

Collection
of the Agreements
concluded by the
European Communities

Volume 8

1978

Part I

EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES

Collection
of the Agreements
concluded by the
European Communities

Volume 8

1978

Part I

EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES

This publication is also available in

DA	ISBN	92-824-0057-3 92-825-2033-1
DE	ISBN	92-824-0058-1 92-825-2034-X
FR	ISBN	92-824-0060-3 92-825-2036-6
IT	ISBN	92-824-0061-1 92-825-2037-4
NL	ISBN	92-824-0062-X 92-825-2038-2

Cataloguing data can be found at the end of this volume

Luxembourg: Office for Official Publications of the
European Communities, 1981

ISBN 92-824-0059-X
92-825-2035-8

Catalogue number: RX-28-79-1004EN-C

© ECSC-EEC-EAEC, Brussels · Luxembourg, 1980

Printed in the United Kingdom

ABBREVIATIONS

- ECSC** European Coal and Steel Community
(Treaty of Paris, signed 18.4.1951)
Member States: The Kingdom of Belgium, The Federal Republic of Germany, the French Republic, The Italian Republic, The Grand Duchy of Luxembourg, The Kingdom of the Netherlands
- EEC** European Economic Community
(Treaty of Rome, signed 25.3.1957)
Member States: The Kingdom of Belgium, The Federal Republic of Germany, the French Republic, The Italian Republic, The Grand Duchy of Luxembourg, The Kingdom of the Netherlands
- Euratom or EAEC** European Atomic Energy Community
(Treaty of Rome, signed 25.3.1957)
Member States: The Kingdom of Belgium, The Federal Republic of Germany, the French Republic, The Italian Republic, The Grand Duchy of Luxembourg, The Kingdom of the Netherlands
- *
- By the Treaty of Brussels of 22 January 1972, The Kingdom of Denmark, Ireland and The United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland became members of the European Communities.
- *
- AASM** Associated African States and Madagascar
- ACP** African, Caribbean and Pacific States
- COST** European Cooperation in the Field of Scientific and Technical Research

EAC	East African Community before 1976:
ESTAF	East African Federation
GATT	General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade
IAEA	International Atomic Energy Agency
IEA	International Energy Agency
ILO	International Labour Organization
MFA	Arrangement regarding International Trade in Textiles (Multifibre Arrangement)
OECD	Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development
OJ	Official Journal of the European Communities
OJ ECSC	Official Journal of the European Coal and Steel Community
UNRWA	United Nations Relief and Works Agency for Palestine Refugees in the Near-East
d. ⁽¹⁾	deposit of instruments of ratification, acceptance, approval, etc.
e. ⁽¹⁾	exchange of instruments of ratification, acceptance, approval, etc.
n. ⁽¹⁾	notification of instruments of ratification, acceptance, approval, etc.

⁽¹⁾ Where the column 'Date of exchange, deposit or notification of instruments of ratification, acceptance, approval, etc.' is left blank, this means that the agreement in question makes no provision on the matter.

CONTENTS

Volume 8

Part I

Part 1: Bilateral agreements concluded by the European Economic Community

Chapter I — European countries (Austria, Malta, Portugal, Finland, Norway, Sweden, Iceland, Switzerland, Greece, Turkey, Cyprus)

Country		Page
Austria	<i>Decisions</i> of the EEC-Austria Joint Committee taken in the framework of the Agreement between the EEC and the Republic of Austria and amending the text thereof	7
	<i>Decisions</i> taken by the Joint Committee in the framework of the Agreement between the EEC and the Republic of Austria on the application of the rules on Community transit	111
Malta	<i>Additional Protocol</i> to the Agreement establishing an association between the EEC and Malta	195
	Final Act	209
	Annex: Joint Declaration by the Contracting parties on the application of Article 17 of the Protocol laying down certain provisions relating	

Country	Page
Malta (<i>cont'd</i>)	
to the Agreement establishing an association between the EEC and Malta	211
<i>Protocol</i> laying down certain provisions relating to the Agreement establishing an association between the EEC and Malta	213
Annex: Protocol concerning the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and methods of administrative cooperation	230
<i>Financial Protocol</i>	317
Final Act	330
Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on Article 2	336
Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on Article 13	336
Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on agricultural products	337
Declaration by the EEC on the regional applica- tion of certain provisions of the Agreement	337
Declaration by the EEC on Article 25 of the Protocol concerning the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and methods of administrative cooperation	337
Exchange of letters on scientific and techno- logical cooperation and the protection of the environment	338
Declaration by the EEC on Article 2 of the Financial Protocol	339
Summary table	340

Country		Page
Portugal	<i>Agreement</i> extending the Interim Agreement between the EEC and the Portuguese Republic	345
	<i>Financial Protocol</i> between the EEC and the Portuguese Republic	351
	<i>Additional Protocol</i> to the Agreement between the EEC and the Portuguese Republic	365
	Annex I: Products referred to in Article 5	384
	Annex II: Products referred to in Article 6	392
	Final Act	399
	Joint Declaration on the term 'Contracting Parties'	405
	Declaration by the EEC on the European unit of account referred to in Article 2 of the Financial Protocol	405
	Declaration by the representative of the Government of the Federal Republic of Germany on the application of the Additional Protocol and the Financial Protocol to Berlin	406
	Declaration by the representative of the Government of the Federal Republic of Germany on the definition of German nationality	406
	Exchange of letters on Article 3 of the Additional Protocol	407
	Exchange of letters on Article 6 of the Additional Protocol	410
	Exchange of letters on Portuguese labour employed in the Community	412
	Exchange of letters on industrial and technological cooperation	414

Country		Page
Portugal <i>(cont'd)</i>	<i>Decisions</i> of the EEC-Portugal Joint Committee taken in the framework of the Agreement between the EEC and the Portuguese Republic and amending the text thereof	419
	Summary table	521
Finland	<i>Agreement</i> in the form of an exchange of letters amending the Agreement between the EEC and the Republic of Finland.....	525
	Annex: Amendments to be made to the Agreement between the EEC and the Republic of Finland	529
	<i>Decisions</i> of the EEC-Finland Joint Committee taken in the framework of the Agreement between the EEC and the Republic of Finland and amending the text thereof	547
	Summary table	647
Norway	<i>Agreement</i> in the form of an exchange of letters amending the Agreement between the EEC and the Kingdom of Norway.....	651
	Annex: Amendments to be made to the Agreement between the EEC and the Kingdom of Norway	655
	<i>Decisions</i> of the EEC-Norway Joint Committee taken in the framework of the Agreement between the EEC and the Kingdom of Norway and amending the text thereof.....	669
	Summary table	769
Sweden	<i>Agreement</i> in the form of an exchange of letters amending the Agreement between the EEC and the Kingdom of Sweden.....	773

Country	Page
Sweden <i>(cont'd)</i>	<p>Annex: Amendments to be made to the Agreement between the EEC and the Kingdom of Sweden 777</p> <p><i>Agreement</i> in the form of an exchange of letters rectifying Annex A to Protocol 1 to the Agreement between the EEC and the Kingdom of Sweden.... 791</p> <p><i>Decisions</i> of the EEC-Sweden Joint Committee taken in the framework of the Agreement between the EEC and the Kingdom of Sweden and amending the text thereof..... 797</p> <p>Summary table 897</p>
Iceland	<p><i>Decisions</i> of the EEC-Iceland Joint Committee taken in the framework of the Agreement between the EEC and the Republic of Iceland and amending the text thereof 901</p>
Switzerland	<p><i>Agreement</i> in the form of an exchange of letters amending the Agreement between the EEC and the Swiss Confederation 1005</p> <p>Annex: Amendments to be made to the Agreement between the EEC and the Swiss Confederation 1009</p> <p><i>Agreement</i> in the form of an exchange of letters amending Annex A to Protocol 1 to the Agreement between the EEC and the Swiss Confederation.... 1031</p> <p><i>Decisions</i> of the EEC-Switzerland Joint Committee taken in the framework of the Agreement between the EEC and the Swiss Confederation and amending the text thereof..... 1037</p>

Country		Page
Switzerland <i>(cont'd)</i>	<i>Decisions</i> taken by the Joint Committee in the framework of the Agreement between the EEC and the Swiss Confederation on the application of the rules on Community transit.....	1137
	Summary table	1208
Greece	<i>Additional Protocol</i> to the Agreement establishing an Association between the EEC and Greece consequent on the accession of new Member States to the Community.....	1211
	Annex: List of products referred to in Article 16	1228
	<i>Financial Protocol</i> between the EEC and Greece..	1229
	Annex: Declaration by the EEC on Article 2 of the Financial Protocol.....	1238
	Exchange of letters	
	A. Letter from the Chairman of the Community delegation	1239
	B. Letter from the Chairman of the Greek delegation	1240
Summary table	1241	
Turkey	<i>Agreement</i> in the form of an exchange of letters between the EEC and Turkey fixing the additional amount to be deducted from the levy on imports into the Community of untreated olive oil, originating in Turkey, for the period 1 November 1978 to 31 October 1979.....	1245
	Summary table	1250

Country	Page
Cyprus	
<i>Additional Protocol</i> to the Agreement establishing an association between the EEC and the Republic of Cyprus.....	1253
Annex: Protocol concerning the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and methods of administrative cooperation	1278
<i>Supplementary Protocol</i> to the Agreement establishing an Association between the EEC and the Republic of Cyprus.....	1365
<i>Protocol</i> laying down certain provisions relating to trade in agricultural products between the EEC and the Republic of Cyprus.....	1381
Final Act	1387
Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on Article 2 of the Supplementary Protocol and Article 2 of the Protocol laying down certain provisions relating to trade in agricultural products	1388
Exchange of letters between the EEC and the Republic of Cyprus concerning the import into the Community of preserved fruit salads originating in Cyprus.....	1389
<i>Agreement</i> in the form of an exchange of letters between the EEC and the Republic of Cyprus on the correction of a clerical error in Article 2 (1) of the Protocol laying down certain provisions relating to trade in agricultural products between the EEC and the Republic of Cyprus.....	1393
Summary table	1397

Chapter II — Asian countries (China, India, Bangladesh, Syria, Lebanon, Israel, Jordan)

Country	Page
China	
<i>Trade Agreement</i> between the EEC and the People's Republic of China.....	1403
Summary table	1413
India	
<i>Agreement</i> in the form of an exchange of letters between the EEC and the Republic of India on the guaranteed prices for cane sugar for 1978/1979....	1417
Summary table	1424
Bangladesh	
<i>Agreement</i> between the EEC and the People's Republic of Bangladesh on trade in jute products..	1427
Annex A: Definition of categories of jute products covered by Article 1.....	1436
Annex B: Tariff suspensions covered by Article 2	1437
Annex C: Products for which Bangladesh will exercise restraint towards the Community, from the entry into force of this Agreement.....	1438
Annex D: System of double checking referred to in Article 7	1440
Annex E: Indicative levels for the imports of jute yarn with reference to Article 5 of the Agreement	1442
Annex F: Joint Declaration.....	1443
Annex G: Exchange of 'Notes verbales' between the EEC and the People's Republic of Bangladesh.....	1444
Summary table	1446

Country	Page
Syria	
<i>Agreement</i> extending the Interim Agreement between the EEC and the Syrian Arab Republic . .	1449
<i>Cooperation Agreement</i> between the EEC and the Syrian Arab Republic	1453
Annex A relating to the products referred to in Article 9 excluded from the Agreement	1483
Annex B relating to the products referred to in Article 16	1484
Protocol 1 on technical and financial cooperation	1486
Protocol 2 concerning the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and methods of administrative cooperation	1492
 Final Act	 1578
 Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on Article 14 (1) of the Agreement	 1584
Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on Article 17 of the Agreement	1584
Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on agricultural products	1584
Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties with regard to products of phosphate rocks and phosphate fertilizers	1585
Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on the presentation of the Agreement to GATT by the Community	1585

Country	Page
Syria <i>(cont'd)</i>	
Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on Article 22 of the Agreement.....	1585
Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on bilateral cooperation.....	1586
Declaration by the Contracting Parties on the interpretation of the term 'Contracting Parties' as used in the Agreement.....	1586
Declaration by the EEC on the regional application of certain provisions of the Agreement....	1586
Declaration by the EEC on the European unit of account referred to in Article 2 of Protocol 1....	1586
Declaration by the representative of the Federal Republic of Germany on the definition of German nationality	1587
Declaration by the representative of the Federal Republic of Germany on the application of the Agreement to Berlin	1587
Exchange of letters on cooperation on scientific and technological matters and on the protection of the environment	1588
Exchange of letters on implementation of the Agreement before its entry into force in respect of economic, technical and financial cooperation	1590
Exchange of letters on Articles 30 and 43 of the Agreement	1592
Summary table	1594

Country	Page
Lebanon	
<i>Agreement</i> extending the Interim Agreement between the EEC and the Lebanese Republic....	1597
<i>Cooperation Agreement</i> between the EEC and the Lebanese Republic.....	1601
Annex A relating to the products referred to in Article 9 excluded from the Agreement.....	1632
Annex B relating to the products referred to in Article 15	1633
Annex C: Minimum residual duties which may be applied under the terms of Article 16 (4)....	1635
Protocol No 1 on technical and financial cooperation	1638
Protocol No 2 concerning the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and methods of administrative cooperation	1644
Final Act	1730
Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on Article 13 (1) of the Agreement	1735
Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on Article 16 of the Agreement.....	1735
Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on agricultural products.....	1735
Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on the presentation of the Agreement to GATT by the Community	1736

Country	Page	
Lebanon <i>(cont'd)</i>	Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on Article 22 of the Agreement	1736
	Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on bilateral cooperation	1736
	Declaration by the Contracting Parties on the interpretation of the term 'Contracting Parties' as used in the Agreement	1737
	Declaration by the EEC on the regional application of certain provisions of the Agreement	1737
	Declaration by the EEC on the European unit of account referred to in Article 2 of Protocol No 1	1737
	Declaration by the representative of the Federal Republic of Germany on the definition of German nationality	1738
	Declaration by the representative of the Federal Republic of Germany on the application of the Agreement to Berlin	1738
	Declaration by the EEC on Articles 44 and 16 of the Agreement	1738
	Exchange of letters on cooperation on scientific and technological matters and on the protection of the environment	1739
	Exchange of letters on implementation of the Agreement before its entry into force in respect of economic, technical and financial cooperation	1741
	Exchange of letters on Articles 30 and 43 of the Agreement	1743
Summary table	1745	

Country		Page
Israel	<i>Additional Protocol</i> to the Agreement between the EEC and the State of Israel.....	1749
	<i>Protocol</i> relating to financial cooperation between the EEC and the State of Israel.....	1763
	Final Act	1763
	Joint Declaration on the concept of 'Contracting Parties'	1775
	Declaration by the EEC on the European unit of account referred to in Article 2 of the Financial Protocol	1775
	Declaration by the representative of the Government of the Federal Republic of Germany on the application of the Additional Protocol and the Financial Protocol to Berlin	1776
	Declaration by the representative of the Government of the Federal Republic of Germany on the definition of the expression 'German national'	1776
	Exchange of letters on the implementation of the Protocols before their entry into force.....	1777
	Exchange of letters on cooperation in the fields of science, technology and the protection of the environment	1779
	Summary table	1781
Jordan	<i>Agreement</i> extending the Interim Agreement between the EEC and the Hashemite Kingdom of Jordan.....	1785
	<i>Cooperation Agreement</i> between the EEC and the Hashemite Kingdom of Jordan.....	1789

Country	Page
Jordan <i>(cont'd)</i>	
Annex A relating to the products referred to in Article 9 excluded from the Agreement.....	1818
Annex B relating to the products referred to in Article 16	1819
Annex C: Minimum residual duties which may be applied under the terms of Article 17 (4)	1821
Protocol 1 on technical and financial cooperation	1824
Protocol 2 concerning the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and methods of administrative cooperation.....	1830
Final Act	1916
Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on Article 14 (1) of the Agreement	1922
Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on Article 17 of the Agreement.....	1922
Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on agricultural products.....	1922
Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties with regard to products of phosphate rocks and phosphatic fertilizers.....	1923
Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on the presentation of the Agreement to GATT by the Community	1923
Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on Article 21 of the Agreement.....	1923

Country		Page
Jordan <i>(cont'd)</i>	Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on bilateral cooperation.....	1924
	Declaration by the Contracting Parties on the interpretation of the term 'Contracting Parties' as used in the Agreement.....	1924
	Declaration by the EEC on the regional application of certain provisions of the Agreement....	1924
	Declaration by the EEC on the European unit of account referred to in Article 2 of Protocol 1....	1924
	Declaration by the representative of the Federal Republic of Germany on the definition of German nationality	1925
	Declaration by the representative of the Federal Republic of Germany on the application of the Agreement to Berlin	1925
	Declaration by the EEC on Articles 43 and 17 of the Agreement	1926
	Exchange of letters on cooperation on scientific and technological matters and on the protection of the environment	1927
	Exchange of letters on implementation of the Agreement before its entry into force in respect of economic, technical and financial cooperation	1929
	Exchange of letters on Articles 29 and 42 of the Agreement	1932
Summary table	1934	

Part II

Chapter III — African, Caribbean and Pacific States (Tunisia, Egypt, Morocco, Algeria, Barbados, the People's Republic of the Congo, Fiji, the Cooperative Republic of Guyana, Jamaica, the Republic of Kenya, the Democratic Republic of Madagascar, the Republic of Malawi, Mauritius, the Republic of Uganda, the Republic of Surinam, the Kingdom of Swaziland, the United Republic of Tanzania, Trinidad and Tobago)

Country		Page
Tunisia	<i>Agreement</i> extending the Interim Agreement between the EEC and the Republic of Tunisia....	1939
	<i>Agreement</i> extending the Interim Agreement between the EEC and the Republic of Tunisia....	1945
	Annex C: Minimum prices applicable from 1 July 1978	1950
	<i>Cooperation Agreement</i> between the EEC and the Republic of Tunisia.....	1953
	Annex A relating to the products referred to in Article 14	1995
	Annex B concerning olive oil, other than olive oil having undergone a refining process, falling within subheading 15.07 A II of the Common Customs Tariff	1997
	Annex C	1998
	Annex D	2004
	Protocol 1 on technical and financial cooperation	2008
	Protocol 2 concerning the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and methods of administrative cooperation	2014

Country	Page
Tunisia <i>(cont'd)</i>	
Final Act	2111
Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on Article 12 (1) of the Agreement.....	2118
Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on Article 15 of the Agreement.....	2118
Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on the provisions of Article 15 of the Agreement in respect of certain products falling within subheadings 08.02 ex A, ex B, ex C and D of the Common Customs Tariff.....	2118
Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on Annex B concerning olive oil, other than olive oil having undergone a refining process, falling within subheading 15.07 A II of the Common Customs Tariff	2119
Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on olive oil	2119
Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on wines entitled to a designation of origin.....	2119
Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on agricultural products	2120
Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on the consultations provided for in Articles 13, 24, 27, 48 and 49 of the Agreement.....	2120
Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on the presentation of the Agreement to GATT by the Community	2120

Country	Page
Tunisia (<i>cont'd</i>)	
Declaration by the Contracting Parties on the interpretation of the term 'Contracting Parties' as used in the Agreement.....	2121
Declaration by the EEC on Article 20 (2) of the Agreement	2121
Declaration by the EEC on the regional application of certain provisions of the Agreement....	2121
Declaration by the EEC on the unit of account referred to in Article 2 of Protocol 1.....	2122
Declaration by the representative of the Federal Republic of Germany on the definition of German nationality	2122
Declaration by the representative of the Federal Republic of Germany on the application of the Agreement to Berlin.....	2123
Exchange of letters on scientific and technological cooperation and the protection of the environment	2124
Exchange of letters on the provisions of Article 15 of the Agreement in respect of products falling within subheadings 08.02 ex A, ex B, ex C and D of the Common Customs Tariff. . . .	2126
Exchange of letters on Articles 15 and 49 of the Agreement	2128
Exchange of letters on Tunisian labour employed in the Community.....	2130
Exchange of letters on implementation of the Agreement before its entry into force in respect of economic, technical and financial cooperation	2132
Exchange of letters on goods originating in and coming from certain countries and enjoying	

Country	Page
Tunisia (<i>cont'd</i>)	
special treatment when imported into a Member State	2134
Exchange of letters on Articles 34 and 53 of the Agreement	2136
<i>Agreement</i> in the form of an exchange of letters between the EEC and the Republic of Tunisia concerning certain wines originating in Tunisia and entitled to a designation of origin.....	2139
<i>Agreement</i> in the form of an exchange of letters between the EEC and the Republic of Tunisia fixing the additional amount to be deducted from the levy on imports into the Community of untreated olive oil, originating in Tunisia, for the period 1 November 1978 to 31 October 1979.....	2145
<i>Agreement</i> in the form of an exchange of letters between the EEC and the Republic of Tunisia concerning the import into the Community of preserved fruit salads originating in Tunisia.....	2151
Summary table	2155
Egypt	
<i>Agreement</i> extending the Interim Agreement between the EEC and the Arab Republic of Egypt	2161
<i>Cooperation Agreement</i> between the EEC and the Arab Republic of Egypt.....	2165
Annex A relating to the products referred to in Article 9 excluded from the Agreement.....	2198
Annex B: Products to which the provisions of Article 12 do not apply.....	2199

Country	Page
Egypt <i>(cont'd)</i>	
Annex C relating to the products referred to in Article 16	2202
Annex D: Minimum residual duties which may be applied under the terms of Article 17 (4)	2204
Protocol 1 on technical and financial cooperation	2207
Protocol 2 concerning the definition of the concept of originating products and methods of administrative cooperation	2213
Final Act	2298
Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on Article 14 (1) of the Agreement	2304
Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on Article 17 of the Agreement	2304
Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on agricultural products.....	2304
Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on Article 12 of the Agreement.....	2305
Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on the presentation of the Agreement to GATT by the Community	2305
Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on Article 24 of the Agreement.....	2305

Country	Page
Egypt <i>(cont'd)</i>	
Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on bilateral cooperation.....	2306
Declaration by the Contracting Parties on the interpretation of the term 'Contracting Parties' as used in the Agreement.....	2306
Declaration by the EEC on the regional application of certain provisions of the Agreement....	2306
Declaration by the EEC on the European unit of account referred to in Article 2 of Protocol 1....	2306
Declaration by the representative of the Federal Republic of Germany on the definition of German nationality	2307
Declaration by the Representative of the Federal Republic of Germany on the application of the Agreement to Berlin	2307
Declaration by the EEC on Articles 46 and 17 of the Agreement.....	2308
Exchange of letters on cooperation on scientific and technological matters and on the protection of the environment	2309
Exchange of letters on implementation of the Agreement before its entry into force in respect of economic, technical and financial cooperation	2311
Exchange of letters on Articles 32 and 45 of the Agreement	2313
Exchange of letters on Article 19 of the Agreement	2315

Country	Page
Egypt (<i>cont'd</i>)	Exchange of letters on Article 20 of the Agreement 2319
	Summary table 2323
Morocco	<i>Agreement</i> extending the Interim Agreement between the EEC and the Kingdom of Morocco.. 2327
	<i>Agreement</i> extending the Interim Agreement between the EEC and the Kingdom of Morocco.. 2333
	Annex C: Minimum prices applicable from 1 July 1978 2338
	<i>Cooperation Agreement</i> between the EEC and the Kingdom of Morocco..... 2341
	Annex A relating to the products referred to in Article 14 2384
	Annex B concerning olive oil, other than olive oil having undergone a refining process, falling within subheading 15.07 A II of the Common Customs Tariff 2386
	Annex C 2388
	Annex D 2394
	Protocol 1 on technical and financial cooperation 2398
	Protocol 2 concerning the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and methods of administrative cooperation..... 2404
	Final Act 2501
	Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on Article 12 (1) of the Agreement 2508

Country		Page
Morocco <i>(cont'd)</i>	Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on Article 15 of the Agreement.....	2508
	Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on the provisions of Article 15 of the Agreement in respect of products falling within subheadings 08.02, ex A, ex B, ex C and D of the Common Customs Tariff	2508
	Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on Annex B concerning olive oil, other than olive oil having undergone a refining process, falling within subheading 15.07 A II of the Common Customs Tariff	2509
	Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on olive oil	2509
	Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on wines entitled to a designation of origin.....	2509
	Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on agricultural products.....	2510
	Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on the consultations provided for in Articles 13, 25, 28, 49 and 50 of the Agreement.....	2510
	Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on the presentation of the Agreement to GATT by the Community	2510
	Declaration by the Contracting Parties on the interpretation of the term 'Contracting Parties' as used in the Agreement.....	2511

Country	Page
Morocco (<i>cont'd</i>)	
Declaration by the EEC on Article 21 (2) of the Agreement	2511
Declaration by the EEC on the regional application of certain provisions of the Agreement....	2511
Declaration by the EEC on the unit of account referred to in Article 2 of Protocol 1.....	2512
Declaration by the representative of the Federal Republic of Germany on the definition of German nationality	2512
Declaration by the representative of the Federal Republic of Germany on the application of the Agreement to Berlin	2512
Exchange of letters on scientific and technological cooperation and the protection of the environment	2513
Exchange of letters on the provisions of Article 15 of the Agreement in respect of products falling within subheadings 08.02 ex A, ex B, ex C and D of the Common Customs Tariff.....	2515
Exchange of letters on Articles 15 and 50 of the Agreement	2517
Exchange of letters on Moroccan labour employed in the Community.....	2519
Exchange of letters on implementation of the Agreement before its entry into force in respect of economic, technical and financial cooperation	2521
Exchange of letters on goods originating in and coming from certain countries and enjoying	

Country	Page
Morocco <i>(cont'd)</i>	
special treatment when imported into a Member State	2523
Exchange of letters on Articles 35 and 54 of the Agreement	2525
<i>Agreement</i> in the form of an exchange of letters between the EEC and the Kingdom of Morocco fixing the additional amount to be deducted from the levy on imports into the Community of untreated olive oil, originating in Morocco, for the period 1 November 1978 to 31 October 1979.....	2527
<i>Agreement</i> in the form of an exchange of letters between the EEC and the Kingdom of Morocco concerning the import into the Community of preserved fruit salads originating in Morocco....	2533
Summary table	2538
 Algeria	
<i>Agreement</i> extending the Interim Agreement between the EEC and the People's Democratic Republic of Algeria.....	2543
<i>Agreement</i> extending the Interim Agreement between the EEC and the People's Democratic Republic of Algeria.....	2549
Annex I: New text of Article 13 (2) (b) and (3), first subparagraph, of the Interim Agreement	2554
Annex II: Annex C — Minimum prices applicable from 1 July 1978.....	2556
<i>Cooperation Agreement</i> between the EEC and the People's Democratic Republic of Algeria.....	2559
Annex A relating to the products referred to in Article 14	2603

Country	Page
Algeria <i>(cont'd)</i>	
Annex B concerning olive oil, other than olive oil having undergone a refining process, falling within subheading 15.07 A II of the Common Customs Tariff	2605
Annex C	2606
Annex D	2612
Protocol 1 on technical and financial cooperation	2616
Protocol 2 concerning the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and methods of administrative cooperation	2623
Final Act	2719
Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on Article 12 (1) of the Agreement	2725
Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on Article 15 of the Agreement	2725
Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on the provisions of Article 15 of the Agreement in respect of products falling within subheadings 08.02 ex A, ex B, ex C and D of the Common Customs Tariff	2725
Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on Annex B concerning olive oil, other than olive oil having undergone a refining process, falling within subheading 15.07 A II of the Common Customs Tariff	2726
Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on olive oil	2726

Country		Page
Algeria <i>(cont'd)</i>	Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on agricultural products.....	2726
	Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on the presentation of the Agreement to GATT by the Community	2727
	Declaration by the Contracting Parties on the interpretation of the term 'Contracting Parties' as used in the Agreement.....	2727
	Declaration by the EEC on the regional application of certain provisions of the Agreement....	2728
	Declaration by the EEC on the unit of account referred to in Article 2 of Protocol 1.....	2728
	Declaration by the representative of the Federal Republic of Germany on the definition of German nationality	2779
	Declaration by the representative of the Federal Republic of Germany on the application of the Agreement to Berlin	2779
	Exchange of letters on scientific and technological cooperation and the protection of the environment	2730
	Exchange of letters on Articles 15 and 48 of the Agreement	2732
	Exchange of letters on Algerian labour employed in the Community.....	2734
Exchange of letters on implementation of the Agreement before its entry into force in respect of economic, technical and financial cooperation	2736	

Country		Page
Algeria (<i>cont'd</i>)	Exchange of letters concerning the special arrangements under which certain products originating in Algeria are imported into France	2738
	Exchange of letters on Articles 33 and 52 of the Agreement	2740
	<i>Agreement</i> in the form of an exchange of letters between the EEC and the People's Republic of Algeria fixing the additional amount to be deducted from the levy on imports into the Community of untreated olive oil, originating in Algeria, for the period 1 November 1978 to 31 October 1979.....	2743
	<i>Agreement</i> in the form of an exchange of letters between the EEC and the People's Democratic Republic of Algeria concerning the import into the Community of preserved fruit salads originating in Algeria	2749
	<i>Agreement</i> in the form of an exchange of letters between the EEC and the People's Democratic Republic of Algeria on the importation into the Community of tomato concentrates originating in Algeria	2753
	Summary table	2757
ACP	<i>Agreement</i> in the form of an exchange of letters between the EEC and Barbados, the People's Republic of the Congo, Fiji, the Cooperative Republic of Guyana, Jamaica, the Republic of Kenya, the Democratic Republic of Madagascar, the Republic of Malawi, Mauritius, the Republic of Suriname, the Kingdom of Swaziland, the United Republic of Tanzania, Trinidad and Tobago and the Republic of Uganda, on the guaranteed prices for cane sugar for 1978/1979.....	2763
	Summary table	2770

Chapter IV — American countries (Argentina)

Country	Page
Argentina	
<i>Agreement</i> in the form of an exchange of letters extending the Trade Agreement between the EEC and the Argentine Republic.....	2777
Summary table	2781

Chapter V — International organizations (UNRWA, Bank for International Settlements)

	Page
UNRWA	
<i>Agreement</i> in the form of an exchange of letters extending and amending, for the year 1977, the Convention between the EEC and the United Nations Relief and Works Agency for Palestine Refugees (UNRWA).....	2787
Annex: Supplementary feeding programme....	2790
<i>Agreement</i> in the form of an exchange of letters extending and amending until 30 June 1978 the Convention between the EEC and the United Nations Relief and Works Agency for Palestine Refugees (UNRWA).....	2793
Annex: Supplementary feeding programme....	2796
Summary table	2799
 Bank for International Settlements	
<i>Agreement</i> in the form of an exchange of letters between the EEC and the Bank for International Settlements concerning the mobilization of claims held by the Member States under the medium-term financial assistance arrangements	2803
Summary table	2809

**Part 2: Bilateral agreements concluded by the European Atomic Energy Community
(Canada)**

Country	Page
Canada	
<i>Amendment to the Agreement of 6 October 1959 in the form of an exchange of letters, between the EAEC (Euratom) and the Government of Canada for cooperation in the peaceful uses of atomic energy</i>	2815
Annex A	2819
Annex B: Levels of physical protection.....	2823
Annex C: Interim arrangement concerning enrichment, reprocessing and subsequent storage of nuclear material within the Community and Canada	2826
Exchange of letters	2829
Summary table	2840

**Part 3: Bilateral agreements concluded by the European Coal and Steel Community
(Austria, Switzerland, Israel, Tunisia, Morocco, Algeria)**

Country	Page
Austria	
New text of Annex I to the Agreement of 26 July 1957 between the Austrian Federal Government, of the one part, and the Governments of the Member States of the ECSC and the High Authority of the ECSC, of the other part, on the introduction of through international railway tariffs for the carriage of coal and steel through the territory of the Republic of Austria – 2nd updating supplement	2845

Austria (<i>cont'd</i>)	<i>Supplementary Protocol</i> to the Agreement of 26 July 1957 between the Austrian Federal Government, of the one part, and the Governments of the Member States of the ECSC and the High Authority of the ECSC, of the other part, on the introduction of through international railway tariffs for the carriage of coal and steel through the territory of the Republic of Austria.....	2849
	Summary table	2851
Switzerland	<i>Supplementary Protocol</i> to the Agreement of 28 July 1956 between the Federal Council of the Swiss Confederation, of the one part, and the Governments of the Member States of the ECSC and the High Authority of the ECSC, of the other part, on the introduction of through international railway tariffs for the carriage of coal and steel through Swiss territory.....	2855
	Summary table	2857
Israel	<i>Agreement</i> between the Member States of the ECSC, of the one part, and the State of Israel, of the other part.....	2861
	Annex: List of products referred to in Article 1 of the Agreement	2876
	Protocol No 1 on the application of Article 2 (1) of the Agreement	2880
	Protocol No 2 relating to the application of Article 2 (2) of the Agreement.....	2882
	Summary table	2883
Tunisia	<i>Agreement</i> between the Member States of the ECSC and the Republic of Tunisia.....	2887
	Annex: List of products referred to in Article 1 of the Agreement	2895
	Summary table	2899

Country	Page
Morocco	
<i>Agreement between the Member States of the ECSC and the Kingdom of Morocco</i>	2903
Annex: List of products referred to in Article I of the Agreement	2911
Summary table	2915
Algeria	
<i>Agreement between the Member States of the ECSC and the People's Democratic Republic of Algeria</i>	2919
Annex: List of products referred to in Article I of the Agreement	2927
Summary table	2931

Part 4: Multilateral agreements concluded by the European Economic Community, the European Atomic Energy Community and the European Coal and Steel Community

Chapter I — Multilateral agreements concluded by the European Economic Community

(ACP-EEC Convention of Lomé — Commodity agreements — Other agreements)

	Page
<hr/>	
<i>ACP-EEC Convention of Lomé — updating supplement</i>	
<i>Agreement on the accession of the Republic of Cape Verde to the ACP-EEC Convention of Lomé</i>	2944
Protocol concerning the transitional arrangements for the issue of certificates of origin	2953
Final Act	2954

<i>Agreement</i> on the accession of Papua New Guinea to the ACP-EEC Convention of Lomé	2960
Protocol concerning the transitional arrangements for the issue of certificates of origin.....	2969
Final Act	2970
<i>Agreement</i> on the accession of the Democratic Republic of Sao Tome and Principe to the ACP-EEC Convention of Lomé	2976
Protocol concerning the transitional arrangements for the issue of certificates of origin.....	2985
Final Act	2986
<i>Agreement</i> amending the Internal Agreement on the financing and administration of Community aid signed on 11 July 1975..	2992
Council <i>Decision</i>	3001
<i>Decisions</i> of the ACP-EEC Council of Ministers.....	3009
Summary table	3094

Commodity Agreements

Fifth International <i>Tin Agreement</i> — 2nd updating supplement	3099
Summary table	3100
International <i>Cocoa Agreement</i> , 1975 — 2nd updating supplement	3101
Summary table	3102
<i>Protocols</i> for the third extension of the Wheat Trading Convention and the Food Aid Convention constituting the International Wheat Agreement, 1971 — 2nd updating supplement	3103
Summary table	3104

<i>Protocols of 1978 for the fourth extension of the Wheat Trading Convention and the Food Aid Convention constituting the International Wheat Agreement, 1971</i>	3109
1978 Protocol for the fourth extension of the Wheat Trading Convention, 1971	3112
1978 Protocol for the fourth extension of the Food Aid Convention, 1971	3118
Declarations or reservations	3125
Summary table	3132
<i>International Olive Oil Agreement, 1963, as amended by the Protocols of 7 March 1969 and 23 March 1973, further extending the Agreement</i>	3141
Annex A: Designations and definitions of olive oils and olive-residue oils	3175
Annex B: Coefficients assigned to each of the mainly producing countries named below for the purpose of calculating the contributions to be paid to the publicity fund	3177
Annex C: Mainly producing members	3178
<i>Protocol of 23 March 1973 further extending the International Olive Oil Agreement, 1963, with amendments</i>	3179
Annex II: Notification of intention to accede to the Protocol of 23 March 1973 for the extension of the 1963 International Olive Oil Agreement with amendments to the said Agreement, and of the provisional application of the Agreement as amended by the abovementioned Protocol	3209
Summary table	3210
<i>Other agreements</i>	
<i>International Convention on the simplification and harmonization of customs procedures — 3rd updating supplement</i>	3219

	Page
Annex A.1: Annex concerning customs formalities prior to the lodgement of the goods declaration.....	3221
Annex A.2: Annex concerning the temporary storage of goods.....	3231
Annex D.1: Annex concerning rules of origin — updating supplement	3239
Annex D.2: Annex concerning documentary evidence of origin — updating supplement.....	3240
Annex E.1: Annex concerning customs transit — updating supplement	3241
Annex E.3: Annex concerning customs warehouses — 3rd updating supplement.....	3242
Annex E.6: Annex concerning temporary admission for inward processing — updating supplement....	3243
Annex E.8: Annex concerning temporary exportation for outward processing.....	3244
Declarations or reservations.....	3265
Summary table	3280
<i>Protocol</i> extending the <i>Arrangement</i> regarding international trade in textiles	3287
Summary table	3294
<i>Arrangement</i> regarding International Trade in Textiles — 3rd updating supplement.....	3297
Summary table	3298
<i>Convention</i> for the prevention of marine pollution from land-based sources	3301
Annex A	3318
Annex B	3320
Declarations or reservations.....	3323
Summary table	3324
<i>Convention</i> for the protection of the Mediterranean Sea against pollution	3329

	Page
Annex A: Arbitration.....	3348
<i>Protocol for the prevention of pollution of the Mediterranean Sea by dumping from ships and aircraft</i>	3351
Annex I	3357
Annex II	3359
Annex III.....	3360
Declarations or reservations.....	3363
Summary table	3364
<i>Agreement between the EEC, the Swiss Confederation and the Republic of Austria on the extension of the application of the rules on Community transit</i>	3369
Summary table	3376

Chapter II — Multilateral agreements concluded by the European Atomic Energy Community

	Page
<i>Agreement between the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland, the EAEC and the International Atomic Energy Agency for the application of safeguards in the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland in connection with the Treaty on the non-proliferation of nuclear weapons</i> ..	3381
Protocol	3430
Summary table	3438
<i>Agreement on the implementation of a European concerted action project in the field of metallurgy on the topic 'Materials for Gas Turbines'</i>	3441
Annex	3452
Declarations or reservations.....	3457
Summary table	3458

**Chapter III — Multilateral agreements concluded by the European Coal
and Steel Community**

None

Page

Index	3463
Alphabetical list of countries and international organizations	3495

PART ONE

Bilateral agreements
concluded by the
European Economic Community

CHAPTER I

European countries

Agreement
between the EEC and the Republic of Austria

AGREEMENT
BETWEEN THE EUROPEAN ECONOMIC COM-
MUNITY AND THE REPUBLIC OF AUSTRIA ⁽¹⁾

DECISIONS OF THE EEC-AUSTRIA JOINT
COMMITTEE

taken in the framework of the Agreement between the
European Economic Community and the Republic of
Austria and amending the text thereof

Decision No 1/77 of the EEC-Austria Joint Committee of 13 December 1977 supplementing and amending Protocol 3 concerning the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and methods of administrative cooperation and replacing certain Decisions of the said Joint Committee ⁽²⁾ ⁽³⁾

Decision No 2/77 of the EEC-Austria Joint Committee of 13 December 1977 derogating from the provisions of list A annexed to Protocol 3 concerning the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and methods of administrative cooperation ⁽²⁾

(1) This Agreement appears in Volume 1, page 5.

(2) OJ No L 341, 29.12.1977.

(3) Similar Decisions have been taken in the framework of the Agreements between the EEC and

- the Swiss Confederation (Council Regulation (EEC) No 2933/77, OJ No L 342, 29.12.1977)
- the Republic of Finland (Council Regulation (EEC) No 2935/77, OJ No L 343, 29.12.1977)
- the Kingdom of Norway (Council Regulation (EEC) No 2937/77, OJ No L 344, 29.12.1977)
- the Kingdom of Sweden (Council Regulation (EEC) No 2939/77, OJ No L 345, 29.12.1977)
- the Republic of Iceland (Council Regulation (EEC) No 2941/77, OJ No L 346, 29.12.1977)
- the Portuguese Republic (Council Regulation (EEC) No 2943/77, OJ No L 347, 29.12.1977).

COUNCIL REGULATION (EEC) No 2930/77

of 20 December 1977

on the application of Decision No 1/77 of the EEC-Austria Joint Committee supplementing and amending Protocol 3 concerning the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and methods of administrative cooperation and replacing certain Decisions of the said Joint Committee

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community, and in particular Article 113 thereof,

Having regard to the proposal from the Commission,

Whereas the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Austria ⁽¹⁾ was signed on 22 July 1972 and entered into force on 1 January 1973;

Whereas, by virtue of Article 28 of Protocol 3 concerning the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and methods of administrative cooperation, which forms an integral part of the above Agreement, the EEC-Austria Joint Committee has adopted Decision No 1/77 supplementing and amending Protocol 3 and replacing certain Joint Committee decisions;

Whereas it is necessary to apply this Decision in the Community,

HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

Article 1

For the application of the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Austria, Joint Committee Decision No 1/77 shall be applied in the Community.

⁽¹⁾ This Agreement appears in Volume 1, page 5.

The text of the Decision is annexed to this Regulation.

Article 2

This Regulation shall enter into force on 1 January 1978.

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

Done at Brussels, 20 December 1977.

For the Council
The President
J. CHABERT

ANNEX

JOINT COMMITTEE DECISION No 1/77

of 13 December 1977

supplementing and amending Protocol 3 concerning the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and methods of administrative cooperation and replacing certain Joint Committee Decisions

THE JOINT COMMITTEE,

Having regard to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Austria signed in Brussels on 22 July 1972,

Having regard to Protocol 3 concerning the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and methods of administrative cooperation, and in particular Articles 16 and 28 thereof,

Whereas, for the purposes of implementing the Agreement, the rules of origin laid down as regards both the conditions under which products acquire the status of originating products and proof of such status and the detailed rules for verifying it in accordance with the said Protocol have been amended by a number of Joint Committee Decisions; whereas other Decisions of the said Committee have introduced certain procedures simplifying implementation of that Protocol;

Whereas it is therefore appropriate for the proper functioning of the Agreement to incorporate in a single text all the provisions in question with a view to facilitating the work of users and customs administrations;

Whereas, furthermore, the Customs Cooperation Council has adopted a recommendation amending the Customs Cooperation Council Nomenclature (hereinafter referred to as 'the Nomenclature'); whereas

Lists A and B set out in Annexes II and III to Protocol 3 should accordingly be amended and a specific rule on the origin of goods put up in sets introduced,

HAS DECIDED AS FOLLOWS:

Article 1

The text of Title II of Protocol 3 is hereby replaced by the following:

'TITLE II

Methods of administrative cooperation

Article 8

1. Originating products within the meaning of this Protocol shall, on importation into the Community or into Austria, benefit from the Agreement upon submission of one of the following documents:

- (a) an EUR.1 movement certificate, hereinafter referred to as "an EUR.1 certificate", a specimen of which is given in Annex V to this Protocol; or
- (b) a form EUR.2, a specimen of which is given in Annex VI to this Protocol, for consignments consisting only of originating products and provided the value does not exceed 1 500 units of account per consignment.

2. The following shall be admitted as originating products within the meaning of this Protocol, without it being necessary to produce either of the documents referred to in paragraph 1:

- (a) products sent as small packages to private persons, provided that the value of the products does not exceed 100 units of account;

- (b) products forming part of travellers' personal luggage, provided that the value of the products does not exceed 300 units of account.

These provisions shall be applied only when such goods are not imported by way of trade and have been declared as meeting the conditions required for the application of the Agreement, and where there is no doubt as to the veracity of such declaration.

Importations which are occasional and consist solely of goods for the personal use of the recipients or travellers or their families shall not be considered as importations by way of trade if it is evident from the nature and quantity of the goods that no commercial purpose is in view.

3. The unit of account (u.a.) has a value of 0.88867088 gram of fine gold. Should the unit of account be changed, the Contracting Parties shall make contact with each other at Joint Committee level to re-define the value in terms of gold.

4. Accessories, spare parts and tools dispatched with a piece of equipment, machine, apparatus or vehicle which are part of the normal equipment and included in the price thereof or are not separately invoiced are regarded as one with the piece of equipment, machine, apparatus or vehicle in question.

5. Sets within the meaning of General Rule 3 of the Nomenclature shall be regarded as originating when all component articles are originating products. Nevertheless, when a set is composed of originating and non-originating articles, the set as a whole shall be regarded as originating provided that the value of the non-originating articles does not exceed 15% of the total value of the set.

Article 9

1. An EUR.1 certificate shall be issued by the customs authorities of the exporting State when the goods to which it relates are exported. It shall be made available to the exporter as soon as actual exportation has been effected or ensured.

2. The EUR.1 certificate shall be issued by the customs authorities of a Member State of the European Economic Community if the goods to be exported can be considered as products originating in the Community within the meaning of Article 1 (1) of this Protocol. The EUR.1 certificate shall be issued by the customs authorities of Austria if the goods to be exported can be considered as products originating in Austria within the meaning of Article 1 (2) of this Protocol.

3. The customs authorities of the Member States of the Community or Austria may issue EUR.1 certificates under the conditions laid down in the Agreements referred to in Article 2 of this Protocol if the goods to be exported can be considered as products originating in the Community, in Austria or in Finland, Iceland, Norway, Portugal, Sweden, or Switzerland within the meaning of Article 2 and, where applicable, Article 3 of this Protocol and provided that the goods covered by the EUR.1 certificates are in the Community or in Austria.

Where Article 2, and where appropriate, Article 3 of this Protocol are applied, the EUR.1 certificates shall be issued by the customs authorities of each of the countries concerned where the goods have either been held before their re-exportation in the same state or undergone the working or processing referred to in Article 2 of this Protocol, upon presentation of the EUR.1 certificates issued previously.

4. An EUR.1 certificate may be issued only where it can serve as the documentary evidence required for the purpose of implementing the preferential treatment provided for in the Agreement.

The date of issue of the EUR.1 certificate must be indicated in the box on the EUR.1 certificate reserved for the customs authorities.

5. In exceptional circumstances an EUR.1 certificate may also be issued after exportation of the goods to which it relates if it was not issued at the time of exportation because of errors, involuntary omissions or special circumstances.

The customs authorities may issue an EUR.1 certificate retrospectively only after verifying that the particulars supplied in the exporter's application agree with those on the corresponding document.

EUR.1 certificates issued retrospectively must be endorsed with one of the following phrases: "NACHTRÄGLICH AUSGESTELLT", "DÉLIVRÉ A POSTERIORI", "RILASCIATO A POSTERIORI", "AFGEGEVEN A POSTERIORI", "ISSUED RETROSPECTIVELY", "UDSTEDT EFTERFØLGENDE", "ANNETTU JÄLKIKÄTEEN", "UTGEFID EFTIRA", "UTSTEDT SENERE", "EMITIDO A POSTERIORI", "UDFÄRDAT I EFTERHAND".

6. In the event of the theft, loss or destruction of an EUR.1 certificate, the exporter may apply to the customs authorities which issued it for a duplicate to be made out on the basis of the export documents in their possession. The duplicate issued in this way must be endorsed with one of the following words: "DUPLIKAT", "DUPLICATA", "DUPLICATO", "DUPLICAAT", "DUPLICATE", "KAKSOISKAPPALE", "SAMRIT", "SEGUNDA VIA".

The duplicate, which must bear the date of issue of the original EUR.1 certificate, shall take effect as from that date.

7. The endorsements referred to in paragraphs 5 and 6 shall be inserted in the "Remarks" box on the EUR.1 certificate.

8. It shall always be possible to replace one or more EUR.1 certificates by one or more EUR.1 certificates, provided that this is done at the customs office where the goods are located.

9. For the purpose of verifying whether the conditions stated in paragraphs 2 and 3 have been met, the customs authorities shall have the right to call for any documentary evidence or to carry out any check which they consider appropriate.

Article 10

1. An EUR.1 certificate shall be issued only on application having been made in writing by the exporter or, under the exporter's responsibility, by his authorized representative, on the form, a specimen of which is given in Annex V to this Protocol, which shall be completed in accordance with this Protocol.

2. It shall be the responsibility of the customs authorities of the exporting country to ensure that the form referred to in paragraph 1 is properly completed. In particular, they shall check whether the box reserved for the description of the goods has been completed in such a manner as to exclude any possibility of fraudulent additions. To this end, the description of the goods must be given without leaving any blank lines. Where the box is not completely filled a horizontal line must be drawn below the last line of the description, the empty space being crossed through.

3. Since the EUR.1 certificate constitutes the documentary evidence for the application of the preferential tariff and quota arrangements laid down in the Agreement, it shall be the responsibility of the customs authorities of the exporting country to take any steps necessary to verify the origin of the goods and to check the other statements on the certificate.

4. The exporter or his representative shall submit with his request any appropriate supporting document proving that the goods to be exported qualify for the issue of an EUR.1 certificate.

5. When an EUR.1 certificate is issued within the meaning of Article 9 (5) of this Protocol after the goods to which it relates have actually been exported, the exporter must in the application referred to in paragraph 1:

- indicate the place and date of exportation of the goods to which the EUR.1 certificate relates,
- certify that no EUR.1 certificate was issued at the time of exportation of the goods in question, and state the reasons.

6. Applications for EUR.1 certificates and the EUR.1 certificates referred to in the second sub-paragraph of Article 9 (3) of this Protocol, upon presentation of which new EUR.1 certificates are issued, must be preserved for at least two years by the customs authorities of the exporting country.

Article 11

1. EUR.1 certificates shall be made out on the form a specimen of which is given in Annex V to this Protocol. This form shall be printed in one or more of the languages in which the Agreement is drawn up. EUR.1 certificates shall be made out in one of those languages and in accordance with the provisions of the domestic law of the exporting State; if they are handwritten, they shall be completed in ink in capital letters.

2. The EUR.1 certificate shall be 210 × 297 mm. A tolerance of up to plus 8 mm or minus 5 mm in the length may be allowed. The paper used shall be white writing paper, sized, not containing mechanical pulp and weighing not less than 25 g/m². It shall have a printed green guilloche pattern background making any falsification by mechanical or chemical means apparent to the eye.

3. The Member States of the Community and Austria may reserve the right to print the EUR.1 certificates themselves or may have them printed by printers approved by them. In the latter case, each EUR.1 certificate must bear the name and address of the printer or a mark by which the printer can be identified. It shall also bear a serial number, whether or not printed, by which it can be identified.

Article 12

1. An EUR.1 certificate must be submitted, within four months of the date of issue by the customs authorities of the exporting State,

to the customs authorities of the importing State where the goods are entered, in accordance with the procedures laid down by that State. The said authorities may require a translation of a certificate. They may also require the import declaration to be accompanied by a statement from the importer to the effect that the goods meet the conditions required for the implementation of the Agreement.

2. Without prejudice to Article 5 (3) of this Protocol, where, at the request of the person declaring the goods at customs a dismantled or non-assembled article falling within Chapter 84 or 85 of the Nomenclature is imported by instalments under the conditions laid down by the competent authorities, it shall be considered to be a single article and an EUR.1 certificate may be submitted for the whole article upon importation of the first instalment.

3. An EUR.1 certificate which is submitted to the customs authorities of the importing State after the final date for presentation specified in paragraph 1 may be accepted for the purpose of applying preferential treatment, where the failure to submit the certificate by the final date set is due to *force majeure* or exceptional circumstances.

In other cases of belated presentation, the customs authorities of the importing State may accept the EUR.1 certificates where the goods have been submitted to them before the said final date.

4. The discovery of slight discrepancies between the statements made in the EUR.1 certificate and those made in the documents submitted to the customs office for the purpose of carrying out the formalities for importing the goods shall not *ipso facto* render the certificate null and void, provided it is duly established that the certificate corresponds to the goods.

5. EUR.1 certificates shall be preserved by the customs authorities of the importing State in accordance with the rules in force in that State.

6. Proof that the conditions set out in Article 7 of this Protocol have been met shall be provided by submission to the customs authorities of the importing State of either:

- (a) a single supporting transport document, made out in the exporting State, under the cover of which the transit country has been crossed; or
- (b) a certificate issued by the customs authorities of the transit country containing:
 - an exact description of the goods,
 - the date of unloading and reloading of the goods and, where applicable, the names of the ships,
 - certified proof of the conditions under which the goods have stayed in the transit country;
- (c) or, failing these, any substantiating documents.

Article 13

1. By derogation from Articles 9 (1) to (6) and 10 (1) and (6) of this Protocol, a simplified procedure for the issue of EUR.1 certificates is applicable under the provisions below.

2. The customs authorities in the exporting State may authorize any exporter, hereinafter referred to as “approved exporter”, who satisfies the conditions set out in paragraph 3 and who intends to carry out transactions for which EUR.1 certificates may be issued, not to submit to the customs office in the exporting State at the time of export either the goods or the application for an EUR.1 certificate relating to those goods, for the purpose of obtaining an EUR.1 certificate under the conditions laid down in Articles 8 (4), 9 (1) to (4) and 12 (2) of this Protocol.

The customs authorities in the exporting State may declare certain categories of goods ineligible for the special treatment provided for in paragraph 1.

3. The authorization referred to in paragraph 2 shall be granted only to exporters making frequent shipments and who offer, to the satisfaction of the customs authorities, all guarantees necessary to verify the originating status of the products.

The customs authorities shall refuse such authorization to exporters who do not offer all the guarantees which they consider necessary.

The customs authorities may withdraw the authorization at any time. They must do so where the approved exporter no longer satisfies the conditions or no longer offers these guarantees.

4. The authorization shall stipulate, at the choice of the customs authorities, that box 11, "Customs endorsement", of the EUR.1 certificate must:

- (a) either be endorsed beforehand with the stamp of the competent customs officer of the exporting State and the handwritten or non-handwritten signature of an official of that office; or
- (b) be endorsed by the approved exporter with a special stamp which has been approved by the customs authorities of the exporting State and corresponds to the specimen given in Annex VII to this Protocol; this stamp may be preprinted on the forms.

Box 11, "Customs endorsement", of the EUR.1 certificate shall be completed if necessary by the approved exporter.

5. In the cases referred to in paragraph 4 (a), one of the following phrases shall be entered in box 7, "Remarks", of the EUR.1 certificate: "Simplified procedure", "Forenklet procedure", "Vereinfachtes Verfahren", "Procédure simplifiée", "Procedura simplificata", "Vereenvoudigde procedure", "Yksinkertaistettu menettely", "Einföldun afgreidslu", "Forenklet prosedyre", "Procedimento simplificado", "Förenklad procedur". The approved exporter shall if necessary indicate in box 13, "Request for verification", of the EUR.1 certificate the name and address of the customs authority competent to verify the EUR.1 certificate.

6. In the authorization the customs authorities shall specify in particular:

- (a) the conditions under which the applications for EUR.1 certificates are made;
- (b) the conditions under which these applications and the EUR.1 certificates used as the basis for the issue of other EUR.1 certificates under the conditions laid down in the second subparagraph of Article 9 (3) of this Protocol are kept for at least two years;
- (c) in the cases referred to in paragraph 4 (b), the customs authorities competent to carry out the subsequent verification referred to in Article 17 below.

Where the simplified procedure applies, the customs authorities of the exporting State may prescribe the use of EUR.1 certificates bearing a distinctive sign by which they may be identified.

7. The approved exporter may be required to inform the customs authorities, in accordance with the rules which they lay down, of goods to be dispatched by him, so that the competent customs office may make any verification it thinks necessary before the dispatch of the goods.

The customs authorities in the exporting State may carry out any check on the approved exporter which they consider necessary. The approved exporter must allow this to be done.

8. The provisions of this Article shall not prejudice application of the rules of the Community, the Member States and Austria on customs formalities and the use of customs documents.

Article 14

1. Form EUR.2 shall be completed and signed by the exporter or, under his responsibility, by his authorized representative. It shall be made out on the form of which a specimen is given in Annex VI. This form shall be printed in one or more of the languages in which the Agreement is drawn up. It shall be made out in one of those

languages and in accordance with the provisions of the domestic law of the exporting State. If it is handwritten it must be completed in ink and in capital letters.

2. One form EUR.2 shall be completed for each consignment.
3. Form EUR.2 shall be 210 × 148 mm. A tolerance of up to plus 8 mm or minus 5 mm in the length may be allowed. The paper used shall be white writing paper, sized, not containing mechanical pulp and weighing not less than 64 g/m².
4. The Member States of the Community and Austria may reserve the right to print form EUR.2 themselves or may have it printed by printers approved by them. In the latter case each form must bear a reference to such approval. In addition, the form must bear the name and address of the printer or a mark by which the printer can be identified. It shall also bear a serial number, whether or not printed, by which it can be identified.
5. If the goods contained in the consignment have already been subject to verification in the exporting country by reference to the definition of the concept of originating products, the exporter may refer to this check in the "Remarks" box on form EUR.2.
6. An exporter who has completed a form EUR.2 shall be obliged to submit, at the request of the customs authorities of the exporting country, supporting evidence concerning the use of this form.

Article 15

1. Goods sent from the Community or from Austria for exhibition in a country other than those referred to in Article 2 of this Protocol and sold after the exhibition for importation into Austria or into the Community shall benefit on importation from the provisions of the Agreement on condition that the goods meet the requirements of this

Protocol entitling them to be recognized as originating in the Community or in Austria and provided that it is shown to the satisfaction of the customs authorities that:

- (a) an exporter has consigned these goods from the Community or from Austria to the country in which the exhibition is held and has exhibited them there;
- (b) the goods have been sold or otherwise disposed of by that exporter to someone in Austria or in the Community;
- (c) the goods have been consigned during the exhibition or immediately thereafter to Austria or to the Community in the state in which they were sent for exhibition;
- (d) the goods have not, since they were consigned for exhibition, been used for any purpose other than demonstration at the exhibition.

2. An EUR.1 certificate must be produced to the customs authorities in the normal manner. The name and address of the exhibition must be indicated thereon. Where necessary, additional documentary evidence of the nature of the goods and the conditions under which they have been exhibited may be required.

3. Paragraph 1 shall apply to any trade, industrial, agricultural or crafts exhibition, fair or similar public show or display which is not organized for private purposes in shops or business premises with a view to the sale of foreign goods, and during which the goods remain under customs control.

Article 16

1. In order to ensure the proper application of this Title, the Member States of the Community and Austria shall assist each other, through their respective customs administrations, in checking the authenticity and accuracy of EUR.1 certificates, including those issued under Article 9 (3) of this Protocol, and the exporters' declarations made on forms EUR.2.

2. The Joint Committee shall be authorized to take any decisions necessary for the methods of administrative cooperation to be applied at the due time in the Community and in Austria.

3. The customs authorities of the Member States and of Austria shall provide each other, through the Commission of the European Communities, with specimen impressions of stamps used in their customs offices for the issue of EUR.1 certificates.

4. Penalties shall be imposed on any person who draws up, or causes to be drawn up, a document which contains incorrect particulars for the purpose of obtaining a preferential treatment for goods. This paragraph applies *mutatis mutandis* in the case of the use of the procedure laid down in Article 13 of this Protocol.

5. The Member States and Austria shall take all necessary steps to ensure that goods traded under cover of an EUR.1 certificate, which in the course of transport use a free zone situated in their territory, are not substituted by other goods and that they do not undergo handling other than normal operations designed to prevent their deterioration.

6. When products originating in the Community or Austria and imported into a free zone under cover of an EUR.1 certificate undergo treatment or processing, the customs authorities concerned must issue a new EUR.1 certificate at the exporter's request if the treatment or processing undergone is in conformity with the provisions of this Protocol.

Article 17

1. Subsequent verifications of EUR.1 certificates and of forms EUR.2 shall be carried out at random or whenever the customs authorities of the importing State have reasonable doubt as to the authenticity of the document or the accuracy of the information regarding the true origin of the goods in question.

2. For the purpose of implementing the provisions of paragraph 1, the customs authorities of the importing State shall return the EUR.1 certificate or the form EUR.2 or a photocopy thereof, to the customs authorities of the exporting State, giving, where appropriate, the reasons of substance or form for an inquiry. The invoice, if it has been submitted, or a copy thereof shall be attached to the EUR.1 certificate or to the form EUR.2 and the customs authorities shall forward any information that has been obtained suggesting that the particulars given on the said certificate or the said form are inaccurate.

If the customs authorities of the importing State decide to suspend the provisions of the Agreement while awaiting the results of the verification, they shall offer to release the goods to the importer subject to any precautionary measures judged necessary.

3. The customs authorities of the importing State shall be informed of the results of the verification as soon as possible. These results must be such as to make it possible to determine whether the disputed EUR.1 certificate or form EUR.2 applies to the goods actually exported, and whether these goods can, in fact, qualify for application of the preferential arrangements.

Where such disputes cannot be settled between the customs authorities of the importing State and those of the exporting State or where they raise a question as to the interpretation of this Protocol they shall be submitted to the Customs Committee.

For the purpose of the subsequent verification of EUR.1 certificates, the customs authorities of the exporting country must keep the export documents, or copies of EUR.1 certificates used in place thereof, for not less than two years.'

Article 2

The text of Articles 23, 24 and 25 of Protocol 3 is hereby replaced by the following:

'Article 23

1. Without prejudice to the provisions of Article 1 of Protocol 2, products which are of the kind to which the Agreement applies, and which are used in the manufacture of products for which an EUR.1 certificate or a form EUR.2 is issued or completed, can only be the subject of drawback of customs duty or benefit from an exemption from customs duty of whatever kind when products originating in the Community, Austria or one of the six other countries referred to in Article 2 of this Protocol are concerned.

2. Without prejudice to the provisions of Article 1 of Protocol 2, products originating in the Community as originally constituted or in Ireland which are used in the manufacture of products obtained in accordance with the conditions laid down in Article 25 (1) of this Protocol, may not be the subject, in the State where such manufacture took place, of drawback of customs duty or benefit from an exemption of customs duty of whatever kind until 30 June 1977.

3. In this and the following Articles, the term "customs duty" also means charges having equivalent effect to customs duty.

Article 24

1. EUR.1 certificates may, where appropriate, be required to indicate that the products to which they relate have acquired the status of originating products and have undergone any additional processing under the conditions set out in Article 25 (1) of this Protocol until the date from which the customs duties applicable to the said products are abolished between the Community as originally constituted and Ireland on the one hand, and Austria on the other.

2. In other cases, they may, where appropriate, be required to indicate the added value acquired in each of the following territories:
- the Community as originally constituted,
 - Ireland,
 - Denmark and the United Kingdom,
 - Austria,
 - each of the six other countries specified in Article 2 of this Protocol.

Article 25

1. The following products may benefit, upon import into Austria or Denmark or the United Kingdom, from the tariff provisions in force in Austria or in the other two countries and covered by Article 3 (1) of the Agreement:

- (a) products which meet the conditions of this Protocol and for which an EUR.1 certificate has been issued indicating that they have acquired the status of originating products and have undergone any additional processing solely in Austria or in the two other countries referred to above or in the six other countries specified in Article 2 of this Protocol;
- (b) products, other than products of Chapters 50 to 62, which meet the conditions of this Protocol and for which an EUR.1 certificate has been issued indicating:
 - (1) that they have been obtained by the processing of goods which upon export from the Community as originally constituted or from Ireland, had already acquired there the status of originating products,
 - (2) and that the added value acquired in Austria or in the two other countries referred to above or in the six other countries specified in Article 2 of this Protocol represents 50% or more of the value of those products;
- (c) products listed in column 2 below which meet the conditions of this Protocol and for which an EUR.1 certificate has been issued

indicating that they have been obtained by the processing of goods listed in column 1 below which, upon export from the Community as originally constituted or from Ireland, had already acquired there the status of originating products.

<i>Column 1</i>		<i>Column 2</i>	
Products used		Products obtained	
1. ex 11.08	Starches obtained from maize, potatoes, wheat, manioc (tapioca) or sago	35.05	Dextrins and dextrin glues; soluble or roasted starches; starch glues
2. 73.12	Hoop and strip, of iron or steel, hot-rolled or cold-rolled	73.18	Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of iron (other than of cast iron) or steel excluding high-pressure hydro-electric conduits
3. 74.01	Copper matte; unwrought copper (refined or not); copper waste and scrap	74.03	Wrought bars; rods, angles, shapes and sections, of copper; copper wire
		74.04	Wrought plates, sheets and strip, of copper
		74.05	Copper foil (whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, coated, printed or backed with paper or other reinforcing material), of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.15 mm
		74.06	Copper powders and flakes
		74.07	Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of copper; hollow bars of copper
		74.08	Tube and pipe fittings (for example, joints, elbows, sockets and flanges) of copper

<i>Column 1</i>		<i>Column 2</i>	
Products used		Products obtained	
		74.10	Stranded wire, cables, cordage, ropes, plaited bands and the like, of copper wire, but excluding insulated electric wires and cables
		85.23	Insulated (including enamelled or anodized) electric wire, cables, bars, strip and the like (including co-axial cable), whether or not fitted with connectors
4.	75.01 Nickel mattes, nickel speiss and other intermediate products of nickel metallurgy; unwrought nickel (excluding electro-plating anodes); nickel waste and scrap	75.02	Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of nickel; nickel wire
		75.03	Wrought plates, sheets and strip, of nickel; nickel foil; nickel powders and flakes
		75.04	Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of nickel; hollow bars, and tube and pipe fittings (for example, joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of nickel
5.	ex 85.24 Carbon electrodes	ex 85.24	Graphite electrodes
6.	Materials not falling within Chapters 50 to 62		All goods falling within Chapters 50 to 62
7.	ex Chapters 50 to 57 Fibres, yarn, monofil and strip of textile materials, other than those predominating in weight provided that their weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of all the textile materials incorporated in the finished product		All products of Chapters 50 to 62 containing two or more textile materials

<i>Column 1</i>		<i>Column 2</i>	
Products used		Products obtained	
8. ex Chapters 50 to 59	Yarn	ex 60.04	Under garments, complete and ready to wear
		ex 60.05	Outer garments and other articles, complete and ready for wear or use, other than blankets
9. ex Chapters 50 to 59	Woven fabric, not embroidered, provided that the value of the woven fabric does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product	ex 62.02	The following products embroidered: table linen, curtains, table runners, chair-backs; arm-rests and cushion covers (excluding bed linen) and furnishing articles for churches and similar places of worship
10. ex Chapters 50 to 62	Trimmings and accessories (excluding linings)		All goods falling within Chapter 60, heading Nos 61.01 to 61.04, 61.06, 61.07, 61.09 to 61.11 (complete and ready to wear), 61.05 (complete and ready for use), and certain products falling within heading No ex 61.11 (collars, tuckers, fallals, bodice-fronts, jabots, cuffs, flounces, yokes and similar accessories and trimmings for women's and girls' garments) and products falling within Chapter 62
11. ex 57.07	Sisal yarn	ex 58.02	Sisal carpet
12. 50.03	Silk waste (including cocoons unsuitable for reeling, silk noils and pulled or garnetted rags		All goods falling within Chapters 50 to 62
56.03	Waste (including yarn waste and pulled or garnetted rags) of man-made fibres (continuous or discontinuous) not carded, combed or otherwise prepared for spinning		
13. 53.05	Sheep's or lambs' wool or other animal hair (fine or coarse), carded or combed		All goods falling within Chapters 50 to 57

<i>Column 1</i>		<i>Column 2</i>
Products used		Products obtained
14. ex 56.01	Synthetic textile fibres (discontinuous) not carded, combed or otherwise prepared for spinning	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> — All goods falling within Chapters 5 to 57, except heading No 56.04: man-made fibres (discontinuous or waste) carded, combed or otherwise prepared for spinning — The following goods falling within Chapters 58 to 62: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ex 59.01: Sanitary towels ex 59.04: Twine, cordage, ropes and cables, plaited or not, other than single yarn composed solely of continuous synthetic textile fibre
ex 56.02	Continuous filament tow for the manufacture of synthetic textile fibres (discontinuous)	
15. ex 56.01 ex 56.02	Fibres and continuous filament tow of polypropylene, provided that their value does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product	ex 59.02 Needleloom felt, whether or not impregnated or coated
16. ex Chapters 50 to 57	Yarn	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ex 50.09 Woven fabrics, dyed, containing 80% or more by weight of silk or waste silk other than noil ex 51.04 Woven fabrics of man-made fibres (continuous), flocked ex 55.09 Other woven fabrics of cotton, flocked ex 55.09 Organdies, bleached, mercerized and parchementized ex 56.07 Woven fabrics of man-made fibres (discontinuous or waste), flocked 58.01 Carpets, carpeting and rugs, knotted (made up or not)

<i>Column 1</i>		<i>Column 2</i>	
Products used		Products obtained	
		ex 59.01	Sanitary towels
		ex 59.15	Textile hosepiping and similar tubing in which linen or true hemp or both materials together represent not more than 50% of the weight of the textile components
		ex 59.17	Bolting cloth
		ex 59.17	Textile articles other than the goods defined in Note 5 (a) to Chapter 59
		ex 60.03	Stockings, under-stockings, socks, ankle-socks, sockettes and the like, complete and ready to wear
		ex 60.06	Articles of the kinds falling within heading Nos 60.02 to 60.05, knitted or crocheted and elastic or rubberized complete and ready to wear or ready for use
17. ex Chapters 50 to 59	Single yarn	59.05	Nets and netting made of twine, cordage or rope, and made up fishing nets of yarn, twine, cordage or rope
		59.06	Other articles made from yarn, twine, cordage, rope or cables, other than textile fabrics and articles made from such fabrics
18. ex Chapters 55 and 56	Single yarn	ex 58.08	Knotted net fabrics, having a uniform square or diamond-shaped mesh knotted at each corner, entirely made of cotton or synthetic textile fibres
19. ex 51.01	Yarn of synthetic textile fibre (continuous), not put up for retail sale	ex 58.08	Knotted net fabrics, having a uniform square or diamond-shaped mesh knotted at each corner, entirely made of cotton or of synthetic textile fibres

<i>Column 1</i>		<i>Column 2</i>	
Products used		Products obtained	
ex 51.02	Monofil, strip (artificial straw and the like) and imitation catgut, of synthetic textile materials	ex 59.04	Twine, cordage, ropes and cables, plaited or not other than single yarn composed solely of continuous synthetic fibres
		59.05	Nets and netting made of twine, cordage or rope, and made up fishing nets of yarn, twine, cordage or rope
		59.06	Other articles made from yarn, twine, cordage, rope or cables, other than textile fabrics and articles made from such fabrics
20. ex 51.01 ex 51.02 ex 56.05	Yarn, monofil, strip (artificial and the like) and imitation catgut, of cuprammonium fibres	58.06	Woven labels, badges and the like, not embroidered, in the piece, in strips or cut to shape or size
21. ex 51.02	Monofil of polyesters	ex 59.17	Fabrics (other than felted fabrics of textile fibres), of a kind commonly used in machinery for making or finishing cellulose pulp, paper or paper-board, including fabrics of tubular or endless kind
22. ex Chapters 50 to 59	Fabrics and other products except those falling within heading Nos 59.10 and 59.11	59.10	Linoleums and materials prepared on a textile base in a similar manner to linoleum, whether or not cut to shape or of a kind used as floor coverings, floor coverings consisting of a coating applied on a textile base, cut to shape or not
		ex 59.11	Plates, sheets and strip, of expanded foam or sponge rubber, combined with textile fabric

<i>Column 1</i>		<i>Column 2</i>	
Products used		Products obtained	
23. ex Chapters 50 to 59	Fabric (excluding linings), provided that the value of the fabric (linings, trimmings and accessories not included) does not exceed 45% of the value of the finished goods	ex 61.01	Men's and boys' outer garments complete and ready to wear
		ex 61.02	Women's, girls' and infants' outer garments, complete and ready to wear, of the following kinds: frocks, skirts, jackets, trousers (other than trousers whose fabric falls within heading Nos 55.08 and 55.09), suits (consisting of a jacket and skirt or a jacket and trousers) and coats
24. ex Chapters 50 to 60	Fabric, including knitted or crocheted fabric, provided that the value of the fabric does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished goods	ex 61.09	Brassières, corsets, corset-belts, suspender belts, girdle corsets and other articles designed for wear as body-supporting garments, whether or not elastic, complete and ready to wear
25. ex 29.14	Vinyl acetate monomer Any product other than, or not containing, a product obtained by the polymerization of the monomer	ex 39.02	Polyvinyl acetate

This paragraph shall only apply to products which by virtue of this Agreement and of the Protocols annexed thereto will benefit from the abolition of customs duties at the conclusion of the period of tariff dismantling laid down for each product. This paragraph shall cease to be applicable upon the expiry of the period of tariff dismantling laid down for each product.

2. For the application of paragraph 1 EUR.1 certificates and forms EUR.2 may be endorsed with one of the following expressions: "ART. 25.1 GEGEBEN", "APPLICATION ART. 25.1", "APPLICAZIONE ART. 25.1", "ART. 25.1 VOLDAAN", "ART. 25.1 SATISFIED", "ART. 25.1 OPFYLDT", "25.1 ARTIKLAA SOVELLETTU", "AKVAEDUM 25.1 FULLNAEGT", "ART. 25.1 OPPFYLLT", "ART. 25.1 CUMPRIDO", "ART. 25.1 TILLÄMPLIG".

These expressions shall be inserted in the "Remarks" box on the EUR.1 certificate or form EUR.2 and in the case of EUR.1 certificates shall be authenticated by means of the stamp used by the appropriate customs office.

3. Where, under the simplified procedure, paragraph 2 is applied, the phrases laid down in that paragraph shall be authenticated, as appropriate, either by the stamp used by the competent customs office of the exporting State, or by the special stamp referred to in Article 13 (4) (b) of this Protocol, which may be preprinted on the EUR.1 certificate.

4. In any cases other than those referred to in paragraph 1, Austria or the Community may adopt transitional provisions for the purpose of not levying the duties provided for in Article 3 (2) of the Agreement on the value corresponding to the value of the products originating in Austria or in the Community which have been worked or processed to obtain other products fulfilling the conditions laid down in this Protocol and which are subsequently imported into Austria or into the Community.'

Article 3

Annexes I, II, III and V to Protocol 3 are hereby replaced by Annexes I, II, III and V to this Decision.

Annexes VI and VII to this Decision shall be added to Protocol 3.

Article 4

This Decision shall replace the following Joint Committee Decisions:

1. Decision No 3/73 laying down the methods of administrative cooperation in the customs field for the purpose of implementing the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Austria ⁽¹⁾.

⁽¹⁾ OJ No L 160, 18.6.1973.

2. Decision No 5/73 concerning movement certificates A.ÖS.1 and A.W.1 contained in Annexes V and VI to Protocol 3 ⁽¹⁾.
3. Decision No 7/73 on goods which are en route on 1 April 1973 ⁽¹⁾.
4. Decision No 8/73 on A.W.1 certificates contained in Annex VI to Protocol 3 ⁽¹⁾.
5. Decision No 9/73 supplementing and amending Articles 24 and 25 of Protocol 3 concerning the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and methods of administrative cooperation ⁽²⁾.
6. Decision No 10/73 amending Protocol 3 concerning the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and methods of administrative cooperation, and Decision No 3/73 of the Joint Committee laying down methods of administrative cooperation in the customs field ⁽³⁾.
7. Decision No 11/73 amending Annex II to Protocol 3 concerning the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and methods of administrative cooperation ⁽³⁾.
8. Decision No 1/74 supplementing and amending Protocol 3 concerning the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and methods of administrative cooperation ⁽⁴⁾.
9. Decision No 2/74 establishing a simplified procedure for the issue of EUR.1 movement certificates ⁽⁴⁾.
10. Decision No 3/74 supplementing and modifying Lists A and B annexed to Protocol 3 concerning the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and methods of administrative cooperation ⁽⁵⁾.

(1) OJ No L 160, 18.6.1973.

(2) OJ No L 347, 17.12.1973.

(3) OJ No L 365, 31.12.1973.

(4) OJ No L 224, 13.8.1974.

(5) OJ No L 352, 28.12.1974.

11. Decision No 1/75 amending Article 23 of Protocol 3 concerning the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and methods of administrative cooperation ⁽¹⁾.
12. Decision No 2/75 amending Protocol 3 concerning the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and methods of administrative cooperation and amending Joint Committee Decision No 3/73 and repealing Joint Committee Decision No 4/73 ⁽¹⁾.
13. Decision No 1/76 amending List A annexed to Protocol 3 concerning the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and methods of administrative cooperation ⁽²⁾:
14. Decision No 2/76 supplementing and amending Lists A and B annexed to Protocol 3 concerning the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and methods of administrative cooperation and the list contained in Article 25 of that Protocol ⁽³⁾.
15. Decision No 3/76 supplementing Note 11, Article 23 in Annex I to Protocol 3 concerning the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and methods of administrative cooperation ⁽³⁾.

Article 5

This Decision shall enter into force on 1 January 1978.

Done at Brussels, 13 December 1977.

For the Joint Committee
The Chairman
P. DUCHATEAU

⁽¹⁾ OJ No L 338, 31.12.1975.
⁽²⁾ OJ No L 215, 7.8.1976.
⁽³⁾ OJ No L 328, 26.11.1976.

ANNEX

ANNEX I

Explanatory notes

Note 1 — Article 1:

The terms 'the Community' or 'Austria' shall also cover the territorial waters of the Member States of the Community or of Austria respectively.

Vessels operating on the high seas, including factory ships, on which fish caught is worked or processed shall be considered as part of the territory of the State to which they belong provided that they satisfy the conditions set out in Explanatory Note 5.

Note 2 — Articles 1, 2 and 3:

In order to determine whether goods originate in the Community or in Austria or in one of the countries specified in Article 2, it shall not be necessary to establish whether the power and fuel, plant and equipment, and machines and tools used to obtain such goods originate in third countries or not.

Note 3 — Articles 2 and 5:

For the purpose of implementing Article 2 (1) (A) (b) and (B) (b), the percentage rule must be observed by referring, for the added value acquired, to the provisions containing in Lists A and B. Where the products obtained appear in List A, the percentage rule therefore constitutes a criterion additional to that of change of tariff heading for any non-originating produce used. Likewise the provisions ruling out the possibility of cumulating the percentages shown in Lists A and B for any one product obtained are applicable in each country for the added value acquired.

Note 4 — Articles 1, 2 and 3:

Packing shall be considered as forming a whole with the goods contained therein. This provision, however, shall not apply to packing which is not of the normal type for the article packed and which has intrinsic utilization value and is of a durable nature, apart from its function as packing.

Note 5 — Article 4 (f)

The term 'their vessels' shall apply only to vessels:

- which are registered or recorded in a Member State of the Community or in Austria,
- which sail under the flag of a Member State of the Community or of Austria,
- which are at least 50% owned by nationals of Member States of the Community or of Austria or by a company with its head office in one of those States, of which the manager or managers, chairman of the board of directors or of the supervisory board and the majority of the members of such boards are nationals of the Member States of the Community or of Austria, and of which, in addition, in the case of partnerships or limited companies, at least half the capital belongs to those States or to public bodies or nationals of the said States,
- of which the captain and officers are all nationals of the Member States of the Community or of Austria,
- of which at least 75% of the crew are nationals of the Member States of the Community or of Austria.

Note 6 — Article 6:

'Ex-works price' shall mean the price paid to the manufacturer in whose undertaking the last working or processing is carried out, provided the price includes the value of all the products used in manufacture.

'Customs value' shall be understood as meaning the customs value laid down in the Convention concerning the valuation of goods for customs purposes signed in Brussels on 15 December 1950.

Note 7 — Articles 16 (1) and 22:

Where an EUR.1 certificate has been issued under the conditions laid down in Article 9 (3) and relates to goods re-exported in the same state, the customs authorities of the country of destination must be able to obtain, by means of administrative cooperation, true copies of the EUR.1 certificate or certificates issued previously relating to those goods.

Note 8 — Article 23:

'Drawback of customs duty or exemption from customs duty of whatever kind' shall mean any arrangement for refund or remission, partial or complete, of customs duties applicable to products used in manufacture, provided that the said provision concedes, expressly or in effect, this repayment or non-charging or the non-imposition when goods obtained from the said products are exported but not when they are retained for home use.

'Products used in manufacture' shall mean any products in respect of which a 'drawback of customs duty or exemption from customs duty of whatever kind' is requested as result of the export of originating products for which an EUR.1 certificate is issued or a form EUR.2 is made out.

Note 9: Article 25:

'Tariff provisions in force' shall mean the duty applied on 1 January 1973 in Denmark, the United Kingdom or Austria to the products referred to in Article 25 (1) or the duty which, in accordance with the provisions of the Agreement, will be subsequently applied to the said

products whenever this duty is lower than that applied to other product originating in the Community or in Austria.

Note 10 — Article 25:

Where originating products not fulfilling the conditions laid down in Article 25 (1) are imported into Denmark, Austria or the United Kingdom, the duty which serves as a basis for the tariff reductions provided for in Article 3 (2) of the Agreement is that actually applied on 1 January 1972 by the importing country in respect of third countries.

ANNEX II

LIST A

List of working or processing operations which result in a change of tariff heading without conferring the status of 'originating products' on the products undergoing such operations, or conferring this status only subject to certain conditions

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
ex 17.04	Sugar confectionery, not containing cocoa, excluding liquorice extract containing more than 10% by weight of sucrose but not containing other added substances	Manufacture from other products of Chapter 17 the value of which exceeds 30% of the value of the finished product	
ex 18.06	Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa, excluding products other than cocoa powder, not otherwise sweetened than by the addition of sucrose, ice-cream (not including ice-cream powder) and other ices, chocolate and chocolate goods, whether or not filled and sugar confectionery and substitutes therefor made from sugar substitution products, containing cocoa, in immediate packings of a net capacity of more than 500 g	Manufacture from products of Chapter 17 the value of which exceeds 30% of the value of the finished product	

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
ex 19.02	Malt extract	Manufacture from products of heading No 11.07	Manufacture from durum wheat
ex 19.02	Preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract, of a kind used as infant food or for dietetic or culinary purposes, containing less than 50% by weight of cocoa	Manufacture from cereals and derivatives thereof, meat and milk, or in which the value of products of Chapter 17 used exceeds 30% of the value of the finished product	
19.03	Macaroni, spaghetti and similar products		
19.04	Tapioca and sago; tapioca and sago substitutes obtained from potato or other starches	Manufacture from potato starch	
19.05	Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereals or cereal products (puffed rice, corn flakes and similar products)	Manufacture from any product other than of Chapter 17 ⁽¹⁾ or in which the value of the products of Chapter 17 used exceeds 30% of the value of the finished product	
19.07	Bread, ships' biscuits and other ordinary bakers' wares, not containing added sugar, honey, eggs, fats, cheese or fruit; communion wafers, cachets of a kind suitable for pharmaceutical use, sealing wafers, rice paper and similar products	Manufacture from products of Chapter 11	
19.08	Pastry, biscuits, cakes and other fine bakers' wares, whether or not containing cocoa in any proportion	Manufacture from products of Chapter 11	
ex 21.05	Soups and broths in liquid, solid or powder form	Manufacture from products of heading No 20.02	

ex 22.02	Lemonade, flavoured spa waters and flavoured aerated waters, and other non-alcoholic beverages, not including fruit and vegetable juices falling within heading No 20.07, not containing milk or milk fats, containing sugar (sucrose or invert sugar); other	Manufacture from fruit juices ⁽²⁾ or in which the value of products of Chapter 17 used exceeds 30% of the value of the finished products	
22.06	Vermouths, and other wines of fresh grapes flavoured with aromatic extracts	Manufacture from products of heading No 08.04, 20.07, 22.04 or 22.05	
ex 22.09	Spirits, excluding rum, arrack, tafia, gin, whisky, vodka with ethyl alcohol content of 45.2° or less and plum, pear and cherry brandy, containing eggs or egg-yolk and/or sugar (sucrose or invert sugar)	Manufacture from products of heading No 08.04, 20.07, 22.04 or 22.05	
ex 28.19	Zinc oxide	Manufacture from products of heading No 79.01	
ex 28.38	Aluminium sulphate		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
30.03	Medicaments (including veterinary medicaments)		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
31.05	Other fertilizers; goods of the present Chapter in tablets, lozenges and similar prepared forms or in packings of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product

(1) This rule does not apply where the use of maize of the 'Zea indurata' type or durum wheat is concerned.

(2) This rule does not apply where fruit juices of pineapple, lime and grapefruit are concerned.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
32.06	Colour lakes	Manufacture from materials of heading No 32.04 or 32.05 ⁽¹⁾	
32.07	Other colouring matter; inorganic products of a kind used as luminophores	Mixing of oxides or salts of Chapter 28 with extenders such as barium sulphate, chalk barium carbonate and satin white ⁽¹⁾	
ex 33.06	Aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils, including such products suitable for medicinal uses	Manufacture from essential oils (terpeneless or not), concretes, absolutes or resinoids ⁽¹⁾	
35.05	Dextrins and dextrin glues; soluble or roasted starches; starch glues		Manufacture from maize or potatoes
ex 35.07	Preparations used for clarifying beer, composed of papain and bentonite; enzymatic preparations for desizing textiles		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
37.01	Photographic plates and film in the flat, sensitized, unexposed, of any material other than paper, paper-board or cloth	Manufacture from products of heading No 37.02 ⁽¹⁾	
37.02	Film in rolls, sensitized, unexposed, perforated or not	Manufacture from products of heading No 37.01 ⁽¹⁾	
37.04	Sensitized plates and film, exposed but not developed, negative or positive	Manufacture from products of heading No 37.01 or 37.02 ⁽¹⁾	

38.11	Disinfectants, insecticides, fungicides, rat poisons, herbicides, anti-sprouting products, plant growth regulators and similar products, put up in forms or packings for sale by retail or as preparations or as articles (for example, sulphur-treated bands, wicks and candles, flypapers)	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
38.12	Prepared glazings, prepared dressings and prepared mordants, of a kind used in the textile, paper, leather or like industries	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
38.13	Pickling preparations for metal surfaces; fluxes and other auxiliary preparations for soldering, brazing or welding; soldering, brazing or welding powders and pastes consisting of metal and other materials; preparations of a kind used as cores or coatings for welding rods and electrodes	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
ex 38.14	Anti-knock preparations, oxidation inhibitors, gum inhibitors, viscosity improvers, anti-corrosive preparations and similar prepared additives for mineral oils, excluding prepared additives for lubricants	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
38.15	Prepared rubber accelerators	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product

(1) These provisions do not apply where the products are obtained from products which have acquired the status of originating products in accordance with the conditions laid down in List B.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
38.17	Preparations and charges for fire-extinguishers; charged fire-extinguishing grenades		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
38.18	Composite solvents and thinners for varnishes and similar products		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
ex 38.19	<p>Chemical products and preparations of the chemical or allied industries (including those consisting of mixtures of natural products), not elsewhere specified or included; residual products of the chemical or allied industries, not elsewhere specified or included, excluding:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Fusel oil and Dippel's oil; — Naphthenic acids and their water-insoluble salts; esters of naphthenic acids; — Sulphonaphthenic acids and their water-insoluble salts; esters of sulphonaphthenic acids; — Petroleum sulphonates, excluding petroleum sulphonates of alkali metals, of ammonium or of ethanolamines, thiophenated sulphonic acids of oils obtained from bituminous minerals, and their salts; — Mixed alkylbenzenes and mixed alkylnaphthalenes; — Ion exchangers; 		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Catalysts; — Getters for vacuum tubes; — Refractory cements or mortars and similar compositions; — Alkaline iron oxide for the purification of gas; — Carbon (excluding that in artificial graphite of heading No 38.01) in metal-graphite or other compounds, in the form of small plates, bars or other semi-manufactures — Sorbitol other than that of heading No 29.04 — Ammoniacal gas liquors and spent oxide produced in coal gas purification 	
ex 39.02	Polymerization products	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
ex 39.07	Articles of materials of the kinds described in heading Nos 39.01 to 39.06 with the exception of fans and hand screens, non-mechanical, frames and handles therefor and parts of such frames and handles, and corset busks and similar supports for articles of apparel or clothing accessories	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
40.05	Plates, sheets and strip, of unvulcanized natural or synthetic rubber, other than smoked sheets and crepe sheets of heading No 40.01 or 40.02; granules of unvulcanized natural or synthetic rubber compounded ready for vulcanization; unvulcanized natural or synthetic rubber, compounded before or	Manufacture in which the value of the products used, except that of natural rubber, does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
40.05 (cont'd)	after coagulation either with carbon black (with or without the addition of mineral oil) or with silica (with or without the addition of mineral oil), in any form, of a kind known as masterbatch		
41.08	Patent leather and imitation patent leather; metallized leather		Varnishing or metallizing of leather of heading Nos 41.02 to 41.06 (other than skin leather of crossed Indian sheep and Indian goat or kid, not further prepared than vegetable tanned, or if otherwise prepared obviously unsuitable for immediate use in the manufacture of leather articles) in which the value of the skin leather used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
43.03	Articles of furskin	Making up from furskin in plates, crosses and similar forms (heading No ex 43.02) (1)	
ex 44.21	Complete wooden packing cases, boxes, crates, drums and similar packings, excepting those made of fibreboard		Manufacture from boards not cut to size
ex 44.28	Match splints; wooden pegs or pins for footwear	Manufacture from drawn wood	
45.03	Articles of natural cork		Manufacture from products of heading No 45.01

ex 48.07	Paper and paperboard, ruled, lined, or squared, but not otherwise printed, in rolls or sheets		Manufacture from paper pulp
48.14	Writing blocks, envelopes, letter cards, plain postcards, correspondence cards; boxes, pouches, wallets and writing compendiums, of paper or paperboard, containing only an assortment of paper stationery		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
48.15	Other paper and paperboard, cut to size or shape		Manufacture from paper pulp
ex 48.16	Boxes, bags and other packing containers, of paper or paperboard		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
49.09	Picture postcards, Christmas and other picture greeting cards, printed by any process, with or without trimmings	Manufacture from products of heading No 49.11	
49.10	Calendars of any kind, of paper or paperboard, including calendar blocks	Manufacture from products of heading No 49.11	
50.04(2)	Silk yarn, other than yarn of noil or other waste silk, not put up for retail sale		Manufacture from products other than those of heading No 50.04
50.05(2)	Yarn spun from noil or other waste silk, not put up for retail sale		Manufacture from products of heading No 50.03

(1) These provisions do not apply where the products are obtained from products which have acquired the status of originating products in accordance with the conditions laid down in List B.

(2) For yarn composed of two or more textile materials, the conditions shown in this list must also be met in respect of each of the headings under which yarns of the other textile materials of which the mixed yarn is composed would be classified. This rule, however, does not apply to any one or more mixed textile materials whose weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of textile materials incorporated.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
ex 50.07(1)	Silk yarn and yarn spun from noil or other waste silk, put up for retail sale		Manufacture from products of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03
ex 50.07(1)	Imitation catgut of silk		Manufacture from products of heading No 50.01 or of heading No 50.03 neither carded nor combed
50.09(2)	Woven fabrics of silk, of noil or of other waste silk		Manufacture from products of heading No 50.02 or 50.03
51.01(1)	Yarn of man-made fibres (continuous), not put up for retail sale		Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp
51.02(1)	Monofil, strip (artificial straw and the like) and imitation catgut, of man-made fibre materials		Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp
51.03(1)	Yarn of man-made fibres (continuous), put up for retail sale		Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp
51.04(2)	Woven fabrics of man-made fibres (continuous), including woven fabrics of monofil or strip of heading No 51.01 or 51.02		Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp

52.01(1)	Metallized yarn, being textile yarn spun with metal or covered with metal by any process	Manufacture from chemical products, from textile pulp or from natural textile fibres, or their waste, neither carded nor combed
52.02(2)	Woven fabrics of metal thread or of metallized yarn, of a kind used in articles of apparel, as furnishing fabrics or the like	Manufacture from chemical products, from textile pulp or from natural textile fibres, discontinuous man-made fibres or their waste
53.06(1)	Yarn of carded sheep's or lambs' wool (woollen yarn), not put up for retail sale	Manufacture from products of heading No 53.01 or 53.03
53.07(1)	Yarn of combed sheep's or lambs' wool (worsted yarn), not put up for retail sale	Manufacture from products of heading No 53.01 or 53.03
53.08(1)	Yarn of fine animal hair (carded or combed), not put up for retail sale	Manufacture from raw fine animal hair of heading No 53.02

- (1) For yarn composed of two or more textile materials, the conditions shown in the list must also be met in respect of each of the headings under which yarns of the other textile materials of which the mixed yarn is composed would be classified. This rule, however, does not apply to any one or more mixed textile materials whose weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of textile materials incorporated.
- (2) For fabrics composed of two or more textile materials, the conditions shown in this list must also be met in respect of each of the headings under which fabric of the other textile materials of which the mixed fabric is composed would be classified. This rule, however, does not apply to any one or more mixed textile materials whose weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of textile materials incorporated. This percentage shall be increased:
- to 20% where the material in question is yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of polyether, whether or not gimped, falling within heading Nos ex 51.01 and ex 58.07,
 - to 30% where the material in question is yarn of a width not exceeding 5 mm formed of a core consisting either of a thin strip of aluminium or of a film of artificial plastic material whether or not covered with aluminium powder, this core having been inserted and glued by means of a transparent or coloured glue between two films of artificial plastic material.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
53.09(1)	Yarn of horsehair or of other coarse animal hair, not put up for retail sale		Manufacture from raw coarse animal hair of heading No 53.02 or from raw horsehair of heading No 05.03
53.10(1)	Yarn of sheep's or lambs' wool of horsehair or of other animal hair (fine or coarse), put up for retail sale		Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 05.03 and 53.01 to 53.04
53.11(2)	Woven fabrics of sheep's or lambs' wool or of fine animal hair		Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 53.01 to 53.05
53.12(2)	Woven fabrics of horsehair or of other coarse animal hair		Manufacture from products of heading Nos 53.02 to 53.05 or from horsehair of heading No 05.03
54.03(1)	Flax or ramie yarn, not put up for retail sale		Manufacture either from products of heading No 54.01 neither carded nor combed or from products of heading No 54.02
54.04(1)	Flax or ramie yarn, put up for retail sale		Manufacture from materials of heading No 54.01 or 54.02
54.05(2)	Woven fabrics of flax or of ramie		Manufacture from materials of heading No 54.01 or 54.02
55.05(1)	Cotton yarn, not put up for retail sale		Manufacture from materials of heading No 55.01 or 55.03
55.06(1)	Cotton yarn, put up for retail sale		Manufacture from materials of heading No 55.01 or 55.03

55.07(2)	Cotton gauze	Manufacture from materials of heading No 55.01, 55.03 or 55.04
55.08(2)	Terry towelling and similar terry fabrics, of cotton	Manufacture from materials of heading No 55.01, 55.03 or 55.04
55.09(2)	Other woven fabrics of cotton	Manufacture from materials of heading No 55.01, 55.03 or 55.04
56.01	Man-made fibres (discontinuous), not carded, combed or otherwise prepared for spinning	Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp
56.02	Continuous filament tow for the manufacture of man-made fibres (discontinuous)	Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp
56.03	Waste (including yarn waste and pulled or garnetted rags) of man-made fibres (continuous or discontinuous), not carded, combed or otherwise prepared for spinning	Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp
56.04	Man-made fibres (discontinuous or waste), carded, combed or otherwise prepared for spinning	Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp

- (1) For yarn composed of two or more textile materials, the conditions shown in the list must also be met in respect of each of the headings under which yarns of the other textile materials of which the mixed yarn is composed would be classified. This rule, however, does not apply to any one or more mixed textile materials whose weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of textile materials incorporated.
- (2) For fabrics composed of two or more textile materials, the conditions shown in this list must also be met in respect of each of the headings under which fabric of the other textile materials of which the mixed fabric is composed would be classified. This rule, however, does not apply to any one or more mixed textile materials whose weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of textile materials incorporated. This percentage shall be increased:
- to 20% where the material in question is yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of polyether, whether or not gimped, falling within heading Nos ex 51.01 and ex 58.07,
 - to 30% where the material in question is yarn of a width not exceeding 5 mm formed of a core consisting either of a thin strip of aluminium or of a film of artificial plastic material whether or not covered with aluminium powder, this core having been inserted and glued by means of a transparent or coloured glue between two films of artificial plastic material.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
56.05(1)	Yarn of man-made fibres (discontinuous or waste), not put up for retail sale		Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp
56.06(1)	Yarn of man-made fibres (discontinuous or waste), put up for retail sale		Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp
56.07(2)	Woven fabrics of man-made fibres (discontinuous or waste)		Manufacture from products of heading Nos 56.01 to 56.03
57.06(1)	Yarn of jute or of other textile bast fibres of heading No 57.03		Manufacture from raw jute, jute tow or from other raw textile bast fibres of heading No 57.03
ex 57.07(1)	Yarn of true hemp		Manufacture from true hemp, raw
ex 57.07(1)	Yarn of other vegetable textile fibres, excluding yarn of true hemp		Manufacture from raw vegetable textile fibres of heading Nos 57.02 to 57.04
ex 57.07	Paper yarn		Manufacture from products of Chapter 47, from chemical products, textile pulp or from natural textile fibres, discontinuous man-made fibres or their waste, neither carded nor combed

57.10(2)	Woven fabrics of jute or of other textile bast fabrics of heading No 57.03	Manufacture from raw jute, jute tow or from other raw textile bast fibres of heading No 57.03
ex 57.11(2)	Woven fabrics of other vegetable textile fibres	Manufacture from materials of heading No 57.01, 57.02, 57.04 or from coir yarn of heading No 57.07
ex 57.11	Woven fabrics of paper yarn	Manufacture from paper, from chemical products, textile pulp or from natural textile fibres, discontinuous man-made fibres or their waste
58.01(3)	Carpets, carpeting and rugs knotted (made up or not)	Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 51.01, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04 56.01 to 56.03 or 57.01 to 57.04,

- (1) For yarn composed of two or more textile materials, the conditions shown in the list must also be met in respect of each of the headings under which yarns of the other textile materials of which the mixed yarn is composed would be classified. This rule, however, does not apply to any one or more mixed textile materials whose weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of textile materials incorporated.
- (2) For fabrics composed of two or more textile materials, the conditions shown in this list must also be met in respect of each of the headings under which fabric of the other textile materials of which the mixed fabric is composed would be classified. This rule, however, does not apply to any one or more mixed textile materials whose weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of textile materials incorporated. This percentage shall be increased:
- to 20% where the material in question is yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of polyether, whether or not gimped, falling within heading Nos ex 51.01 and ex 58.07,
 - to 30% where the material in question is yarn of a width not exceeding 5 mm formed of a core consisting either of a thin strip of aluminium or of a film of artificial plastic material whether or not covered with aluminium powder, this core having been inserted and glued by means of a transparent or coloured glue between two films of artificial plastic material.
- (3) For products composed of two or more textile materials, the conditions shown in column 4 must be met in respect of each of the textile materials of which the mixed product is composed. This rule, however, does not apply to any one of more mixed textile materials whose weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of textile materials incorporated. This percentage shall be increased:
- to 20% where the material in question is yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of polyether, whether or not gimped, falling within heading Nos ex 51.01 and ex 58.07,
 - to 30% where the material in question is yarn of a width not exceeding 5 mm formed of a core consisting either of a thin strip of aluminium or of a film of artificial plastic material whether or not covered with aluminium powder, this core having been inserted and glued by means of a transparent or coloured glue between two films of artificial plastic material.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
58.02(1)	Other carpets, carpeting, rugs, mats and matting, and 'Kelem', 'Schumacks' and 'Karamanie' rugs and the like (made up or not)		Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 51.01, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03, 57.01 to 57.04 or from coir yarn of heading No 57.07
58.04(1)	Woven pile fabrics and chenille fabrics (other than terry towelling or similar terry fabrics of cotton falling within heading No 55.08 and fabrics falling within heading No 58.05)		Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03, 57.01 to 57.04 or from chemical products or textile pulp
58.05(1)	Narrow woven fabrics, and narrow fabrics (bolduc) consisting of warp without weft assembled by means of an adhesive, other than goods falling within heading No 58.06		Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03 or 57.01 to 57.04 or from chemical products or textile pulp
58.06(1)	Woven labels, badges and the like, not embroidered, in the piece, in strips or cut to shape or size		Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03 or from chemical products or textile pulp
58.07(1)	Chenille yarn (including flock chenille yarn), gimped yarn (other than metallized yarn of heading No 52.01 and gimped horsehair yarn); braids and ornamental trimmings in the piece; tassels, pompons and the like		Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03 or from chemical products or textile pulp

58.08(1)	Tulle and other net fabrics (but not including woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics), plain	Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03 or from chemical products or textile pulp
58.09(1)	Tulle and other net fabrics (but not including woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics), figured; hand or mechanically made lace, in the piece, in strips or in motifs	Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03 or from chemical products or textile pulp
58.10	Embroidery, in the piece, in strips or in motifs	Manufacture in which the value of the product used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
59.01(1)	Wadding and articles of wadding; textile flock and dust and mill neps	Manufacture either from natural fibres or from chemical products or textile pulp
ex 59.02(1)	Felt and articles of felt, with the exception of needled felt, whether or not impregnated or coated	Manufacture either from natural fibres or from chemical products or textile pulp

- (1) For products composed of two or more textile materials, the conditions shown in column 4 must be met in respect of each of the textile materials of which the mixed product is composed. This rule, however, does not apply to any one or more mixed textile materials whose weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of textile materials incorporated. This percentage shall be increased:
- to 20% where the material in question is yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of polyether, whether or not gimped, falling within heading Nos ex 51.01 and ex 58.07,
 - to 30% where the material in question is yarn of a width not exceeding 5 mm formed of a core consisting either of a thin strip of aluminium or of a film of artificial plastic material whether or not covered with aluminium powder, this core having been inserted and glued by means of a transparent or coloured glue between two films of artificial plastic material.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
ex 59.02(1)	Needled felt, whether or not impregnated or coated		Manufacture either from natural fibres or from chemical products or textile pulp or from fibre or continuous polypropylene filament of which the denomination of the filaments is less than 8 denier and of which the value does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product
59.03(1)	Bonded fibre fabrics, similar bonded yarn fabrics, and articles of such fabrics, whether or not impregnated or coated		Manufacture either from natural fibres or from chemical products or textile pulp
59.04(1)	Twine, cordage, ropes and cables, plaited or not		Manufacture either from natural fibres or from chemical products or textile pulp or from coir yarn of heading No 57.07
59.05(1)	Nets and netting made of twine, cordage or rope, and made up fishing nets of yarn, twine, cordage or rope		Manufacture either from natural fibres or from chemical products or textile pulp or from coir yarn of heading No 57.07
59.06(1)	Other articles made from yarn, twine, cordage, rope or cables, other than textile fabrics and articles made from such fabrics		Manufacture either from natural fibres or from chemical products or textile pulp or from coir yarn of heading No 57.07

59.07	Textile fabrics coated with gum or amylaceous substances, of a kind used for the outer covers of books and the like; tracing cloth; prepared painting canvas; buckram and similar fabrics for hat foundations and similar uses	Manufacture from yarn
59.08	Textile fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with preparations of cellulose derivatives or of other artificial plastic materials	Manufacture from yarn
59.10(1)	Linoleum and materials prepared on a textile base in a similar manner to linoleum, whether or not cut to shape or of a kind used as floor coverings; floor coverings consisting of a coating applied on a textile base, cut to shape or not	Manufacture either from yarn or from textile fibres
ex 59.11	Rubberized textile fabrics, other than rubberized knitted or crocheted goods, with the ex-	Manufacture from yarn

(1) For products composed of two or more textile materials, the conditions shown in column 4 must be met in respect of each of the textile materials of which the mixed product is composed. This rule, however, does not apply to any one or more mixed textile materials whose weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of textile materials incorporated. This percentage shall be increased:

- to 20% where the material in question is yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of polyether, whether or not gimped, falling within heading Nos ex 51.01 and ex 58.07,
- to 30% where the material in question is yarn of a width not exceeding 5 mm formed of a core consisting either of a thin strip of aluminium or of a film of artificial plastic material whether or not covered with aluminium powder, this core having been inserted and glued by means of a transparent or coloured glue between two films of artificial plastic material.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
ex 59.11 (cont'd)	ception of those consisting of fabric of continuous synthetic textile fibres, or of fabric composed of parallel yarns of continuous synthetic textile fibres, impregnated or covered with rubber latex, containing at least 90% by weight of textile materials and used for the manufacture of tyres or for other technical uses		
ex 59.11	Rubberized textile fabrics, other than rubberized knitted or crocheted goods, consisting of fabric of continuous synthetic textile fibres or of fabric composed of parallel yarns of continuous synthetic textile fibres, impregnated or covered with rubber latex, containing at least 90% by weight of textile materials and used for the manufacture of tyres or for other technical uses		Manufacture from chemical products
59.12	Textile fabrics otherwise impregnated or coated; painted canvas being theatrical scenery, studio back-cloths or the like		Manufacture from yarn
59.13(1)	Elastic fabrics and trimmings (other than knitted or crocheted goods) consisting of textile materials combined with rubber threads		Manufacture from single yarn

59.15 ⁽¹⁾	Textile hosepiping and similar tubing, with or without lining, armour or accessories of other materials	Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03 or 57.01 to 57.04 or from chemical products or textile pulp
59.16 ⁽¹⁾	Transmission, conveyor or elevator belts or belting, of textile material, whether or not strengthened with metal or other material	Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03 or 57.01 to 57.04 or from chemical products or textile pulp
59.17 ⁽¹⁾	Textile fabrics and textile articles, of a kind commonly used in machinery or plant	Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03 or 57.01 to 57.04 or from chemical products or textile pulp
ex Chapter 60 ⁽¹⁾	Knitted and crocheted goods, excluding knitted or crocheted goods obtained by sewing or by the assembly of pieces of knitted or crocheted goods (cut or obtained directly to shape)	Manufacture from natural fibres, carded or combed, from materials of heading Nos 56.01 to 56.03 from chemical products or textile pulp

(1) For products composed of two or more textile materials, the conditions shown in column 4 must be met in respect of each of the textile materials of which the mixed product is composed. This rule, however, does not apply to any one or more mixed textile materials whose weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of textile materials incorporated. This percentage shall be increased:

- to 20% where the material in question is yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of polyether, whether or not gimped, falling within heading Nos ex 51.01 and ex 58.07,
- to 30% where the material in question is yarn of a width not exceeding 5 mm formed of a core consisting either of a thin strip of aluminium or of a film of artificial plastic material whether or not covered with aluminium powder, this core having been inserted and glued by means of a transparent or coloured glue between two films of artificial plastic material.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
ex 60.02	Gloves, mittens and mitts, knitted or crocheted, not elastic or rubberized, obtained by sewing or by the assembly of pieces of knitted or crocheted goods (cut or obtained directly to shape)		Manufacture from yarn ⁽¹⁾
ex 60.03	Stockings, understockings, socks, ankle-socks, sockettes and the like, knitted or crocheted, not elastic or rubberized, obtained by sewing or by the assembly of pieces of knitted or crocheted goods (cut or obtained directly to shape)		Manufacture from yarn ⁽¹⁾
ex 60.04	Under garments, knitted or crocheted, not elastic or rubberized, obtained by sewing or by the assembly of pieces of knitted or crocheted goods (cut or obtained directly to shape)		Manufacture from yarn ⁽¹⁾
ex 60.05	Outer garments and other articles, knitted or crocheted, not elastic or rubberized, obtained by sewing or by the assembly of pieces of knitted or crocheted goods (cut or obtained directly to shape)		Manufacture from yarn ⁽¹⁾

ex 60.06	Other articles, knitted or crocheted, elastic or rubberized (including elastic knee-caps and elastic stockings), obtained by sewing or by the assembly of pieces of knitted or crocheted goods (cut or obtained directly to shape)	Manufacture from yarn ⁽¹⁾
ex 61.01	Men's and boys' outer garments excluding fire-resistant equipment of cloth covered by foil of aluminized polyester	Manufacture from yarn ⁽¹⁾ (2)
ex 61.01	Fire resistant equipment of cloth covered by foil of aluminized polyester	Manufacture from uncoated cloth of which the value does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾ (2)
ex 61.02	Women's, girls' and infants' outer garments, not embroidered, excluding fire-resistant equipment of cloth covered by foil of aluminized polyester	Manufacture from yarn ⁽¹⁾ (2)
ex 61.02	Fire-resistant equipment of cloth covered by foil of aluminized polyester	Manufacture from uncoated cloth of which the value does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾ (2)
ex 61.02	Women's, girls' and infants' outer garments, embroidered	Manufacture from fabrics, not embroidered, the value of which does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾

(1) Trimmings and accessories (excluding linings and interlining) which change tariff heading do not remove the originating status of the product obtained if their weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of all the textile materials incorporated.

(2) These provisions do not apply where the products are obtained from printed fabric in accordance with the conditions shown in List B.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
61.03	Men's and boys' under garments, including collars, shirt fronts and cuffs		Manufacture from yarn ⁽¹⁾ (2)
61.04	Women's, girls' and infants' under garments		Manufacture from yarn ⁽¹⁾ (2)
ex 61.05	Handkerchiefs, not embroidered		Manufacture from unbleached single yarn ⁽¹⁾ (2) (3)
ex 61.05	Handkerchiefs, embroidered		Manufacture from fabrics, not embroidered, the value of which does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
ex 61.06	Shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like, not embroidered		Manufacture from unbleached single yarn of natural textile fibres or discontinuous man-made fibres or their waste or from chemical products or textile pulp ⁽¹⁾ (2)
ex 61.06	Shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like, embroidered		Manufacture from fabrics, not embroidered, the value of which does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
61.07	Ties, bow ties and cravats		Manufacture from yarn ⁽¹⁾ (2)
61.09	Corsets, corset-belts, suspender-belts, brassières, braces, suspenders, garters and the like (including such articles of knitted or crocheted fabric), whether or not elastic		Manufacture from yarn ⁽¹⁾ (2)

ex 61.10	Gloves, mittens, mitts, stockings, socks and sockettes, not being knitted or crocheted goods excluding fire-resistant equipment of cloth covered by foil of aluminized polyester	Manufacture from yarn ⁽¹⁾ (2)
ex 61.10	Fire-resistant equipment of cloth covered by foil of aluminized polyester	Manufacture from uncoated cloth of which the value does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾ (2)
ex 61.11	Made up accessories for articles of apparel (for example, dress shields, shoulder and other pads, belts, muffs, sleeve protectors, pockets), with the exception of collars, tuckers, fallals, bodice-fronts, jabots, cuffs, flounces, yokes and similar accessories and trimmings for women's and girls' garments, embroidered	Manufacture from yarn ⁽¹⁾ (2)
ex 61.11	Collars, tuckers, fallals, bodice-fronts, jabots, cuffs, flounces, yokes and similar accessories and trimmings for women's and girls' garments, embroidered	Manufacture from fabrics, not embroidered, the value of which does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
62.01	Travelling rugs and blankets	Manufacture from unbleached yarn of Chapters 5 [^] to 56 ⁽²⁾ (3)
ex 62.02	Bed linen, table linen, toilet linen and kitchen linen; curtains and other furnishing articles; not embroidered	Manufacture from unbleached single yarn ⁽²⁾ (3)

- (1) Trimmings and accessories used (excluding linings and interlining) which change tariff heading do not remove the originating status of the product obtained if their weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of the textile materials incorporated.
- (2) These provisions do not apply where the products are obtained from printed fabric in accordance with the conditions shown in List B.
- (3) For products obtained from two or more textile materials, this rule does not apply to one or more of the mixed textile materials if its or their weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of all the textile materials incorporated.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
ex 62.02	Bed linen, table linen, toilet linen and kitchen linen; curtains and other furnishing articles; embroidered		Manufacture from fabrics, not embroidered, the value of which does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product
62.03	Sacks and bags, of a kind used for the packing of goods		Manufacture from chemical products, textile pulp or from natural textile fibres, discontinuous man-made fibres or their waste ⁽¹⁾ ⁽²⁾
62.04	Tarpaulins, sails, awnings, sun-blinds, tents and camping goods		Manufacture from single unbleached yarn ⁽¹⁾ ⁽²⁾
ex 62.05	Other made up textile articles (including dress patterns) excluding fans and hand-screens, non-mechanical, frames and handles therefor and parts of such frames and handles		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product
64.01	Footwear with outer soles and uppers of rubber or artificial plastic material	Manufacture from assemblies of uppers affixed to inner soles or to other sole components, but without outer soles, of any material except metal	
64.02	Footwear with outer soles of leather or composition leather footwear (other than footwear falling within heading No 64.01) with outer soles of rubber or artificial plastic material	Manufacture from assemblies of uppers affixed to inner soles or to other sole components, but without outer soles, of any material except metal	
64.03	Footwear with outer soles of wood or of cork	Manufacture from assemblies of uppers affixed to inner soles or to other sole components, but without outer soles, of any material except metal	

64.04	Footwear with outer soles of other materials	Manufacture from assemblies of uppers affixed to inner soles or to other sole components, but without outer soles, of any material except metal	
65.03	Felt hats and other felt headgear, being headgear made from the felt hoods and plateaux falling within heading No 65.01, whether or not lined or trimmed		Manufacture from textile fibres
65.05	Hats and other headgear (including hair nets), knitted or crocheted, or made up from lace, felt or other textile fabric in the piece (but not from strips), whether or not lined or trimmed		Manufacture either from yarn or from textile fibres
66.01	Umbrellas and sunshades (including walking-stick umbrellas, umbrella tents, and garden and similar umbrellas)		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
ex 70.07	Cast, rolled, drawn or blown glass (including flashed or wired glass) cut to shape other than rectangular shape, or bent or otherwise worked (for example, edge worked or engraved) whether or not surface ground or polished; multiple-walled insulating glass	Manufacture from drawn, cast or rolled glass of heading Nos 70.04 to 70.06	

- (1) These provisions do not apply where the products are obtained from printed fabric in accordance with the conditions shown in List B.
- (2) For products obtained from two or more textile materials, this rule does not apply to one or more of the mixed textile materials if its or their weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of all the textile materials incorporated.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
70.08	Safety glass consisting of toughened or laminated glass, shaped or not	Manufacture from drawn, cast or rolled glass of heading Nos 70.04 to 70.06	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
70.09	Glass mirrors (including rearview mirrors), unframed, framed or backed	Manufacture from drawn, cast or rolled glass of heading Nos 70.04 to 70.06	
71.15	Articles consisting of, or incorporating, pearls, precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed)		
73.07	Blooms, billets, slabs and sheet bars (including tinplate bars), of iron or steel; pieces roughly shaped by forging, of iron or steel	Manufacture from products of heading No 73.06	
73.08	Iron or steel coils for re-rolling	Manufacture from products of heading No 73.07	
73.09	Universal plates of iron or steel	Manufacture from products of heading No 73.07 or 73.08	
73.10	Bars and rods (including wire rod), of iron or steel, hot-rolled, forged, extruded, cold-formed, or cold-finished (including precision-made); hollow mining drill steel	Manufacture from products of heading No 73.07	

73.11	Angles, shapes and sections, of iron or steel, hot-rolled, forged, extruded, cold-formed or cold-finished; sheet piling of iron or steel, whether or not drilled, punched or made from assembled elements	Manufacture from products of heading Nos 73.07 to 73.10, 73.12 or 73.13	
73.12	Hoop and strip, of iron or steel, hot-rolled or cold-rolled	Manufacture from products of heading Nos 73.07 to 73.09 or 73.13	
73.13	Sheets and plates, of iron or steel, hot-rolled or cold-rolled	Manufacture from products of heading Nos 73.07 to 73.09	
73.14	Iron or steel wire, whether or not coated, but not insulated	Manufacture from products of heading No 73.10	
73.16	Railway and tramway track construction material of iron or steel, the following: rails, check-rails, switch blades, crossings (or frogs), crossing pieces, point rods, rack rails, sleepers, fish-plates, chairs, chair wedges, sole plates (base plates), rail clips, bed-plates, ties and other materials specialized for joining or fixing rails		Manufacture from products of heading No 73.06

(1) These provisions do not apply where the products are obtained from products which have acquired the status of originating products in accordance with the conditions laid down in List B.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
73.18	Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of iron (other than of cast iron) or steel, excluding high-pressure hydro-electric conduits		Manufacture from products of heading Nos 73.06 and 73.07 or heading No 73.15 in the forms specified in heading Nos 73.06 and 73.07
74.03	Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of copper; copper wire		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
74.04	Wrought plates, sheets and strip, of copper		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
74.05	Copper foil (whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, coated, printed, or backed with paper or other reinforcing material), of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.15 mm		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
74.06	Copper powders and flakes		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
74.07	Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of copper; hollow bars of copper		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾

74.08	Tube and pipe fittings (for example, joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of copper	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
74.10	Stranded wire, cables, cordage, ropes, plaited bands and the like, of copper wire, but excluding insulated electric wires and cables	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
74.11	Gauze, cloth, grill, netting, fencing, reinforcing fabric and similar materials (including endless bands), of copper wire; expanded metal, of copper	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
74.15	Nails, tacks, staples, hook-nails, spiked cramps, studs, spikes and drawing pins, of copper, or of iron or steel with heads of copper; bolts and nuts (including bolt ends and screw studs), whether or not threaded or tapped, and screws (including screw hooks and screw rings), of copper; rivets, cotters, cotter-pins, washers and spring washers, of copper	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
74.16	Springs, of copper	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
74.17	Cooking and heating apparatus of a kind used for domestic purposes, not electrically operated, and parts thereof, of copper	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾

⁽¹⁾ These provisions do not apply where the products are obtained from products which have acquired the status of originating products in accordance with the conditions laid down in List B.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
74.18	Other articles of a kind commonly used for domestic purposes, sanitary ware for indoor use, and parts of such articles and ware, of copper		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
74.19	Other articles of copper		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
75.02	Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of nickel; nickel wire		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
75.03	Wrought plates, sheets and strip, of nickel; nickel foil; nickel powders and flakes		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
75.04	Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of nickel; hollow bars, and tube and pipe fittings (for example, joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of nickel		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
75.05	Electro-plating anodes, of nickel, wrought or unwrought, including those produced by electrolysis		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
75.06	Other articles of nickel		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾

76.02	Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of aluminium; aluminium wire	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
76.03	Wrought plates, sheets and strip, of aluminium	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
76.04	Aluminium foil (whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, coated, printed, or backed with paper or other reinforcing material), of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.20 mm	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
76.05	Aluminium powders and flakes	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
76.06	Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of aluminium; hollow bars of aluminium	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
76.07	Tube and pipe fittings (for example, joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of aluminium	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
76.08	Structures and parts of structures (for example, hangars and other buildings, bridges and bridge-sections, towers, lattice masts, roofs, roofing frameworks, door and window frames, balustrades, pillars and columns), of aluminium; plates, rods, angles, shapes, sections, tubes and the like, prepared for use in structures, of aluminium	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product

(1) These provisions do not apply where the products are obtained from products which have acquired the status of originating products in accordance with the conditions laid down in List B.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
76.09	Reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, for any material (other than compressed or liquefied gas), of aluminium of a capacity exceeding 300 litres, whether or not lined or heat-insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
76.10	Casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers (including rigid and collapsible tubular containers), of aluminium, of a description commonly used for the conveyance or packing of goods		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
76.11	Containers, of aluminium, for compressed or liquefied gas		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
76.12	Stranded wire, cables, cordage, ropes, plaited bands and the like, of aluminium wire, but excluding insulated electric wires and cables		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
76.15	Articles of a kind commonly used for domestic purposes, sanitary ware for indoor use, and parts of such articles and ware, of aluminium		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
76.16	Other articles of aluminium		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product

77.02	Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of magnesium; magnesium wire; wrought plates, sheets and strip, of magnesium; magnesium foil; raspings and shavings of uniform size, powders and flakes, of magnesium; tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of magnesium; hollow bars of magnesium; other articles of magnesium	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
78.02	Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of lead; lead wire	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
78.03	Wrought plates, sheets and strip, of lead	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
78.04	Lead foil (whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, coated, printed, or backed with paper or other reinforcing material), of a weight (excluding any backing) not exceeding 1.7 kg/m ² ; lead powders and flakes	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
78.05	Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of lead; hollow bars, and tube and pipe fittings (for example, joints, elbows, sockets, flanges and S-bends), of lead	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾

⁽¹⁾ These provisions do not apply where the products are obtained from products which have acquired the status of originating products in accordance with the conditions laid down in List B.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
78.06	Other articles of lead		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
79.02	Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of zinc; zinc wire		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
79.03	Wrought plates, sheets and strip, of zinc; zinc foil; zinc powders and flakes		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
79.04	Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of zinc; hollow bars, and tube and pipe fittings (for example, joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of zinc		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
79.06	Other articles of zinc		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
80.02	Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of tin; tin wire		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product

80.03	Wrought plates, sheets and strip, of tin	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
80.04	Tin foil (whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, coated, printed, or backed with paper or other reinforcing material), of a weight (excluding any backing) not exceeding 1 kg/m ² ; tin powders and flakes	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
80.05	Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of tin; hollow bars, and tube and pipe fittings (for example, joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of tin	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
82.05	Interchangeable tools for hand tools, for machine tools or for power-operated hand tools (for example, for pressing, stamping, drilling, tapping, threading, boring, broaching, milling, cutting, turning, dressing, morticing or screw-driving), including dies for wire drawing, extrusion dies for metal, and rock drilling bits	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
82.06	Knives and cutting blades, for machines or for mechanical appliances	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾

(1) These provisions do not apply where the products are obtained from products which have acquired the status of originating products in accordance with the conditions laid down in List B.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
ex Chapter 84	Boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances and parts thereof excluding refrigerators and refrigerating equipment (electrical and other) (No 84.15) and sewing machines (lock-stitch only) with heads of a weight not exceeding 16 kg without motor or 17 kg including the motor (ex 84.41)		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
84.15	Refrigerators and refrigerating equipment (electrical and other)		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that at least 50% in value of the materials and parts ⁽²⁾ used are originating products
ex 84.41	Sewing machines (lock-stitch only) with heads of a weight not exceeding 16 kg without motor or 17 kg including the motor		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — at least 50% in value of the materials and parts⁽²⁾ used for the assembly of the head (motor excluded) are originating products, and

ex Chapter 85	Electrical machinery and equipment; parts thereof; excluding products of heading No 85.14 or 85.15	— the thread tension, crochet and zigzag mechanisms are originating products
85.14	Microphones and stands therefor; loudspeakers; audio-frequency electric amplifiers	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating material and parts used do not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product
		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that:
		— at least 50% in value of the materials and parts ⁽²⁾ used are originating products, and
		— the value of the non-originating transistors used does not exceed 3% of the value of the finished product ⁽³⁾

(1) These provisions shall not apply to fuel elements of heading No 84.59 until 31 December 1984.

(2) In determining the value of products, materials and parts, the following must be taken into account:

(a) in respect of originating products, materials and parts, the first verifiable price paid, or the price which would be paid in case of sale, for the said products on the territory of the country where working, processing or assembly is carried out;

(b) in respect of other products, materials and parts, the provisions of Article 6 of this Protocol determining:

— the value of imported products,

— the value of products of undetermined origin.

(3) This percentage is not cumulative with the 40%.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
85.15	Radiotelegraphic and radiotelephonic transmission and reception apparatus; radio-broadcasting and television transmission and reception apparatus (including receivers incorporating sound recorders or reproducers) and television cameras; radio navigational aid apparatus, radar apparatus and radio remote-control apparatus		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — at least 50% in value of the materials and parts⁽¹⁾ used are originating products, and — the value of the non-originating transistors used does not exceed 3% of the value of the finished product⁽²⁾
Chapter 86	Railway and tramway locomotives, rolling-stock and parts thereof; railway and tramway track fixtures and fittings; traffic signalling equipment of all kinds (not electrically powered)		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product
ex Chapter 87	Vehicles, other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts thereof, excluding products of heading No 87.09		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product
87.09	Motor-cycles, auto-cycles and cycles fitted with an auxiliary motor, with or without side-cars; side-cars of all kinds		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that at least 50% in value of the materials and parts ⁽¹⁾ used are originating products

ex Chapter 90	Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical and surgical instruments and apparatus and parts thereof, excluding products of heading Nos 90.05, 90.07 (except electrically ignited flashbulbs), 90.08, 90.12 and 90.26	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product
90.05	Refracting telescopes (monocular and binocular), prismatic or not	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that at least 50% in value of the materials and parts ⁽¹⁾ used are originating products
ex 90.07	Photographic cameras; photographic flashlight apparatus and flashbulbs other than discharge lamps of heading No 85.20, with the exception of electrically ignited flashbulbs	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that at least 50% in value of the materials and parts ⁽¹⁾ used are originating products

- (1) In determining the value of products, materials and parts, the following must be taken into account:
- (a) in respect of originating products, materials and parts, the first verifiable price paid, or the price which would be paid in case of sale, for the said products on the territory of the country where working, processing or assembly is carried out;
 - (b) in respect of other products, materials and parts, the provisions of Article 6 of this Protocol determining:
 - the value of imported products,
 - the value of products of undetermined origin.
- (2) This percentage is not cumulative with the 40%.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
90.08	Cinematographic cameras, projectors, sound recorders and sound reproducers but not including re-recorders or film editing apparatus; any combination of these articles		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that at least 50% in value of the materials and parts ⁽¹⁾ used are originating products
90.12	Compound optical microscopes, whether or not provided with means for photographing or projecting the image		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that at least 50% in value of the materials and parts ⁽¹⁾ used are originating products
90.26	Gas, liquid and electricity supply or production meters; calibrating meters therefor		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that at least 50% in value of the materials and parts ⁽¹⁾ used are originating products
ex Chapter 91	Clocks and watches and parts thereof, excluding products of heading No 91.04 or 91.08		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product

91.04	Other clocks	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that at least 50% in value of the materials and parts ⁽¹⁾ used are originating products
91.08	Clock movements, assembled	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that at least 50% in value of the materials and parts ⁽¹⁾ used are originating products
ex Chapter 92	Musical instruments, sound recorders or reproducers, television image and sound recorders or reproducers; parts and accessories of such articles, excluding products of heading No 92.11	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product

- (1) In determining the value of products, materials and parts, the following must be taken into account:
- (a) in respect of originating products, materials and parts, the first verifiable price paid, or the price which would be paid in case of sale, for the said products on the territory of the country where working, processing or assembly is carried out;
 - (b) in respect of other products, materials and parts, the provisions of Article 6 of this Protocol determining:
 - the value of imported products,
 - the value of products of undetermined origin.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
92.11	Gramophones, dictating machines and other sound recorders or reproducers, including record-players and tape decks, with or without sound-heads; television image and sound recorders or reproducers		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — at least 50% in value of the materials and parts⁽¹⁾ used are originating products, and — the value of the non-originating transistors used does not exceed 3% of the value of the finished product⁽²⁾
Chapter 93	Arms and ammunition; parts thereof		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
ex 96.01	Other brooms and brushes (including brushes of a kind used as parts of machines); paint rollers; squeegees (other than roller squeegees) and mops		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
97.03	Other toys; working models of a kind used for recreational purposes		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product

98.01	Buttons and button moulds, studs, cuff-links, and press-fasteners, including snap-fasteners and press-studs, blanks and parts of such articles	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
98.08	Typewriter and similar ribbons, whether or not on spools; inkpads, with or without boxes	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product

-
- (1) In determining the value of products, materials and parts, the following must be taken into account:
- (a) in respect of originating products, materials and parts, the first verifiable price paid, or the price which would be paid in case of sale, for the said products on the territory of the country where working, processing or assembly is carried out;
 - (b) in respect of other products, materials and parts, the provisions of Article 6 of this Protocol determining:
 - the value of imported products,
 - the value of products of undetermined origin.
- (2) This percentage is not cumulative with the 40%.
-

ANNEX III

LIST B

List of working or processing operations which do not result in a change of tariff heading, but which do confer the status of 'originating products' on the products undergoing such operations

Finished products		Working or processing that confers the status of originating products
CCT heading No	Description	
		Incorporation of non-originating materials and parts in boilers, machinery, mechanical appliances, etc., of Chapters 84 to 92 in boilers and radiators of heading No 73.37 and in the products contained in heading Nos 97.07 and 98.03 does not make such products lose their status of originating products, provided that the value of these products does not exceed 5% of the value of the finished product
ex 25.15	Marble squared by sawing, of a thickness not exceeding 25 cm	Sawing into slabs or sections, polishing, grinding and cleaning of marble, including marble not further worked than roughly split, roughly squared or squared by sawing, of a thickness exceeding 25 cm
ex 25.16	Granite, porphyry, basalt, sandstone and other monumental and building stone, squared by sawing, of a thickness not exceeding 25 cm	Sawing of granite, porphyry, basalt, sandstone and other building stone, including such stone not further worked than roughly split, roughly squared or squared by sawing, of a thickness exceeding 25 cm
ex 25.18	Calcined dolomite; agglomerated dolomite (including tarred dolomite)	Calcination of unworked dolomite
ex 25.19	Other magnesium oxide, whether or not chemically pure	Manufacture from natural magnesium carbonate (magnesite)
ex 25.19	Natural magnesium carbonate (magnesite), whether or not calcined, other than magnesium oxide, crushed	Crushing and putting into hermetically sealed containers of natural magnesium carbonate (magnesite), whether

ex 25.24	Natural asbestos fibres	Treatment of asbestos concentrate
ex 25.26	Milled and homogenized mica waste	Milling and homogenizing of mica waste
ex 25.32	Earth colours, calcined or powdered	Crushing and calcination or powdering of earth colours
ex Chapters 28 to 37	Products of the chemical and allied industries excluding sulphuric anhydride (ex 28.13), tannins (ex 32.01), essential oils, resinoids and terpenic by-products (ex 33.01), preparations used for tenderizing meat, preparations for clarifying beer composed of papain and bentonite and enzymatic preparations for the desizing of textiles (ex 35.07)	Working or processing in which the value of the non-originating products used does not exceed 20% of the value of the finished product
ex 28.13	Sulphuric anhydride	Manufacture from sulphur dioxide
ex 32.01	Tannins (tannic acids), including water-extracted gall-nut tannin, and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives	Manufacture from tanning extracts of vegetable origin
ex 33.01	Essential oils (terpeneless or not), concretes and absolutes; resinoids; terpenic by-products of the deterpenation of essential oils	Manufacture from concentrates of essential oils in fats, in fixed oils, or in waxes or the like, obtained by cold absorption or by maceration
ex 35.07	Preparations used for tenderizing meat, preparations used for clarifying beer, composed of papain and bentonite, enzymatic preparations for the desizing of textiles	Manufacture from enzymes or prepared enzymes of which the value does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
ex Chapter 38	Miscellaneous chemical products, other than refined tall oil (ex 38.05), spirits of sulphate turpentine, purified (ex 38.07) and wood pitch (wood tar pitch) (ex 38.09)	Working or processing in which the value of the non-originating materials used does not exceed 20% of the value of the finished product
ex 38.05	Refined tall oil	Refining of crude tall oil
ex 38.07	Sulphate turpentine, purified	Purification consisting of the distillation or refining of raw sulphate turpentine
ex 38.09	Wood pitch (wood tar pitch)	Distillation of wood tar
ex Chapter 39	Artificial resins and plastic materials, cellulose esters and ethers; articles thereof, excepting films of ionomers (ex 39.02)	Working or processing in which the value of the non-originating materials used does not exceed 20% of the value of the finished product

Finished products		Working or processing that confers the status of originating products
CCT heading No	Description	
ex 39.02	Ionomer film	Manufacture from a thermoplastic partial salt which is a copolymer of ethylene and metacrylic acid partly neutralized with metal ions, mainly zinc and sodium
ex 40.01	Slabs of crepe rubber for soles	Lamination of crepe sheets of natural rubber
ex 40.07	Vulcanized rubber thread and cord, textile covered	Manufacture from vulcanized rubber thread or cord, not textile covered
ex 41.01	Sheepskins and lambskins without the wool	Removing wool from sheepskins and lambskins in the wool
ex 41.02	Retanned bovine cattle leather (including buffalo leather) and equine leather prepared but not parchment-dressed except leather falling within heading Nos 41.06 and 41.08	Retanning of bovine cattle leather (including buffalo leather) and equine leather, not further prepared than tanned
ex 41.03	Retanned sheepskin and lambskin leather, prepared but not parchment-dressed, except leather falling within heading Nos 41.06 and 41.08	Retanning of sheepskin and lambskin leather, not further prepared than tanned
ex 41.04	Retanned goatskin and kidskin leather, prepared but not parchment-dressed, except leather falling within heading Nos 41.06 and 41.08	Retanning of goatskin and kidskin leather, not further prepared than tanned
ex 41.05	Other kinds of retanned leather, prepared but not parchment-dressed, except leather falling within heading Nos 41.06 and 41.08	Retanning of other kinds of leather, not further prepared than tanned
ex 43.02	Assembled furskins	Bleaching, dyeing, dressing, cutting and assembling of tanned or dressed furskins
ex 44.22	Casks, barrels, vats, tubs, buckets and other coopers products and parts thereof	Manufacture from riven staves of wood, not further prepared than sawn on one principal surface; sawn staves of wood, of which at least one principal surface has been cylindrically sawn, not further prepared than sawn

ex 47.01	Sulphate pulp derived by mechanical or chemical means from any fibrous vegetable material, bleached	Manufacture from unbleached sulphate pulp derived by mechanical or chemical means from any fibrous vegetable material, provided that the value of the non-originating products used does not exceed 60% of the value of the finished product
ex 50.03	Silk waste carded or combed	Carding or combing waste silk
ex 50.09 ex 51.04 ex 53.11 ex 53.12 ex 54.05 ex 55.07 ex 55.08 ex 55.09 ex 56.07	Printed fabrics	Printing accompanied by finishing operations (bleaching, dressing, drying, steaming, burling, mending, impregnating, sanforizing, mercerizing) of fabrics the value of the which does not exceed 47.5% of the value of the finished product
ex 59.14	Incandescent gas mantles	Manufacture from tubular gasmantle fabric
ex 67.01	Feather dusters	Manufacture from feathers, parts of feathers or down
ex 68.03	Articles of slate, including articles of agglomerated slate	Manufacture of articles of slate
ex 68.04	Hand polishing stones, whetstones, oilstones, hones and the like, of natural stone, of agglomerated natural or artificial abrasives, or of pottery	Cutting, adjusting and gluing of abrasive materials, which, owing to their shape, are not recognizable as being intended for hand use
ex 68.13	Articles of asbestos; articles of mixtures with a basis of asbestos or of mixtures with a basis of asbestos and magnesium carbonate	Manufacture of articles of asbestos or of mixtures with a basis of asbestos, or of mixtures with a basis of asbestos and magnesium carbonate
ex 68.15	Articles of mica, including bonded mica splittings on a support of paper or fabric	Manufacture of articles of mica
ex 70.10	Cut-glass bottles	Cutting of bottles the value of which does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
70.13	Glassware (other than articles falling in heading No 70.19) of a kind commonly used for table, kitchen, toilet or office purposes, for indoor decoration, or similar uses	Cutting of glassware the value of which does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product or decoration, with the exception of silk-screen printing, carried out entirely by hand, of hand-blown glassware the value of which does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
ex 70.20	Articles made from glass fibre	Manufacture from unworked glass fibre

Finished products		Working or processing that confers the status of originating products
CCT heading No	Description	
ex 71.02	Precious and semi-precious stones, cut or otherwise worked, but not mounted, set or strung (except ungraded stones temporarily strung for convenience of transport)	Manufacture from unworked precious and semi-precious stones
ex 71.03	Synthetic or reconstructed precious or semi-precious stones, cut or otherwise worked, but not mounted, set or strung (except ungraded stones temporarily strung for convenience of transport)	Manufacture from unworked synthetic or reconstructed precious or semi-precious stones
ex 71.05	Silver and silver alloys, including silver gilt and platinum-plated silver, semi-manufactured	Rolling, drawing, beating or grinding of unwrought silver and silver alloys
ex 71.05	Silver, including silver gilt and platinum-plated silver, unwrought	Alloying or electrolytic separation of unwrought silver and silver alloys
ex 71.06	Rolled silver, semi-manufactured	Rolling, drawing, beating or grinding of unwrought rolled silver
ex 71.07	Gold, including platinum-plated gold, semi-manufactured	Rolling, drawing, beating or grinding of unwrought gold, including platinum-plated gold
ex 71.07	Gold, including platinum-plated gold, unwrought	Alloying or electrolytic separation of unwrought gold or gold alloys
ex 71.08	Rolled gold on base metal or silver, semi-manufactured	Rolling, drawing, beating or grinding of unwrought rolled gold on base metal or silver
ex 71.09	Platinum and other metals of the platinum group, semi-manufactured	Rolling, drawing, beating or grinding of unwrought platinum or other metals of the platinum group
ex 71.09	Platinum and other metals of the platinum group, unwrought	Alloying or electrolytic separation of unwrought platinum or other metals of the platinum group

ex 71.10	Rolled platinum or other platinum group metals, on base metal or precious metal, semi-manufactured	Rolling, drawing, beating or grinding of unwrought rolled platinum or other unwrought platinum group metals, on base metal or precious metal
ex 73.15	Alloy steel and high carbon steel: — in the forms mentioned in heading Nos 73.07 to 73.13 — in the forms mentioned in heading No 73.14	Manufacture from products in the forms mentioned in heading No 73.06 Manufacture from products in the forms mentioned in heading No 73.06 or 73.07
ex 73.29	Skid chains	Working or processing in which the value of the non-originating products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
ex 74.01	Unrefined copper (blister copper and other)	Smelting of copper matte
ex 74.01	Refined copper	Fire-refining or electrolytic refining of unrefined copper (blister copper and other) copper waste or scrap
ex 74.01	Copper alloy	Fusion and thermal treatment of refined copper, copper waste or scrap
ex 75.01	Unwrought nickel (excluding electro-plating anodes of heading No 75.05)	Refining by electrolysis, by fusion or chemically, of nickel mattes, nickel speiss and other intermediate products of nickel metallurgy
ex 75.01	Unwrought nickel except nickel alloys	Refining of waste by electrolysis, by melting or by chemical means of waste and scrap
ex 76.01	Unwrought aluminium	Manufacture by thermal or electrolytic treatment of unalloyed aluminium, waste and scrap
76.16	Other articles of aluminium	Manufacture in which gauze, cloth, grill, netting, fencing, reinforcing fabric and similar materials (including endless bands) of aluminium wire, or expanded metal of aluminium, are used the value of which does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
ex 77.02	Other articles of magnesium	Manufacture from wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, plates, sheets and strip, wire, foil, raspings and shavings of uniform size, powders and flakes, tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, hollow bars, of magnesium, the value of which does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product

Finished products		Working or processing that confers the status of originating products
CCT heading No	Description	
ex 77.04	Beryllium, wrought	Rolling, drawing or grinding of unwrought beryllium the value of which does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
ex 78.01	Refined lead	Manufacture by thermal refining from bullion lead
ex 81.01	Tungsten, wrought	Manufacture from unwrought tungsten the value of which does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
ex 81.02	Molybdenum, wrought	Manufacture from unwrought molybdenum the value of which does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
ex 81.03	Tantalum, wrought	Manufacture from unwrought tantalum the value of which does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
ex 81.04	Other base metals, wrought	Manufacture from other base metals, unwrought, the value of which does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
ex 82.09	Knives with cutting blades, serrated or not (including pruning knives) other than knives falling within heading No 82.06	Manufacture from knife blades
ex 83.06	Indoor ornaments made from base metals other than statuettes	Working or processing in which the value of the non-originating materials used does not exceed 30% of the value of the finished product
ex 84.05	Steam engines (including mobile engines, but not steam tractors falling within heading No 87.01 or mechanically propelled road rollers) with self-contained boilers	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the products used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product
84.06	Internal combustion piston engines	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product

ex 84.08	Engines and motors, excluding reaction engines and gas turbines	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that at least 50% in value of the materials and parts ⁽¹⁾ used are originating products
84.16	Calendering and similar rolling machines (other than metal-working and metal-rolling machines and glass-working machines) and cylinders therefor	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 25% of the value of the finished product
ex 84.17	Machinery, plant and similar laboratory equipment, whether or not electrically heated, for the treatment of materials by a process involving a change of temperature, for wood, paper pulp, paper and paperboard manufacturing industries	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 25% of the value of the finished product
84.31	Machinery for making or finishing cellulosic pulp, paper or paperboard	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 25% of the value of the finished product
84.33	Paper or paperboard cutting machines of all kinds; other machinery for making up paper pulp, paper or paperboard	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 25% of the value of the finished product
ex 84.41	Sewing machines, including furniture specially designed for sewing machines with the exception of sewing machines (lock-stitch only) with heads of a weight not exceeding 16 kg without motor or 17 kg including the motor	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product

(¹) In determining the value of products, materials and parts, the following must be taken into account:

- (a) in respect of originating products, materials and parts, the first verifiable price paid, or the price which would be paid in case of sale, for the said products on the territory of the country where working, processing or assembly is carried out;
- (b) in respect of other products, materials and parts, the provisions of Article 6 of this Protocol determining:
 - the value of imported products,
 - the value of products of undetermined origin.

Finished products		Working or processing that confers the status of originating products
CCT heading No	Description	
ex 84.41	Sewing machines (lock-stitch only) with heads of a weight not exceeding 16 kg without motor or 17 kg including the motor	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that: — at least 50% in value of the materials and parts ⁽¹⁾ used for assembly of the head (motor excluded) are originating products — and the thread tension, crochet and zigzag mechanisms are originating products
85.14	Microphones and stands therefor; loudspeakers; audio-frequency electric amplifiers	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product and provided that at least 50% of the materials and parts used are originating products ⁽²⁾
85.15	Radiotelegraphic and radiotelephonic transmission and reception apparatus; radio-broadcasting and television transmission and reception apparatus (including receivers incorporating sound recorders or reproducers) and television cameras; radio navigational aid apparatus, radar apparatus and radio remote control apparatus	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product and provided that at least 50% of the materials and parts used are originating products ⁽²⁾
87.06	Parts and accessories of the motor vehicles falling within heading No 87.01, 87.02 or 87.03	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the materials and parts used does not exceed 15% of the value of the finished product
ex 94.01	Chairs and other seats (other than those falling within heading No 94.02) whether or not convertible into beds, made of base metals	Working, processing or assembly in which unstuffed cotton cloth is used of a weight of 300 g/m ² or less in the form ready to use, of which the value does not exceed 25% of the value of the finished product ⁽³⁾

ex 94.03	Other furniture of base metal	Working, processing or assembly in which unstuffed cotton cloth is used of a weight of 300 g/m ² or less in the form ready to use, of which the value does not exceed 25% of the value of the finished product ⁽³⁾
ex 95.05	Articles in tortoise shell, mother of pearl, ivory, bone, horn, coral (natural or agglomerated) and other animal carving material	Manufacture from tortoise shell, mother of pearl, ivory, bone, horn, coral (natural or agglomerated) and other animal carving material; worked
ex 95.08	Articles in vegetable carving material (for example corozo), meerschaum and amber, natural or reconstituted, jet (and mineral substitutes for jet)	Manufacture from vegetable carving material (for example corozo), meerschaum and amber, natural or reconstituted, jet (and mineral substitutes for jet); worked
ex 96.01	Brushes and brooms	Manufacture using prepared knots and tufts for broom or brush making the value of which does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
ex 97.06	Golf club heads, of wood or other materials	Manufacture from roughly shaped blocks
ex 98.11	Smoking pipes, pipe bowls, of wood, root or other materials	Manufacture from roughly shaped blocks

- (1) In determining the value of products, materials and parts, the following must be taken into account:
- (a) in respect of *originating products, materials and parts*, the first verifiable price paid, or the price which would be paid in case of sale, for the said products on the territory of the country where working, processing or assembly is carried out;
 - (b) in respect of *other products, materials and parts*, the provisions of Article 6 of this Protocol determining:
 - the value of imported products,
 - the value of products of undetermined origin.
- (2) The application of this rule must not have the effect of allowing the exceeding of the percentage of 3% for the originating transistors laid down in List A for the same tariff heading.
- (3) This rule does not apply when the general rule of change of tariff heading is applied to the other non-originating parts which are part of the composition of the final product.

ANNEX V
MOVEMENT CERTIFICATE

1. Exporter (Name, full address, country)	EUR. 1 No A 000.000		
	See notes overleaf before completing this form		
3. Consignee (Name, full address, country) (Optional)	2. Certificate used in preferential trade between and (insert appropriate countries, groups of countries or territories)		
	4. Country, group of countries or territory in which the products are considered as originating	5. Country, group of countries or territory of destination	
6. Transport details (Optional)	7. Remarks		
8. Item number; Marks and numbers; Number and kind of packages ⁽¹⁾ ; Description of goods	9. Gross weight (kg) or other measure (litres, m ³ , etc.)	10. Invoices (Optional)	

⁽¹⁾ If goods are not packed, indicate number of articles or state 'in bulk' as appropriate.

--	--

11. CUSTOMS ENDORSEMENT

Declaration certified
Export document (2)

Stamp

Form No

Customs office

Issuing country or territory

.....

Date

.....

(Signature)

12. DECLARATION BY THE EXPORTER

I, the undersigned, declare that the goods described above meet the conditions required for the issue of the attached certificate.

Place and date:

.....

(Signature)

(2) Complete only where the regulations of the exporting country or territory require.

13. REQUEST FOR VERIFICATION, to	14. RESULT OF VERIFICATION,
Verification of the authenticity and accuracy of this certificate is requested.	Verification carried out shows that this certificate ⁽¹⁾ <input type="checkbox"/> was issued by the customs office indicated and that the information contained therein is accurate. <input type="checkbox"/> does not meet the requirements as to authenticity and accuracy (see remarks appended).
..... (Place and date) Stamp	..... (Place and date) Stamp
..... (Signature)	..... (Signature) ⁽¹⁾ Insert X in the appropriate box.

NOTES

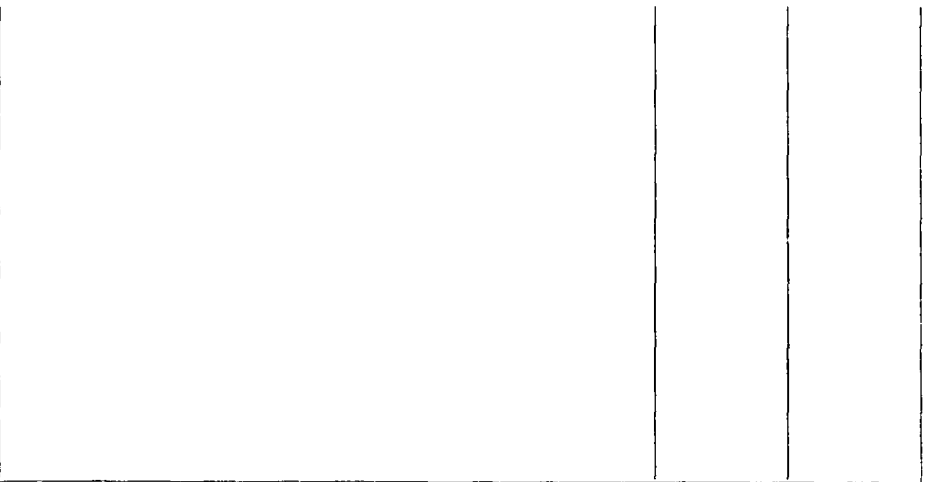
1. Certificates must not contain erasures or words written over one another. Any alterations must be made by deleting the incorrect particulars and adding any necessary corrections. Any such alteration must be initialled by the person who completed the certificate and endorsed by the customs authorities of the issuing country or territory.
2. No spaces must be left between the items entered on the certificate and each item must be preceded by an item number. A horizontal line must be drawn immediately below the last item. Any unused space must be struck through in such a manner as to make any later additions impossible.
3. Goods must be described in accordance with commercial practice and with sufficient detail to enable them to be identified.

APPLICATION FOR A MOVEMENT CERTIFICATE

1. Exporter (Name, full address, country)	EUR. 1 No A 000.000		
	See notes overleaf before completing this form		
3. Consignee (Name, full address, country) (Optional)	2. Application for a certificate to be used in preferential trade between and (insert appropriate countries, groups of countries or territories)		
	4. Country, group of countries or territory in which the products are considered as originating	5. Country, group of countries or territory of destination	
6. Transport details (Optional)	7. Remarks		
8. Item number; Marks and numbers; Number and kind of packages (1); Description of goods	9. Gross weight (kg) or other measure (litres, m ³ , etc.)	10. Invoices (Optional)	

(1) If goods are not packed, indicate number of articles or state 'in bulk' as appropriate.

(Front)



DECLARATION BY THE EXPORTER

I, the undersigned, exporter of the goods described overleaf,

DECLARE that the goods meet the conditions required for the issue of the attached certificate;

SPECIFY as follows the circumstances which have enabled these goods to meet the above conditions:

.....

.....

.....

.....

SUBMIT the following supporting documents (1):

.....

.....

.....

UNDERTAKE to submit, at the request of the appropriate authorities, any supporting evidence which these authorities may require for the purpose of issuing the attached certificate, and undertake, if required, to agree to any inspection of my accounts and to any check on the processes of manufacture of the above goods, carried out by the said authorities;

REQUEST the issue of the attached certificate for these goods.

.....
(Place and date)

.....
(Signature)

(¹) For example: import documents, movement certificates, invoices, manufacturer's declarations, etc., referring to the products used in manufacture or to the goods re-exported in the same state.

ANNEX VI

Before completing this form read carefully the instructions on the other side.

FORM EUR. 2 No		1 Form used in preferential trade between ⁽¹⁾ and	
		2 Exporter (Name, full address, country)	
4 Consignee (Name, full address, country)		3 Declaration by exporter I, the undersigned, exporter of the goods described below, declare that the goods comply with the requirements for the completion of this form and that the goods have obtained the status of originating products within the provisions governing preferential trade shown in box 1.	
		5 Place and date	
		6 Signature of exporter	
7 Remarks ⁽²⁾		8 Country of origin ⁽¹⁾	9 Country of destination ⁽⁴⁾
			10 Gross weight (kg)
11 Marks; Numbers of consignment; Description of goods		12 Authority in the exporting country ⁽¹⁾ responsible for verification of the declaration by the exporter	

(1) Insert the countries, groups of countries or territories concerned.

(2) Refer to any verification already carried out by the appropriate authorities.

(3) The term 'country of origin' means country, group of countries or territory where the goods are considered to be originating.

(4) The term 'country' means country, group of countries or territory of destination.

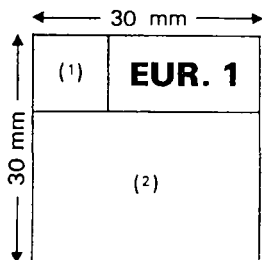
<p>13 Request for verification</p> <p>The verification of the declaration by the exporter on the front of this form is requested (*)</p> <p>..... 19..... (Place and date) Stamp</p> <p>..... (Signature)</p>	<p>14 Result of verification</p> <p>Verification carried out shows that ⁽¹⁾</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> the statements and particulars given in this form are accurate.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> this form does not meet the requirements as to accuracy and authenticity (see remarks appended.)</p> <p>..... 19..... (Place and date) Stamp</p> <p>..... (Signature)</p> <p>..... (1) Insert X in the appropriate box.</p>
---	---

(*) Subsequent verifications of forms EUR. 2 shall be carried out at random or whenever the customs authorities of the importing State have reasonable doubt as to the accuracy of the information regarding the authenticity of the forms and the true origin of the goods in question.

Instructions for the completion of form EUR. 2

1. A form EUR.2 may be made out only for goods which in the exporting country fulfil the conditions specified by the provisions governing the trade referred to in box 1. These provisions must be studied carefully before the form is completed.
2. In the case of a consignment by parcel post the exporter attaches the form to the dispatch note. In the case of a consignment by letter post he encloses the form in a package. The reference 'EUR.2' and the serial number of the form should be stated on the customs green label declaration C1 or on the customs declaration C2/CP3, as appropriate.
3. These instructions do not exempt the exporter from complying with any other formalities required by customs or postal regulations.
4. An exporter who uses this form is obliged to submit to the appropriate authorities any supporting evidence which they may require and to agree to any inspection by them of his accounts and of the processes of manufacture of the goods described in box 11 of this form.

ANNEX VII



- (1) Initials or coat of arms of the exporting State.
- (2) Such information as is necessary for the identification of the approved exporter.

COUNCIL REGULATION (EEC) No 2931/77

of 20 December 1977

on the application of Decision No 2/77 of the EEC-Austria Joint Committee derogating from the provisions of List A annexed to Protocol 3 concerning the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and methods of administrative cooperation

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community, and in particular Article 113 thereof,

Having regard to the proposal from the Commission,

Whereas an Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Austria ⁽¹⁾ was signed on 22 July 1972 and entered into force on 1 January 1973;

Whereas, pursuant to Article 28 of Protocol 3 concerning the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and methods of administrative cooperation, which is an integral part of that Agreement, the Joint Committee has adopted Decision No 2/77 derogating from the provisions of List A annexed to that Protocol;

Whereas it is necessary to apply that Decision in the Community,

HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

Article 1

For the purposes of the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Austria, Joint Committee Decision No 2/77 shall apply in the Community.

⁽¹⁾ This Agreement appears in Volume I, page 5.

The text of that Decision is annexed hereto.

Article 2

This Regulation shall enter into force on the third day following its publication in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

It shall apply with effect from 1 January 1978.

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

Done at Brussels, 20 December 1977.

For the Council
The President
J. CHABERT

ANNEX

JOINT COMMITTEE DECISION No 2/77

of 13 December 1977

derogating from the provisions of List A annexed to Protocol 3 concerning the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and methods of administrative cooperation

THE JOINT COMMITTEE,

Having regard to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Austria signed in Brussels on 22 July 1972,

Having regard to Protocol 3 concerning the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and methods of administrative cooperation (hereinafter referred to as Protocol 3), and in Particular Article 28 thereof,

Whereas the provisions of List A annexed to Protocol 3, as amended by Joint Committee Decision No 2/76 ⁽¹⁾, apply only until 30 November 1977 in the case of certain products falling within heading No 38.19;

Whereas the international economic conditions that led to the adoption of those provisions for the products in question continue to obtain; whereas the period of validity of the provisions should therefore be extended until 31 December 1978,

HAS DECIDED AS FOLLOWS:

Article 1

Notwithstanding the special provisions applicable to heading No ex 38.19 in Annex II to Protocol 3, the products listed in column 2 below

⁽¹⁾ This Decision appears in Volume 6, page 53.

shall be considered as products originating in Austria or the Community if the conditions in column 4 are fulfilled, provided the other conditions of Protocol 3 applicable to those products are satisfied.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
1	2	3	4
ex 38.19	Auxiliary products of a kind used in the textile, leather and paper industries (not elsewhere specified or included); composite plasticizers, hardeners, and stabilizers for plastic materials and for products based on plastic materials (not elsewhere specified or included)		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 60% of the value of the finished product

Article 2

This Decision shall enter into force on 1 January 1978 and shall apply to products exported up to 31 December 1978 inclusive.

Done at Brussels, 13 December 1977.

For the Joint Committee
The President
P. DUCHATEAU

AGREEMENT

BETWEEN THE EUROPEAN ECONOMIC COMMUNITY AND THE REPUBLIC OF AUSTRIA ON THE APPLICATION OF THE RULES ON COMMUNITY TRANSIT ⁽¹⁾

DECISIONS OF THE EEC-AUSTRIA JOINT COMMITTEE

taken in the framework of the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Austria on the application of the rules on Community transit

Decision No 2/77 of the EEC-Austria Joint Committee — Community transit — of 26 October 1977 on the amendment of the Agreement (Additional Protocol) ⁽²⁾ ⁽⁴⁾

Decision No 3/77 of the EEC-Austria Joint Committee — Community transit — of 26 October 1977 on the amendment of Appendix II to the Agreement ⁽²⁾ ⁽⁴⁾

Decision No 1/78 of the EEC-Austria Joint Committee — Community transit — of 20 April 1978 on the amendment of Appendix III to the Agreement ⁽³⁾ ⁽⁴⁾

⁽¹⁾ This Agreement appears in Volume I, page 145.

⁽²⁾ OJ No L 341, 29.12.1977.

⁽³⁾ OJ No L 174, 29.6.1978.

⁽⁴⁾ Similar Decisions have been taken in the framework of the Agreement between the EEC and the Swiss Confederation on the application of the rules on Community transit (Council Regulation (EEC) No 2932/77, OJ No L 342, 29.12.1977) (Council Regulation (EEC) No 1453/78, OJ No L 174, 29.6.1978).

Decision No 2/78 of the EEC-Austria Joint Committee — Community transit — of 20 April 1978 on the amendment of the Appendices to the Agreement ⁽¹⁾ ⁽²⁾

Decision No 3/78 of the EEC-Austria Joint Committee — Community transit — of 28 July 1978 amending Annex II to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Austria on the simplification of formalities for trade in goods between the European Economic Community on the one hand and Greece and Turkey on the other, when the said goods are forwarded from Austria ⁽³⁾

(1) OJ No L 174, 29.6.1978.

(2) Similar Decisions have been taken in the framework of the Agreement between the EEC and the Swiss Confederation on the application of the rules on Community transit (Council Regulation (EEC) No 2932/77, OJ No L 342, 29.12.1977) (Council Regulation (EEC) No 1453/78, OJ No L 174, 29.6.1978).

(3) OJ No L 276, 30.9.1978.

COUNCIL REGULATION (EEC) No 2929/77

of 19 December 1977

implementing Decisions No 2/77 and No 3/77 of the Joint Committee set up under the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Austria on the application of the rules on Community transit

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community, and in particular Article 113 thereof,

Having regard to the proposal from the Commission,

Whereas Article 16 of the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Austria on the application of the rules on Community transit ⁽¹⁾ signed on 30 November 1972 empowers the Joint Committee set up under that Agreement to adopt Decisions making certain amendments to the Agreement and to its Appendices;

Whereas the Joint Committee has decided to repeal as from 1 January 1978 the Additional Protocol annexed to the Agreement by Decision No 1/74 of 1 January 1974 ⁽²⁾;

Whereas the Joint Committee has at the same time adopted the amendments to Appendix II to the Agreement necessary in order to substitute new forms for certain forms hitherto used for Community transit purposes;

Whereas these amendments are the subject of Decisions No 2/77 and No 3/77 of the Joint Committee; whereas it is necessary to take the measures required to implement those Decisions,

⁽¹⁾ This Agreement appears in Volume 1, page 145.

⁽²⁾ This Decision appears in Volume 1, page 371.

HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

Article 1

Decisions No 2/77 and No 3/77 of the Joint Committee set up under the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Austria on the application of the rules on Community transit, which are annexed hereto, shall apply in the Community as from 1 January 1978.

Article 2

This Regulation shall enter into force on the third day following its publication in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

Done at Brussels, 19 December 1977.

For the Council
The President
H. SIMONET

ANNEX

DECISION No 2/77 OF THE EEC-AUSTRIA JOINT COMMITTEE

of 26 October 1977

— Community transit —

on the amendment of the Agreement (Additional Protocol)

THE JOINT COMMITTEE,

Having regard to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Austria on the implementation of Community transit Regulations, and in particular Article 16 (3) (c) thereof,

Whereas the use of internal Community transit documents T3 and T3L, brought into effect following the accession of the new Member States, will lapse after 31 December 1977; whereas, accordingly the Additional Protocol added to the Agreement by Decision No 1/74 will lose all significance after that date,

HAS DECIDED AS FOLLOWS:

Sole Article

1. The Additional Protocol added to the Agreement by Decision No 1/74 of 1 January 1974 is repealed with effect from 1 January 1978.
2. From 1 January 1978 internal Community transit documents T3 and T3L and International Consignment Notes and International

Express Parcels Consignment Notes having the same force as documents T3 and issued before that date shall be regarded as internal Community transit documents T2 and T2L.

Done at Brussels, 26 October 1977.

For the Joint Committee
The President
Dr Paul STEIGER

DECISION No 3/77 OF THE EEC-AUSTRIA JOINT COMMITTEE

of 26 October 1977

— Community transit —

on the amendment of Appendix II to the Agreement

THE JOINT COMMITTEE,

Having regard to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Austria on the implementation of Community transit Regulations, and in particular Article 16 (3) (a) thereof,

Whereas some forms hitherto used for Community transit purposes are, as from 1 January 1978, to be replaced by new forms; whereas, accordingly, Appendix II to the Agreement should be amended,

HAS DECIDED AS FOLLOWS:

Article 1

Appendix II to the Agreement shall be amended as follows:

(a) Article 1 (1) shall be replaced by the following:

'1. The forms on which Community transit declarations are made shall correspond, except as regards spaces reserved for national use and boxes wholly or partly delineated by dotted lines, to the specimens shown in Annexes I and II. These declarations shall be used in accordance with the provisions of Regulation (EEC) No 222/77 and of Articles 3 and 4 of this Regulation.'

(b) Article 1 (3) shall be replaced by the following:

'[3. The form to be completed as the special Community transit document (hereinafter referred to as "Control Copy T5") as proof that goods have been used for a specific purpose and/or have arrived at a prescribed destination shall conform, except as regards boxes wholly or partly delineated by dotted lines, to the specimen in Annex VI and shall be issued and used in accordance with the provisions of Articles 10 to 13.]'

(c) Article 1 (5) shall be replaced by the following:

'5. The form to be completed as the receipt, to certify that the Community transit document and/or Control Copy T5 and the relevant consignment have been produced at the office of destination, shall conform to the specimen in Annex VIII. However, as regards the Community transit document, the receipt on the statistical copy thereof may be used. The receipt shall be issued in accordance with the provisions of Article 15.'

(d) Article 1 (8) shall be replaced by the following:

'8. The form on which the internal Community transit document T2L is completed to establish the Community nature of goods not moving under Community transit procedure shall conform, except as regards boxes wholly or partly delineated by dotted lines, to the specimen in Annex XI. The document shall be issued and used in accordance with the provisions of Title V.'

(e) Article 2 (4) shall be replaced by the following:

'4. The paper referred to in paragraphs 1, 2 and 3 shall be white except for loading lists for which the colour of the paper may be left to the choice of the persons concerned.'

(f) Article 3 shall be replaced by the following:

Article 3

1. Forms for Community transit declarations shall include at least the following copies which must be delivered together and in numerical order at the office of departure:

1. copy for the office of departure,
2. copy for the office of destination,
3. copy for return,
4. statistical copy.

2. The copy for return shall have a black border about 4 mm wide on the right-hand side.

3. The principal shall indicate whether the Community transit declaration is made on a form T1, accompanied, where appropriate, by one or more continuation sheets T1 bis, or on a form T2, accompanied, where appropriate, by one or more continuation sheets T2 bis, by inserting in capital letters or typescript, in the space following the T symbol on these forms the endorsement "1 — ONE" when the goods are to move under the external Community procedure or the endorsement "2 — TWO" when the goods are to move under the internal Community transit procedure.

4. In the case of consignments containing at the same time goods of the types referred to in Article 1 (2) and (3) of Regulation (EEC) No 222/77, continuation sheets T1 bis and T2 bis may be attached to the same T form. In this case the space following the T symbol, the second box 41 and boxes 42, 43 and 49 on the T form shall be barred and the serial numbers of the continuation sheets T1 and T2 shall be given in the first box 41.

5. When one of the endorsements referred to in paragraph 3 has been omitted from the space following the T symbol or when, in the case of consignments containing at the same time goods of the types referred to in Article 1 (2) and (3) of Regulation (EEC) No 222/77, the provisions of paragraph 4 and of Article 5 (7) have not been complied with, goods transported under cover of such documents shall be deemed to be moving under the external Community transit procedure.'

(g) Article 4 shall be replaced by the following:

'[Article 4

When, in accordance with Articles 15 and 39 of Regulation (EEC) No 222/77, the export or re-export declaration and the Community transit declaration are combined in a single form, the copies referred to in Article 3 shall be delivered at the same time as the copy or copies required by the Member State of departure for purposes of export or re-export.]'

(h) The first subparagraph of Article 5 (1) shall be replaced by the following:

'1. When a Community transit declaration is completed for a load comprising more than two kinds of goods, particulars of the goods may be furnished on one or more loading lists instead of being given in boxes 22, 41, 42, 43 and 49 of form T1, accompanied by one or more forms T1 bis or of T2 accompanied by one or more forms T2 bis.'

(i) Article 5 (5) shall be replaced by the following:

'5. When several loading lists are attached to the same form T1 or T2, each must bear a serial number allotted by the principal; the number of loading lists attached shall be shown in box 2 of form T1 or T2.'

(j) The following paragraph 7 shall be added to Article 5:

'7. In the case of the consignments containing at the same time goods of the types referred to in Article 1 (2) and (3) of Regulation

(EEC) No 222/77, separate loading lists must be completed and may be attached to the same T form.

In this case the space following the T symbol, the second box 41 and boxes 22, 42, 43 and 49 on the T form shall be barred and a reference to the serial numbers of the loading lists relating to each category of goods shall be given in the first box 41.'

(k) Article 6 (b) and (c) shall be replaced by the following:

'(b) a box, 70 × 55 mm, divided into a top part 70 × 15 mm, for the insertion of the symbol T followed by one of the endorsements referred to in Article 3 (3), and a lower part 70 × 40 mm for the references referred to in Article 5 (4);

(c) columns, in the following order and headed as shown:

- Item No,
- Marks, numbers, number and kind of packages; description of goods,
- Country of consignment,
- Gross weight (in kilograms),
- Reserved for customs.'

(l) The following paragraphs 3 and 4 shall be added to Article 11:

'[3. When goods are not entered under a Community transit procedure the Control Copy 5 must bear a reference to the document relating to the procedure used.

4. The Community transit document or the document relating to the procedure used must bear a reference to the Control Copy or Copies T5 issued.]'

(m) Article 59 (1) shall be replaced by the following:

'1. The authorized consigner shall, not later than the time of dispatching the goods, enter on the front of copies 1, 2 and 3 of the duly completed declaration T1 or T2 in the space marked "Control by office of departure" particulars of the period within which the goods must be produced at the office of destination and of the identification measures applied and the endorsement "Simplified procedure".'

(n) Article 59 (3) shall be replaced by the following:

'3. When the customs authorities of the Member State of departure carry out control on departure of a consignment, they shall record the fact in the box "Control by office of departure" on the front of copies 1, 2 and 3 of the declaration T1 or T2.'

(o) Annexes I to IV shall be replaced by Annexes I and II to this Decision and Annexes V and XI shall be replaced by Annexes III and IV to this Decision.

Article 2

Forms corresponding to the specimens in the Annexes to this Decision shall be used with effect from 1 January 1978.

However, forms corresponding to the specimens in Annexes I to IV and XI to Appendix II to the Agreement which were in force before 1 January 1978 may continue to be used, under the conditions applicable thereto before that date, until 30 June 1978.

Article 3

This Decision shall enter into force on 1 January 1978.

Done at Brussels, 26 October 1977.

For the Joint Committee
The President
Dr Paul STEIGER

1 COMMUNITY TRANSIT DECLARATION		T		ANNEX I		<i>Annex I</i>		
Please see Notice before completing this form COPY FOR THE OFFICE OF DEPARTURE	2 Number of sheets T BIS or loading lists	3 Exporter		REGISTRATION OF DECLARATION (For national use)				
	11 Consignee							
	21 Principal	22 Country of consignment						
				25 Country of destination				
		(For national use: other transport details)		28 Previous Customs procedure				
	32 Identity of means of transport							
	41 Marks, numbers, number and kind of packages; description of goods			42 Statistical number (1)		43 Gross weight		
	1			49 Net weight (1)				

(1) For completion only when required by Community regulations.

2	41 Marks, numbers, number and kind of packages; description of goods					42 Statistical number (1)	43 Gross weight
						48 Net weight (1)	
(For national use)					54		
55 Offices of transit intended (and countries)							
56 Offices of transit used (and countries)							
57 Guarantee					58 Office of destination (name and country)		
CONTROL BY OFFICE OF DEPARTURE Results of examination: Seals affixed: number: identity: Time limit (date): Remarks: At on (Place of signature) (Date) (Signature) (Stamp)					59 Attached documents		
					60 UNDERTAKING BY THE PRINCIPAL The principal, represented by hereby undertakes to produce the goods described in this declaration intact and within the prescribed time limit at the office of destination. At on (Place of signature) (Date) (Signature)		

(Front)

1 COMMUNITY TRANSIT DECLARATION		T	
Please see Notice before completing this form 2 COPY FOR THE OFFICE OF DESTINATION	2 Number of sheets T BIS or loading lists	3 Exporter	(For national use) <div style="border: 1px dashed black; padding: 10px; margin: 10px auto; width: 80%;"> REGISTRATION OF DECLARATION </div>
	11 Consignee		
	21 Principal	22 Country of consignment	25 Country of destination
	(For national use: other transport details)	28 Previous Customs procedure	
	32 Identity of means of transport		
1	41 Marks, numbers, number and kind of packages; description of goods	42 Statistical number (1)	43 Gross weight
		49 Net weight (1)	

(1) For completion only when required by Community regulations.

2	41 Marks, numbers, number and kind of packages; description of goods					42 Statistical number (1)	43 Gross weight
	(For national use)					48 Net weight (1)	
54							
55 Offices of transit intended (and countries)							
56 Offices of transit used (and countries)							
57 Guarantee				58 Office of destination (name and country)			
CONTROL BY OFFICE OF DEPARTURE				59 Attached documents			
Results of examination: Seals affixed: number: identity: Time limit (date): Remarks:				60 UNDERTAKING BY THE PRINCIPAL The principal, represented by hereby undertakes to produce the goods described in this declaration intact and within the prescribed time limit at the office of destination.			
At on (Place of signature) (Date)				At on (Place of signature) (Date)			
(Signature)				(Signature)			
				(Stamp)			

62 TRANSHIPMENTS DURING CARRIAGE	
Particulars of transhipment and certification by competent authorities	
Place and country: Identity of new means of transport: Identity of new container: Other particulars:	When new seals are affixed: number: identity:
At, on (Place of signature) (Date)	
(Signature) (Stamp)	
Place and country: Identity of new means of transport: Identity of new container: Other particulars:	When new seals are affixed: number: identity:
At, on (Place of signature) (Date)	
(Signature) (Stamp)	

63 OTHER INCIDENTS DURING CARRIAGE	
Details and measures taken	Certification by competent authorities

--	--

CONTROL BY OFFICE OF DESTINATION		
Date of arrival:	Tilbagesendes til:	Zurücksenden an:
Examination of seals:	Return to:	Renvoyer à:
Remarks:	Rinviare a:	Terugzenden aan:
At , on		Copy 3 returned after registration under No
(Place of signature)	(Date)	
(Signature)	(Stamp)	

1 COMMUNITY TRANSIT DECLARATION		T	
Please see Notice before completing this form	3	2 Number of sheets T BIS or loading lists	3 Exporter
	COPY FOR RETURN	11 Consignee	(For national use) <div style="border: 1px dashed black; padding: 10px; margin: 10px auto; width: 80%;">REGISTRATION OF DECLARATION</div>
21 Principal		22 Country of consignment	
(For national use: other transport details)		25 Country of destination	
32 Identity of means of transport		28 Previous Customs procedure	
1	41 Marks, numbers, number and kind of packages; description of goods		42 Statistical number (1)
			43 Gross weight
			49 Net weight (1)

2	41 Marks, numbers, number and kind of packages; description of goods					42 Statistical number (1)		43 Gross weight	
	(For national use)							48 Net weight (1)	
55 Offices of transit intended (and countries)									
56 Offices of transit used (and countries)									
57 Guarantee					58 Office of destination (name and country)				
CONTROL BY OFFICE OF DEPARTURE Results of examination: Seals affixed: number: identity: Time limit (date): Remarks: At on (Place of signature) (Date)					59 Attached documents				
(Signature) (Stamp)					60 UNDERTAKING BY THE PRINCIPAL The principal, represented by hereby undertakes to produce the goods described in this declaration intact and within the prescribed time limit at the office of destination. At on (Place of signature) (Date)				
(Signature)					(Signature)				

(1) For completion only when required by Community regulations.

62 TRANSHIPMENTS DURING CARRIAGE	
Particulars of transhipment and certification by competent authorities	
Place and country: Identity of new means of transport: Identity of new container: Other particulars:	When new seals are affixed: number: identity:
At on (Place of signature) (Date)	
(Signature) (Stamp)	
Place and country: Identity of new means of transport: Identity of new container: Other particulars:	When new seals are affixed: number: identity:
At on (Place of signature) (Date)	
(Signature) (Stamp)	

63 OTHER INCIDENTS DURING CARRIAGE	
Details and measures taken	Certification by competent authorities

--	--

CONTROL BY OFFICE OF DESTINATION		Tilbagesendes til:	Zurücksenden an:
Date of arrival:		Return to:	Renvoyer à:
Examination of seals:		Rinviaire a:	Terugzenden aan:
Remarks:			
At on		Copy 3 returned after registration	
(Place of signature)	(Date)	under No	
(Signature)	(Stamp)		

1 COMMUNITY TRANSIT DECLARATION		T		(For national use) REGISTRATION OF DECLARATION	
2 Number of sheets T BIS or loading lists	3 Exporter				
Please see Notice before completing this form 4 STATISTICAL COPY	11 Consignee				
	21 Principal			22 Country of consignment	
	(For national use: other transport details)			25 Country of destination	
				28 Previous Customs procedure	
	32 Identity of means of transport				
41 Marks, numbers, number and kind of packages; description of goods			42 Statistical number (1)		43 Gross weight
1					

(1) For completion only when required by Community regulation

2	41 Marks, numbers, number and kind of packages; description of goods				42 Statistical number (1)	43 Gross weight	
						49 Net weight (1)	
(For national use)						54	
55 Offices of transit intended (and countries)							
56 Offices of transit used (and countries)							

COMMUNITY TRANSIT

RECEIPT (to be completed by the person concerned before production to Customs)

The Customs' office at (name and country) hereby certifies that the Community transit document registered on (date) by the office of departure at (name and country) under No. has been lodged and that no irregularity has been observed to date concerning the consignment to which this document refers.

At (Place of signature), on (Date)

(Signature)

(Stamp)

1 COMMUNITY TRANSIT		CONTINUATION SHEET		T		ANNEX II		BIS		
2 Serial number of sheet		(For national use)				(For national use) <div style="border: 1px dashed black; padding: 10px; margin: 10px auto; width: 80%;"> REGISTRATION OF DECLARATION <i>Annex II</i> </div>				
1		COPY FOR THE OFFICE OF DEPARTURE								
1		41 Marks, numbers, number and kind of packages; description of goods				42 Statistical number (1)		43 Gross weight		
								49 Net weight (1)		
2		41 Marks, numbers, number and kind of packages; description of goods				42 Statistical number (1)		43 Gross weight		
								49 Net weight (1)		
3		41 Marks, numbers, number and kind of packages; description of goods				42 Statistical number (1)		43 Gross weight		

(1) For completion only when required by Community regulations.

			40 Net weight (1)
4	41 Marks, numbers, number and kind of packages; description of goods	42 Statistical number (1)	43 Gross weight
			40 Net weight (1)
5	41 Marks, numbers, number and kind of packages; description of goods	42 Statistical number (1)	43 Gross weight
			40 Net weight (1)
(For national use)			
At on			
(Place of signature)		(Date)	(Signature)

(From)

1 COMMUNITY TRANSIT		CONTINUATION SHEET		T		BIS			
2 Serial number of sheet		(For national use)				(For national use)		REGISTRATION OF DECLARATION	
2		COPY FOR THE OFFICE OF DESTINATION							
1		41 Marks, numbers, number and kind of packages; description of goods				42 Statistical number (1)		43 Gross weight	
						48 Net weight (1)			
2		41 Marks, numbers, number and kind of packages; description of goods				42 Statistical number (1)		43 Gross weight	
						48 Net weight (1)			
3		41 Marks, numbers, number and kind of packages; description of goods				42 Statistical number (1)		43 Gross weight	

(1) For completion only when required by Community regulations.

			40 Net weight (1)
4	41 Marks, numbers, number and kind of packages; description of goods	42 Statistical number (1)	43 Gross weight
5	41 Marks, numbers, number and kind of packages; description of goods		40 Net weight (1)
		42 Statistical number (1)	43 Gross weight
			40 Net weight (1)
(For national use)			
At on.....			
	(Place of signature)	(Date)	(Signature)

(Front)

1	COMMUNITY TRANSIT CONTINUATION SHEET	T	BIS	<div style="border: 1px dashed black; padding: 10px; text-align: center;">REGISTRATION OF DECLARATION</div>	
2	Serial number of sheet (For national use)		(For national use)		
3		COPY FOR RETURN			
1	41 Marks, numbers, number and kind of packages; description of goods	42 Statistical number (1)	43 Gross weight	<div style="border: 1px dashed black; padding: 5px; margin: 10px auto; width: 100px;">49 Net weight (1)</div>	
		41 Marks, numbers, number and kind of packages; description of goods				42 Statistical number (1)	43 Gross weight
2		<div style="border: 1px dashed black; padding: 5px; margin: 10px auto; width: 100px;">49 Net weight (1)</div>			
	41 Marks, numbers, number and kind of packages; description of goods	42 Statistical number (1)	43 Gross weight		

(1) For completion only when required by Community regulations.

4	41 Marks, numbers, number and kind of packages; description of goods	49 Net weight (1)	
		42 Statistical number (1)	43 Gross weight
5	41 Marks, numbers, number and kind of packages; description of goods	49 Net weight (1)	
		42 Statistical number (1)	43 Gross weight
(For national use)			
At , on			
(Place of signature)		(Date)	(Signature)

(Front)

1 COMMUNITY TRANSIT		CONTINUATION SHEET		T		BIS			
2 Serial number of sheet		(For national use)				(For national use)		REGISTRATION OF DECLARATION	
4		STATISTICAL COPY							
1		41 Marks, numbers, number and kind of packages; description of goods				42 Statistical number (1)		43 Gross weight	
						49 Net weight: (1)			
2		41 Marks, numbers, number and kind of packages; description of goods				42 Statistical number (1)		43 Gross weight	
						49 Net weight: (1)			
		41 Marks, numbers, number and kind of packages; description of goods				42 Statistical number (1)		43 Gross weight	

(1) For completion only when required by Community regulations.

4	41 Marks, numbers, number and kind of packages, description of goods	42 Statistical number (1)	43 Gross weight	48 Net weight (1)
5	41 Marks, numbers, number and kind of packages, description of goods	42 Statistical number (1)	43 Gross weight	48 Net weight (1)
(For national use)				
At		on		
(Place of signature)		(Date)		(Signature)

(Front)

ANNEX V

Annex III

LOADING LIST

Item No	Marks, numbers, number and kind of packages, description of goods	Country of consignment	Gross weight (kg)	Reserved for customs

--	--	--	--

(Signature)

(Front)

T2L		No A 000000		<i>ANNEX XI</i>		<i>Annex IV</i>	
Please see Notice before completing this form INTERNAL COMMUNITY TRANSIT DOCUMENT FOR ESTABLISHING THE COMMUNITY STATUS OF GOODS		3 Person concerned					
				28 Previous Customs procedure			
1		41 Marks, numbers, number and kind of packages; description of goods		42 Statistical number (1)		43 Gross weight	

41 Marks, numbers, number and kind of packages; description of goods

42 Statistical number (1)

43 Gross weight

2

40 Net weight (1)

CUSTOMS CERTIFICATE

Certified declaration satisfactory

Export document:

type No

date

Customs office (and country):

Remarks:

At on
(Place of signature) (Date)

(Signature)

(Stamp)

50 Procedure and document used

60 DECLARATION BY THE PERSON CONCERNED

The person concerned, represented by

declares that the goods described above are Community goods.

At on
(Place of signature) (Date)

(Signature)

(1) For completion only when required by Community regulations.

REQUEST FOR VERIFICATION	RESULT OF VERIFICATION
<p>Verification of the authenticity of this document and the accuracy of the information contained therein is requested.</p> <p>At _____, on _____,</p> <p>(Place of signature) (Date)</p> <p>_____ (Signature) (Stamp)</p>	<p>Verification carried out shows that this document</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. was issued by the Customs office indicated and that the information contained therein is accurate. (1) 2. does not meet the requirements as to authenticity and regularity (see remarks below). (1) <p>At _____, on _____,</p> <p>(Place of signature) (Date)</p> <p>_____ (Signature) (Stamp)</p> <p>_____ (1) Delete as necessary.</p>
<p>REMARKS</p>	



COUNCIL REGULATION (EEC) No 1452/78

of 19 June 1978

on the application of Decisions No 1/78 and No 2/78 of the EEC-Austria Joint Committee — Community Transit — on the amendment of the Appendices to the Agreement

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community, and in particular Article 113 thereof,

Having regard to the proposal from the Commission,

Whereas Article 16 of the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Austria on the application of the rules on Community transit ⁽¹⁾, signed on 30 November 1972, empowers the Joint Committee set up under that Agreement to adopt Decisions making certain amendments to the Agreement and to its Appendices;

Whereas the Joint Committee has adopted the amendments to Appendix III to that Agreement made necessary by the entry into force of the Agreement between the European Economic Community, the Swiss Confederation and the Republic of Austria on the extension of the application of the rules on Community transit ⁽²⁾, signed on 12 July 1977;

Whereas the Joint Committee decided at the same time to add a new Appendix IIA to the Agreement of 30 November 1972 as a result of amendments made to the rules on Community transit;

(1) This Agreement appears in Volume 1, page 145.

(2) OJ No L 142, 9.6.1977.

Whereas these amendments are the subject of Decisions No 1/78 and No 2/78 of the Joint Committee; whereas it is necessary to take the measures required to implement the abovementioned Decisions,

HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

Article 1

Decisions No 1/78 and No 2/78 of the EEC-Austria Joint Committee — Community transit — of 20 April 1978 on the amendment of the Appendices to the Agreement shall apply in the Community.

The texts of the Decisions are annexed to this Regulation.

Article 2

This Regulation shall enter into force on 1 July 1978.

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

Done at Luxembourg, 19 June 1978.

For the Council
The President
P. DALSAGER

DECISION No 1/78 OF THE EEC-AUSTRIA JOINT COMMITTEE

— Community transit —

of 20 April 1978

on the Amendment of Appendix III to the Agreement

THE JOINT COMMITTEE,

Having regard to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Austria on the application of the rules on Community transit, and in particular Article 16 (3) (a) thereof,

Whereas the purpose of the Agreement between the European Economic Community, the Swiss Confederation and the Republic of Austria signed on 12 July 1977 is to extend the application of the provisions of the EEC-Switzerland and the EEC-Austria Transit Agreements to the movement of goods between two points situated in the Community via both Swiss and Austrian Territory and also to any other carriage of goods within both Swiss and Austrian Territory; whereas by virtue of Article 3 (2) of the Trilateral Agreement an addition must be made to the specimens of the guarantees; whereas the specimen certificate of guarantee should also be amended;

Whereas, therefore, Appendix III to the EEC-Austria Agreement on Community transit should be amended,

HAS DECIDED AS FOLLOWS:

Sole Article

Specimens I to IV in Appendix III to the EEC-Austria Agreement on Community transit are hereby replaced by the specimens in Annexes I to IV to this Decision.

Done at Brussels, 20 April 1978.

For the Joint Committee
The Chairman
K. PINGEL

ANNEX I

Appendix III — Specimen I

COMMUNITY TRANSIT GUARANTEE

(Comprehensive guarantee covering several Community transit operations)

I. *Undertaking by the guarantor*

1. The undersigned (1)

resident at (2)

hereby jointly and severally guarantees, at the office of guarantee

of

in favour of the Kingdom of Belgium, the Kingdom of Denmark, the Federal Republic of Germany, the French Republic, Ireland, the Italian Republic, the Grand Duchy of Luxembourg, the Kingdom of the Netherlands, the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland, the Republic of Austria and the Swiss Confederation (3), the amounts for which the principal(4) may be or become liable to the

(1) Surname and forenames, or name of firm.

(2) Full address.

(3) Delete the name of any State or States of which the territory will not be used.

(4) Surname and forenames, or name of firm, and full address of the principal.

abovementioned States by reason of infringements or irregularities committed in the course of a Community transit operation carried out by that person, including duties, taxes, agricultural levies and other charges — with the exception of pecuniary penalties — as regards principal or further liabilities, expenses and incidentals.

2. The undersigned undertakes to pay forthwith, upon the first application in writing by the competent authorities of the States referred to in paragraph 1, the sums requested up to the limit of the maximum amount aforesaid.

This amount may not be reduced by the sums already paid in pursuance of this undertaking unless recourse is had to the undersigned in respect of a Community transit operation which began before the 30th day following that of the receipt by the undersigned of previous application or applications.

3. This undertaking shall be valid from the day of its acceptance by the office of guarantee.

This guarantee may be cancelled at any time by the undersigned, or by the State in the territory of which the office of guarantee is situated.

The cancellation shall take effect on the 16th day after notification thereof to the other party.

The undersigned shall remain responsible for payment of the sums which become payable in respect of Community transit operations covered by this undertaking which began before the date on which the cancellation took effect, even if the demand for payment is made after that date.

4. For the purpose of this undertaking the undersigned gives his address for service ⁽¹⁾ as.....⁽²⁾ and in each of the other States referred to in paragraph 1 as care of:

State	Surname and forenames, or name of firm, and full address
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

The undersigned acknowledges that all correspondence and notices and any formalities or procedures relating to this undertaking addressed to or effected in writing at one of his addresses for service shall be accepted and duly delivered to him.

- (1) If, in the law of the State, there is no provision for address for service the guarantor shall appoint, in each of the States referred to in paragraph 1, an agent authorized to receive any communications addressed to him. The courts of the places in which the addresses for service of the guarantor or of his agents are situated shall have jurisdiction in disputes concerning this guarantee. The acknowledgement in the second subparagraph and the undertaking in the fourth subparagraph of paragraph 4 must be made to correspond.
- (2) Full address.

The undersigned acknowledges the jurisdiction of the courts of the places where he has an address for service.

The undersigned undertakes to maintain his address for service or, if he has to alter one or more of those addresses, to inform the office of guarantee in advance.

Done at on

.....
(Signature ⁽¹⁾)

II. *Acceptance by the office of guarantee*

Office of guarantee

Guarantor's undertaking accepted on.....

.....
(Stamp and signature)

(1) The signature must be preceded by the following in the signatory's own handwriting: 'Guarantee for the amount of ' with the number in words.

ANNEX II

Specimen II

COMMUNITY TRANSIT GUARANTEE

(Guarantee covering a single Community transit operation)

I. Undertaking by the guarantor

1. The undersigned.....⁽¹⁾
resident at⁽²⁾

hereby jointly and severally guarantees, at the office of departure of in favour of the Kingdom of Belgium, the Kingdom of Denmark, the Federal Republic of Germany, the French Republic, Ireland, the Italian Republic, the Grand Duchy of Luxembourg, the Kingdom of the Netherlands, the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland, the Republic of Austria and the Swiss Confederation ⁽³⁾, the amounts for which the principal⁽⁴⁾ may be or become liable to the abovementioned States by reason of infringements or irregularities committed in the course of a Community transit operation carried out by that person from the office of departure of to the office of destination of in respect of the goods designated hereinafter, including duties, taxes, agricultural levies and other charges — with the exception of pecuniary penalties — as regards principal or further liabilities, expenses and incidentals.

⁽¹⁾ Surname and forenames, or name of firm.

⁽²⁾ Full address.

⁽³⁾ Delete the name of any State or States of which the territory is not to be used.

⁽⁴⁾ Surname and forenames, or name of firm, and full address of the principal.

2. The undersigned undertakes to pay forthwith, upon the first application in writing by the competent authorities of the States referred to in paragraph 1, the sums requested.
3. This undertaking shall be valid from the day of its acceptance by the office of departure.
4. For the purposes of this undertaking, the undersigned gives his address for service ⁽¹⁾ as ⁽²⁾ and, in each of the other Member States referred to in paragraph 1, as care of:

State	Surname and forenames, or name of firm, and full address
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

(1) If, in the law of the State, there is no provision for address for service, the guarantor shall appoint, in each of the States referred to in paragraph 1, an agent authorized to receive any communications addressed to him. The courts of the places in which the addresses for service of the guarantor or of his agents are situated shall have jurisdiction in disputes concerning this guarantee. The acknowledgement in the second subparagraph and the undertaking in the fourth subparagraph of paragraph 4 must be made to correspond.

(2) Full address.

The undersigned acknowledges that all correspondence and notices and any formalities or procedures relating to this undertaking addressed to or effected in writing at one of his addresses for service shall be accepted as duly delivered to him.

The undersigned acknowledges the jurisdiction of the courts of the places where he has an address for service.

The undersigned undertakes to maintain his address for service, or, if he has to alter one or more of those addresses, to inform the office of guarantee in advance.

Done at on

.....
(Signature ⁽¹⁾)

II. *Acceptance by the office of departure*

Office of departure.....

Guarantor's undertaking accepted on.....
to cover the Community transit operation under T1/T2 ⁽²⁾, issued
on..... under No.....

.....
(Stamp and signature)

-
- (1) The signature must be preceded by the following in the signatory's own handwriting: 'Guarantee for the amount of.....' with the number in words.
(2) Delete as appropriate.

ANNEX III

Specimen III

COMMUNITY TRANSIT GUARANTEE

(Flat-rate guarantee system)

I. *Undertaking by the guarantor*

1. The undersigned (1)
resident at (2)

hereby jointly and severally guarantees, at the office of guarantee of
in favour of the Kingdom of Belgium, the Kingdom of Denmark, The Federal Republic of Germany, the French Republic, Ireland, the Italian Republic, the Grand Duchy of Luxembourg, the Kingdom of the Netherlands, the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland, the Republic of Austria and the Swiss Confederation any amount for which a principal may become liable to the abovementioned States by reason of infringements or irregularities committed in the course of a Community transit operation including duties, taxes, agricultural levies and other charges — with the exception of pecuniary penalties — as regards principal or further liabilities, expenses and incidental charges with regard to which the undersigned has agreed to be responsible by the issue of guarantee vouchers up to a maximum amount of 5 000 units of account per voucher.

2. The undersigned undertakes to pay forthwith, upon the first application in writing by the competent authorities of the States referred to in paragraph 1, the sums requested up to an amount of 5 000 units of account per guarantee voucher.

(1) Surname and forenames, or name of firm.

(2) Full address.

3. This undertaking shall be valid from the day of its acceptance by the office of guarantee.

This guarantee may be cancelled at any time by the undersigned, or by the State in the territory of which the office of guarantee is situated.

The cancellation shall take effect on the 16th day after notification thereof to the other party.

The undersigned shall remain responsible for payment of the sums which become payable in respect of Community transit operations covered by this undertaking which began before the date on which the cancellation took effect, even if the demand for payment is made after that date.

4. For the purpose of this undertaking, the undersigned gives his address for service ⁽¹⁾ as ⁽²⁾ and in each of the other States referred to in paragraph 1 as care of:

State	Surname and forenames, or name of firm, and full address
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

(1) If, in the law of a State, there is no provision for giving addresses for service, the guarantor shall appoint, in each of the States referred to in paragraph 1, an agent authorized to receive any communications addressed to him. The courts of the places in which the addresses for service of the guarantor or of his agents are situated shall have jurisdiction in disputes concerning this guarantee. The acknowledgement in the second subparagraph and the undertaking in the fourth subparagraph of paragraph 4 must be made to correspond.

(2) Full address.

The undersigned acknowledges that all correspondence and notices and any formalities or procedures relating to this undertaking addressed to or effected in writing at one of his addresses for service shall be accepted as duly delivered to him.

The undersigned acknowledges the jurisdiction of the courts of the places where he has an address for service.

The undersigned undertakes to maintain his address for service, or, if he has to alter one or more of those addresses, to inform the office of guarantee in advance.

Done at on

.....
(Signature ⁽¹⁾)

II. *Acceptance by the office of guarantee*

Office of guarantee

Guarantor's undertaking accepted on

.....
(Stamp and signature)

.....
⁽¹⁾ The signature must be preceded by the following in the signatory's own handwriting: 'Guarantee for the amount of.....' with the number in words.

ANNEX IV
Specimen IV

CERTIFICATE OF GUARANTEE

COMMUNITY TRANSIT

NB: This certificate must be returned without delay to the guarantee office on cancellation of the guarantee.

1. Valid until	Day	Month	Year	2. No
3. Principal (Surname and forename, or name of company, and complete address and country)				
4. Guarantor (Surname and forename, or name of company, and complete address and country)				
5. Guarantee office (Complete address and country)				
6. Guarantee cover (in national currency)	(in figures):	(in words):		
7. The guarantee office certifies that the above-named principal is authorized to carry out Community transit operations in the following countries (except where deleted):				
BELGIUM	DENMARK	GERMANY	FRANCE	IRELAND
LUXEMBOURG	NETHERLANDS	UNITED KINGDOM	AUSTRIA	SWITZERLAND
8. Validity extended until	At, on			
Day | Month | Year |	(Place of signature) (Date)			
| | | inclusive				
At	(Place of signature) (Date)			
(Signature and stamp)	(Signature and stamp)			

(*Front*)

(1) If the principal is a company, the person who signs in box 11 must add his surname, forename and status in the company.

9. Persons authorised to sign Community transit declarations on behalf of the principal

10. Surname, forename and specimen signature of authorized person	11. Signature of principal (1)	10. Surname, forename and specimen signature of authorized person	11. Signature of principal (1)

DECISION No 2/78 OF THE EEC-AUSTRIA JOINT COMMITTEE

— **Community transit** —

of 20 April 1978

on the amendment of the Appendices to the Agreement

THE JOINT COMMITTEE,

Having regard to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Austria on the application of the rules on Community transit and in particular Article 16 (3) (a) thereof,

Whereas a Community transit declaration form for use in an automatic or electronic data-processing system was introduced, on an experimental basis, on 1 January 1978; whereas the provisions relating thereto should be included in the Appendices to the Agreement,

HAS DECIDED AS FOLLOWS:

Article 1

The Regulation annexed to this Decision shall be added to the Agreement as Appendix IIA.

Article 2

This decision shall enter into force on 1 July 1978.

It shall apply until 31 December 1980.

Done at Brussels, 20 April 1978.

For the Joint Committee
The Chairman
K. PINGEL

ANNEX

Appendix IIA

Regulation introducing a Community transit declaration form for use in an automatic or electronic data-processing system

— (EEC) No 2826/77 of 5 December 1977 ⁽¹⁾ —

Article 1

By way of derogation from the provisions of Regulation (EEC) No 223/77, Member States may permit the use, in an automatic or electronic data-processing system, of a Community transit declaration form corresponding to the specimen annexed hereto in place of the forms shown in Annexes I and II to the said Regulation.

Article 2

1. Without prejudice to the insertion of the endorsements provided for in Article 3 (3) of Regulation (EEC) No 223/77, the symbol 'T' and the heading 'Community transit' must be added no later than at the time the declarations are completed.

2. The boxes reserved for Community transit particulars must be easily identifiable and the particulars inserted therein must be capable of being used without difficulty by the customs and statistical authorities concerned.

(1) Amended by Regulation (EEC) No 607/78 of 29 March 1978.

Article 3

When a Community transit declaration is completed for a load comprising more than two kinds of goods, the form corresponding to the specimen annexed hereto is to be used with one or more additional copies containing only the particulars relating to additional goods. All the forms used shall constitute a single Community transit declaration and must bear the same number and the same date of registration and be submitted together to the competent customs offices.

Article 4

1. The serial number of the form and the total number of forms which make up the declaration are to be entered in the appropriate box on each form.
2. Any boxes relating to the particulars of the goods which are not used must be crossed through so that any subsequent addition is impossible.

(For national use)	Page No	Total pages	1		DECLARATION		DEPARTURE COPY		1	ANNEX
	3 Exporter					REGISTRATION				
11 Consignee							(For national use)			
21 Principal			(For national use)		22 Country of consignment					
							25 Country of destination			
			(For national use: other transport details)		28 Previous customs procedure					
32 Identity of means of transport							(For national use)			
41 Marks and numbers - Number and kind of packages - Description of goods					42 Stat. number (?)		43 Gross weight			
							(For national use)			

		(For national use)			
				49 Net weight (1)	
(For national use)				54	
55 Offices of transit intended (and countries)					
56 Offices of transit used (and countries)					
57 Guarantee			58 Office of destination (name and country)		
					59 At doc
(For national use)	CONTROL BY OFFICE OF DEPARTURE		(For national use)		60 (For national use)
	Results of examination:				
	Seals affixed: number: identity:				
	Time limit (date):				
	Remarks:				
	At on				
	(Place of signature)		(Date)		
	(Signature)		(Stamp)		
	D. The Principal, represented by				
	hereby undertakes to produce the goods described in this declaration intact and within the prescribed time limit at the office of destination.				
	At on				
	The Principal				
					UNDERTAKINGS

Front

171

(1) This reference is to national information (2) For completion only when required by Community regulations

(For national use)	Page No	Total pages	1	DECLARATION	DESTINATION COPY	2
	3 Exporter				REGISTRATION	
	11 Consignee				(For national use)	
	21 Principal			(For national use)	22 Country of consignment	
	(For national use - other transport details)				28 Country of destination	
					28 Previous customs procedure	
	22 Identity of means of transport				(For national use)	
	41 Marks and numbers - Number and kind of packages - Description of goods				42 Stat. number (?)		43 Gross weight
				(For national use)		
				49 Net weight (?)		

41 Marks and numbers - Number and kind of packages - Description of goods		42 Stat number (1)	43 Gross weight
(For national use)			
(For national use)			48 Net weight (1)
(For national use)			54
55 Offices of transit intended (and countries)			
56 Offices of transit used (and countries)			
57 Guarantee		58 Office of destination (name and country)	
(For national use)			59 At doc
			60
Results of examination		(For national use)	
Seals affixed number identity		(For national use)	
Time limit (date)			
Remarks			
At on		(1) The Principal, represented by hereby undertakes to produce the goods described in this declaration intact and within the prescribed time limit at the office of destination At on The Principal	
(Place of signature) (Date)			
(Signature) (Stamp)			

(1) The reference is to national information

(2) For completion only when required by Community regulations

UNDERTAKINGS

(Front)

62 TRANSHIPMENTS DURING CARRIAGE	
Particulars of transhipment and certification by competent authorities	
Place and country: Identity of new means of transport: Identity of new container: Other particulars:	When new seals are affixed: number: identity: At on (Place of signature) (Date) (Signature) (Stamp)
Place and country: Identity of new means of transport: Identity of new container: Other particulars:	When new seals are affixed: number: identity: At on (Place of signature) (Date) (Signature) (Stamp)
63 OTHER INCIDENTS DURING CARRIAGE	
Details and measures taken	Certification by competent authorities

CONTROL BY OFFICE OF DESTINATION

Date of arrival:

Examination of seals:

Remarks:

At on
(Place of signature) (Date)

(Signature)

(Stamp)

Copy 3 returned after registration
under No

(For national use)

(For national use)	Page No	Total pages	1		DECLARATION		RETURN COPY		3	
		3	Exporter			REGISTRATION				
	11	Consignee					(For national use)			
	21	Principal			(For national use)		22	Country of consignment		
							28	Country of destination		
					(For national use: other transport details)		28	Previous customs procedure		
	32	Identity of means of transport					(For national use)			
	41	Marks and numbers - Number and kind of packages - Description of goods					42	Stat. number (?)	43	Gross weight
							(For national use)			

(For national use)

49 Net weight (2)

54

(For national use)

55 Offices of transit intended (and countries)

56 Offices of transit used (and countries)

57 Guarantee

58 Office of destination (name and country)

59 At doc

CONTROL BY OFFICE OF DEPARTURE

Results of examination.

Seals affixed: number: identity:

Time limit (date):

Remarks:

At on
(Place of signature) (Date)

(Signature)

(For national use)

60

(For national use)

D. The Principal, represented by hereby undertakes to produce the goods described in this declaration intact and within the prescribed time limit at the office of destination.

At on
The Principal

UNDERTAKINGS

(Front)

177

(1) This reference is to national information

(2) For completion only when required by Community regulations

62 TRANSHIPMENTS DURING CARRIAGE	
Particulars of transhipment and certification by competent authorities	
Place and country: Identity of new means of transport: Identity of new container: Other particulars:	When new seals are affixed: number: identity:
At on (Place of signature) (Date)	
(Signature) (Stamp)	
Place and country: Identity of new means of transport: Identity of new container: Other particulars:	When new seals are affixed: number: identity:
At on (Place of signature) (Date)	
(Signature) (Stamp)	

63 OTHER INCIDENTS DURING CARRIAGE	
Details and measures taken	Certification by competent authorities

--	--

CONTROL BY OFFICE OF DESTINATION	
Date of arrival: Examination of seals: Remarks:	
At on (Place of signature) (Date)	Copy 3 returned after registration under No
(Signature)	(Stamp)

(For national use)	Page No	Total pages	1 DECLARATION		STATISTICAL COPY		4
	3 Exporter			REGISTRATION			
11 Consignee					(For national use)		
21 Principal		(For national use)		22 Country of consignment			
						25 Country of destination	
(For national use: other transport details)					28 Previous customs procedure		
32 Identity of means of transport						(For national use)	
41 Marks and numbers - Number and kind of packages - Description of goods				42 Stat. number (?)		43 Gross weight	
						(For national use)	

						(For national use)	
						49 Net weight (f)	
(For national use)						54	
55 Office of transit intended (and countries)							
56 Office of transit used (and countries)							
57 Guarantee					58 Office of destination (name and country)		
59 At doc.							

(1) This reference is to national information.

(f) For completion only when required by Community regulations.

COMMUNITY TRANSIT

RECEIPT (to be completed by the person concerned before production to customs)

The customs office at (name and country) hereby certifies that the Community transit document registered
on (date) by the office of departure at (name and country) under
No. has been lodged and that no irregularity has been observed to date concerning the consignment to which this document refers.

At on
(Place of signature) (Date)

(Signature)

(Stamp)

COUNCIL REGULATION (EEC) No 2302/78

of 29 September 1978

on the application of Decision No 3/78 of the EEC-Austria Joint Committee — Community transit — amending Annex II to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Austria on the simplification of formalities for trade in goods between the European Economic Community on the one hand and Greece and Turkey on the other, when the said goods are forwarded from Austria

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community, and in particular Article 113 thereof,

Having regard to the proposal from the Commission,

Whereas point (c) of Article 8 (3) of the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Austria on the simplification of formalities in respect of goods traded between the European Economic Community on the one hand and Greece and Turkey on the other, when the said goods are forwarded from Austria ⁽¹⁾, signed on 11 June 1975, empowers the Joint Committee set up under the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Austria on the application of the rules on Community transit ⁽²⁾, signed on 30 November 1972, to issue, as Decisions, amendments to the Annexes to the Agreement of 11 June 1975;

Whereas the Joint Committee has issued amendments to Annex II to the Agreement of 11 June 1975 by reason of the introduction, with

(1) This Agreement appears in Volume 6, page 5.

(2) This Agreement appears in Volume 7, page 145.

effect from 1 October 1978, of a new specimen of movement certificate for goods A.TR.1 used for the purposes of the Association between the European Economic Community and Turkey;

Whereas this change is the subject of Decision No 3/78 of the EEC-Austria Joint Committee; whereas it is necessary to take the measures required for the implementation of that Decision,

HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

Article 1

Decision No 3/78 of the EEC-Austria Joint Committee — Community transit — of 28 July 1978 amending Annex II to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Austria on the simplification of formalities in respect of goods traded between the European Economic Community on the one hand and Greece and Turkey on the other, when the said goods are forwarded from Austria, shall apply in the Community.

The text of the Decision is annexed to this Regulation.

Article 2

This Regulation shall enter into force on 1 October 1978.

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

Done at Brussels, 29 September 1978.

For the Council
The President
J. ERTL

DECISION No 3/78 of the EEC-AUSTRIA JOINT COMMITTEE

— Community transit —

of 28 July 1978

amending Annex II to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Austria on the simplification of formalities for trade in goods between the European Economic Community on the one hand and Greece and Turkey on the other, when the said goods are forwarded from Austria

THE JOINT COMMITTEE,

Having regard to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Austria on the simplification of the formalities for trade in goods between the European Economic Community on the one hand and Greece and Turkey on the other, when the said goods are forwarded from Austria, and in particular Article 8 (3) (c) thereof,

Whereas a revised specimen movement certificate A.TR.1 used in trade between the European Economic Community and Turkey is to replace as from 1 October 1978 the specimen in Annex II to the Agreement; whereas accordingly the Annex must be replaced,

HAS DECIDED AS FOLLOWS:

Sole Article

The specimen movement certificate A.TR.1 in Annex II to the Agreement shall be replaced with effect from 1 October 1978 by the specimen annexed to this Decision.

Forms complying with the former specimen may continue to be used until 31 December 1979.

Done at Brussels, 28 July 1978.

For the Joint Committee
The President
K. PINGEL

ANNEX
ANNEX II
MOVEMENT CERTIFICATE

1. Exporter (Name, full address, country)	A.TR.1 No A 000000	
	See notes overleaf before completing this form	
	2. Transport document (Optional)	
	No	Date
3. Consignee (Name, full address, country) (Optional)	4. ASSOCIATION between the EUROPEAN ECONOMIC COMMUNITY and TURKEY	
	5. Country of exportation	6. Country of destination (1)
7. Transport details (Optional)	8. Remarks (2)	
9. Item number	10. Marks and numbers ; Number and kind of packages (for goods in bulk, indicate the name of the ship or the number of the railway wagon or road vehicle) ; Description of goods	11. Gross weight (kg) or other measure

(1) Insert the Member State or Turkey

(2) Insert where appropriate 'compensatory levy, Turkey'.

(hl, m³,
etc.)

12. CUSTOMS ENDORSEMENT

Declaration certified

Export document ⁽²⁾:

Form
Customs office
issuing country

No

Stamp

Date

(Signature)

13. DECLARATION BY THE EXPORTER

I, the undersigned, declare that the goods described above meet the conditions required for the issue of this certificate.

Place and date

(Signature)

⁽²⁾ Complete only where the exporting country requires.

<p>14. REQUEST FOR VERIFICATION, to</p>	<p>15. RESULT OF VERIFICATION</p>
<p>Verification of the authenticity and accuracy of this certificate is requested.</p> <p>..... (Place and date)</p> <p>Stamp</p> <p>..... (Signature)</p>	<p>Verification carried out shows that this certificate (*) :</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> was issued by the customs office indicated and that the information contained therein is accurate :</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> does not meet the requirements as to authenticity and accuracy (see remarks appended).</p> <p>..... (Place and date)</p> <p>Stamp</p> <p>..... (Signature)</p> <p>(*) Insert X in the appropriate box</p>
<p>Full address of office making the request</p>	

I. GOODS FOR WHICH A MOVEMENT CERTIFICATE A.T.R.1 MAY BE ENDORSED

1. A movement certificate A.T.R.1 may be endorsed only for goods which, in the exporting State, fall within one of the following categories

- (a) goods produced in the exporting State, including those obtained or produced wholly or partly from products on which the applicable customs duties or charges having equivalent effect have been levied and which have not benefited from a total or partial drawback of such duties or charges.
- (b) goods in free circulation in the exporting State (goods coming from a third country, in respect of which import formalities have been complied with and any customs duties or charges having equivalent effect have been levied, and which have not benefited from a total or partial drawback of such duties or charges).

the Community from products coming from a third country on which the applicable customs duties and charges having equivalent effect have not been levied in either the Community or Turkey ;

(d) goods originally imported from a State party to the Agreement and which on exportation fall within one of the categories (a), (b) or (c) above

Note : In the case of goods originally imported into the exporting State under the cover of a movement certificate bearing the statement 'compensatory levy, Turkey', the movement certificate or certificates A.T.R.1 issued in lieu of the latter must also bear the statement 'compensatory levy, Turkey'.

- (c) goods obtained or produced within the exporting State, and in the manufacture of which have been used products on which the applicable customs duties or charges having equivalent effect have not been levied or which have benefited from a total or partial drawback of such duties or charges, subject to the collection, where appropriate, of the compensatory levy prescribed for them

Note The statement 'compensatory levy, Turkey' must appear on all movement certificates A TR 1 for goods obtained or produced in

2 Agricultural products must also comply with the additional conditions laid down in respect thereof

3 Movement certificates A TR 1 may not be endorsed for goods originally imported from a third country under a preferential customs system because of their country of origin or of consignment and which accordingly may not be regarded as in free circulation within the meaning of the Agreement

II. SCOPE OF THE USE OF MOVEMENT CERTIFICATE A.TR.1

The movement certificate A TR 1 may be used only if the goods to which it relates are transported direct from the exporting State to the importing State

The following shall be considered as transported direct from the exporting State to the importing State

- (a) goods transported without passing through territories other than those of the Community or Turkey,
(b) goods transported through territories other than those of the Community or Turkey or with transhipment in such territories provided that

carriage through such territories or transhipment is covered by a single transport document made out in the Community or Turkey.

Note Before requesting endorsement of movement certificate A.TR.1 by the customs authorities of the exporting State, the exporter must satisfy himself that the goods will in fact be transported direct to the importing State. Goods not transported direct are eligible for preferential treatment only if a movement certificate A TR 3 is produced.

III. RULES FOR COMPLETING MOVEMENT CERTIFICATE A.TR.1

- 1 The movement certificate A TR 1 must be completed in one of the languages in which the Agreement is drawn up and shall comply with the internal laws of the exporting State. When the certificate is completed in Turkish, it shall also be completed in one of the official languages of the Community
2 The movement certificate A TR 1 must be typed or handwritten, if the latter it must be completed in ink in block letters. It must not contain any erasure or superimposed correction. Any alteration must be made by deleting the incorrect particulars and adding any necessary corrections. Any such alteration must be initialled by the person who completed the certificate and be endorsed by the customs authorities

3 Each item listed in the movement certificate A TR 1 must be preceded by an item number. A horizontal line must be drawn immediately after the last entry. Unused space must be struck through so as to make any later addition impossible.

4 Goods must be described in accordance with commercial usage and in sufficient detail to enable them to be identified

5 The exporter or the carrier may enter in box 2 of the certificate a reference to the transport document. It is also recommended that the exporter or the carrier should show on the transport document covering the dispatch of the goods the serial number of the movement certificate A TR 1

IV. EFFECT OF THE MOVEMENT CERTIFICATE A.TR.1

When properly used movement certificate A TR 1 enables the goods described therein to benefit in the importing State from the progressive elimination of customs duties, quantitative restrictions and all other measures having equivalent effect. However, when the movement certificate bears the statement 'compensatory levy, Turkey', the goods

described therein shall not be eligible for this preferential treatment in the Member States of the EEC

The customs authorities of the importing State may, if they consider it to be necessary, require any other documentary evidence and in particular transport documents under cover of which the goods were dispatched.

V. TIME LIMIT FOR SUBMISSION OF MOVEMENT CERTIFICATE A.TR.1

The movement certificate A TR 1 must be produced at the customs office of the importing State where the goods are presented, within a period of

three months from the date of endorsement

**Agreement
between the EEC and Malta**

ADDITIONAL PROTOCOL

to the Agreement establishing an association between the European Economic Community and Malta ⁽¹⁾

COUNCIL REGULATION (EEC) No 2610/77

of 28 November 1977

on the conclusion of the Additional Protocol to the Agreement establishing an association between the European Economic Community and Malta

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community, and in particular Article 238 thereof,

Having regard to the recommendation from the Commission,

Having regard to the Opinion of the European Parliament ⁽²⁾,

Whereas the Additional Protocol to the Agreement establishing an association between the European Economic Community and Malta should be approved,

(1) OJ No L 304, 29.11.1977.

(2) OJ No C 299, 12.12.1977.

HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

Article 1

The Additional Protocol to the Agreement establishing an association between the European Economic Community and Malta and the declaration annexed to the Final Act are hereby approved on behalf of the Community.

The texts of the Protocol and of the Final Act are annexed to this Regulation.

Article 2

The President of the Council shall, as far as the Community is concerned, give the notification provided for in Article 12 of the Additional Protocol to the Agreement establishing an association between the European Economic Community and Malta.

Article 3

This Regulation shall enter into force on the day following its publication in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

Done at Brussels, 28 November 1977.

For the Council
The President
L. OUTERS

ADDITIONAL PROTOCOL

to the Agreement establishing an association between the European Economic Community and Malta

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

of the one part,

THE GOVERNMENT OF THE REPUBLIC OF MALTA,

of the other part,

HAVE DECIDED to extend the first stage of the Agreement establishing an association between the European Economic Community and Malta, signed in Valetta on 5 December 1970, and to this end have designated as their Plenipotentiaries:

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES:

Joseph VAN DER MEULEN,
Ambassador Extraordinary and Plenipotentiary,
Permanent Representative of Belgium,
Chairman of the Permanent Representatives Committee;

Roland de KERGORLAY,
Assistant Director-General of the Directorate-General for External
Relations of the Commission of the European Communities;

THE GOVERNMENT OF THE REPUBLIC OF MALTA:

Josef von FERENCZY,
Ambassador Extraordinary and Plenipotentiary of the Republic of
Malta to the European Economic Community;

WHO, having exchanged their full powers, found in good and due form,
HAVE AGREED AS FOLLOWS:

TITLE I

Trade

Article 1

1. The first stage of the Agreement establishing an association between the European Economic Community and Malta is hereby extended until 31 December 1980.
2. Negotiations are provided for during the twelve months preceding the expiry of the first stage, with a view to defining the content of the second stage.

Article 2

The provisions governing the first stage of the Agreement establishing an association between the European Economic Community and Malta, including those of the Protocol laying down certain provisions relating to the Agreement establishing an association between the European Economic Community and Malta, signed on 4 March 1976, shall be supplemented by the following provisions.

Article 3

1. Subject to the special provisions laid down in Article 5 of this Protocol, products originating in Malta, other than those appearing in Annex II to the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community, in Lists A and B of Annex I to the Agreement and in Article 4

of this Protocol, shall be exempt from payment of customs duty on entry into the Community.

2. Article 3 of Annex I to the Agreement shall be replaced by the following:

'Article 3

For the following goods obtained from the processing of agricultural products, the exemption referred to in Article 3 (1) of the Additional Protocol shall be applied to the fixed component of the charge levied on imports of those goods into the Community:

CCT heading No	Description
18.06	Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa
19.03	Macaroni, spaghetti and similar products
19.08	Pastry, biscuits, cakes and other fine bakers' wares, whether or not containing cocoa in any proportion'

3. The products falling within the following tariff headings shall be added to List A of Annex I to the Agreement:

CCT heading No	Description
22.06	Vermcuts, and other wines of fresh grapes flavoured with aromatic extracts
22.09	Spirits (other than those of heading No 22.08); liqueurs and other spirituous beverages; compound alcoholic preparations (known as 'concentrated extracts') for the manufacture of beverages: B. Compound alcoholic preparations (known as 'concentrated extracts') for the manufacture of beverages C. Spirituous beverages

4. Products falling within heading No 18.06 (chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa) shall be deleted from List A of Annex I to the Agreement.

Products falling within heading No 55.09 (other woven fabrics of cotton) shall be deleted from List B of Annex I to the Agreement.

Article 4

The following products, originating in Malta, shall, on entry into the Community, be subject to the customs duty indicated in respect of each:

CCT heading No	Description	Rate of customs duty
21.05	Soups and broths, in liquid, solid or powder form; homogenized composite food preparations: A. Soups and broths, in liquid, solid or powder form	5.4%
22.03	Beer made from malt	7.2%

Article 5

Article 2 of Annex I to the Agreement shall be replaced by the following:

'Article 2

1. For the following products, originating in Malta, the Community shall open annual Community tariff quotas for 1977 which shall be exempt from payment of customs duty within the limit of the quantities indicated below:

CCT heading No	Description	Annual Community tariff quota
55.05	Cotton yarn, not put up for retail sale	1 200 tonnes
55.09	Other woven fabrics of cotton	100 tonnes
56.04	Man-made fibres (discontinuous or waste), carded, combed or otherwise prepared for spinning	800 tonnes
60.05	Outer garments and other articles, knitted or crocheted, not elastic or rubberized	216 tonnes
61.01	Men's and boys' outer garments	815 tonnes

2. If the date of the opening of the quotas referred to in paragraph 1 does not coincide with the beginning of the calendar year, they shall be opened on a *pro rata* basis.

3. As from 1 January 1978, imports into the Community of the products referred to in paragraph 1 shall be subject to annual indicative ceilings, above which the customs duties applicable to third countries may be reintroduced in accordance with paragraphs 4 to 7. The amounts of the ceilings for 1978 shall be the amounts specified in paragraph 1 increased by 5%. These ceilings shall be increased annually by 5%.

4. If, over two consecutive years, imports of a product subject to ceilings are less than 90% of the amount fixed, the Community shall suspend the application of those ceilings.

5. In the event of cyclical difficulties, the Community reserves the right, after consultation within the Association Council, to apply for any year the same amount as that fixed for the preceding year.

6. The Community shall notify the Association Council on 1 December of each year of the list of products subject to ceilings in the following year and of the amounts of the ceilings.

7. By way of derogation from Article 3 (1) of the Additional Protocol, when a ceiling fixed for the importation of a product covered by paragraph 1 is reached, Common Customs Tariff duties may be charged again on imports of the product in question until the end of the calendar year.'

Article 6

For the products covered by Article 59 (1) (b) of the Act of Accession, Article 4 of the Protocol laying down certain provisions relating to the Agreement establishing an association between the European Economic Community and Malta shall remain applicable until 31 December 1977.

Article 7

For the following product, originating in Malta, the Community shall open, for the period 1 July 1977 to 30 June 1978, a Community tariff quota free of customs duties for the volume indicated:

CCT heading No	Description	Community tariff quota
16.02	Other prepared or preserved meat or meat offal: B. Other: III. Other: b) Other: 1. Containing bovine meat or offal: bb) Other	650 tonnes

Article 8

1. The customs duties and charges having equivalent effect applicable to products originating in the Community when imported into Malta shall be those actually applied in Malta on 1 July 1977.
2. Any changes made by Malta in the customs duties and charges having equivalent effect applied *vis-à-vis* third countries must not have the effect of diminishing the percentage preference enjoyed by the Community in relation to third countries.

Article 9

In the event of modifications to the nomenclature of the customs tariffs of the Contracting Parties affecting products referred to in the Agreement, the Association Council may adapt the tariff nomenclature of those products as it appears in the Agreement.

TITLE II

Rules of origin

Article 10

1. A derogation from the rules of origin contained in the Protocol concerning the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and methods of administrative cooperation, annexed to the Protocol laying down certain provisions relating to the Agreement establishing an association between the European Economic Community and Malta, hereinafter called the Origin Protocol, shall be granted for the following products.
2. By way of derogation from the special provisions in Annex II to the Origin Protocol for heading No 16.02 to the effect that non-originating products from Chapter 2 must not be used, canned stewed steak

manufactured in Malta shall be regarded as a product originating in Malta even though this condition is not observed, provided that the other conditions applicable to this heading are satisfied.

The following entry must be made in box 7 of movement certificates EUR.1, issued in respect of originating products pursuant to the derogation referred to in this paragraph:

'Derogation stewed steak'.

This derogation shall apply until 30 June 1978.

3. By way of derogation from the special provisions in Annex II to the Origin Protocol for heading No 18.06 to the effect that non-originating products from Chapter 17 may not represent more than 30% of the value of the finished product, chocolates manufactured in Malta shall be regarded as products originating in Malta even though this condition is not observed, provided that the other conditions applicable to this heading are satisfied.

The following entry must be made in box 7 of movement certificates EUR.1 issued in respect of originating products pursuant to the derogation referred to in this paragraph:

'Derogation chocolates'.

This derogation shall apply until 31 December 1978.

4. By way of derogation from the special provisions in Annex II to the Origin Protocol for heading No 85.15 to the effect that at least 50% in value of the materials and parts used must be originating products, intermediate-frequency transformers manufactured in Malta shall be regarded as products originating in Malta even though this condition is not observed, provided that the other conditions relating to this heading are satisfied.

The following entry must be made in box 7 of movement certificates EUR.1 issued in respect of originating products pursuant to the derogation referred to in this paragraph:

'Derogation IFT'.

This derogation shall apply until 30 June 1978.

5. By way of derogation from the special provisions in Annex II to the Origin Protocol for heading No 85.15 to the effect that non-originating transistors may not represent more than 3% of the value of the finished product, reception apparatus manufactured in Malta shall be regarded as a product originating in Malta even though this condition is not observed, provided that the other conditions relating to this heading are satisfied.

The following entry must be made in box 7 of movement certificates EUR.1 issued in respect of originating products pursuant to the derogation referred to in this paragraph:

'Derogation radios'.

This derogation shall apply until 30 June 1978.

6. By way of derogation from the special provisions in Annex II to the Origin Protocol for heading No 92.11 to the effect that non-originating transistors may not represent more than 3% of the value of the finished product, tape recorders manufactured in Malta shall be regarded as products originating in Malta if the value of the non-originating transistor does not exceed 5% of the value of the finished product, provided that the other conditions relating to this heading are satisfied.

The following entry must be made in box 7 of movement certificates EUR.1 issued in respect of originating products pursuant to the derogation referred to in this paragraph:

'Derogation tape recorders'.

This derogation shall apply until 30 June 1978.

TITLE III

General and final provisions

Article 11

This protocol forms an integral part of the Agreement establishing an association between the European Economic Community and Malta.

Article 12

1. This Protocol shall be subject to ratification, acceptance or approval, in accordance with the procedures of the Contracting Parties, who shall notify each other of the completion of the procedures necessary to that end.
2. This Protocol shall enter into force on the first day of the second month following the month in which the notifications referred to in paragraph 1 have been effected.

Article 13

This Protocol is drawn up in two copies in the Danish, Dutch, English, French, German and Italian languages, each of these texts being equally authentic.

Til bekræftelse heraf har undertegnede befuldmægtigede underskrevet denne protokol.

Zu Urkund dessen haben die unterzeichneten Bevollmächtigten ihre Unterschriften unter dieses Protokoll gesetzt.

In witness whereof, the undersigned Plenipotentiaries have affixed their signatures below this Protocol.

En foi de quoi, les plénipotentiaires soussignés ont apposé leurs signatures au bas du présent protocole.

In fede di che, i plenipotenziari sottoscritti hanno apposto le loro firme in calce al presente protocollo.

Ten blijke waarvan de ondergetekende gevolmachtigden hun handtekening onder dit Protocol hebben gesteld.

Udfærdiget i Bruxelles, den syvogtyvende oktober nitten hundrede og syvoghalvfjerds.

Geschehen zu Brüssel am siebenundzwanzigsten Oktober neunzehnhundertsiebenundsiebzig.

Done at Brussels on the twenty-seventh day of October in the year one thousand nine hundred and seventy-seven.

Fait à Bruxelles, le vingt-sept octobre mil neuf cent soixante-dix-sept.

Fatto a Bruxelles, addì ventisette ottobre millenovecentosettantasette.

Gedaan te Brussel, de zevenentwintigste oktober negentienhonderd zevenenzeventig.

På Rådet for De europæiske Fællesskabers vegne

Für den Rat der Europäischen Gemeinschaften

For the Council of the European Communities

Pour le Conseil des Communautés européennes

Per il Consiglio delle Comunità europee

Voor de Raad van de Europese Gemeenschappen

T. van der Meer

A. L. Kuyper

For republikken Maltas regering

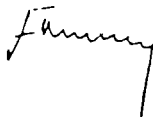
Für die Regierung der Republik Malta

For the Government of the Republic of Malta

Pour le gouvernement de la république de Malte

Per il governo della Repubblica di Malta

Voor de Regering van de Republiek Malta

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to be 'F. M. M.', written in a cursive style. The signature is positioned to the right of the multilingual text.

FINAL ACT

The Plenipotentiaries of
the Council of the European Communities,
of the one part, and
the Government of the Republic of Malta,
of the other part,

meeting in Brussels on the twenty-seventh day of October in the year one thousand nine hundred and seventy-seven for the signature of the Additional Protocol to the Agreement establishing an association between the European Economic Community and Malta,

have, on signing this Protocol, adopted the joint declaration by the Contracting Parties on the application of Article 17 of the Protocol laying down certain provisions relating to the Agreement establishing an association between the European Economic Community and Malta.

The Plenipotentiaries have agreed that this declaration shall be subjected, in the same manner as the Protocol, to any procedures that may be necessary to ensure its validity.

Udfærdiget i Bruxelles, den syvogtyvende oktober nitten hundrede og syvoghalvfjerds.

Geschehen zu Brüssel am siebenundzwanzigsten Oktober neunzehnhundertsiebenundsiebzig.

Done at Brussels on the twenty-seventh day of October in the year one thousand nine hundred and seventy-seven.

Fait à Bruxelles, le vingt-sept octobre mil neuf cent soixante-dix-sept.

Fatto a Bruxelles, addì ventisett ottobre millenovecentosettantasette.

Gedaan te Brussel, de zeventwintigste oktober negentienhonderd zeventenzeventig.

På Rådet for De europæiske Fællesskabers vegne

Für den Rat der Europäischen Gemeinschaften

For the Council of the European Communities

Pour le Conseil des Communautés européennes

Per il Consiglio delle Comunità europee

Voor de Raad van de Europese Gemeenschappen

T. van der Linden

A. Kops

For republikken Maltas regering

Für die Regierung der Republik Malta

For the Government of the Republic of Malta

Pour le gouvernement de la république de Malte

Per il governo della Repubblica di Malta

Voor de Regering van de Republiek Malta

Fanning

ANNEX

Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on the application of Article 17 of the Protocol laying down certain provisions relating to the Agreement establishing an association between the European Economic Community and Malta

In the course of the negotiations which led to the conclusion of the Additional Protocol between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Malta it was stated that on the occasion of the review referred to in Article 17 of the Protocol laying down certain provisions relating to the Agreement establishing an association between the European Economic Community and Malta, the Contracting Parties would examine the tariff treatment applied by Malta to products originating in the Community.

PROTOCOL

laying down certain provisions relating to the Agreement establishing an association between the European Economic Community and Malta ⁽¹⁾

COUNCIL REGULATION (EEC) No 939/76

of 23 April 1976

concluding the Financial Protocol and the Protocol laying down certain provisions relating to the Agreement establishing an association between the European Economic Community and Malta

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community, and in particular Article 238 thereof,

Having regard to the recommendation from the Commission,

Having regard to the opinion of the European Parliament,

Whereas the Protocol laying down certain provisions relating to the Agreement establishing an association between the European Economic Community and Malta and a Financial Protocol should be concluded and the Declarations and the Exchange of Letters annexed to the Final Act should be approved,

(1) OJ No L 111, 28.4.1976.

HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

Article 1

The Protocol laying down certain provisions relating to the Agreement establishing an association between the European Economic Community and Malta, the Financial Protocol and the Declarations and the Exchange of Letters annexed to the Final Act are hereby concluded, approved and confirmed on behalf of the Community.

The texts of the Protocols and of the Final Act are annexed to this Regulation.

Article 2

The President of the Council shall, as far as the Community is concerned, give the notification provided for in Article 25 of the Protocol laying down certain provisions relating to the Agreement establishing an association between the European Economic Community and Malta.

The President of the Council shall, as far as the Community is concerned, take the necessary measures concerning the exchange of the act of notification of conclusion provided for in Article 18 of the Financial Protocol.

Article 3

This Regulation shall enter into force on the third day following its publication in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

Done at Brussels, 23 April 1976.

For the Council

The President

G. THORN

PROTOCOL

laying down certain provisions relating to the Agreement establishing an association between the European Economic Community and Malta

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

of the one part,

THE GOVERNMENT OF THE REPUBLIC OF MALTA,

of the other part,

HAVE DECIDED to determine by mutual agreement certain transitional measures and adaptations to the Agreement establishing an association between the European Economic Community and Malta signed at Valletta on 5 December 1970 which are necessary consequent on the enlargement of the Community and to include therein supplementary measures to reinforce and extend economic relations existing under that Agreement, and to this end have designated as their Plenipotentiaries:

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES:

Jean DONDELINGER,
Ambassador Extraordinary and Plenipotentiary, Permanent Representative of Luxembourg, Chairman of the Permanent Representatives Committee;

Theodorus HIJZEN,
Director-General of External Relations of the Commission of the European Communities;

THE GOVERNMENT OF THE REPUBLIC OF MALTA:

Joseph Attard KINGSWELL,

Ambassador Extraordinary and Plenipotentiary, Permanent Delegate
of the Republic of Malta to the European Economic Community,

WHO, having exchanged their full powers, found in good and due form,

HAVE AGREED AS FOLLOWS:

TITLE I

Measures of adaptation

Article 1

The text of the Agreement and the declarations annexed to the Final Act drawn up in Danish and annexed to this Protocol are authentic in the same way as the original texts.

Article 2

The annual tariff quotas for Malta in application of Article 2 of Annex I to the Agreement shall be increased as follows:

CCT heading No	Description	Annual Community tariff quota (in metric tons)
55.05	Cotton yarn, not put up for retail sale	910
56.04	Man-made fibres (discontinuous or waste), carded, combed or otherwise prepared for spinning	800
60.05	Outer garments and other articles, knitted or crocheted, not elastic or rubberized	190
61.01	Men's and boys' outer garments	730

TITLE II

Transitional measures

Article 3

Denmark shall apply in respect of Malta the reductions in customs duties and charges having equivalent effect provided for in Articles 1, 2, 3 and 5 of Annex I to the Agreement and at rates shown therein.

However, the duties thus reduced may in no case be lower than those applied by Denmark in respect of the Community as originally constituted.

Article 4

1. Ireland and the United Kingdom shall apply to imports originating in Malta the customs duties and rules of origin applied in respect of Malta at the time of entry into force of this Protocol.

This provision shall apply until the entry into force of the provisions governing the second stage but not later than 30 June 1977.

2. Products originating in Malta conforming to the provisions of the Protocol annexed in respect of which the rates of customs duties and charges having equivalent effect, reduced in accordance with Articles 1, 2, 3 and 5 of Annex I to the Agreement and calculated in accordance with Article 5, and in accordance with Articles 13 and 14 of this Protocol, and calculated in accordance with Article 15 are lower than the customs duties and charges having equivalent effect applied by Ireland and the United Kingdom in respect of Malta at the time of entry into force of this Protocol may be imported into Ireland and the United Kingdom at the reduced rates of customs duties and charges having equivalent effect set out in the Agreement.

However, the duties thus reduced may in no case be lower than those applied by Ireland and the United Kingdom in respect of the Community as originally constituted.

3. Should the progressive alignment of the Irish and the United Kingdom tariffs on the Common Customs Tariff result in the application by Ireland and the United Kingdom as regards Malta of customs duties lower than those applied in respect of that State at the time this Protocol enters into force, the first mentioned customs duties shall be applied.

Article 5

1. The rates on the basis of which the new Member States apply to Malta the reductions provided for in Article 3 and Article 4 (2) shall be those which they apply at the time in respect of third countries.

2. By way of derogation from the provisions of Article 3 and Article 4 (2), should the application of these provisions temporarily result in tariff movements away from alignment on the final duty, the new Member States may maintain their duties until the level of these duties has been reached on the occasion of a subsequent alignment, or they may apply the duty resulting from a subsequent alignment as soon as this alignment reaches or passes the said level.

Article 6

1. The reduced duties calculated in accordance with Articles 3, 4 and 5 shall be applied by rounding to the first decimal place.

2. Subject to the effect to be given by the Community to Article 39 (5) of the Act of Accession as regards the specific duties or the specific part of the mixed duties of the customs tariffs of Ireland and the United Kingdom, the provisions of Articles 4 and 5 shall be applied by rounding to the fourth place of decimals.

Article 7

Where, for the products listed in Annex 1 to the Agreement, the new Member States apply duties comprising protective and fiscal elements, only the protective elements of those duties, within the meaning of Article 38 of the Act of Accession, shall be aligned on the preferential duties set out in that Annex and reduced as provided in Articles 3, 4 and 5.

Article 8

The arrangements which Denmark applies in respect of Malta, in application of Article 7 of Annex I to the Agreement, may under no circumstances be more favourable than those which it applies in respect of the Community as originally constituted.

Article 9

1. Ireland and the United Kingdom shall apply to imports originating in Malta the quantitative restrictions in force in respect of Malta at the time of entry into force of this Protocol.

This provision shall apply until the entry into force of the provisions governing the second stage but not later than 30 June 1977.

2. The arrangements which Ireland and the United Kingdom apply in respect of Malta may not be less favourable than those provided for in Article 7 of Annex I to the Agreement.

3. However, the quantitative restrictions in force in Ireland which are referred to in Protocol 7 to the Act of Accession shall be abolished as regards Malta in accordance with procedures to be determined, account being taken of the provisions of the above-mentioned Protocol.

Article 10

Malta shall apply in respect of Denmark the reductions in customs duties and charges having equivalent effect provided for in Articles 1, 2, 3 and 4 of Annex II to the Agreement at the rates and in accordance with the timetable set out therein.

Article 11

1. Malta shall continue to apply to imports originating in Ireland and the United Kingdom the tariff and rules of origin applied prior to the Agreement, without prejudice to the protective clauses of that Agreement.

This provision shall apply until the entry into force of the provisions governing the second stage but not later than 30 June 1977.

2. Products originating in Ireland and the United Kingdom in respect of which the rates of customs duties and charges having equivalent effect, reduced in accordance with Article 1 of Annex II to the Agreement, are lower than the customs duties and charges having equivalent effect applied by Malta at the time of entry into force of this Protocol may be imported into Malta at the reduced rates of customs duties and charges having equivalent effect in accordance with the timetable set out in the Agreement and under the rules of origin appropriate thereto.

TITLE III

Origin rules

Article 12

The Protocol annexed replaces the Protocol relating to the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and to methods of administrative cooperation referred to in Article 7 of the Agreement.

TITLE IV

Rules applying to certain agricultural products

Article 13

Customs duties on imports into the Community of the products originating in Malta which are listed as follows shall be reduced by the rates indicated for each of them:

CCT heading No	Description	Rate of reduction
06.02	Other live plants, including trees, shrubs, bushes, roots, cuttings and slips	60 %
06.03	Cut flowers and flower buds of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh, dried, dyed, bleached, impregnated or otherwise prepared: A. Fresh	60 %
06.04	Foliage, branches and other parts (other than flowers or buds) of trees, shrubs, bushes and other plants, and mosses, lichens and grasses, being goods of a kind suitable for bouquets or ornamental purposes, fresh, dried, dyed, bleached, impregnated or otherwise prepared	60 %
07.01	Vegetables, fresh or chilled: A. Potatoes: II. New potatoes: a) From 1 January to 15 May F. Leguminous vegetables, shelled or unshelled: II. Beans (of the species <i>Phaseolus</i>): ex a) From 1 October to 30 June: — From 1 November to 30 April ex H. Onions, shallots and garlic: — Onions, from 1 July to 31 July M. Tomatoes: ex I. From 1 November to 14 May: — From 1 December to 30 April S. Sweet peppers ex T. Other: — Courgettes, from 1 December to the last day of February	40 % 60 % 50 % 60 % 40 % 60 %
08.02	Citrus fruit, fresh or dried: A. Oranges: I. Sweet oranges, fresh	60 %

CCT heading No	Description	Rate of reduction
08.08	Berries, fresh: A. Strawberries: ex II. From 1 August to 30 April: — From 1 November to 31 March	60%

Article 14

The customs duties on imports into the Community of wine of fresh grapes falling within the following tariff headings and originating in Malta, shall be reduced by 75%, provided that the import prices of such wines plus the customs duties actually levied are not less at any given time than the Community reference price for such time:

CCT heading No	Description
22.05	<p>Wine of fresh grapes; grape must with fermentation arrested by the addition of alcohol:</p> <p>C. Other:</p> <p>I. Of an actual alcoholic strength not exceeding 13°, in containers holding: ex a) Two litres or less: — Wine of fresh grapes</p> <p>II. Of an actual alcoholic strength exceeding 13° but not exceeding 15°, in containers holding: ex a) Two litres or less: — Wine of fresh grapes</p> <p>III. Of an actual alcoholic strength exceeding 15° but not exceeding 18°, in containers holding: a) Two litres or less: ex 2. Other: — Wine of fresh grapes</p> <p>IV. Of an actual alcoholic strength exceeding 18° but not exceeding 22°, in containers holding: a) Two litres or less: ex 2. Other: — Wine of fresh grapes</p>

Article 15

1. The rates of reduction specified in Articles 13 and 14 shall apply to customs duties actually applied in respect of third countries.
2. Article 4 shall apply to imports into Ireland and the United Kingdom of the products referred to in Articles 13 and 14.
3. However, the duties applied by Denmark as a result of the reductions referred to in paragraph 1 may in no case be lower than those applied by the said country to the Community as originally constituted.
4. By way of derogation from paragraph 1, should the application thereof temporarily result in tariff movements away from alignment on the final duty, Denmark, Ireland and the United Kingdom may maintain their duties until the level of these duties has been reached on the occasion of a subsequent alignment, or they may apply the duty which would result from a subsequent alignment as soon as a tariff movement reaches or passes the said level.
5. The reduced duties calculated in accordance with paragraph 1 shall be applied rounded to the first decimal place.

Subject to the application by the Community of Article 39 (5) of the Act of Accession, as regards the specific duties or the specific part of the mixed duties in the Irish and United Kingdom Customs Tariffs, paragraph 1 shall be applied by rounding to the fourth decimal place.

Article 16

1. Should specific rules be introduced as a result of implementation of its agricultural policy or modification of the existing rules, or should the provisions on the implementation of its agricultural policy be

modified or developed, the Community may modify the arrangements laid down in this Protocol in respect of the products concerned.

In such cases the Community shall take appropriate account of the interests of Malta.

2. If the Community, in applying paragraph 1, amends the arrangements made by this Protocol for products covered by Annex II to the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community, it shall accord imports originating in Malta an advantage comparable to that provided for in this Protocol.

3. Consultations may be held within the Association Council on the application of this Article.

Article 17

From the beginning of 1978 in accordance with the procedure adopted for negotiating the Agreement, the Contracting Parties shall review the results of the agricultural provisions as well as any improvements which could be made as from 1 January 1979 on the basis of the experience gained during the functioning of the Agreement and of the objectives defined therein.

TITLE V

Cooperation

Article 18

The Community and Malta shall institute cooperation with the aim of contributing to the development of Malta by efforts complementary to those made by Malta itself and of strengthening existing economic links on as broad a basis as possible for their mutual benefit.

Article 19

In order to achieve the cooperation referred to in Article 18, account shall be taken, in particular, of the following:

- the objectives and priorities of Malta's development plans and programmes;
- the importance of schemes into which different operations are integrated;
- the importance of promoting regional cooperation between Malta and other States.

Article 20

The purpose of cooperation between the Community and Malta shall be to promote, in particular:

- participation by the Community in the efforts made by Malta to develop its production and economic infrastructure in order to diversify its economic structure. Such participation should be connected, in particular, with the industrialization of Malta and the modernization of its agriculture, fisheries and tourist industry;
- the marketing and sales promotion of products exported by Malta;
- industrial cooperation aimed at boosting the industrial production of Malta, in particular through projects, programmes and studies designed to:
 - encourage participation by the Community in the implementation of Malta's industrial development programmes;
 - foster the organization of contacts and meetings between Maltese and Community industrial policy-makers, promoters and firms in order to promote the establishment of new-style industrial relations in conformity with the aims of the Agreement;

- facilitate access by Malta to technological knowhow suited to its specific needs;
- eliminate non-tariff and non-quota barriers likely to impede access to either market;
- encourage the development and diversification of industry in Malta and in particular the establishment of new industrial and trade links between the industries and firms of the Member States and those of Malta;
- cooperation in the fields of science, technology and the protection of the environment;
- the encouragement and facilitation of private investments which are in the mutual interest of the parties;
- exchange of information on the economic and financial situation, and on the trend thereof, as required for the proper functioning of the Agreement.

Article 21

1. The Association Council shall define periodically the guidelines of cooperation for the purpose of attaining the objectives set out in the Agreement.
2. The Association Council shall be responsible for seeking ways and means of establishing cooperation in the areas defined in Article 20. To that end it is empowered to make decisions.

Article 22

The Community shall participate in the financing of any projects to promote the development of Malta under the conditions laid down in the Financial Protocol.

Article 23

The Contracting Parties shall facilitate the proper performance of cooperation and investment contracts which are of interest to both parties and come within the framework of the Agreement.

TITLE VI

Final provisions

Article 24

This Protocol and its Annex form an integral part of the Agreement establishing an association between the European Economic Community and Malta.

Article 25

1. This Protocol shall require ratification, acceptance or approval in accordance with the procedures in force in each of the Contracting Parties who shall notify each other of the completion of the procedures necessary to that end.
2. This Protocol shall enter into force on the first day of the second month following the date on which the notifications referred to in paragraph 1 have been effected.

Article 26

This Protocol is drawn up in two copies in the Danish, Dutch, English, French, German and Italian languages, each of these texts being equally authentic.

Til bekræftelse heraf har undertegnede befuldmægtigede underskrevet denne Protokol.

Zu Urkund dessen haben die unterzeichneten Bevollmächtigten ihre Unterschriften unter dieses Protokoll gesetzt.

In witness whereof, the undersigned Plenipotentiaries have affixed their signatures below this Protocol.

En foi de quoi, les plénipotentiaires soussignés ont apposé leurs signatures au bas du présent protocole.

In fede di che, i plenipotenziari sottoscritti hanno apposto le loro firme in calce al presente protocollo.

Ten blijke waarvan de ondergetekende gevolmachtigden hun handtekening onder dit Protocol hebben gesteld.

Udfærdiget i Bruxelles, den fjerde marts nitten hundrede og seksoghalvfjerds.

Geschehen zu Brüssel am vierten März neunzehnhundertsechundsiebzig.

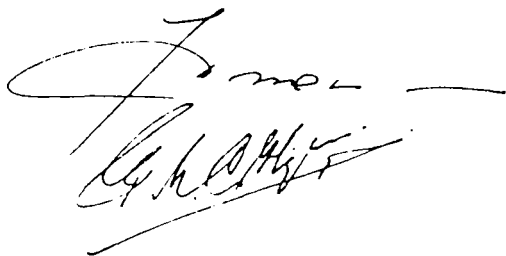
Done at Brussels on the fourth day of March in the year one thousand nine hundred and seventy-six.

Fait à Bruxelles, le quatre mars mil neuf cent soixante-seize.

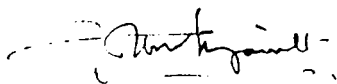
Fatto a Bruxelles, addì quattro marzo millenovecentosettantasei.

Gedaan te Brussel, de vierde maart negentienhonderd zesenzeventig.

På Rådet for De europæiske Fællesskabers vegne,
Im Namen des Rates der Europäischen Gemeinschaften,
For the Council of the European Communities,
Pour le Conseil des Communautés européennes,
Per il Consiglio delle Comunità europee,
Voor de Raad van de Europese Gemeenschappen,



For republikken Maltas regering,
Im Namen der Regierung der Republik Malta,
For the Government of the Republic of Malta,
Pour le gouvernement de la république de Malte,
Per il governo della Repubblica di Malta,
Voor de Regering van de Republiek Malta,



ANNEX

PROTOCOL

concerning the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and methods of administrative cooperation

TITLE I

Definition of the concept of 'originating products'

Article 1

For the purpose of implementing the Agreement, the following products, on condition that they were transported directly within the meaning of Article 5, shall be considered as:

1. products originating in Malta:
 - (a) products wholly obtained in Malta;
 - (b) products obtained in Malta, in the manufacture of which products other than those wholly obtained in Malta are used, provided that the said products have undergone sufficient working or processing within the meaning of Article 3. This condition shall not apply, however, to products which, within the meaning of this Protocol, originate in the Community;
2. products originating in the Community:
 - (a) products wholly obtained in the Community;
 - (b) products obtained in the Community, in the manufacture of which products other than those wholly obtained in the Community are used, provided that the said products have undergone sufficient working or processing within the meaning of Article 3.

This condition shall not apply, however, to products which, within the meaning of this protocol, originate in Malta.

The products in List C in Annex IV shall be temporarily excluded from the scope of this Protocol.

Article 2

The following shall be considered as 'wholly obtained' either in Malta or in the Community, within the meaning of Articles 1 (1) (a) and (2) (a):

- (a) mineral products extracted from their soil or from their seabed;
- (b) vegetable products harvested there;
- (c) live animals born and raised there;
- (d) products from live animals raised there;
- (e) products obtained by hunting or fishing conducted there;
- (f) products of sea fishing and other products taken from the sea by their vessels;
- (g) products made aboard their factory ships exclusively from products referred to in subparagraph (f);
- (h) used articles collected there fit only for the recovery of raw materials;
- (i) waste and scrap resulting from manufacturing operations conducted there;
- (j) goods produced there exclusively from products specified in subparagraphs (a) to (i).

Article 3

1. For the purpose of implementing the provisions of Article 1 (1) (b) and (2) (b), the following shall be considered as sufficient working or processing:

- (a) working or processing as a result of which the goods obtained receive a classification under a heading other than that covering each

of the products worked or processed, except, however, working or processing specified in List A in Annex II, where the special provisions of that list apply;

(b) working or processing specified in List B in Annex III.

'Sections', 'Chapters' and 'headings' shall mean the sections, chapters and headings in the Brussels Nomenclature for the classification of goods in customs tariffs.

2. When, for a given product obtained, a percentage rule limits in Lists A and B the value of the materials and parts which can be used, the total value of these materials and parts, whether or not they have changed heading in the course of the working, processing or assembly within the limits and under the conditions laid down in each of those two lists, may not exceed, in relation to the value of the product obtained, the value corresponding either to the common rate, if the rates are identical in both lists, or to the higher of the two if they are different.

3. For the purpose of implementing Article 1 (1) (b) and (2) (b), the following shall always be considered as insufficient working or processing to confer the status of originating product, whether or not there is a change of heading:

- (a) operations to ensure the preservation of merchandise in good condition during transport and storage (ventilation, spreading out, drying, chilling, placing in salt, sulphur dioxide or other aqueous solutions, removal of damaged parts, and like operations);
- (b) simple operations consisting of removal of dust, sifting or screening, sorting, classifying, matching (including the making up of sets of articles), washing, painting, cutting up;

- (c) (i) changes of packaging and breaking up and assembly of consignments;
- (ii) simple placing in bottles, flasks, bags, cases, boxes, fixing on cards or boards, etc., and all other packaging operations;
- (d) affixing marks, labels or other like distinguishing signs on products or their packaging;
- (e) simple mixing of products, whether or not of different kinds, where one or more components of the mixture do not meet the conditions laid down in this Protocol to enable them to be considered as originating;
- (f) simple assembly of parts of articles to constitute a complete article;
- (g) a combination of two or more operations specified in subparagraphs (a) to (f);
- (h) slaughter of animals.

Article 4

Where Lists A and B referred to in Article 3 provide that goods obtained in Malta or in the Community shall be considered as originating therein only if the value of the products worked or processed does not exceed a given percentage of the value of the goods obtained, the values to be taken into consideration for such a percentage shall be:

— on the one hand,

as regards products whose importation can be proved: their customs value at the time of importation,

as regards products of undetermined origin: the earliest ascertainable price paid for such products in the territory of the Contracting Party where manufacture takes place;

— and on the other hand,

the ex-works price of the goods obtained, less internal taxes refunded or refundable on exportation.

Article 5

1. For the purpose of implementing Article 1, originating products whose transport is effected without entering into territory other than that of the Contracting Parties are considered as transported directly from Malta to the Community or from the Community to Malta. However, goods originating in Malta or in the Community and constituting one single consignment which is not split up may be transported through territory other than that of the Contracting Parties with, should the occasion arise, transshipment or temporary warehousing in such territory, provided that the crossing of the latter territory is justified for geographical reasons and that the goods have remained under the surveillance of the customs authorities in the country of transit or warehousing, that they have not entered into commerce of such countries nor been delivered for home use there and have not undergone operations other than unloading, reloading or any operation designed to maintain them in good condition.

2. Evidence that the conditions referred to in paragraph 1 have been fulfilled shall be supplied to the responsible customs authorities in the Community or in Malta by the production of:

(a) a through bill of lading issued in the exporting country covering the passage through the country of transit; or

(b) a certificate issued by the customs authorities of the country of transit:

— giving an exact description of the goods;

— stating the dates of unloading and reloading of the goods or of their embarkation or disembarkation, identifying the ships used;

— certifying the conditions under which the goods remained in the transit country;

(c) or failing these, any substantiating documents.

TITLE II

Arrangements for administrative cooperation

Article 6

1. Evidence of originating status, within the meaning of this Protocol, of products is given by a movement certificate EUR. 1 of which a specimen is given in Annex V to this Protocol.

However, the evidence of originating status, within the meaning of this Protocol, of products which form the subject of postal consignments (including parcels), provided that they consist only of originating products and that the value does not exceed 1 000 units of account per consignment, may be given by a form EUR. 2, of which a specimen is given in Annex VI to this Protocol.

The unit of account (u.a.) has a value of 0.88867088 gramme of fine gold. Should the unit of account be changed, the Contracting Parties shall make contact with each other at the level of the Association Council to redefine the value in terms of gold.

2. Without prejudice to Article 3 (3), where, at the request of the person declaring the goods at the customs, a dismantled or non-assembled article falling within Chapter 84 or 85 of the Brussels Nomenclature is imported by instalments on the conditions laid down by the competent authorities, it shall be considered to be a single article and a movement certificate may be submitted for the whole article upon importation of the first instalment.

3. Accessories, spare parts and tools dispatched with a piece of equipment, machine, apparatus or vehicle which are part of the normal equipment and included in the price thereof or are not separately invoiced are regarded as one with the piece of equipment, machine, apparatus or vehicle in question.

Article 7

1. A movement certificate EUR. 1 shall be issued by the customs authorities of the exporting State when the goods to which it relates are exported. It shall be made available to the exporter as soon as actual exportation has been effected or ensured.

2. In exceptional circumstances a movement certificate EUR. 1 may also be issued after exportation of the goods to which it relates if it was not issued at the time of exportation because of errors or involuntary omissions or special circumstances. In this case, the certificate shall bear a special reference to the conditions in which it was issued.

3. A movement certificate EUR. 1 shall be issued only on application having been made in writing by the exporter. Such application shall be made on a form, of which a specimen is given in Annex V to this Protocol, which shall be completed in accordance with this Protocol.

4. A movement certificate EUR. 1 may be issued only where it can serve as the documentary evidence required for the purpose of implementing the Agreement.

5. Applications for movement certificates EUR. 1 must be preserved for at least two years by the customs authorities of the exporting country.

Article 8

1. The movement certificate EUR. 1 shall be issued by the customs authorities of the exporting State, if the goods can be considered 'originating products' within the meaning of this Protocol.

2. For the purpose of verifying whether the conditions stated in paragraph 1 have been met, the customs authorities shall have the right to call for any documentary evidence or to carry out any check which they consider appropriate.

3. It shall be the responsibility of the customs authorities of the exporting State to ensure that the forms referred to in Article 9 are duly completed. In particular, they shall check whether the space reserved for the description of the goods has been completed in such a manner as to exclude all possibility of fraudulent additions. To this end, the description of the goods must be indicated without leaving any blank lines. Where the space is not completely filled a horizontal line must be drawn below the last line of the description, the empty space being crossed through.

4. The date of issue of the movement certificate must be indicated in the part of the certificate reserved for the customs authorities.

Article 9

Movement certificates EUR. 1 shall be made out on the form of which a specimen is given in Annex V to this Protocol. This form shall be printed in one or more of the languages in which the Agreement is drawn up.

Certificates shall be made out in one of these languages and in accordance with the provisions of the domestic law of the exporting State; if they are handwritten, they shall be completed in ink and in capital letters.

Each certificate shall measure 210 × 297 mm, a tolerance of up to plus 8 or minus 5 mm in the length may be allowed. The paper used must be white-sized writing paper not containing mechanical pulp and weighing not less than 25 g/m². It shall have a printed green guilloche pattern background making any falsification by mechanical or chemical means apparent to the eye.

The exporting States may reserve the right to print the certificates themselves or may have them printed by approved printers. In the latter case, each certificate must include a reference to such approval. Each certificate must bear the name and address of the printer or a mark by which the printer can be identified. It shall also bear a serial number, either printed or not, by which it can be identified.

Article 10

1. Under the responsibility of the exporter, he or his authorized representative shall request the issue of a movement certificate EUR. 1.
2. The exporter or his representative shall submit with his request any appropriate supporting document proving that the goods to be exported are such as to qualify for the issue of a movement certificate EUR. 1.

Article 11

A movement certificate EUR. 1 must be submitted, within five months of the date of issue by the customs authorities of the exporting State, to the customs authorities of the importing State where the goods are entered.

Article 12

Movement certificates EUR. 1 shall be submitted to customs authorities in the importing State, in accordance with the procedures laid down by

that State. The said authorities may require a translation of a certificate. They may also require the import declaration to be accompanied by a statement from the importer to the effect that the goods meet the conditions required for the implementation of the Agreement.

Article 13

1. A movement certificate EUR. 1 which is submitted to the customs authorities of the importing State after the final date for presentation specified in Article 11, may be accepted for the purpose of applying preferential treatment, where the failure to submit the certificate by the final date set is due to reasons of *force majeure* or exceptional circumstances.

2. In other cases of belated presentation, the customs authorities of the importing State may accept the certificates where the goods have been submitted to them before the said final date.

Article 14

The discovery of slight discrepancies between the statements made in the movement certificate EUR. 1 and those made in the documents submitted to the customs office for the purpose of carrying out the formalities for importing the goods shall not *ipso facto* render the certificate null and void if it is duly established that the certificate does correspond to the goods submitted.

Article 15

It shall always be possible to replace one or more movement certificates EUR. 1 by one or more other movement certificates EUR. 1 provided that this is done at the customs office where the goods are located.

Article 16

Form EUR. 2, a specimen of which is given in Annex VI, shall be completed by the exporter or, under his responsibility, by his authorized representative. It shall be made out in one of the languages in which the Agreement is drawn up and in accordance with the provisions of the domestic law of the exporting State. If it is handwritten it must be completed in ink and in capital letters. If the goods contained in the consignment have already been subject to verification in the exporting country by reference to the definition of the concept of 'originating products' the exporter may refer to this check in the 'Remarks' box of form EUR. 2.

Form EUR. 2 shall be 210 × 148 mm. A tolerance of up to plus 8 or minus 5 mm in the length may be allowed. The paper used shall be white paper dressed for writing not containing mechanical pulp and weighing not less than 64 g/m².

The exporting States may reserve the right to print the forms themselves or may have them printed by printers they have approved. In the latter case each form must include a reference to such approval. In addition, the form must bear the distinctive sign attributed to the approved printer and a serial number, either printed or not, by which it can be identified.

A form EUR. 2 shall be completed for each postal consignment.

These provisions do not exempt exporters from complying with any other formalities required by customs or postal regulations.

Article 17

1. Goods sent as small packages to private persons or forming part of travellers' personal luggage shall be admitted as originating products

without requiring the production of a movement certificate EUR. 1 or the completion of a form EUR. 2, provided that such goods are not imported by way of trade and have been declared as meeting the conditions required for the application of these provisions, and where there is no doubt as to the veracity of such declaration.

2. Importations which are occasional and consist solely of goods for the personal use of the recipients or travellers or their families shall not be considered as importations by way of trade if it is evident from the nature and quantity of the goods that no commercial purpose is in view. Furthermore, the total value of these goods must not exceed 60 units of account in the case of small packages or 200 units of account in the case of the contents of travellers' personal luggage.

Article 18

1. Goods sent from the Community or from Malta for exhibition in another country and sold after the exhibition for importation into Malta or into the Community shall benefit on importation from the provisions of the Agreement on condition that the goods meet the requirements of this Protocol entitling them to be recognized as originating in the Community or in Malta and provided that it is shown to the satisfaction of the customs authorities that:

- (a) an exporter has consigned these goods from the Community or from Malta to the country in which the exhibition is held and has exhibited them there;
- (b) the goods have been sold or otherwise disposed of by that exporter to someone in Malta or in the Community;
- (c) the goods have been consigned during the exhibition or immediately thereafter to Malta or to the Community in the state in which they were sent for exhibition;

(d) the goods have not, since they were consigned for exhibition, been used for any purpose other than demonstration at the exhibition.

2. A movement certificate EUR. 1 must be produced to the customs authorities in the normal manner. The name and address of the exhibition must be indicated thereon. Where necessary, additional documentary evidence of the nature of the goods and the conditions under which they have been exhibited may be required.

3. Paragraph 1 shall apply to any trade, industrial, agricultural or crafts exhibition, fair or similar public show or display which is not organised for private purposes in shops or business premises with a view to the sale of foreign goods, and during which the goods remain under customs control.

Article 19

1. When a certificate is issued within the meaning of Article 7 (2) of this Protocol after the goods to which it relates have actually been exported, the exporter must in the application referred to in Article 7 (3) of this Protocol:

— indicate the place and date of exportation of the goods to which the certificate relates;

— certify that no movement certificate EUR. 1 was issued at the time of exportation of the goods in question, and state the reasons.

2. The customs authorities may issue a movement certificate EUR. 1 retrospectively only after verifying that the information supplied in the exporter's application agrees with that in the corresponding file.

Certificates issued retrospectively must be endorsed with one of the following phrases: 'NACHTRÄGLICH AUSGESTELLT', 'DÉLIVRÉ

A POSTERIORI', 'RILASCIATO A POSTERIORI' 'AFGEGEVEN A POSTERIORI', 'ISSUED RETROSPECTIVELY', 'UDSTEDT EFTERFØLGENDE'.

Article 20

In the event of the theft, loss or destruction of a movement certificate EUR. 1, the exporter may apply to the customs authorities which issued it for a duplicate made out on the basis of the export documents in their possession. The duplicate issued in this way must be endorsed with one of the following words: 'DUPLIKAT', 'DUPLICATA', 'DUPLICATO', 'DUPLICAAT', 'DUPLICATE'.

Article 21

Malta and the Community shall take all necessary steps to ensure that goods traded under cover of a movement certificate EUR. 1, and which in the course of transport use a free zone situated in their territory, are not replaced by other goods and that they do not undergo handling other than normal operations designed to prevent their deterioration.

Article 22

In order to ensure the proper application of this title, Malta and the Community shall assist each other, through their respective customs administrations, in checking the authenticity of movement certificates EUR. 1 and the accuracy of the information concerning the actual origin of the products concerned and the declarations by exporters on forms EUR. 2.

Article 23

Penalties shall be imposed on any person who, in order to enable goods to be accepted as eligible for preferential treatment, draws up or causes to be drawn up, either a document which contains incorrect particulars for the purpose of obtaining a movement certificate EUR. 1 or a form EUR. 2 containing incorrect particulars.

Article 24

1. Subsequent verifications of movement certificates EUR. 1 and of forms EUR. 2 shall be carried out at random or whenever the customs authorities of the importing State have reasonable doubt as to the authenticity of the document or the accuracy of the information regarding the true origin of the goods in question.

2. For the purpose of implementing paragraph 1, the customs authorities of the importing State shall return the movement certificate EUR. 1 or the form EUR. 2, or a photocopy thereof, to the customs authorities of the exporting State, giving, where appropriate, the reasons of form or substance for an inquiry. The invoice, if it has been submitted, or a copy thereof shall be attached to the form EUR. 2 and the customs authorities shall forward any information that has been obtained suggesting that the particulars given on the said certificate or the said form are inaccurate.

If the customs authorities of the importing State decide to suspend execution of the Agreement while awaiting the results of the verification, they shall offer to release the goods to the importer subject to any precautionary measures judged necessary.

3. The customs authorities of the importing State shall be informed of the results of the verification as quickly as possible. These results must

be such as to make it possible to determine whether the disputed movement certificate EUR. 1 or form EUR. 2 applies to the goods actually exported, and whether these goods can, in fact, qualify for the application of the preferential arrangements.

When such disputes cannot be settled between the customs authorities of the importing State and those of the exporting State, or when they raise a question as to the interpretation of this Protocol, they shall be submitted to the Customs Cooperation Committee.

In all cases the settlement of disputes between the importer and the customs authorities of the importing State shall be under the legislation of the said State.

Article 25

The Association Council may decide to amend the provisions of this Protocol.

Article 26

1. The Community and Malta shall take any measures necessary to enable movement certificates EUR. 1 as well as forms EUR. 2 to be submitted, in accordance with Articles 11 and 12 of this Protocol, from the day on which it enters into force.

2. The certificates of type A.M.1. as well as forms A.M.2. may be used until stocks are exhausted and at the latest up to and including 30 June 1977 under the conditions laid down by this Protocol.

3. The movement certificates EUR. 1 and the forms EUR. 2 printed in the Member States before the date of the entry into force of this Protocol, and which do not conform to the models in Annexes V and VI to this Protocol, may continue to be used until stocks are exhausted, under the conditions laid down by this Protocol.

Article 27

The Community and Malta shall each take the steps necessary to implement this Protocol.

Article 28

The Annexes to this Protocol shall form an integral part thereof.

Article 29

Those products accompanied by a movement certificate A.M.1. issued under the provisions previously in force concerning origin shall be considered as originating products, in the sense of this Protocol, provided that the said certificate was issued before the entry into force of this Protocol.

Article 30

The endorsements referred to in Articles 19 and 20 shall be inserted in the 'Remarks' box of the certificate.

ANNEX I

Explanatory notes

Note 1 — Articles 1 and 2

The terms 'the Community' and 'Malta' shall also cover the territorial waters of the Member States of the Community or of Malta respectively.

Vessels operating on the high seas, including factory ships, on which fish caught is worked or processed, shall be considered as part of the territory of the State to which they belong provided that they satisfy the conditions set out in Explanatory Note 5.

Note 2 — Article 1

In order to determine whether goods originate in the Community or in Malta it shall not be necessary to establish whether the power and fuel, plant and equipment, and machines and tools used to obtain such goods originate in third countries or not.

Note 3 — Articles 3 (1) and (2), and 4

The percentage rule constitutes, where the product obtained appears in List A, a criterion additional to that of change of heading for any non-originating product used.

Note 4 — Article 1

Packing shall be considered as forming a whole with the goods contained therein. This provision, however, shall not apply to packing which is

not of the normal type for the article packed and which has intrinsic utilization value and is of a durable nature, apart from its function as packing.

Note 5 — Article 2(f)

The term 'their vessels' shall apply only to vessels:

- which are registered or recorded in a Member State or in Malta;
- which sail under the flag of a Member State or of Malta;
- which are owned to an extent of at least 50% by nationals of the Member States and Malta or by a company with its head office in a Member State or in Malta, of which the manager, managers, chairman of the board of directors or of the supervisory board, and the majority of the members of such board, are nationals of the Member States or Malta and of which, in addition in the case of partnerships or limited companies, at least half the capital belongs to the Member States or Malta or to public bodies or nationals of the Member States or of Malta;
- of which the captain and officers are all nationals of the Member States or of Malta;
- of which at least 75% of the crew are nationals of the Member States or of Malta.

Note 6 — Article 4

'Ex-works price' shall mean the price paid to the manufacturer in whose undertaking the last working or processing is carried out, provided the price includes the value of all the products used in manufacture.

'Customs value' shall be understood as meaning the customs value laid down in the Convention concerning the valuation of goods for customs purposes signed in Brussels on 15 December 1950.

ANNEX II

LIST A

List of working or processing operations which result in a change of tariff heading without conferring the status of 'originating products' on the products undergoing such operations, or conferring this status only subject to certain conditions

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
02.06	Meat and edible meat offals (except poultry liver), salted, in brine, dried or smoked	Salting, placing in brine, drying or smoking of meat and edible meat offals of heading Nos 02.01 and 02.04	
03.02	Fish, dried, salted or in brine, smoked fish, whether or not cooked before or during the smoking process	Drying, salting, placing in brine; smoking of fish, whether cooked or not	
04.02	Milk and cream, preserved, concentrated or sweetened	Preserving, concentrating, or adding sugar to milk or cream of heading No 04.01	
04.03	Butter	Manufacture from milk or cream	
04.04	Cheese and curd	Manufacture from products of headings Nos 04.01, 04.02 and 04.03	
07.02	Vegetables (whether or not cooked), preserved by freezing	Freezing of vegetables	

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
07.03	Vegetables, provisionally preserved in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions, but not specially prepared for immediate consumption	Placing in brine or in other solutions of vegetables of heading No 07.01	
07.04	Dried, dehydrated or evaporated vegetables, whole, cut, sliced, broken or in powder, but not further prepared	Drying, dehydration, evaporation cutting, grinding, powdering of vegetables of heading Nos 07.01 to 07.03	
08.10	Fruit (whether or not cooked), preserved by freezing, not containing added sugar	Freezing of fruit	
08.11	Fruit provisionally preserved (for example, by sulphur dioxide gas, in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions), but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption	Placing in brine or in other solutions of fruit of heading Nos 08.01 to 08.09	
08.12	Fruit, dried, other than that falling within heading No 08.01, 08.02, 08.03, 08.04 or 08.05	Drying of fruit	
11.01	Cereal flours	Manufacture from cereals	
11.02	Cereal groats and cereal meal; other worked cereal grains (for example, rolled, flaked, polished, pearled or kibbled, but not further prepared), except husked, glazed, polished or broken rice; germ of cereals, whole, rolled, flaked or ground	Manufacture from cereals	

11.03	Flours of the leguminous vegetables falling within heading No 07.05	Manufacture from dried leguminous vegetables
11.04	Flours of the fruits falling within any heading in Chapter 8	Manufacture from fruits of Chapter 8
11.05	Flour, meal and flakes of potato	Manufacture from potatoes
11.06	Flour and meal of sago and of manioc, arrowroot, salep and other roots and tubers falling within heading No 07.06	Manufacture from products of heading No 07.06
11.07	Malt, roasted or not	Manufacture from cereals
11.08	Starches; inulin	Manufacture from cereals of Chapter 10, or from potatoes or other products of Chapter 7
11.09	Wheat gluten, whether or not dried	Manufacture from wheat or wheat flours
15.01	Lard, other pig fat and poultry fat, rendered or solvent-extracted	Manufacture from products of heading No 02.05
15.02	Fats of bovine cattle, sheep or goats, unrendered; rendered or solvent-extracted fats (including 'premier jus') obtained from those unrendered fats	Manufacture from products of heading Nos 02.01 and 02.06
15.04	Fats and oils, of fish and marine mammals, whether or not refined	Manufacture from fish or marine mammals caught by fishing vessels of third countries
15.06	Other animal oils and fats (including neat's-foot oil and fats from bones or waste)	Manufacture from products of Chapter 2

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
ex 15.07	Fixed vegetable oils, fluid or solid, crude, refined or purified, but not including Chinawood oil, myrtle-wax, Japan wax or oil of tung nuts, oleococca seeds or oiticia seeds; also not including oils of a kind used in machinery or mechanical appliances or for industrial purposes other than the manufacture of edible products	Manufacture from products of Chapters 7 and 12	
16.01	Sausages and the like, of meat, meat offal or animal blood	Manufacture from products of Chapter 2	
16.02	Other prepared or preserved meat or meat offal	Manufacture from products of Chapter 2	
16.04	Prepared or preserved fish, including caviar and caviar substitutes	Manufacture from products of Chapter 3	
16.05	Crustaceans and molluscs, prepared or preserved	Manufacture from products of Chapter 3	
17.02	Other sugars; sugar syrups; artificial honey (whether or not mixed with natural honey); caramel	Manufacture from any product	
17.04	Sugar confectionery, not containing cocoa	Manufacture from other products of Chapter 17 the value of which exceeds 30 % of the value of the finished product	

17.05	Flavoured or coloured sugars, syrups and molasses, but not including fruit juices containing added sugar in any proportion	Manufacture from other products of Chapter 17 the value of which exceeds 30% of the value of the finished product	
18.06	Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa	Manufacture from products of Chapter 17 the value of which exceeds 30% of the value of the finished product	
19.01	Malt extract	Manufacture from products of heading No 11.07	
19.02	Preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract, of a kind used as infant food or for dietetic or culinary purposes, containing less than 50% by weight of cocoa	Manufacture from cereals and derivatives thereof, meat and milk, or in which the value of products of Chapter 17 used exceeds 30% of the value of the finished product	
19.03	Macaroni, spaghetti and similar products		Manufacture from durum wheat
19.04	Tapioca and sago; tapioca and sago substitutes from potato or other starches	Manufacture from potato starch	
19.05	Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereals or cereal products (puffed rice, corn-flakes and similar products)	Manufacture from any product other than of Chapter 17 ⁽¹⁾ or in which the value of the products of Chapter 17 used exceeds 30% of the value of the finished product	
19.06	Communion wafers, empty cachets of a kind suitable for pharmaceutical use, sealing wafers, rice paper, and similar products	Manufacture from products of Chapter 11	

(1) This rule does not apply where the use of maize of the 'zea indurata' type or 'durum wheat' is concerned.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
19.07	Bread, ships' biscuits and other ordinary bakers' wares, not containing added sugar, honey, eggs, fats, cheese or fruit	Manufacture from products of Chapter 11	
19.08	Pastry, biscuits, cakes and other fine bakers' wares, whether or not containing cocoa in any proportion	Manufacture from products of Chapter 11	
20.01	Vegetables and fruit prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid, with or without sugar, whether or not containing salt, spices or mustard	Preserving vegetables, fresh or frozen or preserved temporarily or preserved in vinegar	
20.02	Vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid	Preserving vegetables fresh or frozen	
20.03	Fruit preserved by freezing, containing added sugar	Manufacture from products of Chapter 17 of which the value exceeds 30% of the value of the finished product	
20.04	Fruits, fruit-peel and parts of plants, preserved by sugar (drained, glacé or crystallized)	Manufacture from products of Chapter 17 of which the value exceeds 30% of the value of the finished product	
ex 20.05	Jams, fruit jellies, marmalades, fruit purées and fruit pastes, being cooked preparations, containing added sugar	Manufacture from products of Chapter 17 of which the value exceeds 30% of the value of the finished product	
20.06	Fruit otherwise prepared or preserved whether or not containing added sugar or spirit:		

	A. Nuts		Manufacture, without added sugar or spirit, in which the value of the constituent 'originating products' of heading Nos 08.01, 08.05 and 12.01, represents at least 60% of the value of the manufactured product
	B. Other fruits		
ex 20.07	Fruit juices (including grape must), whether or not containing added sugar, but unfermented and not containing spirit	Manufactured from products of Chapter 17 of which the value exceeds 30% of the value of the finished product	
ex 21.01	Roasted chicory and extracts thereof	Manufacture from chicory roots, fresh or dried	
21.05	Soups and broths in liquid, solid or powder forms; homogenized food preparations	Manufacture from products of heading No 20.02	
ex 22.02	Lemonade, flavoured spa waters and flavoured aerated waters, and other non-alcoholic beverages, not including fruit and vegetable juices falling within heading No 20.07	Manufacture from fruit juices ⁽¹⁾ or in which the value of products of Chapter 17 used exceeds 30% of the value of the finished product	
22.06	Vermouths, and other wines of fresh grapes flavoured with aromatic extracts	Manufacture from products of heading No 08.04, 20.07, 22.04 or 22.05	
22.08	Ethyl alcohol or neutral spirits, undenatured, of a strength of 80° or higher; denatured spirits (including ethyl alcohol and neutral spirits) of any strength	Manufacture from products of heading No 08.04, 20.07, 22.04 or 22.05	

(1) This rule does not apply where fruit juices of pineapple, lime and grapefruit are concerned.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
22.09	Spirits (other than those of heading No 22.08); liqueurs and other spirituous beverages; compound alcoholic preparations (known as 'concentrated extracts') for the manufacture of beverages	Manufacture from products of heading No 08.04, 20.07, 22.04 or 22.05	
22.10	Vinegar and substitutes for vinegar	Manufacture from products of heading No 08.04, 20.07, 22.04 or 22.05	
ex 23.03	Residues from the manufacture of maize starch (excluding concentrated steeping liquors), of a protein content, calculated on the dry product, exceeding 40% dry weight	Manufacture from maize or maize flour	
23.04	Oil cake and other residues (except dregs) resulting from the extraction of vegetable oils	Manufacture from various products	
23.07	Sweetened forage; other preparations of a kind used in animal feeding	Manufacture from cereals and derived products, meat, milk, sugar and molasses	
ex 24.02	Cigarettes, cigars, smoking tobacco		Manufacture from products of heading No 24.01 of which at least 70% by quantity are 'originating products'

ex 28.38	Aluminium sulphate		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
30.03	Medicaments (including veterinary medicaments)		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
31.05	Other fertilizers; goods of Chapter 31 in tablets, lozenges and similar prepared forms or in packings of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
32.06	Colour lakes	Manufacture from materials of heading No 32.04 or 32.05 ⁽¹⁾	
32.07	Other colouring matter; inorganic products of a kind used as luminophores	Mixing of oxides or salts of Chapter 28 with extenders such as barium sulphate, chalk barium carbonate and satin white ⁽¹⁾	
33.05	Aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils, including such products suitable for medicinal uses	Manufacture from products of heading No 33.01 ⁽¹⁾	
35.05	Dextrins and dextrin glues; soluble or roasted starches; starch glues		Manufacture from maize or potatoes
37.01	Photographic plates and film in the flat, sensitized, unexposed, of any material other than paper, paper-board or cloth	Manufacture from products of heading No 37.02 ⁽¹⁾	
37.02	Film in rolls, sensitized, unexposed, perforated or not	Manufacture from products of heading No 37.01 ⁽¹⁾	
37.04	Sensitized plates and film, exposed but not developed, negative or positive	Manufacture from products of heading No 37.01 or 37.02 ⁽¹⁾	

⁽¹⁾ These provisions do not apply where the products are obtained from products which have acquired the status of originating products in accordance with the conditions laid down in List B.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
38.11	Disinfectants, insecticides, fungicides, weed-killers, anti-sprouting products, rat poisons and similar products, put up in forms or packings for sale by retail or as preparations or as articles (for example, sulphur-treated bands, wicks and candles, fly-papers)		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
38.12	Prepared glazings, prepared dressings and prepared mordants, of a kind used in the textile, paper, leather or like industries		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
38.13	Pickling preparations for metal surfaces; fluxes and other auxiliary preparations for soldering, brazing or welding; soldering, brazing or welding powders and pastes consisting of metal and other materials; preparations of a kind used as cores or coatings for welding rods and electrodes		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
ex 38.14	Anti-knock preparations, oxidation inhibitors, gum inhibitors, viscosity improvers, anti-corrosive preparations and similar prepared additives for mineral oils, excluding prepared additives for lubricants		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product

38.15	Prepared rubber accelerators	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
38.17	Preparations and charges for fire-extinguishers; charged fire-extinguishing grenades	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
38.18	Composite solvents and thinners for varnishes and similar products	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
ex 38.19	<p>Chemical products and preparations of the chemical or allied industries (including those consisting of mixtures of natural products), not elsewhere specified or included; residual products of the chemical or allied industries, not elsewhere specified or included, excluding:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Fusel oil and Dippel's oil; — Naphthenic acids and their non-water-soluble salts, esters of naphthenic acids; — Sulphonaphthenic acids and their non-water-soluble salts; esters of sulphonaphthenic acids; — Petroleum sulphonates, excluding petroleum sulphonates of alkali metals, of ammonium or of ethanolamines, thiophenated sulphonic acids of oils obtained from bituminous minerals, and their salts; — Mixed alkylbenzenes and mixed alkylnaphthalenes; — Ion exchangers; — Catalysts; — Getters for vacuum tubes; 	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
ex 38.19 (cont'd)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Refractory cements or mortars and similar preparations; — Alkaline iron oxide for the purification of gas; — Carbon (excluding that in artificial graphite of heading No 38.01) of metallo-graphite or other compounds, in the form of small plates, bars or other semi-manufactures — Sorbitol other than sorbitol of heading No 29.04 		
ex 39.02	Polymerization products		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
39.07	Articles of materials of the kinds described in heading Nos 39.01 to 39.06		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
40.05	Plates, sheets and strip, of unvulcanized natural or synthetic rubber, other than smoked sheets and crepe sheets of heading No 40.01 or 40.02; granules of unvulcanized natural or synthetic rubber compounded ready for vulcanization; unvulcanized natural or synthetic rubber, compounded before or after coagulation either with carbon black (with or without the addition of		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product

	mineral oil) or with silica (with or without the addition of mineral oil), in any form, of a kind known as masterbatch		
41.08	Patent leather and imitation patent leather; metallized leather		Varnishing or metallizing of leather of heading Nos 41.02 to 41.07 (other than skin leather of crossed Indian sheep and of Indian goat or kid, not further prepared than vegetable tanned, or if otherwise prepared obviously unsuitable for immediate use in the manufacture of leather articles) in which the value of the skin leather used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
43.03	Articles of furskin	Making up from furskin in plates, crosses and similar forms (heading No ex 43.02) (1)	
44.21	Complete wooden packing cases, boxes, crates, drums and similar packings		Manufacture from boards not cut to size
45.03	Articles of natural cork		Manufacture from products of heading No 45.01
48.06	Paper and paperboard, ruled, lined or squared, but not otherwise printed, in rolls or sheets		Manufacture from paper pulp
48.14	Writing blocks, envelopes, letter cards, plain postcards, correspondence cards; boxes, pouches, wallets and writing compendiums, of paper or paperboard, containing only an assortment of paper stationery		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product

(1) These provisions do not apply where the products are obtained from products which have acquired the status of originating products in accordance with the conditions laid down in List B.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
48.15	Other paper and paperboard, cut to size or shape		Manufacture from paper pulp
48.16	Boxes, bags and other packing containers, of paper or paperboard		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
49.09	Picture postcards, Christmas and other picture greeting cards, printed by any process, with or without trimmings	Manufacture from products of heading No 49.11	
49.10	Calendars of any kind, of paper or paperboard, including calendar blocks	Manufacture from products of heading No 49.11	
50.04(1)	Silk yarn, other than yarn of noil or other waste silk, not put up for retail sale		Manufacture from products other than those of heading No 50.04
50.05(1)	Yarn spun from silk waste other than noil, not put up for retail sale		Manufacture from products of heading No 50.03
50.06(1)	Yarn spun from noil silk, not put up for retail sale		Manufacture from products of heading No 50.03
50.07(1)	Silk yarn and yarn spun from noil or other waste silk, put up for retail sale		Manufacture from products of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03
ex 50.08(1)	Imitation catgut of silk		Manufacture from products of heading No 50.01 or from products of heading No 50.03 neither carded nor combed
50.09(2)	Woven fabrics of silk or of waste silk other than noil		Manufacture from products of heading No 50.02 or 50.03

50.10(2)	Woven fabrics of noil silk	Manufacture from products of heading No 50.02 or 50.03
51.01(1)	Yarn of man-made fibres (continuous), not put up for retail sale	Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp
51.02(1)	Monofil, strip (artificial straw and the like) and imitation catgut, of man-made fibre materials	Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp
51.03(1)	Yarn of man-made fibres (continuous), put up for retail sale	Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp
51.04(2)	Woven fabrics of man-made fibres (continuous), including woven fabrics of monofil or strip of heading No 51.01 or 51.02	Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp

- (1) For yarn composed of two or more textile materials, the conditions shown in this list must also be met in respect of each of the headings under which yarns of the other textile materials of which the mixed yarn is composed would be classified. This rule, however, does not apply to any one or more mixed textile materials whose weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of textile materials incorporated.
- (2) For fabrics composed of two or more textile materials, the conditions shown in this list must also be met in respect of each of the headings under which fabric of the other textile materials of which the mixed fabric is composed would be classified. This rule, however, does not apply to any one or more mixed textile materials whose weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of textile materials incorporated. This percentage shall be increased:
- (i) to 20% where the material in question is yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of polyether, whether or not gimped, falling within heading Nos ex 51.01 and ex 58.07;
 - (ii) to 30% where the material in question is yarn of a width not exceeding 5 mm formed of a core consisting either of a thin strip of aluminium or of a film of artificial plastic material whether or not covered with aluminium powder, this core having been inserted and glued by means of a transparent or coloured glue between two films of artificial plastic material.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
52.01(1)	Metallized yarn, being textile yarn spun with metal or covered with metal by any process		Manufacture from chemical products, from textile pulp or from natural textile fibres, discontinuous man-made fibres or their waste, neither carded nor combed
52.02(2)	Woven fabrics of metal thread or of metallized yarn, of a kind used in articles of apparel, as furnishing fabrics or the like		Manufacture from chemical products, from textile pulp or from natural textile fibres, discontinuous man-made fibres or their waste
53.06(1)	Yarn of carded sheep's or lambs' wool (woollen yarn), not put up for retail sale		Manufacture from products of heading No 53.01 or 53.03
53.07(1)	Yarn of combed sheep's or lambs' wool (worsted yarn), not put up for retail sale		Manufacture from products of heading No 53.01 or 53.03
53.08(1)	Yarn of fine animal hair (carded or combed), not put up for retail sale		Manufacture from raw fine animal hair of heading No 53.02
53.09(1)	Yarn of horsehair or of other coarse animal hair, not put up for retail sale		Manufacture from raw coarse animal hair of heading No 53.02 or from raw horsehair of heading No 05.03
53.10(1)	Yarn of sheep's or lambs' wool, of horsehair or of other animal hair (fine or coarse), put up for retail sale		Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 05.03 and 53.01 to 53.04
53.11(2)	Woven fabrics of sheep's or lambs' wool or of fine animal hair		Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 53.01 to 53.05
53.12(2)	Woven fabrics of coarse animal hair other than horsehair		Manufacture from products of heading Nos 53.02 to 53.05

53.13(2)	Woven fabrics of horsehair	Manufacture from horsehair of heading No 05.03
54.03(1)	Flax or ramie yarn, not put up for retail sale	Manufacture either from products of heading No 54.01 neither carded nor combed or from products of heading No 54.02
54.04(1)	Flax or ramie yarn, put up for retail sale	Manufacture from materials of heading No 54.01 or 54.02
54.05(2)	Woven fabrics of flax or of ramie	Manufacture from materials of heading No 54.01 or 54.02
55.05(1)	Cotton yarn, not put up for retail sale	Manufacture from materials of heading No 55.01 or 55.03
55.06(1)	Cotton yarn, put up for retail sale	Manufacture from materials of heading No 55.01 or 55.03
55.07(2)	Cotton gauze	Manufacture from materials of heading No 55.01, 55.03 or 55.04
55.08(2)	Terry towelling and similar terry fabrics, of cotton	Manufacture from materials of heading No 55.01, 55.03 or 55.04

(1) For yarn composed of two or more textile materials, the conditions shown in this list must also be met in respect of each of the headings under which yarns of the other textile materials of which the mixed yarn is composed would be classified. This rule, however, does not apply to any one or more mixed textile materials whose weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of textile materials incorporated.

(2) For fabrics composed of two or more textile materials, the conditions shown in this list must also be met in respect of each of the headings under which fabric of the other textile materials of which the mixed fabric is composed would be classified. This rule, however, does not apply to any one or more mixed textile materials whose weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of textile materials incorporated. This percentage shall be increased:

- (i) to 20% where the material in question is yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of polyether, whether or not gimped, falling within heading Nos ex 51.01 and ex 58.07;
- (ii) to 30% where the material in question is yarn of a width not exceeding 5 mm formed of a core consisting either of a thin strip of aluminium or of a film of artificial plastic material whether or not covered with aluminium powder, this core having been inserted and glued by means of a transparent or coloured glue between two films of artificial plastic material.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
55.09 ⁽¹⁾	Other woven fabrics of cotton		Manufacture from materials of heading No 55.01, 55.03 or 55.04
56.01	Man-made fibres (discontinuous), not carded, combed or otherwise prepared for spinning		Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp
56.02	Continuous filament tow for the manufacture of man-made fibres (discontinuous)		Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp
56.03	Waste (including yarn waste and pulled or garnetted rags) of man-made fibres (continuous or discontinuous), not carded, combed or otherwise prepared for spinning		Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp
56.04	Man-made fibres (discontinuous or waste), carded, combed or otherwise prepared for spinning		Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp
56.05 ⁽²⁾	Yarn of man-made fibres (discontinuous or waste), not put up for retail sale		Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp
56.06 ⁽²⁾	Yarn of man-made fibres (discontinuous or waste), put up for retail sale		Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp
56.07 ⁽¹⁾	Woven fabrics of man-made fibres (discontinuous or waste)		Manufacture from products of heading Nos 56.01 to 56.03
57.05 ⁽²⁾	Yarn of true hemp		Manufacture from raw true hemp

57.06(2)	Yarn of jute or of other textile bast fibres of heading No 57.03	Manufacture from raw jute, jute tow or from other raw textile bast fibres of heading No 57.03
57.07(2)	Yarn of other vegetable textile fibres	Manufacture from raw vegetable textile fibres of heading No 57.02 or 57.04
57.08	Paper yarn	Manufacture from products of Chapter 47, from chemical products, textile pulp or from natural textile fibres discontinuous man-made fibres or their waste, neither carded nor combed
57.09(1)	Woven fabrics of true hemp	Manufacture from products of heading No 57.01
57.10(1)	Woven fabrics of jute or of other textile bast fabrics of heading No 57.03	Manufacture from raw jute, jute tow or from other raw textile bast fibres of heading No 57.03
57.11(1)	Woven fabrics of other vegetable textile fibres	Manufacture from materials of heading No 57.02 or 57.04 or from coir yarn of heading No 57.07

- (1) For fabrics composed of two or more textile materials, the conditions shown in this list must also be met in respect of each of the headings under which fabric of the other textile materials of which the mixed fabric is composed would be classified. This rule, however, does not apply to any one or more mixed textile materials whose weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of textile materials incorporated. This percentage shall be increased:
- (i) to 20% where the material in question is yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of polyether, whether or not gimped, falling within headings Nos ex 51.01 and ex 58.07;
 - (ii) to 30% where the material in question is yarn of a width not exceeding 5 mm formed of a core consisting either of a thin strip of aluminium or of a film of artificial plastic material whether or not covered with aluminium powder, this core having been inserted and glued by means of a transparent or coloured glue between two films of artificial plastic material.
- (2) For yarn composed of two or more textile materials, the conditions shown in this list must also be met in respect of each of the headings under which yarns of the other textile materials of which the mixed yarn is composed would be classified. This rule, however, does not apply to any one or more mixed textile materials whose weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of textile materials incorporated.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
57.12	Woven fabrics of paper yarn		Manufacture from paper, from chemical products, textile pulp or from natural textile fibres discontinuous man-made fibres or their waste
58.01(1)	Carpets, carpeting and rugs, knotted (made up or not)		Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 51.01, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03 or 57.01 to 57.04
58.02(1)	Other carpets, carpeting, rugs, mats and matting, and 'Kelem', 'Schumacks' and 'Karamanie' rugs and the like (made up or not)		Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 51.01, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03, 57.01 to 57.04 or from coir yarn of heading No 57.07
58.04(1)	Woven pile fabrics and chenille fabrics (other than terry towelling or similar terry fabrics of cotton of heading No 55.08 and fabrics of heading No 58.05)		Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03, 57.01 to 57.04 or from chemical products or textile pulp
58.05(1)	Narrow woven fabrics, and narrow fabrics (bolduc) consisting of warp without weft assembled by means of an adhesive, other than goods falling within heading No 58.06		Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03 or 57.01 to 57.04 or from chemical products or textile pulp
58.06(1)	Woven labels, badges and the like, not embroidered, in the piece, in strips or cut to shape or size		Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03 or from chemical products or textile pulp

58.07(1)	Chenille yarn (including flock chenille yarn), gimped yarn (other than metallized yarn of heading No 52.01 and gimped horsehair yarn); braids and ornamental trimmings in the piece; tassels, pompons and the like	Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03 or from chemical products or textile pulp
58.08(1)	Tulle and other net fabrics (but not including woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics), plain	Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03 or from chemical products or textile pulp
ex 58.09(1)	Tulle and other net fabrics (but not including woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics), figured; mechanically made lace, in the piece, in strips or in motifs	Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03 or from chemical products or textile pulp
58.10	Embroidery, in the piece, in strips or in motifs	Manufacture in which the value of the product used does not exceed 50% of the value of finished product
59.01(1)	Wadding and articles of wadding; textile flock and dust and mill neps	Manufacture either from natural fibres or from chemical products or textile pulp
59.02(1)	Felt and articles of felt, whether or not impregnated or coated	Manufacture either from natural fibres or from chemical products or textile pulp

(1) For products composed of two or more textile materials, the conditions shown in this list must also be met in respect of each of the headings under which products of the other textile materials of which the mixed product is composed would be classified. This rule, however, does not apply to any one or more mixed textile materials whose weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of textile materials incorporated. This percentage shall be increased:

- (i) to 20% where the product in question is yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of polyether, whether or not gimped, falling within heading Nos ex 51.01 and ex 58.07;
- (ii) to 30% where the product in question is yarn of a width not exceeding 5 mm formed of a core consisting either of a thin strip of aluminium or of a film of artificial plastic material whether or not covered with aluminium powder, this core having been inserted and glued by means of a transparent or coloured glue between two films of artificial plastic material.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
ex 59.02(1)	Needled felt, whether or not impregnated or coated		Manufacture from fibre or continuous polypropylene filament of which the denomination of the filaments is less than 8 denier and of which the value does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product
59.03(1)	Bonded fibre fabrics, similar bonded yarn fabrics, and articles of such fabrics, whether or not impregnated or coated		Manufacture either from natural fibres or from chemical products or textile pulp
59.04(1)	Twine, cordage, ropes and cables, plaited or not		Manufacture either from natural fibres or from chemical products or textile pulp or from coir yarn of heading No 57.07
59.05(1)	Nets and netting made of twine, cordage or rope, and made up fishing nets of yarn, twine, cordage or rope		Manufacture either from natural fibres or from chemical products or textile pulp or from coir yarn of heading No 57.07
59.06(1)	Other articles made from yarn, twine, cordage, rope or cables, other than textile fabrics and articles made from such fabrics		Manufacture either from natural fibres or from chemical products or textile pulp or from coir yarn of heading No 57.07
59.07	Textile fabrics coated with gum or amylaceous substances of a kind used for the outer covers of books and the like; tracing cloth; prepared painting canvas; buckram and similar fabrics for hat foundations and similar uses		Manufacture from yarn

59.08	Textile fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with preparations of cellulose derivatives or of other artificial plastic materials	Manufacture from yarn
59.09	Textile fabrics coated or impregnated with oil or preparations with a basis of drying oil	Manufacture from yarn
59.10 ⁽¹⁾	Linoleum and materials prepared on a textile base in a similar manner to linoleum, whether or not cut to shape or of a kind used as floor coverings; floor coverings consisting of a coating applied on a textile base, cut to shape or not	Manufacture either from yarn or from textile fibres
59.11	Rubberized textile fabrics, other than rubberized knitted or crocheted goods	Manufacture from yarn
59.12	Textile fabrics otherwise impregnated or coated; painted canvas being theatrical scenery, studio backcloths or the like	Manufacture from yarn

⁽¹⁾ For products composed of two or more textile materials, the conditions shown in this list must also be met in respect of each of the headings under which products of the other textile materials of which the mixed product is composed would be classified. This rule, however, does not apply to any one or more mixed textile materials whose weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of textile materials incorporated. This percentage shall be increased:

- (i) to 20% where the product in question is yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of polyether, whether or not gimped, falling within heading Nos ex 51.01 and ex 58.07;
- (ii) to 30% where the product in question is yarn of a width not exceeding 5 mm formed of a core consisting either of a thin strip of aluminium or of a film of artificial plastic material whether or not covered with aluminium powder, this core having been inserted and glued by means of a transparent or coloured glue between two films of artificial plastic material.

	Products obtained	Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
59.13 ⁽¹⁾	Elastic fabrics and trimmings (other than knitted or crocheted goods) consisting of textile materials combined with rubber threads		Manufacture from single yarn
59.15 ⁽¹⁾	Textile hosepiping and similar tubing, with or without lining, armour or accessories of other materials		Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03 or 57.01 to 57.04 or from chemical products or textile pulp
59.16 ⁽¹⁾	Transmission, conveyor or elevator belts or belting, of textile material, whether or not strengthened with metal or other material		Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03 or 57.01 to 57.04 or from chemical products or textile pulp
59.17 ⁽¹⁾	Textile fabrics and textile articles, of a kind commonly used in machinery or plant		Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03 or 57.01 to 57.04 or from chemical products or textile pulp
ex Chapter 60 ⁽¹⁾	Knitted and crocheted goods, excluding knitted or crocheted goods obtained by sewing or by the assembly of pieces of knitted or crocheted goods (cut or obtained directly to shape)		Manufacture from natural fibres, carded or combed, from materials of heading Nos 56.01 to 56.03, from chemical products or textile pulp
ex 60.02	Gloves, mittens and mitts, knitted or crocheted, not elastic or rubberized, obtained by sewing or by		Manufacture from yarn ⁽²⁾

	the assembly of pieces of knitted or crocheted goods (cut or obtained directly to shape)	
ex 60.03	Stockings, under stockings, socks, ankle-socks, sockettes and the like, knitted or crocheted, not elastic or rubberized, obtained by sewing or by the assembly of pieces of knitted or crocheted goods (cut or obtained directly to shape)	Manufacture from yarn ⁽²⁾
ex 60.04	Under garments, knitted or crocheted, not elastic or rubberized, obtained by sewing or by the assembly of pieces of knitted or crocheted goods (cut or obtained directly to shape)	Manufacture from yarn ⁽²⁾

(1) For products composed of two or more textile materials, the conditions shown in this list must also be met in respect of each of the headings under which products of the other textile materials of which the mixed product is composed would be classified. This rule, however, does not apply to any one or more mixed textile materials whose weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of textile materials incorporated. This percentage shall be increased:

(i) to 20% where the product in question is yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of polyether, whether or not gimped, falling within heading Nos ex 51.01 and ex 58.07;

(ii) to 30% where the product in question is yarn of a width not exceeding 5 mm formed of a core consisting either of a thin strip of aluminium or of a film of artificial plastic material whether or not covered with aluminium powder, this core having been inserted and glued by means of a transparent or coloured glue between two films of artificial plastic material.

(2) Trimmings and accessories used (excluding linings and interlinings) which change tariff heading do not remove the originating status of the product obtained if their weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of all the textile materials incorporated.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
ex 60.05	Outer garments and other articles, knitted or crocheted, not elastic or rubberized, obtained by sewing or by the assembly of pieces of knitted or crocheted goods (cut or obtained directly to shape)		Manufacture from yarn ⁽¹⁾
ex 60.06	Other articles, knitted or crocheted, elastic or rubberized (including elastic knee-caps and elastic stockings), obtained by sewing or by the assembly of pieces of knitted or crocheted goods (cut or obtained directly to shape)		Manufacture from yarn ⁽¹⁾
61.01	Men's and boys' outer garments		Manufacture from yarn ⁽¹⁾ ⁽²⁾
ex 61.01	Fire resistant equipment of cloth covered by foil of aluminized polyester		Manufacture from uncoated cloth of which the value does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾ ⁽²⁾
ex 61.02	Women's girls' and infants' outer garments, not embroidered		Manufacture from yarn ⁽¹⁾ ⁽²⁾
ex 61.02	Fire resistant equipment of cloth covered by foil of aluminized polyester		Manufacture from uncoated cloth of which the value does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾ ⁽²⁾
ex 61.02	Women's, girls' and infants' outer garments, embroidered		Manufacture from fabrics, not embroidered, the value of which does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾

61.03	Men's and boys' under garments, including collars, shirt fronts and cuffs	Manufacture from yarn ⁽¹⁾ (2)
61.04	Women's, girls' and infants' under garments	Manufacture from yarn ⁽¹⁾ (2)
ex 61.05	Handkerchiefs, not embroidered	Manufacture from unbleached single yarn ⁽¹⁾ (2) (3)
ex 61.05	Handkerchiefs, embroidered	Manufacture from fabrics, not embroidered, the value of which does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
ex 61.06	Shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like, not embroidered	Manufacture from unbleached single yarn of natural textile fibres or discontinuous man-made fibres or their waste, or from chemical products or textile pulp ⁽¹⁾ (2)
ex 61.06	Shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like, embroidered	Manufacture from fabrics, not embroidered, the value of which does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
61.07	Ties, bow ties and cravats	Manufacture from yarn ⁽¹⁾ (2)
ex 61.08	Collars, tuckers, fallals, bodice-fronts, jabots, cuffs, flounces, yokes and similar accessories and trimmings for women's and girls' garments, not embroidered	Manufacture from yarn ⁽¹⁾ (2)

(1) Trimmings and accessories used (excluding linings and interlining) which change tariff heading do not remove the originating status of the product obtained if their weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of all the textile materials incorporated.

(2) These provisions do not apply where the products are obtained from printed fabric in accordance with the conditions shown in List B.

(3) For products obtained from two or more textile materials, this rule does not apply to one or more of the mixed textile materials if its or their weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of all the textile materials incorporated.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
ex 61.08	Collars, tuckers, fallals, bodice-fronts, jabots, cuffs, flounces, yokes and similar accessories and trimmings for women's and girls' garments, embroidered		Manufacture from fabrics, not embroidered, the value of which does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
61.09	Corsets, corset-belts, suspender-belts, brassières, braces, suspenders, garters and the like (including such articles of knitted or crocheted fabric), whether or not elastic		Manufacture from yarn ⁽¹⁾ (2)
61.10	Gloves, mittens, mitts, stockings, socks and sockettes, not being knitted or crocheted goods		Manufacture from yarn ⁽¹⁾ (2)
ex 61.10	Fire resistant equipment of cloth covered by foil of aluminized polyester		Manufacture from uncoated cloth of which the value does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾ (2)
61.11	Made up accessories for articles of apparel (for example, dress shields, shoulder and other pads, belts, muffs, sleeve protectors, pockets)		Manufacture from yarn ⁽¹⁾ (2)
62.01	Travelling rugs and blankets		Manufacture from unbleached yarn of Chapters 50 to 56 ⁽²⁾ (3)
ex 62.02	Bed linen, table linen, toilet linen and kitchen linen; curtains and other furnishing articles; not embroidered		Manufacture from unbleached single yarn ⁽²⁾ (3)
ex 62.02	Bed linen, table linen, toilet linen and kitchen linen; curtains and other furnishing articles; embroidered		Manufacture from fabrics, not embroidered, the value of which does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product

62.03	Sacks and bags, of a kind used for the packing of goods		Manufacture from chemical products, textile pulp or from natural textile fibres, discontinuous man-made fibres or their waste ⁽²⁾ ⁽³⁾
62.04	Tarpaulins, sails, awnings, sunblinds, tents and camping goods		Manufacture from single unbleached yarn ⁽²⁾ ⁽³⁾
62.05	Other made up textile articles (including dress patterns)		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product
64.01	Footwear with outer soles and uppers of rubber or artificial plastic material	Manufacture from assemblies of uppers affixed to inner soles or to other sole components, but without outer soles, of any material except metal	
64.02	Footwear with outer soles of leather or composition leather; footwear (other than footwear falling within heading No 64.01) with outer soles of rubber or artificial plastic material	Manufacture from assemblies of uppers affixed to inner soles or to other sole components, but without outer soles, of any material except metal	
64.03	Footwear with outer soles of wood or cork	Manufacture from assemblies of uppers affixed to inner soles or to other sole components, but without outer soles, of any material except metal	

- (1) Trimmings and accessories used (excluding linings and interlining) which change tariff heading do not remove the originating status of the product obtained if their weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of all the textile materials incorporated.
- (2) These provisions do not apply where the products are obtained from printed fabric in accordance with the conditions shown in List B.
- (3) For products obtained from two or more textile materials, this rule does not apply to one or more of the mixed textile materials if its or their weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of all the textile materials incorporated.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
64.04	Footwear with outer soles of other materials	Manufacture from assemblies of uppers affixed to inner soles or to other sole components, but without outer soles, of any material except metal	Manufacture from textile fibres
65.03	Felt hats and other felt headgear, being headgear made from the felt hoods and plateaux falling within heading No 65.01, whether or not lined or trimmed		
65.05	Hats and other headgear (including hair nets), knitted or crocheted, or made up from lace, felt or other textile fabric in the piece (but not from strips), whether or not lined or trimmed		
66.01	Umbrellas and sunshades (including walking-stick umbrellas, umbrella tents, and garden and similar umbrellas)		
ex 70.07	Cast, rolled, drawn or blown glass (including flashed or wired glass) cut to shape other than rectangular shape, or bent or otherwise worked (for example, edge worked or engraved) whether or not surface ground or polished; multiple-walled insulating glass			Manufacture from drawn, cast or rolled glass of heading Nos 70.04 to 70.06
70.08	Safety glass consisting of toughened or laminated glass, shaped or not	Manufacture from drawn, cast or rolled glass of heading Nos 70.04 to 70.06	

70.09	Glass mirrors (including rear-view mirrors), unframed, framed or backed	Manufacture from drawn, cast or rolled glass of heading Nos 70.04 to 70.06	
71.15	Articles consisting of, or incorporating, pearls, precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed)		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
73.07	Blooms, billets, slabs and sheet bars (including tinplate bars) of iron or steel; pieces roughly shaped by forging, of iron or steel	Manufacture from products of heading No 73.06	
73.08	Iron or steel coils re-rolling	Manufacture from products of heading No 73.07	
73.09	Universal plates of iron or steel	Manufacture from products of heading No 73.07 or 73.08	
73.10	Bars and rods (including wire rod), of iron or steel, hot-rolled, forged, extruded, cold-formed or cold-finished (including precision-made); hollow mining drill steel	Manufacture from products of heading No 73.07	
73.11	Angles, shapes and sections, of iron or steel, hot-rolled, forged, extruded, cold-formed or cold-finished; sheet piling of iron or steel, whether or not drilled, punched or made from assembled elements	Manufacture from products of heading Nos 73.07 to 73.10, 73.12 or 73.13	
73.12	Hoop and strip, of iron or steel, hot-rolled or cold-rolled	Manufacture from products of heading Nos 73.07 to 73.09 or 73.13	
73.13	Sheets and plates, of iron or steel, hot-rolled or cold-rolled	Manufacture from products of heading Nos 73.07 to 73.09	

⁽¹⁾ These provisions do not apply where the products are obtained from products which have acquired the status of originating products in accordance with the conditions laid down in List B.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
73.14	Iron or steel wire, whether or not coated, but not insulated	Manufacture from products of heading No 73.10	Manufacture from products of heading No 73.06
73.16	Railway and tramway track construction material of iron or steel, the following: rails, check-rails, switch blades, crossings (or frogs), crossing pieces, point rods, rack rails, sleepers, fish-plates, chairs, chair wedges, sole plates (base plates), rail clips, bed-plates, ties and other material specialized for joining or fixing rails		
73.18	Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of iron (other than of cast iron) or steel, excluding high-pressure hydro-electric conduits		
74.03	Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of copper; copper wire		
74.04	Wrought plates, sheets and strip, of copper		
			Manufacture from products of heading Nos 73.06 and 73.07 or heading No 73.15 in the forms specified in heading Nos 73.06 and 73.07
			Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
			Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾

74.05	Copper foil (whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, coated, printed, or backed with paper or other reinforcing material), of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.15 mm	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
74.06	Copper powder and flakes	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
74.07	Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of copper; hollow bars of copper	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
74.08	Tube and pipe fittings (for example, joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of copper	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
74.09	Reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, for any material (other than compressed or liquefied gas), of copper, of a capacity exceeding 300 litres, whether or not lined or heat-insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
74.10	Stranded wire, cables, cordage, ropes, plaited bands and the like, of copper wire, but excluding insulated electric wires and cables	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾

⁽¹⁾ These provisions do not apply where the products are obtained from products which have acquired the status of originating products in accordance with the conditions laid down in List B.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
74.11	Gauze, cloth, grill, netting, fencing, reinforcing fabric and similar materials (including endless bands), of copper wire		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
74.12	Expanded metal, of copper		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
74.13	Chain and parts thereof, of copper		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
74.14	Nails, tacks, staples, hook-nails, spiked cramps, studs, spikes and drawing pins, of copper, or of iron or steel with heads of copper		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
74.15	Bolts and nuts (including bolt ends and screw studs), whether or not threaded or tapped, and screws (including screw hooks and screw rings), of copper; rivets, cotters, cotter-pins, washers and spring washers, of copper		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
74.16	Springs, of copper		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾

74.17	Cooking and heating apparatus of a kind used for domestic purposes, not electrically operated, and parts thereof, of copper	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
74.18	Other articles of a kind commonly used for domestic purposes, sanitary ware for indoor use, and parts of such articles and ware, of copper	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
74.19	Other articles of copper	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
75.02	Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of nickel; nickel wire	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
75.03	Wrought plates, sheets and strip, of nickel; nickel foil; nickel powders and flakes	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
75.04	Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of nickel; hollow bars, and tube and pipe fittings (for example, joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of nickel	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
75.05	Electro-plating anodes, of nickel, wrought or unwrought, including those produced by electrolysis	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
75.06	Other articles of nickel	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾

(1) These provisions do not apply where the products are obtained from products which have acquired the status of originating products in accordance with the conditions laid down in List B.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
76.02	Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of aluminium; aluminium wire		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
76.03	Wrought plates, sheets and strip, of aluminium		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
76.04	Aluminium foil (whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, coated, printed, or backed with paper or other reinforcing material), of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.20 mm		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
76.05	Aluminium powders and flakes		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
76.06	Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of aluminium; hollow bars of aluminium		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
76.07	Tube and pipe fittings (for example, joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of aluminium		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
76.08	Structures, complete or incomplete, whether or not assembled, and parts of structures (for example, hangars and other buildings, bridges and bridge-sections, towers,		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product

	lattice masts, roofs, roofing frameworks, door and window frames, balustrades, pillars and columns), of aluminium; plates, rods, angles, shapes, sections, tubes and the like, prepared for use in structures, of aluminium	
76.09	Reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, for any material (other than compressed or liquified gas), of aluminium, of a capacity exceeding 300 litres, whether or not lined or heat insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
76.10	Casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers (including rigid and collapsible tubular containers), of aluminium, of a description commonly used for the conveyance or packing of goods	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
76.11	Containers of aluminium for compressed or liquified gas	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
76.12	Stranded wire, cables, cordage, ropes, plaited bands and the like, of aluminium wire, but excluding insulated electric wires and cables	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
76.13	Gauze, cloth, grill, netting, reinforcing fabric and similar materials, of aluminium wire	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
76.14	Expanded metal, of aluminium	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
76.15	Articles of a kind commonly used for domestic purposes, sanitary ware for indoor use, and parts of such articles and ware, of aluminium		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
76.16	Other articles of aluminium		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
77.02	Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of magnesium; magnesium wire; wrought plates, sheets and strip, of magnesium; magnesium foil; raspings and shavings of uniform size, powders and flakes, of magnesium; tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of magnesium; hollow bars of magnesium		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
77.03	Other articles of magnesium		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
78.02	Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of lead; lead wire		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
78.03	Wrought plates, sheets and strip, of lead		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
78.04	Lead foil (whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, coated, printed, or backed with paper or other reinforcing material), of a weight (excluding any backing) not exceeding 1.7 kg/m ² ; lead powders and flakes		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾

78.05	Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of lead; hollow bars and tube and pipe fittings (for example, joints, elbows, sockets, flanges and S-bends)	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
78.06	Other articles of lead	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
79.02	Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of zinc; zinc wire	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
79.03	Wrought plates, sheets and strip, of zinc; zinc foil; zinc powders and flakes	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
79.04	Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of zinc; hollow bars, and tube and pipe fittings (for example, joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of zinc	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
79.05	Gutters, roof capping, skylight frames, and other fabricated building components, of zinc	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
79.06	Other articles of zinc	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
80.02	Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of tin; tin wire	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product

⁽¹⁾ These provisions do not apply where the products are obtained from products which have acquired the status of originating products in accordance with the conditions laid down in List B.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
80.03	Wrought plates, sheets and strip, of tin		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
80.04	Tin foil (whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, coated, printed, or backed with paper or other reinforcing material), of a weight (excluding any backing) not exceeding 1 kg/m ² ; tin powders and flakes		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
80.05	Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of tin; hollow bars, and tube and pipe fittings (for example, joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of tin		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
82.05	Interchangeable tools for hand tools, for machine tools or for power-operated hand tools (for example, for pressing, stamping, drilling, tapping, threading, boring, broaching, milling, cutting, turning, dressing, morticing or screw-driving), including dies for wire drawing, extrusion dies for metal, and rock drilling bits		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾

82.06	Knives and cutting blades, for machines or for mechanical appliances	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
ex Chapter 84	Boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances and parts thereof, excluding refrigerators and refrigerating equipment (electrical and other) (No 84.15) and sewing machines, including furniture specially designed for sewing machines (ex No 84.41)	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product
84.15	Refrigerators and refrigerating equipment (electrical and other)	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that at least 50% in value of the materials and parts ⁽²⁾ used are originating products
ex 84.41	Sewing machines, including furniture for sewing machines	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that:

(1) These provisions do not apply where the products are obtained from products which have acquired the status of originating products in accordance with the conditions laid down in List B.

(2) In determining the value of products, materials and parts, the following must be taken into account:

- (a) in respect of originating products, materials and parts, the first verifiable price paid, in case of sale, for the said products on the territory of the country where working, processing or assembly is carried out;
- (b) in respect of products, materials and parts other than those referred to under (a), the provisions of Article 4 of this Protocol determining:
 - (i) the value of imported products,
 - (ii) the value of products of undetermined origin.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
ex 84.41 (<i>cont'd</i>)			(a) at least 50% in value of the materials and parts ⁽¹⁾ used for the assembly of the head (motor excluded) are originating products, and (b) the thread tension, crochet and zigzag mechanisms are originating products
ex Chapter 85	Electrical machinery and equipment; parts thereof; excluding products of heading No 85.14 or 85.15		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating material and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product
85.14	Microphones and stands therefor; loudspeakers; audio-frequency electric amplifiers		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that: (a) at least 50% in value of the materials and parts ⁽¹⁾ used are originating products, and (b) the value of the non-originating transistors used does not exceed 3% of the value of the finished product ⁽²⁾
85.15	Radiotelegraphic and radio-telephonic transmission and reception apparatus; radio-broadcasting and television transmission and reception apparatus (including receivers		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that:

	incorporating sound recorders or reproducers) and television cameras; radio navigational aid apparatus, radar apparatus and radio remote control apparatus	(a) at least 50% in value of the materials and parts ⁽¹⁾ used are originating products, and (b) the value of the non-originating transistors used does not exceed 3% of the value of the finished product ⁽²⁾
Chapter 86	Railway and tramway locomotives, rolling-stock and parts thereof; railway and tramway track fixtures and fittings; traffic signalling equipment of all kinds (not electrically powered)	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product
ex Chapter 87	Vehicles, other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts thereof, excluding products of heading No 87.09	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product
87.09	Motor-cycles, auto-cycles and cycles fitted with an auxiliary motor, with or without side-cars; side-cars of all kinds	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the finished product, and provided that at least 50% in value of the materials and parts ⁽¹⁾ used are originating products

(1) In determining the value of products, materials and parts, the following must be taken into account:

- (a) in respect of originating products, materials and parts, the first verifiable price paid, in case of sale, for the said products on the territory of the country where working, processing or assembly is carried out;
- (b) in respect of products, materials and parts, other than those referred to under (a), the provisions of Article 4 of this Protocol determining:
 - (i) the value of imported products,
 - (ii) the value of products of undetermined origin.

(2) This percentage is not cumulative with the 40%.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
ex Chapter 90	Optical, photographic cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical and surgical instruments and apparatus and parts thereof, excluding products of heading No 90.05, 90.07, 90.08, 90.12 or 90.26		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product
90.05	Refracting telescopes (monocular and binocular), prismatic or not		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that at least 50% in value of the materials and parts ⁽¹⁾ used are originating products
90.07	Photographic cameras; photographic flashlight apparatus		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that at least 50% in value of the materials and parts ⁽¹⁾ used are originating products
90.08	Cinematographic cameras projectors, sound recorders and sound reproducers; any combination of these articles		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value

		of the finished product, and provided that at least 50% in value of the materials and parts ⁽¹⁾ used are originating products
90.12	Compound optical microscopes, whether or not provided with means for photographing or projecting the image	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that at least 50% in value of the materials and parts ⁽¹⁾ used are originating products
90.26	Gas, liquid and electricity supply or production meters; calibrating meters therefor	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that at least 50% in value of the materials and parts ⁽¹⁾ used are originating products
ex Chapter 91	Clocks and watches and parts thereof, excluding products of heading No 91.04 or 91.08	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product

- (1) In determining the value of products, materials and parts, the following must be taken into account:
- (a) in respect of originating products, materials and parts, the first verifiable price paid, in case of sale, for the said products on the territory of the country where working, processing or assembly is carried out;
 - (b) in respect of products, materials and parts, other than those referred to under (a), the provisions of Article 4 of this Protocol determining:
 - (i) the value of imported products,
 - (ii) the value of products of undetermined origin.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
91.04	Other clocks		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that at least 50% in value of the materials and parts ⁽¹⁾ used are originating products
91.08	Clock movements, assembled		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that at least 50% in value of the materials and parts ⁽¹⁾ used are originating products
ex Chapter 92	Musical instruments; sound recorders and reproducers; television image and sound recorders and reproducers, magnetic; parts and accessories of such articles; excluding products of heading No 92.11		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product
92.11	Gramophones, dictating machines and other sound recorders and reproducers, including record players and tape decks, with or without sound-heads; television image and sound recorders and reproducers, magnetic		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that:

Chapter 93	Arms and ammunition; parts thereof	(a) at least 50% in value of the materials and parts(1) used are originating products, and (b) the value of the non-originating transistors used does not exceed 3% of the value of the finished product(2)
96.02	Other brooms and brushes (including brushes of a kind used as parts of machines); paint rollers; squeegees (other than roller squeegees) and mops	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
97.03	Other toys; working models of a kind used for recreational purposes	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
98.01	Buttons and button moulds, studs, cuff-links, and press-fasteners, including snap fasteners and press-studs; blanks and parts of such articles	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
98.08	Typewriter and similar ribbons, whether or not on spools; ink-pads, with or without boxes	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product

- (1) In determining the value of products, materials and parts, the following must be taken into account:
- (a) in respect of originating products, materials and parts, the first verifiable price paid, in case of sale, for the said products on the territory of the country where working, processing or assembly is carried out;
 - (b) in respect of products, materials and parts, other than those referred to under (a), the provisions of Article 4 of this Protocol determining:
 - (i) the value of imported products,
 - (ii) the value of products of undetermined origin.
- (2) This percentage is not cumulative with the 40%.

ANNEX III

LIST B

List of working or processing operations which do not result in a change of tariff heading, but which do confer the status of 'originating products' on the products undergoing such operations

Finished products		Working or processing that confers the status of originating products
CCT heading No	Description	
		Incorporation of non-originating materials and parts in boilers, machinery, mechanical appliances, etc., of Chapters 84 to 92 in boilers and radiators of heading No 73.37 and in the products contained in heading Nos 97.07 and 98.03 does not make such products lose their status of originating products, provided that the value of these products does not exceed 5% of the value of the finished product
13.02	Shellac, seed lac, stick lac and other lacs; natural gums, resins, gum-resins and balsams	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
ex 15.10	Fatty alcohols	Manufacture from fatty acids
ex 21.03	Prepared mustard	Manufacture from mustard flour
ex 22.09	Whisky of an alcoholic strength of less than 50°	Manufacture from alcohol deriving exclusively from the distillation of cereals and in which the value of the non-originating constituent products does not exceed 15% of the value of the manufactured product

ex 25.09	Earth colours, calcined or powdered	Crushing and calcination or powdering of earth colours
ex 25.15	Marble squared by sawing, of a thickness not exceeding 25 cm	Sawing into slabs or sections, polishing, grinding and cleaning of marble, including marble not further worked than roughly split, roughly squared or squared by sawing, of a thickness exceeding 25 cm
ex 25.16	Granite, porphyry, basalt, sandstone and other monumental and building stone, squared by sawing, of a thickness not exceeding 25 cm	Sawing of granite, porphyry, basalt, sandstone and other building stone, including such stone not further worked than roughly split, roughly squared or squared by sawing, of a thickness exceeding 25 cm
ex 25.18	Calcined dolomite; agglomerated dolomite (including tarred dolomite)	Calcination of unworked dolomite
ex Chapters 28 to 37	Products of the chemical and allied industries excluding calcined, crushed and powdered natural aluminium calcium phosphates, treated thermally (ex 31.03) and essential oils other than of citrus fruit, terpenes (ex 33.01)	Working or processing in which the value of the non-originating products used does not exceed 20% of the value of the finished product
ex 31.03	Calcined, crushed and powdered natural aluminium calcium phosphates, treated thermally	Crushing and powdering of calcined natural aluminium calcium phosphates, treated thermally
ex 33.01	Essential oils, other than of citrus fruit, terpenes	Deterpenation of essential oils other than of citrus fruit
ex Chapter 38	Miscellaneous chemical products, other than refined tall oil (ex 38.05) and sulphate turpentine refined (ex 38.07)	Working or processing in which the value of the non-originating materials used does not exceed 20% of the value of the finished product
ex 38.05	Refined tall oil	Refining of crude tall oil
ex 38.07	Sulphate turpentine, purified	Purification consisting of the distillation or refining of raw sulphate turpentine
ex Chapter 39	Artificial plastic materials, cellulose ethers and esters, artificial resins and articles made of these materials, excepting films of ionomers (ex 39.02)	Working or processing in which the value of the non-originating materials used does not exceed 20% of the value of the finished products

Finished products		Working or processing that confers the status of originating products
CCT heading No	Description	
ex 39.02	Ionomer film	Manufacture from a thermoplastic partial salt which is a copolymer of ethylene and metacrylic acid partly neutralized with metal ions, mainly zinc and sodium
ex 40.01	Slabs of crepe rubber for soles	Lamination of crepe sheets of natural rubber
ex 40.07	Rubber thread and cord, textile-covered	Manufacture from rubber thread or cord
ex 41.01	Sheep and lambskins without the wool	Removing wool from sheep and lambskins in the wool
ex 41.02	Retanned bovine cattle leather (including buffalo leather) and equine leather, except leather of heading Nos 41.06 to 41.08	Retanning of bovine cattle leather (including buffalo leather) and equine leather, not further prepared than tanned
ex 41.03	Retanned sheep and lambskin leather, except leather of heading Nos 41.06 to 41.08	Retanning of sheep and lambskin leather, not further prepared than tanned
ex 41.04	Retanned goat and kidskin leather, except leather of heading Nos 41.06 to 41.08	Retanning of goat and kidskin leather, not further prepared than tanned
ex 41.05	Other kinds of retanned leather, except leather of heading Nos 41.06 to 41.08	Retanning of other kinds of leather, not further prepared than tanned
ex 43.02	Assembled furskins	Bleaching, dyeing, dressing, cutting and assembling of tanned or dressed furskins
ex 50.03	Silk waste carded or combed	Carding or combing waste silk

ex 50.09 } ex 50.10 } ex 51.04 } ex 53.11 } ex 53.12 } ex 53.13 } ex 54.05 } ex 55.07 } ex 55.08 } ex 55.09 } ex 56.07 }	Printed fabrics	Printing accompanied by finishing operations (bleaching, dressing, drying, steaming, burling, mending, impregnating, sanforizing, mercerizing) of fabrics the value of which does not exceed 47.5% of the value of the finished product
cx 59.14	Incandescent gas mantles	Manufacture from tubular gas mantle fabric
ex 68.03	Articles of slate, including articles of agglomerated slate	Manufacture of articles of slate
ex 68.13	Articles of asbestos; articles of mixtures with a basis of asbestos or of mixtures with a basis of asbestos and magnesium carbonate	Manufacture of articles of asbestos or of mixtures with a basis of asbestos, or of mixtures with a basis of asbestos and magnesium carbonate
ex 68.15	Articles of mica, including bonded mica splittings on a support of paper or fabric	Manufacture of articles of mica
ex 70.10	Cut-glass bottles	Cutting of bottles the value of which does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
70.13	Glassware (other than articles falling in heading No 70.19) of a kind commonly used for table, kitchen, toilet or office purposes, for indoor decoration, or similar uses	Cutting of glassware the value of which does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product or decoration, with the exception of silk-screen printing, carried out entirely by hand, of hand-blown glassware the value of which does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
ex 70.20	Articles made from glass fibre	Manufacture from unworked glass fibre
ex 71.02	Precious and semi-precious stones, cut or otherwise worked, but not mounted, set or strung (except ungraded stones temporarily strung for convenience of transport)	Manufacture from unworked precious and semi-precious stones
ex 71.03	Synthetic or reconstructed precious or semi-precious stones, cut or otherwise worked, but not mounted, set or strung (except ungraded stones temporarily strung for convenience of transport)	Manufacture from unworked synthetic or reconstructed precious or semi-precious stones

Finished products		Working or processing that confers the status of originating products
CCT heading No	Description	
ex 71.05	Silver and silver alloys, including silver gilt and platinum-plated silver, semi-manufactured	Rolling, drawing, beating or grinding of unwrought silver and silver alloys
ex 71.05	Silver, including silver gilt and platinum-plated silver, unwrought	Alloying or electrolytic separation of unwrought silver and silver alloys
ex 71.06	Rolled silver, semi-manufactured	Rolling, drawing, beating or grinding of unwrought rolled silver
ex 71.07	Gold, including platinum-plated gold, semi-manufactured	Rolling, drawing, beating or grinding of unwrought gold, including platinum-plated gold
ex 71.07	Gold, including platinum-plated gold, unwrought	Alloying or electrolytic separation of unwrought gold or gold alloys
ex 71.08	Rolled gold on base metal or silver, semi-manufactured	Rolling, drawing, beating or grinding of unwrought rolled gold on base metal or silver
ex 71.09	Platinum and other metals of the platinum group, semi-manufactured	Rolling, drawing, beating or grinding of unwrought platinum or other metals of the platinum group
ex 71.09	Platinum and other metals of the platinum group, unwrought	Alloying or electrolytic separation of unwrought platinum or other metals of the platinum group
ex 71.10	Rolled platinum or other platinum group metals, on base metal or precious metal, semi-manufactured	Rolling, drawing, beating or grinding of unwrought rolled platinum or other unwrought platinum group metals or precious metal
ex 73.15	Alloy steel and high carbon steel:	
	— in the forms mentioned in heading Nos 73.07 to 73.13	Manufacture from products in the forms mentioned in heading No 73.06
	— in the forms mentioned in heading No 73.14	Manufacture from products in the forms mentioned in heading No 73.06 or 73.07

ex 74.01	Unrefined copper (blister copper and other)	Smelting of copper matte
ex 74.01	Refined copper	Fire-refining or electrolytic refining of unrefined copper (blister copper and other), copper waste or scrap
ex 74.01	Copper alloy	Fusion and thermal treatment of refined copper, copper waste or scrap
ex 75.01	Unwrought nickel (excluding electro-plating anodes of heading No 75.05)	Refining by electrolysis, by fusion or chemically, of nickel mattes, nickel speiss and other intermediate products of nickel metallurgy
ex 75.01	Unwrought nickel except nickel alloys	Refining of waste by electrolysis, by melting or by chemical means of waste and scrap
ex 76.01	Unwrought aluminium	Manufacture by thermal or electrolytic treatment of unalloyed aluminium and scrap
ex 77.04	Beryllium wrought	Rolling, drawing or grinding of unwrought beryllium the value of which does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
ex 78.01	Refined lead	Manufacture by thermal refining from bullion lead
ex 81.01	Tungsten, wrought	Manufacture from unwrought tungsten the value of which does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
ex 81.02	Molybdenum, wrought	Manufacture from unwrought molybdenum the value of which does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
ex 81.03	Tantalum, wrought	Manufacture from unwrought tantalum the value of which does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
ex 81.04	Other base metals, wrought	Manufacture from other base metals, unwrought the value of which does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
ex 83.06	Indoor ornaments made from base metals other than statuettes	Working or processing in which the value of the non-originating materials used does not exceed 30% of the value of the finished product

Finished products		Working or processing that confers the status of originating products
CCT heading No	Description	
84.06	Internal combustion piston engines	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product
ex 84.08	Engines and motors, excluding reaction engines and gas turbines	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that at least 50% in value of the materials and parts ⁽¹⁾ used are originating products
84.16	Calendering and similar rolling machines (other than metal-working and metal-rolling machines and glass working machines) and cylinders thereof	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 25% of the value of the finished product
ex 84.17	Machinery, plant and similar laboratory equipment, whether or not electrically heated, for the treatment of materials by a process involving a change of temperature, for wood, paper pulp, paper and paper-board manufacturing industries	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 25% of the value of the finished product
84.31	Machinery for making or finishing cellulosic pulp, paper or paperboard	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 25% of the value of the finished product
84.33	Paper or paperboard cutting machines of all kinds; other machinery for making up paper pulp, paper or paperboard	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 25% of the value of the finished product
ex 84.41	Sewing machines, including furniture specially designed for sewing machines	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that: (a) at least 50% of the materials and parts ⁽²⁾ used for assembly of the head (motor excluded) are originating products, and

85.14	Microphones and stands therefor; loudspeakers; audiofrequency electric amplifiers	(b) the thread tension, crochet and zigzag mechanisms are originating products Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product and provided that at least 50% of the materials and parts used are originating products(3)
85.15	Radiotelegraphic and radiotelephonic transmission and reception apparatus; radio, broadcasting and television transmission and reception apparatus (including receivers incorporating sound recorders or reproducers) and television cameras; radio navigational aid apparatus, radar apparatus and radio remote control apparatus	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product and provided that at least 50% of the materials and parts used are originating products(3)
87.06	Parts and accessories of the motor vehicles of heading Nos 87.01 to 87.03	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the materials and parts used does not exceed 15% of the value of the finished product

- (1) In determining the value of products, materials and parts, the following must be taken into account:
- (a) in respect of originating products, materials and parts, the first verifiable price paid, or the price which would be paid in case of sale, for the said products on the territory of the country where working, processing or assembly is carried out;
 - (b) in respect of other products, materials and parts, the provisions of Article 4 of this Protocol determining:
 - (i) the value of imported products,
 - (ii) the value of products of undetermined origin.
- (2) In determining the value of products, materials and parts, the following must be taken into account:
- (a) in respect of originating products, materials and parts, the first verifiable price paid, in case of sale, for the said products in the territory of the country where working, processing or assembly is carried out;
 - (b) in respect of products, materials and parts, other than those referred to under (a), the provisions of Article 4 of this Protocol determining:
 - (i) the value of imported products,
 - (ii) the value of products of undetermined origin.
- (3) The application of this rule must not have the effect of allowing the exceeding of the percentage of 3% for the originating transistors laid down in List A for the same tariff heading.

Finished products		Working or processing that confers the status of originating products
CCT heading No	Description	
ex 94.01	Chairs and other seats (other than those falling within heading No 94.02) whether or not convertible into beds, made of base metals	Working, processing or assembly in which unstuffed cotton cloth is used of a weight of 300 g/m ² or less in the form ready to use, of which the value does not exceed 25% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
ex 94.03	Other furniture of base metal	Working, processing or assembly in which unstuffed cotton cloth is used of a weight of 300 g/m ² or less in the form ready to use of which the value does not exceed 25% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
ex 95.01	Articles of tortoise-shell	Manufacture from worked tortoise-shell
ex 95.02	Articles of mother of pearl	Manufacture from worked mother of pearl
ex 95.03	Articles of ivory	Manufacture from worked ivory
ex 95.04	Articles of bone (excluding whalebone)	Manufacture from worked bone (excluding whalebone)
ex 95.05	Articles of horn, coral (natural or agglomerated) or of other animal carving material	Manufacture from worked horn, coral (natural or agglomerated) or other animal carving material
ex 95.06	Articles of vegetable carving material (for example, corozo)	Manufacture from worked vegetable carving material (for example, corozo)
ex 95.07	Articles of jet (and mineral substitutes for jet), amber, meerschaum, agglomerated amber and agglomerated meerschaum	Manufacture from worked jet (and mineral substitutes for jet), amber, meerschaum, agglomerated amber and agglomerated meerschaum
ex 98.11	Smoking pipes, pipe bowls, of wood, root or other materials	Manufacture from roughly shaped blocks

⁽¹⁾ This rule does not apply when the general rule of change of tariff heading is applied to the other non-originating parts which are part of the composition of the final product.

ANNEX IV

LIST C

List of products excluded from the scope of this Protocol

CCT heading No	Description
ex 27.07	Assimilated aromatic oils as defined in Note 2 to Chapter 27, of which more than 65% by volume distils at a temperature of up to 250° C (including mixtures of petroleum spirit and benzole), for use as power or heating fuels
27.09 to 27.16	} Mineral oils and products of their distillation; bituminous substances; mineral waxes
ex 29.01		Hydrocarbons: — acyclic — cyclanes and cyclenes, excluding azulenes — benzene, toluene, xylenes for use as power or heating fuels
ex 34.03	Lubricating preparations containing petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals, but not including preparations containing 70% or more by weight of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals
ex 34.04	Waxes with a basis of paraffin, of petroleum waxes, of waxes obtained from bituminous minerals, of slack wax or of scale wax
ex 38.14	Prepared additives for lubricants

ANNEX V
MOVEMENT CERTIFICATE

1. Exporter (Name, full address, country)	EUR. 1 No A 000.000		
	See notes overleaf before completing this form		
3. Consignee (Name, full address, country) (Optional)	2. Certificate used in preferential trade between		
	..... and (insert appropriate countries, groups of countries or territories)		
	4. Country, group of countries or territory in which the products are considered as originating	5. Country, group of countries or territory of destination	
6. Transport details (Optional)	7. Remarks		
8. Item number; Marks and numbers; Number and kind of packages ⁽¹⁾ ; Description of goods	9. Gross weight (kg) or other measure (litres, m ³ , etc.)	10. Invoices (Optional)	

⁽¹⁾ If goods are not packed, indicate number of articles or state 'in bulk' as appropriate.

--	--

11. CUSTOMS ENDORSEMENT

Declaration certified
Export document ⁽²⁾

Stamp

Form No

Customs office

Issuing country or territory

.....

Date

.....

(Signature)

12. DECLARATION BY THE EXPORTER

I, the undersigned, declare that the goods described above meet the conditions required for the issue of this certificate.

Place and date:

.....

.....

.....

(Signature)

⁽²⁾ Complete only where the regulations of the exporting country or territory require.

<p>13. REQUEST FOR VERIFICATION, to</p>	<p>14. RESULT OF VERIFICATION,</p>
<p>Verification of the authenticity and accuracy of this certificate is requested.</p> <p>..... (Place and date) Stamp</p> <p>..... (Signature)</p>	<p>Verification carried out shows that this certificate ⁽¹⁾</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> was issued by the customs office indicated and that the information contained therein is accurate.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> does not meet the requirements as to authenticity and accuracy (see remarks appended).</p> <p>..... (Place and date) Stamp</p> <p>..... (Signature)</p> <p>⁽¹⁾ Insert X in the appropriate box.</p>

NOTES

1. Certificates must not contain erasures or words written over one another. Any alterations must be made by deleting the incorrect particulars and adding any necessary corrections. Any such alteration must be initialled by the person who completed the certificate and endorsed by the customs authorities of the issuing country or territory.
2. No spaces must be left between the items entered on the certificate and each item must be preceded by an item number. A horizontal line must be drawn immediately below the last item. Any unused space must be struck through in such a manner as to make any later additions impossible.
3. Goods must be described in accordance with commercial practice and with sufficient detail to enable them to be identified.

APPLICATION FOR A MOVEMENT CERTIFICATE

1. Exporter (Name, full address, country)	EUR. 1 No A 000.000		
	See notes overleaf before completing this form		
3. Consignee (Name, full address, country) (Optional)	2. Application for a certificate to be used in preferential trade between		
	and		
	(insert appropriate countries, groups of countries or territories)		
6. Transport details (Optional)	4. Country, group of countries or territory in which the products are considered as originating	5. Country, group of countries or territory of destination	
	7. Remarks		
8. Item number; Marks and numbers; Number and kind of packages ⁽¹⁾ ; Description of goods	9. Gross weight (kg) or other measure (litres, m ³ , etc.)	10. Invoices (Optional)	

⁽¹⁾ If goods are not packed, indicate number of articles or state 'in bulk' as appropriate.

(Front)

--	--	--

DECLARATION BY THE EXPORTER

I, the undersigned, exporter of the goods described overleaf,

DECLARE that the goods meet the conditions required for the issue of the attached certificate;

SPECIFY as follows the circumstances which have enabled these goods to meet the above conditions:

.....

.....

.....

.....

SUBMIT the following supporting documents (!):

.....

.....

.....

UNDERTAKE to submit, at the request of the appropriate authorities, any supporting evidence which these authorities may require for the purpose of issuing the attached certificate, and undertake, if required, to agree to any inspection of my accounts and to any check on the processes of manufacture of the above goods, carried out by the said authorities;

REQUEST the issue of the attached certificate for these goods.

(Place and date)

(Signature)

(¹) For example: import documents, movement certificates, invoices, manufacturer's declarations, etc., referring to the products used in manufacture or to the goods re-exported in the same state.

ANNEX VI

Before completing this form read carefully the instructions on the other side.

FORM EUR. 2 No		1 Form used in preferential trade between (1) and	
		2 Exporter (Name, full address, country)	
4 Consignee (Name, full address, country)		3 Declaration by exporter I, the undersigned, exporter of the goods described below, declare that the goods comply with the requirements for the completion of this form and that the goods have obtained the status of originating products within the provisions governing preferential trade shown in box 1.	
		5 Place and date	
		6 Signature of exporter	
7 Remarks (2)		8 Country of origin (1)	9 Country of destination (4)
		10 Gross weight (kg)	
11 Marks; Numbers of consignment; Description of goods		12 Authority in the exporting country (1) responsible for verification of the declaration by the exporter	

(1) Insert the countries, groups of countries or territories concerned.

(2) Refer to any verification already carried out by the appropriate authorities.

(3) The term 'country of origin' means country, group of countries or territory where the goods are considered to be originating.

(4) The term 'country' means country, group of countries or territory of destination.

<p>13 Request for verification</p> <p>The verification of the declaration by the exporter on the front of this form is requested (*)</p> <p>..... 19..... (Place and date) Stamp</p> <p>..... (Signature)</p>	<p>14 Result of verification</p> <p>Verification carried out shows that (1)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> the statements and particulars given in this form are accurate.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> this form does not meet the requirements as to accuracy and authenticity (see remarks appended.)</p> <p>..... 19..... (Place and date) Stamp</p> <p>..... (Signature)</p> <p>(1) Insert X in the appropriate box.</p>
--	--

(*) Subsequent verifications of forms EUR. 2 shall be carried out at random or whenever the customs authorities of the importing State have reasonable doubt as to the accuracy of the information regarding the authenticity of the forms and the true origin of the goods in question.

Instructions for the completion of form EUR. 2

1. A form EUR. 2 may be made out only for goods which in the exporting country fulfil the conditions specified by the provisions governing the trade referred to in box 1. These provisions must be studied carefully before the form is completed.
2. In the case of a consignment by parcel post the exporter attaches the form to the dispatch note. In the case of a consignment by letter post he encloses the form in a package. The reference 'EUR. 2' and the serial number of the form should be stated on the customs green label declaration C1 or on the customs declaration C2/CP3, as appropriate.
3. These instructions do not exempt the exporter from complying with any other formalities required by customs or postal regulations.
4. An exporter who uses this form is obliged to submit to the appropriate authorities any supporting evidence which they may require and to agree to any inspection by them of his accounts and of the processes of manufacture of the goods described in box 11 of this form.

FINANCIAL PROTOCOL (1)

HIS MAJESTY THE KING OF THE BELGIANS,
HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN OF DENMARK,
THE PRESIDENT OF THE FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY,
THE PRESIDENT OF THE FRENCH REPUBLIC,
THE PRESIDENT OF IRELAND,
THE PRESIDENT OF THE ITALIAN REPUBLIC,
HIS ROYAL HIGHNESS THE GRAND DUKE OF LUXEMBOURG,
HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN OF THE NETHERLANDS,
HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN OF THE UNITED KINGDOM OF
GREAT BRITAIN AND NORTHERN IRELAND,

and

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

of the one part, and

THE PRESIDENT OF THE REPUBLIC OF MALTA,

of the other part,

CONSCIOUS of the need to promote the accelerated development of the Maltese economy with a view to facilitating the pursuit of the

(1) OJ No L 111, 28.4.1976.

objectives of the Agreement establishing an association between the European Economic Community and Malta,

HAVE DESIGNATED as their Plenipotentiaries:

HIS MAJESTY THE KING OF THE BELGIANS:

Joseph VAN DER MEULEN,

Ambassador Extraordinary and Plenipotentiary, Permanent Representative to the European Communities;

HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN OF DENMARK:

Niels ERSBOELL,

Ambassador Extraordinary and Plenipotentiary, Permanent Representative to the European Communities;

THE PRESIDENT OF THE FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY:

Ulrich LEBSANFT,

Ambassador Extraordinary and Plenipotentiary, Permanent Representative to the European Communities;

THE PRESIDENT OF THE FRENCH REPUBLIC:

Jean-Marie SOUTOU,

Ambassador of France, Permanent Representative to the European Communities;

THE PRESIDENT OF IRELAND:

Brendan DILLON,

Ambassador Extraordinary and Plenipotentiary, Permanent Representative to the European Communities;

THE PRESIDENT OF THE ITALIAN REPUBLIC:

Giorgio BOMBASSEI FRASCANI DE VETTOR,

Ambassador of Italy, Permanent Representative to the European Communities;

HIS ROYAL HIGHNESS THE GRAND DUKE OF LUXEMBOURG:

Jean DONDELINGER,

Ambassador Extraordinary and Plenipotentiary, Permanent Representative to the European Communities;

HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN OF THE NETHERLANDS:

E. J. KORTHALS ALTES,

Minister Plenipotentiary, Deputy Permanent Representative to the European Communities;

HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN OF THE UNITED KINGDOM OF GREAT BRITAIN AND NORTHERN IRELAND:

Sir Donald MAITLAND, CMG, OBE,

Ambassador Extraordinary and Plenipotentiary, Permanent Representative to the European Communities;

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES:

Jean DONDELINGER,

Ambassador Extraordinary and Plenipotentiary, Permanent Representative of Luxembourg, Chairman of the Permanent Representatives Committee;

Theodorus HIJZEN,

Director-General of External Relations of the Commission of the European Communities;

THE PRESIDENT OF THE REPUBLIC OF MALTA:

Joseph Attard KINGSWELL,

Ambassador Extraordinary and Plenipotentiary, Permanent Delegate of the Republic of Malta to the European Economic Community,

WHO, having exchanged their full powers, found in good and due form,

HAVE AGREED AS FOLLOWS:

Article 1

The Community shall participate, within the framework of financial and technical cooperation, in the financing of projects designed to contribute to the economic and social development of Malta.

Article 2

1. For the purposes specified in Article 1, and for a period expiring five years after the entry into force of this Protocol, an aggregate amount of 26 million units of account may be committed as follows:

- (a) 16 million units of account in the form of loans from the European Investment Bank, hereinafter called 'the bank', accorded from its own resources on the terms set out in its statute;
- (b) five million units of account in the form of loans on special terms;
- (c) five million units of account in the form of grants.

Provision may be made for contributions to risk capital formation, to be charged against the amount shown in (b).

2. The loans referred to in paragraph 1 (a) shall generally be combined with 2% interest rate subsidies financed by means of the funds shown in paragraph 1 (c).

Article 3

1. The amount fixed in Article 2 shall be used for the financing or part-financing of projects such as:

- capital projects in the fields of production and economic and social infrastructure, aimed in particular at diversifying the economic structure of Malta and, especially, at promoting its industrialization and the modernization of its agriculture, fisheries and tourist industry;
 - technical cooperation as a preliminary or complement to capital projects and, as a corollary, technical cooperation schemes in the field of training.
2. Community aids shall be used to cover costs necessarily incurred in carrying out approved projects or schemes. They may not be used to cover current administrative, maintenance or operational expenditure.

Article 4

1. Capital projects shall be eligible for financing either by loans from the bank, combined with interest rate subsidies on the terms set out in Article 2, or by loans on special terms, or by a combination of these two means.
2. Technical cooperation shall normally be financed by grants.

Article 5

1. The amounts to be committed each year for each of the various forms of aid shall be distributed as evenly as possible throughout the period of application of this Protocol. During the initial period of application, however, a proportionately higher amount may, within reasonable limits, be committed.
2. Any funds not committed by the end of the fifth year following the entry into force of the Protocol shall be used, until exhausted, in accordance with the same arrangements as provided for in this Protocol.

Article 6

1. Loans accorded by the bank from its own resources shall be combined with terms as to duration established on the basis of the economic and financial characteristics of the projects for which such loans are intended. The interest rate shall be that applied by the bank at the time of signature of each loan contract, subject to the interest rate subsidy referred to in Article 2 (2).

2. Loans on special terms shall be accorded for 40 years with a grace period of 10 years. The interest rate shall be fixed at 1%.

3. The loans may be granted through the intermediary of the State of Malta or appropriate Maltese public bodies, on condition that they onlend the amounts to the recipients on terms decided, by agreement with the Community, on the basis of the economic and financial characteristics of the projects.

Article 7

Aid contributed by the Community for the execution of certain projects may, with the agreement of Malta, take the form of co-financing in which, in particular, credit and development bodies and institutions of Malta, of Member States or of third States or international finance organizations would take part.

Article 8

The following shall be eligible for financial and technical cooperation:

(a) in general:

— the State of Malta;

(b) with the agreement of the State of Malta, for projects or measures approved by it:

- Maltese official development agencies;
- private agencies working in Malta for economic and social development;
- firms, carrying on their activities in accordance with the methods of industrial and business management, which are set up as companies or firms under Maltese law;
- groups of producers that are nationals of Malta, and exceptionally, where no such groups exist, the producers themselves;
- scholarship holders and trainees sent by Malta under the training schemes referred to in Article 3.

Article 9

1. On the entry into force of this Protocol, the Community and Malta shall establish by mutual agreement the specific objectives of financial and technical cooperation, by reference to the priorities set by Malta's development plan.

These objectives may be reviewed by mutual agreement to take account of changes in Malta's economic situation or in the objectives and priorities set by its development plan.

2. Within the framework established pursuant to paragraph 1, financial and technical cooperation shall apply to projects and measures drawn up by Malta or by other beneficiaries approved by that country.

Article 10

1. For each request for financial aid under this Protocol, a dossier shall be submitted to the Community by the beneficiary referred to in Article 8 (a) or, with the agreement of Malta, by those referred to in Article 8 (b).

2. The Community shall appraise the requests for financing in collaboration with the State of Malta and the beneficiaries in accordance with the objectives set out in Article 9 (1), and shall inform them of the decisions taken on such requests.

Article 11

The execution, management and maintenance of works that are the subject of financing under this Protocol shall be the responsibility of Malta or the other beneficiaries referred to in Article 8 of this Protocol.

The Community shall ensure that this financial aid is expended in accordance with the agreed allocations and to the best economic advantage.

Article 12

1. As regards projects and measures financed by the Community, participation in tendering procedures and other procedures for the award of contracts shall be open, on equal terms, to all natural or legal persons of Malta and of the Member States.

2. To promote participation by Maltese firms in the performance of contracts, an accelerated procedure for issuing invitations to tender involving shorter time limits for the submission of tenders may be used after approval by the relevant Community body where the works in question, because of their scale, are mainly of interest to Maltese firms.

3. Where the relevant Community body considers it useful, participation by other countries in contracts financed by the Community may be authorized exceptionally on a case-by-case basis.

Participation by third countries may also be authorized on the same conditions where the Community is financing schemes jointly with other sources of funds.

Article 13

Malta shall apply to contracts awarded for the execution of projects or measures financed by the Community fiscal and customs arrangements as favourable as those applied in respect of other international organizations.

Article 14

Where a loan is accorded to a beneficiary other than the State of Malta, the provision of a guarantee by the latter or of other guarantees considered adequate may be required by the Community as a condition of the grant of the loan.

Article 15

Throughout the duration of the loans accorded pursuant to this Protocol, Malta shall undertake to make available to debtors enjoying such loans the foreign currency necessary for the payment of interest and commission and the repayment of principal.

Article 16

The results of financial and technical cooperation shall be examined annually by the Association Council which shall define, where appropriate, the general guidelines of such cooperation.

Article 17

This Protocol forms an integral part of the Agreement establishing an association between the European Economic Community and Malta.

Article 18

1. This Protocol shall require ratification, acceptance or approval in accordance with the procedures in force in each of the signatory States and the European Economic Community. The acts necessary for this purpose shall be exchanged at Brussels.

2. This Protocol will enter into force on the first day of the second month following the date on which the exchange of acts referred to in paragraph 1 has been carried out.

Article 19

This Protocol is drawn up in two copies in the Danish, Dutch, English, French, German and Italian languages, each of these texts being equally authentic.

Til bekræftelse heraf har undertegnede befuldmægtigede underskrevet denne finansprotokol.

Zu Urkund dessen haben die unterzeichneten Bevollmächtigten ihre Unterschriften unter dieses Finanzprotokoll gesetzt.

In witness whereof, the undersigned Plenipotentiaries have affixed their signatures below this Financial Protocol.

En foi de quoi, les plénipotentiaires soussignés ont apposé leurs signatures au bas du présent protocole financier.

In fede di che, i plenipotenziari sottoscritti hanno apposto le loro firme in calce al presente protocollo finanziario.

Ten blijke waarvan de ondergetekende gevolmachtigden hun handtekening onder dit Financieel Protocol hebben gesteld.

Udfærdiget i Bruxelles, den fjerde marts nitten hundrede og seksoghalvfjerds.

Geschehen zu Brüssel am vierten März neunzehnhundertsechundsiebzig.

Done at Brussels on the fourth day of March in the year one thousand nine hundred and seventy-six.

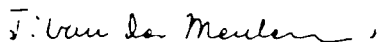
Fait à Bruxelles, le quatre mars mil neuf cent soixante-seize.

Fatto a Bruxelles, addi quattro marzo millenovecentosettantasei.

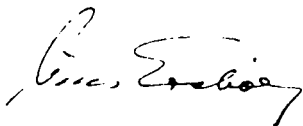
Gedaan te Brussel, de vierde maart negentienhonderd zesenzeventig.

Pour Sa Majesté le roi des Belges

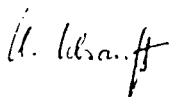
Voor Zijne Majesteit de Koning der Belgen



For Hendes Majestæt dronningen af Danmark



Für den Präsidenten der Bundesrepublik Deutschland



Pour le président de la République française



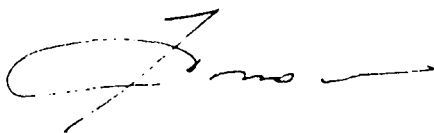
For the President of Ireland



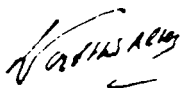
Per il Presidente della Repubblica italiana



Pour Son Altesse Royale le grand-duc de Luxembourg



Voor Hare Majesteit de Koningin der Nederlanden



For Her Majesty the Queen of the United Kingdom of Great Britain
and Northern Ireland

Jonas Maistrand

På Rådet for De europæiske Fællesskabers vegne,
Im Namen des Rates der Europäischen Gemeinschaften,
In the name of the Council of the European Communities,
Au nom du Conseil des Communautés européennes,
A nome del Consiglio delle Comunità europee,
Namens de Raad van de Europese Gemeenschappen,

Jonas Maistrand
Jonas Maistrand

For the President of the Republic of Malta

Christoph Gatt

FINAL ACT

The Plenipotentiaries of:

His Majesty the King of the Belgians,

Her Majesty the Queen of Denmark,

The President of the Federal Republic of Germany,

The President of the French Republic,

The President of Ireland,

The President of the Italian Republic,

His Royal Highness the Grand Duke of Luxembourg,

Her Majesty the Queen of the Netherlands,

Her Majesty the Queen of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland,

and of the Council of the European Communities,

of the one part,

and of the President of the Republic of Malta,

of the other part,

meeting at Brussels on 4 March 1976, for the signature:

— of the Protocol laying down certain provisions relating to the Agreement establishing an association between the European Economic Community and Malta,

— of the Financial Protocol,

I. have, on signing the Protocol laying down certain provisions relating to the Agreement establishing an association between the European Economic Community and Malta,

— adopted the following Joint Declarations by the Contracting Parties:

1. Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on Article 2,

2. Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on Article 13,

3. Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on agricultural products,

— taken note of the Declarations listed below:

1. Declaration by the European Economic Community on the regional application of certain provisions of the Agreement,

2. Declaration by the European Economic Community on Article 25 of the Protocol concerning the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and methods of administrative cooperation,

— and taken note of the Exchange of Letters on scientific and technological cooperation and the protection of the environment between the Presidents of the two delegations,

II. have, on signing the Financial Protocol, taken note of the Declaration below:

— Declaration by the European Economic Community on Article 2.

The above Declarations and the Exchange of Letters are annexed to this Final Act.

The Plenipotentiaries have agreed that these Declarations and this Exchange of Letters shall be subjected, in the same manner as the Protocols, to any procedures that may be necessary to ensure their validity.

Til bekræftelse heraf har undertegnede befuldmægtigede underskrevet denne slutakt.

Zu Urkund dessen haben die unterzeichneten Bevollmächtigten ihre Unterschriften unter diese Schlußakte gesetzt.

In witness whereof, the undersigned Plenipotentiaries have affixed their signatures below this Final Act.

En foi de quoi, les plénipotentiaires soussignés ont apposé leurs signatures au bas du présent acte final.

In fede di che, i plenipotenziari sottoscritti hanno apposto le loro firme in calce al presente atto finale.

Ten blijke waarvan de ondergetekende gevolmachtigden hun handtekening onder deze Slotakte hebben gesteld.

Udfærdiget i Bruxelles, den fjerde marts nitten hundrede og seksoghalvfjerds.

Geschehen zu Brüssel am vierten März neunzehnhundertsechundsiebzig.

Done at Brussels on the fourth day of March in the year one thousand nine hundred and seventy-six.

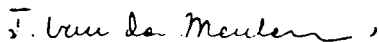
Fait à Bruxelles, le quatre mars mil neuf cent soixante-seize.

Fatto a Bruxelles, addi quattro marzo millenovecentosettantasei.

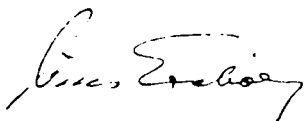
Gedaan te Brussel, de vierde maart negentienhonderd zesenzeventig.

Pour Sa Majesté le roi des Belges

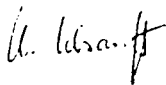
Voor Zijne Majesteit de Koning der Belgen



For Hendes Majestæt dronningen af Danmark



Für den Präsidenten der Bundesrepublik Deutschland



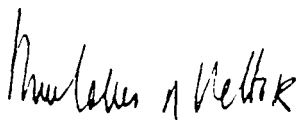
Pour le président de la République française



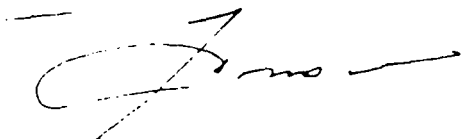
For the President of Ireland



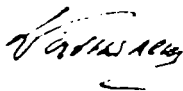
Per il Presidente della Repubblica italiana

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Amleto A. Veltrò". The script is cursive and somewhat stylized.

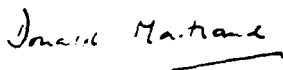
Pour Son Altesse Royale le grand-duc de Luxembourg

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Jean". The signature is highly stylized with a large, sweeping initial 'J'.

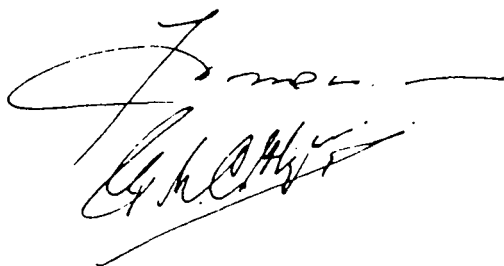
Voor Hare Majesteit de Koningin der Nederlanden

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Beatrix". The signature is cursive and somewhat stylized.

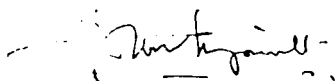
For Her Majesty the Queen of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Elizabeth". The signature is cursive and somewhat stylized.

På Rådet for De europæiske Fællesskabers vegne,
Im Namen des Rates der Europäischen Gemeinschaften,
In the name of the Council of the European Communities,
Au nom du Conseil des Communautés européennes,
A nome del Consiglio delle Comunità europee,
Namens de Raad van de Europese Gemeenschappen,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to be 'J. ...', with a long horizontal line extending to the right. Below it is another handwritten signature, possibly 'G. ...', also with a long horizontal line extending to the right.

For the President of the Republic of Malta

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to be 'M. ...', with a horizontal line underneath.

Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on Article 2

The Contracting Parties agree that the Community shall allocate the tariff quotas provided for in Article 2 between the Community as originally constituted and the new Member States as follows:

(in metric tonnes)

CCT heading No	Description	Community as originally constituted	New Member States
55.05	Cotton yarn, not put up for retail sale	750	160
56.04	Man-made fibres, (discontinuous or waste), carded, combed or otherwise prepared for spinning	600	200
60.05	Outer garments and other articles, knitted or crocheted, not elastic or rubberized	100	90
61.01	Men's and boys' outer garments	300	430

Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on Article 13

The Contracting Parties agree that, without prejudice to the application of the first subparagraph of Article 22 (2) of Regulation (EEC) No 1035/72, the products listed in Article 13 of the Protocol and included in Annex III to that Regulation shall be admitted into the Community without quantitative restrictions or measures having equivalent effect throughout the period during which duty reductions apply.

Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on agricultural products

1. The Contracting Parties declare their readiness to foster, so far as their agricultural policies allow, the harmonious development of trade in agricultural products to which the Protocol does not apply.

The Contracting Parties shall apply their rules on veterinary, health and plant health matters in a non-discriminatory fashion and shall not introduce any new measures that have the effect of unduly obstructing trade.

2. The Contracting Parties shall examine, under the conditions set out in Article 14 of the Agreement, any difficulties that might arise in their trade in agricultural products and shall endeavour to seek appropriate solutions.

Declaration by the European Economic Community concerning the regional application of certain provisions of the Agreement

The European Economic Community declares that the application of the measures open to it under Article 10 of the Agreement might be limited, by reason of Community rules, to one of its regions.

Declaration of the European Economic Community on Article 25 of the Protocol concerning the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and methods of administrative cooperation

For the implementation of Article 25 of this Protocol, the Community is prepared to examine any request by Malta in order to bring derogations to this Protocol in favour of biscuits falling within heading No 19.08, embroidery falling within heading No 58.10 and radios falling within heading No 85.15 which are being already exported from Malta to the

Community. This examination shall be held in an appropriate institutional framework, from the date of the signature of the Protocol laying down certain provisions relating to the Agreement establishing an association between the European Economic Community and Malta with a view to allowing, if possible, the derogations to enter into force at the same date as the Protocol.

**Exchange of Letters relating to scientific and technological cooperation
and the protection of the environment**

Your Excellency,

Further to the wishes expressed by the Maltese delegation at the negotiations which have ended in a Protocol being concluded today between the European Economic Community and Malta, I have the honour to inform you, on behalf of the Member States of the European Economic Community, that the latter are ready to examine on a case-by-case basis the possibility of Malta having access to the results of the research programmes carried out by the Member States of the Community or by the latter in collaboration with other third countries in the fields of science, technology and the protection of the environment.

I should be grateful if you would acknowledge receipt of this letter.

Please accept, your Excellency, the assurance of my highest consideration.

Sir,

You were good enough to make the following communication to me in your letter of today's date:

'Further to the wishes expressed by the Maltese delegation at the negotiations which have ended in a Protocol being concluded today between the European Economic Community and Malta, I have the honour to inform you, on behalf of the Member States of the European Economic Community, that the latter are ready to examine on a

case-by-case basis the possibility of Malta having access to the results of the research programmes carried out by the Member States of the Community or by the latter in collaboration with other third countries in the fields of science, technology and the protection of the environment.

I should be grateful if you would acknowledge receipt of this letter.'

I have the honour to acknowledge receipt of that letter.

Please accept, Sir, the assurance of my highest consideration.

Declaration of the European Economic Community on Article 2 of the Financial Protocol

1. The unit of account used to express the amounts indicated in Article 2 of the Financial Protocol equals the sum of the following amounts in terms of the national currencies of the Member States of the Community:

German mark	0.828
Pound sterling	0.0885
French Franc	1.15
Italian lira	109
Dutch guilder	0.286
Belgian franc	3.66
Luxembourg franc	0.14
Danish krone	0.217
Irish pound	0.00759

2. The value of the unit of account in any other currency is equal to the sum of the countervalues in this currency of the amounts of currencies indicated in paragraph 1. The countervalue is fixed by the Commission on the basis of the rates established daily on the exchange markets.

The daily rates of exchange in the various national currencies are available every day; they are published periodically in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

INFORMATION CONCERNING

Contracting Parties	Date of signature by the Contracting Parties	Date of exchange, deposit or notification of instruments of ratification, acceptance, approval, etc.	Date of entry into force	Duration
---------------------	--	--	--------------------------	----------

— the ADDITIONAL PROTOCOL ⁽¹⁾ to the Agreement establishing an association between the European Economic Community and Malta ⁽²⁾

EEC	27.10.1977	30.11.1977	1.1.1978 ⁽³⁾	until 31.12.1980
MALTA				

— the PROTOCOL ⁽⁴⁾ laying down certain provisions relating to the Agreement establishing an association between the European Economic Community and Malta ⁽²⁾

EEC	4.3.1976	28.9.1978	1.11.1978 ⁽⁵⁾	indefinite ⁽⁶⁾
MALTA				

— the FINANCIAL PROTOCOL (*)

EEC and Member States	4.3.1976	28.9.1978	1.11.1978 ⁽⁵⁾	5 years ⁽⁷⁾
MALTA				

(1) OJ No L 304, 29.11.1977.

(2) This Agreement appears in Volume 1, page 431.

(3) OJ No L 313, 7.12.1977.

(4) OJ No L 111, 28.4.1976.

(5) OJ No L 295, 20.10.1978.

(6) See also Article 2 and Article 5 (1) of the Protocol.

(7) See Article 2 (2) of the Protocol.

Agreements
between the EEC and the Portuguese Republic

AGREEMENT

extending the Interim Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Portuguese Republic ⁽¹⁾

COUNCIL REGULATION (EEC) No 2844/77

of 19 December 1977

on the conclusion of the Agreement extending the Interim Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Portuguese Republic

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community, and in particular Article 113 thereof,

Having regard to the recommendation from the Commission,

Whereas the Interim Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Portuguese Republic⁽²⁾ signed in Brussels on 20 September 1976 expires not later than 31 December 1977;

(1) OJ No L 329, 22.12.1977.

(2) This Agreement appears in Volume 6, page 193.

Whereas, pending the entry into force of the Additional Protocol between the European Economic Community and the Portuguese Republic signed in Brussels on the same day, it is necessary to extend the Interim Agreement,

HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

Article 1

The Agreement extending the Interim Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Portuguese Republic is hereby approved on behalf of the Community.

The text of the Agreement is annexed to this Regulation.

Article 2

The President of the Council is hereby authorized to designate the persons empowered to sign the Agreement for the purpose of binding the Community.

Article 3

This Regulation shall enter into force on the day following its publication in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

Done at Brussels, 19 December 1977.

For the Council
The President
H. SIMONET

AGREEMENT

extending the Interim Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Portuguese Republic

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,
of the one part,

THE PRESIDENT OF THE PORTUGUESE REPUBLIC,
of the other part,

WHEREAS the Interim Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Portuguese Republic signed in Brussels on 20 September 1976 expires not later than 31 December 1977;

WHEREAS, pending the entry into force of the Additional Protocol between the European Economic Community and the Portuguese Republic signed in Brussels on the same day, it is necessary to extend the Interim Agreement;

HAVE DECIDED to conclude this Agreement and to this end have designated as their Plenipotentiaries:

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES:

Joseph VAN DER MEULEN,

Ambassador Extraordinary and Plenipotentiary, Permanent Representative of Belgium, Chairman of the Permanent Representatives Committee;

Roland de KERGORLAY,

Assistant-Director-General of the Directorate-General for External Relations of the Commission of the European Communities;

THE PRESIDENT OF THE PORTUGUESE REPUBLIC:

Antonio de SIQUEIRA FREIRE,

Ambassador Extraordinary and Plenipotentiary, Head of the Mission of Portugal to the European Communities;

WHO, having exchanged their full powers, found in good and due form,

HAVE AGREED AS FOLLOWS:

Article 1

The date 31 December 1978 shall be substituted for 31 December 1977 specified in the second subparagraph of Article 12 (2) of the Interim Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Portuguese Republic.

Article 2

This Agreement is drawn up in duplicate in the Danish, Dutch, English, French, German, Italian and Portuguese languages, each of these texts being equally authentic.

Article 3

This Agreement shall enter into force on 1 January 1978.

FINANCIAL PROTOCOL

between the European Economic Community and the Portuguese Republic ⁽¹⁾

COUNCIL REGULATION (EEC) No 2237/78

of 26 September 1978

concerning the conclusion of the Financial Protocol and the Additional Protocol to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Portuguese Republic

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community, and in particular Articles 113 and 235 thereof,

Having regard to the proposal from the Commission,

Having regard to the Opinion of the European Parliament⁽²⁾,

Whereas, in order to achieve the aims of the Community in the field of external economic relations, the Community must conclude the Financial Protocol and the Additional Protocol which were signed in Brussels on 20 September 1976 and which will form an integral part of the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Portuguese Republic ⁽³⁾ signed in Brussels on 22 July 1972; whereas certain actions

(1) OJ No L 274, 29.9.1978.

(2) OJ No C 241, 10.10.1977.

(3) This Agreement appears in Volume 1, page 747.

of economic cooperation provided for in the Protocols go beyond the powers of action laid down in the field of the common commercial policy,

HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

Article 1

The Final Protocol, the Additional Protocol to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Portuguese Republic and the declarations and the exchange of letters annexed to the Final Act are hereby approved on behalf of the Community.

The texts referred to in the first paragraph are annexed to this Regulation.

Article 2

The President of the Council shall give the notifications provided for in Article 12 of the Financial Protocol and in Article 22 of the Additional Protocol.

Article 3

This Regulation shall enter into force on the day of its publication in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

Done at Brussels, 26 September 1978.

For the Council
The President
J. ERTL

FINANCIAL PROTOCOL

between the European Economic Community and the Portuguese Republic

**HIS MAJESTY THE KING OF THE BELGIANS,
HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN OF DENMARK,
THE PRESIDENT OF THE FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY,
THE PRESIDENT OF THE FRENCH REPUBLIC,
THE PRESIDENT OF IRELAND,
THE PRESIDENT OF THE ITALIAN REPUBLIC,
HIS ROYAL HIGHNESS THE GRAND DUKE OF LUXEMBOURG,
HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN OF THE NETHERLANDS,
HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN OF THE UNITED KINGDOM OF
GREAT BRITAIN AND NORTHERN IRELAND,**

and

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

of the one part, and

THE PRESIDENT OF THE PORTUGUESE REPUBLIC,

of the other part,

ANXIOUS to pursue the action initiated by the Community to make emergency exceptional aid available to Portugal, with a view to promoting the accelerated development of the Portuguese economy in the context of cooperation between the European Economic Community and Portugal,

HAVE DESIGNATED as their Plenipotentiaries:

HIS MAJESTY THE KING OF THE BELGIANS:

Renaat VAN ELSLANDE,
Minister for Foreign Affairs;

HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN OF DENMARK,

Ivar NØRGAARD,
Minister for External Economic Affairs;

THE PRESIDENT OF THE FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY:

Hans-Dietrich GENSCHER,
Federal Minister for Foreign Affairs;

THE PRESIDENT OF THE FRENCH REPUBLIC:

Louis de GIURINGAUD,
Minister for Foreign Affairs;

THE PRESIDENT OF IRELAND:

Garret FITZGERALD,
Minister for Foreign Affairs;

THE PRESIDENT OF THE ITALIAN REPUBLIC:

Arnaldo FORLANI,
Minister for Foreign Affairs;

HIS ROYAL HIGHNESS THE GRAND DUKE OF LUXEMBOURG:

Jean DONDELINGER,
Ambassador Extraordinary and Plenipotentiary, Permanent Representative to the European Communities;

HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN OF THE NETHERLANDS:

Max VAN DER STOEL,
President of the Council, Minister for Foreign Affairs;

HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN OF THE UNITED KINGDOM OF
GREAT BRITAIN AND NORTHERN IRELAND:

Anthony CROSLAND MP,
Secretary of State for Foreign and Commonwealth Affairs;

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES:

Max VAN DER STOEL,
President of the Council, Minister for Foreign Affairs of the Kingdom
of the Netherlands;
François-Xavier ORTOLI,
President of the Commission of the European Communities;

THE PRESIDENT OF THE PORTUGUESE REPUBLIC:

José Medeiros FERREIRA,
Minister for Foreign Affairs;

WHO, having exchanged their full powers, found in good and due form,

HAVE AGREED AS FOLLOWS:

Article 1

The Community shall participate, within the framework of financial cooperation, in the financing of projects designed to contribute to the economic and social development of Portugal.

Article 2

1. For the purposes specified in Article 1 and for a period of five years from the entry into force of this Protocol or from 1 January 1978, whichever is the later, an amount of up to 200 million European units of account (EUA) may be committed in the form of loans from the European Investment Bank, hereinafter called 'the Bank', accorded from its own resources on the terms set out in its Statute.

2. Of the loans referred to in paragraph 1, a maximum amount of 150 million EUA shall attract interest rate subsidies of 3% per annum, it being understood that the cost to the Community of financing such subsidies must not exceed 30 million EUA.

3. The following shall be eligible for financing: capital projects helping to increase productivity and to diversify the Portuguese economy, and promoting in particular the industrialization of the country and the modernization of its agriculture, that have been submitted to the Bank by the Portuguese State or, with the latter's agreement, by public or private undertakings having their seat or a place of business in Portugal.

4. (a) Examination of the eligibility of the projects and the granting of loans shall be undertaken in accordance with the detailed rules, conditions and procedures laid down by the Bank's Statute.

(b) The conditions governing repayment of each loan shall be established on the basis of the economic and financial characteristics of the project to be financed.

5. Loans shall carry the same rate of interest as that applied by the Bank on the day of signature of the loan agreement. However, loans for the sectors defined below shall have priority claim to the interest rate subsidy of 3% per annum referred to in paragraph 2:

— loans to Portuguese development agencies for financing small and medium-sized businesses;

- economic infrastructure, including energy;
- agricultural development and the processing of agricultural and fishery products.

This definition of sectors may be amended by mutual agreement between the Community and Portugal.

Article 3

1. The amounts to be committed each year shall be distributed as evenly as possible throughout the period of application of this Protocol.
2. Any funds not committed by the end of the period of five years referred to in Article 2 (1) may be used, until exhausted, in accordance with the same arrangements as provided for in this Protocol.

Article 4

Aid contributed by the Bank for the execution of projects may, with the agreement of Portugal, take the form of co-financing.

Article 5

The execution, management and maintenance of works that are the subject of financing under this Protocol shall be the responsibility of Portugal or the other beneficiaries referred to in Article 2.

The Bank shall ensure that its financial aid is expended in accordance with the agreed allocations and to the best economic advantage.

Article 6

1. Portugal shall apply to contracts awarded for the execution of projects financed by the Bank fiscal and customs arrangements at least

as favourable as those applied in respect of other international organizations.

2. Portugal shall take the necessary measures to ensure that interest and all other payments due to the Bank in respect of loans granted under this Protocol are exempted from any national or local taxes or levies.

Article 7

Where a loan is accorded to a beneficiary other than the Portuguese State, the provision of a guarantee by the latter may be required by the Bank as a condition of the grant of the loan.

Article 8

Throughout the duration of the loans accorded pursuant to this Protocol, Portugal shall undertake to make available to debtors enjoying such loans or to guarantors of the loans the foreign currency necessary for the payment of interest and commission and the repayment of principal.

Article 9

The results of financial cooperation may be examined within the Joint Committee referred to in Article 32 of the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Portuguese Republic.

Article 10

This Protocol forms an integral part of the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Portuguese Republic, signed on 22 July 1972.

Article 11

This Protocol is drawn up in two copies in the Danish, Dutch, English, French, German, Italian and Portuguese languages, each of these texts being equally authentic.

Article 12

1. This Protocol shall be subject to ratification, acceptance or approval in accordance with the Contracting Parties' own procedures; the Contracting Parties shall notify each other that the procedures necessary to this end have been completed.

2. This Protocol shall enter into force on the first day of the second month following the date on which the notifications provided for in paragraph 1 have been given.

Til bekræftelse heraf har undertegnede befuldmægtigede underskrevet denne Finansprotokol.

Zu Urkund dessen haben die unterzeichneten Bevollmächtigten ihre Unterschriften unter dieses Finanzprotokoll gesetzt.

In witness whereof, the undersigned Plenipotentiaries have affixed their signatures below this Financial Protocol.

En foi de quoi, les plénipotentiaires soussignés ont apposé leurs signatures au bas du présent protocole financier.

In fede di che, i plenipotenziari sottoscritti hanno apposto le loro firme in calce al presente Protocollo Finanziario.

Ten blijke waarvan de ondergetekende gevolmachtigden hun handtekening onder dit Financieel Protocol hebben gesteld.

Em fé do que os plenipotenciários assinaram o presente Protocolo Financeiro.

Udfærdiget i Bruxelles, den tyvende september nitten hundrede og seksoghalvfjerds.

Geschehen zu Brüssel am zwanzigsten September neunzehnhundertsechundsiebzig.

Done at Brussels on the twentieth day of September in the year one thousand nine hundred and seventy-six.

Fait à Bruxelles, le vingt septembre mil neuf cent soixante-seize.

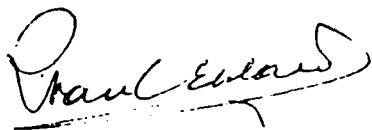
Fatto a Bruxelles, addì venti settembre millenovecentosettantasei.

Gedaan te Brussel, de twintigste september negentienhonderd zesenzeventig.

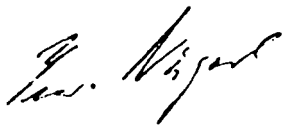
Feito em Bruxelas, aos vinte de Setembro de mil novecentos e setenta e seis.

Pour Sa Majesté le roi des Belges

Voor Zijne Majesteit de Koning der Belgen

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Paul Emile". The signature is written in a cursive style with a horizontal line underneath.

For Hendes Majestæt Danmarks Dronning

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "E. W. Nijard". The signature is written in a cursive style.

Für den Präsidenten der Bundesrepublik Deutschland

Mam. Mm Jm Rk

Pour le président de la République française

Ami le président

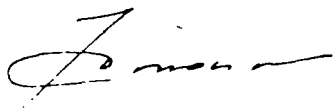
For the President of Ireland

Janet Piffard

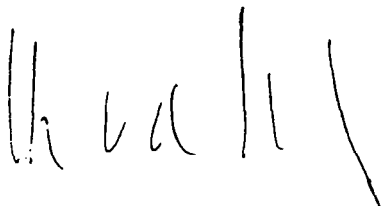
Per il presidente della Repubblica italiana

Giuseppe Forlani

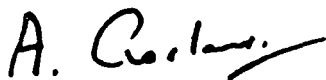
Pour Son Altesse Royale le grand-duc de Luxembourg

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to be 'J. ...', written in a cursive style.

Voor Hare Majesteit de Koningin der Nederlanden

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to be 'H. ...', written in a cursive style.

For Her Majesty the Queen of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to be 'A. ...', written in a cursive style.

For Rådet for De europæiske Fællesskaber
Für den Rat der Europäischen Gemeinschaften
For the Council of the European Communities
Pour le Conseil des Communautés européennes
Per il Consiglio delle Comunità europee
Voor de Raad van de Europese Gemeenschappen

Pelo Presidente da República Portuguesa

ADDITIONAL PROTOCOL

to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Portuguese Republic (1)

HIS MAJESTY THE KING OF THE BELGIANS,
HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN OF DENMARK,
THE PRESIDENT OF THE FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY,
THE PRESIDENT OF THE FRENCH REPUBLIC,
THE PRESIDENT OF IRELAND,
THE PRESIDENT OF THE ITALIAN REPUBLIC,
HIS ROYAL HIGHNESS THE GRAND DUKE OF LUXEMBOURG,
HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN OF THE NETHERLANDS,
HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN OF THE UNITED KINGDOM OF
GREAT BRITAIN AND NORTHERN IRELAND,

and

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES

of the one part,

THE PRESIDENT OF THE PORTUGUESE REPUBLIC

of the other part,

WISHING to demonstrate their common desire to widen and strengthen their links on the basis of the Agreement between the European Economic

(1) OJ No L 274, 29.9.1978.

Community and the Portuguese Republic and thus to promote a closer relationship between Portugal and the Community,

RESOLVED to establish wide-ranging cooperation which will contribute to Portugal's economic and social development,

HAVE DECIDED to conclude this Protocol and to this end have designated as their plenipotentiaries:

HIS MAJESTY THE KING OF THE BELGIANS:

Renaat VAN ELSLANDE,
Minister for Foreign Affairs;

HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN OF DENMARK:

Ivar NØRGAARD,
Minister for External Economic Affairs;

THE PRESIDENT OF THE FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY,

Hans-Dietrich GENSCHER,
Federal Minister for Foreign Affairs:

THE PRESIDENT OF THE FRENCH REPUBLIC:

Louis de GUIRINGAUD,
Minister for Foreign Affairs;

THE PRESIDENT OF IRELAND:

Garret FITZGERALD,
Minister for Foreign Affairs;

THE PRESIDENT OF THE ITALIAN REPUBLIC:

Arnaldo FORLANI,
Minister for Foreign Affairs,

HIS ROYAL HIGHNESS THE GRAND DUKE OF LUXEMBOURG :

Jean DONDELINGER,

Ambassador Extraordinary and Plenipotentiary, Permanent Representative to the European Communities;

HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN OF THE NETHERLANDS:

Max VAN DER STOEL,

President of the Council, Minister for Foreign Affairs;

HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN OF THE UNITED KINGDOM OF GREAT BRITAIN AND NORTHERN IRELAND:

Anthony CROSLAND MP,

Secretary of State for Foreign and Commonwealth Affairs;

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES:

Max VAN DER STOEL,

President of the Council, Minister for Foreign Affairs of the Kingdom of the Netherlands;

François-Xavier ORTOLI,

President of the Commission of the European Communities;

THE PRESIDENT OF THE PORTUGUESE REPUBLIC:

José Medeiros FERREIRA,

Minister for Foreign Affairs.

TITLE I

TRADE MEASURES

Article 1

The provisions of the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Portuguese Republic signed on 22 July 1972, hereinafter called 'the Agreement', shall be supplemented as follows.

A. Industrial products

Article 2

By way of derogation from Article 3 of the Agreement, products falling within Chapters 25 to 99 of the Brussels Nomenclature — excluding the products covered by Annex I, by Section A of Protocol 1 and by Table I of Protocol 2 to the Agreement — and originating in Portugal, shall be imported into the Community free of customs duties.

Article 3

The volumes for 1976 of the ceilings to which imports into the Community of the products listed below, originating in Portugal, are subject pursuant to Article 2 of Protocol 1 to the Agreement, shall be as follows:

CCT heading No	Description	Ceiling (tonnes)
45.03	Articles of natural cork	11 473
55.05	Cotton yarn, not put up for retail sale	9 771
56.07	Woven fabrics of man-made fibres (discontinuous or waste)	2 767
59.04	Twine, cordage, ropes and cables, plaited or not	9 782
60.05	Outer garments and other articles, knitted or crocheted, not elastic or rubberized	843
61.01	Men's and boys' outer garments	1 057
61.02	Women's, girls' and infants' outer garments	323
61.03	Men's and boys' outer garments, including collars, shirt fronts and cuffs	1 224
61.04	Women's, girls' and infants' under garments	103

Article 4

1. For the following products, originating in Portugal, the Community, as originally constituted, and Ireland shall open, for the period 1 January 1976 to 31 December 1983, annual Community tariff quotas free of customs duties for the volumes indicated:

CCT heading No	Description	Volume (tonnes)
48.01	Paper and paperboard (including cellulose wadding), machine-made, in rolls or sheets: C. Kraft paper and kraft board: ex II. Other: — Kraft liner	42 000
	E. Other	1 500

2. If the Protocol does not enter into force at the beginning of the calendar year, the quotas referred to in paragraph 1 shall be opened *pro rata*.

3. Article 1 (4) of Protocol 1 to the Agreement shall be replaced by the following text:

'4. For the products listed below, originating in Portugal, Denmark and the United Kingdom may open, for the period 1 January 1976 to 31 December 1983, annual zero-duty tariff quotas up to the volumes indicated:

UNITED KINGDOM

CCT heading No	Description	Volume (tonnes)
48.01	Paper and paperboard (including cellulose wadding), machine-made, in rolls or sheets: C. Kraft paper and kraft board: ex II. Other: — Kraft liner E. Other	} 15 000
48.05	Paper and paperboard, corrugated (with or without flat surface sheets), créped, crinkled, embossed or perforated, in rolls or sheets: B. Other	
49.03	Children's picture books and painting books	} 25
49.05	Maps and hydrographic and similar charts of all kinds, including atlases, wall maps and topographical plans, printed: A. Printed globes (terrestrial or celestial)	
49.07	Unused postage, revenue and similar stamps of current or new issue in the country to which they are destined; stamp-impressed paper; banknotes, stock, share and bond certificates and similar documents of title; cheque books: A. Postage, revenue and similar stamps C. Other: II. Other	
49.08	Transfers (decalcomanias)	
49.09	Picture postcards, Christmas and other picture greeting cards, printed by any process, with or without trimmings	
49.10	Calendars of any kind, or paper or paperboard, including calendar blocks	} 25
49.11	Other printed matter, including printed pictures and photographs: B. Other	

DENMARK

CCT heading No	Description	Volume (tonnes)
48.01	Paper and paperboard (including cellulose wadding), machine-made, in rolls or sheets: C. Kraft paper and kraft board: ex II. Other: — Kraft liner	} 3 000
ex Chapter 48	Paper and paperboard; articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard with the exception of: — Products falling within subheading 48.01 A (news-print) — Kraft liner falling within subheading ex 48.01 C II — Products falling within heading No 48.09	
49.03	Children's picture books and painting books	} 70
49.05	Maps and hydrographic and similar charts of all kinds including atlases, wall maps and topographical plans, printed: A. Printed globes (terrestrial or celestial)	
49.07	Unused postage, revenue and similar stamps of current or new issue in the country to which they are destined; stamp-impressed paper; banknotes, stock, share and bond certificates and similar documents of title; cheque books: A. Postage, revenue and similar stamps C. Other: II. Other	
49.08	Transfers (decalcomanias)	
49.09	Picture postcards, Christmas and other picture greeting cards, printed by any process, with or without trimmings	
49.10	Calendars of any kind, or paper or paperboard, including calendar blocks	
49.11	Other printed matter, including printed pictures and photographs: B. Other	

4. Annex A to Protocol 1 of the Agreement shall be deleted.
5. From 1 January 1977 the volumes indicated in the tables in paragraphs 1 and 3 shall be increased annually by 5%.

Article 5

By way of derogation from Article 3 of the Agreement, Article 4 of Protocol 1 thereto and Article 2 (5) of Protocol 2 thereto, the customs duties on imports into Portugal of the products listed in Annex I, originating in the Community, shall be progressively abolished in accordance with the following rates and timetable:

Timetable	Rate of reduction (%)
1 July 1977	70
1 January 1980	70
1 January 1983	80
1 January 1985	100

Article 6

By way of derogation from Articles 3 and 5 of the Agreement and Article 4 of Protocol 1 thereto, Portugal may, for the products listed in Annex II, originating in the Community, apply an *ad valorem* customs duty not exceeding 20%; the customs duties thus introduced on imports from the Community shall be progressively abolished in accordance with the following rates and timetable:

Timetable	Rate of reduction (%)
1 July 1977	10
1 January 1980	30
1 January 1983	60
1 January 1985	100

Article 7

By way of derogation from Article 6 (1) of Protocol 1 to the Agreement and on the basis of a reasoned request from Portugal, the Joint Committee may authorize Portugal to take the measures specified in the said Article beyond the limit of 10% of the total value of Portuguese imports in 1970 from the Community as originally constituted and from Denmark, Ireland and the United Kingdom.

B. Agricultural products

Article 8

Duties on imports into the Community of the products listed below and originating in Portugal shall be reduced in the proportions indicated for each of them, in accordance with the conditions laid down in Article 6 of Protocol 8 to the Agreement:

CCT heading No	Description	Rate of reduction (%)
16.04	Prepared or preserved fish, including caviar and caviar substitutes: A. Caviar and caviar substitutes B. Salmonidae C. Herrings ex F. Bonito (<i>Sarda</i> spp) mackerel and anchovies: — Bonito (<i>Sarda</i> spp) and mackerel G. Other	100 100 100 50 100
16.05	Crustaceans and molluscs, prepared or preserved	100
20.01	Vegetables and fruit, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid, with or without sugar, whether or not containing salt, spices or mustard: ex B. Other: — Cucumbers and sweet peppers — Cauliflowers	50 30
20.02	Vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid: ex H. Other, including mixtures: — Sweet peppers	30

Article 9

Article 4 of Protocol 8 to the Agreement shall be replaced by the following text:

'Article 4

Duties on imports into the Community of the products listed below and originating in Portugal shall be reduced in the proportions and within the limits of the annual Community tariff quota indicated for each of them, in accordance with the conditions laid down in Article 6:

CCT heading No	Description	Rate of reduction (%)
22.05	<p>Wine of fresh grapes; grape must with fermentation arrested by the addition of alcohol:</p> <p>C. Other:</p> <p>III. Of an actual alcoholic strength exceeding 15° but not exceeding 18°, in containers holding:</p> <p>a) 2 litres or less:</p> <p>ex 1. Port, Madeira, sherry, Tokay (Aszu and Szamorodni) and Setubal muscatel ⁽¹⁾:</p> <p style="margin-left: 40px;">— Port</p> <p style="margin-left: 40px;">— Madeira</p> <p style="margin-left: 40px;">— Setubal muscatel</p>	<p>60 (a)</p> <p>60 (b)</p> <p>60 (c)</p>

(1) Entry under this subheading is subject to conditions to be determined by the competent authorities.

- (a) Within a total annual tariff quota of 35 000 hl for products falling within these two subheadings.
- (b) Within a total annual tariff quota of 1 500 hl for products falling within these two subheadings.
- (c) Within a total annual tariff quota of 1 000 hl for products falling within these two subheadings.

CCT heading No	Description	Rate of reduction (%)
22.05 (cont'd)	<p>b) More than 2 litres:</p> <p>ex 1. Port, Madeira, sherry and Setubal muscatel (1):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Port — Madeira — Setubal muscatel <p>IV. Of an actual alcoholic strength exceeding 18° but not exceeding 22°, in containers holding:</p> <p>a) 2 litres or less:</p> <p>ex 1. Port, Madeira, sherry, Tokay (Aszu and Szamorodni) and Setubal muscatel (1):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Port — Madeira — Setubal muscatel <p>b) More than 2 litres:</p> <p>ex 1. Port, Madeira, sherry and Setubal muscatel (1):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Port — Madeira — Setubal muscatel 	<p>50 (d)</p> <p>50 (e)</p> <p>50 (f)</p> <p>60 (a)</p> <p>60 (b)</p> <p>60 (c)</p> <p>50 (d)</p> <p>50 (e)</p> <p>50 (f)</p>

- (1) Entry under this subheading is subject to conditions to be determined by the competent authorities.
- (a) Within a total annual tariff quota of 35 000 hl for products falling within these two subheadings.
- (b) Within a total annual tariff quota of 1 500 hl for products falling within these two subheadings.
- (c) Within a total annual tariff quota of 1 000 hl for products falling within these two subheadings.
- (d) Within a total annual tariff quota of 280 000 hl for products falling within these two subheadings.
- (e) Within a total annual tariff quota of 14 500 hl for products falling within these two subheadings.
- (f) Within a total annual tariff quota of 2 000 hl for products falling within these two subheadings.

TITLE II

COOPERATION IN THE SOCIAL FIELD

A. Cooperation in the field of labour

Article 10

1. The treatment accorded by each Member State to workers of Portuguese nationality employed in its territory shall be free from any discrimination based on nationality, as regards working conditions or remuneration, in relation to its own nationals.
2. Portugal shall accord the same treatment to workers who are nationals of a Member State and employed in its territory.

B. Cooperation in the field of social security

Article 11

1. Subject to the provisions of the following paragraphs, workers of Portuguese nationality and any members of their families living with them shall enjoy, in the field of social security, treatment free of any discrimination based on nationality in relation to nationals of the Member States in which they are employed.
2. All periods of insurance, employment or residence completed by such workers in the various Member States shall be added together for the purpose of pensions and annuities in respect of old age, death and invalidity, and also for that of medical care for the workers and for members of their families resident in the Community.

3. The workers in question shall receive family allowances for members of their families who are resident in the Community.

4. The workers in question shall be able to transfer freely to Portugal, at the rates applied by virtue of the law of the debtor Member State or States, any pensions or annuities in respect of industrial accident, occupational disease, old age or death, or of invalidity resulting from industrial accident or occupational disease.

Article 12

Portugal shall accord to workers who are nationals of a Member State and employed in its territory, and to the members of their families, treatment similar to that specified in Article 11 (1) and (4).

Article 13

1. Before the end of the first year after entry into force of the Protocol, the Joint Committee shall adopt provisions to implement the principles set out in Articles 11 and 12.

2. The Joint Committee shall adopt detailed rules for administrative cooperation providing the necessary management and control guarantees for the application of the provisions referred to in paragraph 1.

Article 14

The provisions adopted by the Joint Committee in accordance with Article 13 shall not affect any rights or obligations arising from bilateral agreements linking Portugal and the Member States where those agreements provide for more favourable treatment of nationals of Portugal or of the Member States.

TITLE III

INDUSTRIAL, TECHNOLOGICAL AND FINANCIAL COOPERATION

Article 15

The Community and Portugal shall institute cooperation with the aim of contributing to the economic and social development of Portugal and of strengthening existing links for the mutual benefit of the Parties.

Cooperation shall range as widely as possible over the industrial, technical, technological and financial fields.

Article 16

The aim of industrial and technological cooperation shall be, within the limits of the opportunities open to the Community, particularly those specified by the Financial Protocol, to promote measures likely to contribute to the development of Portugal's economy.

Article 17

Within the framework of financial cooperation the Community shall participate in the financing of measures to promote the development of Portugal under the conditions laid down in the Financial Protocol.

TITLE IV

GENERAL AND FINAL PROVISIONS

Article 18

Article 33 (1) of the Agreement shall be replaced by the following text:

'1. The Joint Committee shall be composed of representatives of the Community and its Member States on the one hand, and of representatives of Portugal on the other.'

Article 19

The Contracting Parties shall review, in accordance with the procedure adopted for negotiating the Agreement, from the beginning of 1979 the results of the Agreement and any improvements which could be made by either side as from 1 January 1980, on the basis of the experience gained during the functioning of the Agreement and of the objectives defined therein.

Article 20

Annexes I and II shall form an integral part of this Protocol.

This Protocol shall form an integral part of the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Portuguese Republic, signed on 22 July 1972.

Article 21

This Protocol is drawn up in duplicate in the Danish, Dutch, English, French, German, Italian and Portuguese languages, each of these texts being equally authentic.

Article 22

1. This Protocol shall be subject to ratification, acceptance or approval in accordance with the Contracting Parties' own procedures; the Contracting Parties shall notify each other that the procedures necessary to this end have been completed.

2. This Protocol shall enter into force on the first day of the second month following the date on which the notifications provided for in paragraph 1 have been given.

Til bekræftelse heraf har undertegnede befuldmægtigede underskrevet denne tillægsprotocol.

Zu Urkund dessen haben die unterzeichneten Bevollmächtigten ihre Unterschriften unter dieses Zusatzprotokoll gesetzt.

In witness whereof, the undersigned Plenipotentiaries have affixed their signatures below this Additional Protocol.

En foi de quoi, les plénipotentiaires soussignés ont apposé leurs signatures au bas du présent Protocole additionnel.

In fede di che, i plenipotenziari sottoscritti hanno apposto le loro firme in calce al presente Protocollo aggiuntivo.

Ten blijke waarvan de ondergetekende gevolmachtigden hun handtekening onder dit Aanvullend Protocol hebben gesteld.

Em fé do que os plenipotenciários assinaram o presente Protocolo Adicional.

Udfærdiget i Bruxelles, den tyvende september nitten hundrede og seksoghalvfjerds.

Geschehen zu Brüssel am zwanzigsten September neunzehnhundertsechundsiebzig.

Done at Brussels on the twentieth day of September in the year one thousand nine hundred and seventy-six.

Fait à Bruxelles, le vingt septembre mil neuf cent soixante-seize.

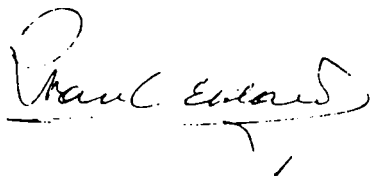
Fatto a Bruxelles, addi venti settembre millenovecentosettantasei.

Gedaan te Brussel, de twintigste september negentienhonderd zesen--zeventig.

Feito em Bruxelas, aos vinte de Setembro de mil novecentos e setenta e seis.

Pour Sa Majesté le roi des Belges

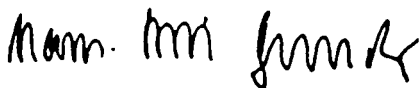
Voor Zijne Majesteit de Koning der Belgen

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Paul Escobar", written in a cursive style with a horizontal line underneath.

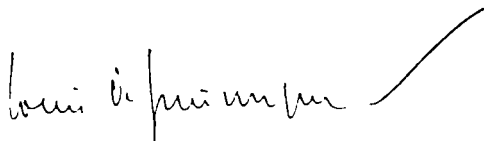
For Hendes Majestæt Danmarks Dronning

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "E. Nijnt", written in a cursive style.

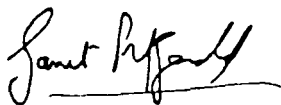
Für den Präsidenten der Bundesrepublik Deutschland

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Hans-Joachim Lauth", written in a cursive style.

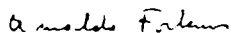
Pour le président de la République française

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Louis de Funès", written in a cursive style with a long, sweeping flourish at the end.

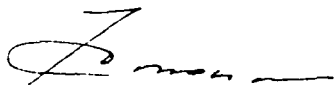
For the President of Ireland

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Janet Piffard", written over a horizontal line.

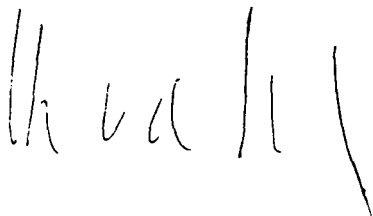
Per il presidente della Repubblica italiana

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "A. ... F. ...", written in a cursive style.

Pour Son Altesse Royale le grand-duc de Luxembourg

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "J. ...", written in a cursive style.

Voor Hare Majesteit de Koningin der Nederlanden

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "H. ...", written in a cursive style.

For Her Majesty the Queen of the United Kingdom of Great Britain
and Northern Ireland

A. Carlsson

For Rådet for De europæiske Fællesskaber
Für den Rat der Europäischen Gemeinschaften
For the Council of the European Communities
Pour le Conseil des Communautés européennes
Per il Consiglio delle Comunità europee
Voor de Raad van de Europese Gemeenschappen

Th. van Thiel

Costas

Pelo Presidente da República Portuguesa

José Medina e Silva

ANNEX I

Products referred to in Article 5

Portuguese Customs Tariff No	Description
28.54	Hydrogen peroxide (including solid hydrogen peroxide)
32.09	Varnishes and lacquers; distempers; prepared water pigments of the kind used for finishing leather; paints and enamels; pigments in linseed oil, white spirit, spirits of turpentine, varnish or other paint or enamel media; stamping foils; dyes or other colouring matter in forms or packings of a kind sold by retail:
04	Varnishes
05	Not specified
31.12	Glaziers' putty; grafting putty; painters' fillings; non-refractory surfacing preparations; stopping, sealing and similar mastics, including resin mastics and cements
32.13	Writing ink, printing ink and other inks:
02	Not specified
35.06	Prepared glues not elsewhere specified or included; products suitable for use as glues put up for sale by retail as glues in packages not exceeding a net weight of 1 kg:
01	Put up for sale by retail in packages of a net weight of 1 kg or less
02	Not specified
37.03	Sensitized paper, paperboard and cloth, unexposed or exposed but not developed:
01	Blueprint paper
39.01	Condensation, polycondensation and polyaddition products, whether or not modified or polymerized, and whether or not linear (for example, phenoplasts, aminoplasts, alkyds, polyallyl esters and other unsaturated polyesters, silicones):
	Artificial resins:
	Phenoplasts:
02	Not specified
39.07	Articles of materials of the kinds described in heading Nos 39.01 to 39.06
05	Articles not specified, printed or not

Portuguese Customs Tariff No	Description
40.11	Rubber tyres, tyre cases, interchangeable tyre treads, inner tubes and tyre flaps, for wheels of all kinds:
	Tyre cases, inner tubes and flaps, weighing each:
02	Up to 5 kg
03	More than 5 kg but not more than 20 kg
42.02	Travel goods (for example, trunks, suitcases, hat-boxes, travelling-bags, rucksacks), shopping-bags, handbags, satchels, brief-cases, wallets, purses, toilet-cases, tool-cases, tobacco-pouches, sheaths, cases, boxes (for example, for arms, musical instruments, binoculars, jewellery, bottles, collars, footwear, brushes) and similar containers, of leather or of composition leather, of vulcanized fibre, of artificial plastic sheeting, of paperboard or of textile fabric:
03	Wallets; ladies' handbags
48.11	Wallpaper and lincrusta; window transparencies of paper
48.13	Carbon and other copying papers (including duplicator stencils) and transfer papers, cut to size, whether or not put up in boxes:
01	Carbon and similar paper
02	Duplicator stencils and the like
48.15	Other paper and paperboard cut to size and shape:
	Paper:
10	Toilet paper
53.05	Sheep's or lambs' wool or other animal hair (fine or coarse), carded or combed:
	Wool and fine animal hair, other than rabbit or hare hair, combed:
	In the form of slubbings:
03	Undyed
53.11	Woven fabrics of sheep's or lambs' wool or of fine animal hair
56.01	Man-made fibres (discontinuous), not carded, combed or otherwise prepared for spinning:
03	Artificial
56.05	Yarn of man-made fibres (discontinuous or waste), not put up for retail sale:
01	Effect yarns

Portuguese Customs Tariff No	Description
58.04 05	Woven pile fabrics and chenille fabrics (other than terry towelling or similar terry fabrics of cotton falling within heading No 55.08 and fabrics falling within heading No 58.05): Of other fibres: Dyed
68.04 02	Millstones, grindstones, grinding wheels and the like (including grinding, sharpening, polishing, truing and cutting wheels, heads, discs and points), of natural stone (agglomerated or not), of agglomerated natural or artificial abrasives, or of pottery, with or without cores, shanks, sockets, axles and the like of other materials, but without frameworks, segments and other finished parts of such stones and wheels, of natural stone (agglomerated or not), of agglomerated natural or artificial abrasives, or of pottery: For other purposes: Of artificial materials
70.21 01	Other articles of glass: Of coloured, matt, engraved, irised, cut, marbled, opaque, opaline, painted or moulded glass, with hollows or protruding parts
71.05 02	Silver, including silver gilt and platinum-plated silver, unwrought or semi-manufactured: Beaten or rolled, and in the form of wire
71.16 06	Imitation jewellery: Imitation jewellery, not specified
73.14 02 03	Iron or steel wire, whether or not coated, but not insulated: Not covered with textile materials: Coated with other materials by any process Not specified
73.15 59	Alloy steel and high carbon steel in the forms mentioned in heading Nos 73.06 to 73.14 Wire Not covered wire textile materials: Not specified: Other products
73.24 01	Containers, of iron or steel, for compressed or liquefied gas: Of a capacity of up to and including 300 litres: Welded

Portuguese Customs Tariff No	Description
73.37	Boilers (excluding boilers of heading No 84.01) and radiators, for central heating, not electrically heated, and parts thereof, of iron or steel; air heaters and hot air distributors (including those which can also distribute cool or conditioned air), not electrically heated, incorporating a motor-driven fan or blower, and parts thereof, of iron or steel:
02	Of welded, rolled or wrought iron or steel
76.02	Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of aluminium; aluminium wire
83.09	Clasps, frames with clasps for handbags and the like, buckles, buckle-clasps, hooks, eyes, eyelets, and the like, of base metal, of a kind commonly used for clothing, travel goods, handbags, or other textile or leather goods; tubular rivets and bifurcated rivets, of base metal:
03	Not specified
84.01	Steam and other vapour generating boilers (excluding central heating hot water boilers capable also of producing low pressure steam); super-heated water boilers:
02	Boilers: Weighing more than 20 tonnes each
84.15	Refrigerators and refrigerating equipment (electrical and other): Cabinets and other furniture imported with their respective refrigerating units:
03	Weighing more than 200 kg each
84.17	Machinery, plant and similar laboratory equipment, whether or not electrically heated, for the treatment of materials by a process involving a change of temperature such as heating, cooking, roasting, distilling, rectifying, sterilizing, pasteurizing, steaming, drying, evaporating, vapourizing, condensing or cooling, not being machinery or plant of a kind used for domestic purposes; instantaneous or storage water heaters, non-electrical:
01	Instantaneous or storage water heaters, of a kind used for domestic purposes
06	Parts
84.24	Agricultural and horticultural machinery for soil preparation or cultivation (for example, ploughs, harrows, cultivators, seed and fertilizer distributors); lawn and sports ground rollers:
05	Parts: Mouldboards and ploughshares, other than those of cast iron or cast steel, soles, discs, cutters, coulter in the shape of knives or discs, for ploughs; teeth for cultivators or scarifiers; discs for disc harrows; hoeing, ridging and furrowing tools for weeders

Portuguese Customs Tariff No	Description
84.27	Presses, crushers and other machinery, of a kind used in wine-making, cider-making, fruit juice preparation or the like:
01	Combined grape-crushing and juice-separating machines, and continuous grape-pulp presses
84.40	Machinery for washing, cleaning, drying, bleaching, dyeing, dressing, finishing or coating textile yarns, fabrics or made-up textile articles (including laundry and dry-cleaning machinery); fabric folding, reeling or cutting machines; machines of a kind used in the manufacture of linoleum or other floor coverings for applying the paste to the base fabric or other support; machines of a type used for printing a repetitive design, repetitive words or overall colour on textiles, leather, wallpaper, wrapping paper, linoleum or other materials, and engraved or etched plates, blocks or rollers therefor:
03	Machinery: For washing clothes
84.47	Machine-tools for working wood, cork, bone, ebonite (vulcanite), hard artificial plastic materials or other hard carving materials, other than machines falling within heading No 84.49:
04	Hydraulic presses: Weighing more than 2 000 kg but not more than 5 000 kg each
84.61	Taps, cocks, valves, and similar appliances, for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like, including pressure reducing valves and thermostatically controlled valves:
03	Of iron or steel
85.01	Electrical goods of the following descriptions: generators, motors, converters (rotary or static), transformers, rectifiers and rectifying apparatus, inductors:
01	Asynchronous triphase motors: Weighing up to 50 kg each
02	Weighing more than 50 kg but not more than 300 kg each
05	Monophase motors: Weighing up to 10 kg each
06	Weighing more than 10 kg but not more than 30 kg each
12	Generators and converters; motors, not specified: Weighing up to 100 kg each
85.03	Primary cells and primary batteries:
01	Dry

Portuguese Customs Tariff No	Description
85.12	<p>Electric instantaneous or storage water heaters and immersion heaters; electric soil heating apparatus and electric space heating apparatus; electric hair dressing appliances (for example, hair dryers, hair curlers, curling tong heaters) and electric smoothing irons; electro-thermic domestic appliances; electric heating resistors, other than those of carbon:</p>
01	Water heaters and space heaters
02	Smoothing irons and parts therefor
03	Stoves, cookers, ranges and similar cooking appliances, for domestic use
85.19	<p>Electrical apparatus for making and breaking electrical circuits, for the protection of electrical circuits, or for making connections to or in electrical circuits (for example, switches, relays, fuses, lightning arresters, surge suppressors, plugs, lampholders and junction boxes); resistors, fixed or variable (including potentiometers), other than heating resistors; printed circuits; switchboards (other than telephone switchboards) and control panels:</p>
	Non-automatic make and break switches; isolating switches and rheostats:
	Weighing up to 2 kg each:
02	Of unspecified materials
12	Switchboards and control panels
85.20	<p>Electric filament lamps and electric discharge lamps (including infra-red and ultra-violet lamps); arc-lamps; electrically ignited photographic flashbulbs:</p>
	For lighting purposes:
01	Filament lamps
02	Not specified
85.23	<p>Insulated (including enamelled or anodized) electric wire, cable, bars, strip and the like (including co-axial cable), whether or not fitted with connectors:</p>
	With metal armour or sheathing, whether or not covered with other materials:
04	Not specified
90.03	<p>Frames and mountings, and parts thereof, for spectacles, pince-nez, lorgnettes, goggles and the like:</p>
02	Of rolled gold or gilt
03	Of unspecified materials

Portuguese Customs Tariff No	Description
90.04 04	Spectacles, pince-nez, lorgnettes, goggles and the like, corrective, protective or other: With frames or mountings of other materials: Not specified
90.16 02	Drawing, marking-out and mathematical calculating instruments, drafting machines, pantographs, slide rules, disc calculators and the like; measuring or checking instruments, appliances and machines, not falling within any other heading of this Chapter (for example, micrometers, callipers, gauges, measuring rods, balancing machines); profile projectors: Set squares, rules, protractors and French curves
91.04 02	Other clocks: Desk, table or hanging clocks, complete, weighing more than 500 grams; and such clocks incomplete, of any weight
92.12 04	Gramophone records and other sound or similar recordings; matrices for the production of records, prepared record blanks, film for mechanical sound recording, prepared tapes, wires, strips and like articles of a kind commonly used for sound or similar recording: Sound-recording media: Recorded: Not specified
94.01 06	Chairs and other seats (other than those falling within heading No 94.02), whether or not convertible into beds, and parts thereof: Of other materials
94.03 01 02 06	Other furniture and parts thereof: Of wood: Carved, veneered, waxed, polished or varnished, turned with mouldings, painted and covered with any materials other than leather or imitations thereof or than fabrics containing silk and man-made textile fibres Inlaid, lacquered, gilt, with appliqué work of fine wood, decorated with metal or other materials and covered with leather and imitations thereof or with fabrics containing silk and man-made textile fibres Of other materials
98.03 02	Fountain pens, stylograph pens and pencils (including ball-point pens and pencils) and other pens, pen-holders, pencil-holders and similar holders, propelling pencils and sliding pencils; parts and fittings thereof, other than those falling within heading No 98.04 or 98.05: Ball-point pens and ball-point pencils and parts and accessories therefor

Portuguese Customs Tariff No	Description
98.08 01	Typewriter and similar ribbons, whether or not on spools; ink-pads with or without boxes: Ribbons: On spools ready for use
98.10 04	Mechanical lighters and similar lighters, including chemical and electrical lighters, and parts thereof, excluding flints and wicks: Not specified
98.12 01	Combs, hair-slides and the like Of artificial plastic materials and of ebonite

ANNEX II

Products referred to in Article 6

Portuguese Customs Tariff No	Description
29.44 04	Antibiotics: Oxytetracyclin and erythromycin and their salts
39.01	Condensation, polycondensation and polyaddition products, whether or not modified or polymerized, and whether or not linear (for example, phenoplasts, aminoplasts, alkyds, polyallyl esters, and other unsaturated polyesters, silicones):
11	Artificial plastic materials, whether or not combined with paper, fabrics or other materials: Plates, sheets and strip, rigid, weighing more than 160 g per square metre, printed or not
16	Plate, sheets and strip, not specified: Weighing more than 160 g per square metre, unprinted
39.02	Polymerization and copolymerization products (for example, polyethylene, polytetrahaloethylenes, polyisobutylene, polystyrene, polyvinyl chloride, polyvinyl acetate, polyvinyl chloroacetate and other polyvinyl derivatives, polyacrylic and polymethacrylic derivatives, coumarone-indene resins):
03	Moulding products: Of polyvinyl chloride
06	Artificial plastic materials, whether or not combined with paper, fabrics or other materials: Plates, sheets and strip, rigid, weighing more than 160 g per square metre, printed or not
39.03	Regenerated cellulose; cellulose nitrate, cellulose acetate and other cellulose esters, cellulose ethers and other chemical derivatives of cellulose, plasticized or not (for example, collodions, celluloid); vulcanized fibre:
06	Celluloid: Plates, sheets, strip or tubes
10	Other products: Plates, sheets and strip, rigid, weighing more than 160 g per square metre, printed or not
39.07	Articles of materials of the kinds described in heading Nos 39.01 to 39.06:
02	Wearing apparel
40.10	Transmission, conveyor or elevator belts or belting, of vulcanized rubber:
02	Of any other cross-section

Portuguese Customs Tariff No	Description
44.14	Wood sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled but not further prepared, of a thickness not exceeding 5 mm; veneer sheets and sheets for plywood, of a thickness not exceeding 5 mm
55.06	Cotton yarn, put up for retail sale
56.01	Man-made fibres (discontinuous), not carded, combed or otherwise prepared for spinning: Synthetic: Not specified
56.02	Continuous filament tow for the manufacture of man-made fibres (discontinuous): Of synthetic fibres: Not specified
56.03	Waste (including yarn waste and pulled or garnetted rags) of man-made fibres (continuous or discontinuous), not carded, combed or otherwise prepared for spinning: Of synthetic textile fibres
56.04	Man-made fibres (discontinuous or waste), carded, combed or otherwise prepared for spinning: Synthetic: Not specified
59.08	Textile fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with preparations of cellulose derivatives or of other artificial plastic materials: 01 Weighing up to 400 g per square metre 02 Weighing more than 400 g but not more than 1 400 g per square metre
68.06	Natural or artificial abrasive powder or grain, on a base of woven fabric, of paper, of paperboard or of other materials, whether or not cut to shape or sewn or otherwise made up
69.02	Refractory bricks, blocks, tiles and similar refractory constructional goods other than goods falling within heading No 69.01
69.13	Statuettes and other ornaments, and articles of personal adornment; articles of furniture: Other articles: Of porcelain or china
70.14	Illuminating glassware, signalling glassware and optical elements of glass, not optically worked or of optical glass: 01 Lamp glasses Not specified: 02 Of coloured, matt, engraved, irised, cut, marbled, opaque, opaline or painted glass, or of moulded glass with hollows or protruding parts

Portuguese Customs Tariff No	Description
73.25 03	Stranded wire, cables, cordage, ropes, plaited bands, slings and the like, of iron or steel wire, but excluding insulated electric cables: Other
73.35 04	Springs and leaves for springs, of iron or steel: Spiral springs, of round wire or rod exceeding 8 mm in diameter, or of square or rectangular bar the smallest dimension of which exceeds 8 mm
73.36 03	Stoves (including stoves with subsidiary boilers for central heating), ranges, cookers, grates, fires and other space heaters, gas-rings, plate warmers with burners, wash boilers with grates or other heating elements, and similar equipment, of a kind used for domestic purposes, not electrically operated, and parts thereof, of iron or steel: Not specified: Of welded, rolled or wrought iron or steel
74.07 01 04	Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of copper; hollow bars of copper: Unworked or painted, varnished, enamelled or otherwise worked (including Mannesmann tubes and tubes obtained by swaging), whether or not with sockets or flanges, but not otherwise worked: Of a thickness not exceeding 1 mm Not specified
74.19 02	Other articles of copper: Other articles
76.04	Aluminium foil (whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, coated, printed, or backed with paper or other reinforcing material), of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.20 mm
82.01 01	Hand tools, the following: spades, shovels, picks, hoes, forks and rakes: axes, bill hooks and similar hewing tools; scythes, sickles, hay knives, grass shears, timber wedges and other tools of a kind used in agriculture, horticulture or forestry: Spades, hoes, forks, rakes, scrapers, scythes and sickles
82.02 01 02	Saws (non-mechanical) and blades for hand or machine saws including toothless saw blades): Saws (non-mechanical) of all kinds, assembled, and blades therefor Band-saw blades

Portuguese Customs Tariff No	Description
82.04 03	Hand tools, including glaziers' diamonds, not falling within any other heading of this Chapter; blow lamps, anvils; vices and clamps, other than accessories for, and parts of, machine tools; portable forges; grinding wheels with frameworks (hand or pedal operated): Hammers, mortise chisels, stone chisels, heading chisels, centre-punches and chasing chisels
82.05 01	Interchangeable tools for hand tools, for machine tools, or for power-operated hand tools (for example, for pressing, stamping, drilling, tapping, threading, boring, broaching, milling, cutting, turning, dressing, morticing or screw driving), including dies for wire drawing, extrusion dies for metal, and rock drilling bits, with a working part of: Heading chisels
83.01	Locks and padlocks (key, combination or electrically operated), and parts thereof, of base metals; frames incorporating locks, for handbags, trunks or the like, and parts of such frames, of base metals; keys for any of the foregoing articles, of base metal
83.02	Base metal fittings and mountings of a kind suitable for furniture, doors, staircases, windows, blinds, coachwork, saddlery, trunks, caskets and the like (including automatic door closers); base metal hat-racks, hat-pegs, brackets and the like
83.13	Stoppers, crown corks, bottle-caps, capsules, bung covers, seals and plombs, case corner protectors and other packing accessories, of base metal
83.15	Wire, rods, tubes, plates, electrodes and similar products, of base metal or of metal carbides, coated or cored with flux material, of a kind used for soldering, brazing, welding or deposition of metal or of metal carbides; wire and rods, of agglomerated base metal powder, used for metal spraying
84.06 ex 02 04	Internal combustion piston engines: Engines: Not specified: Of 25 kW or less (a) Parts: Wet and dry cylinder liners, gudgeon pins, pistons and piston rings
84.15 04	Refrigerators and refrigerating equipment (electrical and other): Not specified

(a) Except removable outboard motors for boats.

Portuguese Customs Tariff No	Description
84.20	Weighing machinery (excluding balances of a sensitivity of 5 cg or better), including weight-operated counting and checking machines; weighing machine weights of all kinds:
	Balances, including scales:
	Automatic and semi-automatic:
01	Weighing up to 100 kg each
02	Weighing more than 100 kg up to 250 kg each
84.22	Lifting, handling, loading or unloading machinery, telfers and conveyors (for example, lifts, hoists, winches, cranes, transporter cranes, jacks, pulley tackle, belt conveyors and teleferics), not being machinery falling within heading No 84.23:
07	Cranes, derricks and locomotive or wagon traversers; travelling cranes and travelling gantry cranes
84.45	Machine-tools for working metal or metal carbides, not being machines falling within heading No 84.49 or 84.50:
	Slide-lathes, shaping machines, planing machines, drilling and boring machines, saw-sharpening machines, reciprocating saws, circular saws, and band saws, whether or not fitted with a carriage:
01	Weighing up to 1 000 kg each
02	Weighing more than 1 000 but not more than 2 000 kg each
84.47	Machine-tools for working wood, cork, bone, ebonite (vulcanite), hard artificial plastic materials or other hard carving materials, other than machines falling within heading No 84.49:
	Band saws with or without carriages, circular saws, surface-planing machines, planing machines, spindle moulding-machines, wood paring, drilling and splitting machines, and slide lathes:
01	Weighing up to 1 000 kg each
02	Weighing more than 1 000 kg but not more than 2 000 kg each
06	Not specified
84.51	Typewriters, other than typewriters incorporating calculating mechanisms; cheque-writing machines:
01	Typewriters
84.59	Machines and mechanical appliances, having individual functions, not falling within any other heading of this Chapter:
	Hydraulic presses:
03	Weighing up to 2 000 kg each

Portuguese Customs Tariff No	Description
84.60 04	Moulding boxes for metal foundry; moulds of a type used for metal (other than ingot moulds), for metal carbides, for glass, for mineral materials (for example, ceramic pastes, concrete or cement) or for rubber or artificial plastic materials: Moulds: For mechanical processes
84.61 01 02 04	Taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances, for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like, including pressure reducing valves and thermostatically controlled valves: Of copper or aluminium Weighing up to 2 kg each Weighing more than 2 kg each Not specified
84.62 02 03	Ball, roller or needle roller bearings: Bearings: With a single row of balls, from which the balls cannot be removed manually or in which the row of balls is not separable or in which the faces of the rings are aligned in the same plane: Of an external diameter exceeding 36 mm but not exceeding 50 mm Of an external diameter exceeding 50 mm but not exceeding 72 mm
85.13 03 04	Electrical line telephonic and telegraphic apparatus (including such apparatus for carrier-current line systems): Telephonic apparatus: Private telephone exchanges, with up to 50 internal lines Not specified
90.07 01	Photographic cameras; photographic flashlight apparatus: Weighing up to 20 kg each
90.16 01	Drawing, marking-out and mathematical calculating instruments, drafting machines, pantographs, slide rules, disc calculators and the like; measuring or checking instruments, appliances, and machines, not falling within any other heading of this Chapter (for example, micrometers, callipers, gauges, measuring rods, balancing machines); profile projectors: Drawing sets, extension-pieces for compasses, compasses, drawing pens and similar instruments

Portuguese Customs Tariff No	Description
90.24	Instruments and apparatus for measuring, checking or automatically controlling the flow, depth, pressure or other variables of liquids or gases, or for automatically controlling temperature (for example, pressure gauges, thermostats, level gauges, flow meters, heat meters, automatic oven-draught regulators), not being articles falling within heading No 90.14:
02	Pressure gauges
90.28	Electrical measuring, checking, analyzing or automatically controlling instruments and apparatus:
02	Ammeters, voltmeters and wattmeters
94.01	Chairs and other seats (other than those falling within heading No 94.02), whether or not convertible into beds, and parts thereof:
05	Of iron or steel
94.03	Other furniture and parts thereof:
05	Of iron or steel
97.02	Dolls
97.03	Other toys; working models of a kind used for recreational purposes:
02	Not specified
98.01	Buttons and button moulds, studs, cuff-links, and press-fasteners, including snap-fasteners and press-studs; blanks and parts of such articles:
05	Other: Not specified
98.10	Mechanical lighters and similar lighters, including chemical and electrical lighters, and parts thereof, excluding flints and wicks:
03	Gilt or silvered, or of rolled precious metals

FINAL ACT

The Plenipotentiaries of:

HIS MAJESTY THE KING OF THE BELGIANS,

HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN OF DENMARK,

THE PRESIDENT OF THE FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY,

THE PRESIDENT OF THE FRENCH REPUBLIC,

THE PRESIDENT OF IRELAND,

THE PRESIDENT OF THE ITALIAN REPUBLIC,

HIS ROYAL HIGHNESS THE GRAND DUKE OF LUXEMBOURG,

HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN OF THE NETHERLANDS,

HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN OF THE UNITED KINGDOM OF
GREAT BRITAIN AND NORTHERN IRELAND

and of

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES

of the one part,

and of

THE PRESIDENT OF THE PORTUGUESE REPUBLIC

of the other part,

meeting at Brussels this twentieth day of September in the year one thousand nine hundred and seventy-six for the purpose of signing the Additional Protocol to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Portuguese Republic and its Annexes and the Financial Protocol,

have, on signing these Protocols,

— adopted the Joint Declaration on the term 'Contracting Parties',

— taken note of the following declarations:

1. declaration by the European Economic Community on the European unit of account referred to in Article 2 of the Financial Protocol,
2. declaration by the representative of the Government of the Federal Republic of Germany on the application of the Additional Protocol and the Financial Protocol to Berlin,
3. declaration by the representative of the Government of the Federal Republic of Germany on the definition of German nationality,

— and taken note of the following exchanges of letters as regards the Additional Protocol:

1. exchange of letters on Article 3 of the Additional Protocol,
2. exchange of letters on Article 6 of the Additional Protocol,
3. exchange of letters on Portuguese labour employed in the Community,
4. exchange of letters on industrial and technological cooperation.

The declarations and exchanges of letters listed above are annexed to this Final Act.

The Plenipotentiaries have agreed that these declarations and exchanges of letters shall be subjected, in the same manner as the Protocols, to any procedures that may be necessary to ensure their validity.

Udfærdiget i Bruxelles, den tyvende september nitten hundrede og seksoghalvfjerds.

Geschehen zu Brüssel am zwanzigsten September neunzehnhundertsechundsiebzig.

Done at Brussels on the twentieth day of September in the year one thousand nine hundred and seventy-six.

Fait à Bruxelles, le vingt septembre mil neuf cent soixante-seize.

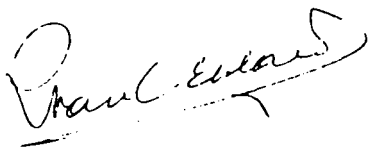
Fatto a Bruxelles, addì venti settembre millenovecentosettantasei.

Gedaan te Brussel, de twintigste september negentienhonderd zesenzeventig.

Feito em Bruxelas, aos vinte de Setembro de mil novecentos e setenta e seis.

Pour Sa Majesté le roi des Belges

Voor Zijne Majesteit de Koning der Belgen

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Paul-Edouard". The signature is written in a cursive style with a horizontal line underneath.

For Hendes Majestæt Danmarks Dronning

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Margrethe". The signature is written in a cursive style.

Für den Präsidenten der Bundesrepublik Deutschland

nam. M. J. J. J.

Pour le président de la République française

Lucien de la République française

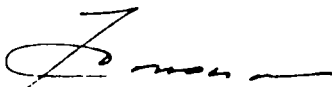
For the President of Ireland

Janet P. J.

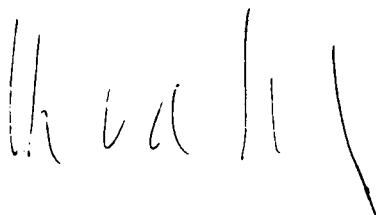
Per il presidente della Repubblica italiana

Arnaldo Forlani

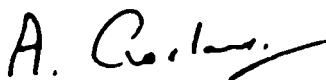
Pour Son Altesse Royale le grand-duc de Luxembourg

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to be 'J. ...' with a long horizontal stroke at the end.

Voor Hare Majesteit de Koningin der Nederlanden

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to be 'H. ...' with a long vertical stroke at the end.

For Her Majesty the Queen of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to be 'A. ...' with a long horizontal stroke at the end.

For Rådet for De Europæiske Fællesskaber
Für den Rat der Europäischen Gemeinschaften
For the Council of the European Communities
Pour le Conseil des Communautés européennes
Per il Consiglio delle Comunità europee
Voor de Raad van de Europese Gemeenschappen

Th. van Thiel J. G. de Groot

Pelo Presidente da República Portuguesa

José Medeiros

Joint Declaration on the term 'Contracting Parties'

The Contracting Parties agree to interpret the Additional Protocol and the Financial Protocol to the effect that the expression 'Contracting Parties' appearing therein means on the one hand the Community and the Member States, or either the Community or the Member States alone, and on the other hand the Portuguese Republic. The meaning to be attributed to this expression in each case is to be deduced from the corresponding provisions of the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community.

Declaration by the European Economic Community on the European unit of account referred to in Article 2 of the Financial Protocol

1. The European unit of account used to express the amounts specified in Article 2 of the Financial Protocol is defined as the sum of the following amounts in the currencies of the Member States of the European Economic Community:

German mark	0.828
Pound sterling	0.0885
French franc	1.15
Italian lira	109
Dutch guilder	0.286
Belgian franc	3.66
Luxembourg franc	0.14
Danish krone	0.217
Irish pound	0.00759.

2. The value of the European unit of account in any given currency is equal to the sum of the equivalent in that currency of the amounts of currency referred to in paragraph 1. It is calculated by the Commission, using daily market exchange rates.

The daily values of the European unit of account in the various national currencies are published in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

Declaration by the representative of the Government of the Federal Republic of Germany on the application of the Additional Protocol and the Financial Protocol to Berlin

The Additional Protocol and the Financial Protocol shall equally apply to Land Berlin unless, within a period of three months from the entry into force of the said Protocols, the Government of the Federal Republic of Germany has made a declaration to the contrary to the other Contracting Party.

Declaration by the representative of the Government of the Federal Republic of Germany on the definition of German nationality

Every German person, within the meaning of the basic constitutional law applying in the Federal Republic of Germany, is considered as a national of the Federal Republic of Germany.

Exchange of letters on Article 3 of the Additional Protocol

Sir,

During the negotiations which have resulted in the conclusion of an Additional Protocol to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Portuguese Republic, the volumes of the ceilings for textile products and clothing for 1976 were fixed at the levels set out in Article 3 of the Additional Protocol. In addition, Portugal will take the necessary measures so that its exports of the following products to the United Kingdom in 1976 do not exceed the following levels:

CCT heading No	Description	Amount (tonnes)
55.05	Cotton yarn, not put up for retail sale	5 450
56.07	Woven fabrics of man-made fibres (discontinuous or waste)	3 164
60.05	Outer garments and other articles, knitted or crocheted, not elastic or rubberized	1 221
61.01	Men's and boys' outer garments	2 500
61.02	Women's, girls' and infants' outer garments	625
61.03	Men's and boys' under garments, including collars, shirt fronts and cuffs	900
61.04	Women's, girls' and infants' under garments	212
62.02	Bed linen, table linen, toilet linen and kitchen linen; curtains and other furnishing articles	8 500

I should be grateful if you would indicate the agreement of your Government to the foregoing.

Please accept, Sir, the assurance of my highest consideration.

*Head of the
Community Delegation*

Sir,

In your letter of today's date you inform me as follows:

'During the negotiations which have resulted in the conclusion of an Additional Protocol to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Portuguese Republic, the volumes of the ceilings for textile products and clothing for 1976 were fixed at the levels set out in Article 3 of the Additional Protocol. In addition, Portugal will take the necessary measures so that its exports of the following products to the United Kingdom in 1976 do not exceed the following levels:

CCT heading No	Description	Amount (tonnes)
55.05	Cotton yarn, not put up for retail sale	5 450
56.07	Woven fabrics of man-made fibres (discontinuous or waste)	3 164
60.05	Outer garments and other articles, knitted or crocheted, not elastic or rubberized	1 221
61.01	Men's and boys' outer garments	2 500
61.02	Women's, girls' and infants' outer garments	625
61.03	Men's and boys' under garments, including collars, shirt fronts and cuffs	900
61.04	Women's, girls' and infants' under garments	212
62.02	Bed linen, table linen, toilet linen and kitchen linen; curtains and other furnishing articles	8 500

I should be grateful if you would indicate the agreement of your Government to the foregoing.'

I have the honour to indicate the agreement of my Government to the foregoing.

Please accept, Sir, the assurance of my highest consideration.

*Head of the
Portuguese Delegation*

Exchange of letters on Article 6 of the Additional Protocol

Sir,

The provisions of Article 6 of the Additional Protocol will not be applicable until the first day of the month following the date on which Portugal has notified the Community of the completion of the procedures necessary to ensure that the Community, as a result of the application of the provisions in question, is not treated less favourably than third countries.

Portugal will notify the Community of the basic duty rate for each of the products referred to in the said Article and the date from which the new duties will be applicable. In addition, Portugal will convert specific duties into *ad valorem* duties.

I should be grateful if you would indicate the agreement of your Government to the foregoing.

Please accept, Sir, the assurance of my highest consideration.

*Head of the
Community Delegation*

Sir,

In your letter of today's date you inform me as follows:

'The provisions of Article 6 of the Additional Protocol will not be applicable until the first day of the month following the date on which Portugal has notified the Community of the completion of the procedures necessary to ensure that the Community, as a result of the application of the provisions in question, is not treated less favourably than third countries.

Portugal will notify the Community of the basic duty rate for each of the products referred to in the said Article and the date from which the new duties will be applicable. In addition, Portugal will convert specific duties into *ad valorem* duties.

I should be grateful if you would indicate the agreement of your Government to the foregoing.'

I have the honour to indicate the agreement of my Government to the foregoing.

Please accept, Sir, the assurance of my highest consideration.

*Head of the
Portuguese Delegation*

Exchange of letters on Portuguese labour employed in the Community

Sir,

I have the honour to inform you, on behalf of the Member States of the European Economic Community, that the latter are ready to hold exchanges of views, in the context of talks to be arranged for that purpose, on Portuguese labour employed in the Community.

The purpose of these exchanges of views would be to examine the possibilities of making progress towards the attainment of equality of treatment for Community and Portuguese workers and the members of their families in respect of living and working conditions, having regard to the Community provisions in force.

Such exchanges of views, which would not be concerned with matters covered by the Additional Protocol, would deal in particular with social and cultural questions.

I should be grateful if you would acknowledge receipt of this letter.

Please accept, Sir, the assurance of my highest consideration.

*Head of the
Community Delegation*

Sir,

In your letter of today's date you inform me as follows:

'I have the honour to inform you, on behalf of the Member States of the European Economic Community, that the latter are ready to hold exchanges of views, in the context of talks to be arranged for that purpose, on Portuguese labour employed in the Community.

The purpose of these exchanges of views would be to examine the possibilities of making progress towards the attainment of equality of treatment for Community and Portuguese workers and the members of their families in respect of living and working conditions, having regard to the Community provisions in force.

Such exchanges of views, which would not be concerned with matters covered by the Additional Protocol, would deal in particular with social and cultural questions.

I should be grateful if you would acknowledge receipt of this letter.'

I have the honour to acknowledge receipt of your letter.

Please accept, Sir, the assurance of my highest consideration.

*Head of the
Portuguese Delegation*

Exchange of letters on industrial and technological cooperation

Sir,

During the negotiations which have resulted in the conclusion of an Additional Protocol between the European Economic Community and the Portuguese Republic, it was agreed to make provision in Title III of that Protocol for industrial, technological and financial cooperation.

Industrial and technological cooperation is concerned, in particular, with the mutual exchange of economic and financial information, the development of infrastructures, the marketing of export products, cooperation between industries in the Community and Portugal and access for Portugal to technological know-how adapted to its specific needs. This list is indicative and in no sense excludes other fields of application which might be defined subsequently, since the Parties to the Agreement do not wish to prejudice the possibility of further development.

The Contracting Parties have agreed to facilitate the proper performance of cooperation and investment contracts which are of interest to both Parties and come within the framework of the Additional Protocol.

It was also pointed out during the negotiations that the promotion of the various forms of cooperation depends in the first instance on the participation of business firms on both sides, and such participation will be correspondingly more active where investments — which it has been agreed to encourage — are well received and afforded satisfactory protection.

A working party of the Joint Committee will be responsible for ensuring that the provisions of the Additional Protocol as regards industrial and technological cooperation and of this exchange of letters are implemented.

I should be grateful if you would indicate the agreement of your Government to the foregoing.

Please accept, Sir, the assurance of my highest consideration.

*Head of the
Community Delegation*

Sir,

In your letter of today's date you inform me as follows:

'During the negotiations which have resulted in the conclusion of an Additional Protocol between the European Economic Community and the Portuguese Republic, it was agreed to make provision in Title III of that Protocol for industrial, technological and financial cooperation.

Industrial and technological cooperation is concerned, in particular, with the mutual exchange of economic and financial information, the development of infrastructures, the marketing of export products, cooperation between industries in the Community and Portugal and access for Portugal to technological know-how adapted to its specific needs. This list is indicative and in no sense excludes other fields of application which might be defined subsequently, since the Parties to the Agreement do not wish to prejudice the possibility of further development.

The Contracting Parties have agreed to facilitate the proper performance of cooperation and investment contracts which are of interest to both Parties and come within the framework of the Additional Protocol.

It was also pointed out during the negotiations that the promotion of the various forms of cooperation depends in the first instance on the participation of business firms on both sides, and such participation will be correspondingly more active where investments — which it has been agreed to encourage — are well received and afforded satisfactory protection.

A working party of the Joint Committee will be responsible for ensuring that the provisions of the Additional Protocol as regards industrial and technological cooperation and of this exchange of letters are implemented.

I should be grateful if you would indicate the agreement of your Government to the foregoing.'

I have the honour to indicate the agreement of my Government to the foregoing.

Please accept, Sir, the assurance of my highest consideration.

*Head of the
Portuguese Delegation*

AGREEMENT
BETWEEN THE EUROPEAN ECONOMIC COM-
MUNITY AND THE PORTUGUESE REPUBLIC (1)

DECISION OF THE EEC-PORTUGAL JOINT
COMMITTEE

taken in the framework of the Agreement between the
European Economic Community and the Portuguese
Republic and amending the text thereof

*Decision No 1/77 of the EEC-Portugal Joint Committee of 21 December
1977 supplementing and amending Protocol 3 concerning the definition of
the concept of 'originating products' and methods of administrative
cooperation and replacing certain Decisions of the said Joint Committee(2)*

(1) This Agreement appears in Volume I, page 747.

(2) OJ No L 347, 29.12.1977.

COUNCIL REGULATION (EEC) No 2943/77

of 20 December 1977

on the application of Decision No 1/77 of the EEC-Portugal Joint Committee supplementing and amending Protocol 3 concerning the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and methods of administrative cooperation and replacing certain Decisions of the said Joint Committee

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community, and in particular Article 113 thereof,

Having regard to the proposal from the Commission,

Whereas the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Portuguese Republic ⁽¹⁾ was signed on 22 July 1972 and entered into force on 1 January 1973;

Whereas, by virtue of Article 28 of Protocol 3 concerning the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and methods of administrative cooperation, which forms an integral part of the above Agreement, the EEC-Portugal Joint Committee has adopted Decision No 1/77 supplementing and amending Protocol 3 and replacing certain Joint Committee Decisions;

Whereas it is necessary to apply this Decision in the Community,

HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

(1) This Agreement appears in Volume 1, page 747.

Article 1

For the application of the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Portuguese Republic, Joint Committee Decision No 1/77 shall be applied in the Community.

The text of the Decision is annexed to this Regulation.

Article 2

This Regulation shall enter into force on 1 January 1978.

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

Done at Brussels, 20 December 1977.

For the Council
The President
J. CHABERT

ANNEX

JOINT COMMITTEE DECISION No 1/77

of 21 December 1977

supplementing and amending Protocol 3 concerning the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and methods of administrative cooperation and replacing certain Joint Committee Decisions

THE JOINT COMMITTEE,

Having regard to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Portuguese Republic signed in Brussels on 22 July 1972,

Having regard to Protocol 3 concerning the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and methods of administrative cooperation, and in particular Articles 16 and 28 thereof,

Whereas, for the purposes of implementing the Agreement, the rules of origin laid down as regards both the conditions under which products acquire the status of originating products and proof of such status and the detailed rules for verifying it in accordance with the said Protocol have been amended by a number of Joint Committee Decisions; whereas other Decisions of the said Committee have introduced certain procedures simplifying implementation of that Protocol;

Whereas it is therefore appropriate for the proper functioning of the Agreement to incorporate in a single text all the provisions in question with a view to facilitating the work of users and customs administrations;

Whereas, furthermore, the Customs Cooperation Council has adopted a recommendation amending the Customs Cooperation Council Nomenclature (hereinafter referred to as 'the Nomenclature'); whereas

Lists A and B set out in Annexes II and III to Protocol 3 should accordingly be amended and a specific rule on the origin of goods put up in sets introduced,

HAS DECIDED AS FOLLOWS:

Article 1

The text of Title II of Protocol 3 is hereby replaced by the following:

'TITLE II

Methods of administrative cooperation

Article 8

1. Originating products within the meaning of this Protocol shall, on importation into the Community or into Portugal, benefit from the Agreement upon submission of one of the following documents:

- (a) an EUR. 1 movement certificate, hereinafter referred to as "an EUR. 1 certificate", a specimen of which is given in Annex V to this Protocol; or
- (b) a form EUR. 2, a specimen of which is given in Annex VI to this Protocol, for consignments consisting only of originating products and provided the value does not exceed 1 500 units of account per consignment.

2. The following shall be admitted as originating products within the meaning of this Protocol, without it being necessary to produce either of the documents referred to in paragraph 1:

- (a) products sent as small packages to private persons, provided that the value of the products does not exceed 100 units of account;
- (b) products forming part of travellers' personal luggage, provided that the value of the products does not exceed 300 units of account.

These provisions shall be applied only when such goods are not imported by way of trade and have been declared as meeting the conditions required for the application of the Agreement, and where there is no doubt as to the veracity of such declaration.

Importations which are occasional and consist solely of goods for the personal use of the recipients or travellers or their families shall not be considered as importations by way of trade if it is evident from the nature and quantity of the goods that no commercial purpose is in view.

3. The unit of account (u.a.) has a value of 0.88867088 gram of fine gold. Should the unit of account be changed, the Contracting Parties shall make contact with each other at Joint Committee level to re-define the value in terms of gold.

4. Accessories, spare parts and tools dispatched with a piece of equipment, machine, apparatus or vehicle which are part of the normal equipment and included in the price thereof or are not separately invoiced are regarded as one with the piece of equipment, machine, apparatus or vehicle in question.

5. Sets within the meaning of General Rule 3 of the Nomenclature shall be regarded as originating when all component articles are originating products. Nevertheless, when a set is composed of originating and non-originating articles, the set as a whole shall be regarded as originating provided that the value of the non-originating articles does not exceed 15% of the total value of the set.

Article 9

1. An EUR. 1 certificate shall be issued by the customs authorities of the exporting State when the goods to which it relates are exported. It shall be made available to the exporter as soon as actual exportation has been effected or ensured.

2. The EUR. 1 certificate shall be issued by the customs authorities of a Member State of the European Economic Community if the goods to be exported can be considered as products originating in the Community within the meaning of Article 1 (1) of this Protocol. The EUR. 1 certificate shall be issued by the customs authorities of Portugal if the goods to be exported can be considered as products originating in Portugal within the meaning of Article 1 (2) of this Protocol.

3. The customs authorities of the Member States of the Community or Portugal may issue EUR. 1 certificates under the conditions laid down in the Agreements referred to in Article 2 of this Protocol if the goods to be exported can be considered as products originating in the Community, in Portugal or in Austria, Finland, Iceland, Norway, Sweden or Switzerland within the meaning of Article 2 and, where applicable, Article 3 of this Protocol and provided that the goods covered by the EUR. 1 certificates are in the Community or in Portugal.

Where Article 2, and where appropriate, Article 3 of this Protocol are applied, the EUR. 1 certificates shall be issued by the customs authorities of each of the countries concerned where the goods have either been held before their re-exportation in the same state or undergone the working or processing referred to in Article 2 of this Protocol, upon presentation of the EUR. 1 certificates issued previously.

4. An EUR. 1 certificate may be issued only where it can serve as the documentary evidence required for the purpose of implementing the preferential treatment provided for in the Agreement.

The date of issue of the EUR. 1 certificate must be indicated in the box on the EUR. 1 certificate reserved for the customs authorities.

5. In exceptional circumstances an EUR. 1 certificate may also be issued after exportation of the goods to which it relates if it was not issued at the time of exportation because of errors, involuntary omissions or special circumstances.

The customs authorities may issue an EUR. 1 certificate retrospectively only after verifying that the particulars supplied in the exporter's application agree with those on the corresponding document.

EUR. 1 certificates issued retrospectively must be endorsed with one of the following phrases: "NACHTRÄGLICH AUSGESTELLT", "DÉLIVRÉ A POSTERIORI", "RILASCIATO A POSTERIORI", "AFGEGEVEN A POSTERIORI", "ISSUED RETROSPECTIVELY", "UDSTEDT EFTERFØLGENDE", "ANNETTU JÄLKIKÄTEEN", "UTGEFID EFTIRA", "UTSTEDT SENERE", "EMITIDO A POSTERIORI", "UDFÄRDAT I EFTERHAND".

6. In the event of the theft, loss or destruction of an EUR. 1 certificate, the exporter may apply to the customs authorities which issued it for a duplicate to be made out on the basis of the export documents in their possession. The duplicate issued in this way must be endorsed with one of the following words: "DUPLIKAT", "DUPLICATA", "DUPLICATO", "DUPLICAAT", "DUPLICATE", "KAKSOIS-KAPPALE", "SAMRIT", "SEGUNDA VIA".

The duplicate, which must bear the date of issue of the original EUR. 1 certificate, shall take effect as from that date.

7. The endorsements referred to in paragraphs 5 and 6 shall be inserted in the "Remarks" box on the EUR. 1 certificate.

8. It shall always be possible to replace one or more EUR. 1 certificates by one or more EUR. 1 certificates, provided that this is done at the customs office where the goods are located.

9. For the purpose of verifying whether the conditions stated in paragraphs 2 and 3 have been met, the customs authorities shall have the right to call for any documentary evidence or to carry out any check which they consider appropriate.

Article 10

1. An EUR. 1 certificate shall be issued only on application having been made in writing by the exporter or, under the exporter's responsibility, by his authorized representative, on the form, a specimen of which is given in Annex V to this Protocol, which shall be completed in accordance with this Protocol.

2. It shall be the responsibility of the customs authorities of the exporting country to ensure that the form referred to in paragraph 1 is properly completed. In particular, they shall check whether the box reserved for the description of the goods has been completed in such a manner as to exclude any possibility of fraudulent additions. To this end, the description of the goods must be given without leaving any blank lines. Where the box is not completely filled a horizontal line must be drawn below the last line of the description, the empty space being crossed through.

3. Since the EUR. 1 certificate constitutes the documentary evidence for the application of the preferential tariff and quota arrangements laid down in the Agreement, it shall be the responsibility of the customs authorities of the exporting country to take any steps necessary to verify the origin of the goods and to check the other statements on the certificate.

4. The exporter or his representative shall submit with his request any appropriate supporting document proving that the goods to be exported qualify for the issue of an EUR. 1 certificate.

5. When an EUR. 1 certificate is issued within the meaning of Article 9 (5) of this Protocol after the goods to which it relates have actually been exported, the exporter must in the application referred to in paragraph 1:

- indicate the place and date of exportation of the goods to which the EUR. 1 certificate relates,
- certify that no EUR. 1 certificate was issued at the time of exportation of the goods in question, and state the reasons.

6. Applications for EUR. 1 certificates and the EUR. 1 certificates referred to in the second subparagraph of Article 9 (3) of this Protocol, upon presentation of which new EUR. 1 certificates are issued, must be preserved for at least two years by the customs authorities of the exporting country.

Article 11

1. EUR. 1 certificates shall be made out on the form a specimen of which is given in Annex V to this Protocol. This form shall be printed in one or more of the languages in which the Agreement is drawn up. EUR. 1 certificates shall be made out in one of those languages and in accordance with the provisions of the domestic law of the exporting State; if they are handwritten, they shall be completed in ink in capital letters.

2. The EUR. 1 certificate shall be 210 × 297 mm. A tolerance of up to plus 8 mm or minus 5 mm in the length may be allowed. The paper used shall be white writing paper, sized, not containing mechanical pulp and weighing not less than 25 g/m². It shall have a printed green guilloche-pattern background making any falsification by mechanical or chemical means apparent to the eye.

3. The Member States of the Community and Portugal may reserve the right to print the EUR. 1 certificates themselves or may have them printed by printers approved by them. In the latter case, each EUR. 1 certificate must bear the name and address of the printer or a mark by which the printer can be identified. It shall also bear a serial number, whether or not printed, by which it can be identified.

Article 12

1. An EUR. 1 certificate must be submitted, within four months of the date of issue by the customs authorities of the exporting State, to

the customs authorities of the importing State where the goods are entered, in accordance with the procedures laid down by that State. The said authorities may require a translation of a certificate. They may also require the import declaration to be accompanied by a statement from the importer to the effect that the goods meet the conditions required for the implementation of the Agreement.

2. Without prejudice to Article 5 (3) of this Protocol, where, at the request of the person declaring the goods at customs a dismantled or non-assembled article falling within Chapter 84 or 85 of the Nomenclature is imported by instalments under the conditions laid down by the competent authorities, it shall be considered to be a single article and an EUR. 1 certificate may be submitted for the whole article upon importation of the first instalment.

3. An EUR. 1 certificate which is submitted to the customs authorities of the importing State after the final date for presentation specified in paragraph 1 may be accepted for the purpose of applying preferential treatment, where the failure to submit the certificate by the final date set is due to *force majeure* or exceptional circumstances.

In other cases of belated presentation, the customs authorities of the importing State may accept the EUR. 1 certificates where the goods have been submitted to them before the said final date.

4. The discovery of slight discrepancies between the statements made in the EUR. 1 certificate and those made in the documents submitted to the customs office for the purpose of carrying out the formalities for importing the goods shall not *ipso facto* render the certificate null and void, provided it is duly established that the certificate corresponds to the goods.

5. EUR. 1 certificates shall be preserved by the customs authorities of the importing State in accordance with the rules in force in that State.

6. Proof that the conditions set out in Article 7 of this Protocol have been met shall be provided by submission to the customs authorities of the importing State of either:

- (a) a single supporting transport document, made out in the exporting State, under the cover of which the transit country has been crossed; or
- (b) a certificate issued by the customs authorities of the transit country containing:
 - an exact description of the goods,
 - the date of unloading and reloading of the goods and, where applicable, the names of the ships,
 - certified proof of the conditions under which the goods have stayed in the transit country;
- (c) or, failing these, any substantiating documents.

Article 13

1. By derogation from Articles 9 (1) to (6) and 10 (1) and (6) of this Protocol, a simplified procedure for the issue of EUR. 1 certificates is applicable under the provisions below.

2. The customs authorities in the exporting State may authorize any exporter, hereinafter referred to as “approved exporter”, who satisfies the conditions set out in paragraph 3 and who intends to carry out transactions for which EUR. 1 certificates may be issued, not to submit to the customs office in the exporting State at the time of export either the goods or the application for an EUR. 1 certificate relating to those goods, for the purpose of obtaining an EUR. 1 certificate under the conditions laid down in Articles 8 (4), 9 (1) to (4) and 12 (2) of this Protocol.

The customs authorities in the exporting State may declare certain categories of goods ineligible for the special treatment provided for in paragraph 1.

3. The authorization referred to in paragraph 2 shall be granted only to exporters making frequent shipments and who offer, to the satisfaction of the customs authorities, all guarantees necessary to verify the originating status of the products.

The customs authorities shall refuse such authorization to exporters who do not offer all the guarantees which they consider necessary.

The customs authorities may withdraw the authorization at any time. They must do so where the approved exporter no longer satisfies the conditions or no longer offers these guarantees.

4. The authorization shall stipulate, at the choice of the customs authorities, that box 11, "Customs endorsement", of the EUR. 1 certificate must:

- (a) either be endorsed beforehand with the stamp of the competent customs officer of the exporting State and the handwritten or non-handwritten signature of an official of that office; or
- (b) be endorsed by the approved exporter with a special stamp which has been approved by the customs authorities of the exporting State and corresponds to the specimen given in Annex VII to this Protocol; this stamp may be preprinted on the forms.

Box 11, "Customs endorsement", of the EUR. 1 certificate shall be completed if necessary by the approved exporter.

5. In the cases referred to in paragraph 4 (a), one of the following phrases shall be entered in box 7, "Remarks", of the EUR. 1 certificate: "Simplified procedure", "Forenklet procedure", "Vereinfachtes Verfahren", "Procédure simplifiée", "Procedura simplificata", "Vereenvoudigde procedure", "Yksinkertaistettu menettely", "Einföldun afgreidslu", "Forenklet prosedyre", "Procedimento simplificado", "Förenklad procedur". The approved exporter shall if necessary indicate in box 13, "Request for verification", of the EUR. 1 certificate the name and address of the customs authority competent to verify the EUR. 1 certificate.

6. In the authorization the customs authorities shall specify in particular:

- (a) the conditions under which the applications for EUR. 1 certificates are made;
- (b) the conditions under which these applications and the EUR. 1 certificates used as the basis for the issue of other EUR. 1 certificates under the conditions laid down in the second subparagraph of Article 9 (3) of this Protocol are kept for at least two years;
- (c) in the cases referred to in paragraph 4 (b), the customs authorities competent to carry out the subsequent verification referred to in Article 17 below.

Where the simplified procedure applies, the customs authorities of the exporting State may prescribe the use of EUR. 1 certificates bearing a distinctive sign by which they may be identified.

7. The approved exporter may be required to inform the customs authorities, in accordance with the rules which they lay down, of goods to be dispatched by him, so that the competent customs office may make any verification it thinks necessary before the dispatch of the goods.

The customs authorities in the exporting State may carry out any check on the approved exporter which they consider necessary. The approved exporter must allow this to be done.

8. The provisions of this Article shall not prejudice application of the rules of the Community, the Member States and Portugal on customs formalities and the use of customs documents.

Article 14

1. Form EUR. 2 shall be completed and signed by the exporter or, under his responsibility, by his authorized representative. It shall be made out on the form of which a specimen is given in Annex VI. This form shall be printed in one or more of the languages in which the Agreement is drawn up. It shall be made out in one of those languages and in accordance with the provisions of the domestic law of the

exporting State. If it is handwritten it must be completed in ink and in capital letters.

2. One form EUR. 2 shall be completed for each consignment.

3. Form EUR. 2 shall be 210 × 148 mm. A tolerance of up to plus 8 mm or minus 5 mm in the length may be allowed. The paper used shall be white writing paper, sized, not containing mechanical pulp and weighing not less than 64 g/m².

4. The Member States of the Community and Portugal may reserve the right to print form EUR. 2 themselves or may have it printed by printers approved by them. In the latter case each form must bear a reference to such approval. In addition, the form must bear the name and address of the printer or a mark by which the printer can be identified. It shall also bear a serial number, whether or not printed, by which it can be identified.

5. If the goods contained in the consignment have already been subject to verification in the exporting country by reference to the definition of the concept of originating products, the exporter may refer to this check in the "Remarks" box on form EUR. 2.

6. An exporter who has completed a form EUR. 2 shall be obliged to submit, at the request of the customs authorities of the exporting country, supporting evidence concerning the use of this form.

Article 15

1. Goods sent from the Community or from Portugal for exhibition in a country other than those referred to in Article 2 of this Protocol and sold after the exhibition for importation into Portugal or into the Community shall benefit on importation from the provisions of the Agreement on condition that the goods meet the requirements of

this Protocol entitling them to be recognized as originating in the Community or in Portugal and provided that it is shown to the satisfaction of the customs authorities that:

- (a) an exporter has consigned these goods from the Community or from Portugal to the country in which the exhibition is held and has exhibited them there;
- (b) the goods have been sold or otherwise disposed of by that exporter to someone in Portugal or in the Community;
- (c) the goods have been consigned during the exhibition or immediately thereafter to Portugal or to the Community in the state in which they were sent for exhibition;
- (d) the goods have not, since they were consigned for exhibition, been used for any purpose other than demonstration at the exhibition.

2. An EUR. 1 certificate must be produced to the customs authorities in the normal manner. The name and address of the exhibition must be indicated thereon. Where necessary, additional documentary evidence of the nature of the goods and the conditions under which they have been exhibited may be required.

3. Paragraph 1 shall apply to any trade, industrial, agricultural or crafts exhibition, fair or similar public show or display which is not organized for private purposes in shops or business premises with a view to the sale of foreign goods, and during which the goods remain under customs control.

Article 16

1. In order to ensure the proper application of this Title, the Member States of the Community and Portugal shall assist each other, through their respective customs administrations, in checking the authenticity and accuracy of EUR. 1 certificates, including those issued under Article 9 (3) of the Protocol, and this exporters' declarations made on forms EUR. 2.

2. The Joint Committee shall be authorized to take any decisions necessary for the methods of administrative cooperation to be applied at the due time in the Community and in Portugal.

3. The customs authorities of the Member States and of Portugal shall provide each other, through the Commission of the European Communities, with specimen impressions of stamps used in their customs offices for the issue of EUR. 1 certificates.

4. Penalties shall be imposed on any person who draws up, or causes to be drawn up, a document which contains incorrect particulars for the purpose of obtaining a preferential treatment for goods. This paragraph applies *mutatis mutandis* in the case of the use of the procedure laid down in Article 13 of this Protocol.

5. The Member States and Portugal shall take all necessary steps to ensure that goods traded under cover of an EUR. 1 certificate, which in the course of transport use a free zone situated in their territory, are not substituted by other goods and that they do not undergo handling other than normal operations designed to prevent their deterioration.

6. When products originating in the Community or Portugal and imported into a free zone under cover of an EUR. 1 certificate undergo treatment or processing, the customs authorities concerned must issue a new EUR. 1 certificate at the exporter's request if the treatment or processing undergone is in conformity with the provisions of this Protocol.

Article 17

1. Subsequent verifications of EUR. 1 certificates and of forms EUR. 2 shall be carried out at random or whenever the customs authorities of the importing State have reasonable doubt as to the authenticity of the document or the accuracy of the information regarding the true origin of the goods in question.

2. For the purpose of implementing the provisions of paragraph 1, the customs authorities of the importing State shall return the EUR. 1 certificate or the form EUR. 2 or a photocopy thereof, to the customs authorities of the exporting State, giving, where appropriate, the reasons of substance or form for an inquiry. The invoice, if it has been submitted, or a copy thereof shall be attached to the EUR. 1 certificate or to the form EUR. 2 and the customs authorities shall forward any information that has been obtained suggesting that the particulars given on the said certificate or the said form are inaccurate.

If the customs authorities of the importing State decide to suspend the provisions of the Agreement while awaiting the results of the verification, they shall offer to release the goods to the importer subject to any precautionary measures judged necessary.

3. The customs authorities of the importing State shall be informed of the results of the verification as soon as possible. These results must be such as to make it possible to determine whether the disputed EUR. 1 certificate or form EUR. 2 applies to the goods actually exported, and whether these goods can, in fact, qualify for application of the preferential arrangements.

Where such disputes cannot be settled between the customs authorities of the importing State and those of the exporting State or where they raise a question as to the interpretation of this Protocol they shall be submitted to the Customs Committee.

For the purpose of the subsequent verification of EUR. 1 certificates, the customs authorities of the exporting country must keep the export documents, or copies of EUR. 1 certificates used in place thereof, for not less than two years.'

Article 2

The text of Articles 23, 24 and 25 of Protocol 3 is hereby replaced by the following:

Article 23

1. Without prejudice to the provisions of Article 1 of Protocol 2, products which are of the kind to which the Agreement applies, and which are used in the manufacture of products for which an EUR. 1 certificate or a form EUR. 2 is issued or completed, can only be the subject of drawback of customs duty or benefit from an exemption from customs duty of whatever kind when products originating in the Community, Portugal or one of the six other countries referred to in Article 2 of this Protocol are concerned.

2. Without prejudice to the provisions of Article 1 of Protocol 2, products originating in the Community as originally constituted or in Ireland which are used in the manufacture of products obtained in accordance with the conditions laid down in Article 25 (1) of this Protocol, may not be the subject, in the State where such manufacture took place, of drawback of customs duty or benefit from an exemption of customs duty of whatever kind until 30 June 1977.

3. In this and the following Articles, the term "customs duty" also means charges having equivalent effect to customs duty.

Article 24

1. EUR. 1 certificates may, where appropriate, be required to indicate that the products to which they relate have acquired the status of originating products and have undergone any additional processing under the conditions set out in Article 25 (1) of this Protocol until the date from which the customs duties applicable to the said products are abolished between the Community as originally constituted and Ireland on the one hand, and Portugal on the other.

2. In other cases, they may, where appropriate, be required to indicate the added value acquired in each of the following territories:

- the Community as originally constituted,
- Ireland,
- Denmark and the United Kingdom,
- Portugal,
- each of the six other countries specified in Article 2 of this Protocol.

Article 25

1. The following products may benefit, upon import into Portugal or Denmark or the United Kingdom, from the tariff provisions in force in Portugal or in the other two countries and covered by Article 3 (1) of the Agreement:

- (a) products which meet the conditions of this Protocol and for which an EUR. 1 certificate has been issued indicating that they have acquired the status of originating products and have undergone any additional processing solely in Portugal or in the two other countries referred to above or in the six other countries specified in Article 2 of this Protocol;
- (b) products, other than products of Chapters 50 to 62, which meet the conditions of this Protocol and for which an EUR. 1 certificate has been issued indicating:
 - (1) that they have been obtained by the processing of goods which upon export from the Community as originally constituted or from Ireland, had already acquired there the status of originating products, and
 - (2) that the added value acquired in Portugal or in the two other countries referred to above or in the six other countries specified in Article 2 of this Protocol represents 50% or more of the value of those products;
- (c) products listed in column 2 below which meet the conditions of this Protocol and for which an EUR. 1 certificate has been

issued indicating that they have been obtained by the processing of goods listed in column 1 below which, upon export from the Community as originally constituted or from Ireland, had already acquired there the status of originating products.

<i>Column 1</i>		<i>Column 2</i>	
Products used		Products obtained	
1.ex 11.08	Starches obtained from maize, potatoes, wheat, manioc (tapioca) or sago	35.05	Dextrins and dextrin glues; soluble or roasted starches; starch glues
2. 73.12	Hoop and strip, of iron or steel, hot-rolled or cold-rolled	73.18	Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of iron (other than of cast iron) or steel excluding high-pressure hydro-electric conduits
3. 74.01	Copper matte; unwrought copper (refined or not); copper waste and scrap	74.03	Wrought bars; rods, angles, shapes and sections, of copper; copper wire
		74.04	Wrought plates, sheets and strip, of copper
		74.05	Copper foil (whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, coated, printed or backed with paper or other reinforcing material), of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.15 mm
		74.06	Copper powders and flakes
		74.07	Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of copper; hollow bars of copper
		74.08	Tube and pipe fittings (for example, joints, elbows, sockets and flanges) of copper

<i>Column 1</i>		<i>Column 2</i>	
Products used		Products obtained	
		74.10	Stranded wire, cables, cordage, ropes, plaited bands and the like, of copper wire, but excluding insulated electric wires and cables
		85.23	Insulated (including enamelled or anodized) electric wire, cables, bars, strip and the like (including co-axial cable), whether or not fitted with connectors
4.	75.01 Nickel mattes, nickel speiss and other intermediate products of nickel metallurgy; unwrought nickel (excluding electro-plating anodes); nickel waste and scrap	75.02	Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of nickel; nickel wire
		75.03	Wrought plates, sheets and strip, of nickel; nickel foil; nickel powders and flakes
		75.04	Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of nickel; hollow bars, and tube and pipe fittings (for example, joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of nickel
5. ex	85.24 Carbon electrodes	ex 85.24	Graphite electrodes
6.	Materials not falling within Chapters 50 to 62		All goods falling within Chapters 50 to 62
7. ex	Fibres, yarn, monofil and strip of textile materials, other than those predominating in weight provided that their weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of all the textile materials incorporated in the finished product		All products of Chapters 50 to 62 containing two or more textile materials

<i>Column 1</i>		<i>Column 2</i>	
Products used		Products obtained	
8. ex Chapters 50 to 59	Yarn	ex 60.04	Undergarments, complete and ready to wear
		ex 60.05	Outer garments and other articles, complete and ready for wear or use, other than blankets
9. ex Chapters 50 to 59	Woven fabric, not embroidered, provided that the value of the woven fabric does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product	ex 62.02	The following products embroidered: table linen, curtains, table runners, chair-backs; arm-rests and cushion covers (excluding bed linen) and furnishing articles for churches and similar places of worship
10. ex Chapters 50 to 62	Trimmings and accessories (excluding linings)		All goods falling within Chapter 60, heading Nos 61.01 to 61.04, 61.06, 61.07, 61.09 to 61.11 (complete and ready to wear), 61.05 (complete and ready for use), and certain products falling within heading No ex 61.11 (collars, tuckers, fallals, bodice-fronts, jabots, cuffs, flounces, yokes and similar accessories and trimmings for women's and girls' garments) and products falling within Chapter 62
11. ex 57.07	Sisal yarn	ex 58.02	Sisal carpet
12. 50.03	Silk waste (including cocoons unsuitable for reeling, silk noils and pulled or garnetted rags	}	All goods falling within Chapters 50 to 62
56.03	Waste (including yarn waste and pulled or garnetted rags) of man-made fibres (continuous or discontinuous) not carded, combed or otherwise prepared for spinning		
13. 53.05	Sheep's or lambs' wool or other animal hair (fine or coarse), carded or combed		All goods falling within Chapters 50 to 57

<i>Column 1</i>		<i>Column 2</i>
Products used		Products obtained
14. ex 56.01	Synthetic textile fibres (discontinuous) not carded, combed or otherwise prepared for spinning	— All goods falling within Chapters 50 to 57, except heading No 56.04: man-made fibres (discontinuous or waste) carded, combed or otherwise prepared for spinning — The following goods falling within Chapters 58 to 62: ex 59.01: Sanitary towels ex 59.04: Twine, cordage, ropes and cables, plaited or not, other than single yarn composed solely of continuous synthetic textile fibre
ex 56.02	Continuous filament tow for the manufacture of synthetic textile fibres (discontinuous)	
15. ex 56.01 ex 56.02	Fibres and continuous filament tow of polypropylene, provided that their value does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product	ex 59.02 Needleloom felt, whether or not impregnated or coated
16. ex Chapters 50 to 57	Yarn	ex 50.09 Woven fabrics, dyed, containing 80% or more by weight of silk or waste silk other than noil ex 51.04 Woven fabrics of man-made fibres (continuous), flocked ex 55.09 Other woven fabrics of cotton flocked ex 55.09 Organdies, bleached, mercerized and parchmentized ex 56.07 Woven fabrics of man-made fibres (discontinuous or waste), flocked 58.01 Carpets, carpeting and rugs, knotted (made up or not)

<i>Column 1</i>		<i>Column 2</i>	
Products used		Products obtained	
		ex 59.01	Sanitary towels
		ex 59.15	Textile hosepiping and similar tubing in which linen or true hemp or both materials together represent not more than 50% of the weight of the textile components
		ex 59.17	Bolting cloth
		ex 59.17	Textile articles other than the goods defined in Note 5 (a) to Chapter 59
		ex 60.03	Stockings, under-stockings, socks, ankle-socks, sockettes and the like, complete and ready to wear
		ex 60.06	Articles of the kinds falling within heading Nos 60.02 to 60.05, knitted or crocheted and elastic or rubberized complete and ready to wear or ready for use
17. ex	Single yarn	59.05	Nets and netting made of twine, cordage or rope, and made up fishing nets of yarn, twine, cordage or rope
Chapters			
50 to 59			
		59.06	Other articles made from yarn, twine, cordage, rope or cables, other than textile fabrics and articles made from such fabrics
18. ex	Single yarn	ex 58.08	Knotted net fabrics, having a uniform square or diamond-shaped mesh knotted at each corner, entirely made of cotton or synthetic textile fibres
Chapters			
55 and 56			
19. ex	Yarn of synthetic textile fibre (continuous), not put up for retail sale	ex 58.08	Knotted net fabrics, having a uniform square or diamond-shaped mesh knotted at each corner, entirely made of cotton or of synthetic textile fibres
51.01			

<i>Column 1</i>		<i>Column 2</i>	
Products used		Products obtained	
ex 51.02	Monofil, strip (artificial straw and the like) and imitation catgut, of synthetic textile materials	ex 59.04	Twine, cordage, ropes and cables, plaited or not other than single yarn composed solely of continuous synthetic fibres
		59.05	Nets and netting made of twine, cordage or rope, and made up fishing nets of yarn, twine, cordage or rope
		59.06	Other articles made from yarn, twine, cordage, rope or cables, other than textile fabrics and articles made from such fabrics
20. ex 51.01 ex 51.02 ex 56.05	Yarn, monofil, strip (artificial and the like) and imitation catgut, of cuprammonium fibres	58.06	Woven labels, badges and the like, not embroidered, in the piece, in strips or cut to shape or size
21. ex 51.02	Monofil of polyesters	ex 59.17	Fabrics (other than felted fabrics of textile fibres), of a kind commonly used in machinery for making or finishing cellulose pulp, paper or paper-board, including fabrics of tubular or endless kind
22. ex Chapters 50 to 59	Fabrics and other products except those falling within heading Nos 59.10 and 59.11	59.10	Linoleums and materials prepared on a textile base in a similar manner to linoleum, whether or not cut to shape or of a kind used as floor coverings, floor coverings consisting of a coating applied on a textile base, cut to shape or not
		ex 59.11	Plates, sheets and strip, of expanded foam or sponge rubber, combined with textile fabric

	<i>Column 1</i>		<i>Column 2</i>
	Products used		Products obtained
23. ex Chapters 50 to 59	Fabric (excluding linings), provided that the value of the fabric (linings, trimmings and accessories not included) does not exceed 45% of the value of the finished goods	ex 61.01	Men's and boys' outer garments complete and ready to wear
		ex 61.02	Women's, girls' and infants' outer garments, complete and ready to wear, of the following kinds: frocks, skirts, jackets, trousers (other than trousers whose fabric falls within heading Nos 55.08 and 55.09), suits (consisting of a jacket and skirt or a jacket and trousers) and coats
24. ex Chapters 50 to 60	Fabric, including knitted or crocheted fabric, provided that the value of the fabric does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished goods	ex 61.09	Brassières, corsets, corset-belts, suspender belts, girdle corsets and other articles designed for wear as body-supporting garments, whether or not elastic, complete and ready to wear
25. ex 29.14	Vinyl acetate monomer Any product other than, or not containing, a product obtained by the polymerization of the monomer	ex 39.02	Polyvinyl acetate

This paragraph shall only apply to products which by virtue of this Agreement and of the Protocols annexed thereto will benefit from the abolition of customs duties at the conclusion of the period of tariff dismantling laid down for each product. This paragraph shall cease to be applicable upon the expiry of the period of tariff dismantling laid down for each product.

2. For the application of paragraph 1 EUR. 1 certificates and forms EUR. 2 may be endorsed with one of the following expressions: "ART. 25.1 GEGEBEN", "APPLICATION ART. 25.1", "APPLICAZIONE ART. 25.1", "ART. 25.1 VOLDAAN", "ART. 25.1 SATSFIED", "ART. 25.1 OPFYLDT", "25.1 ARTIKLAA SOVELLETTU", "AKVAEDUM 25.1 FULLNAEGT", "ART. 25.1 OPPFYLLT", "ART. 25.1 CUMPRIDO", "ART. 25.1 TILLÄMPLIG".

These expressions shall be inserted in the "Remarks" box on the EUR. 1 certificates or form EUR. 2 and in the case of EUR. 1 certificates shall be authenticated by means of the stamp used by the appropriate customs office.

3. Where, under the simplified procedure, paragraph 2, is applied, the phrases laid down in that paragraph shall be authenticated, as appropriate, either by the stamp used by the competent customs office of the exporting State, or by the special stamp referred to in Article 13 (4) (b) of this Protocol, which may be preprinted on the EUR. 1 certificate.

4. In any cases other than those referred to in paragraph 1, Portugal or the Community may adopt transitional provisions for the purpose of not levying the duties provided for in Article 3 (2) of the Agreement on the value corresponding to the value of the products originating in Portugal or in the Community which have been worked or processed to obtain other products fulfilling the conditions laid down in this Protocol and which are subsequently imported into Portugal or into the Community.'

Article 3

Annexes I, II, III and V to Protocol 3 are hereby replaced by Annexes I, II, III and V to this Decision.

Annexes VI and VII to this Decision shall be added to Protocol 3.

Article 4

This Decision shall replace the following Joint Committee Decisions:

1. Decision No 3/73 laying down the methods of administrative cooperation in the customs field for the purpose of implementing

the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Portuguese Republic ⁽¹⁾.

2. Decision No 5/73 concerning movement certificates A.P.1 and A.W.1 contained in Annexes V and VI to Protocol 3 ⁽¹⁾.
3. Decision No 7/73 on goods which are en route on 1 April 1973 ⁽¹⁾.
4. Decision No 8/73 on A.W.1 certificates contained in Annex VI to Protocol 3 ⁽¹⁾.
5. Decision No 9/73 supplementing and amending Articles 24 and 25 of Protocol 3 concerning the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and methods of administrative cooperation ⁽²⁾.
6. Decision No 10/73 amending Protocol 3 concerning the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and methods of administrative cooperation, and Decision No 3/73 of the Joint Committee laying down methods of administrative cooperation in the customs field ⁽³⁾.
7. Decision No 11/73 amending Annex II to Protocol 3 concerning the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and methods of administrative cooperation ⁽³⁾.
8. Decision No 1/74 supplementing and amending Protocol 3 concerning the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and methods of administrative cooperation ⁽⁴⁾.
9. Decision No 2/74 establishing a simplified procedure for the issue of EUR. 1 movement certificates ⁽⁴⁾.

⁽¹⁾ OJ No L 160, 18.6.1973.

⁽²⁾ OJ No L 347, 17.12.1973.

⁽³⁾ OJ No L 365, 31.12.1973.

⁽⁴⁾ OJ No L 224, 13.8.1974.

10. Decision No 3/74 supplementing and modifying Lists A and B annexed to Protocol 3 concerning the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and methods of administrative cooperation⁽¹⁾.
11. Decision No 1/75 amending Article 23 of Protocol 3 concerning the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and methods of administrative cooperation ⁽²⁾.
12. Decision No 2/75 amending Protocol 3 concerning the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and methods of administrative cooperation and amending Joint Committee Decision No 3/73 and repealing Joint Committee Decision No 4/73 ⁽²⁾.
13. Decision No 1/76 amending List A annexed to Protocol 3 concerning the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and methods of administrative cooperation ⁽³⁾.
14. Decision No 2/76 supplementing and amending Lists A and B annexed to Protocol 3 concerning the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and methods of administrative cooperation and the list contained in Article 25 of the Protocol ⁽⁴⁾.
15. Decision No 3/76 supplementing Note 11, Article 23, in Annex I to Protocol 3 concerning the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and methods of administrative cooperation ⁽⁴⁾.

⁽¹⁾ OJ No L 352, 28.12.1974.

⁽²⁾ OJ No L 338, 31.12.1975.

⁽³⁾ OJ No L 215, 7.8.1976.

⁽⁴⁾ OJ No L 328, 26.11.1976.

Article 5

This Decision shall enter into force on 1 January 1978.

Done at Brussels, 21 December 1977.

For the Joint Committee

The Chairman

P. DUCHATEAU

ANNEX

ANNEX I

Explanatory notes

Note 1 — Article 1:

The terms 'the Community' or 'Portugal' shall also cover the territorial waters of the Member States of the Community or of Portugal respectively.

Vessels operating on the high seas, including factory ships, on which fish caught are worked or processed shall be considered as part of the territory of the State to which they belong provided that they satisfy the conditions set out in Explanatory Note 5.

Note 2 — Articles 1, 2 and 3:

In order to determine whether goods originate in the Community or in Portugal or in one of the countries specified in Article 2, it shall not be necessary to establish whether the power and fuel, plant and equipment, and machines and tools used to obtain such goods originate in third countries or not.

Note 3 — Articles 2 and 5:

For the purpose of implementing Article 2 (1) (A) (b) and (B) (b), the percentage rule must be observed by referring, for the added value acquired, to the provisions containing in Lists A and B. Where the products obtained appear in List A, the percentage rule therefore constitutes a criterion additional to that of change of tariff heading for any non-originating product used. Likewise the provisions ruling out the possibility of cumulating the percentages shown in Lists A and B for any one product obtained are applicable in each country for the added value acquired.

Note 4 — Articles 1, 2 and 3:

Packing shall be considered as forming a whole with the goods contained therein. This provision, however, shall not apply to packing which is not of the normal type for the article packed and which has intrinsic utilization value and is of a durable nature, apart from its function as packing.

Note 5 — Article 4 (f):

The term 'their vessels' shall apply only to vessels:

— which are registered or recorded in a Member State of the Community or in Portugal,

— which sail under the flag of a Member State of the Community or of Portugal,

— which are at least 50% owned by nationals of Member States of the Community or of Portugal or by a company with its head office in one of those States, of which the manager or managers, chairman of the board of directors or of the supervisory board and the majority of the members of such boards are nationals of the Member States of the Community or of Portugal, and of which, in addition, in the case of partnerships or limited companies, at least half the capital belongs to those States or to public bodies or nationals of the said States,

— of which the captain and officers are all nationals of the Member States of the Community or of Portugal,

— of which at least 75% of the crew are nationals of the Member States of the Community or of Portugal.

Note 6 — Article 6:

'Ex-works price' shall mean the price paid to the manufacturer in whose undertaking the last working or processing is carried out,

provided the price includes the value of all the products used in manufacture.

'Customs value' shall be understood as meaning the customs value laid down in the Convention concerning the valuation of goods for customs purposes signed in Brussels on 15 December 1950.

Note 7 — Articles 16 (1) and 22:

Where an EUR. 1 certificate has been issued under the conditions laid down in Article 9 (3) and relates to goods re-exported in the same state, the customs authorities of the country of destination must be able to obtain, by means of administrative cooperation, true copies of the EUR. 1 certificate or certificates issued previously relating to those goods.

Note 8 — Article 23:

'Drawback of customs duty or exemption from customs duty of whatever kind' shall mean any arrangement for refund or remission, partial or complete, of customs duties applicable to products used in manufacture, provided that the said provision concedes, expressly or in effect, this repayment or non-charging or the non-imposition when goods obtained from the said products are exported but not when they are retained for home use.

'Products used in manufacture' shall mean any products in respect of which a 'drawback of customs duty or exemption from customs duty of whatever kind' is requested as a result of the export of originating products for which an EUR. 1 certificate is issued or a form EUR. 2 is made out.

Note 9 — Article 25:

'Tariff provisions in force' shall mean the duty applied on 1 January 1973 in Denmark, the United Kingdom or Portugal to the products referred to in Article 25 (1) or the duty which, in accordance with the provisions of the Agreement, will be subsequently applied to the said products whenever this duty is lower than that applied to other products originating in the Community or in Portugal.

Note 10 — Article 25:

Where originating products not fulfilling the conditions laid down in Article 25 (1) are imported into Denmark, Portugal or the United Kingdom, the duty which serves as a basis for the tariff reductions provided for in Article 3 (2) of the Agreement is that actually applied on 1 January 1972 by the importing country in respect of third countries.

ANNEX II

LIST A

List of working or processing operations which result in a change of tariff heading without conferring the status of 'originating products' on the products undergoing such operations, or conferring this status only subject to certain conditions

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
ex 07.04	Dried, dehydrated or evaporated vegetables, whole, cut, sliced, broken or in powder, but not further prepared, excluding onions	Drying, dehydration, evaporation, cutting, grinding, powdering of vegetables of heading Nos 07.01 to 07.03	
ex 15.04	Fish liver oils of a vitamin A content of 2 500 international units per gram or less	Manufacture from products of Chapter 3	
16.04	Prepared or preserved fish, including caviar and caviar substitutes	Manufacture from products of Chapter 3	
ex 17.04	Sugar confectionery, not containing cocoa, excluding liquorice extract containing more than 10% by weight of sucrose but not containing other added substances	Manufacture from other products of Chapter 17 the value of which exceeds 30% of the value of the finished product	

ex 18.06	Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa, excluding products other than cocoa powder, not otherwise sweetened than by the addition of sucrose, ice-cream (not including ice-cream powder) and other ices, chocolate and chocolate goods, whether or not filled and sugar confectionery and substitutes therefor made from sugar substitution products, containing cocoa, in immediate packings of a net capacity of more than 500 g	Manufacture from products of Chapter 17 the value of which exceeds 30% of the value of the finished product	
ex 19.02	Malt extract	Manufacture from products of heading No 11.07	
ex 19.02	Preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract, of a kind used as infant food or for dietetic or culinary purposes, containing less than 50% by weight of cocoa	Manufacture from cereals and derivatives thereof, meat and milk, or in which the value of products of Chapter 17 used exceeds 30% of the value of the finished product	
19.03	Macaroni, spaghetti and similar products		Manufacture from durum wheat
19.04	Tapioca and sago; tapioca and sago substitutes obtained from potato or other starches	Manufacture from potato starch	
19.05	Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereals or cereal products (puffed rice, corn flakes and similar products)	Manufacture from any product other than of Chapter 17 ⁽¹⁾ or in which the value of the products of Chapter 17 used exceeds 30% of the value of the finished product	

⁽¹⁾ This rule does not apply where the use of maize of the 'Zea indurata' type or durum wheat is concerned.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
19.07	Bread, ships' biscuits and other ordinary bakers' wares, not containing added sugar, honey, eggs, fats, cheese or fruit; communion wafers, cachets of a kind suitable for pharmaceutical use, sealing wafers, rice paper and similar products	Manufacture from products of Chapter 11	
19.08	Pastry, biscuits, cakes and other fine bakers' wares, whether or not containing cocoa in any proportion	Manufacture from products of Chapter 11	
ex 20.02	Tomatoes and olives, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid	Preserving of fresh or frozen olives and tomatoes	
ex 21.05	Soups and broths in liquid, solid or powder form	Manufacture from products of heading No 20.02	
ex 22.02	Lemonade, flavoured spa waters and flavoured aerated waters, and other non-alcoholic beverages, not including fruit and vegetable juices falling within heading No 20.07	Manufacture from fruit juices ⁽¹⁾ or in which the value of products of Chapter 17 used exceeds 30% of the value of the finished products	
22.06	Vermouths, and other wines of fresh grapes flavoured with aromatic extracts	Manufacture from products of heading No 08.04, 20.07, 22.04 or 22.05	
ex 22.09	Spirits, excluding rum, arrack, tafia, gin, whisky, vodka with ethyl alcohol content of 45·2° or less and plum, pear and cherry brandy, containing eggs or egg-yolk and/or sugar (sucrose or invert sugar)	Manufacture from products of heading No 08.04, 20.07, 22.04 or 22.05	

ex 28.19	Zinc oxide	Manufacture from products of heading No 79.01	
ex 28.38	Aluminium sulphate		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
30.03	Medicaments (including veterinary medicaments)		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
31.05	Other fertilizers; goods of the present Chapter in tablets, lozenges and similar prepared forms or in packings of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
32.06	Colour lakes	Manufacture from materials of heading No 32.04 or 32.05(2)	
32.07	Other colouring matter; inorganic products of a kind used as luminophores	Mixing of oxides or salts of Chapter 28 with extenders such as barium sulphate, chalk barium carbonate and satin white(2)	
ex 33.06	Aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils, including such products suitable for medicinal uses	Manufacture from essential oils (terpeneless or not), concretes, absolutes or resinoids(2)	
35.05	Dextrins and dextrin glues; soluble or roasted starches; starch glues		Manufacture from maize or potatoes
ex 35.07	Preparations used for clarifying beer, composed of papain and bentonite; enzymatic preparations for desizing textiles		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product

(1) This rule does not apply where the use of maize of the 'Zea indurata' type or durum wheat is concerned.

(2) These provisions do not apply where the products are obtained from products which have acquired the status of originating products in accordance with the conditions laid down in List B.

CCT heading No	Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
	Description			
37.01	Photographic plates and film in the flat, sensitized, unexposed, of any material other than paper, paper-board or cloth		Manufacture from products of heading No 37.02(1)	
37.02	Film in rolls, sensitized, unexposed, perforated or not		Manufacture from products of heading No 37.01(1)	
37.04	Sensitized plates and film, exposed but not developed, negative or positive		Manufacture from products of heading No 37.01 or 37.02(1)	
38.11	Disinfectants, insecticides, fungicides, rat poisons, herbicides, anti-sprouting products, plant growth regulators and similar products, put up in forms or packings for sale by retail or as preparations or as articles (for example, sulphur-treated bands, wicks and candles, flypapers)			Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
38.12	Prepared glazings, prepared dressings and prepared mordants, of a kind used in the textile, paper, leather or like industries			Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
38.13	Pickling preparations for metal surfaces; fluxes and other auxiliary preparations for soldering, brazing or welding; soldering, brazing or welding powders and pastes consisting of metal and other materials; preparations of a kind used as cores or coatings for welding rods and electrodes			Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product

ex 38.14	Anti-knock preparations, oxidation inhibitors, gum inhibitors, viscosity improvers, anti-corrosive preparations and similar prepared additives for mineral oils, excluding prepared additives for lubricants	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
38.15	Prepared rubber accelerators	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
38.17	Preparations and charges for fire-extinguishers; charged fire-extinguishing grenades	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
38.18	Composite solvents and thinners for varnishes and similar products	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
ex 38.19	Chemical products and preparations of the chemical or allied industries (including those consisting of mixtures of natural products), not elsewhere specified or included; residual products of the chemical or allied industries, not elsewhere specified or included, excluding:	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product

(1) These provisions do not apply where the products are obtained from products which have acquired the status of originating products in accordance with the conditions laid down in List B.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
ex 38.19 (cont'd)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Fusel oil and Dippel's oil; — Naphthenic acids and their water-insoluble salts; esters of naphthenic acids; — Sulphonaphthenic acids and their water-insoluble salts; esters of sulphonaphthenic acids; — Petroleum sulphonates, excluding petroleum sulphonates of alkali metals, of ammonium or of ethanalamines, thiophenated sulphonic acids of oils obtained from bituminous minerals, and their salts; — Mixed alkylbenzenes and mixed alkylnaphthalenes; — Ion exchangers; — Catalysts; — Getters for vacuum tubes; — Refractory cements or mortars and similar compositions; — Alkaline iron oxide for the purification of gas; — Carbon (excluding that in artificial graphite of heading No 38.01) in metal-graphite or other compounds, in the form of small plates, bars or other semi-manufactures 		

	<p>— Sorbitol other than that of heading No 29.04</p> <p>— Ammoniacal gas liquors and spent oxide produced in coal gas purification</p>	
ex 39.02	Polymerization products	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
ex 39.07	Articles of materials of the kinds described in heading Nos 39.01 to 39.06 with the exception of fans and hand screens, non-mechanical, frames and handles therefor and parts of such frames and handles, and corset busks and similar supports for articles of apparel or clothing accessories	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
40.05	Plates, sheets and strip, of unvulcanized natural or synthetic rubber, other than smoked sheets and crepe sheets of heading No 40.01 or 40.02; granules of unvulcanized natural or synthetic rubber compounded ready for vulcanization; unvulcanized natural or synthetic rubber, compounded before or after coagulation either with carbon black (with or without the addition of mineral oil) or with silica (with or without the addition of mineral oil), in any form, of a kind known as masterbatch	Manufacture in which the value of the products used, except that of natural rubber, does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
41.00	Patent leather and imitation patent leather; metallized leather		Varnishing or metallizing of leather of heading Nos 41.02 to 41.06 (other than skin leather of crossed Indian sheep and Indian goat or kid, not further prepared than vegetable tanned, or if otherwise prepared obviously unsuitable for immediate use in the manufacture of leather articles) in which the value of the skin leather used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
43.03	Articles of furskin	Making up from furskin in plates, crosses and similar forms (heading No ex 43.02) (1)	
ex 44.21	Complete wooden packing cases, boxes, crates, drums and similar packings, excepting those made of fibreboard		Manufacture from boards not cut to size
ex 44.28	Match splints; wooden pegs or pins for footwear	Manufacture from drawn wood	
45.03	Articles of natural cork		Manufacture from products of heading No 45.01
ex 48.07	Paper and paperboard, ruled, lined, or squared, but not otherwise printed, in rolls or sheets		Manufacture from paper pulp

48.14	Writing blocks, envelopes, letter cards, plain postcards, correspondence cards; boxes, pouches, wallets and writing compendiums, of paper or paperboard, containing only an assortment of paper stationery		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
48.15	Other paper and paperboard, cut to size or shape		Manufacture from paper pulp
ex 48.16	Boxes, bags and other packing containers, of paper or paperboard		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
49.09	Picture postcards, Christmas and other picture greeting cards, printed by any process, with or without trimmings	Manufacture from products of heading No 49.11	
49.10	Calendars of any kind, of paper or paperboard, including calendar blocks	Manufacture from products of heading No 49.11	
50.04(2)	Silk yarn, other than yarn of noil or other waste silk, not put up for retail sale		Manufacture from products other than those of heading No 50.04
50.05(2)	Yarn spun from noil or other waste silk, not put up for retail sale		Manufacture from products of heading No 50.03
ex 50.07(2)	Silk yarn and yarn spun from noil or other waste silk, put up for retail sale		Manufacture from products of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03

(1) These provisions do not apply where the products are obtained from products which have acquired the status of originating products in accordance with the conditions laid down in List B.

(2) For yarn composed of two or more textile materials, the conditions shown in this list must also be met in respect of each of the headings under which yarns of the other textile materials of which the mixed yarn is composed would be classified. This rule, however, does not apply to any one or more mixed textile materials whose weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of textile materials incorporated.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
ex 50.07(1)	Imitation catgut of silk		Manufacture from products of heading No 50.01 or of heading No 50.03 neither carded nor combed
50.09(2)	Woven fabrics of silk, of noil or of other waste silk		Manufacture from products of heading No 50.02 or 50.03
51.01(1)	Yarn of man-made fibres (continuous), not put up for retail sale		Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp
51.02(1)	Monofil, strip (artificial straw and the like) and imitation catgut, of man-made fibre materials		Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp
51.03(1)	Yarn of man-made fibres (continuous), put up for retail sale		Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp
51.04(2)	Woven fabrics of man-made fibres (continuous), including woven fabrics of monofil or strip of heading No 51.01 or 51.02		Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp
52.01(1)	Metallized yarn, being textile yarn spun with metal or covered with metal by any process		Manufacture from chemical products, from textile pulp or from natural textile fibres, or their waste, neither carded nor combed
52.02(2)	Woven fabrics of metal thread or of metallized yarn, of a kind used in articles of apparel, as furnishing fabrics or the like		Manufacture from chemical products, from textile pulp or from natural textile fibres, discontinuous man-made fibres or their waste

53.06(1)	Yarn of carded sheep's or lambs' wool (woollen yarn), not put up for retail sale	Manufacture from products of heading No 53.01 or 53.03
53.07(1)	Yarn of combed sheep's or lambs' wool (worsted yarn), not put up for retail sale	Manufacture from products of heading No 53.01 or 53.03
53.08(1)	Yarn of fine animal hair (carded or combed), not put up for retail sale	Manufacture from raw fine animal hair of heading No 53.02
53.09(1)	Yarn of horsehair or of other coarse animal hair, not put up for retail sale	Manufacture from raw coarse animal hair of heading No 53.02 or from raw horsehair of heading No 05.03
53.10(1)	Yarn of sheep's or lambs' wool of horsehair or of other animal hair (fine or coarse), put up for retail sale	Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 05.03 and 53.01 to 53.04

- (1) For yarn composed of two or more textile materials, the conditions shown in the list must also be met in respect of each of the headings under which yarns of the other textile materials of which the mixed yarn is composed would be classified. This rule, however, does not apply to any one or more mixed textile materials whose weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of textile materials incorporated.
- (2) For fabrics composed of two or more textile materials, the conditions shown in this list must also be met in respect of each of the headings under which fabric of the other textile materials of which the mixed fabric is composed would be classified. This rule, however, does not apply to any one or more mixed textile materials whose weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of textile materials incorporated. This percentage shall be increased:
- to 20% where the material in question is yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of polyether, whether or not gimped, falling within heading Nos ex 51.01 and ex 58.07,
 - to 30% where the material in question is yarn of a width not exceeding 5 mm formed of a core consisting either of a thin strip of aluminium or of a film of artificial plastic material whether or not covered with aluminium powder, this core having been inserted and glued by means of a transparent or coloured glue between two films of artificial plastic material.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
53.11(1)	Woven fabrics of sheep's or lambs' wool or of fine animal hair		Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 53.01 to 53.05
53.12(1)	Woven fabrics of horsehair or of other coarse animal hair		Manufacture from products of heading Nos 53.02 to 53.05 or from horsehair of heading No 05.03
54.03(2)	Flax or ramie yarn, not put up for retail sale		Manufacture either from products of heading No 54.01 neither carded nor combed or from products of heading No 54.02
54.04(2)	Flax or ramie yarn, put up for retail sale		Manufacture from materials of heading No 54.01 or 54.02
54.05(1)	Woven fabrics of flax or of ramie		Manufacture from materials of heading No 54.01 or 54.02
55.05(2)	Cotton yarn, not put up for retail sale		Manufacture from materials of heading No 55.01 or 55.03
55.06(2)	Cotton yarn, put up for retail sale		Manufacture from materials of heading No 55.01 or 55.03
55.07(1)	Cotton gauze		Manufacture from materials of heading No 55.01, 55.03 or 55.04

55.08 ⁽¹⁾	Terry towelling and similar terry fabrics, of cotton	Manufacture from materials of heading No 55.01, 55.03 or 55.04
55.09 ⁽¹⁾	Other woven fabrics of cotton	Manufacture from materials of heading No 55.01, 55.03 or 55.04
56.01	Man-made fibres (discontinuous), not carded, combed or otherwise prepared for spinning	Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp
56.02	Continuous filament tow for the manufacture of man-made fibres (discontinuous)	Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp
56.03	Waste (including yarn waste and pulled or garnetted rags) of man-made fibres (continuous or discontinuous), not carded, combed or otherwise prepared for spinning	Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp
56.04	Man-made fibres (discontinuous or waste), carded, combed or otherwise prepared for spinning	Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp

- (1) For fabrics composed of two or more textile materials, the conditions shown in this list must also be met in respect of each of the headings under which fabric of the other textile materials of which the mixed fabric is composed would be classified. This rule, however, does not apply to any one or more mixed textile materials whose weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of textile materials incorporated. This percentage shall be increased:
- to 20% where the material in question is yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of polyether, whether or not gimped, falling within heading Nos ex 51.01 and ex 58.07,
 - to 30% where the material in question is yarn of a width not exceeding 5 mm formed of a core consisting either of a thin strip of aluminium or of a film of artificial plastic material whether or not covered with aluminium powder, this core having been inserted and glued by means of a transparent or coloured glue between two films of artificial plastic material.
- (2) For yarn composed of two or more textile materials, the conditions shown in the list must also be met in respect of each of the headings under which yarns of the other textile materials of which the mixed yarn is composed would be classified. This rule, however, does not apply to any one or more mixed textile materials whose weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of textile materials incorporated.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
56.05(1)	Yarn of man-made fibres (discontinuous or waste), not put up for retail sale		Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp
56.06(1)	Yarn of man-made fibres (discontinuous or waste), put up for retail sale		Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp
56.07(2)	Woven fabrics of man-made fibres (discontinuous or waste)		Manufacture from products of heading Nos 56.01 to 56.03
57.06(1)	Yarn of jute or of other textile bast fibres of heading No 57.03		Manufacture from raw jute, jute tow or from other raw textile bast fibres of heading No 57.03
ex 57.07(1)	Yarn of true hemp		Manufacture from true hemp, raw
ex 57.07(1)	Yarn of other vegetable textile fibres, excluding yarn of true hemp		Manufacture from raw vegetable textile fibres of heading Nos 57.02 to 57.04
ex 57.07	Paper yarn		Manufacture from products of Chapter 47, from chemical products, textile pulp or from natural textile fibres, discontinuous man-made fibres or their waste, neither carded nor combed

57.10(2)	Woven fabrics of jute or of other textile bast fabrics of heading No 57.03	Manufacture from raw jute, jute tow or from other raw textile bast fibres of heading No 57.03
ex 57.11(2)	Woven fabrics of other vegetable textile fibres	Manufacture from materials of heading No 57.01, 57.02, 57.04 or from coir yarn of heading No 57.07
ex 57.11	Woven fabrics of paper yarn	Manufacture from paper, from chemical products, textile pulp or from natural textile fibres, discontinuous man-made fibres or their waste
58.01(3)	Carpets, carpeting and rugs knotted (made up or not)	Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 51.01, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03 or 57.01 to 57.04

- (1) For yarn composed of two or more textile materials, the conditions shown in the list must also be met in respect of each of the headings under which yarns of the other textile materials of which the mixed yarn is composed would be classified. This rule, however, does not apply to any one or more mixed textile materials whose weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of textile materials incorporated.
- (2) For fabrics composed of two or more textile materials, the conditions shown in this list must also be met in respect of each of the headings under which fabric of the other textile materials of which the mixed fabric is composed would be classified. This rule, however, does not apply to any one or more mixed textile materials whose weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of textile materials incorporated. This percentage shall be increased:
- to 20% where the material in question is yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of polyether, whether or not gimped, falling within heading Nos ex 51.01 and ex 58.07,
 - to 30% where the material in question is yarn of a width not exceeding 5 mm formed of a core consisting either of a thin strip of aluminium or of a film of artificial plastic material whether or not covered with aluminium powder, this core having been inserted and glued by means of a transparent or coloured glue between two films of artificial plastic material.
- (3) For products composed of two or more textile materials, the conditions shown in column 4 must be met in respect of each of the textile materials of which the mixed product is composed. This rule, however, does not apply to any one or more mixed textile materials whose weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of textile materials incorporated. This percentage shall be increased:
- to 20% where the material in question is yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of polyether, whether or not gimped, falling within heading Nos ex 51.01 and ex 58.07,
 - to 30% where the material in question is yarn of a width not exceeding 5 mm formed of a core consisting either of a thin strip of aluminium or of a film of artificial plastic material whether or not covered with aluminium powder, this core having been inserted and glued by means of a transparent or coloured glue between two films of artificial plastic material.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
58.02(1)	Other carpets, carpeting, rugs, mats and matting, and 'Kelem', 'Schumacks' and 'Karamanie' rugs and the like (made up or not)		Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 51.01, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03, 57.01 to 57.04 or from coir yarn of heading No 57.07
58.04(1)	Woven pile fabrics and chenille fabrics (other than terry towelling or similar terry fabrics of cotton falling within heading No 55.08 and fabrics falling within heading No 58.05)		Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03, 57.01 to 57.04 or from chemical products or textile pulp
58.05(1)	Narrow woven fabrics, and narrow fabrics (bolduc) consisting of warp without weft assembled by means of an adhesive, other than goods falling within heading No 58.06		Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03 or 57.01 to 57.04 or from chemical products or textile pulp
58.06(1)	Woven labels, badges and the like, not embroidered, in the piece, in strips or cut to shape or size		Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03 or from chemical products or textile pulp
58.07(1)	Chenille yarn (including flock chenille yarn), gimped yarn (other than metallized yarn of heading No 52.01 and gimped horsehair yarn); braids and ornamental trimmings in the piece; tassels, pompons and the like		Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03 or from chemical products or textile pulp

58.08(1)	Tulle and other net fabrics (but not including woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics), plain	Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03 or from chemical products or textile pulp
58.09(1)	Tulle and other net fabrics (but not including woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics), figured; hand or mechanically made lace, in the piece, in strips or in motifs	Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03 or from chemical products or textile pulp
58.10	Embroidery, in the piece, in strips or in motifs	Manufacture in which the value of the product used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
59.01(1)	Wadding and articles of wadding; textile flock and dust and mill neps	Manufacture either from natural fibres or from chemical products or textile pulp
ex 59.02(1)	Felt and articles of felt, with the exception of needled felt, whether or not impregnated or coated	Manufacture either from natural fibres or from chemical products or textile pulp

(1) For products composed of two or more textile materials, the conditions shown in column 4 must be met in respect of each of the textile materials of which the mixed product is composed. This rule, however, does not apply to any one or more mixed textile materials whose weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of textile materials incorporated. This percentage shall be increased:

- to 20% where the material in question is yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of polyether, whether or not gimped, falling within heading Nos ex 51.01 and ex 58.07,
- to 30% where the material in question is yarn of a width not exceeding 5 mm formed of a core consisting either of a thin strip of aluminium or of a film of artificial plastic material whether or not covered with aluminium powder, this core having been inserted and glued by means of a transparent or coloured glue between two films of artificial plastic material.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
ex 59.02 ⁽¹⁾	Needled felt, whether or not impregnated or coated		Manufacture either from natural fibres or from chemical products or textile pulp or from fibre or continuous polypropylene filament of which the denomination of the filaments is less than 8 denier and of which the value does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product
59.03 ⁽¹⁾	Bonded fibre fabrics, similar bonded yarn fabrics, and articles of such fabrics, whether or not impregnated or coated		Manufacture either from natural fibres or from chemical products or textile pulp
59.04 ⁽¹⁾	Twine, cordage, ropes and cables, plaited or not		Manufacture either from natural fibres or from chemical products or textile pulp or from coir yarn of heading No 57.07
59.05 ⁽¹⁾	Nets and netting made of twine, cordage or rope, and made up fishing nets of yarn, twine, cordage or rope		Manufacture either from natural fibres or from chemical products or textile pulp or from coir yarn of heading No 57.07
59.06 ⁽¹⁾	Other articles made from yarn, twine, cordage, rope or cables, other than textile fabrics and articles made from such fabrics		Manufacture either from natural fibres or from chemical products or textile pulp or from coir yarn of heading No 57.07

59.07	Textile fabrics coated with gum or amylaceous substances, of a kind used for the outer covers of books and the like; tracing cloth; prepared painting canvas; buckram and similar fabrics for hat foundations and similar uses	Manufacture from yarn
59.08	Textile fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with preparations of cellulose derivatives or of other artificial plastic materials	Manufacture from yarn
59.10 ⁽¹⁾	Linoleum and materials prepared on a textile base in a similar manner to linoleum, whether or not cut to shape or of a kind used as floor coverings; floor coverings consisting of a coating applied on a textile base, cut to shape or not	Manufacture either from yarn or from textile fibres
ex 59.11	Rubberized textile fabrics, other than rubberized knitted or crocheted goods, with the ex-	Manufacture from yarn

⁽¹⁾ For products composed of two or more textile materials, the conditions shown in column 4 must be met in respect of each of the textile materials of which the mixed product is composed. This rule, however, does not apply to any one or more mixed textile materials whose weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of textile materials incorporated. This percentage shall be increased:

- to 20% where the material in question is yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of polyether, whether or not gimped, falling within heading Nos ex 51.01 and ex 58.07,
- to 30% where the material in question is yarn of a width not exceeding 5 mm formed of a core consisting either of a thin strip of aluminium or of a film of artificial plastic material whether or not covered with aluminium powder, this core having been inserted and glued by means of a transparent or coloured glue between two films of artificial plastic material.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
ex 59.11 (<i>cont'd</i>)	ception of those consisting of fabric of continuous synthetic textile fibres, or of fabric composed of parallel yarns of continuous synthetic textile fibres, impregnated or covered with rubber latex, containing at least 90% by weight of textile materials and used for the manufacture of tyres or for other technical uses		
ex 59.11	Rubberized textile fabrics, other than rubberized knitted or crocheted goods, consisting of fabric of continuous synthetic textile fibres or of fabric composed of parallel yarns of continuous synthetic textile fibres, impregnated or covered with rubber latex, containing at least 90% by weight of textile materials and used for the manufacture of tyres or for other technical uses		Manufacture from chemical products
59.12	Textile fabrics otherwise impregnated or coated; painted canvas being theatrical scenery, studio back-cloths or the like		Manufacture from yarn

59.13 ⁽¹⁾	Elastic fabrics and trimmings (other than knitted or crocheted goods) consisting of textile materials combined with rubber threads	Manufacture from single yarn
59.15 ⁽¹⁾	Textile hosepiping and similar tubing, with or without lining, armour or accessories of other materials	Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03 or 57.01 to 57.04 or from chemical products or textile pulp
59.16 ⁽¹⁾	Transmission, conveyor or elevator belts or belting, of textile material, whether or not strengthened with metal or other material	Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03 or 57.01 to 57.04 or from chemical products or textile pulp
59.17 ⁽¹⁾	Textile fabrics and textile articles, of a kind commonly used in machinery or plant	Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03 or 57.01 to 57.04 or from chemical products or textile pulp
ex Chapter 60 ⁽¹⁾	Knitted and crocheted goods, excluding knitted or crocheted goods obtained by sewing or by the assembly of pieces of knitted or crocheted goods (cut or obtained directly to shape)	Manufacture from natural fibres, carded or combed, from materials of heading Nos 56.01 to 56.03 from chemical products or textile pulp

(1) For products composed of two or more textile materials, the conditions shown in column 4 must be met in respect of each of the textile materials of which the mixed product is composed. This rule, however, does not apply to any one or more mixed textile materials whose weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of textile materials incorporated. This percentage shall be increased:

- to 20% where the material in question is yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of polyether, whether or not gimped, falling within heading Nos ex 51.01 and ex 58.07,
- to 30% where the material in question is yarn of a width not exceeding 5 mm formed of a core consisting either of a thin strip of aluminium or of a film of artificial plastic material whether or not covered with aluminium powder, this core having been inserted and glued by means of a transparent or coloured glue between two films of artificial plastic material.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
ex 60.02	Gloves, mittens and mitts, knitted or crocheted, not elastic or rubberized, obtained by sewing or by the assembly of pieces of knitted or crocheted goods (cut or obtained directly to shape)		Manufacture from yarn ⁽¹⁾
ex 60.03	Stockings, understockings, socks, ankle-socks, sockettes and the like, knitted or crocheted, not elastic or rubberized, obtained by sewing or by the assembly of pieces of knitted or crocheted goods (cut or obtained directly to shape)		Manufacture from yarn ⁽¹⁾
ex 60.04	Under garments, knitted or crocheted, not elastic or rubberized, obtained by sewing or by the assembly of pieces of knitted or crocheted goods (cut or obtained directly to shape)		Manufacture from yarn ⁽¹⁾
ex 60.05	Outer garments and other articles, knitted or crocheted, not elastic or rubberized, obtained by sewing or by the assembly of pieces of knitted or crocheted goods (cut or obtained directly to shape)		Manufacture from yarn ⁽¹⁾

ex 60.06	Other articles, knitted or crocheted, elastic or rubberized (including elastic knee-caps and elastic stockings), obtained by sewing or by the assembly of pieces of knitted or crocheted goods (cut or obtained directly to shape)	Manufacture from yarn ⁽¹⁾
ex 61.01	Men's and boys' outer garments excluding fire-resistant equipment of cloth covered by foil of aluminized polyester	Manufacture from yarn ⁽¹⁾ (2)
ex 61.01	Fire resistant equipment of cloth covered by foil of aluminized polyester	Manufacture from uncoated cloth of which the value does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾ (2)
ex 61.02	Women's, girls' and infants' outer garments, not embroidered, excluding fire-resistant equipment of cloth covered by foil of aluminized polyester	Manufacture from yarn ⁽¹⁾ (2)
ex 61.02	Fire-resistant equipment of cloth covered by foil of aluminized polyester	Manufacture from uncoated cloth of which the value does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾ (2)
ex 61.02	Women's, girls' and infants' outer garments, embroidered	Manufacture from fabrics, not embroidered, the value of which does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾

(1) Trimmings and accessories (excluding linings and interlining) which change tariff heading do not remove the originating status of the product obtained if their weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of all the textile materials incorporated.

(2) These provisions do not apply where the products are obtained from printed fabric in accordance with the conditions shown in List B.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
61.03	Men's and boys' under garments, including collars, shirt fronts and cuffs		Manufacture from yarn ⁽¹⁾ (2)
61.04	Women's, girls' and infants' under garments		Manufacture from yarn ⁽¹⁾ (2)
ex 61.05	Handkerchiefs, not embroidered		Manufacture from unbleached single yarn ⁽¹⁾ (2) (3)
ex 61.05	Handkerchiefs, embroidered		Manufacture from fabrics, not embroidered, the value of which does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
ex 61.06	Shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like, not embroidered		Manufacture from unbleached single yarn of natural textile fibres or discontinuous man-made fibres or their waste or from chemical products or textile pulp ⁽¹⁾ (2)
ex 61.06	Shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like, embroidered		Manufacture from fabrics, not embroidered, the value of which does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
61.07	Ties, bow ties and cravats		Manufacture from yarn ⁽¹⁾ (2)
61.09	Corsets, corset-belts, suspender-belts, brassières, braces, suspenders, garters and the like (including such articles of knitted or crocheted fabric), whether or not elastic		Manufacture from yarn ⁽¹⁾ (2)

ex 61.10	Gloves, mittens, mitts, stockings, socks and sockettes, not being knitted or crocheted goods excluding fire-resistant equipment of cloth covered by foil of aluminized polyester	Manufacture from yarn ⁽¹⁾ (2)
ex 61.10	Fire-resistant equipment of cloth covered by foil of aluminized polyester	Manufacture from uncoated cloth of which the value does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾ (2)
ex 61.11	Made up accessories for articles of apparel (for example, dress shields, shoulder and other pads, belts, muffs, sleeve protectors, pockets), with the exception of collars, tuckers, fallals, bodice-fronts, jabots, cuffs, flounces, yokes and similar accessories and trimmings for women's and girls' garments, embroidered	Manufacture from yarn ⁽¹⁾ (2)
ex 61.11	Collars, tuckers, fallals, bodice-fronts, jabots, cuffs, flounces, yokes and similar accessories and trimmings for women's and girls' garments, embroidered	Manufacture from fabrics, not embroidered, the value of which does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
62.01	Travelling rugs and blankets	Manufacture from unbleached yarn of Chapters 50 to 56 ⁽²⁾ (3)
ex 62.02	Bed linen, table linen, toilet linen and kitchen linen; curtains and other furnishing articles; not embroidered	Manufacture from unbleached single yarn ⁽²⁾ (3)

(1) Trimmings and accessories used (excluding linings and interlining) which change tariff heading do not remove the originating status of the product obtained if their weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of the textile materials incorporated.

(2) These provisions do not apply where the products are obtained from printed fabric in accordance with the conditions shown in List B.

(3) For products obtained from two or more textile materials, this rule does not apply to one or more of the mixed textile materials if its or their weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of all the textile materials incorporated.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
ex 62.02	Bed linen, table linen, toilet linen and kitchen linen; curtains and other furnishing articles; embroidered		Manufacture from fabrics, not embroidered, the value of which does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product
62.03	Sacks and bags, of a kind used for the packing of goods		Manufacture from chemical products, textile pulp or from natural textile fibres, discontinuous man-made fibres or their waste ⁽¹⁾ ⁽²⁾
62.04	Tarpaulins, sails, awnings, sun-blinds, tents and camping goods		Manufacture from single unbleached yarn ⁽¹⁾ ⁽²⁾
ex 62.05	Other made up textile articles (including dress patterns) excluding fans and hand-screens, non-mechanical, frames and handles therefor and parts of such frames and handles		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product
64.01	Footwear with outer soles and uppers of rubber or artificial plastic material		Manufacture from assemblies of uppers affixed to inner soles or to other sole components, but without outer soles, of any material except metal
64.02	Footwear with outer soles of leather or composition leather footwear (other than footwear falling within heading No 64.01) with outer soles of rubber or artificial plastic material		Manufacture from assemblies of uppers affixed to inner soles or to other sole components, but without outer soles, of any material except metal
64.03	Footwear with outer soles of wood or of cork		Manufacture from assemblies of uppers affixed to inner soles or to other sole components, but without outer soles, of any material except metal

64.04	Footwear with outer soles of other materials	Manufacture from assemblies of uppers affixed to inner soles or to other sole components, but without outer soles, of any material except metal	
65.03	Felt hats and other felt headgear, being headgear made from the felt hoods and plateaux falling within heading No 65.01, whether or not lined or trimmed		Manufacture from textile fibres
65.05	Hats and other headgear (including hair nets), knitted or crocheted, or made up from lace, felt or other textile fabric in the piece (but not from strips), whether or not lined or trimmed		Manufacture either from yarn or from textile fibres
66.01	Umbrellas and sunshades (including walking-stick umbrellas, umbrella tents, and garden and similar umbrellas)		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
ex 70.07	Cast, rolled, drawn or blown glass (including flashed or wired glass) cut to shape other than rectangular shape, or bent or otherwise worked (for example, edge worked or engraved) whether or not surface ground or polished; multiple-walled insulating glass	Manufacture from drawn, cast or rolled glass of heading Nos 70.04 to 70.06	

(1) These provisions do not apply where the products are obtained from printed fabric in accordance with the conditions shown in List B.

(2) For products obtained from two or more textile materials, this rule does not apply to one or more of the mixed textile materials if its or their weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of all the textile materials incorporated.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
70.08	Safety glass consisting of toughened or laminated glass, shaped or not	Manufacture from drawn, cast or rolled glass of heading Nos 70.04 to 70.06	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
70.09	Glass mirrors (including rearview mirrors), unframed, framed or backed	Manufacture from drawn, cast or rolled glass of heading Nos 70.04 to 70.06	
71.15	Articles consisting of, or incorporating, pearls, precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed)		
73.07	Blooms, billets, slabs and sheet bars (including tinplate bars), of iron or steel; pieces roughly shaped by forging, of iron or steel	Manufacture from products of heading No 73.06	
73.08	Iron or steel coils for re-rolling	Manufacture from products of heading No 73.07	
73.09	Universal plates of iron or steel	Manufacture from products of heading No 73.07 or 73.08	
73.10	Bars and rods (including wire rod), of iron or steel, hot-rolled, forged, extruded, cold-formed, or cold-finished (including precision-made); hollow mining drill steel	Manufacture from products of heading No 73.07	

73.11	Angles, shapes and sections, of iron or steel, hot-rolled, forged, extruded, cold-formed or cold-finished; sheet piling of iron or steel, whether or not drilled, punched or made from assembled elements	Manufacture from products of heading Nos 73.07 to 73.10, 73.12 or 73.13	
73.12	Hoop and strip, of iron or steel, hot-rolled or cold-rolled	Manufacture from products of heading Nos 73.07 to 73.09 or 73.13	
73.13	Sheets and plates, of iron or steel, hot-rolled or cold-rolled	Manufacture from products of heading Nos 73.07 to 73.09	
73.14	Iron or steel wire, whether or not coated, but not insulated	Manufacture from products of heading No 73.10	
73.16	Railway and tramway track construction material of iron or steel, the following: rails, check-rails, switch blades, crossings (or frogs), crossing pieces, point rods, rack rails, sleepers, fish-plates, chairs, chair wedges, sole plates (base plates), rail clips, bed-plates, ties and other materials specialized for joining or fixing rails		Manufacture from products of heading No 73.06

(1) These provisions do not apply where the products are obtained from products which have acquired the status of originating products in accordance with the conditions laid down in List B.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
73.18	Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of iron (other than of cast iron) or steel, excluding high-pressure hydro-electric conduits		Manufacture from products of heading Nos 73.06 and 73.07 or heading No 73.15 in the forms specified in heading Nos 73.06 and 73.07
74.03	Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of copper; copper wire		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
74.04	Wrought plates, sheets and strip, of copper		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
74.05	Copper foil (whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, coated, printed, or backed with paper or other reinforcing material), of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.15 mm		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
74.06	Copper powders and flakes		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
74.07	Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of copper; hollow bars of copper		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾

74.08	Tube and pipe fittings (for example, joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of copper	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
74.10	Stranded wire, cables, cordage, ropes, plaited bands and the like, of copper wire, but excluding insulated electric wires and cables	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
74.11	Gauze, cloth, grill, netting, fencing, reinforcing fabric and similar materials (including endless bands), of copper wire; expanded metal, of copper	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
74.15	Nails, tacks, staples, hook-nails, spiked cramps, studs, spikes and drawing pins, of copper, or of iron or steel with heads of copper; bolts and nuts (including bolt ends and screw studs), whether or not threaded or tapped, and screws (including screw hooks and screw rings), of copper; rivets, cotters, cotter-pins, washers and spring washers, of copper	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
74.16	Springs, of copper	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
74.17	Cooking and heating apparatus of a kind used for domestic purposes, not electrically operated, and parts thereof, of copper	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾

⁽¹⁾ These provisions do not apply where the products are obtained from products which have acquired the status of originating products in accordance with the conditions laid down in List B.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
74.18	Other articles of a kind commonly used for domestic purposes, sanitary ware for indoor use, and parts of such articles and ware, of copper		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
74.19	Other articles of copper		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
75.02	Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of nickel; nickel wire		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
75.03	Wrought plates, sheets and strip, of nickel; nickel foil; nickel powders and flakes		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
75.04	Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of nickel; hollow bars, and tube and pipe fittings (for example, joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of nickel		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
75.05	Electro-plating anodes, of nickel, wrought or unwrought, including those produced by electrolysis		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
75.06	Other articles of nickel		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
76.02	Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of aluminium; aluminium wire		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product

76.03	Wrought plates, sheets and strip, of aluminium	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
76.04	Aluminium foil (whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, coated, printed, or backed with paper or other reinforcing material), of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.20 mm	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
76.05	Aluminium powders and flakes	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
76.06	Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of aluminium; hollow bars of aluminium	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
76.07	Tube and pipe fittings (for example, joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of aluminium	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
76.08	Structures and parts of structures (for example, hangars and other buildings, bridges and bridge-sections, towers, lattice masts, roofs, roofing frameworks, door and window frames, balustrades, pillars and columns), of aluminium: plates, rods, angles, shapes, sections, tubes and the like, prepared for use in structures, of aluminium	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product

(1) These provisions do not apply where the products are obtained from products which have acquired the status of originating products in accordance with the conditions laid down in List B.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
76.09	Reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, for any material (other than compressed or liquefied gas), of aluminium of a capacity exceeding 300 litres, whether or not lined or heat-insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
76.10	Casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers (including rigid and collapsible tubular containers), of aluminium, of a description commonly used for the conveyance or packing of goods		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
76.11	Containers, of aluminium, for compressed or liquefied gas		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
76.12	Stranded wire, cables, cordage, ropes, plaited bands and the like, of aluminium wire, but excluding insulated electric wires and cables		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
76.15	Articles of a kind commonly used for domestic purposes, sanitary ware for indoor use, and parts of such articles and ware, of aluminium		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
76.16	Other articles of aluminium		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product

77.02	Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of magnesium; magnesium wire; wrought plates, sheets and strip, of magnesium; magnesium foil; raspings and shavings of uniform size, powders and flakes, of magnesium; tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of magnesium; hollow bars of magnesium; other articles of magnesium	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
78.02	Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of lead; lead wire	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
78.03	Wrought plates, sheets and strip, of lead	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
78.04	Lead foil (whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, coated, printed, or backed with paper or other reinforcing material), of a weight (excluding any backing) not exceeding 1.7 kg/m ² ; lead powders and flakes	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
78.05	Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of lead; hollow bars, and tube and pipe fittings (for example, joints, elbows, sockets, flanges and S-bends), of lead	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾

⁽¹⁾ These provisions do not apply where the products are obtained from products which have acquired the status of originating products in accordance with the conditions laid down in List B.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
78.06	Other articles of lead		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product(!)
79.02	Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of zinc; zinc wire		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
79.03	Wrought plates, sheets and strip, of zinc; zinc foil; zinc powders and flakes		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
79.04	Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of zinc; hollow bars, and tube and pipe fittings (for example, joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of zinc		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
79.06	Other articles of zinc		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
80.02	Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of tin; tin wire		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product

80.03	Wrought plates, sheets and strip, of tin	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
80.04	Tin foil (whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, coated, printed, or backed with paper or other reinforcing material), of a weight (excluding any backing) not exceeding 1 kg/m ² ; tin powders and flakes	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
80.05	Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of tin; hollow bars, and tube and pipe fittings (for example, joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of tin	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
82.05	Interchangeable tools for hand tools, for machine tools or for power-operated hand tools (for example, for pressing, stamping, drilling, tapping, threading, boring, broaching, milling, cutting, turning, dressing, morticing or screw-driving), including dies for wire drawing, extrusion dies for metal, and rock drilling bits	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
82.06	Knives and cutting blades, for machines or for mechanical appliances	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾

⁽¹⁾ These provisions do not apply where the products are obtained from products which have acquired the status of originating products in accordance with the conditions laid down in List B.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
ex Chapter 84	Boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances and parts thereof, excluding refrigerators and refrigerating equipment (electrical and other) (No 84.15) and sewing machines (lock-stitch only) with heads of a weight not exceeding 16 kg without motor or 17 kg including the motor (ex 84.41)		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
84.15	Refrigerators and refrigerating equipment (electrical and other)		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that at least 50% in value of the materials and parts ⁽²⁾ used are originating products
ex 84.41	Sewing machines (lock-stitch only) with heads of a weight not exceeding 16 kg without motor or 17 kg including the motor		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that: — at least 50% in value of the materials and parts ⁽²⁾ used for the assembly of the head (motor excluded) are originating products, and

ex Chapter 85	Electrical machinery and equipment; parts thereof; excluding products of heading No 85.14 or 85.15	— the thread tension, crochet and zigzag mechanisms are originating products
85.14	Microphones and stands therefor; loudspeakers; audio-frequency electric amplifiers	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating material and parts used do not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product
		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that:
		— at least 50% in value of the materials and parts ⁽²⁾ used are originating products, and
		— the value of the non-originating transistors used does not exceed 3% of the value of the finished product ⁽³⁾

(1) These provisions shall not apply to fuel elements of heading No 84.59 until 31 December 1984.

(2) In determining the value of products, materials and parts, the following must be taken into account:

(a) in respect of originating products, materials and parts, the first verifiable price paid, or the price which would be paid in case of sale, for the said products on the territory of the country where working, processing or assembly is carried out;

(b) in respect of other products, materials and parts, the provisions of Article 6 of this Protocol determining:

— the value of imported products,

— the value of products of undetermined origin.

(3) This percentage is not cumulative with the 40%.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
85.15	Radiotelegraphic and radiotelephonic transmission and reception apparatus; radio-broadcasting and television transmission and reception apparatus (including receivers incorporating sound recorders or reproducers) and television cameras; radio navigational aid apparatus, radar apparatus and radio remote-control apparatus		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — at least 50% in value of the materials and parts⁽¹⁾ used are originating products, and — the value of the non-originating transistors used does not exceed 3% of the value of the finished product⁽²⁾
Chapter 86	Railway and tramway locomotives, rolling-stock and parts thereof; railway and tramway track fixtures and fittings; traffic signalling equipment of all kinds (not electrically powered)		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product
ex Chapter 87	Vehicles, other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts thereof, excluding products of heading No 87.09		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product
87.09	Motor-cycles, auto-cycles and cycles fitted with an auxiliary motor, with or without side-cars; side-cars of all kinds		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that at least 50% in value of the materials and parts ⁽¹⁾ used are originating products

ex Chapter 90	Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical and surgical instruments and apparatus and parts thereof, excluding products of heading Nos 90.05, 90.07 (except electrically ignited flashbulbs), 90.08, 90.12 and 90.26		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product
90.05	Refracting telescopes (monocular and binocular), prismatic or not		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that at least 50% in value of the materials and parts ⁽¹⁾ used are originating products
ex 90.07	Photographic cameras; photographic flashlight apparatus and flashbulbs other than discharge lamps of heading No 85.20, with the exception of electrically ignited flashbulbs		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that at least 50% in value of the materials and parts ⁽¹⁾ used are originating products

(1) In determining the value of products, materials and parts, the following must be taken into account:

- (a) in respect of originating products, materials and parts, the first verifiable price paid, or the price which would be paid in case of sale, for the said products on the territory of the country where working, processing or assembly is carried out;
- (b) in respect of other products, materials and parts, the provisions of Article 6 of this Protocol determining:
 - the value of imported products,
 - the value of products of undetermined origin.

(2) This percentage is not cumulative with the 40%.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
90.08	Cinematographic cameras, projectors, sound recorders and sound reproducers but not including re-recorders or film editing apparatus; any combination of these articles		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that at least 50% in value of the materials and parts ⁽¹⁾ used are originating products
90.12	Compound optical microscopes, whether or not provided with means for photographing or projecting the image		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that at least 50% in value of the materials and parts ⁽¹⁾ used are originating products
90.26	Gas, liquid and electricity supply or production meters; calibrating meters therefor		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that at least 50% in value of the materials and parts ⁽¹⁾ used are originating products
ex Chapter 91	Clocks and watches and parts thereof, excluding products of heading No 91.04 or 91.08		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product

91.04	Other clocks		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that at least 50% in value of the materials and parts ⁽¹⁾ used are originating products
91.08	Clock movements, assembled		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that at least 50% in value of the materials and parts ⁽¹⁾ used are originating products
ex Chapter 92	Musical instruments, sound recorders or reproducers, television image and sound recorders or reproducers; parts and accessories of such articles, excluding products of heading No 92.11		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product

⁽¹⁾ In determining the value of products, materials and parts, the following must be taken into account:

- (a) in respect of originating products, materials and parts, the first verifiable price paid, or the price which would be paid in case of sale, for the said products on the territory of the country where working, processing or assembly is carried out;
- (b) in respect of other products, materials and parts, the provisions of Article 6 of this Protocol determining:
 - the value of imported products,
 - the value of products of undetermined origin.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
92.11	Gramophones, dictating machines and other sound recorders or reproducers, including record-players and tape decks, with or without sound-heads; television image and sound recorders or reproducers		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — at least 50% in value of the materials and parts⁽¹⁾ used are originating products, and — the value of the non-originating transistors used does not exceed 3% of the value of the finished product⁽²⁾
Chapter 93	Arms and ammunition; parts thereof		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
ex 96.01	Other brooms and brushes (including brushes of a kind used as parts of machines); paint rollers; squeegees (other than roller squeegees) and mops		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
97.03	Other toys; working models of a kind used for recreational purposes		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product

98.01	Buttons and button moulds, studs, cuff-links, and press-fasteners, including snap-fasteners and press-studs, blanks and parts of such articles	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
98.08	Typewriter and similar ribbons, whether or not on spools; inkpads, with or without boxes	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product

-
- (1) In determining the value of products, materials and parts, the following must be taken into account:
- (a) in respect of originating products, materials and parts, the first verifiable price paid, or the price which would be paid in case of sale, for the said products on the territory of the country where working, processing or assembly is carried out;
 - (b) in respect of other products, materials and parts, the provisions of Article 6 of this Protocol determining:
 - the value of imported products,
 - the value of products of undetermined origin.
- (2) This percentage is not cumulative with the 40%.
-

ANNEX III

LIST B

List of working or processing operations which do not result in a change of tariff heading, but which do confer the status of 'originating products' on the products undergoing such operations

Finished products		Working or processing that confers the status of originating products
CCT heading No	Description	
		Incorporation of non-originating materials and parts in boilers, machinery, mechanical appliances, etc., of Chapters 84 to 92 in boilers and radiators of heading No 73.37 and in the products contained in heading Nos 97.07 and 98.03 does not make such products lose their status of originating products, provided that the value of these products does not exceed 5% of the value of the finished product
ex 25.15	Marble squared by sawing, of a thickness not exceeding 25 cm	Sawing into slabs or sections, polishing, grinding and cleaning of marble, including marble not further worked than roughly split, roughly squared or squared by sawing, of a thickness exceeding 25 cm
ex 25.16	Granite, porphyry, basalt, sandstone and other monumental and building stone, squared by sawing, of a thickness not exceeding 25 cm	Sawing of granite, porphyry, basalt, sandstone and other building stone, including such stone not further worked than roughly split, roughly squared or squared by sawing, of a thickness exceeding 25 cm
ex 25.18	Calcined dolomite; agglomerated dolomite (including tarred dolomite)	Calcination of unworked dolomite
ex 25.19	Other magnesium oxide, whether or not chemically pure	Manufacture from natural magnesium carbonate (magnesite)
ex 25.19	Natural magnesium carbonate (magnesite), whether or not calcined, other than magnesium oxide, crushed and put into hermetically sealed containers	Crushing and putting into hermetically sealed containers of natural magnesium carbonate (magnesite), whether or not calcined, other than magnesium oxide

ex 25.24	Natural asbestos fibres	Treatment of asbestos concentrate
ex 25.26	Milled and homogenized mica waste	Milling and homogenizing of mica waste
ex 25.32	Earth colours, calcined or powdered	Crushing and calcination or powdering of earth colours
ex Chapters 28 to 37	Products of the chemical and allied industries excluding sulphuric anhydride (ex 28.13), tannins (ex 32.01), essential oils, resinoids and terpenic by-products (ex 33.01), preparations used for tenderizing meat, preparations for clarifying beer composed of papain and bentonite and enzymatic preparations for the desizing of textiles (ex 35.07)	Working or processing in which the value of the non-originating products used does not exceed 20% of the value of the finished product
ex 28.13	Sulphuric anhydride	Manufacture from sulphur dioxide
ex 32.01	Tannins (tannic acids), including water-extracted gallnut tannin, and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives	Manufacture from tanning extracts of vegetable origin
ex 33.01	Essential oils (terpeneless or not), concretes and absolutes; resinoids; terpenic by-products of the deterpenation of essential oils	Manufacture from concentrates of essential oils in fats, in fixed oils, or in waxes or the like, obtained by cold absorption or by maceration
ex 35.07	Preparations used for tenderizing meat, preparations used for clarifying beer, composed of papain and bentonite, enzymatic preparations for the desizing of textiles	Manufacture from enzymes or prepared enzymes of which the value does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
ex Chapter 38	Miscellaneous chemical products, other than refined tall oil (ex 38.05), spirits of sulphate turpentine, purified (ex 38.07) and wood pitch (wood tar pitch) (ex 38.09)	Working or processing in which the value of the non-originating materials used does not exceed 20% of the value of the finished product
ex 38.05	Refined tall oil	Refining of crude tall oil
ex 38.07	Sulphate turpentine, purified	Purification consisting of the distillation or refining of raw sulphate turpentine
ex 38.09	Wood pitch (wood tar pitch)	Distillation of wood tar
ex Chapter 39	Artificial resins and plastic materials, cellulose esters and ethers; articles thereof, excepting films of ionomers (ex 39.02)	Working or processing in which the value of the non-originating materials used does not exceed 20% of the value of the finished product

Finished products		Working or processing that confers the status of originating products
CCT heading No	Description	
ex 39.02	Ionomer film	Manufacture from a thermoplastic partial salt which is a copolymer of ethylene and metacrylic acid partly neutralized with metal ions, mainly zinc and sodium
ex 40.01	Slabs of crepe rubber for soles	Lamination of crepe sheets of natural rubber
ex 40.07	Vulcanized rubber thread and cord, textile covered	Manufacture from vulcanized rubber thread or cord, not textile covered
ex 41.01	Sheepskins and lambskins without the wool	Removing wool from sheepskins and lambskins in the wool
ex 41.02	Retanned bovine cattle leather (including buffalo leather) and equine leather prepared but not parchment-dressed except leather falling within heading Nos 41.06 and 41.08	Retanning of bovine cattle leather (including buffalo leather) and equine leather, not further prepared than tanned
ex 41.03	Retanned sheepskin and lambskin leather, prepared but not parchment-dressed, except leather falling within heading Nos 41.06 and 41.08	Retanning of sheepskin and lambskin leather, not further prepared than tanned
ex 41.04	Retanned goatskin and kidskin leather, prepared but not parchment-dressed, except leather falling within heading Nos 41.06 and 41.08	Retanning of goatskin and kidskin leather, not further prepared than tanned
ex 41.05	Other kinds of retanned leather, prepared but not parchment-dressed, except leather falling within heading Nos 41.06 and 41.08	Retanning of other kinds of leather, not further prepared than tanned
ex 43.02	Assembled furskins	Bleaching, dyeing, dressing, cutting and assembling of tanned or dressed furskins
ex 44.22	Casks, barrels, vats, tubs, buckets and other coopers products and parts thereof	Manufacture from riven staves of wood, not further prepared than sawn on one principal surface; sawn staves of wood, of which at least one principal surface has been cylindrically sawn, not further prepared than sawn

ex 47.01	Sulphate pulp derived by mechanical or chemical means from any fibrous vegetable material, bleached	Manufacture from unbleached sulphate pulp derived by mechanical or chemical means from any fibrous vegetable material, provided that the value of the non-originating products used does not exceed 60% of the value of the finished product
ex 50.03	Silk waste carded or combed	Carding or combing waste silk
ex 50.09 ex 51.04 ex 53.11 ex 53.12 ex 54.05 ex 55.07 ex 55.08 ex 55.09 ex 56.07	Printed fabrics	Printing accompanied by finishing operations (bleaching, dressing, drying, steaming, burling, mending, impregnating, sanforizing, mercerizing) of fabrics the value of which does not exceed 47.5% of the value of the finished product
ex 59.14	Incandescent gas mantles	Manufacture from tubular gasmantle fabric
ex 67.01	Feather dusters	Manufacture from feathers, parts of feathers or down
ex 68.03	Articles of slate, including articles of agglomerated slate	Manufacture of articles of slate
ex 68.04	Hand polishing stones, whetstones, oilstones, hones and the like, of natural stone, of agglomerated natural or artificial abrasives, or of pottery	Cutting, adjusting and gluing of abrasive materials, which, owing to their shape, are not recognizable as being intended for hand use
ex 68.13	Articles of asbestos; articles of mixtures with a basis of asbestos or of mixtures with a basis of asbestos and magnesium carbonate	Manufacture of articles of asbestos or of mixtures with a basis of asbestos, or of mixtures with a basis of asbestos and magnesium carbonate
ex 68.15	Articles of mica, including bonded mica splittings on a support of paper or fabric	Manufacture of articles of mica
ex 70.10	Cut-glass bottles	Cutting of bottles the value of which does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
70.13	Glassware (other than articles falling in heading No 70.19) of a kind commonly used for table, kitchen, toilet or office purposes, for indoor decoration, or similar uses	Cutting of glassware the value of which does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product or decoration, with the exception of silk-screen printing, carried out entirely by hand, of hand-blown glassware the value of which does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
ex 70.20	Articles made from glass fibre	Manufacture from unworked glass fibre

Finished products		Working or processing that confers the status of originating products
CCT heading No	Description	
ex 71.02	Precious and semi-precious stones, cut or otherwise worked, but not mounted, set or strung (except ungraded stones temporarily strung for convenience of transport)	Manufacture from unworked precious and semi-precious stones
ex 71.03	Synthetic or reconstructed precious or semi-precious stones, cut or otherwise worked, but not mounted, set or strung (except ungraded stones temporarily strung for convenience of transport)	Manufacture from unworked synthetic or reconstructed precious or semi-precious stones
ex 71.05	Silver and silver alloys, including silver gilt and platinum-plated silver, semi-manufactured	Rolling, drawing, beating or grinding of unwrought silver and silver alloys
ex 71.05	Silver, including silver gilt and platinum-plated silver, unwrought	Alloying or electrolytic separation of unwrought silver and silver alloys
ex 71.06	Rolled silver, semi-manufactured	Rolling, drawing, beating or grinding of unwrought rolled silver
ex 71.07	Gold, including platinum-plated gold, semi-manufactured	Rolling, drawing, beating or grinding of unwrought gold, including platinum-plated gold
ex 71.07	Gold including platinum-plated gold, unwrought	Alloying or electrolytic separation of unwrought gold or gold alloys
ex 71.08	Rolled gold on base metal or silver, semi-manufactured	Rolling, drawing, beating or grinding of unwrought rolled gold on base metal or silver
ex 71.09	Platinum and other metals of the platinum group, semi-manufactured	Rolling, drawing, beating or grinding of unwrought platinum or other metals of the platinum group
ex 71.09	Platinum and other metals of the platinum group, unwrought	Alloying or electrolytic separation of unwrought platinum or other metals of the platinum group

ex 71.10	Rolled platinum or other platinum group metals, on base metal or precious metal, semi-manufactured	Rolling, drawing, beating or grinding of unwrought rolled platinum or other unwrought platinum group metals, on base metal or precious metal
ex 73.15	Alloy steel and high-carbon steel: — in the forms mentioned in heading Nos 73.07 to 73.13 — in the forms mentioned in heading No 73.14	Manufacture from products in the forms mentioned in heading No 73.06 Manufacture from products in the forms mentioned in heading No 73.06 or 73.07
ex 73.29	Skid chains	Working or processing in which the value of the non-originating products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
ex 74.01	Unrefined copper (blister copper and other)	Smelting of copper matte
ex 74.01	Refined copper	Fire-refining or electrolytic refining of unrefined copper (blister copper and other) copper waste or scrap
ex 74.01	Copper alloy	Fusion and thermal treatment of refined copper, copper waste or scrap
ex 75.01	Unwrought nickel (excluding electro-plating anodes of heading No 75.05)	Refining by electrolysis, by fusion or chemically, of nickel mattes, nickel speiss and other intermediate products of nickel metallurgy
ex 75.01	Unwrought nickel except nickel alloys	Refining of waste by electrolysis, by melting or by chemical means of waste and scrap
ex 76.01	Unwrought aluminium	Manufacture by thermal or electrolytic treatment of unalloyed aluminium, waste and scrap
76.16	Other articles of aluminium	Manufacture in which gauze, cloth, grill, netting, fencing, reinforcing fabric and similar materials (including end-less bands) of aluminium wire, or expanded metal of aluminium, are used the value of which does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
ex 77.02	Other articles of magnesium	Manufacture from wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, plates, sheets and strip, wire, foil, raspings and shavings of uniform size, powders and flakes, tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, hollow bars, of magnesium, the value of which does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product

Finished products		Working or processing that confers the status of originating products
CCT heading No	Description	
ex 77.04	Beryllium wrought	Rolling, drawing or grinding of unwrought beryllium the value of which does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
ex 78.01	Refined lead	Manufacture by thermal refining from bullion lead
ex 81.01	Tungsten, wrought	Manufacture from unwrought tungsten the value of which does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
ex 81.02	Molybdenum, wrought	Manufacture from unwrought molybdenum the value of which does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
ex 81.03	Tantalum, wrought	Manufacture from unwrought tantalum the value of which does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
ex 81.04	Other base metals, wrought	Manufacture from other base metals, unwrought, the value of which does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
ex 82.09	Knives with cutting blades, serrated or not (including pruning knives) other than knives falling within heading No 82.06	Manufacture from knife blades
ex 83.06	Indoor ornaments made from base metals other than statuettes	Working or processing in which the value of the non-originating materials used does not exceed 30% of the value of the finished product
ex 84.05	Steam engines (including mobile engines, but not steam tractors falling within heading No 87.01 or mechanically propelled road rollers) with self-contained boilers	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the products used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product
84.06	Internal combustion piston engines	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product

ex 84.08	Engines and motors, excluding reaction engines and gas turbines	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that at least 50% in value of the materials and parts ⁽¹⁾ used are originating products
84.16	Calendering and similar rolling machines (other than metal-working and metal-rolling machines and glass-working machines) and cylinders therefor	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 25% of the value of the finished product
ex 84.17	Machinery, plant and similar laboratory equipment, whether or not electrically heated, for the treatment of materials by a process involving a change of temperature, for wood, paper pulp, paper and paperboard manufacturing industries	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 25% of the value of the finished product
84.31	Machinery for making or finishing cellulosic pulp, paper or paperboard	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 25% of the value of the finished product
84.33	Paper or paperboard cutting machines of all kinds; other machinery for making up paper pulp, paper or paperboard	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 25% of the value of the finished product
ex 84.41	Sewing machines, including furniture specially designed for sewing machines with the exception of sewing machines (lock-stitch only) with heads of a weight not exceeding 16 kg without motor or 17 kg including the motor	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product

(1) In determining the value of products, materials and parts, the following must be taken into account:

- (a) in respect of originating products, materials and parts, the first verifiable price paid, or the price which would be paid in case of sale, for the said products on the territory of the country where working, processing or assembly is carried out;
- (b) in respect of other products, materials and parts, the provisions of Article 6 of this Protocol determining:
 - the value of imported products,
 - the value of products of undetermined origin.

Finished products		Working or processing that confers the status of originating products
CCT heading No	Description	
ex 84.41	Sewing machines (lock-stitch only) with heads of a weight not exceeding 16 kg without motor or 17 kg including the motor	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — at least 50% in value of the materials and parts⁽¹⁾ used for assembly of the head (motor excluded) are originating products — and the thread tension, crochet and zigzag mechanisms are originating products
85.14	Microphones and stands therefor; loudspeakers; audio-frequency electric amplifiers	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product and provided that at least 50% of the materials and parts used are originating products ⁽²⁾
85.15	Radiotelegraphic and radiotelephonic transmission and reception apparatus; radio-broadcasting and television transmission and reception apparatus (including receivers incorporating sound recorders or reproducers) and television cameras; radio navigational aid apparatus, radar apparatus and radio remote control apparatus	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product and provided that at least 50% of the materials and parts used are originating products ⁽²⁾
87.06	Parts and accessories of the motor vehicles falling within heading No 87.01, 87.02 or 87.03	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the materials and parts used does not exceed 15% of the value of the finished product
ex 94.01	Chairs and other seats (other than those falling within heading No 94.02) whether or not convertible into beds, made of base metals	Working, processing or assembly in which unstuffed cotton cloth is used of a weight of 300 g/m ² or less in the form ready to use, of which the value does not exceed 25% of the value of the finished product ⁽³⁾

ex 94.03	Other furniture of base metal	Working, processing or assembly in which unstuffed cotton cloth is used of a weight of 300 g/m ² or less in the form ready to use, of which the value does not exceed 25% of the value of the finished product ⁽³⁾
ex 95.05	Articles in tortoiseshell, mother of pearl, ivory, bone, horn, coral (natural or agglomerated) and other animal carving material	Manufacture from tortoiseshell, mother of pearl, ivory, bone, horn, coral (natural or agglomerated) and other animal carving material; worked
ex 95.08	Articles in vegetable carving material (for example corozo), meerschaum and amber, natural or reconstituted, jet (and mineral substitutes for jet)	Manufacture from vegetable carving material (for example corozo), meerschaum and amber, natural or reconstituted, jet (and mineral substitutes for jet); worked
ex 96.01	Brushes and brooms	Manufacture using prepared knots and tufts for broom or brush making the value of which does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
ex 97.06	Golf club heads, of wood or other materials	Manufacture from roughly shaped blocks
ex 98.11	Smoking pipes, pipe bowls, of wood, root or other materials	Manufacture from roughly shaped blocks

- (1) In determining the value of products, materials and parts, the following must be taken into account:
- (a) in respect of originating products, materials and parts, the first verifiable price paid, or the price which would be paid in case of sale, for the said products on the territory of the country where working, processing or assembly is carried out;
 - (b) in respect of other products, materials and parts, the provisions of Article 6 of this Protocol determining:
 - the value of imported products,
 - the value of products of undetermined origin.
- (2) The application of this rule must not have the effect of allowing the exceeding of the percentage of 3% for the originating transistors laid down in List A for the same tariff heading.
- (3) This rule does not apply when the general rule of change of tariff heading is applied to the other non-originating parts which are part of the composition of the final product.

ANNEX V
MOVEMENT CERTIFICATE

1. Exporter (Name, full address, country)	EUR. 1 No A 000.000		
	See notes overleaf before completing this form		
3. Consignee (Name, full address, country) (Optional)	2. Certificate used in preferential trade between <hr style="border-top: 1px dotted black;"/> <p style="text-align: center;">and</p> <hr style="border-top: 1px dotted black;"/> <p style="text-align: center;">(insert appropriate countries, groups of countries or territories)</p>		
	4. Country, group of countries or territory in which the products are considered as originating	5. Country, group of countries or territory of destination	
6. Transport details (Optional)	7. Remarks		
8. Item number; Marks and numbers; Number and kind of packages (1); Description of goods	9. Gross weight (kg) or other measure (litres, m ³ , etc.)	10. Invoices (Optional)	

(1) If goods are not packed, indicate number of articles or state 'in bulk' as appropriate.

(?) Complete only where the regulations of the exporting country or territory require.

<p>11. CUSTOMS ENDORSEMENT</p> <p>Declaration certified Export document (?)</p> <p>Form No</p> <p>Customs office</p> <p>Issuing country or territory</p> <p>.....</p> <p>Date</p> <p>.....</p> <p style="text-align: center;">(Signature)</p>	<p>12. DECLARATION BY THE EXPORTER</p> <p>I, the undersigned, declare that the goods described above meet the conditions required for the issue of this certificate.</p> <p>Place and date:</p> <p>.....</p> <p style="text-align: center;">(Signature)</p>

Stamp

<p>13. REQUEST FOR VERIFICATION, to</p>	<p>14. RESULT OF VERIFICATION,</p>
<p>Verification of the authenticity and accuracy of this certificate is requested.</p>	<p>Verification carried out shows that this certificate ⁽¹⁾</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> was issued by the customs office indicated and that the information contained therein is accurate.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> does not meet the requirements as to authenticity and accuracy (see remarks appended).</p>
<p>.....</p> <p>(Place and date) Stamp</p>	<p>.....</p> <p>(Place and date) Stamp</p>
<p>.....</p> <p>(Signature)</p>	<p>.....</p> <p>(Signature)</p> <p>⁽¹⁾ Insert X in the appropriate box.</p>

NOTES

1. Certificates must not contain erasures or words written over one another. Any alterations must be made by deleting the incorrect particulars and adding any necessary corrections. Any such alteration must be initialled by the person who completed the certificate and endorsed by the customs authorities of the issuing country or territory.
2. No spaces must be left between the items entered on the certificate and each item must be preceded by an item number. A horizontal line must be drawn immediately below the last item. Any unused space must be struck through in such a manner as to make any later additions impossible.
3. Goods must be described in accordance with commercial practice and with sufficient detail to enable them to be identified.

APPLICATION FOR A MOVEMENT CERTIFICATE

1. Exporter (Name, full address, country)	EUR. 1 No A 000.000		
3. Consignee (Name, full address, country) (Optional)	See notes overleaf before completing this form		
	2. Application for a certificate to be used in preferential trade between		
	and (insert appropriate countries, groups of countries or territories)		
6. Transport details (Optional)	4. Country, group of countries or territory in which the products are considered as originating	5. Country, group of countries or territory of destination	7. Remarks
	8. Item number; Marks and numbers; Number and kind of packages (1); Description of goods	9. Gross weight (kg) or other measure (litres, m ³ , etc.)	

(1) If goods are not packed, indicate number of articles or state 'in bulk' as appropriate.

(Front)

--	--	--

DECLARATION BY THE EXPORTER

I, the undersigned, exporter of the goods described overleaf,

DECLARE that the goods meet the conditions required for the issue of the attached certificate;

SPECIFY as follows the circumstances which have enabled these goods to meet the above conditions:

SUBMIT the following supporting documents (4):

UNDERTAKE to submit, at the request of the appropriate authorities, any supporting evidence which these authorities may require for the purpose of issuing the attached certificate, and undertake, if required, to agree to any inspection of my accounts and to any check on the processes of manufacture of the above goods, carried out by the said authorities;

REQUEST the issue of the attached certificate for these goods.

(Place and date)

(Signature)

(¹) For example: import documents, movement certificates, invoices, manufacturer's declarations, etc., referring to the products used in manufacture or to the goods re-exported in the same state.

ANNEX VI

Before completing this form read carefully the instructions on the other side.

FORM EUR. 2 No		1 Form used in preferential trade between ⁽¹⁾ and	
		2 Exporter (Name, full address, country)	3 Declaration by exporter I, the undersigned, exporter of the goods described below, declare that the goods comply with the requirements for the completion of this form and that the goods have obtained the status of originating products within the provisions governing preferential trade shown in box 1.
4 Consignee (Name, full address, country)	5 Place and date		
	6 Signature of exporter		
7 Remarks ⁽²⁾	8 Country of origin ⁽³⁾	9 Country of destination ⁽⁴⁾	
		10 Gross weight (kg)	
11 Marks; Numbers of consignment; Description of goods		12 Authority in the exporting country ⁽⁴⁾ responsible for verification of the declaration by the exporter	

(1) Insert the countries, groups of countries or territories concerned.

(2) Refer to any verification already carried out by the appropriate authorities.

(3) The term 'country of origin' means country, group of countries or territory where the goods are considered to be originating.

(4) The term 'country' means country, group of countries or territory of destination.

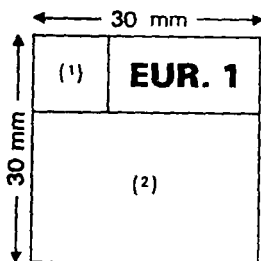
<p>13 Request for verification</p> <p>The verification of the declaration by the exporter on the front of this form is requested (*)</p> <p>..... 19..... (Place and date) Stamp</p> <p>..... (Signature)</p>	<p>14 Result of verification</p> <p>Verification carried out shows that (1)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> the statements and particulars given in this form are accurate.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> this form does not meet the requirements as to accuracy and authenticity (see remarks appended.)</p> <p>..... 19..... (Place and date) Stamp</p> <p>..... (Signature)</p> <p>(1) Insert X in the appropriate box.</p>
--	--

(*) Subsequent verifications of forms EUR. 2 shall be carried out at random or whenever the customs authorities of the importing State have reasonable doubt as to the accuracy of the information regarding the authenticity of the forms and the true origin of the goods in question.

Instructions for the completion of form EUR. 2

1. A form EUR.2 may be made out only for goods which in the exporting country fulfil the conditions specified by the provisions governing the trade referred to in box 1. These provisions must be studied carefully before the form is completed.
2. In the case of a consignment by parcel post the exporter attaches the form to the dispatch note. In the case of a consignment by letter post he encloses the form in a package. The reference 'EUR.2' and the serial number of the form should be stated on the customs green label declaration C1 or on the customs declaration C2/CP3, as appropriate.
3. These instructions do not exempt the exporter from complying with any other formalities required by customs or postal regulations.
4. An exporter who uses this form is obliged to submit to the appropriate authorities any supporting evidence which they may require and to agree to any inspection by them of his accounts and of the processes of manufacture of the goods described in box 11 of this form.

ANNEX VII



(¹) Initials or coat of arms of the exporting State.

(²) Such information as is necessary for the identification of the approved exporter.

INFORMATION CONCERNING

Contracting Parties	Date of signature by the Contracting Parties	Date of exchange, deposit or notification of instruments of ratification, acceptance, approval, etc.	Date of entry into force	Duration
---------------------	--	--	--------------------------	----------

— the AGREEMENT ⁽¹⁾ extending the Interim Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Portuguese Republic ⁽²⁾

EEC PORTUGAL	23.12.1977	—	1.1.1978	until entry into force of the Additional Protocol
-----------------	------------	---	----------	---

— the FINANCIAL PROTOCOL between the European Economic Community and the Portuguese Republic ⁽³⁾

EEC and Member States PORTUGAL	20.9.1976	30.9.1978	1.11.1978 ⁽⁴⁾	indefinite ⁽⁵⁾
--------------------------------------	-----------	-----------	--------------------------	---------------------------

⁽¹⁾ OJ No L 329, 22.12.1977.

⁽²⁾ This Agreement appears in Volume 6, page 193.

⁽³⁾ OJ No L 274, 29.9.1978.

⁽⁴⁾ OJ No L 297, 24.10.1978.

⁽⁵⁾ See also Articles 2 and 3 of the Protocol.

Contracting Parties	Date of signature by the Contracting Parties	Date of exchange, deposit or notification of instruments of ratification, acceptance, approval, etc.	Date of entry into force	Duration
---------------------	--	--	--------------------------	----------

— the ADDITIONAL PROTOCOL ⁽¹⁾ to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Portuguese Republic ⁽²⁾

EEC and Member States	20.9.1976	30.9.1978	1.11.1978 ⁽³⁾	indefinite
PORTUGAL				

(1) OJ No L 274, 29.9.1978.

(2) This Agreement appears in Volume I, page 747.

(3) OJ No L 297, 24.10.1978.

Agreement
between the EEC and the Republic of Finland

AGREEMENT

in the form of an exchange of letters ⁽¹⁾ amending the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Finland ⁽²⁾

COUNCIL REGULATION (EEC) No 2452/78

of 19 September 1978

concerning the conclusion of the Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters amending the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Finland for the purpose of adjusting certain tariff specifications

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community, and in particular Article 113 thereof,

Having regard to the recommendation from the Commission,

Whereas in consequence of the amendments resulting from the recommendation of 18 June 1976 of the Customs Cooperation Council and of certain autonomous changes to the Common Customs Tariff and the Finnish Customs Tariff certain tariff specifications in the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Finland should be adjusted;

(1) OJ No L 302, 28.10.1978.

(2) This Agreement appears in Volume 2, page 3.

Whereas, moreover, it is necessary to amend the Agreement referred to above in order to establish a simplified procedure for adjusting tariff specifications in the event of further amendments to the tariffs of the Contracting Parties,

HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

Article 1

The Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters amending the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Finland is hereby approved on behalf of the Community.

The text of the Agreement is annexed to this Regulation.

Article 2

The President of the Council is hereby authorized to designate the person empowered to sign the Agreement in order to bind the Community.

Article 3

This Regulation shall enter into force on the third day following its publication in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

It shall apply with effect from 1 January 1978.

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

Done at Brussels, 19 September 1978.

For the Council

The President

H.-D. GENSCHER

AGREEMENT

**in the form of an exchange of letters amending the Agreement between the
European Economic Community and the Republic of Finland**

Letter No 1

Brussels,.....

Your Excellency,

As a result of the implementation with effect from 1 January 1978 of the recommendation of the Customs Cooperation Council of 18 June 1976 concerning the amendment of the nomenclature for the classification of goods in customs tariffs, and of certain autonomous changes to the Common Customs Tariff and the Finnish Customs Tariff, adjustments should be made to the nomenclature of certain tariff specifications in the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Finland signed on 5 October 1973.

Moreover, in order to simplify the procedure to be followed in future for adjusting tariff specifications in the event of further amendments to the Customs Tariff of one or other of the Contracting Parties, an Article 12a should be inserted in the Agreement.

The amendments referred to above are annexed.

I have the honour to confirm the agreement of the Community to the amendments in question and I would propose that they enter into force with effect from 1 January 1978.

I should be obliged if you would confirm the agreement of your Government to the foregoing.

Please accept, Your Excellency, the assurance of my highest consideration.

*On behalf of the Council of
the European Communities*

Letter No 2

Brussels,.....

Sir,

I have the honour to acknowledge receipt of your letter of today's date worded as follows:

'As a result of the implementation with effect from 1 January 1978 of the recommendation of the Customs Cooperation Council of 18 June 1976 concerning the amendment of the nomenclature for the classification of goods in customs tariffs, and of certain autonomous changes to the Common Customs Tariff and the Finnish Customs Tariff, adjustments should be made to the nomenclature of certain tariff specifications in the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Finland signed on 5 October 1973.

Moreover, in order to simplify the procedure to be followed in future for adjusting tariff specifications in the event of further amendments to the Customs Tariff of one or other of the Contracting Parties, an Article 12a should be inserted in the Agreement.

The amendments referred to above are annexed.

I have the honour to confirm the agreement of the Community to the amendments in question and I would propose that they enter into force with effect from 1 January 1978.

I should be obliged if you would confirm the agreement of your Government to the foregoing.'

I am able to confirm the agreement of my Government to the foregoing.

Please accept, Sir, the assurance of my highest consideration.

*On behalf of the Government of
the Republic of Finland*

ANNEX

Amendments to be made to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Finland

I. The following Article 12a shall be inserted after Article 12:

In the event of amendments to the customs tariff nomenclature of one or both of the Contracting Parties for products referred to in the Agreement, the Joint Committee may adapt the tariff nomenclature of those products in the Agreement to conform with such amendments having due regard to the principle that the advantages resulting from the Agreement should be maintained.

II. From 1 January 1978, Article 1 (1), (2) and (3) of Protocol 1 shall be amended as follows:

1. Customs duties on imports into the Community as originally constituted of products falling within Chapter 48 or 49 of the Common Customs Tariff shall be progressively abolished in accordance with the following timetable:

Timetable	Products falling within heading or subheading Nos 48.01 C II, 48.01 F, 48.07 C, 48.13 or 48.15 B Rates of duty applicable — percentage	Other products Percentage of basic duties applicable
1 January 1978	8	65
1 January 1979	6	50
1 January 1980	6	50
1 January 1981	4	35
1 January 1982	4	35
1 January 1983	2	20
1 January 1984	0	0

2. Customs duties on imports into Ireland of products referred to in paragraph 1 shall be progressively abolished in accordance with the following timetable:

Timetable	Percentage of basic duties applicable
1 January 1978	20
1 January 1979	15
1 January 1980	15
1 January 1981	10
1 January 1982	10
1 January 1983	5
1 January 1984	0

3. By way of derogation from Article 3 of the Agreement, Denmark and the United Kingdom shall apply the following customs duties to imports of products referred to in paragraph 1 which originate in Finland:

Timetable	Products falling within heading or subheading Nos 48.01 C II, 48.01 F, 48.07 C, 48.13 or 48.15 B Rates of duty applicable — percentage	Other products Percentage of Common Customs Tariff duty applicable
1 January 1978	8	65
1 January 1979	6	50
1 January 1980	6	50
1 January 1981	4	35
1 January 1982	4	35
1 January 1983	2	20
1 January 1984	0	0

III. From 1 January 1978, the table in Article 2 (2) of Protocol 1 shall be amended as follows:

CCT heading No	Description
56.01 to 81.03	} (unchanged)
81.04	
	B. (unchanged)
	C. (unchanged)
	D. Chromium:
	I. Unwrought, waste and scrap:
	b) Other
	II. Other
	E. to R. (unchanged)

IV. From 1 January 1978, Article 4 (1), (2), (3) and (4) of Protocol 1 shall be amended as follows:

1. Customs duties on imports from the Community as originally constituted and from Ireland of the products listed in Annex D, List I, shall be progressively abolished in Finland in accordance with the following timetable:

Timetable	Percentage of basic duties applicable
1 January 1978	65
1 January 1979	50
1 January 1980	50
1 January 1981	35
1 January 1982	35
1 January 1983	20
1 January 1984	20
1 January 1985	0

2. In order to avoid deflections of trade, the following customs duties may be applied to imports from Denmark and the United Kingdom of products listed in Annex D, List 1:

Timetable	Duty to be applied as percentage of the duty actually applied in respect of third countries on 1 January 1972
1 January 1978	35
1 January 1979	35
1 January 1980	25
1 January 1981	25
1 January 1982	25
1 January 1983	20
1 January 1984	20
1 January 1985	0

3. During the period from 1 January 1974 to 31 December 1984, Finland may establish zero-duty tariff quotas for imports of the products listed in Annex D, List 1 from Denmark and the United Kingdom. The quotas fixed for 1974 are listed in Annex E. These quotas shall be increased annually, due account being taken of the requirements of normal developments in trade.

4. Customs duties on imports from the Community as originally constituted and from Ireland of the products listed in Annex D, List 2, shall be progressively abolished in Finland in accordance with the following timetable:

Timetable	Percentage of basic duties applicable
1 January 1978	50
1 January 1979	40
1 January 1980	20
1 January 1981	0

V. From 1 January 1978, the nomenclature of Annex A to Protocol I shall be amended as follows:

CCT heading No	Description
Chapter 48	(unchanged)
48.01	Paper and paperboard (including cellulose wadding), in rolls or sheets: C. (unchanged) II. (unchanged) ex F. Other: — Bible paper, manifold (thin typing) paper; other printing paper and other writing paper, not containing mechanical wood pulp or in which mechanical wood pulp does not represent more than 5% — Printing paper and writing paper, containing mechanical wood pulp, excluding copying tissue — Fluting paper for corrugated paperboard — Sulphite paper for wrapping purposes — Other, excluding cellulose wadding and tissues: — Other paper — Other paperboard
48.03	(unchanged)
48.05	(unchanged)
48.07	Paper and paperboard, impregnated, coated, surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed (not constituting printed matter within Chapter 49), in rolls or sheets: C. Other: — Coated printing or writing paper — Other
48.15	(unchanged)
ex Chapter 48	Other products falling within Chapter 48, excluding products falling within subheading 48.01 A
ex Chapter 49	(unchanged)

VI. From 1 January 1978, the nomenclature of Annex B to Protocol I shall be amended as follows:

CCT heading No	Description
48.01	Paper and paperboard (including cellulose wadding), in rolls or sheets: C. (unchanged) II. (unchanged) ex F. Other: — Printing paper and writing paper containing mechanical wood pulp, excluding copying tissue — Sulphite paper for wrapping purposes — Other, excluding cellulose wadding and tissues — Other paper and paperboard falling within heading No 48.01, excluding subheading 48.01 A and products subject to ceilings
48.05	(unchanged)
48.07	Paper and paperboard, impregnated, coated, surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed (not constituting printed matter falling within Chapter 49), in rolls or sheets: C. Other: — Coated printing or writing paper — Other

VII. From 1 January 1978, the nomenclature of Annex C to Protocol I shall be amended as follows:

CCT heading No	Description
48.01	Paper and paperboard (including cellulose wadding), in rolls or sheets: C. (unchanged) II. (unchanged) ex F. Other: — Bible paper, manifold (thin typing) paper; other printing paper and other writing paper, not containing mechanical wood pulp or in which mechanical wood pulp does not represent more than 5%

CCT heading No	Description
48.01 (cont'd)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Printing paper and writing paper, containing mechanical wood pulp, excluding copying tissue — Fluting paper for corrugated paperboard — Sulphite paper for wrapping purposes — Other, excluding cellulose wadding and tissues
48.03	(unchanged)
48.05	(unchanged)
48.07	<p>Paper and paperboard, impregnated, coated, surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed (not constituting printed matter falling within Chapter 49), in rolls or sheets:</p> <p style="margin-left: 2em;">C. Other:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Coated printing or writing paper — Other
48.15	(unchanged)
73.02	(unchanged)

VIII. From 1 January 1978, the nomenclature of List I of Annex D to Protocol I shall be amended as follows:

Finnish Customs Tariff heading No	Description
ex 29.02	(unchanged)
ex 29.07	(unchanged)
32.09	<p>Varnishes and lacquers; distempers; prepared water pigments of the kind used for finishing leather; paints and enamels; pigments in linseed oil, white spirit, spirits of turpentine, varnish or other paint or enamel media; stamping foils; dyes or other colouring matter in forms or packings of a kind sold by retail; solutions as defined by Note 4 to this Chapter</p>
36.01	(unchanged)
36.02	(unchanged)

Finnish Customs Tariff heading No	Description
36.04	Safety fuses; detonating fuses; percussion and detonating caps; igniters; detonators
ex 39.01 to 40.14	(unchanged)
ex 41.02	Bovine cattle leather (including buffalo leather) and equine leather, except leather falling within heading No 41.06 or 41.08, with the exception of only pre-tanned leather, for subsequent tanning
ex 41.03	Sheep- and lamb-skin leather, except leather falling within heading No 41.06 or 41.08, with the exception of only pre-tanned leather, for subsequent tanning
ex 41.04	Goat- and kid-skin leather, except leather falling within heading No 41.06 or 41.08, with the exception of only pre-tanned leather, for subsequent tanning
42.03 to ex 51.01	(unchanged)
ex 51.04	Woven fabrics of man-made fibres (continuous), including woven fabrics of monofil or strip of heading No 51.01 or 51.02, with the exception of cord fabrics and woven fabrics containing more than 10% by weight of silk
53.10	(unchanged)
ex 53.11	Woven fabrics of sheep's or lambs' wool or of fine animal hair, with the exception of woven fabrics containing more than 10% by weight of silk
ex 54.05	Woven fabrics of flax or of ramie, with the exception of woven fabrics containing more than 10% by weight of silk
ex 55.05	(unchanged)
55.06	(unchanged)
ex 55.09	Other woven fabrics of cotton, with the exception of cord fabrics and woven fabrics containing more than 10% by weight of silk
ex 56.05	(unchanged)
56.06	(unchanged)
ex 56.07	Woven fabrics of man-made fibres (discontinuous or waste), with the exception of cord fabrics and woven fabrics containing more than 10% by weight of silk

Finnish Customs Tariff heading No	Description
57.10 to 61.07 } 61.09 ex 61.11	(unchanged) (unchanged) Collars, tuckers, fallals, bodice-fronts, jabots, cuffs, flounces, yokes and similar accessories and trimmings for women's and girls' garments
62.01 } to ex 85.19 }	(unchanged)
85.20	Electric filament lamps and electric discharge lamps (including infra-red and ultra-violet lamps): arc lamps
85.23 } to 87.14 }	(unchanged)
ex 90.07	Photographic flashbulbs, other than discharge lamps falling within heading No 85.20
90.24 } to 94.02 }	(unchanged)

IX. From 1 January 1978, the nomenclature of List 2 of Annex D to Protocol 1 shall be amended as follows:

Finnish Customs Tariff heading No	Description
28.54 } to 70.13 }	(unchanged)
ex 73.38	Articles of a kind commonly used for domestic purposes, sanitary ware for indoor use, and parts of such articles and ware, of iron or steel
76.15	(unchanged)
82.09	Knives with cutting blades, serrated or not (including pruning knives), other than knives falling within heading No 82.06, and blades therefor

Finnish Customs Tariff heading No	Description
82.11 to ex 84.25	(unchanged) Electric or laser-operated welding, brazing and soldering machines and apparatus and similar electric machines and apparatus for cutting; parts thereof, with the exception of electric welding machines for artificial plastic materials, with induction and dielectric heating
ex 85.11	
85.18 to 97.05	(unchanged)

- X. From 1 January 1978, the tariff heading numbers in Annex E to Protocol I shall be amended as follows:

Finnish Customs Tariff heading No						
ex 29.02, ex 39.02,	ex 29.07, 39.03,	32.09, ex 39.04,	36.01, 39.07	36.02,	36.04,	ex 39.01,
40.10, 43.03	40.11,	40.14,	ex 41.02	— ex 41.04,	42.03,	ex 43.02,
ex 51.01, ex 55.09, ex 59.03, 60.01,	ex 51.04, ex 56.05, 59.07, 62.01,	53.10, 56.06, ex 59.08, 62.02,	ex 53.11, ex 56.07, ex 59.10, 62.04	ex 54.05, 57.10, ex 59.11,	ex 55.05, 58.04, 59.13,	55.06, ex 59.02, 59.15,
60.03	— 60.05,	61.01	— 61.07,	61.09,	ex 61.11,	64.02
68.08,	ex 68.12,	69.07,	69.08,	70.05	— 70.07	
82.01 84.40,	— 82.08, 84.47,	82.15, 84.61	83.07,	84.06,	84.15,	ex 84.23,
85.01, ex 85.19, — 90.29	85.03, 85.20,	ex 85.04, 85.23,	85.12, 85.25,	85.13, 85.28,	85.15, ex 90.07,	85.17, 90.24
ex 87.02,	ex 87.04,	ex 87.07,	ex 87.09,	87.10,	87.14	
94.02						

XI. From 1 January 1978, the nomenclature of Annex F to Protocol 1 shall be amended as follows:

Finnish Customs Tariff heading No	Description
ex 51.04	(unchanged)
ex 53.11	Woven fabrics of sheep's or lambs' wool or of fine animal hair, with the exception of woven fabrics containing more than 10% by weight of silk
54.05 to 60.01 } }	(unchanged)

XII. From 1 January 1978 the nomenclature of Annex G to Protocol 1 shall be amended as follows:

Finnish Customs Tariff heading No	Description
ex 51.04	(unchanged)
ex 53.11	Woven fabrics of sheep's or lambs' wool or of fine animal hair, with the exception of woven fabrics containing more than 10% by weight of silk
54.05 to 60.01 } }	(unchanged)

XIII. From 1 January 1978, Table I in Protocol 2 shall be amended as follows:

EUROPEAN ECONOMIC COMMUNITY

CCT heading No	Description	Basic duties	Duty applicable on 1 July 1977
15.10 to 18.06	(unchanged)	(unchanged)	(unchanged)
19.02	Malt extract; preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract, of a kind used as infant food or for dietetic or culinary purposes, containing less than 50% by weight of cocoa: A. Malt extract B. Other	8% + vc 11% + vc	vc vc
19.03 to 19.05	(unchanged)	(unchanged)	(unchanged)
19.07	Bread, ships' biscuits and other ordinary bakers' wares, not containing added sugar, honey, eggs, fats, cheese or fruit; communion wafers, cachets of a kind suitable for pharmaceutical use, sealing wafers, rice paper and similar products: A. Crispbread B. Matzos C. Communion wafers, cachets of a kind suitable for pharmaceutical use, sealing wafers, rice paper and similar products D. Other	9% + vc with a max. of 24% + adf 6% + vc with a max. of 20% + adf 7% + vc 14% + vc	vc vc vc vc
19.08	(unchanged)	(unchanged)	(unchanged)

CCT heading No	Description	Basic duties	Duty applicable on 1 July 1977
21.02	<p>Extracts, essences or concentrates, of coffee, tea or maté and preparations with a basis of those extracts, essences or concentrates; roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes and extracts, essences and concentrates thereof:</p> <p>C. Roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes: II. Other</p> <p>D. Extracts, essences and concentrates of roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes: II. Other</p>	<p>8% + vc</p> <p>14% + vc</p>	<p>vc</p> <p>vc</p>
21.04 to 21.06	(unchanged)	(unchanged)	(unchanged)
21.07	<p>Food preparations not elsewhere specified or included:</p> <p>A. (unchanged)</p> <p>B. (unchanged)</p> <p>C. (unchanged)</p> <p>D. (unchanged)</p> <p>E. (unchanged)</p> <p>G. Other:</p> <p>I. Containing no milkfats or containing less than 1.5% by weight of such fats:</p> <p>a) Containing no sucrose or containing less than 5% by weight of sucrose (including invert sugar expressed as sucrose):</p> <p>ex 1. Containing no starch or containing less than 5% by weight of starch: — Hydrolysates of proteins; autolysates of yeast</p> <p>2. Containing by weight of starch 5% or more</p>	<p>(unchanged)</p> <p>(unchanged)</p> <p>(unchanged)</p> <p>(unchanged)</p> <p>(unchanged)</p> <p>(unchanged)</p> <p>20%</p> <p>13% + vc</p>	<p>(unchanged)</p> <p>(unchanged)</p> <p>(unchanged)</p> <p>(unchanged)</p> <p>(unchanged)</p> <p>(unchanged)</p> <p>6%</p> <p>vc</p>

CCT heading No	Description	Basic duties	Duty applicable on 1 July 1977
21.07 (cont'd)	b) Containing 5% or more but less than 15% by weight of sucrose (including invert sugar expressed as sucrose)	13% + vc	vc
	c) Containing 15% or more but less than 30% by weight of sucrose (including invert sugar expressed as sucrose)	13% + vc	vc
	d) Containing 30% or more but less than 50% by weight of sucrose (including invert sugar expressed as sucrose)	13% + vc	vc
	e) Containing 50% or more but less than 85% by weight of sucrose (including invert sugar expressed as sucrose)	13% + vc	vc
	f) Containing 85% or more by weight of sucrose (including invert sugar expressed as sucrose)	13% + vc	vc
	II. Containing 1.5% or more but less than 6% by weight of milkfats	13% + vc	vc
	III. Containing 6% or more but less than 12% by weight of milkfats	13% + vc	vc
	IV. Containing 12% or more but less than 18% by weight of milkfats	13% + vc	vc
	V. Containing 18% or more but less than 26% by weight of milkfats	13% + vc	vc

CCT heading No	Description	Basic duties	Duty applicable on 1 July 1977
21.07 (cont'd)	VI. Containing 26% or more but less than 45% by weight of milkfats:		
	— In immediate packings of a net capacity of 1 kg or less	13% + vc	vc
	— Other	13% + vc	6% + vc
	VII. Containing 45% or more but less than 65% by weight of milkfats:		
	— In immediate packings of a net capacity of 1 kg or less	13% + vc	vc
	— Other	13% + vc	6% + vc
	VIII. Containing 65% or more but less than 85% by weight of milkfats:		
	— In immediate packings of a net capacity of 1 kg or less	13% + vc	vc
	— Other	13% + vc	6% + vc
	IX. Containing 85% or more by weight of milkfats:		
	— In immediate packings of a net capacity of 1 kg or less	13% + vc	vc
	— Other	13% + vc	6% + vc
22.02 to 39.06	} (unchanged)	(unchanged)	(unchanged)

XIV. From 1 January 1978, Table II in Protocol 2 shall be amended as follows:

FINLAND

Finnish Customs Tariff heading No	Description	Basic duties 1.1.1972 (FM)	Duties applicable on 1.7.1977 ⁽¹⁾ (FM)
ex 15.10 to 18.06	(unchanged)	(unchanged)	(unchanged)
19.02	Malt extract; preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract, of a kind used as infant food or for dietetic or culinary purposes, containing less than 50% by weight of cocoa: A. Malt extract B. Other	0.30/kg 1.25/kg	0 0.50 + vc
19.03 to 19.05	(unchanged)	(unchanged)	(unchanged)
19.07	Bread, ships' biscuits and other ordinary bakers' wares, not containing added sugar, honey, eggs, fats, cheese or fruit; communion wafers, cachets of a kind suitable for pharmaceutical use, sealing wafers, rice paper and similar products: A. Rusks, ships' biscuits and bread crumbs B. Other ordinary bakers' wares: — Knäckebröd — Unleavened bread (matzos) and gluten bread for diabetics — Other C. Other	0.19/kg 0.50/kg 0.90/kg 0.90/kg 0.65/kg	vc vc vc 0.45 + vc 0
19.08	(unchanged)	(unchanged)	(unchanged)
ex 21.02	Extracts, essences or concentrates, of coffee, tea or maté and preparations with a basis of those extracts, essences or concentrates; roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes and extracts, essences and concentrates thereof:		

⁽¹⁾ (unchanged).

Finnish Customs Tariff heading No	Description	Basic duties 1.1.1972 (FM)	Duties applicable on 1.7.1977 ⁽¹⁾ (FM)
ex. 21.02 (<i>cont'd</i>)	-- Roasted coffee substitutes (other than roasted chicory) and extracts, essences and concentrates thereof	0.40/kg	0
ex 21.04 to ex 21.06 } }	(unchanged)	(unchanged)	(unchanged)
ex 21.07	Food preparations not elsewhere specified or included:		
	A. Non-alcoholic preparations for the manufacture of beverages	20%	vc
	B. Ice creams, containing fats; sweet-fats; coffee pastes; ravioli, macaroni, spaghetti and similar products; cooked:		
	-- Ice creams, containing fats	2.50/kg	1.00 + vc
	-- Sweetfats	2.50/kg	vc
	-- Other	2.50/kg	vc
	C. Ice cream powders, table cream powders and similar products	0.74/kg	vc
	D. Fatty emulsions and similar preparations used in bakery:		
	I. Containing not less than 10% by weight of fats	2.50/kg	vc
	II. Containing less than 10% by weight of fats	1.60/kg	vc
	E. Yoghourt, flavoured or with added fruit	1.60/kg	vc
	F. Mixtures of chemical products and foodstuffs intended for mixing with food products either as ingredients or as adjuvants	5%	vc
	H. Other	1.60/kg	vc
ex 22.02 to ex 35.06 } }	(unchanged)	(unchanged)	(unchanged)

(¹) (unchanged).

Finnish Customs Tariff heading No	Description	Basic duties 1.1.1972 (FM)	Duties applicable on 1.7.1977 ⁽¹⁾ (FM)
ex 35.07	Enzymes; prepared enzymes not elsewhere specified or included: — Prepared enzymes containing food-stuffs	1.60/kg	vc
ex 38.12	(unchanged)	(unchanged)	(unchanged)
ex 38.19	Chemical products and preparations of the chemical or allied industries (including those consisting of mixtures of natural products), not elsewhere specified or included; residual products of the chemical or allied industries, not elsewhere specified or included: ex E. Other chemical products and preparations of the chemical or allied industries: — Foundry core binders with a basis of synthetic resins; products of sorbitol cracking — Sorbitol other than that falling within heading No 29.04	5% 0	0 0
ex 39.02 to ex 39.06	(unchanged)	(unchanged)	(unchanged)

⁽¹⁾ (unchanged).
Explanatory Note (unchanged).

AGREEMENT
BETWEEN THE EUROPEAN ECONOMIC COM-
MUNITY AND THE REPUBLIC OF FINLAND (1)

DECISION OF THE EEC-FINLAND JOINT
COMMITTEE

taken in the framework of the Agreement between the
European Economic Community and the Republic of
Finland and amending the text thereof

*Decision No 1/77 of the EEC-Finland Joint Committee of 20 December
1977 supplementing and amending Protocol 3 concerning the definition of
the concept of 'originating products' and methods of administrative
cooperation and replacing certain Decisions of the said Joint Committee(2)*

(1) This Agreement appears in Volume 2, page 3.

(2) OJ No L 343, 29.12.1977.

COUNCIL REGULATION (EEC) No 2935/77

of 20 December 1977

on the application of Decision No 1/77 of the EEC-Finland Joint Committee supplementing and amending Protocol 3 concerning the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and methods of administrative cooperation and replacing certain Decisions of the said Joint Committee

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community, and in particular Article 113 thereof,

Having regard to the proposal from the Commission,

Whereas the Agreement between the European Economic Community, and the Republic of Finland ⁽¹⁾ was signed on 5 October 1973 and entered into force on 1 January 1974;

Whereas, by virtue of Article 28 of Protocol 3 concerning the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and methods of administrative cooperation, which forms an integral part of the above Agreement, the EEC-Finland Joint Committee has adopted Decision No 1/77 supplementing and amending Protocol 3 and replacing certain Joint Committee Decisions;

Whereas it is necessary to apply this Decision in the Community,

⁽¹⁾ This Agreement appears in Volume 2, page 3

HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

Article 1

For the application of the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Finland, Joint Committee Decision No 1/77 shall be applied in the Community.

The text of the Decision is annexed to this Regulation.

Article 2

This Regulation shall enter into force on 1 January 1978.

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

Done at Brussels, 20 December 1977.

For the Council
The President
J. CHABERT

ANNEX

JOINT COMMITTEE DECISION No 1/77

of 20 December 1977

supplementing and amending Protocol 3 concerning the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and methods of administrative cooperation and replacing certain Joint Committee Decisions

THE JOINT COMMITTEE,

Having regard to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Finland signed in Brussels on 5 October 1973,

Having regard to Protocol 3 concerning the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and methods of administrative cooperation, and in particular Articles 16 and 28 thereof,

Whereas, for the purposes of implementing the Agreement, the rules of origin laid down as regards both the conditions under which products acquire the status of originating products and proof of such status and the detailed rules for verifying it in accordance with the said Protocol have been amended by a number of Joint Committee Decisions; whereas other Decisions of the said Committee have introduced certain procedures simplifying implementation of that Protocol;

Whereas it is therefore appropriate for the proper functioning of the Agreement to incorporate in a single text all the provisions in question with a view to facilitating the work of users and customs administrations;

Whereas, furthermore, the Customs Cooperation Council has adopted a recommendation amending the Customs Cooperation Council Nomenclature (hereinafter referred to as 'the Nomenclature'); whereas Lists A and B set out in Annexes II and III to Protocol 3 should ac-

cordingly be amended and a specific rule on the origin of goods put up in sets introduced,

HAS DECIDED AS FOLLOWS:

Article 1

The text of Title II of Protocol 3 is hereby replaced by the following:

'TITLE II

Methods of administrative cooperation

Article 8

1. Originating products within the meaning of this Protocol shall, on importation into the Community or into Finland, benefit from the Agreement upon submission of one of the following documents:

- (a) an EUR. 1 movement certificate, hereinafter referred to as "an EUR. 1 certificate", a specimen of which is given in Annex V to this Protocol; or
- (b) a form EUR. 2, a specimen of which is given in Annex VI to this Protocol, for consignments consisting only of originating products and provided the value does not exceed 1 500 units of account per consignment.

2. The following shall be admitted as originating products within the meaning of this Protocol, without it being necessary to produce either of the documents referred to in paragraph 1:

- (a) products sent as small packages to private persons, provided that the value of the products does not exceed 100 units of account;
- (b) products forming part of travellers' personal luggage, provided that the value of the products does not exceed 300 units of account.

These provisions shall be applied only when such goods are not imported by way of trade and have been declared as meeting the conditions required for the application of the Agreement, and where there is no doubt as to the veracity of such declaration.

Importations which are occasional and consist solely of goods for the personal use of the recipients or travellers or their families shall not be considered as importations by way of trade if it is evident from the nature and quantity of the goods that no commercial purpose is in view.

3. The unit of account (u.a.) has a value of 0.88867088 gram of fine gold. Should the unit of account be changed, the Contracting Parties shall make contact with each other at Joint Committee level to re-define the value in terms of gold.

4. Accessories, spare parts and tools dispatched with a piece of equipment, machine, apparatus or vehicle which are part of the normal equipment and included in the price thereof or are not separately invoiced are regarded as one with the piece of equipment, machine, apparatus or vehicle in question.

5. Sets within the meaning of General Rule 3 of the Nomenclature shall be regarded as originating when all component articles are originating products. Nevertheless, when a set is composed of originating and non-originating articles, the set as a whole shall be regarded as originating provided that the value of the non-originating articles does not exceed 15% of the total value of the set.

Article 9

1. An EUR. 1 certificate shall be issued by the customs authorities of the exporting State when the goods to which it relates are exported. It

shall be made available to the exporter as soon as actual exportation has been effected or ensured.

2. The EUR. 1 certificate shall be issued by the customs authorities of a Member State of the European Economic Community if the goods to be exported can be considered as products originating in the Community within the meaning of Article 1 (1) of this Protocol. The EUR. 1 certificate shall be issued by the customs authorities of Finland if the goods to be exported can be considered as products originating in Finland within the meaning of Article 1 (2) of this Protocol.

3. The customs authorities of the Member States of the Community or Finland may issue EUR. 1 certificates under the conditions laid down in the Agreements referred to in Article 2 of this Protocol if the goods to be exported can be considered as products originating in the Community, in Finland or in Austria, Iceland, Norway, Portugal, Sweden or Switzerland within the meaning of Article 2 and, where applicable, Article 3 of this Protocol and provided that the goods covered by the EUR. 1 certificates are in the Community or in Finland

Where Article 2, and where appropriate, Article 3 of this Protocol are applied, the EUR. 1 certificates shall be issued by the customs authorities of each of the countries concerned where the goods have either been held before their re-exportation in the same state or undergone the working or processing referred to in Article 2 of this Protocol, upon presentation of the EUR. 1 certificates issued previously.

4. An EUR. 1 certificate may be issued only where it can serve as the documentary evidence required for the purpose of implementing the preferential treatment provided for in the Agreement.

The date of issue of the EUR. 1 certificate must be indicated in the box on the EUR. 1 certificate reserved for the customs authorities.

5. In exceptional circumstances an EUR. 1 certificate may also be issued after exportation of the goods to which it relates if it was not

issued at the time of exportation because of errors, involuntary omissions or special circumstances.

The customs authorities may issue an EUR. 1 certificate retrospectively only after verifying that the particulars supplied in the exporter's application agree with those on the corresponding document.

EUR. 1 certificates issued retrospectively must be endorsed with one of the following phrases: "NACHTRÄGLICH AUSGESTELLT", "DÉLIVRÉ A POSTERIORI", "RILASCIATO A POSTERIORI", "AFGEGEVEN A POSTERIORI", "ISSUED RETROSPECTIVELY", "UDSTEDT EFTERFØLGENDE", "ANNETTU JÄLKIKÄTEEN", "UTGEFID EFTIRA", "UTSTEDT SENERE", "EMITIDO A POSTERIORI", "UDFÅRDAT I EFTERHAND".

6. In the event of the theft, loss or destruction of an EUR. 1 certificate, the exporter may apply to the customs authorities which issued it for a duplicate to be made out on the basis of the export documents in their possession. The duplicate issued in this way must be endorsed with one of the following words: "DUPLIKAT", "DUPLICATA", "DUPLICATO", "DUPLICAAT", "DUPLICATE", "KAKSOISKAPPALE", "SAMRIT", "SEGUNDA VIA".

The duplicate, which must bear the date of issue of the original EUR. 1 certificate, shall take effect as from that date.

7. The endorsements referred to in paragraphs 5 and 6 shall be inserted in the "Remarks" box on the EUR. 1 certificate.

8. It shall always be possible to replace one or more EUR. 1 certificates by one or more EUR. 1 certificates, provided that this is done at the customs office where the goods are located.

9. For the purpose of verifying whether the conditions stated in paragraphs 2 and 3 have been met, the customs authorities shall have the right to call for any documentary evidence or to carry out any check which they consider appropriate.

Article 10

1. An EUR. 1 certificate shall be issued only on application having been made in writing by the exporter or, under the exporter's responsibility, by his authorized representative, on the form, a specimen of which is given in Annex V to this Protocol, which shall be completed in accordance with this Protocol.

2. It shall be the responsibility of the customs authorities of the exporting country to ensure that the form referred to in paragraph 1 is properly completed. In particular, they shall check whether the box reserved for the description of the goods has been completed in such a manner as to exclude any possibility of fraudulent additions. To this end, the description of the goods must be given without leaving any blank lines. Where the box is not completely filled a horizontal line must be drawn below the last line of the description, the empty space being crossed through.

3. Since the EUR. 1 certificate constitutes the documentary evidence for the application of the preferential tariff and quota arrangements laid down in the Agreement, it shall be the responsibility of the customs authorities of the exporting country to take any steps necessary to verify the origin of the goods and to check the other statements on the certificate.

4. The exporter or his representative shall submit with his request any appropriate supporting document proving that the goods to be exported qualify for the issue of an EUR. 1 certificate.

5. When an EUR. 1 certificate is issued within the meaning of Article 9 (5) of this Protocol after the goods to which it relates have actually been exported, the exporter must in the application referred to in paragraph 1:

- indicate the place and date of exportation of the goods to which the EUR. 1 certificate relates,
- certify that no EUR. 1 certificate was issued at the time of exportation of the goods in question, and state the reasons.

6. Applications for EUR. 1 certificates and the EUR. 1 certificates referred to in the second subparagraph of Article 9 (3) of this Protocol, upon presentation of which new EUR. 1 certificates are issued, must be preserved for at least two years by the customs authorities of the exporting country.

Article 11

1. EUR. 1 certificates shall be made out on the form a specimen of which is given in Annex V to this Protocol. This form shall be printed in one or more of the languages in which the Agreement is drawn up or in Swedish. EUR. 1 certificates shall be made out in one of those languages and in accordance with the provisions of the domestic law of the exporting State; if they are handwritten, they shall be completed in ink in capital letters.

2. The EUR. 1 certificate shall be 210 × 297 mm. A tolerance of up to plus 8 mm or minus 5 mm in the length may be allowed. The paper used shall be white writing paper, sized, not containing mechanical pulp and weighing not less than 25 g/m². It shall have a printed green guilloche-pattern background making any falsification by mechanical or chemical means apparent to the eye.

3. The Member States of the Community and Finland may reserve the right to print the EUR. 1 certificates themselves or may have them printed by printers approved by them. In the latter case, each EUR. 1 certificate must bear the name and address of the printer or a mark by which the printer can be identified. It shall also bear a serial number, whether or not printed, by which it can be identified.

Article 12

1. An EUR. 1 certificate must be submitted, within four months of the date of issue by the customs authorities of the exporting State, to

the customs authorities of the importing State where the goods are entered, in accordance with the procedures laid down by that State. The said authorities may require a translation of a certificate. They may also require the import declaration to be accompanied by a statement from the importer to the effect that the goods meet the conditions required for the implementation of the Agreement.

2. Without prejudice to Article 5 (3) of this Protocol, where, at the request of the person declaring the goods at customs a dismantled or non-assembled article falling within Chapter 84 or 85 of the Nomenclature is imported by instalments under the conditions laid down by the competent authorities, it shall be considered to be a single article and an EUR. 1 certificate may be submitted for the whole article upon importation of the first instalment.

3. An EUR. 1 certificate which is submitted to the customs authorities of the importing State after the final date for presentation specified in paragraph 1 may be accepted for the purpose of applying preferential treatment, where the failure to submit the certificate by the final date set is due to *force majeure* or exceptional circumstances.

In other cases of belated presentation, the customs authorities of the importing State may accept the EUR. 1 certificates where the goods have been submitted to them before the said final date.

4. The discovery of slight discrepancies between the statements made in the EUR. 1 certificate and those made in the documents submitted to the customs office for the purpose of carrying out the formalities for importing the goods shall not *ipso facto* render the certificate null and void, provided it is duly established that the certificate corresponds to the goods.

5. EUR. 1 certificates shall be preserved by the customs authorities of the importing State in accordance with the rules in force in that State.

6. Proof that the conditions set out in Article 7 of this Protocol have been met shall be provided by submission to the customs authorities of the importing State of either:

- (a) a single supporting transport document, made out in the exporting State, under the cover of which the transit country has been crossed; or
- (b) a certificate issued by the customs authorities of the transit country containing:
- an exact description of the goods,
 - the date of unloading and reloading of the goods and, where applicable, the names of the ships,
 - certified proof of the conditions under which the goods have stayed in the transit country;
- (c) or, failing these, any substantiating documents.

Article 13

1. By derogation from Articles 9 (1) to (6) and 10 (1) and (6) of this Protocol, a simplified procedure for the issue of EUR. 1 certificates is applicable under the provisions below.

2. The customs authorities in the exporting State may authorize any exporter, hereinafter referred to as “approved exporter”, who satisfies the conditions set out in paragraph 3 and who intends to carry out transactions for which EUR. 1 certificates may be issued, not to submit to the customs office in the exporting State at the time of export either the goods or the application for an EUR. 1 certificate relating to those goods, for the purpose of obtaining an EUR. 1 certificate under the conditions laid down in Articles 8 (4), 9 (1) to (4) and 12 (2) of this Protocol.

The customs authorities in the exporting State may declare certain categories of goods ineligible for the special treatment provided for in paragraph 1.

3. The authorization referred to in paragraph 2 shall be granted only to exporters making frequent shipments and who offer, to the satisfaction of the customs authorities, all guarantees necessary to verify the originating status of the products.

The customs authorities shall refuse such authorization to exporters who do not offer all the guarantees which they consider necessary.

The customs authorities may withdraw the authorization at any time. They must do so where the approved exporter no longer satisfies the conditions or no longer offers these guarantees.

4. The authorization shall stipulate, at the choice of the customs authorities, that box 11, "Customs endorsement", of the EUR. 1 certificate must:

- (a) either be endorsed beforehand with the stamp of the competent customs officer of the exporting State and the handwritten or non-handwritten signature of an official of that office; or
- (b) be endorsed by the approved exporter with a special stamp which has been approved by the customs authorities of the exporting State and corresponds to the specimen given in Annex VII to this Protocol; this stamp may be preprinted on the forms.

Box 11, "Customs endorsement", of the EUR. 1 certificate shall be completed if necessary by the approved exporter.

5. In the cases referred to in paragraph 4 (a), one of the following phrases shall be entered in box 7, "Remarks", of the EUR. 1 certificate: "Simplified procedure", "Forenklet procedure", "Vereinfachtes Verfahren", "Procédure simplifiée", "Procedura simplificata", "Vereenvoudigde procedure", "Yksinkertaistettu menettely", "Einföldun afgreidslu", "Forenklet prosedyre", "Procedimento simplificado", "Förenklad procedur". The approved exporter shall if necessary indicate in box 13, "Request for verification", of the EUR. 1 certificate the name and address of the customs authority competent to verify the EUR. 1 certificate.

6. In the authorization the customs authorities shall specify in particular:

- (a) the conditions under which the applications for EUR. 1 certificates are made;
- (b) the conditions under which these applications and the EUR. 1 certificates used as the basis for the issue of other EUR. 1 certificates under the conditions laid down in the second subparagraph of Article 9 (3) of this Protocol are kept for at least two years;
- (c) in the cases referred to in paragraph 4 (b), the customs authorities competent to carry out the subsequent verification referred to in Article 17 below.

Where the simplified procedure applies, the customs authorities of the exporting State may prescribe the use of EUR. 1 certificates bearing a distinctive sign by which they may be identified.

7. The approved exporter may be required to inform the customs authorities, in accordance with the rules which they lay down, of goods to be dispatched by him, so that the competent customs office may make any verification it thinks necessary before the dispatch of the goods.

The customs authorities in the exporting State may carry out any check on the approved exporter which they consider necessary. The approved exporter must allow this to be done.

8. The provisions of this Article shall not prejudice application of the rules of the Community, the Member States and Finland on customs formalities and the use of customs documents.

Article 14

1. Form EUR. 2 shall be completed and signed by the exporter or, under his responsibility, by his authorized representative. It shall be made out on the form of which a specimen is given in Annex VI.

This form shall be printed in one or more of the languages in which the Agreement is drawn up or in Swedish. It shall be made out in one of those languages and in accordance with the provisions of the domestic law of the exporting State. If it is handwritten it must be completed in ink and in capital letters.

2. One form EUR. 2 shall be completed for each consignment.

3. Form EUR. 2 shall be 210 × 148 mm. A tolerance of up to plus 8 mm or minus 5 mm in the length may be allowed. The paper used shall be white writing paper, sized, not containing mechanical pulp and weighing not less than 64 g/m².

4. The Member States of the Community and Finland may reserve the right to print form EUR. 2 themselves or may have it printed by printers approved by them. In the latter case each form must bear a reference to such approval. In addition, the form must bear the name and address of the printer or a mark by which the printer can be identified. It shall also bear a serial number, whether or not printed, by which it can be identified.

5. If the goods contained in the consignment have already been subject to verification in the exporting country by reference to the definition of the concept of originating products, the exporter may refer to this check in the "Remarks" box on form EUR. 2.

6. An exporter who has completed a form EUR. 2 shall be obliged to submit, at the request of the customs authorities of the exporting country, supporting evidence concerning the use of this form.

Article 15

1. Goods sent from the Community or from Finland for exhibition in a country other than those referred to in Article 2 of this Protocol

and sold after the exhibition for importation into Finland or into the Community shall benefit on importation from the provisions of the Agreement on condition that the goods meet the requirements of this Protocol entitling them to be recognized as originating in the Community or in Finland and provided that it is shown to the satisfaction of the customs authorities that:

- (a) an exporter has consigned these goods from the Community or from Finland to the country in which the exhibition is held and has exhibited them there;
- (b) the goods have been sold or otherwise disposed of by that exporter to someone in Finland or in the Community;
- (c) the goods have been consigned during the exhibition or immediately thereafter to Finland or to the Community in the state in which they were sent for exhibition;
- (d) the goods have not, since they were consigned for exhibition, been used for any purpose other than demonstration at the exhibition.

2. An EUR. 1 certificate must be produced to the customs authorities in the normal manner. The name and address of the exhibition must be indicated thereon. Where necessary, additional documentary evidence of the nature of the goods and the conditions under which they have been exhibited may be required.

3. Paragraph 1 shall apply to any trade, industrial, agricultural or crafts exhibition, fair or similar public show or display which is not organized for private purposes in shops or business premises with a view to the sale of foreign goods, and during which the goods remain under customs control.

Article 16

1. In order to ensure the proper application of this Title, the Member States of the Community and Finland shall assist each other, through

their respective customs administrations, in checking the authenticity and accuracy of EUR. 1 certificates, including those issued under Article 9 (3) of this Protocol, and the exporters' declarations made on forms EUR. 2.

2. The Joint Committee shall be authorized to take any decisions necessary for the methods of administrative cooperation to be applied at the due time in the Community and in Finland.

3. The customs authorities of the Member States and of Finland shall provide each other, through the Commission of the European Communities, with specimen impressions of stamps used in their customs offices for the issue of EUR. 1 certificates.

4. Penalties shall be imposed on any person who draws up, or causes to be drawn up, a document which contains incorrect particulars for the purpose of obtaining a preferential treatment for goods. This paragraph applies *mutatis mutandis* in the case of the use of the procedure laid down in Article 13 of this Protocol.

5. The Member States and Finland shall take all necessary steps to ensure that goods traded under cover of an EUR. 1 certificate, which in the course of transport use a free zone situated in their territory, are not substituted by other goods and that they do not undergo handling other than normal operations designed to prevent their deterioration.

6. When products originating in the Community or Finland and imported into a free zone under cover of an EUR. 1 certificate undergo treatment or processing, the customs authorities concerned must issue a new EUR. 1 certificate at the exporter's request if the treatment or processing undergone is in conformity with the provisions of this Protocol.

Article 17

1. Subsequent verifications of EUR. 1 certificates and of forms EUR. 2 shall be carried out at random or whenever the customs

authorities of the importing State have reasonable doubt as to the authenticity of the document or the accuracy of the information regarding the true origin of the goods in question.

2. For the purpose of implementing the provisions of paragraph 1, the customs authorities of the importing State shall return the EUR. 1 certificate or the form EUR. 2 or a photocopy thereof, to the customs authorities of the exporting State, giving, where appropriate, the reasons of substance or form for an inquiry. The invoice, if it has been submitted, or a copy thereof shall be attached to the EUR. 1 certificate or to the form EUR. 2 and the customs authorities shall forward any information that has been obtained suggesting that the particulars given on the said certificate or the said form are inaccurate.

If the customs authorities of the importing State decide to suspend the provisions of the Agreement while awaiting the results of the verification, they shall offer to release the goods to the importer subject to any precautionary measures judged necessary.

3. The customs authorities of the importing State shall be informed of the results of the verification as soon as possible. These results must be such as to make it possible to determine whether the disputed EUR. 1 certificate or form EUR. 2 applies to the goods actually exported, and whether these goods can, in fact, qualify for application of the preferential arrangements.

Where such disputes cannot be settled between the customs authorities of the importing State and those of the exporting State or where they raise a question as to the interpretation of this Protocol they shall be submitted to the Customs Committee.

For the purpose of the subsequent verification of EUR. 1 certificates, the customs authorities of the exporting country must keep the export documents, or copies of EUR. 1 certificates used in place thereof, for not less than two years.'

Article 2

The text of Articles 23, 24 and 25 of Protocol 3 is hereby replaced by the following:

'Article 23

1. Without prejudice to the provisions of Article 1 of Protocol 2, products which are of the kind to which the Agreement applies, and which are used in the manufacture of products for which an EUR. 1 certificate or a form EUR. 2 is issued or completed, can only be the subject of drawback of customs duty or benefit from an exemption from customs duty of whatever kind when products originating in the Community, Finland or one of the six other countries referred to in Article 2 of this Protocol are concerned.

2. Without prejudice to the provisions of Article 1 of Protocol 2, products originating in the Community as originally constituted or in Ireland which are used in the manufacture of products obtained in accordance with the conditions laid down in Article 25 (1) of this Protocol, may not be the subject, in the State where such manufacture took place, of drawback of customs duty or benefit from an exemption of customs duty of whatever kind until 30 June 1977.

3. In this and the following Articles, the term "customs duty" also means charges having equivalent effect to customs duty.

Article 24

1. EUR. 1 certificates may, where appropriate, be required to indicate that the products to which they relate have acquired the status of originating products and have undergone any additional processing under the conditions set out in Article 25 (1) of this Protocol until the date from which the customs duties applicable to the said products are abolished between the Community as originally constituted and Ireland on the one hand, and Finland on the other.

2. In other cases, they may, where appropriate, be required to indicate the added value acquired in each of the following territories:

- the Community as originally constituted,
- Ireland,
- Denmark and the United Kingdom,
- Finland,
- each of the six other countries specified in Article 2 of this Protocol.

Article 25

1. The following products may benefit, upon import into Finland or Denmark or the United Kingdom, from the tariff provisions in force in Finland or in the other two countries and covered by Article 3 (1) of the Agreement:

- (a) products which meet the conditions of this Protocol and for which an EUR. 1 certificate has been issued indicating that they have acquired the status of originating products and have undergone any additional processing solely in Finland or in the two other countries referred to above or in the six other countries specified in Article 2 of this Protocol;
- (b) products, other than products of Chapters 50 to 62, which meet the conditions of this Protocol and for which an EUR. 1 certificate has been issued indicating:
 - (1) that they have been obtained by the processing of goods which upon export from the Community as originally constituted or from Ireland, had already acquired there the status of originating products, and
 - (2) that the added value acquired in Finland or in the two other countries referred to above or in the six other countries specified in Article 2 of this Protocol represents 50% or more of the value of those products;
- (c) products listed in column 2 below which meet the conditions of this Protocol and for which an EUR. 1 certificate has been issued

indicating that they have been obtained by the processing of goods listed in column 1 below which, upon export from the Community as originally constituted or from Ireland, had already acquired there the status of originating products.

<i>Column 1</i>		<i>Column 2</i>	
Products used		Products obtained	
1. ex 11.08	Starches obtained from maize, potatoes, wheat, manioc (tapioca) or sago	35.05	Dextrins and dextrin glues; soluble or roasted starches; starch glues
2. 73.12	Hoop and strip, of iron or steel, hot-rolled or cold-rolled	73.18	Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of iron (other than of cast iron) or steel excluding high-pressure hydro-electric conduits
3. 74.01	Copper matte; unwrought copper (refined or not); copper waste and scrap	74.03	Wrought bars; rods, angles, shapes and sections, of copper; copper wire
		74.04	Wrought plates, sheets and strip, of copper
		74.05	Copper foil (whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, coated, printed or backed with paper or other reinforcing material), of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.15 mm
		74.06	Copper powders and flakes
		74.07	Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of copper; hollow bars of copper
74.08	Tube and pipe fittings (for example, joints, elbows, sockets and flanges) of copper		

<i>Column 1</i>	<i>Column 2</i>
Products used	Products obtained
	74.10 Stranded wire, cables, cordage, ropes, plaited bands and the like, of copper wire, but excluding insulated electric wires and cables
	85.23 Insulated (including enamelled or anodized) electric wire, cables, bars, strip and the like (including co-axial cable), whether or not fitted with connectors
4. 75.01	75.02
Nickel mattes, nickel speiss and other intermediate products of nickel metallurgy; unwrought nickel (excluding electro-plating anodes); nickel waste and scrap	Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of nickel; nickel wire
	75.03
	Wrought plates, sheets and strip, of nickel; nickel foil; nickel powders and flakes
	75.04
	Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of nickel; hollow bars, and tube and pipe fittings (for example, joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of nickel
5. ex 85.24	ex 85.24
Carbon electrodes	Graphite electrodes
6. Materials not falling within Chapters 50 to 62	All goods falling within Chapters 50 to 62
7. ex Chapters 50 to 57	All products of Chapters 50 to 62 containing two or more textile materials
Fibres, yarn, monofil and strip of textile materials, other than those predominating in weight provided that their weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of all the textile materials incorporated in the finished product	

<i>Column 1</i>		<i>Column 2</i>	
Products used		Products obtained	
8. ex Chapters 50 to 59	Yarn	ex 60.04	Under garments, complete and ready to wear
		ex 60.05	Outer garments and other articles, complete and ready for wear or use, other than blankets
9. ex Chapters 50 to 59	Woven fabric, not embroidered, provided that the value of the woven fabric does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product	ex 62.02	The following products embroidered: table linen, curtains, table runners, chair-backs; arm-rests and cushion covers (excluding bed linen) and furnishing articles for churches and similar places of worship
10. ex Chapters 50 to 62	Trimmings and accessories (excluding linings)		All goods falling within Chapter 60, heading Nos 61.01 to 61.04, 61.06, 61.07, 61.09 to 61.11 (complete and ready to wear), 61.05 (complete and ready for use), and certain products falling within heading No ex 61.11 (collars, tuckers, fallals, bodice-fronts, jabots, cuffs, flounces, yokes and similar accessories and trimmings for women's and girls' garments) and products falling within Chapter 62
11. ex 57.07	Sisal yarn	ex 58.02	Sisal carpet
12.	50.03	}	All goods falling within Chapters 50 to 62
	56.03		
	53.05		
13.	53.05		All goods falling within Chapters 50 to 57

<i>Column 1</i>		<i>Column 2</i>
Products used		Products obtained
14. ex 56.01	Synthetic textile fibres (discontinuous) not carded, combed or otherwise prepared for spinning	-- All goods falling within Chapters 50 to 57, except heading No 56.04: manmade fibres (discontinuous or waste) carded, combed or otherwise prepared for spinning — The following goods falling within Chapters 58 to 62: ex 59.01: Sanitary towels ex 59.04: Twine, cordage, ropes and cables, plaited or not, other than single yarn composed solely of continuous synthetic textile fibre
ex 56.02	Continuous filament tow for the manufacture of synthetic textile fibres (discontinuous)	
15. ex 56.01 ex 56.02	Fibres and continuous filament tow of polypropylene, provided that their value does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product	ex 59.02 Needleloom felt, whether or not impregnated or coated
16. ex Chapters 50 to 57	Yarn	ex 50.09 Woven fabrics, dyed, containing 80% or more by weight of silk or waste silk other than noil ex 51.04 Woven fabrics of man-made fibres (continuous), flocked ex 55.09 Other woven fabrics of cotton flocked ex 55.09 Organdies, bleached, mercerized and parchmentized ex 56.07 Woven fabrics of man-made fibres (discontinuous or waste), flocked 58.01 Carpets, carpeting and rugs, knotted (made up or not)

<i>Column 1</i>		<i>Column 2</i>	
Products used		Products obtained	
		ex 59.01	Sanitary towels
		ex 59.15	Textile hosepiping and similar tubing in which linen or true hemp or both materials together represent not more than 50% of the weight of the textile components
		ex 59.17	Bolting cloth
		ex 59.17	Textile articles other than the goods defined in Note 5 (a) to Chapter 59
		ex 60.03	Stockings, under-stockings, socks, ankle-socks, sockettes and the like, complete and ready to wear
		ex 60.06	Articles of the kinds falling within heading Nos 60.02 to 60.05, knitted or crocheted and elastic or rubberized complete and ready to wear or ready for use
17. ex	Single yarn	59.05	Nets and netting made of twine, cordage or rope, and made up fishing nets of yarn, twine, cordage or rope
Chapters		59.06	Other articles made from yarn, twine, cordage, rope or cables, other than textile fabrics and articles made from such fabrics
50 to 59			
18. ex	Single yarn	ex 58.08	Knotted net fabrics, having a uniform square or diamond-shaped mesh knotted at each corner, entirely made of cotton or synthetic textile fibres
Chapters			
55 and 56			
19. ex	Yarn of synthetic textile fibre (continuous), not put up for retail sale	ex 58.08	Knotted net fabrics, having a uniform square or diamond-shaped mesh knotted at each corner, entirely made of cotton or of synthetic textile fibres
51.01			

<i>Column 1</i>		<i>Column 2</i>	
Products used		Products obtained	
ex 51.02	Monofil, strip (artificial straw and the like) and imitation catgut, of synthetic textile materials	ex 59.04	Twine, cordage, ropes and cables, plaited or not other than single yarn composed solely of continuous synthetic fibres
		59.05	Nets and netting made of twine, cordage or rope, and made up fishing nets of yarn, twine, cordage or rope
		59.06	Other articles made from yarn, twine, cordage, rope or cables, other than textile fabrics and articles made from such fabrics
20. ex 51.01 ex 51.02 ex 56.05	Yarn, monofil, strip (artificial and the like) and imitation catgut, of cuprammonium fibres	58.06	Woven labels, badges and the like, not embroidered, in the piece, in strips or cut to shape or size
21. ex 51.02	Monofil of polyesters	ex 59.17	Fabrics (other than felted fabrics of textile fibres), of a kind commonly used in machinery for making or finishing cellulose pulp, paper or paper-board, including fabrics of tubular or endless kind
22. ex Chapters 50 to 59	Fabrics and other products except those falling within heading Nos 59.10 and 59.11	59.10	Linoleums and materials prepared on a textile base in a similar manner to linoleum, whether or not cut to shape or of a kind used as floor coverings, floor coverings consisting of a coating applied on a textile base, cut to shape or not
		ex 59.11	Plates, sheets and strip, of expanded foam or sponge rubber, combined with textile fabric

<i>Column 1</i>		<i>Column 2</i>	
Products used		Products obtained	
23. ex Chapters 50 to 59	Fabric (excluding linings), provided that the value of the fabric (linings, trimmings and accessories not included) does not exceed 45% of the value of the finished goods	ex 61.01	Men's and boys' outer garments complete and ready to wear
		ex 61.02	Women's, girls' and infants' outer garments, complete and ready to wear, of the following kinds: frocks, skirts, jackets, trousers (other than trousers whose fabric falls within heading Nos 55.08 and 55.09), suits (consisting of a jacket and skirt or a jacket and trousers) and coats
24. ex Chapters 50 to 60	Fabric, including knitted or crocheted fabric, provided that the value of the fabric does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished goods	ex 61.09	Brassières, corsets, corset-belts, suspender belts, girdle corsets and other articles designed for wear as body-supporting garments, whether or not elastic, complete and ready to wear
25. ex 29.14	Vinyl acetate monomer Any product other than, or not containing, a product obtained by the polymerization of the monomer	ex 39.02	Polyvinyl acetate

This paragraph shall only apply to products which by virtue of this Agreement and of the Protocols annexed thereto will benefit from the abolition of customs duties at the conclusion of the period of tariff dismantling laid down for each product. This paragraph shall cease to be applicable upon the expiry of the period of tariff dismantling laid down for each product.

2. For the application of paragraph 1 EUR. 1 certificates and forms EUR. 2 may be endorsed with one of the following expressions: "ART. 25.1 GEGEBEN", "APPLICATION ART. 25.1", "APPLICAZIONE ART 25.1.", "ART. 25.1 VOLDAAN", "ART. 25.1 SATISFIED", "ART. 25.1 OPFYLDT", "25.1 ARTIKLAA SOVELLETTU", "AKVAEDUM 25.1 FULLNAEGT", "ART. 25.1 OPPFYLLT", "ART. 25.1 CUMPRIDO", "ART. 25.1 TILLÄMPLIG".

These expressions shall be inserted in the "Remarks" box on the EUR. 1 certificate or form EUR. 2 and in the case of EUR. 1 certificates shall be authenticated by means of the stamp used by the appropriate customs office.

3. Where, under the simplified procedure, paragraph 2 is applied, the phrases laid down in that paragraph shall be authenticated, as appropriate, either by the stamp used by the competent customs office of the exporting State, or by the special stamp referred to in Article 13 (4) (b) of this Protocol, which may be preprinted on the EUR. 1 certificate.

4. In any cases other than those referred to in paragraph 1, Finland or the Community may adopt transitional provisions for the purpose of not levying the duties provided for in Article 3 (2) of the Agreement on the value corresponding to the value of the products originating in Finland or in the Community which have been worked or processed to obtain other products fulfilling the conditions laid down in this Protocol and which are subsequently imported into Finland or into the Community.⁷

Article 3

Annexes I, II, III and V to Protocol 3 are hereby replaced by Annexes I, II, III and V to this Decision.

Annexes VI and VII to this Decision shall be added to Protocol 3.

Article 4

This Decision shall replace the following Joint Committee Decisions:

1. Decision No 3/74 amending Protocol 3 concerning the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and methods of administrative cooperation (1).

(1) OJ No L 102, 11.4.1974.

2. Decision No 4/74 laying down the methods of administrative cooperation in the customs field for the purpose of implementing the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Finland ⁽¹⁾.
3. Decision No 5/74 on Protocol 3 concerning the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and methods of administrative cooperation ⁽¹⁾.
4. Decision No 6/74 supplementing and amending Articles 24 and 25 of Protocol 3 concerning the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and methods of administrative cooperation ⁽¹⁾.
5. Decision No 7/74 amending Annex II to Protocol 3 concerning the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and methods of administrative cooperation ⁽¹⁾.
6. Decision No 8/74 supplementing and amending Protocol 3 concerning the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and methods of administrative cooperation ⁽²⁾.
7. Decision No 9/74 establishing a simplified procedure for the issue of EUR. 1 movement certificates ⁽²⁾.
8. Decision No 10/74 supplementing and modifying Lists A and B annexed to Protocol 3 concerning the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and methods of administrative cooperation ⁽³⁾.
9. Decision No 1/75 amending Article 23 of Protocol 3 concerning the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and methods of administrative cooperation ⁽⁴⁾.
10. Decision No 2/75 amending Protocol 3 concerning the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and methods of administrative

⁽¹⁾ OJ No L 102, 11.4.1974.

⁽²⁾ OJ No L 224, 13.8.1974.

⁽³⁾ OJ No L 352, 28.12.1974.

⁽⁴⁾ OJ No L 338, 31.12.1975.

cooperation and amending Joint Committee Decision No 4/74 and repealing Joint Committee Decision No 5/74 ⁽¹⁾.

11. Decision No 1/76 amending List A annexed to Protocol 3 concerning the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and methods of administrative cooperation ⁽²⁾.
12. Decision No 2/76 supplementing and amending Lists A and B annexed to Protocol 3 concerning the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and methods of administrative cooperation and the list contained in Article 25 of that Protocol ⁽³⁾.
13. Decision No 3/76 supplementing Note 11, Article 23, in Annex I to Protocol 3 concerning the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and methods of administrative cooperation ⁽³⁾.

Article 5

This Decision shall enter into force on 1 January 1978.

Done at Brussels, 20 December 1977.

For the Joint Committee
The Chairman
P. DUCHATEAU

⁽¹⁾ OJ No L 338, 31.12.1975.

⁽²⁾ OJ No L 215, 7.8.1976.

⁽³⁾ OJ No L 328, 26.11.1976.

ANNEX

ANNEX I

Explanatory notes

Note 1 — Article 1:

The terms 'the Community' or 'Finland' shall also cover the territorial waters of the Member States of the Community or of Finland respectively.

Vessels operating on the high seas, including factory ships, on which fish caught are worked or processed shall be considered as part of the territory of the State to which they belong provided that they satisfy the conditions set out in Explanatory Note 5.

Note 2 — Articles 1, 2 and 3:

In order to determine whether goods originate in the Community or in Finland or in one of the countries specified in Article 2, it shall not be necessary to establish whether the power and fuel, plant and equipment, and machines and tools used to obtain such goods originate in third countries or not.

Note 3 — Articles 2 and 5:

For the purpose of implementing Article 2 (1) (A) (b) and (B) (b), the percentage rule must be observed by referring, for the added value acquired, to the provisions containing in Lists A and B. Where the products obtained appear in List A, the percentage rule therefore constitutes a criterion additional to that of change of tariff heading for any non-originating product used. Likewise the provisions ruling out the possibility of cumulating the percentages shown in Lists A and B for any one product obtained are applicable in each country for the added value acquired.

Note 4 — Articles 1, 2 and 3 :

Packing shall be considered as forming a whole with the goods contained therein. This provision, however, shall not apply to packing which is not of the normal type for the article packed and which has intrinsic utilization value and is of a durable nature, apart from its function as packing.

Note 5 — Article 4 (f):

The term 'their vessels' shall apply only to vessels:

- which are registered or recorded in a Member State of the Community or in Finland,
- which sail under the flag of a Member State of the Community or of Finland,
- which are at least 50% owned by nationals of Member States of the Community or of Finland or by a company with its head office in one of those States, of which the manager or managers, chairman of the board of directors or of the supervisory board and the majority of the members of such boards are nationals of the Member States of the Community or of Finland, and of which, in addition, in the case of partnerships or limited companies, at least half the capital belongs to those States or to public bodies or nationals of the said States,
- of which the captain and officers are all nationals of the Member States of the Community or of Finland,
- of which at least 75% of the crew are nationals of the Member States of the Community or of Finland.

Note 6 — Article 6:

'Ex-works price' shall mean the price paid to the manufacturer in whose undertaking the last working or processing is carried out, provided the price includes the value of all the products used in manufacture.

'Customs value' shall be understood as meaning the customs value laid down in the Convention concerning the valuation of goods for customs purposes signed in Brussels on 15 December 1950.

Note 7 — Articles 16 (1) and 22:

Where an EUR. 1 certificate has been issued under the conditions laid down in Article 9 (3) and relates to goods re-exported in the same state, the customs authorities of the country of destination must be able to obtain, by means of administrative cooperation, true copies of the EUR. 1 certificate or certificates issued previously relating to those goods.

Note 8 — Article 23:

'Drawback of customs duty or exemption from customs duty of whatever kind' shall mean any arrangement for refund or remission, partial or complete, of customs duties applicable to products used in manufacture, provided that the said provision concedes, expressly or in effect, this repayment or non-charging or the non-imposition when goods obtained from the said products are exported but not when they are retained for home use.

'Products used in manufacture' shall mean any products in respect of which a 'drawback of customs duty or exemption from customs duty of whatever kind' is requested as a result of the export of originating products for which an EUR. 1 certificate is issued or a form EUR. 2 is made out.

Note 9 — Article 25:

'Tariff provisions in force' shall mean the duty applied on 1 January 1973 in Denmark, the United Kingdom or Finland to the products referred to in Article 25 (1) or the duty which, in accordance with the provisions of

the Agreement, will be subsequently applied to the said products whenever this duty is lower than that applied to other products originating in the Community or in Finland.

Note 10 — Article 25:

Where originating products not fulfilling the conditions laid down in Article 25 (1) are imported into Denmark, Finland or the United Kingdom, the duty which serves as a basis for the tariff reductions provided for in Article 3 (2) of the Agreement is that actually applied on 1 January 1972 by the importing country in respect of third countries.

ANNEX II

LIST A

List of working or processing operations which result in a change of tariff heading without conferring the status of 'originating products' on the products undergoing such operations, or conferring this status only subject to certain conditions

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
ex 17.04	Sugar confectionery, not containing cocoa, excluding liquorice extract containing more than 10% by weight of sucrose but not containing other added substances	Manufacture from other products of Chapter 17 the value of which exceeds 30% of the value of the finished product	
ex 18.06	Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa, excluding products other than cocoa powder, not otherwise sweetened than by the addition of sucrose, ice-cream (not including ice-cream powder) and other ices, chocolate and chocolate goods, whether or not filled and sugar confectionery and substitutes therefor made from sugar substitution products, containing cocoa, in immediate packings of a net capacity of more than 500 g	Manufacture from products of Chapter 17 the value of which exceeds 30% of the value of the finished product	

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
ex 19.02	Malt extract	Manufacture from products of heading No 11.07	Manufacture from durum wheat
ex 19.02	Preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract, of a kind used as infant food or for dietetic or culinary purposes, containing less than 50% by weight of cocoa	Manufacture from cereals and derivatives thereof, meat and milk, or in which the value of products of Chapter 17 used exceeds 30% of the value of the finished product	
19.03	Macaroni, spaghetti and similar products		
19.04	Tapioca and sago; tapioca and sago substitutes obtained from potato or other starches	Manufacture from potato starch	
19.05	Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereals or cereal products (puffed rice, corn flakes and similar products)	Manufacture from any product other than of Chapter 17 ⁽¹⁾ or in which the value of the products of Chapter 17 used exceeds 30% of the value of the finished product	
19.07	Bread, ships' biscuits and other ordinary bakers' wares, not containing added sugar, honey, eggs, fats, cheese or fruit; communion wafers, cachets of a kind suitable for pharmaceutical use, sealing wafers, rice paper and similar products	Manufacture from products of Chapter 11	
19.08	Pastry, biscuits, cakes and other fine bakers' wares, whether or not containing cocoa in any proportion	Manufacture from products of Chapter 11	
ex 21.05	Soups and broths in liquid, solid or powder form	Manufacture from products of heading No 20.02	

ex 22.02	Lemonade, flavoured spa waters and flavoured aerated waters, and other non-alcoholic beverages, not including fruit and vegetable juices falling within heading No 20.07, not containing milk or milk fats, containing sugar (sucrose or invert sugar); other	Manufacture from fruit juices ⁽²⁾ or in which the value of products of Chapter 17 used exceeds 30% of the value of the finished products	
22.06	Vermouths, and other wines of fresh grapes flavoured with aromatic extracts	Manufacture from products of heading No 08.04, 20.07, 22.04 or 22.05	
ex 22.09	Spirits, excluding rum, arrack, tafia, gin, whisky, vodka with ethyl alcohol content of 45.2° or less and plum, pear and cherry brandy, containing eggs or egg-yolk and/or sugar (sucrose or invert sugar)	Manufacture from products of heading No 08.04, 20.07, 22.04 or 22.05	
ex 28.19	Zinc oxide	Manufacture from products of heading No 79.01	
ex 28.38	Aluminium sulphate		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
30.03	Medicaments (including veterinary medicaments)		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
31.05	Other fertilizers; goods of the present Chapter in tablets, lozenges and similar prepared forms or in packings of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product

(1) This rule does not apply where the use of maize of the 'Zea indurata' type or durum wheat is concerned.

(2) This rule does not apply where fruit juices of pineapple, lime and grapefruit are concerned.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
32.06	Colour lakes	Manufacture from materials of heading No 32.04 or 32.05 ⁽¹⁾	
32.07	Other colouring matter; inorganic products of a kind used as luminophores	Mixing of oxides or salts of Chapter 28 with extenders such as barium sulphate, chalk barium carbonate and satin white ⁽¹⁾	
ex 33.06	Aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils, including such products suitable for medicinal uses	Manufacture from essential oils (terpeneless or not), concretes, absolutes or resinoids ⁽¹⁾	
35.05	Dextrins and dextrin glues; soluble or roasted starches; starch glues		Manufacture from maize or potatoes
ex 35.07	Preparations used for clarifying beer, composed of papain and bentonite; enzymatic preparations for desizing textiles		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
37.01	Photographic plates and film in the flat, sensitized, unexposed, of any material other than paper, paper-board or cloth	Manufacture from products of heading No 37.02 ⁽¹⁾	
37.02	Film in rolls, sensitized, unexposed, perforated or not	Manufacture from products of heading No 37.01 ⁽¹⁾	
37.04	Sensitized plates and film, exposed but not developed, negative or positive	Manufacture from products of heading No 37.01 or 37.02 ⁽¹⁾	

38.11	Disinfectants, insecticides, fungicides, rat poisons, herbicides, anti-sprouting products, plant growth regulators and similar products, put up in forms or packings for sale by retail or as preparations or as articles (for example, sulphur-treated bands, wicks and candles, flypapers)	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
38.12	Prepared glazings, prepared dressings and prepared mordants, of a kind used in the textile, paper, leather or like industries	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
38.13	Pickling preparations for metal surfaces; fluxes and other auxiliary preparations for soldering, brazing or welding; soldering, brazing or welding powders and pastes consisting of metal and other materials; preparations of a kind used as cores or coatings for welding rods and electrodes	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
ex 38.14	Anti-knock preparations, oxidation inhibitors, gum inhibitors, viscosity improvers, anti-corrosive preparations and similar prepared additives for mineral oils, excluding prepared additives for lubricants	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
38.15	Prepared rubber accelerators	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product

(1) These provisions do not apply where the products are obtained from products which have acquired the status of originating products in accordance with the conditions laid down in List B.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
38.17	Preparations and charges for fire-extinguishers; charged fire-extinguishing grenades		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
38.18	Composite solvents and thinners for varnishes and similar products		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
ex 38.19	<p>Chemical products and preparations of the chemical or allied industries (including those consisting of mixtures of natural products), not elsewhere specified or included; residual products of the chemical or allied industries, not elsewhere specified or included, excluding:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Fusel oil and Dippel's oil; — Naphthenic acids and their water-insoluble salts; esters of naphthenic acids; — Sulphonaphthenic acids and their water-insoluble salts; esters of sulphonaphthenic acids; — Petroleum sulphonates, excluding petroleum sulphonates of alkali metals, of ammonium or of ethanalamines, thiophenated sulphonic acids of oils obtained from bituminous minerals, and their salts; — Mixed alkylbenzenes and mixed alkylnaphthalenes; — Ion exchangers. 		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Catalysts; — Getters for vacuum tubes; — Refractory cements or mortars and similar compositions; — Alkaline iron oxide for the purification of gas; — Carbon (excluding that in artificial graphite of heading No 38.01) in metal-graphite or other compounds, in the form of small plates, bars or other semi-manufactures — Sorbitol other than that of heading No 29.04 — Ammoniacal gas liquors and spent oxide produced in coal gas purification 	
ex 39.02	Polymerization products	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
ex 39.07	Articles of materials of the kinds described in heading Nos 39.01 to 39.06 with the exception of fans and hand screens, non-mechanical, frames and handles therefor and parts of such frames and handles, and corset busks and similar supports for articles of apparel or clothing accessories	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
40.05	Plates, sheets and strip, of unvulcanized natural or synthetic rubber, other than smoked sheets and crepe sheets of heading No 40.01 or 40.02; granules of unvulcanized natural or synthetic rubber compounded ready for vulcanization; unvulcanized natural or synthetic rubber, compounded before or	Manufacture in which the value of the products used, except that of natural rubber, does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
40.05 (cont'd)	after coagulation either with carbon black (with or without the addition of mineral oil) or with silica (with or without the addition of mineral oil), in any form, of a kind known as masterbatch		
41.08	Patent leather and imitation patent leather; metallized leather		Varnishing or metallizing of leather of heading Nos 41.02 to 41.06 (other than skin leather of crossed Indian sheep and Indian goat or kid, not further prepared than vegetable tanned, or if otherwise prepared obviously unsuitable for immediate use in the manufacture of leather articles) in which the value of the skin leather used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
43.03	Articles of furskin	Making up from furskin in plates, crosses and similar forms (heading No ex 43.02) ⁽¹⁾	
ex 44.21	Complete wooden packing cases, boxes, crates, drums and similar packings, excepting those made of fibreboard		Manufacture from boards not cut to size
ex 44.28	Match splints; wooden pegs or pins for footwear	Manufacture from drawn wood	
45.03	Articles of natural cork		Manufacture from products of heading No 45.01

ex 48.07	Paper and paperboard, ruled, lined, or squared, but not otherwise printed, in rolls or sheets		Manufacture from paper pulp
48.14	Writing blocks, envelopes, letter cards, plain postcards, correspondence cards; boxes, pouches, wallets and writing compendiums, of paper or paperboard, containing only an assortment of paper stationery		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
48.15	Other paper and paperboard, cut to size or shape		Manufacture from paper pulp
ex 48.16	Boxes, bags and other packing containers, of paper or paperboard		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
49.09	Picture postcards, Christmas and other picture greeting cards, printed by any process, with or without trimmings	Manufacture from products of heading No 49.11	
49.10	Calendars of any kind, of paper or paperboard, including calendar blocks	Manufacture from products of heading No 49.11	
50.04(2)	Silk yarn, other than yarn of noil or other waste silk, not put up for retail sale		Manufacture from products other than those of heading No 50.04
50.05(2)	Yarn spun from noil or other waste silk, not put up for retail sale		Manufacture from products of heading No 50.03

(1) These provisions do not apply where the products are obtained from products which have acquired the status of originating products in accordance with the conditions laid down in List B.

(2) For yarn composed of two or more textile materials, the conditions shown in this list must also be met in respect of each of the headings under which yarns of the other textile materials of which the mixed yarn is composed would be classified. This rule, however, does not apply to any one or more mixed textile materials whose weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of textile materials incorporated.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
ex 50.07(1)	Silk yarn and yarn spun from noil or other waste silk, put up for retail sale		Manufacture from products of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03
ex 50.07(1)	Imitation catgut of silk		Manufacture from products of heading No 50.01 or of heading No 50.03 neither carded nor combed
50.09(2)	Woven fabrics of silk, of noil or of other waste silk		Manufacture from products of heading No 50.02 or 50.03
51.01(1)	Yarn of man-made fibres (continuous), not put up for retail sale		Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp
51.02(1)	Monofil, strip (artificial straw and the like) and imitation catgut, of man-made fibre materials		Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp
51.03(1)	Yarn of man-made fibres (continuous), put up for retail sale		Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp
51.04(2)	Woven fabrics of man-made fibres (continuous), including woven fabrics of monofil or strip of heading No 51.01 or 51.02		Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp

52.01(1)	Metallized yarn, being textile yarn spun with metal or covered with metal by any process	Manufacture from chemical products, from textile pulp or from natural textile fibres, or their waste, neither carded nor combed
52.02(2)	Woven fabrics of metal thread or of metallized yarn, of a kind used in articles of apparel, as furnishing fabrics or the like	Manufacture from chemical products, from textile pulp or from natural textile fibres, discontinuous man-made fibres or their waste
53.06(1)	Yarn of carded sheep's or lambs' wool (woollen yarn), not put up for retail sale	Manufacture from products of heading No 53.01 or 53.03
53.07(1)	Yarn of combed sheep's or lambs' wool (worsted yarn), not put up for retail sale	Manufacture from products of heading No 53.01 or 53.03
53.08(1)	Yarn of fine animal hair (carded or combed), not put up for retail sale	Manufacture from raw fine animal hair of heading No 53.02

(1) For yarn composed of two or more textile materials, the conditions shown in the list must also be met in respect of each of the headings under which yarns of the other textile materials of which the mixed yarn is composed would be classified. This rule, however, does not apply to any one or more mixed textile materials whose weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of textile materials incorporated.

(2) For fabrics composed of two or more textile materials, the conditions shown in this list must also be met in respect of each of the headings under which fabric of the other textile materials of which the mixed fabric is composed would be classified. This rule, however, does not apply to any one or more mixed textile materials whose weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of textile materials incorporated. This percentage shall be increased:

- to 20% where the material in question is yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of polyether, whether or not gimped, falling within heading Nos ex 51.01 and ex 58.07,
- to 30% where the material in question is yarn of a width not exceeding 5 mm formed of a core consisting either of a thin strip of aluminium or of a film of artificial plastic material whether or not covered with aluminium powder, this core having been inserted and glued by means of a transparent or coloured glue between two films of artificial plastic material.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
53.09(1)	Yarn of horsehair or of other coarse animal hair, not put up for retail sale		Manufacture from raw coarse animal hair of heading No 53.02 or from raw horsehair of heading No 05.03
53.10(1)	Yarn of sheep's or lambs' wool, of horsehair or of other animal hair (fine or coarse), put up for retail sale		Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 05.03 and 53.01 to 53.04
53.11(2)	Woven fabrics of sheep's or lambs' wool or of fine animal hair		Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 53.01 to 53.05
53.12(2)	Woven fabrics of horsehair or of other coarse animal hair		Manufacture from products of heading Nos 53.02 to 53.05 or from horsehair of heading No 05.03
54.03(1)	Flax or ramie yarn, not put up for retail sale		Manufacture either from products of heading No 54.01 neither carded nor combed or from products of heading No 54.02
54.04(1)	Flax or ramie yarn, put up for retail sale		Manufacture from materials of heading No 54.01 or 54.02
54.05(2)	Woven fabrics of flax or of ramie		Manufacture from materials of heading No 54.01 or 54.02
55.05(1)	Cotton yarn, not put up for retail sale		Manufacture from materials of heading No 55.01 or 55.03
55.06(1)	Cotton yarn, put up for retail sale		Manufacture from materials of heading No 55.01 or 55.03
55.07(2)	Cotton gauze		Manufacture from materials of heading No 55.01, 55.03 or 55.04
55.08(2)	Terry towelling and similar terry fabrics, of cotton		Manufacture from materials of heading No 55.01, 55.03 or 55.04

55.09(*)	Other woven fabrics of cotton	Manufacture from materials of heading No 55.01, 55.03 or 55.04
56.01	Man-made fibres (discontinuous), not carded, combed or otherwise prepared for spinning	Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp
56.02	Continuous filament tow for the manufacture of man-made fibres (discontinuous)	Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp
56.03	Waste (including yarn waste and pulled or garnetted rags) of man-made fibres (continuous or discontinuous), not carded, combed or otherwise prepared for spinning	Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp
56.04	Man-made fibres (discontinuous or waste), carded, combed or otherwise prepared for spinning	Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp

- (1) For yarn composed of two or more textile materials, the conditions shown in the list must also be met in respect of each of the headings under which yarns of the other textile materials of which the mixed yarn is composed would be classified. This rule, however, does not apply to any one or more mixed textile materials whose weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of textile materials incorporated.
- (2) For fabrics composed of two or more textile materials, the conditions shown in this list must also be met in respect of each of the headings under which fabric of the other textile materials of which the mixed fabric is composed would be classified. This rule, however, does not apply to any one or more mixed textile materials whose weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of textile materials incorporated. This percentage shall be increased:
- to 20% where the material in question is yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of polyether, whether or not gimped, falling within heading Nos ex 51.01 and ex 58.07,
 - to 30% where the material in question is yarn of a width not exceeding 5 mm formed of a core consisting either of a thin strip of aluminium or of a film of artificial plastic material whether or not covered with aluminium powder, this core having been inserted and glued by means of a transparent or coloured glue between two films of artificial plastic material.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
56.05(1)	Yarn of man-made fibres (discontinuous or waste), not put up for retail sale		Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp
56.06(1)	Yarn of man-made fibres (discontinuous or waste), put up for retail sale		Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp
56.07(2)	Woven fabrics of man-made fibres (discontinuous or waste)		Manufacture from products of heading Nos 56.01 to 56.03
57.06(1)	Yarn of jute or of other textile bast fibres of heading No 57.03		Manufacture from raw jute, jute tow or from other raw textile bast fibres of heading No 57.03
ex 57.07(1)	Yarn of true hemp		Manufacture from true hemp, raw
ex 57.07(1)	Yarn of other vegetable textile fibres, excluding yarn of true hemp		Manufacture from raw vegetable textile fibres of heading Nos 57.02 to 57.04
ex 57.07	Paper yarn		Manufacture from products of Chapter 47, from chemical products, textile pulp or from natural textile fibres, discontinuous man-made fibres or their waste, neither carded nor combed

57.10(2)	Woven fabrics of jute or of other textile bast fabrics of heading No 57.03	Manufacture from raw jute, jute tow or from other raw textile bast fibres of heading No 57.03
ex 57.11(2)	Woven fabrics of other vegetable textile fibres	Manufacture from materials of heading No 57.01, 57.02, 57.04 or from coir yarn of heading No 57.07
ex 57.11	Woven fabrics of paper yarn	Manufacture from paper, from chemical products, textile pulp or from natural textile fibres, discontinuous man-made fibres or their waste
58.01(3)	Carpets, carpeting and rugs knotted (made up or not)	Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 51.01, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03 or 57.01 to 57.04

- (1) For yarn composed of two or more textile materials, the conditions shown in the list must also be met in respect of each of the headings under which yarns of the other textile materials of which the mixed yarn is composed would be classified. This rule, however, does not apply to any one or more mixed textile materials whose weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of textile materials incorporated.
- (2) For fabrics composed of two or more textile materials, the conditions shown in this list must also be met in respect of each of the headings under which fabric of the other textile materials of which the mixed fabric is composed would be classified. This rule, however, does not apply to any one or more mixed textile materials whose weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of textile materials incorporated. This percentage shall be increased:
- to 20% where the material in question is yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of polyether, whether or not gimped, falling within heading Nos ex 51.01 and ex 58.07,
 - to 30% where the material in question is yarn of a width not exceeding 5 mm formed of a core consisting either of a thin strip of aluminium or of a film of artificial plastic material whether or not covered with aluminium powder, this core having been inserted and glued by means of a transparent or coloured glue between two films of artificial plastic material.
- (3) For products composed of two or more textile materials, the conditions shown in column 4 must be met in respect of each of the textile materials of which the mixed product is composed. This rule, however, does not apply to any one or more mixed textile materials whose weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of textile materials incorporated. This percentage shall be increased:
- to 20% where the material in question is yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of polyether, whether or not gimped, falling within heading Nos ex 51.01 and ex 58.07,
 - to 30% where the material in question is yarn of a width not exceeding 5 mm formed of a core consisting either of a thin strip of aluminium or of a film of artificial plastic material whether or not covered with aluminium powder, this core having been inserted and glued by means of a transparent or coloured glue between two films of artificial plastic material.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
58.02(1)	Other carpets, carpeting, rugs, mats and matting, and 'Kelem', 'Schumacks' and 'Karamanie' rugs and the like (made up or not)		Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 51.01, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03, 57.01 to 57.04 or from coir yarn of heading No 57.07
58.04(1)	Woven pile fabrics and chenille fabrics (other than terry towelling or similar terry fabrics of cotton falling within heading No 55.08 and fabrics falling within heading No 58.05)		Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03, 57.01 to 57.04 or from chemical products or textile pulp
58.05(1)	Narrow woven fabrics, and narrow fabrics (bolduc) consisting of warp without weft assembled by means of an adhesive, other than goods falling within heading No 58.06		Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03 or 57.01 to 57.04 or from chemical products or textile pulp
58.06(1)	Woven labels, badges and the like, not embroidered, in the piece, in strips or cut to shape or size		Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03 or from chemical products or textile pulp

58.07(1)	Chenille yarn (including rock chenille yarn), gimped yarn (other than metallized yarn of heading No 52.01 and gimped horsehair yarn); braids and ornamental trimmings in the piece; tassels, pompons and the like	Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03 or from chemical products or textile pulp
58.08(1)	Tulle and other net fabrics (but not including woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics), plain	Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03 or from chemical products or textile pulp
58.09(1)	Tulle and other net fabrics (but not including woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics), figured; hand or mechanically made lace, in the piece, in strips or in motifs	Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03 or from chemical products or textile pulp
58.10	Embroidery, in the piece, in strips or in motifs	Manufacture in which the value of the product used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
59.01(1)	Wadding and articles of wadding; textile flock and dust and mill neps	Manufacture either from natural fibres or from chemical products or textile pulp
ex 59.02(1)	Felt and articles of felt, with the exception of needled felt, whether or not impregnated or coated	Manufacture either from natural fibres or from chemical products or textile pulp

- (1) For products composed of two or more textile materials, the conditions shown in column 4 must be met in respect of each of the textile materials of which the mixed product is composed. This rule, however, does not apply to any one or more mixed textile materials whose weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of textile materials incorporated. This percentage shall be increased:
- to 20% where the material in question is yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of polyether, whether or not gimped, falling within heading Nos ex 51.01 and ex 58.07,
 - to 30% where the material in question is yarn of a width not exceeding 5 mm formed of a core consisting either of a thin strip of aluminium or of a film of artificial plastic material whether or not covered with aluminium powder, this core having been inserted and glued by means of a transparent or coloured glue between two films of artificial plastic material.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
ex 59.02(1)	Needled felt, whether or not impregnated or coated		Manufacture either from natural fibres or from chemical products or textile pulp or from fibre or continuous polypropylene filament of which the denomination of the filaments is less than 8 denier and of which the value does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product
59.03(1)	Bonded fibre fabrics, similar bonded yarn fabrics, and articles of such fabrics, whether or not impregnated or coated		Manufacture either from natural fibres or from chemical products or textile pulp
59.04(1)	Twine, cordage, ropes and cables, plaited or not		Manufacture either from natural fibres or from chemical products or textile pulp or from coir yarn of heading No 57.07
59.05(1)	Nets and netting made of twine, cordage or rope, and made up fishing nets of yarn, twine, cordage or rope		Manufacture either from natural fibres or from chemical products or textile pulp or from coir yarn of heading No 57.07
59.06(1)	Other articles made from yarn, twine, cordage, rope or cables, other than textile fabrics and articles made from such fabrics		Manufacture either from natural fibres or from chemical products or textile pulp or from coir yarn of heading No 57.07
59.07	Textile fabrics coated with gum or		Manufacture from yarn

	used for the outer covers of books and the like; tracing cloth; prepared painting canvas; buckram and similar fabrics for hat foundations and similar uses	
59.08	Textile fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with preparations of cellulose derivatives or of other artificial plastic materials	Manufacture from yarn
59.10(1)	Linoleum and materials prepared on a textile base in a similar manner to linoleum, whether or not cut to shape or of a kind used as floor coverings; floor coverings consisting of a coating applied on a textile base, cut to shape or not	Manufacture either from yarn or from textile fibres
ex 59.11	Rubberized textile fabrics, other than rubberized knitted or crocheted goods, with the ex-	Manufacture from yarn

(1) For products composed of two or more textile materials, the conditions shown in column 4 must be met in respect of each of the textile materials of which the mixed product is composed. This rule, however, does not apply to any one or more mixed textile materials whose weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of textile materials incorporated. This percentage shall be increased:

- to 20% where the material in question is yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of polyether, whether or not gimped, falling within heading Nos ex 51.01 and ex 58.07,
- to 30% where the material in question is yarn of a width not exceeding 5 mm formed of a core consisting either of a thin strip of aluminium or of a film of artificial plastic material whether or not covered with aluminium powder, this core having been inserted and glued by means of a transparent or coloured glue between two films of artificial plastic material.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
ex 59.11 (cont'd)	ception of those consisting of fabric of continuous synthetic textile fibres, or of fabric composed of parallel yarns of continuous synthetic textile fibres, impregnated or covered with rubber latex, containing at least 90% by weight of textile materials and used for the manufacture of tyres or for other technical uses		
ex 59.11	Rubberized textile fabrics, other than rubberized knitted or crocheted goods, consisting of fabric of continuous synthetic textile fibres or of fabric composed of parallel yarns of continuous synthetic textile fibres, impregnated or covered with rubber latex, containing at least 90% by weight of textile materials and used for the manufacture of tyres or for other technical uses		Manufacture from chemical products
59.12	Textile fabrics otherwise impregnated or coated; painted canvas being theatrical scenery, studio back-cloths or the like		Manufacture from yarn
59.13(1)	Elastic fabrics and trimmings (other than knitted or crocheted goods) consisting of textile materials combined with rubber threads		Manufacture from single yarn

59.15 ⁽¹⁾	Textile hosepiping and similar tubing, with or without lining, armour or accessories of other materials		Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03 or 57.01 to 57.04 or from chemical products or textile pulp
59.16 ⁽¹⁾	Transmission, conveyor or elevator belts or belting, of textile material, whether or not strengthened with metal or other material		Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03 or 57.01 to 57.04 or from chemical products or textile pulp
59.17 ⁽¹⁾	Textile fabrics and textile articles, of a kind commonly used in machinery or plant		Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03 or 57.01 to 57.04 or from chemical products or textile pulp
ex Chapter 60 ⁽¹⁾	Knitted and crocheted goods, excluding knitted or crocheted goods obtained by sewing or by the assembly of pieces of knitted or crocheted goods (cut or obtained directly to shape)		Manufacture from natural fibres, carded or combed, from materials of heading Nos 56.01 to 56.03 from chemical products or textile pulp

(1) For products composed of two or more textile materials, the conditions shown in column 4 must be met in respect of each of the textile materials of which the mixed product is composed. This rule, however, does not apply to any one or more mixed textile materials whose weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of textile materials incorporated. This percentage shall be increased:

- to 20% where the material in question is yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of polyether, whether or not gimped, falling within heading Nos ex 51.01 and ex 58.07,
- to 30% where the material in question is yarn of a width not exceeding 5 mm formed of a core consisting either of a thin strip of aluminium or of a film of artificial plastic material whether or not covered with aluminium powder, this core having been inserted and glued by means of a transparent or coloured glue between two films of artificial plastic material.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
ex 60.02	Gloves, mittens and mitts, knitted or crocheted, not elastic or rubberized, obtained by sewing or by the assembly of pieces of knitted or crocheted goods (cut or obtained directly to shape)		Manufacture from yarn ⁽¹⁾
ex 60.03	Stockings, understockings, socks, ankle-socks, sockettes and the like, knitted or crocheted, not elastic or rubberized, obtained by sewing or by the assembly of pieces of knitted or crocheted goods (cut or obtained directly to shape)		Manufacture from yarn ⁽¹⁾
ex 60.04	Under garments, knitted or crocheted, not elastic or rubberized, obtained by sewing or by the assembly of pieces of knitted or crocheted goods (cut or obtained directly to shape)		Manufacture from yarn ⁽¹⁾
ex 60.05	Outer garments and other articles, knitted or crocheted, not elastic or rubberized, obtained by sewing or by the assembly of pieces of knitted or crocheted goods (cut or obtained directly to shape)		Manufacture from yarn ⁽¹⁾

ex 60.06	Other articles, knitted or crocheted, elastic or rubberized (including elastic knee-caps and elastic stockings), obtained by sewing or by the assembly of pieces of knitted or crocheted goods (cut or obtained directly to shape)	Manufacture from yarn(1)
ex 61.01	Men's and boys' outer garments excluding fire-resistant equipment of cloth covered by foil of aluminized polyester	Manufacture from yarn(1) (2)
ex 61.01	Fire resistant equipment of cloth covered by foil of aluminized polyester	Manufacture from uncoated cloth of which the value does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product(1) (2)
ex 61.02	Women's, girls' and infants' outer garments, not embroidered, excluding fire-resistant equipment of cloth covered by foil of aluminized polyester	Manufacture from yarn(1) (2)
ex 61.02	Fire-resistant equipment of cloth covered by foil of aluminized polyester	Manufacture from uncoated cloth of which the value does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product(1) (2)
ex 61.02	Women's, girls' and infants' outer garments, embroidered	Manufacture from fabrics, not embroidered, the value of which does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product(1)

(1) Trimmings and accessories (excluding linings and interlining) which change tariff heading do not remove the originating status of the product obtained if their weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of all the textile materials incorporated.

(2) These provisions do not apply where the products are obtained from printed fabric in accordance with the conditions shown in List B.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
61.03	Men's and boys' under garments, including collars, shirt fronts and cuffs		Manufacture from yarn ⁽¹⁾ (2)
61.04	Women's, girls' and infants' under garments		Manufacture from yarn ⁽¹⁾ (2)
ex 61.05	Handkerchiefs, not embroidered		Manufacture from unbleached single yarn ⁽¹⁾ (2) (3)
ex 61.05	Handkerchiefs, embroidered		Manufacture from fabrics, not embroidered, the value of which does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
ex 61.06	Shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like, not embroidered		Manufacture from unbleached single yarn of natural textile fibres or discontinuous man-made fibres or their waste or from chemical products or textile pulp ⁽¹⁾ (2)
ex 61.06	Shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like, embroidered		Manufacture from fabrics, not embroidered, the value of which does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
61.07	Ties, bow ties and cravats		Manufacture from yarn ⁽¹⁾ (2)
61.09	Corsets, corset-belts, suspender-belts, brassières, braces, suspenders, garters and the like (including such articles of knitted or crocheted fabric), whether or not elastic		Manufacture from yarn ⁽¹⁾ (2)

ex 61.10	Gloves, mittens, mitts, stockings, socks and sockettes, not being knitted or crocheted goods excluding fire-resistant equipment of cloth covered by foil of aluminized polyester	Manufacture from yarn ⁽¹⁾ (2)
ex 61.10	Fire-resistant equipment of cloth covered by foil of aluminized polyester	Manufacture from uncoated cloth of which the value does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾ (2)
ex 61.11	Made up accessories for articles of apparel (for example, dress shields, shoulder and other pads, belts, muffs, sleeve protectors, pockets), with the exception of collars, tuckers, fallals, bodice-fronts, jabots, cuffs, flounces, yokes and similar accessories and trimmings for women's and girls' garments, embroidered	Manufacture from yarn ⁽¹⁾ (2)
ex 61.11	Collars, tuckers, fallals, bodice-fronts, jabots, cuffs, flounces, yokes and similar accessories and trimmings for women's and girls' garments, embroidered	Manufacture from fabrics, not embroidered, the value of which does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
62.01	Travelling rugs and blankets	Manufacture from unbleached yarn of Chapters 50 to 56 ⁽²⁾ (3)
ex 62.02	Bed linen, table linen, toilet linen and kitchen linen; curtains and other furnishing articles; not embroidered	Manufacture from unbleached single yarn ⁽²⁾ (3)

(1) Trimmings and accessories used (excluding linings and interlining) which change tariff heading do not remove the originating status of the product obtained if their weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of the textile materials incorporated.

(2) These provisions do not apply where the products are obtained from printed fabric in accordance with the conditions shown in List B.

(3) For products obtained from two or more textile materials, this rule does not apply to one or more of the mixed textile materials if its or their weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of all the textile materials incorporated.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
ex 62.02	Bed linen, table linen, toilet linen and kitchen linen; curtains and other furnishing articles; embroidered		Manufacture from fabrics, not embroidered, the value of which does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product
62.03	Sacks and bags, of a kind used for the packing of goods		Manufacture from chemical products, textile pulp or from natural textile fibres, discontinuous man-made fibres or their waste ⁽¹⁾ ⁽²⁾
62.04	Tarpaulins, sails, awnings, sunblinds, tents and camping goods		Manufacture from single unbleached yarn ⁽¹⁾ ⁽²⁾
ex 62.05	Other made up textile articles (including dress patterns) excluding fans and hand-screens, non-mechanical, frames and handles therefor and parts of such frames and handles		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product
64.01	Footwear with outer soles and uppers of rubber or artificial plastic material	Manufacture from assemblies of uppers affixed to inner soles or to other sole components, but without outer soles, of any material except metal	
64.02	Footwear with outer soles of leather or composition leather footwear (other than footwear falling within heading No 64.01) with outer soles of rubber or artificial plastic material	Manufacture from assemblies of uppers affixed to inner soles or to other sole components, but without outer soles, of any material except metal	
64.03	Footwear with outer soles of wood or of cork	Manufacture from assemblies of uppers affixed to inner soles or to other sole components, but without outer soles, of any material except metal	

64.04	Footwear with outer soles of other materials	Manufacture from assemblies of uppers affixed to inner soles or to other sole components, but without outer soles, of any material except metal	
65.03	Felt hats and other felt headgear, being headgear made from the felt hoods and plateaux falling within heading No 65.01, whether or not lined or trimmed		Manufacture from textile fibres
65.05	Hats and other headgear (including hair nets), knitted or crocheted, or made up from lace, felt or other textile fabric in the piece (but not from strips), whether or not lined or trimmed		Manufacture either from yarn or from textile fibres
66.01	Umbrellas and sunshades (including walking-stick umbrellas, umbrella tents, and garden and similar umbrellas)		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
ex 70.07	Cast, rolled, drawn or blown glass (including flashed or wired glass) cut to shape other than rectangular shape, or bent or otherwise worked (for example, edge worked or engraved) whether or not surface ground or polished; multiple-walled insulating glass	Manufacture from drawn, cast or rolled glass of heading Nos 70.04 to 70.06	

(1) These provisions do not apply where the products are obtained from printed fabric in accordance with the conditions shown in List B.

(2) For products obtained from two or more textile materials, this rule does not apply to one or more of the mixed textile materials if its or their weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of all the textile materials incorporated.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
70.08	Safety glass consisting of toughened or laminated glass, shaped or not	Manufacture from drawn, cast or rolled glass of heading Nos 70.04 to 70.06	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
70.09	Glass mirrors (including rearview mirrors), unframed, framed or backed	Manufacture from drawn, cast or rolled glass of heading Nos 70.04 to 70.06	
71.15	Articles consisting of, or incorporating, pearls, precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed)		
73.07	Blooms, billets, slabs and sheet bars (including tinplate bars), of iron or steel; pieces roughly shaped by forging, of iron or steel	Manufacture from products of heading No 73.06	
73.08	Iron or steel coils for re-rolling	Manufacture from products of heading No 73.07	
73.09	Universal plates of iron or steel	Manufacture from products of heading No 73.07 or 73.08	
73.10	Bars and rods (including wire rod), of iron or steel, hot-rolled, forged, extruded, cold-formed, or cold-finished (including precision-made); hollow mining drill steel	Manufacture from products of heading No 73.07	

73.11	Angles, shapes and sections, of iron or steel, hot-rolled, forged, extruded, cold-formed or cold-finished; sheet piling of iron or steel, whether or not drilled, punched or made from assembled elements	Manufacture from products of heading Nos 73.07 to 73.10, 73.12 or 73.13	
73.12	Hoop and strip, of iron or steel, hot-rolled or cold-rolled	Manufacture from products of heading Nos 73.07 to 73.09 or 73.13	
73.13	Sheets and plates, of iron or steel, hot-rolled or cold-rolled	Manufacture from products of heading Nos 73.07 to 73.09	
73.14	Iron or steel wire, whether or not coated, but not insulated	Manufacture from products of heading No 73.10	
73.16	Railway and tramway track construction material of iron or steel, the following: rails, check-rails, switch blades, crossings (or frogs), crossing pieces, point rods, rack rails, sleepers, fish-plates, chairs, chair wedges, sole plates (base plates), rail clips, bed-plates, ties and other materials specialized for joining or fixing rails		Manufacture from products of heading No 73.06

(1) These provisions do not apply where the products are obtained from products which have acquired the status of originating products in accordance with the conditions laid down in List B.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
73.18	Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of iron (other than of cast iron) or steel, excluding high-pressure hydro-electric conduits		Manufacture from products of heading Nos 73.06 and 73.07 or heading No 73.15 in the forms specified in heading Nos 73.06 and 73.07
74.03	Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of copper; copper wire		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
74.04	Wrought plates, sheets and strip, of copper		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
74.05	Copper foil (whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, coated, printed, or backed with paper or other reinforcing material), of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.15 mm		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
74.06	Copper powders and flakes		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
74.07	Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of copper; hollow bars of copper		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
74.08	Tube and pipe fittings (for example, joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of copper		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾

74.10	Stranded wire, cables, cordage, ropes, plaited bands and the like, of copper wire, but excluding insulated electric wires and cables	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
74.11	Gauze, cloth, grill, netting, fencing, reinforcing fabric and similar materials (including endless bands), of copper wire; expanded metal, of copper	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
74.15	Nails, tacks, staples, hook-nails, spiked cramps, studs, spikes and drawing pins, of copper, or of iron or steel with heads of copper; bolts and nuts (including bolt ends and screw studs), whether or not threaded or tapped, and screws (including screw hooks and screw rings), of copper; rivets, cotters, cotter-pins, washers and spring washers, of copper	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
74.16	Springs, of copper	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
74.17	Cooking and heating apparatus of a kind used for domestic purposes, not electrically operated, and parts thereof, of copper	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾

⁽¹⁾ These provisions do not apply where the products are obtained from products which have acquired the status of originating products in accordance with the conditions laid down in List B.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
74.18	Other articles of a kind commonly used for domestic purposes, sanitary ware for indoor use, and parts of such articles and ware, of copper		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
74.19	Other articles of copper		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
75.02	Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of nickel; nickel wire		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
75.03	Wrought plates, sheets and strip, of nickel; nickel foil; nickel powders and flakes		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
75.04	Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of nickel; hollow bars, and tube and pipe fittings (for example, joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of nickel		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
75.05	Electro-plating anodes, of nickel, wrought or unwrought, including those produced by electrolysis		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
75.06	Other articles of nickel		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
76.02	Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of aluminium; aluminium wire		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product

76.03	Wrought plates, sheets and strip, of aluminium	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
76.04	Aluminium foil (whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, coated, printed, or backed with paper or other reinforcing material), of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.20 mm	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
76.05	Aluminium powders and flakes	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
76.06	Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of aluminium; hollow bars of aluminium	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
76.07	Tube and pipe fittings (for example, joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of aluminium	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
76.08	Structures and parts of structures (for example, hangars and other buildings, bridges and bridge-sections, towers, lattice masts, roofs, roofing frameworks, door and window frames, balustrades, pillars and columns), of aluminium; plates, rods, angles, shapes, sections, tubes and the like, prepared for use in structures, of aluminium	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product

(1) These provisions do not apply where the products are obtained from products which have acquired the status of originating products in accordance with the conditions laid down in List B.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
76.09	Reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, for any material (other than compressed or liquefied gas), of aluminium of a capacity exceeding 300 litres, whether or not lined or heat-insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
76.10	Casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers (including rigid and collapsible tubular containers), of aluminium, of a description commonly used for the conveyance or packing of goods		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
76.11	Containers, of aluminium, for compressed or liquefied gas		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
76.12	Stranded wire, cables, cordage, ropes, plaited bands and the like, of aluminium wire, but excluding insulated electric wires and cables		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
76.15	Articles of a kind commonly used for domestic purposes, sanitary ware for indoor use, and parts of such articles and ware, of aluminium		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
76.16	Other articles of aluminium		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product

77.02	Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of magnesium; magnesium wire; wrought plates, sheets and strip, of magnesium; magnesium foil; raspings and shavings of uniform size, powders and flakes, of magnesium; tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of magnesium; hollow bars of magnesium; other articles of magnesium	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
78.02	Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of lead; lead wire	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
78.03	Wrought plates, sheets and strip, of lead	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
78.04	Lead foil (whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, coated, printed, or backed with paper or other reinforcing material), of a weight (excluding any backing) not exceeding 1.7 kg/m ² ; lead powders and flakes	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
78.05	Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of lead; hollow bars, and tube and pipe fittings (for example, joints, elbows, sockets, flanges and S-bends), of lead	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾

⁽¹⁾ These provisions do not apply where the products are obtained from products which have acquired the status of originating products in accordance with the conditions laid down in List B.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
78.06	Other articles of lead		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
79.02	Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of zinc; zinc wire		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
79.03	Wrought plates, sheets and strip, of zinc; zinc foil; zinc powders and flakes		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
79.04	Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of zinc; hollow bars, and tube and pipe fittings (for example, joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of zinc		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
79.06	Other articles of zinc		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
80.02	Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of tin; tin wire		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product

80.03	Wrought plates, sheets and strip, of tin	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
80.04	Tin foil (whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, coated, printed, or backed with paper or other reinforcing material), of a weight (excluding any backing) not exceeding 1 kg/m ² ; tin powders and flakes	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
80.05	Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of tin; hollow bars, and tube and pipe fittings (for example, joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of tin	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
82.05	Interchangeable tools for hand tools, for machine tools or for power-operated hand tools (for example, for pressing, stamping, drilling, tapping, threading, boring, broaching, milling, cutting, turning, dressing, morticing or screw-driving), including dies for wire drawing, extrusion dies for metal, and rock drilling bits	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
82.06	Knives and cutting blades, for machines or for mechanical appliances	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾

⁽¹⁾ These provisions do not apply where the products are obtained from products which have acquired the status of originating products in accordance with the conditions laid down in List B.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
ex Chapter 84	Boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances and parts thereof, excluding refrigerators and refrigerating equipment (electrical and other) (No 84.15) and sewing machines (lock-stitch only) with heads of a weight not exceeding 16 kg without motor or 17 kg including the motor (ex 84.41)		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product(1)
84.15	Refrigerators and refrigerating equipment (electrical and other)		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that at least 50% in value of the materials and parts(2) used are originating products
ex 84.41	Sewing machines (lock-stitch only) with heads of a weight not exceeding 16 kg without motor or 17 kg including the motor		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — at least 50% in value of the materials and parts(2) used for the assembly of the head (motor excluded) are originating products, and

ex Chapter 85	Electrical machinery and equipment; parts thereof; excluding products of heading No 85.14 or 85.15	— the thread tension, crochet and zigzag mechanisms are originating products
85.14	Microphones and stands therefor; loudspeakers; audio-frequency electric amplifiers	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating material and parts used do not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product
		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that: — at least 50% in value of the materials and parts ⁽²⁾ used are originating products, and — the value of the non-originating transistors used does not exceed 3% of the value of the finished product ⁽³⁾

(1) These provisions shall not apply to fuel elements of heading No 84.59 until 31 December 1984.

(2) In determining the value of products, materials and parts, the following must be taken into account:

(a) in respect of originating products, materials and parts, the first verifiable price paid, or the price which would be paid in case of sale, for the said products on the territory of the country where working, processing or assembly is carried out;

(b) in respect of other products, materials and parts, the provisions of Article 6 of this Protocol determining:

— the value of imported products,

— the value of products of undetermined origin.

(3) This percentage is not cumulative with the 40%.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
85.15	Radiotelegraphic and radiotelephonic transmission and reception apparatus; radio-broadcasting and television transmission and reception apparatus (including receivers incorporating sound recorders or reproducers) and television cameras; radio navigational aid apparatus; radar apparatus and radio remote-control apparatus		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — at least 50% in value of the materials and parts⁽¹⁾ used are originating products, and — the value of the non-originating transistors used does not exceed 3% of the value of the finished product⁽²⁾
Chapter 86	Railway and tramway locomotives, rolling-stock and parts thereof; railway and tramway track fixtures and fittings; traffic signalling equipment of all kinds (not electrically powered)		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product
ex Chapter 87	Vehicles, other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts thereof, excluding products of heading No 87.09		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product
87.09	Motor-cycles, auto-cycles and cycles fitted with an auxiliary motor, with or without side-cars; side-cars of all kinds		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that at least 50% in value of the materials and parts ⁽¹⁾ used are originating products

ex Chapter 90	Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical and surgical instruments and apparatus and parts thereof, excluding products of heading Nos 90.05, 90.07 (except electrically ignited flashbulbs), 90.08, 90.12 and 90.26	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product
90.05	Refracting telescopes (monocular and binocular), prismatic or not	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that at least 50% in value of the materials and parts ⁽¹⁾ used are originating products
ex 90.07	Photographic cameras; photographic flashlight apparatus and flashbulbs other than discharge lamps of heading No 85.20, with the exception of electrically ignited flashbulbs	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that at least 50% in value of the materials and parts ⁽¹⁾ used are originating products

(1) In determining the value of products, materials and parts, the following must be taken into account:

- (a) in respect of originating products, materials and parts, the first verifiable price paid, or the price which would be paid in case of sale, for the said products on the territory of the country where working, processing or assembly is carried out;
- (b) in respect of other products, materials and parts, the provisions of Article 6 of this Protocol determining:
 - the value of imported products,
 - the value of products of undetermined origin.

(2) This percentage is not cumulative with the 40%.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
90.08	Cinematographic cameras, projectors, sound recorders and sound reproducers but not including re-recorders or film editing apparatus; any combination of these articles		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that at least 50% in value of the materials and parts ⁽¹⁾ used are originating products
90.12	Compound optical microscopes, whether or not provided with means for photographing or projecting the image		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that at least 50% in value of the materials and parts ⁽¹⁾ used are originating products
90.26	Gas, liquid and electricity supply or production meters; calibrating meters therefor		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that at least 50% in value of the materials and parts ⁽¹⁾ used are originating products
ex Chapter 91	Clocks and watches and parts thereof, excluding products of heading No 91.04 or 91.08		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product

91.04	Other clocks	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that at least 50% in value of the materials and parts ⁽¹⁾ used are originating products
91.08	Clock movements, assembled	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that at least 50% in value of the materials and parts ⁽¹⁾ used are originating products
ex Chapter 92	Musical instruments, sound recorders or reproducers, television image and sound recorders or reproducers; parts and accessories of such articles, excluding products of heading No 92.11	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product

- (1) In determining the value of products, materials and parts, the following must be taken into account:
- (a) in respect of originating products, materials and parts, the first verifiable price paid, or the price which would be paid in case of sale, for the said products on the territory of the country where working, processing or assembly is carried out;
 - (b) in respect of other products, materials and parts, the provisions of Article 6 of this Protocol determining:
 - the value of imported products,
 - the value of products of undetermined origin.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
92.11	Gramophones, dictating machines and other sound recorders or reproducers, including record-players and tape decks, with or without sound-heads; television image and sound recorders or reproducers		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — at least 50% in value of the materials and parts⁽¹⁾ used are originating products, and — the value of the non-originating transistors used does not exceed 3% of the value of the finished product⁽²⁾
Chapter 93	Arms and ammunition; parts thereof		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
ex 96.01	Other brooms and brushes (including brushes of a kind used as parts of machines); paint rollers; squeegees (other than roller squeegees) and mops		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
97.03	Other toys; working models of a kind used for recreational purposes		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
98.01	Buttons and button moulds, studs, cuff-links, and press-fasteners, including snap-fasteners and press-studs, blanks and parts of such articles		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product

98.08

Typewriter and similar ribbons,
whether or not on spools; inkpads,
with or without boxes

Manufacture in which the value of
the products used does not exceed
50% of the value of the finished
product

-
- (1) In determining the value of products, materials and parts, the following must be taken into account:
- (a) in respect of originating products, materials and parts, the first verifiable price paid, or the price which would be paid in case of sale, for the said products on the territory of the country where working, processing or assembly is carried out;
 - (b) in respect of other products, materials and parts, the provisions of Article 6 of this Protocol determining:
 - the value of imported products,
 - the value of products of undetermined origin.
- (2) This percentage is not cumulative with the 40%.
-

ANNEX III

LIST B

List of working or processing operations which do not result in a change of tariff heading, but which do confer the status of 'originating products' on the products undergoing such operations

CCT heading No	Finished products Description	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products
		Incorporation of non-originating materials and parts in boilers, machinery, mechanical appliances, etc., of Chapters 84 to 92, in boilers and radiators of heading No 73.37 and in the products contained in heading Nos 97.07 and 98.03 does not make such products lose their status of originating products, provided that the value of these products does not exceed 5% of the value of the finished product
ex 25.15	Marble squared by sawing, of a thickness not exceeding 25 cm	Sawing into slabs or sections, polishing, grinding and cleaning of marble, including marble not further worked than roughly split, roughly squared or squared by sawing, of a thickness exceeding 25 cm
ex 25.16	Granite, porphyry, basalt, sandstone and other monumental and building stone, squared by sawing, of a thickness not exceeding 25 cm	Sawing of granite, porphyry, basalt, sandstone and other building stone, including such stone not further worked than roughly split, roughly squared or squared by sawing, of a thickness exceeding 25 cm
ex 25.18	Calcined dolomite; agglomerated dolomite (including tarred dolomite)	Calcination of unworked dolomite
ex 25.19	Other magnesium oxide, whether or not chemically pure	Manufacture from natural magnesium carbonate (magnesite)
ex 25.19	Natural magnesium carbonate (magnesite), whether or not calcined, other than magnesium oxide, crushed and put into hermetically sealed containers	Crushing and putting into hermetically sealed containers of natural magnesium carbonate (magnesite), whether or not calcined, other than magnesium oxide

ex 25.24	Natural asbestos fibres	Treatment of asbestos concentrate
ex 25.26	Milled and homogenized mica waste	Milling and homogenizing of mica waste
ex 25.32	Earth colours, calcined or powdered	Crushing and calcination or powdering of earth colours
ex Chapters 28 to 37	Products of the chemical and allied industries excluding sulphuric anhydride (ex 28.13), tannins (ex 32.01), essential oils, resinoids and terpenic by-products (ex 33.01), preparations used for tenderizing meat, preparations for clarifying beer composed of papain and bentonite and enzymatic preparations for the desizing of textiles (ex 35.07)	Working or processing in which the value of the non-originating products used does not exceed 20% of the value of the finished product
ex 28.13	Sulphuric anhydride	Manufacture from sulphur dioxide
ex 32.01	Tannins (tannic acids), including water-extracted gallnut tannin, and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives	Manufacture from tanning extracts of vegetable origin
ex 33.01	Essential oils (terpeneless or not), concretes and absolutes; resinoids; terpenic by-products of the deterpenation of essential oils	Manufacture from concentrates of essential oils in fats, in fixed oils, or in waxes or the like, obtained by cold absorption or by maceration
ex 35.07	Preparations used for tenderizing meat, preparations used for clarifying beer, composed of papain and bentonite, enzymatic preparations for the desizing of textiles	Manufacture from enzymes or prepared enzymes of which the value does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
ex Chapter 38	Miscellaneous chemical products, other than refined tall oil (ex 38.05), spirits of sulphate turpentine, purified (ex 38.07) and wood pitch (wood tar pitch) (ex 38.09)	Working or processing in which the value of the non-originating materials used does not exceed 20% of the value of the finished product
ex 38.05	Refined tall oil	Refining of crude tall oil
ex 38.07	Sulphate turpentine, purified	Purification consisting of the distillation or refining of raw sulphate turpentine
ex 38.09	Wood pitch (wood tar pitch)	Distillation of wood tar
ex Chapter 39	Artificial resins and plastic materials, cellulose esters and ethers; articles thereof, excepting films of ionomers (ex 39.02)	Working or processing in which the value of the non-originating materials used does not exceed 20% of the value of the finished product

Finished products		Working or processing that confers the status of originating products
CCT heading No	Description	
ex 39.02	Ionomer film	Manufacture from a thermoplastic partial salt which is a copolymer of ethylene and metacrylic acid partly neutralized with metal ions, mainly zinc and sodium
ex 40.01	Slabs of crepe rubber for soles	Lamination of crepe sheets of natural rubber
ex 40.07	Vulcanized rubber thread and cord, textile covered	Manufacture from vulcanized rubber thread or cord, not textile covered
ex 41.01	Sheepskins and lambskins without the wool	Removing wool from sheepskins and lambskins in the wool
ex 41.02	Retanned bovine cattle leather (including buffalo leather) and equine leather prepared but not parchment-dressed except leather falling within heading Nos 41.06 and 41.08	Retanning of bovine cattle leather (including buffalo leather) and equine leather, not further prepared than tanned
ex 41.03	Retanned sheepskin and lambskin leather, prepared but not parchment-dressed, except leather falling within heading Nos 41.06 and 41.08	Retanning of sheepskin and lambskin leather, not further prepared than tanned
ex 41.04	Retanned goatskin and kidskin leather, prepared but not parchment-dressed, except leather falling within heading Nos 41.06 and 41.08	Retanning of goatskin and kidskin leather, not further prepared than tanned
ex 41.05	Other kinds of retanned leather, prepared but not parchment-dressed, except leather falling within heading Nos 41.06 and 41.08	Retanning of other kinds of leather, not further prepared than tanned
ex 43.02	Assembled furskins	Bleaching, dyeing, dressing, cutting and assembling of tanned or dressed furskins
ex 44.22	Casks, barrels, vats, tubs, buckets and other coopers products and parts thereof	Manufacture from riven staves of wood, not further prepared than sawn on one principal surface; sawn staves of wood, of which at least one principal surface has been cylindrically sawn, not further prepared than sawn

ex 47.01	Sulphate pulp derived by mechanical or chemical means from any fibrous vegetable material, bleached	Manufacture from unbleached sulphate pulp derived by mechanical or chemical means from any fibrous vegetable material, provided that the value of the non-originating products used does not exceed 60% of the value of the finished product
ex 50.03	Silk waste carded or combed	Carding or combing waste silk
ex 50.09	Printed fabrics	Printing accompanied by finishing operations (bleaching, dressing, drying, steaming, burling, mending, impregnating, sanforizing, mercerizing) of fabrics the value of which does not exceed 47.5% of the value of the finished product
ex 51.04		
ex 53.11		
ex 53.12		
ex 54.05		
ex 55.07		
ex 55.08		
ex 55.09	Incandescent gas mantles	Manufacture from tubular gasmantle fabric
ex 56.07	Feather dusters	Manufacture from feathers, parts of feathers or down
ex 59.14	Articles of slate, including articles of agglomerated slate	Manufacture of articles of slate
ex 67.01	Hand polishing stones, whetstones, oilstones, hones and the like, of natural stone, of agglomerated natural or artificial abrasives, or of pottery	Cutting, adjusting and gluing of abrasive materials, which, owing to their shape, are not recognizable as being intended for hand use
ex 68.03	Articles of asbestos; articles of mixtures with a basis of asbestos or of mixtures with a basis of asbestos and magnesium carbonate	Manufacture of articles of asbestos or of mixtures with a basis of asbestos, or of mixtures with a basis of asbestos and magnesium carbonate
ex 68.04	Articles of mica, including bonded mica splittings on a support of paper or fabric	Manufacture of articles of mica
ex 68.13	Cut-glass bottles	Cutting of bottles the value of which does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
ex 68.15	Glassware (other than articles falling in heading No 70.19) of a kind commonly used for table, kitchen, toilet or office purposes, for indoor decoration, or similar uses	Cutting of glassware the value of which does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product or decoration, with the exception of silk-screen printing, carried out entirely by hand, of hand-blown glassware the value of which does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
ex 70.10	Articles made from glass fibre	Manufacture from unworked glass fibre
70.13		

Finished products		Working or processing that confers the status of originating products
CCT heading No	Description	
ex 71.02	Precious and semi-precious stones, cut or otherwise worked, but not mounted, set or strung (except ungraded stones temporarily strung for convenience of transport)	Manufacture from unworked precious and semi-precious stones
ex 71.03	Synthetic or reconstructed precious or semi-precious stones, cut or otherwise worked, but not mounted, set or strung (except ungraded stones temporarily strung for convenience of transport)	Manufacture from unworked synthetic or reconstructed precious or semi-precious stones
ex 71.05	Silver and silver alloys, including silver gilt and platinum-plated silver, semi-manufactured	Rolling, drawing, beating or grinding of unwrought silver and silver alloys
ex 71.05	Silver, including silver gilt and platinum-plated silver, unwrought	Alloying or electrolytic separation of unwrought silver and silver alloys
ex 71.06	Rolled silver, semi-manufactured	Rolling, drawing, beating or grinding of unwrought rolled silver
ex 71.07	Gold, including platinum-plated gold, semi-manufactured	Rolling, drawing, beating or grinding of unwrought gold, including platinum-plated gold
ex 71.07	Gold, including platinum-plated gold, unwrought	Alloying or electrolytic separation of unwrought gold or gold alloys
ex 71.08	Rolled gold on base metal or silver, semi-manufactured	Rolling, drawing, beating or grinding of unwrought rolled gold on base metal or silver
ex 71.09	Platinum and other metals of the platinum group, semi-manufactured	Rolling, drawing, beating or grinding of unwrought platinum or other metals of the platinum group
ex 71.09	Platinum and other metals of the platinum group, unwrought	Alloying or electrolytic separation of unwrought platinum or other metals of the platinum group

ex 71.10	Rolled platinum or other platinum group metals, on base metal or precious metal, semi-manufactured	Rolling, drawing, beating or grinding of unwrought rolled platinum or other unwrought platinum group metals, on base metal or precious metal
ex 73.15	Alloy steel and high carbon steel: — in the forms mentioned in heading Nos 73.07 to 73.13 — in the forms mentioned in heading No 73.14	Manufacture from products in the forms mentioned in heading No 73.06 Manufacture from products in the forms mentioned in heading No 73.06 or 73.07
ex 73.29	Skid chains	Working or processing in which the value of the non-originating products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
ex 74.01	Unrefined copper (blister copper and other)	Smelting of copper matte
ex 74.01	Refined copper	Fire-refining or electrolytic refining of unrefined copper (blister copper and other) copper waste or scrap
ex 74.01	Copper alloy	Fusion and thermal treatment of refined copper, copper waste or scrap
ex 75.01	Unwrought nickel (excluding electro-plating anodes of heading No 75.05)	Refining by electrolysis, by fusion or chemically, of nickel mattes, nickel speiss and other intermediate products of nickel metallurgy
ex 75.01	Unwrought nickel except nickel alloys	Refining of waste by electrolysis, by melting or by chemical means of waste and scrap
ex 76.01	Unwrought aluminium	Manufacture by thermal or electrolytic treatment of unalloyed aluminium, waste and scrap
76.16	Other articles of aluminium	Manufacture in which gauze, cloth, grill, netting, fencing reinforcing fabric and similar materials (including endless bands) of aluminium wire, or expanded metal of aluminium, are used the value of which does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
ex 77.02	Other articles of magnesium	Manufacture from wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, plates, sheets and strip, wire, foil, raspings and shavings of uniform size, powders and flakes, tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, hollow bars, of magnesium, the value of which does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product

Finished products		Working or processing that confers the status of originating products
CCT heading No	Description	
ex 77.04	Beryllium, wrought	Rolling, drawing or grinding of unwrought beryllium the value of which does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
ex 78.01	Refined lead	Manufacture by thermal refining from bullion lead
ex 81.01	Tungsten, wrought	Manufacture from unwrought tungsten the value of which does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
ex 81.02	Molybdenum, wrought	Manufacture from unwrought molybdenum the value of which does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
ex 81.03	Tantalum, wrought	Manufacture from unwrought tantalum the value of which does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
ex 81.04	Other base metals, wrought	Manufacture from other base metals, unwrought, the value of which does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
ex 82.09	Knives with cutting blades, serrated or not (including pruning knives) other than knives falling within heading No 82.06	Manufacture from knife blades
ex 83.06	Indoor ornaments made from base metals other than statuettes	Working or processing in which the value of the non-originating materials used does not exceed 30% of the value of the finished product
ex 84.05	Steam engines (including mobile engines, but not steam tractors falling within heading No 87.01 or mechanically propelled road rollers) with self-contained boilers	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the products used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product
84.06	Internal combustion piston engines	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product

ex 84.08	Engines and motors, excluding reaction engines and gas turbines	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that at least 50% in value of the materials and parts ⁽¹⁾ used are originating products
84.16	Calendering and similar rolling machines (other than metal-working and metal-rolling machines and glass-working machines) and cylinders therefor	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 25% of the value of the finished product
ex 84.17	Machinery, plant and similar laboratory equipment, whether or not electrically heated, for the treatment of materials by a process involving a change of temperature, for wood, paper pulp, paper and paperboard manufacturing industries	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 25% of the value of the finished product
84.31	Machinery for making or finishing cellulosic pulp, paper or paperboard	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 25% of the value of the finished product
84.33	Paper or paperboard cutting machines of all kinds; other machinery for making up paper pulp, paper or paperboard	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 25% of the value of the finished product
ex 84.41	Sewing machines, including furniture specially designed for sewing machines with the exception of sewing machines (lock-stitch only) with heads of a weight not exceeding 16 kg without motor or 17 kg including the motor	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product

- (¹) In determining the value of products, materials and parts, the following must be taken into account:
- (a) in respect of originating products, materials and parts, the first verifiable price paid, or the price which would be paid in case of sale, for the said products on the territory of the country where working, processing or assembly is carried out;
 - (b) in respect of other products, materials and parts, the provisions of Article 6 of this Protocol determining:
 - the value of imported products,
 - the value of products of undetermined origin.

Finished products		Working or processing that confers the status of originating products
CCT heading No	Description	
ex 84.41	Sewing machines (lock-stitch only) with heads of a weight not exceeding 16 kg without motor or 17 kg including the motor	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that: — at least 50% in value of the materials and parts ⁽¹⁾ used for assembly of the head (motor excluded) are originating products — and the thread tension, crochet and zigzag mechanisms are originating products
85.14	Microphones and stands therefor; loudspeakers; audio-frequency electric amplifiers	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product and provided that at least 50% of the materials and parts used are originating products ⁽²⁾
85.15	Radiotelegraphic and radiotelephonic transmission and reception apparatus; radio-broadcasting and television transmission and reception apparatus (including receivers incorporating sound recorders or reproducers) and television cameras; radio navigational aid apparatus, radar apparatus and radio remote control apparatus	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product and provided that at least 50% of the materials and parts used are originating products ⁽²⁾
87.06	Parts and accessories of the motor vehicles falling within heading No 87.01, 87.02 or 87.03	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the materials and parts used does not exceed 15% of the value of the finished product
ex 94.01	Chairs and other seats (other than those falling within heading No 94.02) whether or not convertible into beds, made of base metals	Working, processing or assembly in which unstuffed cotton cloth is used of a weight of 300 g/m ² or less in the form ready to use, of which the value does not exceed 25% of the value of the finished product ⁽³⁾

ex 94.03	Other furniture of base metal	Working, processing or assembly in which unstuffed cotton cloth is used of a weight of 300 g/m ² or less in the form ready to use, of which the value does not exceed 25 % of the value of the finished product ⁽³⁾
ex 95.05	Articles in tortoise shell, mother of pearl, ivory, bone, horn, coral (natural or agglomerated) and other animal carving material	Manufacture from tortoise shell, mother of pearl, ivory, bone, horn, coral (natural or agglomerated) and other animal carving material; worked
ex 95.08	Articles in vegetable carving material (for example corozo), meerschaum and amber, natural or reconstituted, jet (and mineral substitutes for jet)	Manufacture from vegetable carving material (for example corozo), meerschaum and amber, natural or reconstituted, jet (and mineral substitutes for jet); worked
ex 96.01	Brushes and brooms	Manufacture using prepared knots and tufts for broom or brush making the value of which does not exceed 50 % of the value of the finished product
ex 97.06	Golf club heads, of wood or other materials	Manufacture from roughly shaped blocks
ex 98.11	Smoking pipes, pipe bowls, of wood, root or other materials	Manufacture from roughly shaped blocks

- (1) In determining the value of products, materials and parts, the following must be taken into account:
- (a) in respect of originating products, materials and parts, the first verifiable price paid, or the price which would be paid in case of sale, for the said products on the territory of the country where working, processing or assembly is carried out;
 - (b) in respect of other products, materials and parts, the provisions of Article 6 of this Protocol determining:
 - the value of imported products,
 - the value of products of undetermined origin.
- (2) The application of this rule must not have the effect of allowing the exceeding of the percentage of 3% for the originating transistors laid down in List A for the same tariff heading.
- (3) This rule does not apply when the general rule of change of tariff heading is applied to the other non-originating parts which are part of the composition of the final product.

ANNEX V
MOVEMENT CERTIFICATE

1. Exporter (Name, full address, country)	EUR. 1 No A 000.000		
	See notes overleaf before completing this form		
3. Consignee (Name, full address, country) (Optional)	2. Certificate used in preferential trade between and (insert appropriate countries, groups of countries or territories)		
	4. Country, group of countries or territory in which the products are considered as originating	5. Country, group of countries or territory of destination	
6. Transport details (Optional)	7. Remarks		
8. Item number; Marks and numbers; Number and kind of packages (1); Description of goods	9. Gross weight (kg) or other measure (litres, m ³ , etc.)	10. Invoices (Optional)	

(1) If goods are not packed, indicate number of articles or state 'in bulk' as appropriate.

--	--

(2) Complete only where the regulations of the exporting country or territory require.

11. CUSTOMS ENDORSEMENT

Declaration certified
Export document (2)

Stamp

Form No

Customs office

Issuing country or territory

.....

Date

.....

(Signature)

12. DECLARATION BY THE EXPORTER

I, the undersigned, declare that the goods described above meet the conditions required for the issue of this certificate.

Place and date:

.....

(Signature)

13. REQUEST FOR VERIFICATION, to	14. RESULT OF VERIFICATION,
Verification of the authenticity and accuracy of this certificate is requested.	Verification carried out shows that this certificate ⁽¹⁾ <input type="checkbox"/> was issued by the customs office indicated and that the information contained therein is accurate. <input type="checkbox"/> does not meet the requirements as to authenticity and accuracy (see remarks appended).
..... (Place and date) Stamp	..... (Place and date) Stamp
..... (Signature)	..... (Signature) ⁽¹⁾ Insert X in the appropriate box.

NOTES

1. Certificates must not contain erasures or words written over one another. Any alterations must be made by deleting the incorrect particulars and adding any necessary corrections. Any such alteration must be initialled by the person who completed the certificate and endorsed by the customs authorities of the issuing country or territory.
2. No spaces must be left between the items entered on the certificate and each item must be preceded by an item number. A horizontal line must be drawn immediately below the last item. Any unused space must be struck through in such a manner as to make any later additions impossible.
3. Goods must be described in accordance with commercial practice and with sufficient detail to enable them to be identified.

APPLICATION FOR A MOVEMENT CERTIFICATE

1. Exporter (Name, full address, country)	EUR. 1 No A 000.000		
3. Consignee (Name, full address, country) (Optional)	See notes overleaf before completing this form		
	2. Application for a certificate to be used in preferential trade between and (insert appropriate countries, groups of countries or territories)		
	4. Country, group of countries or territory in which the products are considered as originating		5. Country, group of countries or territory of destination
6. Transport details (Optional)	7. Remarks		
8. Item number; Marks and numbers; Number and kind of packages ⁽¹⁾ ; Description of goods	9. Gross weight (kg) or other measure (litres, m ³ , etc.)		10. Invoices (Optional)

⁽¹⁾ If goods are not packed, indicate number of articles or state 'in bulk' as appropriate.

(Front)

--	--	--	--

DECLARATION BY THE EXPORTER

I, the undersigned, exporter of the goods described overleaf,

DECLARE that the goods meet the conditions required for the issue of the attached certificate;

SPECIFY as follows the circumstances which have enabled these goods to meet the above conditions:

.....

.....

.....

.....

SUBMIT the following supporting documents (!):

.....

.....

.....

UNDERTAKE to submit, at the request of the appropriate authorities, any supporting evidence which these authorities may require for the purpose of issuing the attached certificate, and undertake, if required, to agree to any inspection of my accounts and to any check on the processes of manufacture of the above goods, carried out by the said authorities;

REQUEST the issue of the attached certificate for these goods.

(Place and date)

(Signature)

(¹) For example: import documents, movement certificates, invoices, manufacturer's declarations, etc., referring to the products used in manufacture or to the goods re-exported in the same state.

ANNEX VI

Before completing this form read carefully the instructions on the other side.

FORM EUR. 2 No		1 Form used in preferential trade between ⁽¹⁾ and	
		2 Exporter (Name, full address, country)	
4 Consignee (Name, full address, country)		3 Declaration by exporter I, the undersigned, exporter of the goods described below, declare that the goods comply with the requirements for the completion of this form and that the goods have obtained the status of originating products within the provisions governing preferential trade shown in box 1.	
		5 Place and date	
7 Remarks ⁽²⁾		6 Signature of exporter	
		8 Country of origin ⁽³⁾	9 Country of destination ⁽⁴⁾
		10 Gross weight (kg)	
11 Marks; Numbers of consignment; Description of goods		12 Authority in the exporting country ⁽⁴⁾ responsible for verification of the declaration by the exporter	

⁽¹⁾ Insert the countries, groups of countries or territories concerned.

⁽²⁾ Refer to any verification already carried out by the appropriate authorities.

⁽³⁾ The term 'country of origin' means country, group of countries or territory where the goods are considered to be originating.

⁽⁴⁾ The term 'country' means country, group of countries or territory of destination.

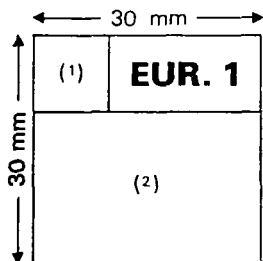
<p>13 Request for verification</p> <p>The verification of the declaration by the exporter on the front of this form is requested (*)</p> <p>..... 19..... (Place and date) Stamp</p> <p>..... (Signature)</p>	<p>14 Result of verification</p> <p>Verification carried out shows that (1)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> the statements and particulars given in this form are accurate.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> this form does not meet the requirements as to accuracy and authenticity (see remarks appended.)</p> <p>..... 19..... (Place and date) Stamp</p> <p>..... (Signature)</p> <p>(1) Insert X in the appropriate box.</p>
--	--

(*) Subsequent verifications of forms EUR. 2 shall be carried out at random or whenever the customs authorities of the importing State have reasonable doubt as to the accuracy of the information regarding the authenticity of the forms and the true origin of the goods in question.

Instructions for the completion of form EUR. 2

1. A form EUR.2 may be made out only for goods which in the exporting country fulfil the conditions specified by the provisions governing the trade referred to in box 1. These provisions must be studied carefully before the form is completed.
2. In the case of a consignment by parcel post the exporter attaches the form to the dispatch note. In the case of a consignment by letter post he encloses the form in a package. The reference 'EUR.2' and the serial number of the form should be stated on the customs green label declaration C1 or on the customs declaration C2/CP3, as appropriate.
3. These instructions do not exempt the exporter from complying with any other formalities required by customs or postal regulations.
4. An exporter who uses this form is obliged to submit to the appropriate authorities any supporting evidence which they may require and to agree to any inspection by them of his accounts and of the processes of manufacture of the goods described in box 11 of this form.

ANNEX VII



(¹) Initials or coat of arms of the exporting State.

(²) Such information as is necessary for the identification of the approved exporter.

INFORMATION CONCERNING

the AGREEMENT in the form of an exchange of letters ⁽¹⁾ amending the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Finland ⁽²⁾ ⁽³⁾

Contracting Parties	Date of signature by the Contracting Parties	Date of exchange, deposit or notification of instruments of ratification, acceptance, approval, etc.	Date of entry into force	Duration
EEC	8.12.1978	—	1.1.1978	indefinite
FINLAND				

(1) OJ No L 302, 28.10.1978.

(2) This Agreement appears in Volume 2, page 3.

(3) For the purpose of adjusting certain tariff specifications.

Agreement

between the EEC and the Kingdom of Norway

AGREEMENT

in the form of an exchange of letters ⁽¹⁾ amending the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Norway ⁽²⁾

COUNCIL REGULATION (EEC) No 2454/78

of 19 September 1978

concerning the conclusion of the Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters amending the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Norway for the purpose of adjusting certain tariff specifications

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community, and in particular Article 113 thereof,

Having regard to the recommendation from the Commission,

Whereas in consequence of the amendments resulting from the recommendation of the Customs Cooperation Council of 18 June 1976 and of certain autonomous changes to the Common Customs Tariff and the Norwegian Customs Tariff, certain tariff specifications in the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Norway should be adjusted;

(1) OJ No L 303, 28.10.1978.

(2) This Agreement appears in Volume 2, page 215.

Whereas, moreover, it is necessary to amend the Agreement referred to above in order to establish a simplified procedure for adjusting tariff specifications in the event of further amendments to the tariffs of the Contracting Parties,

HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

Article 1

The Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters amending the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Norway is hereby approved on behalf of the Community.

The text of the Agreement is annexed to this Regulation.

Article 2

The President of the Council is hereby authorized to designate the person empowered to sign the Agreement in order to bind the Community.

Article 3

This Regulation shall enter into force on the third day following its publication in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

It shall apply with effect from 1 January 1978.

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

Done at Brussels, 19 September 1978.

For the Council
The President
H.-D. GENSCHER

AGREEMENT

in the form of an exchange of letters amending the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Norway

Letter No 1

Brussels,

Your Excellency,

As a result of the implementation with effect from 1 January 1978 of the recommendation of the Customs Cooperation Council of 18 June 1976 concerning the amendment of the nomenclature for the classification of goods in Customs Tariffs, and of certain autonomous changes to the Common Customs Tariff and the Norwegian Customs Tariff, adjustments should be made to the nomenclature of certain tariff specifications in the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Norway signed on 14 May 1973.

Moreover, in order to simplify the procedure to be followed in future for adjusting tariff specifications in the event of further amendments to the Customs Tariff of one or other of the Contracting Parties, an Article 12a should be inserted in the Agreement.

The amendments referred to above are annexed.

I have the honour to confirm the agreement of the Community to the amendments in question and I would propose that they enter into force with effect from 1 January 1978.

I should be obliged if you would confirm the agreement of your Government to the foregoing.

Please accept, Your Excellency, the assurance of my highest consideration.

*On behalf of the Council of
the European Communities*

Letter No 2

Brussels,.....

Sir,

I have the honour to acknowledge receipt of your letter of today's date worded as follows:

'As a result of the implementation with effect from 1 January 1978 of the recommendation of the Customs Cooperation Council of 18 June 1976 concerning the amendment of the nomenclature for the classification of goods in Customs Tariffs, and of certain autonomous changes to the Common Customs Tariff and the Norwegian Customs Tariff, adjustments should be made to the nomenclature of certain tariff specifications in the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Norway signed on 14 May 1973.

Moreover, in order to simplify the procedure to be followed in future for adjusting tariff specifications in the event of further amendments to the Customs Tariff of one or other of the Contracting Parties, an Article 12a should be inserted in the Agreement.

The amendments referred to above are annexed.

I have the honour to confirm the agreement of the Community to the amendments in question and I would propose that they enter into force with effect from 1 January 1978.

I should be obliged if you would confirm the agreement of your Government to the foregoing.'

I am able to confirm the agreement of my Government to the foregoing.

Please accept, Sir, the assurance of my highest consideration.

*On behalf of the Government of
the Kingdom of Norway*

ANNEX

Amendments to be made to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Norway

I. The following Article 12a shall be inserted after Article 12:

In the event of amendments to the customs tariff nomenclature of one or both of the Contracting Parties for products referred to in the Agreement, the Joint Committee may adapt the tariff nomenclature of those products in the Agreement to conform with such amendments having due regard to the principle that the advantages resulting from the Agreement should be maintained.

II. With effect from 1 January 1978, Article I (1), (2) and (3) of Protocol 1 shall be amended as follows:

1. Customs duties on imports into the Community as originally constituted of products falling within Chapter 48 or 49 of the Common Customs Tariff shall be progressively abolished in accordance with the following timetable:

Timetable	Products falling within heading or subheading No 48.01 C II, 48.01 F, 48.07 C, 48.13 or 48.15 B	Other products
	Rates of duty applicable - percentage	Percentage of basic duties applicable
1 January 1978	8	65
1 January 1979	6	50
1 January 1980	6	50
1 January 1981	4	35
1 January 1982	4	35
1 January 1983	2	20
1 January 1984	0	0

2. Customs duties on imports into Ireland of products referred to in paragraph 1 shall be progressively abolished in accordance with the following timetable:

Timetable	Percentage of basic duties applicable
1 January 1978	20
1 January 1979	15
1 January 1980	15
1 January 1981	10
1 January 1982	10
1 January 1983	5
1 January 1984	0

3. By way of derogation from Article 3 of the Agreement, Denmark and the United Kingdom shall apply the following customs duties to imports of products referred to in paragraph 1 which originate in Norway:

Timetable	Products falling within heading or subheading No 48.01 C II, 48.01 F, 48.07 C, 48.13 or 48.15 B	Other products
	Rates of duty applicable - percentage	Percentage of Common Customs Tariff duty applicable
1 January 1978	8	65
1 January 1979	6	50
1 January 1980	6	50
1 January 1981	4	35
1 January 1982	4	35
1 January 1983	2	20
1 January 1984	0	0

III. From 1 January 1978, the table in Article 2 (2) of Protocol 1 shall be amended as follows:

CCT heading No	Description
28.56	Carbides, whether or not chemically defined: A. (unchanged)
56.01 to 79.01	} (unchanged)

IV. From 1 January 1978, Article 5 (1) of Protocol 1 shall be amended as follows:

1. Customs duties on imports into Norway from the Community as originally constituted and from Ireland of the products listed in Annex D shall be progressively reduced to the following levels in accordance with the following timetable:

Timetable	Percentage of basic duties applicable
1 January 1978	65
1 January 1979	50
1 January 1980	50
1 January 1981	35
1 January 1982	35
1 January 1983	20
1 January 1984	0

V. From 1 January 1978, the nomenclature of Annex A to Protocol 1 shall be amended as follows:

CCT heading No	Description
Chapter 48	(unchanged)
48.01	Paper and paperboard (including cellulose wadding), in rolls or sheets: C. (unchanged) II. (unchanged) ex F. Other: — Bible paper, manifold (thin typing) paper; other printing paper and other writing paper, not containing mechanical wood pulp or in which mechanical wood pulp does not represent more than 5% — Printing paper and writing paper, containing mechanical wood pulp, excluding copying tissue — Fluting paper for corrugated paperboard — Sulphite paper for wrapping purposes — Other, excluding cellulose wadding and tissues: — Other paper — Other paperboard
48.03 to 48.05	} (unchanged)
48.07	Paper and paperboard, impregnated, coated, surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed (not constituting printed matter falling within Chapter 49), in rolls or sheets: C. Other: — Coated printing or writing paper — Other
48.15	(unchanged)
48.16	Boxes, bags and other packing containers, of paper or paperboard; box files, letter trays and similar articles, of paper or paperboard, of a kind commonly used in offices, shops and the like: A. Boxes, bags and other packing containers
48.21	Other articles of paper pulp, paper, paperboard or cellulose wadding: B. Napkins and napkin liners, for babies, put up for retail sale D. Other
ex Chapter 48	Other products falling within Chapter 48, excluding products falling within subheading 48.01 A
ex Chapter 49	(unchanged)

VI. From 1 January 1978, the nomenclature of Annex B to Protocol 1 shall be amended as follows:

CCT heading No	Description
48.01	Paper and paperboard (including cellulose wadding) in rolls or sheets: C. (unchanged) ex. II. (unchanged) ex F. Other: — Printing paper and writing paper containing mechanical wood pulp, excluding copying tissue — Sulphite paper for wrapping purposes — Other, excluding cellulose wadding and tissues — Other paper and paperboard falling within heading No 48.01, excluding subheading 48.01 A and products subject to ceilings
48.05	(unchanged)
48.07	Paper and paperboard, impregnated, coated, surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed (not constituting printed matter falling within Chapter 49), in rolls or sheets: C. Other: — Coated printing or writing paper — Other

VII. From 1 January 1978, the nomenclature of Annex C to Protocol 1 shall be amended as follows:

CCT heading No	Description
28.56	Carbides, whether or not chemically defined: A. (unchanged)
48.01	Paper and paperboard (including cellulose wadding), in rolls or sheets: C. (unchanged) II. (unchanged)

CCT heading No	Description
48.01 (cont'd)	ex F. Other: — Bible paper, manifold (thin typing) paper; other printing paper and other writing paper, not containing mechanical wood pulp or in which mechanical wood pulp does not represent more than 5% — Printing paper and writing paper, containing mechanical wood pulp, excluding copying tissue — Fluting paper for corrugated paperboard — Sulphite paper for wrapping purposes — Other, excluding cellulose wadding and tissues
48.03	(unchanged)
48.07	Paper and paperboard, impregnated, coated, surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed (not constituting printed matter falling within Chapter 49), in rolls or sheets: ex C. Other: — Other, excluding coated printing or writing paper
73.02 to 76.03	} (unchanged)

VIII. From 1 January 1978, the nomenclature of Annex D to Protocol 1 shall be amended as follows:

Norwegian Customs Tariff heading No	Description
ex 51.04	Woven fabrics of man-made fibres (continuous), including woven fabrics of monofil or strip, falling within heading No 51.01 or 51.02, excluding cord fabrics, fabrics containing more than 10% by weight of silk and fabrics for use in the industry for production of clothing
53.10	(unchanged)
ex 53.11	Woven fabrics of sheep's or lambs' wool or of fine animal hair, excluding fabrics containing more than 10% by weight of silk and fabrics for use in the industry for production of clothing

Norwegian Customs Tariff heading No	Description
54.05 to 55.08	} (unchanged)
ex 55.09	
56.06	(unchanged)
ex 56.07	Woven fabrics of man-made fibres (discontinuous or waste), excluding fabrics containing more than 10% by weight of silk and fabrics for use in the industry for production of clothing
ex 58.04 to ex 85.15	} (unchanged)

IX. From 1 January 1978, the nomenclature of Annex E to Protocol 1 shall be amended as follows:

Norwegian Customs Tariff heading No	Description
ex 33.06	<i>Perfumery, cosmetics and toilet preparations</i>
36.01	(unchanged)
36.02	(unchanged)
ex 36.04	Mining, blasting and safety fuses
39.01	(unchanged)
	C. Artificial sausage casings
	D. Other
39.02 to 73.20	} (unchanged)
73.38	
	Articles of a kind commonly used for domestic purposes, sanitary ware for indoor use, and parts of such articles and ware, of iron or steel; iron or steel wool; pot scourers and scouring and polishing pads, gloves and the like, of iron or steel:

Norwegian Customs Tariff heading No	Description
73.38 (<i>cont'd</i>)	A. Articles of a kind commonly used for domestic purposes: 2. Other B. Builders' sanitary ware for indoor use: 2. Other
76.02 to 82.07	} (unchanged)
ex 82.09	Knives with cutting blades, serrated or not (including pruning knives), other than knives falling within heading No 82.06, except knife blades
82.14 to 87.10	} (unchanged)
87.13	Baby carriages and parts thereof
90.28	(unchanged)
ex 92.11	Gramophones, dictating machines and other sound recorders or reproducers, including record-players and tape decks, with or without sound-heads; television image and sound recorders or reproducers, magnetic
94.03	(unchanged)
96.01	Brooms and brushes, consisting of twigs or other vegetable materials merely bound together and not mounted in a head (for example, besoms and whisks), with or without handles; other brooms and brushes (including brushes of a kind used as parts of machines); prepared knots and tufts for broom or brush making; paint rollers; squeegees (other than roller squeegees) and mops: B. Paint rollers C. Other: 1. With mountings of paperboard, wood or metal, not covered: a) Of vegetable materials b) Other 2. Other
98.01	(unchanged)
98.02	(unchanged)

XI. From 1 January 1978, Table I in Protocol 2 shall be amended as follows:

EUROPEAN ECONOMIC COMMUNITY

CCT heading No	Description	Basic duties	Duty applicable on 1 July 1977
15.10 to 18.06	} (unchanged)	(unchanged)	(unchanged)
19.02	Malt extract; preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract, of a kind used as infant food or for dietetic or culinary purposes, containing less than 50% by weight of cocoa:		
	A. Malt extract	8% + vc	vc
	B. Other	11% + vc	vc
19.03 to 19.05	} (unchanged)	(unchanged)	(unchanged)
19.07	Bread, ship's biscuits and other ordinary bakers' wares, not containing added sugar, honey, eggs, fats, cheese or fruit; communion wafers, cachets of a kind suitable for pharmaceutical use, sealing wafers, rice paper and similar products:		
	A. Crispbread	9% + vc with a max. of 24% + adf	vc
	B. Matzos	6% + vc with a max. of 20% + adf	vc
	C. Communion wafers, cachets of a kind suitable for pharmaceutical use, sealing wafers, rice paper and similar products	7% + vc	vc
	D. Other	14% + vc	vc
19.08	(unchanged)	(unchanged)	(unchanged)

CCT heading No	Description	Basic duties	Duty applicable on 1 July 1977
21.02	<p>Extracts, essences or concentrates, of coffee, tea or maté and preparations with a basis of those extracts, essences or concentrates: roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes and extracts, essences and concentrates thereof:</p> <p>C. Roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes: II. Other</p> <p>D. Extracts, essences and concentrates of roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes: II. Other</p>	<p>8% + vc</p> <p>14% + vc</p>	<p>vc</p> <p>vc</p>
21.04 to 21.06	} (unchanged)	(unchanged)	(unchanged)
21.07	<p>Food preparations not elsewhere specified or included:</p> <p>A. (unchanged)</p> <p>B. (unchanged)</p> <p>C. (unchanged)</p> <p>D. (unchanged)</p> <p>E. (unchanged)</p> <p>G. Other:</p> <p>1. Containing no milkfats or containing less than 1.5% by weight of such fats:</p> <p>a) Containing no sucrose or containing less than 5% by weight of sucrose (including invert sugar expressed as sucrose):</p> <p>ex 1. Containing no starch or containing less than 5% by weight of starch:</p> <p>— Hydrolysates of proteins; autolysates of yeast</p> <p>2. Containing by weight of starch 5% or more</p>	<p>(unchanged)</p> <p>(unchanged)</p> <p>(unchanged)</p> <p>(unchanged)</p> <p>(unchanged)</p> <p>(unchanged)</p> <p>20%</p> <p>13% + vc</p>	<p>(unchanged)</p> <p>(unchanged)</p> <p>(unchanged)</p> <p>(unchanged)</p> <p>(unchanged)</p> <p>(unchanged)</p> <p>6%</p> <p>vc</p>

CCT heading No	Description	Basic duties	Duty applicable on 1 July 1977
21.07 (cont'd)	b) Containing 5% or more but less than 15% by weight of sucrose (including invert sugar expressed as sucrose)	13% + vc	vc
	c) Containing 15% or more but less than 30% by weight of sucrose (including invert sugar expressed as sucrose)	13% + vc	vc
	d) Containing 30% or more but less than 50% by weight of sucrose (including invert sugar expressed as sucrose)	13% + vc	vc
	e) Containing 50% or more but less than 85% by weight of sucrose (including invert sugar expressed as sucrose)	13% + vc	vc
	f) Containing 85% or more by weight of sucrose (including invert sugar expressed as sucrose)	13% + vc	vc
	II. Containing 1.5% or more but less than 6% by weight of milkfats	13% + vc	vc
	III. Containing 6% or more but less than 12% by weight of milkfats	13% + vc	vc
	IV. Containing 12% or more but less than 18% by weight of milkfats	13% + vc	vc
	V. Containing 18% or more but less than 26% by weight of milkfats	13% + vc	vc

CCT heading No	Description	Basic duties	Duty applicable on 1 July 1977
21.07 (cont'd)	VI. Containing 26% or more but less than 45% by weight of milkfats: — In immediate packings of a net capacity of 1 kg or less — Other VII. Containing 45% or more but less than 65% by weight of milkfats: — In immediate packings of a net capacity of 1 kg or less — Other VIII. Containing 65% or more but less than 85% by weight of milkfats: — In immediate packings of a net capacity of 1 kg or less — Other IX. Containing 85% or more by weight of milkfats: — In immediate packings of a net capacity of 1 kg or less — Other	13% + vc 13% + vc 13% + vc 13% + vc 13% + vc 13% + vc 13% + vc	vc 6% + vc vc 6% + vc vc 6% + vc
22.02 to 39.06	} (unchanged)	(unchanged)	(unchanged)

XI. From 1 January 1978, Table II in Protocol 2 shall be amended as follows:

NORWAY

Norwegian Customs Tariff heading No	Description	Basic duties (Nkr/kg)	Duty applicable on 1 July 1977
15.10 to 18.06	(unchanged)	(unchanged)	(unchanged)
19.02	Malt extract; preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract, of a kind used as infant food or for dietetic or culinary purposes, containing less than 50% by weight of cocoa:		
	— Malt extract	0.40	0
	— Cake mixtures in containers of a net capacity of less than 2 kg	0.80	0 (1)
	— Other	0.80	0.50 (1)
19.03 to 19.05	(unchanged)	(unchanged)	(unchanged)
19.07	Bread, ships' biscuits and other ordinary bakers' wares, not containing added sugar, honey, eggs, fats, cheese or fruit; communion wafers, cachets of a kind suitable for pharmaceutical use, sealing wafers, rice paper and similar products:		
	— Communion wafers, cachets of a kind suitable for pharmaceutical use, sealing wafers, rice paper and similar products	1.60	0
	— 'Knekkebrød'	20%	10% (1)
	— 'Flatbrød':		
	— Containing wheat	0.80	0
	— Other	0.20	0

(1) (unchanged).

Norwegian Customs Tariff heading No	Description	Basic duties (Nkr/kg)	Duty applicable on 1 July 1977
19.07 (cont'd)	— Ships' biscuits, fine bread crumbs and rusks:		
	— Containing wheat	0.80	0
	— Other	0.20	0
	— Other:		
	— Containing wheat	0.80	0.50 (1)
	— Other	0.20	0
19.08	(unchanged)	(unchanged)	(unchanged)
ex 21.02	Roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes; extracts, essences and concentrates thereof	0	0
21.04 to ex 35.06	} (unchanged)	(unchanged)	(unchanged)
ex 35.07	Enzymes; prepared enzymes not elsewhere specified or included:		
	— Prepared enzymes containing foodstuffs	30%	0 ⁽¹⁾
ex 38.12 to ex 39.06	} (unchanged)	(unchanged)	(unchanged)
(1) (unchanged).			

AGREEMENT
BETWEEN THE EUROPEAN ECONOMIC COM-
MUNITY AND THE KINGDOM OF NORWAY (1)

DECISIONS OF THE EEC-NORWAY JOINT
COMMITTEE

taken in the framework of the Agreement between the
European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Norway
and amending the text thereof

Decision No 1/77 of the EEC-Norway Joint Committee of 19 December 1977 supplementing and amending Protocol 3 concerning the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and methods of administrative cooperation and replacing certain Decisions of the said Joint Committee (2)

(1) This Agreement appears in Volume 2, page 215.
(2) OJ No L 344, 29.12.1977.

COUNCIL REGULATION (EEC) No 2937/77

of 20 December 1977

on the application of Decision No 1/77 of the EEC-Norway Joint Committee supplementing and amending Protocol 3 concerning the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and methods of administrative cooperation and replacing certain Decisions of the said Joint Committee

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community, and in particular Article 113 thereof,

Having regard to the proposal from the Commission,

Whereas the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Norway ⁽¹⁾ was signed on 14 May 1973 and entered into force on 1 July 1973;

Whereas, by virtue of Article 28 of Protocol 3 concerning the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and methods of administrative cooperation, which forms an integral part of the above Agreement, the EEC-Norway Joint Committee has adopted Decision No 1/77 supplementing and amending Protocol 3 and replacing certain Joint Committee Decisions;

Whereas it is necessary to apply this Decision in the Community,

⁽¹⁾ This Agreement appears in Volume 2, page 215.

HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

Article 1

For the application of the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Norway, Joint Committee Decision No 1/77 shall be applied in the Community.

The text of the Decision is annexed to this Regulation.

Article 2

This Regulation shall enter into force on 1 January 1978.

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

Done at Brussels, 20 December 1977.

For the Council
The President
J. CHABERT

ANNEX

JOINT COMMITTEE DECISION No 1/77

of 19 December 1977

supplementing and amending Protocol 3 concerning the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and methods of administrative cooperation and replacing certain joint Committee Decisions

THE JOINT COMMITTEE,

Having regard to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Norway signed in Brussels on 14 May 1973,

Having regard to Protocol 3 concerning the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and methods of administrative cooperation, and in particular Articles 16 and 28 thereof,

Whereas, for the purposes of implementing the Agreement, the rules of origin laid down as regards both the conditions under which products acquire the status of originating products and proof of such status and the detailed rules for verifying it in accordance with the said Protocol have been amended by a number of Joint Committee Decisions; whereas other Decisions of the said Committee have introduced certain procedures simplifying implementation of that Protocol;

Whereas it is therefore appropriate for the proper functioning of the Agreement to incorporate in a single text all the provisions in question with a view to facilitating the work of users and customs administrations;

Whereas, furthermore, the Customs Cooperation Council has adopted a recommendation amending the Customs Cooperation Council Nomen-

clature (hereinafter referred to as 'the Nomenclature'); whereas Lists A and B set out in Annexes II and III to Protocol 3 should accordingly be amended and a specific rule on the origin of goods put up in sets introduced,

HAS DECIDED AS FOLLOWS:

Article 1

The text of Title II of Protocol 3 is hereby replaced by the following:

'TITLE II

Methods of administrative cooperation

Article 8

1. Originating products within the meaning of this Protocol shall, on importation into the Community or into Norway, benefit from the Agreement upon submission of one of the following documents:

- (a) an EUR. 1 movement certificate, hereinafter referred to as "an EUR. 1 certificate", a specimen of which is given in Annex V to this Protocol; or
- (b) a form EUR. 2, a specimen of which is given in Annex VI to this Protocol, for consignments consisting only of originating products and provided the value does not exceed 1 500 units of account per consignment.

2. The following shall be admitted as originating products within the meaning of this Protocol, without it being necessary to produce either of the documents referred to in paragraph 1:

- (a) products sent as small packages to private persons, provided that the value of the products does not exceed 100 units of account;
- (b) products forming part of travellers' personal luggage, provided that the value of the products does not exceed 300 units of account.

These provisions shall be applied only when such goods are not imported by way of trade and have been declared as meeting the conditions required for the application of the Agreement, and where there is no doubt as to the veracity of such declaration.

Importations which are occasional and consist solely of goods for the personal use of the recipients or travellers or their families shall not be considered as importations by way of trade if it is evident from the nature and quantity of the goods that no commercial purpose is in view.

3. The unit of account (u.a.) has a value of 0.88867088 gram of fine gold. Should the unit of account be changed, the Contracting Parties shall make contact with each other at Joint Committee level to re-define the value in terms of gold.

4. Accessories, spare parts and tools dispatched with a piece of equipment, machine, apparatus or vehicle which are part of the normal equipment and included in the price thereof or are not separately invoiced are regarded as one with the piece of equipment, machine, apparatus or vehicle in question.

5. Sets within the meaning of General Rule 3 of the Nomenclature shall be regarded as originating when all component articles are originating products. Nevertheless, when a set is composed of originating and non-originating articles, the set as a whole shall be regarded as originating provided that the value of the non-originating articles does not exceed 15% of the total value of the set.

Article 9

1. An EUR. 1 certificate shall be issued by the customs authorities of the exporting State when the goods to which it relates are exported. It shall be made available to the exporter as soon as actual exportation has been effected or ensured.

2. The EUR. 1 certificate shall be issued by the customs authorities of a Member State of the European Economic Community if the goods to be exported can be considered as products originating in the Community within the meaning of Article 1 (1) of this Protocol. The EUR. 1 certificate shall be issued by the customs authorities of Norway if the goods to be exported can be considered as products originating in Norway within the meaning of Article 1(2) of this Protocol.

3. The customs authorities of the Member States of the Community or Norway may issue EUR. 1 certificates under the conditions laid down in the Agreements referred to in Article 2 of this Protocol if the goods to be exported can be considered as products originating in the Community, in Norway or in Austria, Finland, Iceland, Portugal, Sweden or Switzerland within the meaning of Article 2 and, where applicable, Article 3 of this Protocol and provided that the goods covered by the EUR. 1 certificates are in the Community or in Norway.

Where Article 2, and where appropriate, Article 3 of this Protocol are applied, the EUR. 1 certificates shall be issued by the customs authorities of each of the countries concerned where the goods have either been held before their re-exportation in the same state or undergone the working or processing referred to in Article 2 of this Protocol, upon presentation of the EUR. 1 certificates issued previously.

4. An EUR. 1 certificate may be issued only where it can serve as the documentary evidence required for the purpose of implementing the preferential treatment provided for in the Agreement.

The date of issue of the EUR. 1 certificate must be indicated in the box on the EUR. 1 certificate reserved for the customs authorities.

5. In exceptional circumstances an EUR. 1 certificate may also be issued after exportation of the goods to which it relates if it was not issued at the time of exportation because of errors, involuntary omissions or special circumstances.

The customs authorities may issue an EUR. 1 certificate retrospectively only after verifying that the particulars supplied in the exporter's application agree with those on the corresponding document.

EUR. 1 certificates issued retrospectively must be endorsed with one of the following phrases: "NACHTRÄGLICH AUSGESTELLT", "DÉLIVRÉ A POSTERIORI", "RILASCIATO A POSTERIORI", "AFGEGEVEN A POSTERIORI", "ISSUED RETROSPECTIVELY", "UDSTEDT EFTERFØLGENDE", "ANNETTU JÄLKIKÄTEEN", "UTGEFID EFTIRA", "UTSTEDT SENERE", "EMITIDO A POSTERIORI", "UTFÄRDAT I EFTERHAND".

6. In the event of the theft, loss or destruction of an EUR. 1 certificate, the exporter may apply to the customs authorities which issued it for a duplicate to be made out on the basis of the export documents in their possession. The duplicate issued in this way must be endorsed with one of the following words: "DUPLIKAT", "DUPLICATA", "DUPLICATO", "DUPLICAAT", "DUPLICATE", "KAKSOISKAPPALE", "SAMRIT", "SEGUNDA VIA".

The duplicate, which must bear the date of issue of the original EUR. 1 certificate, shall take effect as from that date.

7. The endorsements referred to in paragraphs 5 and 6 shall be inserted in the "Remarks" box on the EUR. 1 certificate.

8. It shall always be possible to replace one or more EUR. 1 certificates by one or more EUR. 1 certificates, provided that this is done at the customs office where the goods are located.

9. For the purpose of verifying whether the conditions stated in paragraphs 2 and 3 have been met, the customs authorities shall have the right to call for any documentary evidence or to carry out any check which they consider appropriate.

Article 10

1. An EUR. 1 certificate shall be issued only on application having been made in writing by the exporter or, under the exporter's responsibility, by his authorized representative, on the form, a specimen of which is given in Annex V to this Protocol, which shall be completed in accordance with this Protocol.

2. It shall be the responsibility of the customs authorities of the exporting country to ensure that the form referred to in paragraph 1 is properly completed. In particular, they shall check whether the box reserved for the description of the goods has been completed in such a manner as to exclude any possibility of fraudulent additions. To this end, the description of the goods must be given without leaving any blank lines. Where the box is not completely filled a horizontal line must be drawn below the last line of the description, the empty space being crossed through.

3. Since the EUR. 1 certificate constitutes the documentary evidence for the application of the preferential tariff and quota arrangements laid down in the Agreement, it shall be the responsibility of the customs authorities of the exporting country to take any steps necessary to verify the origin of the goods and to check the other statements on the certificate.

4. The exporter or his representative shall submit with his request any appropriate supporting document proving that the goods to be exported qualify for the issue of an EUR. 1 certificate.

5. When an EUR. 1 certificate is issued within the meaning of Article 9 (5) of this Protocol after the goods to which it relates have actually been exported, the exporter must in the application referred to in paragraph 1:

- indicate the place and date of exportation of the goods to which the EUR. 1 certificate relates,
- certify that no EUR. 1 certificate was issued at the time of exportation of the goods in question, and state the reasons.

6. Applications for EUR. 1 certificates and the EUR. 1 certificates referred to in the second sub-paragraph of Article 9 (3) of this Protocol, upon presentation of which new EUR. 1 certificates are issued, must be preserved for at least two years by the customs authorities of the exporting country.

Article 11

1. EUR. 1 certificates shall be made out on the form a specimen of which is given in Annex V to this Protocol. This form shall be printed in one or more of the languages in which the Agreement is drawn up. EUR. 1 certificates shall be made out in one of those languages and in accordance with the provisions of the domestic law of the exporting State; if they are handwritten, they shall be completed in ink in capital letters.

2. The EUR. 1 certificate shall be 210 × 297 mm. A tolerance of up to plus 8 mm or minus 5 mm in the length may be allowed. The paper used shall be white writing paper, sized, not containing mechanical pulp and weighing not less than 25 g/m². It shall have a printed green guilloche-pattern background making any falsification by mechanical or chemical means apparent to the eye.

3. The Member States of the Community and Norway may reserve the right to print the EUR. 1 certificates themselves or may have them printed by printers approved by them. In the latter case, each EUR. 1 certificate must bear the name and address of the printer or a mark by which the printer can be identified. It shall also bear a serial number, whether or not printed, by which it can be identified.

Article 12

1. An EUR. 1 certificate must be submitted, within four months of the date of issue by the customs authorities of the exporting State, to the customs authorities of the importing State where the goods are entered, in accordance with the procedure laid down by that State. The said authorities may require a translation of a certificate. They may also require the import declaration to be accompanied by a statement from the importer to the effect that the goods meet the conditions required for the implementation of the Agreement.

2. Without prejudice to Article 5 (3) of this Protocol, where, at the request of the person declaring the goods at customs a dismantled or non-assembled article falling within Chapter 84 or 85 of the Nomenclature is imported by instalments under the conditions laid down by the competent authorities, it shall be considered to be a single article and an EUR.1 certificate may be submitted for the whole article upon importation of the first instalment.

3. An EUR. 1 certificate which is submitted to the customs authorities of the importing State after the final date for presentation specified in paragraph 1 may be accepted for the purpose of applying preferential treatment, where the failure to submit the certificate by the final date set is due to *force majeure* or exceptional circumstances.

In other cases of belated presentation, the customs authorities of the importing State may accept the EUR. 1 certificates where the goods have been submitted to them before the said final date.

4. The discovery of slight discrepancies between the statements made in the EUR. 1 certificate and those made in the documents submitted to the customs office for the purpose of carrying out the formalities for importing the goods shall not *ipso facto* render the certificate null and void, provided it is duly established that the certificate corresponds to the goods.

5. EUR. 1 certificates shall be preserved by the customs authorities of the importing State in accordance with the rules in force in that State.

6. Proof that the conditions set out in Article 7 of this Protocol have been met shall be provided by submission to the customs authorities of the importing State of either:

- (a) a single supporting transport document, made out in the exporting State, under the cover of which the transit country has been crossed; or
- (b) a certificate issued by the customs authorities of the transit country containing:
 - an exact description of the goods,
 - the date of unloading and reloading of the goods and, where applicable, the names of the ships,
 - certified proof of the conditions under which the goods have stayed in the transit country;
- (c) or, failing these, any substantiating documents.

Article 13

1. By derogation from Articles 9 (1) to (6) and 10 (1) and (6) of this Protocol, a simplified procedure for the issue of EUR. 1 certificates is applicable under the provisions below.

2. The customs authorities in the exporting State may authorize any exporter, hereinafter referred to as “approved exporter”, who satisfies the conditions set out in paragraph 3 and who intends to carry out transactions for which EUR. 1 certificates may be issued, not to submit to the customs office in the exporting State at the time of export either the goods or the application for an EUR. 1 certificate relating to those goods, for the purpose of obtaining an EUR. 1

certificate under the conditions laid down in Articles 8 (4), 9 (1) to (4) and 12 (2) of this Protocol.

The customs authorities in the exporting State may declare certain categories of goods ineligible for the special treatment provided for in paragraph 1.

3. The authorization referred to in paragraph 2 shall be granted only to exporters making frequent shipments and who offer, to the satisfaction of the customs authorities, all guarantees necessary to verify the originating status of the products.

The customs authorities shall refuse such authorization to exporters who do not offer all the guarantees which they consider necessary.

The customs authorities may withdraw the authorization at any time. They must do so where the approved exporter no longer satisfies the conditions or no longer offers these guarantees.

4. The authorization shall stipulate, at the choice of the customs authorities, that box 11, "Customs endorsement", of the EUR. 1 certificate must:

- (a) either be endorsed beforehand with the stamp of the competent customs officer of the exporting State and the handwritten or non-handwritten signature of an official of that office; or
- (b) be endorsed by the approved exporter with a special stamp which has been approved by the customs authorities of the exporting State and corresponds to the specimen given in Annex VII to this Protocol, this stamp may be preprinted on the forms.

Box 11, "Customs endorsement", of the EUR. 1 certificate shall be completed if necessary by the approved exporter.

5. In the cases referred to in paragraph 4 (a), one of the following phrases shall be entered in box 7, "Remarks", of the EUR. 1 certificate: "Simplified procedure", "Forenklet procedure", "Vereinfachtes Verfahren", "Procédure simplifiée", "Procedura simplificata", "Vereenvoudigde procedure", "Yksinkertaistettu menettely", "Ein-

földun afgreidslu”, “Forenklet prosedyre”, “Procedimento simplificado”, “Förenklad procedur”. The approved exporter shall if necessary indicate in box 13, “Request for verification”, of the EUR. 1 certificate the name and address of the customs authority competent to verify the EUR. 1 certificate.

6. In the authorization the customs authorities shall specify in particular:

- (a) the conditions under which the applications for EUR. 1 certificates are made;
- (b) the conditions under which these applications and the EUR. 1 certificates used as the basis for the issue of other EUR. 1 certificates under the conditions laid down in the second subparagraph of Article 9 (3) of this Protocol are kept for at least two years;
- (c) in the cases referred to in paragraph 4 (b), the customs authorities competent to carry out the subsequent verification referred to in Article 17 below.

Where the simplified procedure applies, the customs authorities of the exporting State may prescribe the use of EUR. 1 certificates bearing a distinctive sign by which they may be identified.

7. The approved exporter may be required to inform the customs authorities, in accordance with the rules which they lay down, of goods to be dispatched by him, so that the competent customs office may make any verification it thinks necessary before the dispatch of the goods.

The customs authorities in the exporting State may carry out any check on the approved exporter which they consider necessary. The approved exporter must allow this to be done.

8. The provisions of this Article shall not prejudice application of the rules of the Community, the Member States and Norway on customs formalities and the use of customs documents.

Article 14

1. Form EUR. 2 shall be completed and signed by the exporter or, under his responsibility, by his authorized representative. It shall be made out on the form of which a specimen is given in Annex VI. This form shall be printed in one or more of the languages in which the Agreement is drawn up. It shall be made out in one of those languages and in accordance with the provisions of the domestic law of the exporting State. If it is handwritten it must be completed in ink and in capital letters.

2. One form EUR. 2 shall be completed for each consignment.

3. Form EUR. 2 shall be 210 × 148 mm. A tolerance of up to plus 8 mm or minus 5 mm in the length may be allowed. The paper used shall be white writing paper, sized, not containing mechanical pulp and weighing not less than 64 g/m².

4. The Member States of the Community and Norway may reserve the right to print form EUR. 2 themselves or may have it printed by printers approved by them. In the latter case each form must bear a reference to such approval. In addition, the form must bear the name and address of the printer or a mark by which the printer can be identified. It shall also bear a serial number, whether or not printed, by which it can be identified.

5. If the goods contained in the consignment have already been subject to verification in the exporting country by reference to the definition of the concept of originating products, the exporter may refer to this check in the "Remarks" box on form EUR. 2.

6. An exporter who has completed a form EUR. 2 shall be obliged to submit, at the request of the customs authorities of the exporting country, supporting evidence concerning the use of this form.

Article 15

1. Goods sent from the Community or from Norway for exhibition in a country other than those referred to in Article 2 of this Protocol and sold after the exhibition for importation into Norway or into the Community shall benefit on importation from the provisions of the Agreement on condition that the goods meet the requirements of this Protocol entitling them to be recognized as originating in the Community or in Norway and provided that it is shown to the satisfaction of the customs authorities that:

- (a) an exporter has consigned these goods from the Community or from Norway to the country in which the exhibition is held and has exhibited them there;
- (b) the goods have been sold or otherwise disposed of by that exporter to someone in Norway or in the Community;
- (c) the goods have been consigned during the exhibition or immediately thereafter to Norway or to the Community in the state in which they were sent for exhibition;
- (d) the goods have not, since they were consigned for exhibition, been used for any purpose other than demonstration at the exhibition.

2. An EUR. 1 certificate must be produced to the customs authorities in the normal manner. The name and address of the exhibition must be indicated thereon. Where necessary, additional documentary evidence of the nature of the goods and the conditions under which they have been exhibited may be required.

3. Paragraph 1 shall apply to any trade, industrial, agricultural or crafts exhibition, fair or similar public show or display which is not organized for private purposes in shops or business premises with a view to the sale of foreign goods, and during which the goods remain under customs control.

Article 16

1. In order to ensure the proper application of this Title, the Member States of the Community and Norway shall assist each other, through their respective customs administrations, in checking the authenticity and accuracy of EUR. 1 certificates, including those issued under Article 9 (3) of this Protocol, and the exporters' declarations made on forms EUR. 2.

2. The Joint Committee shall be authorized to take any decisions necessary for the methods of administrative cooperation to be applied in due time in the Community and in Norway.

3. The customs authorities of the Member States and of Norway shall provide each other, through the Commission of the European Communities, with specimen impressions of stamps used in their customs offices for the issue of EUR. 1 certificates.

4. Penalties shall be imposed on any person who draws up, or causes to be drawn up, a document which contains incorrect particulars for the purpose of obtaining a preferential treatment for goods.

This paragraph applies *mutatis mutandis* in the case of the use of the procedure laid down in Article 13 of this Protocol.

5. The Member States and Norway shall take all necessary steps to ensure that goods traded under cover of an EUR. 1 certificate, which in the course of transport use a free zone situated in their territory, are not substituted by other goods and that they do not undergo handling other than normal operations designed to prevent their deterioration.

6. When products originating in the Community or Norway and imported into a free zone under cover of an EUR. 1 certificate undergo treatment or processing, the customs authorities concerned must issue a new EUR. 1 certificate at the exporter's request if the treatment or processing undergone is in conformity with the provisions of this Protocol.

Article 17

1. Subsequent verifications of EUR. 1 certificates and of forms EUR. 2 shall be carried out at random or whenever the customs authorities of the importing State have reasonable doubt as to the authenticity of the document or the accuracy of the information regarding the true origin of the goods in question.

2. For the purpose of implementing the provisions of paragraph 1, the customs authorities of the importing State shall return the EUR. 1 certificate or the form EUR. 2 or a photocopy thereof, to the customs authorities of the exporting State, giving, where appropriate, the reasons of substance or form for an inquiry. The invoice, if it has been submitted, or a copy thereof shall be attached to the EUR. 1 certificate or to the form EUR. 2 and the customs authorities shall forward any information that has been obtained suggesting that the particulars given on the said certificate or the said form are inaccurate.

If the customs authorities of the importing State decide to suspend the provisions of the Agreement while awaiting the results of the verification, they shall offer to release the goods to the importer subject to any precautionary measures judged necessary.

3. The customs authorities of the importing State shall be informed of the results of the verification as soon as possible. These results must be such as to make it possible to determine whether the disputed EUR. 1 certificate or form EUR. 2 applies to the goods actually exported, and whether these goods can, in fact, qualify for application of the preferential arrangements.

Where such disputes cannot be settled between the customs authorities of the importing State and those of the exporting State or where they raise a question as to the interpretation of this Protocol they shall be submitted to the Customs Committee.

For the purpose of the subsequent verification of EUR. 1 certificates, the customs authorities of the exporting country must keep the export documents, or copies of EUR. 1 certificates used in place thereof, for not less than two years.'

Article 2

The text of Articles 23, 24 and 25 of Protocol 3 is hereby replaced by the following:

'Article 23

1. Without prejudice to the provisions of Article 1 of Protocol 2, products which are of the kind to which the Agreement applies, and which are used in the manufacture of products for which an EUR. 1 certificate or a form EUR. 2 is issued or completed, can only be the subject of drawback of customs duty or benefit from an exemption from customs duty of whatever kind when products originating in the Community, Norway or one of the six other countries referred to in Article 2 of this Protocol are concerned.

2. Without prejudice to the provisions of Article 1 of Protocol 2, products originating in the Community as originally constituted or in Ireland which are used in the manufacture of products obtained in accordance with the conditions laid down in Article 25 (1) of this Protocol, may not be the subject, in the State where such manufacture took place, of drawback of customs duty or benefit from an exemption of customs duty of whatever kind until 30 June 1977.

3. In this and the following Articles, the term 'customs duty' also means charges having equivalent effect to customs duty.

Article 24

1. EUR. 1 certificates may, where appropriate, be required to indicate that the products to which they relate have acquired the status of originating products and have undergone any additional processing under the conditions set out in Article 25 (1) of this Protocol until the date from which the customs duties applicable to the said products

are abolished between the Community as originally constituted and Ireland on the one hand, and Norway on the other.

2. In other cases, they may, where appropriate, be required to indicate the added value acquired in each of the following territories:

- the Community as originally constituted,
- Ireland,
- Denmark and the United Kingdom,
- Norway,
- each of the six other countries specified in Article 2 of this Protocol.

Article 25

1. The following products may benefit, upon import into Norway or Denmark or the United Kingdom, from the tariff provisions in force in Norway or in the other two countries and covered by Article 3 (1) of the Agreement:

- (a) products which meet the conditions of this Protocol and for which an EUR. 1 certificate has been issued indicating that they have acquired the status of originating products and have undergone any additional processing solely in Norway or in the two other countries referred to above or in the six other countries specified in Article 2 of this Protocol;
- (b) products, other than products of Chapters 50 to 62, which meet the conditions of this Protocol and for which an EUR. 1 certificate has been issued indicating:
 - (1) that they have been obtained by the processing of goods which upon export from the Community as originally constituted or from Ireland, had already acquired there the status of originating products, and
 - (2) that the added value acquired in Norway or in the two other countries referred to above or in the six other countries specified in Article 2 of this Protocol represents 50% or more of the value of those products;
- (c) products listed in column 2 below which meet the conditions of this Protocol and for which an EUR. 1 certificate has been issued

indicating that they have been obtained by the processing of goods listed in column 1 below which, upon export from the Community as originally constituted or from Ireland, had already acquired there the status of originating products.

<i>Column 1</i>		<i>Column 2</i>	
Products used		Products obtained	
1. ex 11.08	Starches obtained from maize, potatoes, wheat, manioc (tapioca) or sago	35.05	Dextrins and dextrin glues; soluble or roasted starches; starch glues
2. 73.12	Hoop and strip, of iron or steel, hot-rolled or cold-rolled	73.18	Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of iron (other than of cast iron) or steel excluding high-pressure hydro-electric conduits
3. 74.01	Copper matte; unwrought copper (refined or not); copper waste and scrap	74.03	Wrought bars; rods, angles, shapes and sections, of copper; copper wire
		74.04	Wrought plates, sheets and strip, of copper
		74.05	Copper foil (whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, coated, printed or backed with paper or other reinforcing material), of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.15 mm
		74.06	Copper powders and flakes
		74.07	Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of copper; hollow bars of copper
		74.08	Tube and pipe fittings (for example, joints, elbows, sockets and flanges) of copper

<i>Column 1</i>	<i>Column 2</i>
Products used	Products obtained
	74.10 Stranded wire, cables, cordage, ropes, plaited bands and the like, of copper wire, but excluding insulated electric wires and cables
	85.23 Insulated (including enamelled or anodized) electric wire, cables, bars, strip and the like (including co-axial cable), whether or not fitted with connectors
4. 75.01 Nickel mattes, nickel speiss and other intermediate products of nickel metallurgy; unwrought nickel (excluding electro-plating anodes); nickel waste and scrap	75.02 Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of nickel; nickel wire
	75.03 Wrought plates, sheets and strip, of nickel; nickel foil; nickel powders and flakes
	75.04 Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of nickel; hollow bars, and tube and pipe fittings (for example, joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of nickel
5. ex 85.24 Carbon electrodes	ex 85.24 Graphite electrodes
6. Materials not falling within Chapters 50 to 62	All goods falling within Chapters 50 to 62
7. ex Chapters 50 to 57 Fibres, yarn, monofil and strip of textile materials, other than those predominating in weight provided that their weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of all the textile materials incorporated in the finished product	All products of Chapters 50 to 62 containing two or more textile materials

<i>Column 1</i>		<i>Column 2</i>	
Products used		Products obtained	
8. ex Chapters 50 to 59	Yarn	ex 60.04	Under garments, complete and ready to wear
		ex 60.05	Outer garments and other articles, complete and ready for wear or use, other than blankets
9. ex Chapters 50 to 59	Woven fabric, not embroidered, provided that the value of the woven fabric does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product	ex 62.02	The following products embroidered: table linen, curtains, table runners, chair-backs; arm-rests and cushion covers (excluding bed linen) and furnishing articles for churches and similar places of worship
10. ex Chapters 50 to 62	Trimmings and accessories (excluding linings)		All goods falling within Chapter 60, heading Nos 61.01 to 61.04, 61.06, 61.07, 61.09 to 61.11 (complete and ready to wear), 61.05 (complete and ready for use), and certain products falling within heading No ex 61.11 (collars, tuckers, fallals, bodice-fronts, jabots, cuffs, flounces, yokes and similar accessories and trimmings for women's and girls' garments) and products falling within Chapter 62
11. ex 57.07	Sisal yarn	ex 58.02	Sisal carpet
12. 50.03	Silk waste (including cocoons unsuitable for reeling, silk noils and pulled or garnetted rags	}	All goods falling within Chapters 50 to 62
56.03	Waste (including yarn waste and pulled or garnetted rags) of man-made fibres (continuous or discontinuous) not carded, combed or otherwise prepared for spinning		
13. 53.05	Sheep's or lambs' wool or other animal hair (fine or coarse), carded or combed		All goods falling within Chapters 50 to 57

<i>Column 1</i>		<i>Column 2</i>
Products used		Products obtained
14. ex 56.01	Synthetic textile fibres (discontinuous) not carded, combed or otherwise prepared for spinning	— All goods falling within Chapters 50 to 57, except heading No 56.04: man-made fibres (discontinuous or waste) carded, combed or otherwise prepared for spinning — The following goods falling within Chapters 58 to 62: ex 59.01: Sanitary towels ex 59.04: Twine, cordage, ropes and cables, plaited or not, other than single yarn composed solely of continuous synthetic textile fibre
ex 56.02	Continuous filament tow for the manufacture of synthetic textile fibres (discontinuous)	
15. ex 56.01 ex 56.02	Fibres and continuous filament tow of polypropylene, provided that their value does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product	ex 59.02 Needleloom felt, whether or not impregnated or coated
16. ex Chapters 50 to 57	Yarn	ex 50.09 Woven fabrics, dyed, containing 80% or more by weight of silk or waste silk other than noil ex 51.04 Woven fabrics of man-made fibres (continuous), flocked ex 55.09 Other woven fabrics of cotton, flocked ex 55.09 Organdies, bleached, mercerized and parchmentized ex 56.07 Woven fabrics of man-made fibres (discontinuous or waste), flocked 58.01 Carpets, carpeting and rugs, knotted (made up or not)

<i>Column 1</i>		<i>Column 2</i>	
Products used		Products obtained	
		ex 59.01	Sanitary towels
		ex 59.15	Textile hosepiping and similar tubing in which linen or true hemp or both materials together represent not more than 50% of the weight of the textile components
		ex 59.17	Bolting cloth
		ex 59.17	Textile articles other than the goods defined in Note 5 (a) to Chapter 59
		ex 60.03	Stockings, under-stockings, socks, ankle-socks, sockettes and the like, complete and ready to wear
		ex 60.06	Articles of the kinds falling within heading Nos 60.02 to 60.05, knitted or crocheted and elastic or rubberized complete and ready to wear or ready for use
17. ex	Single yarn	59.05	Nets and netting made of twine, cordage or rope, and made up fishing nets of yarn, twine, cordage or rope
Chapters		59.06	Other articles made from yarn, twine, cordage, rope or cables, other than textile fabrics and articles made from such fabrics
50 to 59		ex 58.08	Knotted net fabrics, having a uniform square or diamond-shaped mesh knotted at each corner, entirely made of cotton or synthetic textile fibres
18. ex	Single yarn	ex 58.08	Knotted net fabrics, having a uniform square or diamond-shaped mesh knotted at each corner, entirely made of cotton or of synthetic textile fibres
Chapters			
55 and 56			
19. ex 51.01	Yarn of synthetic textile fibre (continuous), not put up for retail sale	ex 58.08	Knotted net fabrics, having a uniform square or diamond-shaped mesh knotted at each corner, entirely made of cotton or of synthetic textile fibres

<i>Column 1</i>		<i>Column 2</i>	
Products used		Products obtained	
ex 51.02	Monofil, strip (artificial straw and the like) and imitation catgut, of synthetic textile materials	ex 59.04	Twine, cordage, ropes and cables, plaited or not other than single yarn composed solely of continuous synthetic fibres
		59.05	Nets and netting made of twine, cordage or rope, and made up fishing nets of yarn, twine, cordage or rope
		59.06	Other articles made from yarn, twine, cordage, rope or cables, other than textile fabrics and articles made from such fabrics
20. ex 51.01 ex 51.02 ex 56.05	Yarn, monofil, strip (artificial and the like) and imitation catgut, of cuprammonium fibres	58.06	Woven labels, badges and the like, not embroidered, in the piece, in strips or cut to shape or size
21. ex 51.02	Monofil of polyesters	ex 59.17	Fabrics (other than felted fabrics of textile fibres), of a kind commonly used in machinery for making or finishing cellulose pulp, paper or paper-board, including fabrics of tubular or endless kind
22. ex Chapters 50 to 59	Fabrics and other products except those falling within heading Nos 59.10 and 59.11	59.10	Linoleums and materials prepared on a textile base in a similar manner to linoleum, whether or not cut to shape or of a kind used as floor coverings, floor coverings consisting of a coating applied on a textile base, cut to shape or not
		ex 59.11	Plates, sheets and strip, of expanded foam or sponge rubber, combined with textile fabric

<i>Column 1</i>		<i>Column 2</i>	
Products used		Products obtained	
23. ex Chapters 50 to 59	Fabric (excluding linings), provided that the value of the fabric (linings, trimmings and accessories not included) does not exceed 45% of the value of the finished goods	ex 61.01	Men's and boys' outer garments complete and ready to wear
		ex 61.02	Women's, girls' and infants' outer garments, complete and ready to wear, of the following kinds: frocks, skirts, jackets, trousers (other than trousers whose fabric falls within heading Nos 55.08 and 55.09), suits (consisting of a jacket and skirt or a jacket and trousers) and coats
24. ex Chapters 50 to 60	Fabric, including knitted or crocheted fabric, provided that the value of the fabric does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished goods	ex 61.09	Brassières, corsets, corset-belts, suspender belts, girde corsets and other articles designed for wear as body-supporting garments, whether or not elastic, complete and ready to wear
25. ex 29.14	Vinyl acetate monomer Any product other than, or not containing, a product obtained by the polymerization of the monomer	ex 39.02	Polyvinyl acetate

This paragraph shall only apply to products which by virtue of this Agreement and of the Protocols annexed thereto will benefit from the abolition of customs duties at the conclusion of the period of tariff dismantling laid down for each product. This paragraph shall cease to be applicable upon the expiry of the period of tariff dismantling laid down for each product.

2. For the application of paragraph 1, EUR. 1 certificates and forms EUR. 2 may be endorsed with one of the following expressions: "ART. 25.1 GEGEBEN", "APPLICATION ART. 25.1", "APPLICAZIONE ART. 25.1", "ART. 25.1 VOLDAAN", "ART. 25.1 SATISFIED", "ART. 25.1 OPFYLDT", "25.1 ARTIKLAA SOVELLUTU", "AKVAEDUM 25.1 FULLNAEGT", "ART. 25.1 OPPFYLLT", "ART. 25.1 CUMPRIDO", "ART. 25.1 TILLÄMPLIG"-

These expressions shall be inserted in the "Remarks" box on the EUR. 1 certificate or form EUR. 2 and in the case of EUR. 1 certificates shall be authenticated by means of the stamp used by the appropriate customs office.

3. Where, under the simplified procedure, paragraph 2 is applied, the phrases laid down in that paragraph shall be authenticated, as appropriate, either by the stamp used by the competent customs office of the exporting State, or by the special stamp referred to in Article 13 (4) (b) of this Protocol, which may be preprinted on the EUR. 1 certificate.

4. In any cases other than those referred to in paragraph 1, Norway or the Community may adopt transitional provisions for the purpose of not levying the duties provided for in Article 3 (2) of the Agreement on the value corresponding to the value of the products originating in Norway or in the Community which have been worked or processed to obtain other products fulfilling the conditions laid down in this Protocol and which are subsequently imported into Norway or into the Community.¹

Article 3

Annexes I, II, III and V to Protocol 3 are hereby replaced by Annexes I, II, III and V to this Decision.

Annexes VI and VII to this Decision shall be added to Protocol 3.

Article 4

This Decision shall replace the following Joint Committee Decisions:

1. Decision No 3/73 laying down the methods of administrative cooperation in the customs field for the purpose of implementing the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Norway ⁽¹⁾.

(1) OJ No L 347, 17.12.1973.

2. Decision No 4/73 concerning Protocol 3 concerning the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and methods of administrative cooperation ⁽¹⁾.
3. Decision No 5/73 on A.W.1. certificates contained in Annex VI to Protocol 3 ⁽¹⁾.
4. Decision No 6/73 supplementing and amending Articles 24 and 25 of Protocol 3 concerning the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and methods of administrative cooperation ⁽¹⁾.
5. Decision No 7/73 amending Protocol 3 concerning the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and methods of administrative cooperation, and Decision No 3/73 of the Joint Committee laying down methods of administrative cooperation in the customs field ⁽²⁾.
6. Decision No 8/73 amending Annex II to Protocol 3 concerning the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and methods of administrative cooperation ⁽²⁾.
7. Decision No 1/74 supplementing and amending Protocol 3 concerning the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and methods of administrative cooperation ⁽³⁾.
8. Decision No 2/74 establishing a simplified procedure for the issue of EUR. 1 movement certificates ⁽³⁾.
9. Decision No 3/74 supplementing and modifying Lists A and B annexed to Protocol 3 concerning the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and methods of administrative cooperation⁽⁴⁾.

(1) OJ No L 347, 17.12.1973.

(2) OJ No L 365, 31.12.1973.

(3) OJ No L 224, 13.8.1974.

(4) OJ No L 352, 28.12.1974.

10. Decision No 1/75 amending Article 23 of Protocol 3 concerning the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and methods of administrative cooperation ⁽¹⁾.
11. Decision No 2/75 amending Protocol 3 concerning the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and methods of administrative cooperation and amending Joint Committee Decision No 3/73 and repealing Joint Committee Decision No 4/73 ⁽¹⁾.
12. Decision No 1/76 amending List A annexed to Protocol 3 concerning the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and methods of administrative cooperation ⁽²⁾.
13. Decision No 2/76 supplementing and amending Lists A and B annexed to Protocol 3 concerning the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and methods of administrative cooperation and the list contained in Article 25 of that Protocol ⁽³⁾.
14. Decision No 3/76 supplementing Note 11, Article 23, in Annex I to Protocol 3 concerning the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and methods of administrative cooperation ⁽³⁾.

Article 5

This Decision shall enter into force on 1 January 1978.

Done at Brussels, 19 December 1977.

For the Joint Committee
The Chairman
P. DUCHATEAU

⁽¹⁾ OJ No L 338, 31.12.1975.

⁽²⁾ OJ No L 215, 7.8.1976.

⁽³⁾ OJ No L 328, 26.11.1976.

ANNEX

ANNEX I

Explanatory Notes

Note 1 — Article 1:

The terms 'the Community' or 'Norway' shall also cover the territorial waters of the Member States of the Community or of Norway respectively.

Vessels operating on the high seas, including factory ships, on which fish caught are worked or processed shall be considered as part of the territory of the State to which they belong provided that they satisfy the conditions set out in Explanatory Note 5.

Note 2 — Articles 1, 2 and 3:

In order to determine whether goods originate in the Community or in Norway or in one of the countries specified in Article 2, it shall not be necessary to establish whether the power and fuel, plant and equipment, and machines and tools used to obtain such goods originate in third countries or not.

Note 3 — Articles 2 and 5:

For the purpose of implementing Article 2 (1) (A) (b) and (B) (b), the percentage rule must be observed by referring, for the added value acquired, to the provisions contained in Lists A and B. Where the products obtained appear in List A, the percentage rule therefore constitutes a criterion additional to that of change of tariff heading for any non-originating product used. Likewise the provisions ruling out the possibility of cumulating the percentages shown in Lists A and B for any one product obtained are applicable in each country for the added value acquired.

Note 4 — Articles 1, 2 and 3:

Packing shall be considered as forming a whole with the goods contained therein. This provision, however, shall not apply to packing which is not of the normal type for the article packed and which has intrinsic utilization value and is of a durable nature, apart from its function as packing.

Note 5 — Article 4 (f):

The term 'their vessels' shall apply only to vessels:

- which are registered or recorded in a Member State of the Community or in Norway,
- which sail under the flag of a Member State of the Community or of Norway,
- which are at least 50% owned by nationals of Member States of the Community or of Norway or by a company with its head office in one of those States, of which the manager or managers, chairman of the board of directors or of the supervisory board and the majority of the members of such boards are nationals of the Member States of the Community or of Norway, and of which, in addition, in the case of partnerships or limited companies, at least half the capital belongs to those States or to public bodies or nationals of the said States,
- of which the captain and officers are all nationals of the Member States of the Community or of Norway,
- of which at least 75% of the crew are nationals of the Member States of the Community or of Norway.

Note 6 — Article 6:

'Ex-works price' shall mean the price paid to the manufacturer in whose undertaking the last working or processing is carried out, provided the price includes the value of all the products used in manufacture.

'Customs value' shall be understood as meaning the customs value laid down in the Convention concerning the valuation of goods for customs purposes signed in Brussels on 15 December 1950.

Note 7 — Articles 16 (1) and 22:

Where an EUR. 1 certificate has been issued under the conditions laid down in Article 9 (3) and relates to goods re-exported in the same state, the customs authorities of the country of destination must be able to obtain, by means of administrative cooperation, true copies of the EUR. 1 certificate or certificates issued previously relating to those goods.

Note 8 — Article 23:

'Drawback of customs duty or exemption from customs duty of whatever kind' shall mean any arrangement for refund or remission, partial or complete, of customs duties applicable to products used in manufacture, provided that the said provision concedes, expressly or in effect, this repayment or non-charging or the non-imposition when goods obtained from the said products are exported but not when they are retained for home use.

'Products used in manufacture' shall mean any products in respect of which a 'drawback of customs duty or exemption from customs duty of whatever kind' is requested as a result of the export of originating products for which an EUR. 1 certificate is issued or a form EUR. 2 is made out.

Note 9 — Article 25:

'Tariff provisions in force' shall mean the duty applied on 1 January 1973 in Denmark, the United Kingdom or Norway to the products referred

to in Article 25 (1) or the duty which, in accordance with the provisions of the Agreement, will be subsequently applied to the said products whenever this duty is lower than that applied to other products originating in the Community or in Norway.

Note 10 — Article 25:

Where originating products not fulfilling the conditions laid down in Article 25 (1) are imported into Denmark, Norway or the United Kingdom, the duty which serves as a basis for the tariff reductions provided for in Article 3 (2) of the Agreement is that actually applied on 1 January 1972 by the importing country in respect of third countries.

ANNEX II

LIST A

List of working or processing operations which result in a change of tariff heading without conferring the status of 'originating products' on the products undergoing such operations, or conferring this status only subject to certain conditions

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
ex 17.04	Sugar confectionery, not containing cocoa, excluding liquorice extract containing more than 10% by weight of sucrose but not containing other added substances	Manufacture from other products of Chapter 17 the value of which exceeds 30% of the value of the finished product	
ex 18.06	Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa, excluding products other than cocoa powder, not otherwise sweetened than by the addition of sucrose, ice-cream (not including ice-cream powder) and other ices, chocolate and chocolate goods, whether or not filled and sugar confectionery and substitutes therefor made from sugar substitution products, containing cocoa, in immediate packings of a net capacity of more than 500 g	Manufacture from products of Chapter 17 the value of which exceeds 30% of the value of the finished product	

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
ex 19.02	Malt extract	Manufacture from products of heading No 11.07	Manufacture from durum wheat
ex 19.02	Preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract, of a kind used as infant food or for dietetic or culinary purposes, containing less than 50% by weight of cocoa	Manufacture from cereals and derivatives thereof, meat and milk, or in which the value of products of Chapter 17 used exceeds 30% of the value of the finished product	
19.03	Macaroni, spaghetti and similar products		
19.04	Tapioca and sago; tapioca and sago substitutes obtained from potato or other starches	Manufacture from potato starch	
19.05	Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereals or cereal products (puffed rice, corn flakes and similar products)	Manufacture from any product other than of Chapter 17 ⁽¹⁾ or in which the value of the products of Chapter 17 used exceeds 30% of the value of the finished product	
19.07	Bread, ships' biscuits and other ordinary bakers' wares, not containing added sugar, honey, eggs, fats, cheese or fruit; communion wafers, cachets of a kind suitable for pharmaceutical use, sealing wafers, rice paper and similar products	Manufacture from products of Chapter 11	
19.08	Pastry, biscuits, cakes and other fine bakers' wares, whether or not containing cocoa in any proportion	Manufacture from products of Chapter 11	
ex 21.05	Soups and broths in liquid, solid or powder form	Manufacture from products of heading No 20.02	

ex 22.02	Lemonade, flavoured spa waters and flavoured aerated waters, and other non-alcoholic beverages, not including fruit and vegetable juices falling within heading No 20.07, not containing milk or milk fats, containing sugar (sucrose or invert sugar); other	Manufacture from fruit juices ⁽²⁾ or in which the value of products of Chapter 17 used exceeds 30% of the value of the finished products	
22.06	Vermouths, and other wines of fresh grapes flavoured with aromatic extracts	Manufacture from products of heading No 08.04, 20.07, 22.04 or 22.05	
ex 22.09	Spirits, excluding rum, arrack, tafia, gin, whisky, vodka with ethyl alcohol content of 45.2° or less and plum, pear and cherry brandy, containing eggs or egg-yolk and/or sugar (sucrose or invert sugar)	Manufacture from products of heading No 08.04, 20.07, 22.04 or 22.05	
ex 28.19	Zinc oxide		
ex 28.38	Aluminium sulphate	Manufacture from products of heading No 79.01	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
30.03	Medicaments (including veterinary medicaments)		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
31.05	Other fertilizers; goods of the present Chapter in tablets, lozenges and similar prepared forms or in packings of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product

(1) This rule does not apply where the use of maize of the 'Zea indurata' type or durum wheat is concerned.

(2) This rule does not apply where fruit juices of pineapple, lime and grapefruit are concerned.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
32.06	Colour lakes	Manufacture from materials of heading No 32.04 or 32.05 ⁽¹⁾	
32.07	Other colouring matter; inorganic products of a kind used as luminophores	Mixing of oxides or salts of Chapter 28 with extenders such as barium sulphate, chalk barium carbonate and satin white ⁽¹⁾	
ex 33.06	Aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils, including such products suitable for medicinal uses	Manufacture from essential oils (terpeneless or not), concretes, absolutes or resinoids ⁽¹⁾	
35.05	Dextrins and dextrin glues; soluble or roasted starches; starch glues		Manufacture from maize or potatoes
ex 35.07	Preparations used for clarifying beer, composed of papain and bentonite; enzymatic preparations for desizing textiles		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
37.01	Photographic plates and film in the flat, sensitized, unexposed, of any material other than paper, paper-board or cloth	Manufacture from products of heading No 37.02 ⁽¹⁾	
37.02	Film in rolls, sensitized, unexposed, perforated or not	Manufacture from products of heading No 37.01 ⁽¹⁾	
37.04	Sensitized plates and film, exposed but not developed, negative or positive	Manufacture from products of heading No 37.01 or 37.02 ⁽¹⁾	

38.11	Disinfectants, insecticides, fungicides, rat poisons, herbicides, anti-sprouting products, plant growth regulators and similar products, put up in forms or packings for sale by retail or as preparations or as articles (for example, sulphur-treated bands, wicks and candles, flypapers)	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
38.12	Prepared glazings, prepared dressings and prepared mordants, of a kind used in the textile, paper, leather or like industries	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
38.13	Pickling preparations for metal surfaces; fluxes and other auxiliary preparations for soldering, brazing or welding; soldering, brazing or welding powders and pastes consisting of metal and other materials; preparations of a kind used as cores or coatings for welding rods and electrodes	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
ex 38.14	Anti-knock preparations, oxidation inhibitors, gum inhibitors, viscosity improvers, anti-corrosive preparations and similar prepared additives for mineral oils, excluding prepared additives for lubricants	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
38.15	Prepared rubber accelerators	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product

(1) These provisions do not apply where the products are obtained from products which have acquired the status of originating products in accordance with the conditions laid down in List B.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
38.17	Preparations and charges for fire-extinguishers; charged fire-extinguishing grenades		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
38.18	Composite solvents and thinners for varnishes and similar products		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
ex 38.19	<p>Chemical products and preparations of the chemical or allied industries (including those consisting of mixtures of natural products), not elsewhere specified or included; residual products of the chemical or allied industries, not elsewhere specified or included, excluding:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Fusel oil and Dippel's oil; — Naphthenic acids and their water-insoluble salts; esters of naphthenic acids; — Sulphonaphthenic acids and their water-insoluble salts; esters of sulphonaphthenic acids; — Petroleum sulphonates, excluding petroleum sulphonates of alkali metals, of ammonium or of ethanalamines, thiophenated sulphonic acids of oils obtained from bituminous minerals, and their salts; — Mixed alkylbenzenes and mixed alkylnaphthalenes; — Ion exchangers; 		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Catalysts; — Getters for vacuum tubes; — Refractory cements or mortars and similar compositions; — Alkaline iron oxide for the purification of gas; — Carbon (excluding that in artificial graphite of heading No 38.01) in metal-graphite or other compounds, in the form of small plates, bars or other semi-manufactures — Sorbitol other than that of heading No 29.04 — Ammoniacal gas liquors and spent oxide produced in coal gas purification 	
ex 39.02	Polymerization products	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
ex 39.07	Articles of materials of the kinds described in heading Nos 39.01 to 39.06 with the exception of fans and hand screens, non-mechanical, frames and handles therefor and parts of such frames and handles, and corset busks and similar supports for articles of apparel or clothing accessories	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
40.05	Plates, sheets and strip, of unvulcanized natural or synthetic rubber, other than smoked sheets and crepe sheets of heading No 40.01 or 40.02; granules of unvulcanized natural or synthetic rubber compounded ready for vulcanization; unvulcanized natural or synthetic rubber, compounded before or	Manufacture in which the value of the products used, except that of natural rubber, does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
40.05 (cont'd)	after coagulation either with carbon black (with or without the addition of mineral oil) or with silica (with or without the addition of mineral oil), in any form, of a kind known as masterbatch		
41.08	Patent leather and imitation patent leather; metallized leather		Varnishing or metallizing of leather of heading Nos 41.02 to 41.06 (other than skin leather of crossed Indian sheep and Indian goat or kid, not further prepared than vegetable tanned, or if otherwise prepared obviously unsuitable for immediate use in the manufacture of leather articles) in which the value of the skin leather used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
43.03	Articles of furskin	Making up from furskin in plates, crosses and similar forms (heading No ex 43.02) (1)	
ex 44.21	Complete wooden packing cases, boxes, crates, drums and similar packings, excepting those made of fibreboard		Manufacture from boards not cut to size
ex 44.28	Match splints; wooden pegs or pins for footwear	Manufacture from drawn wood	
45.03	Articles of natural cork		Manufacture from products of heading No 45.01

ex 48.07	Paper and paperboard, ruled, lined, or squared, but not otherwise printed, in rolls or sheets		Manufacture from paper pulp
48.14	Writing blocks, envelopes, letter cards, plain postcards, correspondence cards; boxes, pouches, wallets and writing compendiums, of paper or paperboard, containing only an assortment of paper stationery		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
48.15	Other paper and paperboard, cut to size or shape		Manufacture from paper pulp
ex 48.16	Boxes, bags and other packing containers, of paper or paperboard		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
49.09	Picture postcards, Christmas and other picture greeting cards, printed by any process, with or without trimmings	Manufacture from products of heading No 49.11	
49.10	Calendars of any kind, of paper or paperboard, including calendar blocks	Manufacture from products of heading No 49.11	
50.04(2)	Silk yarn, other than yarn of noil or other waste silk, not put up for retail sale		Manufacture from products other than those of heading No 50.04
50.05(2)	Yarn spun from noil or other waste silk, not put up for retail sale		Manufacture from products of heading No 50.03

(1) These provisions do not apply where the products are obtained from products which have acquired the status of originating products in accordance with the conditions laid down in List B.

(2) For yarn composed of two or more textile materials, the conditions shown in this list must also be met in respect of each of the headings under which yarns of the other textile materials of which the mixed yarn is composed would be classified. This rule, however, does not apply to any one or more mixed textile materials whose weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of textile materials incorporated.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
ex 50.07(1)	Silk yarn and yarn spun from noil or other waste silk, put up for retail sale		Manufacture from products of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03
ex 50.07(1)	Imitation catgut of silk		Manufacture from products of heading No 50.01 or of heading No 50.03 neither carded nor combed
50.09(2)	Woven fabrics of silk, of noil or of other waste silk		Manufacture from products of heading No 50.02 or 50.03
51.01(1)	Yarn of man-made fibres (continuous), not put up for retail sale		Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp
51.02(1)	Monofil, strip (artificial straw and the like) and imitation catgut, of man-made fibre materials		Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp
51.03(1)	Yarn of man-made fibres (continuous), put up for retail sale		Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp
51.04(2)	Woven fabrics of man-made fibres (continuous), including woven fabrics of monofil or strip of heading No 51.01 or 51.02		Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp

52.01(1)	Metallized yarn, being textile yarn spun with metal or covered with metal by any process	Manufacture from chemical products, from textile pulp or from natural textile fibres, or their waste, neither carded nor combed
52.02(2)	Woven fabrics of metal thread or of metallized yarn, of a kind used in articles of apparel, as furnishing fabrics or the like	Manufacture from chemical products, from textile pulp or from natural textile fibres, discontinuous man-made fibres or their waste
53.06(1)	Yarn of carded sheep's or lambs' wool (woollen yarn), not put up for retail sale	Manufacture from products of heading No 53.01 or 53.03
53.07(1)	Yarn of combed sheep's or lambs' wool (worsted yarn), not put up for retail sale	Manufacture from products of heading No 53.01 or 53.03
53.08(1)	Yarn of fine animal hair (carded or combed), not put up for retail sale	Manufacture from raw fine animal hair of heading No 53.02

(1) For yarn composed of two or more textile materials, the conditions shown in the list must also be met in respect of each of the headings under which yarns of the other textile materials of which the mixed yarn is composed would be classified. This rule, however, does not apply to any one or more mixed textile materials whose weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of textile materials incorporated.

(2) For fabrics composed of two or more textile materials, the conditions shown in this list must also be met in respect of each of the headings under which fabric of the other textile materials of which the mixed fabric is composed would be classified. This rule, however, does not apply to any one or more mixed textile materials whose weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of textile materials incorporated. This percentage shall be increased:

- to 20% where the material in question is yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of polyether, whether or not gimped, falling within heading Nos ex 51.01 and ex 58.07,
- to 30% where the material in question is yarn of a width not exceeding 5 mm formed of a core consisting either of a thin strip of aluminium or of a film of artificial plastic material whether or not covered with aluminium powder, this core having been inserted and glued by means of a transparent or coloured glue between two films of artificial plastic material.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
53.09(1)	Yarn of horsehair or of other coarse animal hair, not put up for retail sale		Manufacture from raw coarse animal hair of heading No 53.02 or from raw horsehair of heading No 05.03
53.10(1)	Yarn of sheep's or lambs' wool of horsehair or of other animal hair (fine or coarse), put up for retail sale		Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 05.03 and 53.01 to 53.04
53.11(2)	Woven fabrics of sheep's or lambs' wool or of fine animal hair		Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 53.01 to 53.05
53.12(2)	Woven fabrics of horsehair or of other coarse animal hair		Manufacture from products of heading Nos 53.02 to 53.05 or from horsehair of heading No 05.03
54.03(1)	Flax or ramie yarn, not put up for retail sale		Manufacture either from products of heading No 54.01 neither carded nor combed or from products of heading No 54.02
54.04(1)	Flax or ramie yarn, put up for retail sale		Manufacture from materials of heading No 54.01 or 54.02
54.05(2)	Woven fabrics of flax or of ramie		Manufacture from materials of heading No 54.01 or 54.02
55.05(1)	Cotton yarn, not put up for retail sale		Manufacture from materials of heading No 55.01 or 55.03
55.06(1)	Cotton yarn, put up for retail sale		Manufacture from materials of heading No 55.01 or 55.03
55.07(2)	Cotton gauze		Manufacture from materials of heading No 55.01, 55.03 or 55.04
55.08(2)	Terry towelling and similar terry fabrics, of cotton		Manufacture from materials of heading No 55.01, 55.03 or 55.04

55.09(2)	Other woven fabrics of cotton	Manufacture from materials of heading No 55.01, 55.03 or 55.04
56.01	Man-made fibres (discontinuous), not carded, combed or otherwise prepared for spinning	Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp
56.02	Continuous filament tow for the manufacture of man-made fibres (discontinuous)	Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp
56.03	Waste (including yarn waste and pulled or garnetted rags) of man-made fibres (continuous or discontinuous), not carded, combed or otherwise prepared for spinning	Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp
56.04	Man-made fibres (discontinuous or waste), carded, combed or otherwise prepared for spinning	Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp

- (1) For yarn composed of two or more textile materials, the conditions shown in the list must also be met in respect of each of the headings under which yarns of the other textile materials of which the mixed yarn is composed would be classified. This rule, however, does not apply to any one or more mixed textile materials whose weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of textile materials incorporated.
- (2) For fabrics composed of two or more textile materials, the conditions shown in this list must also be met in respect of each of the headings under which fabric of the other textile materials of which the mixed fabric is composed would be classified. This rule, however, does not apply to any one or more mixed textile materials whose weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of textile materials incorporated. This percentage shall be increased:
- to 20% where the material in question is yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of polyether, whether or not gimped, falling within heading Nos ex 51.01 and ex 58.07,
 - to 30% where the material in question is yarn of a width not exceeding 5 mm formed of a core consisting either of a thin strip of aluminium or of a film of artificial plastic material whether or not covered with aluminium powder, this core having been inserted and glued by means of a transparent or coloured glue between two films of artificial plastic material.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
56.05(1)	Yarn of man-made fibres (discontinuous or waste), not put up for retail sale		Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp
56.06(1)	Yarn of man-made fibres (discontinuous or waste), put up for retail sale		Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp
56.07(2)	Woven fabrics of man-made fibres (discontinuous or waste)		Manufacture from products of heading Nos 56.01 to 56.03
57.06(1)	Yarn of jute or of other textile bast fibres of heading No 57.03		Manufacture from raw jute, jute tow or from other raw textile bast fibres of heading No 57.03
ex 57.07(1)	Yarn of true hemp		Manufacture from true hemp, raw
ex 57.07(1)	Yarn of other vegetable textile fibres, excluding yarn of true hemp		Manufacture from raw vegetable textile fibres of heading Nos 57.02 to 57.04
ex 57.07	Paper yarn		Manufacture from products of Chapter 47, from chemical products, textile pulp or from natural textile fibres, discontinuous man-made fibres or their waste, neither carded nor combed

57.10(2)	Woven fabrics of jute or of other textile bast fabrics of heading No 57.03	Manufacture from raw jute, jute tow or from other raw textile bast fibres of heading No 57.03
ex 57.11(2)	Woven fabrics of other vegetable textile fibres	Manufacture from materials of heading No 57.01, 57.02, 57.04 or from coir yarn of heading No 57.07
ex 57.11	Woven fabrics of paper yarn	Manufacture from paper, from chemical products, textile pulp or from natural textile fibres, discontinuous man-made fibres or their waste
58.01(3)	Carpets, carpeting and rugs knotted (made up or not)	Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 51.01, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03 or 57.01 to 57.04

- (1) For yarn composed of two or more textile materials, the conditions shown in the list must also be met in respect of each of the headings under which yarns of the other textile materials of which the mixed yarn is composed would be classified. This rule, however, does not apply to any one or more mixed textile materials whose weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of textile materials incorporated.
- (2) For fabrics composed of two or more textile materials, the conditions shown in this list must also be met in respect of each of the headings under which fabric of the other textile materials of which the mixed fabric is composed would be classified. This rule, however, does not apply to any one or more mixed textile materials whose weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of textile materials incorporated. This percentage shall be increased:
- to 20% where the material in question is yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of polyether, whether or not gimped, falling within heading Nos ex 51.01 and ex 58.07,
 - to 30% where the material in question is yarn of a width not exceeding 5 mm formed of a core consisting either of a thin strip of aluminium or of a film of artificial plastic material whether or not covered with aluminium powder, this core having been inserted and glued by means of a transparent or coloured glue between two films of artificial plastic material.
- (3) For products composed of two or more textile materials, the conditions shown in column 4 must be met in respect of each of the textile materials of which the mixed product is composed. This rule, however, does not apply to any one or more mixed textile materials whose weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of textile materials incorporated. This percentage shall be increased:
- to 20% where the material in question is yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of polyether, whether or not gimped, falling within heading Nos ex 51.01 and ex 58.07,
 - to 30% where the material in question is yarn of a width not exceeding 5 mm formed of a core consisting either of a thin strip of aluminium or of a film of artificial plastic material whether or not covered with aluminium powder, this core having been inserted and glued by means of a transparent or coloured glue between two films of artificial plastic material.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
58.02 ⁽¹⁾	Other carpets, carpeting, rugs, mats and matting, and 'Kelem', 'Schumacks' and 'Karamanic' rugs and the like (made up or not)		Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 51.01, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03, 57.01 to 57.04 or from coir yarn of heading No 57.07
58.04 ⁽¹⁾	Woven pile fabrics and chenille fabrics (other than terry towelling or similar terry fabrics of cotton falling within heading No 55.08 and fabrics falling within heading No 58.05)		Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03, 57.01 to 57.04 or from chemical products or textile pulp
58.05 ⁽¹⁾	Narrow woven fabrics, and narrow fabrics (bolduc) consisting of warp without weft assembled by means of an adhesive, other than goods falling within heading No 58.06		Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03 or 57.01 to 57.04 or from chemical products or textile pulp
58.06 ⁽¹⁾	Woven labels, badges and the like, not embroidered, in the piece, in strips or cut to shape or size		Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03 or from chemical products or textile pulp
58.07 ⁽¹⁾	Chenille yarn (including flock chenille yarn), gimped yarn (other		Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 53.01 to

	than metallized yarn of heading No 52.01 and gimped horsehair yarn); braids and ornamental trimmings in the piece; tassels, pompons and the like	53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03 or from chemical products or textile pulp
58.08 ⁽¹⁾	Tulle and other net fabrics (but not including woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics), plain	Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03 or from chemical products or textile pulp
58.09 ⁽¹⁾	Tulle and other net fabrics (but not including woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics), figured; hand or mechanically made lace, in the piece, in strips or in motifs	Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03 or from chemical products or textile pulp
58.10	Embroidery, in the piece, in strips or in motifs	Manufacture in which the value of the product used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
59.01 ⁽¹⁾	Wadding and articles of wadding; textile flock and dust and mill neps	Manufacture either from natural fibres or from chemical products or textile pulp
ex 59.02 ⁽¹⁾	Felt and articles of felt, with the exception of needled felt, whether or not impregnated or coated	Manufacture either from natural fibres or from chemical products or textile pulp

⁽¹⁾ For products composed of two or more textile materials, the conditions shown in column 4 must be met in respect of each of the textile materials of which the mixed product is composed. This rule, however, does not apply to any one or more mixed textile materials whose weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of textile materials incorporated. This percentage shall be increased:

- to 20% where the material in question is yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of polyether, whether or not gimped, falling within heading Nos ex 51.01 and ex 58.07,
- to 30% where the material in question is yarn of a width not exceeding 5 mm formed of a core consisting either of a thin strip of aluminium or of a film of artificial plastic material whether or not covered with aluminium powder, this core having been inserted and glued by means of a transparent or coloured glue between two films of artificial plastic material.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
ex 59.02(1)	Needled felt, whether or not impregnated or coated		Manufacture either from natural fibres or from chemical products or textile pulp or from fibre or continuous polypropylene filament of which the denomination of the filaments is less than 8 denier and of which the value does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product
59.03(1)	Bonded fibre fabrics, similar bonded yarn fabrics, and articles of such fabrics, whether or not impregnated or coated		Manufacture either from natural fibres or from chemical products or textile pulp
59.04(1)	Twine, cordage, ropes and cables, plaited or not		Manufacture either from natural fibres or from chemical products or textile pulp or from coir yarn of heading No 57.07
59.05(1)	Nets and netting made of twine, cordage or rope, and made up fishing nets of yarn, twine, cordage or rope		Manufacture either from natural fibres or from chemical products or textile pulp or from coir yarn of heading No 57.07
59.06(1)	Other articles made from yarn, twine, cordage, rope or cables, other than textile fabrics and articles made from such fabrics		Manufacture either from natural fibres or from chemical products or textile pulp or from coir yarn of heading No 57.07
59.07	Textile fabrics coated with gum or amylaceous substances, of a kind		Manufacture from yarn

	used for the outer covers of books and the like; tracing cloth; prepared painting canvas; buckram and similar fabrics for hat foundations and similar uses	
59.08	Textile fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with preparations of cellulose derivatives or of other artificial plastic materials	Manufacture from yarn
59.10 ⁽¹⁾	Linoleum and materials prepared on a textile base in a similar manner to linoleum, whether or not cut to shape or of a kind used as floor coverings; floor coverings consisting of a coating applied on a textile base, cut to shape or not	Manufacture either from yarn or from textile fibres
ex 59.11	Rubberized textile fabrics, other than rubberized knitted or crocheted goods, with the ex-	Manufacture from yarn

(1) For products composed of two or more textile materials, the conditions shown in column 4 must be met in respect of each of the textile materials of which the mixed product is composed. This rule, however, does not apply to any one or more mixed textile materials whose weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of textile materials incorporated. This percentage shall be increased:

- to 20% where the material in question is yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of polyether, whether or not gimped, falling within heading Nos ex 51.01 and ex 58.07,
- to 30% where the material in question is yarn of a width not exceeding 5 mm formed of a core consisting either of a thin strip of aluminium or of a film of artificial plastic material whether or not covered with aluminium powder, this core having been inserted and glued by means of a transparent or coloured glue between two films of artificial plastic material.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
ex 59.11 (cont'd)	ception of those consisting of fabric of continuous synthetic textile fibres, or of fabric composed of parallel yarns of continuous synthetic textile fibres, impregnated or covered with rubber latex, containing at least 90% by weight of textile materials and used for the manufacture of tyres or for other technical uses		
ex 59.11	Rubberized textile fabrics, other than rubberized knitted or crocheted goods, consisting of fabric of continuous synthetic textile fibres or of fabric composed of parallel yarns of continuous synthetic textile fibres, impregnated or covered with rubber latex, containing at least 90% by weight of textile materials and used for the manufacture of tyres or for other technical uses		Manufacture from chemical products
59.12	Textile fabrics otherwise impregnated or coated; painted canvas being theatrical scenery, studio back-cloths or the like		Manufacture from yarn
59.13(1)	Elastic fabrics and trimmings (other than knitted or crocheted goods) consisting of textile materials combined with rubber threads		Manufacture from single yarn

59.15 ⁽¹⁾	Textile hose-piping and similar tubing, with or without lining, armour or accessories of other materials		Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03 or 57.01 to 57.04 or from chemical products or textile pulp
59.16 ⁽¹⁾	Transmission, conveyor or elevator belts or belting, of textile material, whether or not strengthened with metal or other material		Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03 or 57.01 to 57.04 or from chemical products or textile pulp
59.17 ⁽¹⁾	Textile fabrics and textile articles, of a kind commonly used in machinery or plant		Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03 or 57.01 to 57.04 or from chemical products or textile pulp
ex Chapter 60 ⁽¹⁾	Knitted and crocheted goods, excluding knitted or crocheted goods obtained by sewing or by the assembly of pieces of knitted or crocheted goods (cut or obtained directly to shape)		Manufacture from natural fibres, carded or combed, from materials of heading Nos 56.01 to 56.03 from chemical products or textile pulp

⁽¹⁾ For products composed of two or more textile materials, the conditions shown in column 4 must be met in respect of each of the textile materials of which the mixed product is composed. This rule, however, does not apply to any one or more mixed textile materials whose weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of textile materials incorporated. This percentage shall be increased:

- to 20% where the material in question is yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of polyether, whether or not gimped, falling within heading Nos ex 51.01 and ex 58.07,
- to 30% where the material in question is yarn of a width not exceeding 5 mm formed of a core consisting either of a thin strip of aluminium or of a film of artificial plastic material whether or not covered with aluminium powder, this core having been inserted and glued by means of a transparent or coloured glue between two films of artificial plastic material.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
ex 60.02	Gloves, mittens and mitts, knitted or crocheted, not elastic or rubberized, obtained by sewing or by the assembly of pieces of knitted or crocheted goods (cut or obtained directly to shape)		Manufacture from yarn ⁽¹⁾
ex 60.03	Stockings, understockings, socks, ankle-socks, sockettes and the like, knitted or crocheted, not elastic or rubberized, obtained by sewing or by the assembly of pieces of knitted or crocheted goods (cut or obtained directly to shape)		Manufacture from yarn ⁽¹⁾
ex 60.04	Under garments, knitted or crocheted, not elastic or rubberized, obtained by sewing or by the assembly of pieces of knitted or crocheted goods (cut or obtained directly to shape)		Manufacture from yarn ⁽¹⁾
ex 60.05	Outer garments and other articles, knitted or crocheted, not elastic or rubberized, obtained by sewing or by the assembly of pieces of knitted or crocheted goods (cut or obtained directly to shape)		Manufacture from yarn ⁽¹⁾

ex 60.06	Other articles, knitted or crocheted, elastic or rubberized (including elastic knee-caps and elastic stockings), obtained by sewing or by the assembly of pieces of knitted or crocheted goods (cut or obtained directly to shape)	Manufacture from yarn ⁽¹⁾
ex 61.01	Men's and boys' outer garments excluding fire-resistant equipment of cloth covered by foil of aluminized polyester	Manufacture from yarn ⁽¹⁾ (2)
ex 61.01	Fire resistant equipment of cloth covered by foil of aluminized polyester	Manufacture from uncoated cloth of which the value does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾ (2)
ex 61.02	Women's, girls' and infants' outer garments, not embroidered, excluding fire-resistant equipment of cloth covered by foil of aluminized polyester	Manufacture from yarn ⁽¹⁾ (2)
ex 61.02	Fire-resistant equipment of cloth covered by foil of aluminized polyester	Manufacture from uncoated cloth of which the value does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾ (2)
ex 61.02	Women's, girls' and infants' outer garments, embroidered	Manufacture from fabrics, not embroidered, the value of which does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾

(1) Trimmings and accessories (excluding linings and interlining) which change tariff heading do not remove the originating status of the product obtained if their weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of all the textile materials incorporated.

(2) These provisions do not apply where the products are obtained from printed fabric in accordance with the conditions shown in List B.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
61.03	Men's and boys' under garments, including collars, shirt fronts and cuffs		Manufacture from yarn ⁽¹⁾ (2)
61.04	Women's, girls' and infants' under garments		Manufacture from yarn ⁽¹⁾ (2)
ex 61.05	Handkerchiefs, not embroidered		Manufacture from unbleached single yarn ⁽¹⁾ (2) (3)
ex 61.05	Handkerchiefs, embroidered		Manufacture from fabrics, not embroidered, the value of which does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
ex 61.06	Shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like, not embroidered		Manufacture from unbleached single yarn of natural textile fibres or discontinuous man-made fibres or their waste or from chemical products or textile pulp ⁽¹⁾ (2)
ex 61.06	Shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like, embroidered		Manufacture from fabrics, not embroidered, the value of which does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
61.07	Ties, bow ties and cravats		Manufacture from yarn ⁽¹⁾ (2)
61.09	Corsets, corset-belts, suspender-belts, brassières, braces, suspenders, garters and the like (including such articles of knitted or crocheted fabric), whether or not elastic		Manufacture from yarn ⁽¹⁾ (2)

ex 61.10	Gloves, mittens, mitts, stockings, socks and sockettes, not being knitted or crocheted goods excluding fire-resistant equipment of cloth covered by foil of aluminized polyester	Manufacture from yarn ⁽¹⁾ ⁽²⁾
ex 61.10	Fire-resistant equipment of cloth covered by foil of aluminized polyester	Manufacture from uncoated cloth of which the value does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾ ⁽²⁾
ex 61.11	Made up accessories for articles of apparel (for example, dress shields, shoulder and other pads, belts, muffs, sleeve protectors, pockets), with the exception of collars, tuckers, fallals, bodice-fronts, jabots, cuffs, flounces, yokes and similar accessories and trimmings for women's and girls' garments, embroidered	Manufacture from yarn ⁽¹⁾ ⁽²⁾
ex 61.11	Collars, tuckers, fallals, bodice-fronts, jabots, cuffs, flounces, yokes and similar accessories and trimmings for women's and girls' garments, embroidered	Manufacture from fabrics, not embroidered, the value of which does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
62.01	Travelling rugs and blankets	Manufacture from unbleached yarn of Chapters 50 to 56 ⁽²⁾ ⁽³⁾
ex 62.02	Bed linen, table linen, toilet linen and kitchen linen; curtains and other furnishing articles; not embroidered	Manufacture from unbleached single yarn ⁽²⁾ ⁽³⁾

⁽¹⁾ Trimmings and accessories used (excluding linings and interlining) which change tariff heading do not remove the originating status of the product obtained if their weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of the textile materials incorporated.

⁽²⁾ These provisions do not apply where the products are obtained from printed fabric in accordance with the conditions shown in List B.

⁽³⁾ For products obtained from two or more textile materials, this rule does not apply to one or more of the mixed textile materials if its or their weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of all the textile materials incorporated.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
ex 62.02	Bed linen, table linen, toilet linen and kitchen linen; curtains and other furnishing articles; embroidered		Manufacture from fabrics, not embroidered, the value of which does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product
62.03	Sacks and bags, of a kind used for the packing of goods		Manufacture from chemical products, textile pulp or from natural textile fibres, discontinuous man-made fibres or their waste ⁽¹⁾ ⁽²⁾
62.04	Tarpaulins, sails, awnings, sun-blinds, tents and camping goods		Manufacture from single unbleached yarn ⁽¹⁾ ⁽²⁾
ex 62.05	Other made up textile articles (including dress patterns) excluding fans and hand-screens, non-mechanical, frames and handles therefor and parts of such frames and handles		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product
64.01	Footwear with outer soles and uppers of rubber or artificial plastic material	Manufacture from assemblies of uppers affixed to inner soles or to other sole components, but without outer soles, of any material except metal	
64.02	Footwear with outer soles of leather or composition leather footwear (other than footwear falling within heading No 64.01) with outer soles of rubber or artificial plastic material	Manufacture from assemblies of uppers affixed to inner soles or to other sole components, but without outer soles, of any material except metal	
64.03	Footwear with outer soles of wood or of cork	Manufacture from assemblies of uppers affixed to inner soles or to other sole components, but without outer soles, of any material except metal	

64.04	Footwear with outer soles of other materials	Manufacture from assemblies of uppers affixed to inner soles or to other sole components, but without outer soles, of any material except metal	
65.03	Felt hats and other felt headgear, being headgear made from the felt hoods and plateaux falling within heading No 65.01, whether or not lined or trimmed		Manufacture from textile fibres
65.05	Hats and other headgear (including hair nets), knitted or crocheted, or made up from lace, felt or other textile fabric in the piece (but not from strips), whether or not lined or trimmed		Manufacture either from yarn or from textile fibres
66.01	Umbrellas and sunshades (including walking-stick umbrellas, umbrella tents, and garden and similar umbrellas)		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
ex 70.07	Cast, rolled, drawn or blown glass (including flashed or wired glass) cut to shape other than rectangular shape, or bent or otherwise worked (for example, edge worked or engraved) whether or not surface ground or polished; multiple-walled insulating glass	Manufacture from drawn, cast or rolled glass of heading Nos 70.04 to 70.06	

(1) These provisions do not apply where the products are obtained from printed fabric in accordance with the conditions shown in List B.

(2) For products obtained from two or more textile materials, this rule does not apply to one or more of the mixed textile materials if its or their weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of all the textile materials incorporated.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
70.08	Safety glass consisting of toughened or laminated glass, shaped or not	Manufacture from drawn, cast or rolled glass of heading Nos 70.04 to 70.06	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
70.09	Glass mirrors (including rearview mirrors), unframed, framed or backed	Manufacture from drawn, cast or rolled glass of heading Nos 70.04 to 70.06	
71.15	Articles consisting of, or incorporating, pearls, precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed)		
73.07	Blooms, billets, slabs and sheet bars (including tinplate bars), of iron or steel; pieces roughly shaped by forging, of iron or steel	Manufacture from products of heading No 73.06	
73.08	Iron or steel coils for re-rolling	Manufacture from products of heading No 73.07	
73.09	Universal plates of iron or steel	Manufacture from products of heading No 73.07 or 73.08	
73.10	Bars and rods (including wire rod), of iron or steel, hot-rolled, forged, extruded, cold-formed, or cold-finished (including precision-made); hollow mining drill steel	Manufacture from products of heading No 73.07	

73.11	Angles, shapes and sections, of iron or steel, hot-rolled, forged, extruded, cold-formed or cold-finished; sheet piling of iron or steel, whether or not drilled, punched or made from assembled elements	Manufacture from products of heading Nos 73.07 to 73.10, 73.12 or 73.13	
73.12	Hoop and strip, of iron or steel, hot-rolled or cold-rolled	Manufacture from products of heading Nos 73.07 to 73.09 or 73.13	
73.13	Sheets and plates, of iron or steel, hot-rolled or cold-rolled	Manufacture from products of heading Nos 73.07 to 73.09	
73.14	Iron or steel wire, whether or not coated, but not insulated	Manufacture from products of heading No 73.10	
73.16	Railway and tramway track construction material of iron or steel, the following: rails, check-rails, switch blades, crossings (or frogs), crossing pieces, point rods, rack rails, sleepers, fish-plates, chairs, chair wedges, sole plates (base plates), rail clips, bed-plates, ties and other materials specialized for joining or fixing rails		Manufacture from products of heading No 73.06

(1) These provisions do not apply where the products are obtained from products which have acquired the status of originating products in accordance with the conditions laid down in List B.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
73.18	Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of iron (other than of cast iron) or steel, excluding high-pressure hydro-electric conduits		Manufacture from products of heading Nos 73.06 and 73.07 or heading No 73.15 in the forms specified in heading Nos 73.06 and 73.07
74.03	Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of copper; copper wire		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
74.04	Wrought plates, sheets and strip, of copper		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
74.05	Copper foil (whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, coated, printed, or backed with paper or other reinforcing material), of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.15 mm		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
74.06	Copper powders and flakes		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
74.07	Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of copper; hollow bars of copper		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
74.08	Tube and pipe fittings (for example, joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of copper		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾

74.10	Stranded wire, cables, cordage, ropes, plaited bands and the like, of copper wire, but excluding insulated electric wires and cables	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
74.11	Gauze, cloth, grill, netting, fencing, reinforcing fabric and similar materials (including endless bands), of copper wire; expanded metal, of copper	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
74.15	Nails, tacks, staples, hook-nails, spiked cramps, studs, spikes and drawing pins, of copper, or of iron or steel with heads of copper; bolts and nuts (including bolt ends and screw studs), whether or not threaded or tapped, and screws (including screw hooks and screw rings), of copper; rivets, cotters, cotter-pins, washers and spring washers, of copper	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
74.16	Springs, of copper	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
74.17	Cooking and heating apparatus of a kind used for domestic purposes, not electrically operated, and parts thereof, of copper	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾

(1) These provisions do not apply where the products are obtained from products which have acquired the status of originating products in accordance with the conditions laid down in List B.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
74.18	Other articles of a kind commonly used for domestic purposes, sanitary ware for indoor use, and parts of such articles and ware, of copper		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
74.19	Other articles of copper		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
75.02	Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of nickel; nickel wire		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
75.03	Wrought plates, sheets and strip, of nickel; nickel foil; nickel powders and flakes		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
75.04	Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of nickel; hollow bars, and tube and pipe fittings (for example, joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of nickel		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
75.05	Electro-plating anodes, of nickel, wrought or unwrought, including those produced by electrolysis		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
75.06	Other articles of nickel		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
76.02	Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of aluminium; aluminium wire		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product

76.03	Wrought plates, sheets and strip, of aluminium	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
76.04	Aluminium foil (whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, coated, printed, or backed with paper or other reinforcing material), of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.20 mm	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
76.05	Aluminium powders and flakes	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
76.06	Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of aluminium; hollow bars of aluminium	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
76.07	Tube and pipe fittings (for example, joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of aluminium	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
76.08	Structures and parts of structures (for example, hangars and other buildings, bridges and bridge-sections, towers, lattice masts, roofs, roofing frameworks, door and window frames, balustrades, pillars and columns), of aluminium; plates, rods, angles, shapes, sections, tubes and the like, prepared for use in structures, of aluminium	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product

(1) These provisions do not apply where the products are obtained from products which have acquired the status of originating products in accordance with the conditions laid down in List B.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
76.09	Reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, for any material (other than compressed or liquefied gas), of aluminium of a capacity exceeding 300 litres, whether or not lined or heat-insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
76.10	Casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers (including rigid and collapsible tubular containers), of aluminium, of a description commonly used for the conveyance or packing of goods		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
76.11	Containers, of aluminium, for compressed or liquefied gas		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
76.12	Stranded wire, cables, cordage, ropes, plaited bands and the like, of aluminium wire, but excluding insulated electric wires and cables		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
76.15	Articles of a kind commonly used for domestic purposes, sanitary ware for indoor use, and parts of such articles and ware, of aluminium		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product

76.16	Other articles of aluminium	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
77.02	Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of magnesium; magnesium wire; wrought plates, sheets and strip, of magnesium; magnesium foil; raspings and shavings of uniform size, powders and flakes, of magnesium; tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of magnesium; hollow bars of magnesium; other articles of magnesium	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
78.02	Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of lead; lead wire	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
78.03	Wrought plates, sheets and strip, of lead	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
78.04	Lead foil (whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, coated, printed, or backed with paper or other reinforcing material), of a weight (excluding any backing) not exceeding 1.7 kg/m ² ; lead powders and flakes	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
78.05	Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of lead; hollow bars, and tube and pipe fittings (for example, joints, elbows, sockets, flanges and S-bends), of lead	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾

⁽¹⁾ These provisions do not apply where the products are obtained from products which have acquired the status of originating products in accordance with the conditions laid down in List B.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
78.06	Other articles of lead		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product(!)
79.02	Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of zinc; zinc wire		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
79.03	Wrought plates, sheets and strip, of zinc; zinc foil; zinc powders and flakes		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
79.04	Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of zinc; hollow bars, and tube and pipe fittings (for example, joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of zinc		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
79.06	Other articles of zinc		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
80.02	Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of tin; tin wire		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
80.03	Wrought plates, sheets and strip, of tin		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product

80.04	Tin foil (whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, coated, printed, or backed with paper or other reinforcing material), of a weight (excluding any backing) not exceeding 1 kg/m ² ; tin powders and flakes	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
80.05	Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of tin; hollow bars, and tube and pipe fittings (for example, joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of tin	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
82.05	Interchangeable tools for hand tools, for machine tools or for power-operated hand tools (for example, for pressing, stamping, drilling, tapping, threading, boring, broaching, milling, cutting, turning, dressing, morticing or screw-driving), including dies for wire drawing, extrusion dies for metal, and rock drilling bits	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
82.06	Knives and cutting blades, for machines or for mechanical appliances	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾

(1) These provisions do not apply where the products are obtained from products which have acquired the status of originating products in accordance with the conditions laid down in List B.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
ex Chapter 84	Boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances and parts thereof, excluding refrigerators ³ and refrigerating equipment (electrical and other) (No 84.15) and sewing machines (lock-stitch only) with heads of a weight not exceeding 16 kg without motor or 17 kg including the motor (ex 84.41)		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
84.15	Refrigerators and refrigerating equipment (electrical and other)		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that at least 50% in value of the materials and parts ⁽²⁾ used are originating products
ex 84.41	Sewing machines (lock-stitch only) with heads of a weight not exceeding 16 kg without motor or 17 kg including the motor		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — at least 50% in value of the materials and parts⁽²⁾ used for the assembly of the head (motor excluded) are originating products, and

ex Chapter 85	Electrical machinery and equipment; parts thereof; excluding products of heading No 85.14 or 85.15	— the thread tension, crochet and zigzag mechanisms are originating products
85.14	Microphones and stands therefor; loudspeakers; audio-frequency electric amplifiers	<p>Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating material and parts used do not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product</p> <p>Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — at least 50% in value of the materials and parts⁽²⁾ used are originating products, and — the value of the non-originating transistors used does not exceed 3% of the value of the finished product⁽³⁾

(1) These provisions shall not apply to fuel elements of heading No 84.59 until 31 December 1984.

(2) In determining the value of products, materials and parts, the following must be taken into account:

- (a) in respect of originating products, materials and parts, the first verifiable price paid, or the price which would be paid in case of sale, for the said products on the territory of the country where working, processing or assembly is carried out;
- (b) in respect of other products, materials and parts, the provisions of Article 6 of this Protocol determining:
 - the value of imported products,
 - the value of products of undetermined origin.

(3) This percentage is not cumulative with the 40%.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
85.15	Radiotelegraphic and radiotelephonic transmission and reception apparatus; radio-broadcasting and television transmission and reception apparatus (including receivers incorporating sound recorders or reproducers) and television cameras; radio navigational aid apparatus, radar apparatus and radio remote-control apparatus		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — at least 50% in value of the materials and parts⁽¹⁾ used are originating products, and — the value of the non-originating transistors used does not exceed 3% of the value of the finished product⁽²⁾
Chapter 86	Railway and tramway locomotives, rolling-stock and parts thereof; railway and tramway track fixtures and fittings; traffic signalling equipment of all kinds (not electrically powered)		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product
ex Chapter 87	Vehicles, other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts thereof, excluding products of heading No 87.09		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product
87.09	Motor-cycles, auto-cycles and cycles fitted with an auxiliary motor, with or without side-cars; side-cars of all kinds		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that at least 50% in value of the materials and parts ⁽¹⁾ used are originating products

ex Chapter 90	Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical and surgical instruments and apparatus and parts thereof, excluding products of heading Nos 90.05, 90.07 (except electrically ignited flashbulbs), 90.03, 90.12 and 90.26	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product
90.05	Refracting telescopes (monocular and binocular), prismatic or not	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that at least 50% in value of the materials and parts ⁽¹⁾ used are originating products
ex 90.07	Photographic cameras; photographic flashlight apparatus and flashbulbs other than discharge lamps of heading No 85.20, with the exception of electrically ignited flashbulbs	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that at least 50% in value of the materials and parts ⁽¹⁾ used are originating products

- (1) In determining the value of products, materials and parts, the following must be taken into account:
- (a) in respect of originating products, materials and parts, the first verifiable price paid, or the price which would be paid in case of sale, for the said products on the territory of the country where working, processing or assembly is carried out;
 - (b) in respect of other products, materials and parts, the provisions of Article 6 of this Protocol determining:
 - the value of imported products,
 - the value of products of undetermined origin.
- (2) This percentage is not cumulative with the 40%.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
90.08	Cinematographic cameras, projectors, sound recorders and sound reproducers but not including re-recorders or film editing apparatus; any combination of these articles		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that at least 50% in value of the materials and parts ⁽¹⁾ used are originating products
90.12	Compound optical microscopes, whether or not provided with means for photographing or projecting the image		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that at least 50% in value of the materials and parts ⁽¹⁾ used are originating products
90.26	Gas, liquid and electricity supply or production meters; calibrating meters therefor		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that at least 50% in value of the materials and parts ⁽¹⁾ used are originating products
ex Chapter 91	Clocks and watches and parts thereof, excluding products of heading No 91.04 or 91.08		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product

91.04	Other clocks	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that at least 50% in value of the materials and parts ⁽¹⁾ used are originating products
91.08	Clock movements, assembled	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that at least 50% in value of the materials and parts ⁽¹⁾ used are originating products
ex Chapter 92	Musical instruments, sound recorders or reproducers, television image and sound recorders or reproducers; parts and accessories of such articles, excluding products of heading No 92.11	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product

- (1) In determining the value of products, materials and parts, the following must be taken into account:
- (a) in respect of originating products, materials and parts, the first verifiable price paid, or the price which would be paid in case of sale, for the said products on the territory of the country where working, processing or assembly is carried out;
 - (b) in respect of other products, materials and parts, the provisions of Article 6 of this Protocol determining:
 - the value of imported products,
 - the value of products of undetermined origin.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
92.11	Gramophones, dictating machines and other sound recorders or reproducers, including record-players and tape decks, with or without sound-heads; television image and sound recorders or reproducers		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — at least 50% in value of the materials and parts⁽¹⁾ used are originating products, and — the value of the non-originating transistors used does not exceed 3% of the value of the finished product⁽²⁾
Chapter 93	Arms and ammunition; parts thereof		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
ex 96.01	Other brooms and brushes (including brushes of a kind used as parts of machines); paint rollers; squeegees (other than roller squeegees) and mops		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
97.03	Other toys; working models of a kind used for recreational purposes		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
98.01	Buttons and button moulds, studs, cuff-links, and press-fasteners, including snap-fasteners and press-studs, blanks and parts of such articles		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product

98.08

Typewriter and similar ribbons,
whether or not on spools; inkpads,
with or without boxes

Manufacture in which the value of
the products used does not exceed
50% of the value of the finished
product

-
- (1) In determining the value of products, materials and parts, the following must be taken into account:
- (a) in respect of originating products, materials and parts, the first verifiable price paid, or the price which would be paid in case of sale, for the said products on the territory of the country where working, processing or assembly is carried out;
 - (b) in respect of other products, materials and parts, the provisions of Article 6 of this Protocol determining:
 - the value of imported products,
 - the value of products of undetermined origin.
- (2) This percentage is not cumulative with the 40%.
-

ANNEX III

LIST B

List of working or processing operations which do not result in a change of tariff heading, but which do confer the status of originating products on the products undergoing such operations

Finished products		Working or processing that confers the status of originating products
CCT heading No	Description	
		Incorporation of non-originating materials and parts in boilers, machinery, mechanical appliances, etc., of Chapters 84 to 92, in boilers and radiators of heading No 73.37 and in the products contained in heading Nos 97.07 and 98.03 does not make such products lose their status of originating products, provided that the value of these products does not exceed 5% of the value of the finished product
ex 25.15	Marble squared by sawing, of a thickness not exceeding 25 cm	Sawing into slabs or sections, polishing, grinding and cleaning of marble, including marble not further worked than roughly split, roughly squared or squared by sawing, of a thickness exceeding 25 cm
ex 25.16	Granite, porphyry, basalt, sandstone and other monumental and building stone, squared by sawing, of a thickness not exceeding 25 cm	Sawing of granite, porphyry, basalt, sandstone and other building stone, including such stone not further worked than roughly split, roughly squared or squared by sawing, of a thickness exceeding 25 cm
ex 25.18	Calcined dolomite; agglomerated dolomite (including tarred dolomite)	Calcination of unworked dolomite
ex 25.19	Other magnesium oxide, whether or not chemically pure	Manufacture from natural magnesium carbonate (magnesite)
ex 25.19	Natural magnesium carbonate (magnesite), whether or not calcined, other than magnesium oxide, crushed and put into hermetically sealed containers	Crushing and putting into hermetically sealed containers of natural magnesium carbonate (magnesite), whether or not calcined, other than magnesium oxide

ex 25.24	Natural asbestos fibres	Treatment of asbestos concentrate
ex 25.26	Milled and homogenized mica waste	Milling and homogenizing of mica waste
ex 25.32	Earth colours, calcined or powdered	Crushing and calcination or powdering of earth colours
ex Chapters 28 to 37	Products of the chemical and allied industries excluding sulphuric anhydride (ex 28.13), tannins (ex 32.01), essential oils, resinoids and terpenic by-products (ex 33.01), preparations used for tenderizing meat, preparations for clarifying beer composed of papain and bentonite and enzymatic preparations for the desizing of textiles (ex 35.07)	Working or processing in which the value of the non-originating products used does not exceed 20% of the value of the finished product
ex 28.13	Sulphuric anhydride	Manufacture from sulphur dioxide
ex 32.01	Tannins (tannic acids), including water-extracted gallnut tannin, and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives	Manufacture from tanning extracts of vegetable origin
ex 33.01	Essential oils (terpeneless or not), concretes and absolutes; resinoids; terpenic by-products of the deterpenation of essential oils	Manufacture from concentrates of essential oils in fats, in fixed oils, or in waxes or the like, obtained by cold absorption or by maceration
ex 35.07	Preparations used for tenderizing meat, preparations used for clarifying beer, composed of papain and bentonite, enzymatic preparations for the desizing of textiles	Manufacture from enzymes or prepared enzymes of which the value does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
ex Chapter 38	Miscellaneous chemical products, other than refined tall oil (ex 38.05), spirits of sulphate turpentine, purified (ex 38.07) and wood pitch (wood tar pitch) (ex 38.09)	Working or processing in which the value of the non-originating materials used does not exceed 20% of the value of the finished product
ex 38.05	Refined tall oil	Refining of crude tall oil
ex 38.07	Sulphate turpentine, purified	Purification consisting of the distillation or refining of raw sulphate turpentine
ex 38.09	Wood pitch (wood tar pitch)	Distillation of wood tar
ex Chapter 39	Artificial resins and plastic materials, cellulose esters and ethers; articles thereof, excepting films of ionomers (ex 39.02)	Working or processing in which the value of the non-originating materials used does not exceed 20% of the value of the finished product

CCT heading No	Finished products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products
	Description	
ex 39.02	Ionomer film	Manufacture from a thermoplastic partial salt which is a copolymer of ethylene and metacrylic acid partly neutralized with metal ions, mainly zinc and sodium
ex 40.01	Slabs of crepe rubber for soles	Lamination of crepe sheets of natural rubber
ex 40.07	Vulcanized rubber thread and cord, textile covered	Manufacture from vulcanized rubber thread or cord, not textile covered
ex 41.01	Sheepskins and lambskins without the wool	Removing wool from sheepskins and lambskins in the wool
ex 41.02	Retanned bovine cattle leather (including buffalo leather) and equine leather prepared but not parchment-dressed except leather falling within heading Nos 41.06 and 41.08	Retanning of bovine cattle leather (including buffalo leather) and equine leather, not further prepared than tanned
ex 41.03	Retanned sheepskin and lambskin leather, prepared but not parchment-dressed, except leather falling within heading Nos 41.06 and 41.08	Retanning of sheepskin and lambskin leather, not further prepared than tanned
ex 41.04	Retanned goatskin and kidskin leather, prepared but not parchment-dressed, except leather falling within heading Nos 41.06 and 41.08	Retanning of goatskin and kidskin leather, not further prepared than tanned
ex 41.05	Other kinds of retanned leather, prepared but not parchment-dressed, except leather falling within heading Nos 41.06 and 41.08	Retanning of other kinds of leather, not further prepared than tanned
ex 43.02	Assembled furskins	Bleaching, dyeing, dressing, cutting and assembling of tanned or dressed furskins
ex 44.22	Casks, barrels, vats, tubs, buckets and other coopers products and parts thereof	Manufacture from riven staves of wood, not further prepared than sawn on one principal surface; sawn staves of wood, of which at least one principal surface has been cylindrically sawn, not further prepared than sawn

ex 47.01	Sulphate pulp derived by mechanical or chemical means from any fibrous vegetable material, bleached	Manufacture from unbleached sulphate pulp derived by mechanical or chemical means from any fibrous vegetable material, provided that the value of the non-originating products used does not exceed 60% of the value of the finished product
ex 50.03	Silk waste carded or combed	Carding or combing waste silk
ex 50.09	Printed fabrics	Printing accompanied by finishing operations (bleaching, dressing, drying, steaming, burling, mending, impregnating, sanforizing, mercerizing) of fabrics the value of which does not exceed 47.5% of the value of the finished product
ex 51.04		
ex 53.11		
ex 53.12		
ex 54.05		
ex 55.07		
ex 55.08		
ex 55.09	Incandescent gas mantles	Manufacture from tubular gasmantle fabric
ex 56.07	Feather dusters	Manufacture from feathers, parts of feathers or down
ex 59.14	Articles of slate, including articles of agglomerated slate	Manufacture of articles of slate
ex 67.01	Hand polishing stones, whetstones, oilstones, hones and the like, of natural stone, of agglomerated natural or artificial abrasives, or of pottery	Cutting, adjusting and gluing of abrasive materials, which, owing to their shape, are not recognizable as being intended for hand use
ex 68.03	Articles of asbestos; articles of mixtures with a basis of asbestos or of mixtures with a basis of asbestos and magnesium carbonate	Manufacture of articles of asbestos or of mixtures with a basis of asbestos, or of mixtures with a basis of asbestos and magnesium carbonate
ex 68.04	Articles of mica, including bonded mica splittings on a support of paper or fabric	Manufacture of articles of mica
ex 68.13	Cut-glass bottles	Cutting of bottles the value of which does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
ex 68.15	Glassware (other than articles falling in heading No 70.19) of a kind commonly used for table, kitchen, toilet or office purposes, for indoor decoration, or similar uses	Cutting of glassware the value of which does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product or decoration, with the exception of silk-screen printing, carried out entirely by hand, of hand-blown glassware the value of which does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
ex 70.10	Articles made from glass fibre	Manufacture from unworked glass fibre
70.13		
ex 70.20		

CCT heading No	Finished products	
	Description	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products
ex 71.02	Precious and semi-precious stones, cut or otherwise worked, but not mounted, set or strung (except ungraded stones temporarily strung for convenience of transport)	Manufacture from unworked precious and semi-precious stones
ex 71.03	Synthetic or reconstructed precious or semi-precious stones, cut or otherwise worked, but not mounted, set or strung (except ungraded stones temporarily strung for convenience of transport)	Manufacture from unworked synthetic or reconstructed precious or semi-precious stones
ex 71.05	Silver and silver alloys, including silver gilt and platinum-plated silver, semi-manufactured	Rolling, drawing, beating or grinding of unwrought silver and silver alloys
ex 71.05	Silver, including silver gilt and platinum-plated silver, unwrought	Alloying or electrolytic separation of unwrought silver and silver alloys
ex 71.06	Rolled silver, semi-manufactured	Rolling, drawing, beating or grinding of unwrought rolled silver
ex 71.07	Gold, including platinum-plated gold, semi-manufactured	Rolling, drawing, beating or grinding of unwrought gold, including platinum-plated gold
ex 71.07	Gold, including platinum-plated gold, unwrought	Alloying or electrolytic separation of unwrought gold or gold alloys
ex 71.08	Rolled gold on base metal or silver, semi-manufactured	Rolling, drawing, beating or grinding of unwrought rolled gold on base metal or silver
ex 71.09	Platinum and other metals of the platinum group, semi-manufactured	Rolling, drawing, beating or grinding of unwrought platinum or other metals of the platinum group
ex 71.09	Platinum and other metals of the platinum group, unwrought	Alloying or electrolytic separation of unwrought platinum or other metals of the platinum group

ex 71.10	Rolled platinum or other platinum group metals, on base metal or precious metal, semi-manufactured	Rolling, drawing, beating or grinding of unwrought rolled platinum or other unwrought platinum group metals, on base metal or precious metal
ex 73.15	Alloy steel and high carbon steel: — in the forms mentioned in heading Nos 73.07 to 73.13 — in the forms mentioned in heading No 73.14	Manufacture from products in the forms mentioned in heading No 73.06 Manufacture from products in the forms mentioned in heading No 73.06 or 73.07
ex 73.29	Skid chains	Working or processing in which the value of the non-originating products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
ex 74.01	Unrefined copper (blister copper and other)	Smelting of copper matte
ex 74.01	Refined copper	Fire-refining or electrolytic refining of unrefined copper (blister copper and other) copper waste or scrap
ex 74.01	Copper alloy	Fusion and thermal treatment of refined copper, copper waste or scrap
ex 75.01	Unwrought nickel (excluding electro-plating anodes of heading No 75.05)	Refining by electrolysis, by fusion or chemically, of nickel mattes, nickel speiss and other intermediate products of nickel metallurgy
ex 75.01	Unwrought nickel except nickel alloys	Refining of waste by electrolysis, by melting or by chemical means of waste and scrap
ex 76.01	Unwrought aluminium	Manufacture by thermal or electrolytic treatment of unalloyed aluminium, waste and scrap
76.16	Other articles of aluminium	Manufacture in which gauze, cloth, grill, netting, fencing, reinforcing fabric and similar materials (including end-less bands) of aluminium wire, or expanded metal of aluminium, are used the value of which does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
ex 77.02	Other articles of magnesium	Manufacture from wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, plates, sheets and strip, wire, foil, raspings and shavings of uniform size, powders and flakes, tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, hollow bars, of magnesium, the value of which does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product

Finished products		Working or processing that confers the status of originating products
CCT heading No	Description	
ex 77.04	Beryllium, wrought	Rolling, drawing or grinding of unwrought beryllium the value of which does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
ex 78.01	Refined lead	Manufacture by thermal refining from bullion lead
ex 81.01	Tungsten, wrought	Manufacture from unwrought tungsten the value of which does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
ex 81.02	Molybdenum, wrought	Manufacture from unwrought molybdenum the value of which does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
ex 81.03	Tantalum, wrought	Manufacture from unwrought tantalum the value of which does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
ex 81.04	Other base metals, wrought	Manufacture from other base metals, unwrought, the value of which does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
ex 82.09	Knives with cutting blades, serrated or not (including pruning knives) other than knives falling within heading No 82.06	Manufacture from knife blades
ex 83.06	Indoor ornaments made from base metals other than statuettes	Working or processing in which the value of the non-originating materials used does not exceed 30% of the value of the finished product
ex 84.05	Steam engines (including mobile engines, but not steam tractors falling within heading No 87.01 or mechanically propelled road rollers) with self-contained boilers	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the products used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product
84.06	Internal combustion piston engines	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product

ex 84.08	Engines and motors, excluding reaction engines and gas turbines	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that at least 50% in value of the materials and parts ⁽¹⁾ used are originating products
84.16	Calendering and similar rolling machines (other than metal-working and metal-rolling machines and glass-working machines) and cylinders therefor	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 25% of the value of the finished product
ex 84.17	Machinery, plant and similar laboratory equipment, whether or not electrically heated, for the treatment of materials by a process involving a change of temperature, for wood, paper pulp, paper and paperboard manufacturing industries	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 25% of the value of the finished product
84.31	Machinery for making or finishing cellulosic pulp, paper or paperboard	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 25% of the value of the finished product
84.33	Paper or paperboard cutting machines of all kinds; other machinery for making up paper pulp, paper or paperboard	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 25% of the value of the finished product
ex 84.41	Sewing machines, including furniture specially designed for sewing machines with the exception of sewing machines (lock-stitch only) with heads of a weight not exceeding 16 kg without motor or 17 kg including the motor	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product

- (1) In determining the value of products, materials and parts, the following must be taken into account:
- in respect of originating products, materials and parts, the first verifiable price paid, or the price which would be paid in case of sale, for the said products on the territory of the country where working, processing or assembly is carried out;
 - in respect of other products, materials and parts, the provisions of Article 6 of this Protocol determining:
 - the value of imported products,
 - the value of products of undetermined origin.

Finished products		Working or processing that confers the status of originating products
CCT heading No	Description	
ex 84.41	Sewing machines (lock-stitch only) with heads of a weight not exceeding 16 kg without motor or 17 kg including the motor	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that: — at least 50% in value of the materials and parts ⁽¹⁾ used for assembly of the head (motor excluded) are originating products — and the thread tension, crochet and zigzag mechanisms are originating products
85.14	Microphones and stands therefor; loudspeakers; audio-frequency electric amplifiers	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product and provided that at least 50% of the materials and parts used are originating products ⁽²⁾
85.15	Radiotelegraphic and radiotelephonic transmission and reception apparatus; radio-broadcasting and television transmission and reception apparatus (including receivers incorporating sound recorders or reproducers) and television cameras; radio navigational aid apparatus, radar apparatus and radio remote control apparatus	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product and provided that at least 50% of the materials and parts used are originating products ⁽²⁾
87.06	Parts and accessories of the motor vehicles falling within heading No 87.01, 87.02 or 87.03	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the materials and parts used does not exceed 15% of the value of the finished product
ex 94.01	Chairs and other seats (other than those falling within heading No 94.02) whether or not convertible into beds, made of base metals	Working, processing or assembly in which unstuffed cotton cloth is used of a weight of 300 g/m ² or less in the form ready to use, of which the value does not exceed 25% of the value of the finished product ⁽³⁾

ex 94.03	Other furniture of base metal	working, processing or assembly in which unstained cotton cloth is used of a weight of 300 g/m ² or less in the form ready to use, of which the value does not exceed 25 % of the value of the finished product(3)
ex 95.05	Articles in tortoise shell, mother of pearl, ivory, bone, horn, coral (natural or agglomerated) and other animal carving material	Manufacture from tortoise shell, mother of pearl, ivory, bone, horn, coral (natural or agglomerated) and other animal carving material; worked
ex 95.08	Articles in vegetable carving material (for example corozo), meerschaum and amber, natural or reconstituted, jet (and mineral substitutes for jet)	Manufacture from vegetable carving material (for example corozo), meerschaum and amber, natural or reconstituted, jet (and mineral substitutes for jet); worked
ex 96.01	Brushes and brooms	Manufacture using prepared knots and tufts for broom or brush making the value of which does not exceed 50 % of the value of the finished product
ex 97.06	Golf club heads, of wood or other materials	Manufacture from roughly shaped blocks
ex 98.11	Smoking pipes, pipe bowls, of wood, root or other materials	Manufacture from roughly shaped blocks

- (1) In determining the value of products, materials and parts, the following must be taken into account:
- (a) in respect of originating products, materials and parts, the first verifiable price paid, or the price which would be paid in case of sale, for the said products on the territory of the country where working, processing or assembly is carried out;
 - (b) in respect of other products, materials and parts, the provisions of Article 6 of this Protocol determining:
 - the value of imported products,
 - the value of products of undetermined origin.
- (2) The application of this rule must not have the effect of allowing the exceeding of the percentage of 3 % for the originating transistors laid down in List A for the same tariff heading.
- (3) This rule does not apply when the general rule of change of tariff heading is applied to the other non-originating parts which are part of the composition of the final product.

ANNEX V
MOVEMENT CERTIFICATE

1. Exporter (Name, full address, country)	EUR. 1 No A 000.000		
	See notes overleaf before completing this form		
3. Consignee (Name, full address, country) (Optional)	2. Certificate used in preferential trade between		
	..... and		
	(insert appropriate countries, groups of countries or territories)		
	4. Country, group of countries or territory in which the products are considered as originating	5. Country, group of countries or territory of destination	
6. Transport details (Optional)	7. Remarks		
8. Item number; Marks and numbers; Number and kind of packages ⁽¹⁾ ; Description of goods		9. Gross weight (kg) or other measure (litres, m ³ , etc.)	10. Invoices (Optional)

⁽¹⁾ If goods are not packed, indicate number of articles or state 'in bulk' as appropriate.

(2) Complete only where the regulations of the exporting country or territory require.

759

11. CUSTOMS ENDORSEMENT

Declaration certified

Export document (2)

Stamp

Form No

Customs office

Issuing country or territory

.....

.....

Date

.....

(Signature)

12. DECLARATION BY THE EXPORTER

I, the undersigned, declare that the goods described above meet the conditions required for the issue of this certificate.

Place and date:

.....

.....

.....

(Signature)

(Front)

<p>13. REQUEST FOR VERIFICATION, to</p>	<p>14. RESULT OF VERIFICATION,</p>
<p>Verification of the authenticity and accuracy of this certificate is requested.</p>	<p>Verification carried out shows that this certificate ⁽¹⁾</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> was issued by the customs office indicated and that the information contained therein is accurate.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> does not meet the requirements as to authenticity and accuracy (see remarks appended).</p>
<p>.....</p> <p>(Place and date) Stamp</p>	<p>.....</p> <p>(Place and date) Stamp</p>
<p>.....</p> <p>(Signature)</p>	<p>.....</p> <p>(Signature)</p> <p>(¹) Insert X in the appropriate box.</p>

NOTES

1. Certificates must not contain erasures or words written over one another. Any alterations must be made by deleting the incorrect particulars and adding any necessary corrections. Any such alteration must be initialled by the person who completed the certificate and endorsed by the customs authorities of the issuing country or territory.
2. No spaces must be left between the items entered on the certificate and each item must be preceded by an item number. A horizontal line must be drawn immediately below the last item. Any unused space must be struck through in such a manner as to make any later additions impossible.
3. Goods must be described in accordance with commercial practice and with sufficient detail to enable them to be identified.

APPLICATION FOR A MOVEMENT CERTIFICATE

1. Exporter (Name, full address, country)	EUR. 1 No A 000.000		
3. Consignee (Name, full address, country) (Optional)	See notes overleaf before completing this form		
	2. Application for a certificate to be used in preferential trade between and (insert appropriate countries, groups of countries or territories)		
	4. Country, group of countries or territory in which the products are considered as originating		5. Country, group of countries or territory of destination
6. Transport details (Optional)	7. Remarks		
8. Item number; Marks and numbers; Number and kind of packages ⁽¹⁾ ; Description of goods	9. Gross weight (kg) or other measure (litres, m ³ , etc.)	10. Invoices (Optional)	

(1) If goods are not packed, indicate number of articles or state 'in bulk' as appropriate.

(Front)

--	--	--

DECLARATION BY THE EXPORTER

I, the undersigned, exporter of the goods described overleaf,

DECLARE that the goods meet the conditions required for the issue of the attached certificate;

SPECIFY as follows the circumstances which have enabled these goods to meet the above conditions:

SUBMIT the following supporting documents ⁽¹⁾:

UNDERTAKE to submit, at the request of the appropriate authorities, any supporting evidence which these authorities may require for the purpose of issuing the attached certificate, and undertake, if required, to agree to any inspection of my accounts and to any check on the processes of manufacture of the above goods, carried out by the said authorities;

REQUEST the issue of the attached certificate for these goods.

(Place and date)

(Signature)

(¹) For example: import documents, movement certificates, invoices, manufacturer's declarations, etc., referring to the products used in manufacture or to the goods re-exported in the same state.

ANNEX VI

Before completing this form read carefully the instructions on the other side.

FORM EUR. 2 No		1 Form used in preferential trade between ⁽¹⁾ and	
		2 Exporter (Name, full address, country)	
4 Consignee (Name, full address, country)		3 Declaration by exporter I, the undersigned, exporter of the goods described below, declare that the goods comply with the requirements for the completion of this form and that the goods have obtained the status of originating products within the provisions governing preferential trade shown in box 1.	
		5 Place and date	
7 Remarks ⁽²⁾		6 Signature of exporter	
		8 Country of origin ⁽¹⁾	9 Country of destination ⁽¹⁾
		10 Gross weight (kg)	
11 Marks; Numbers of consignment; Description of goods		12 Authority in the exporting country ⁽¹⁾ responsible for verification of the declaration by the exporter	

(1) Insert the countries, groups of countries or territories concerned.

(2) Refer to any verification already carried out by the appropriate authorities.

(3) The term 'country of origin' means country, group of countries or territory where the goods are considered to be originating.

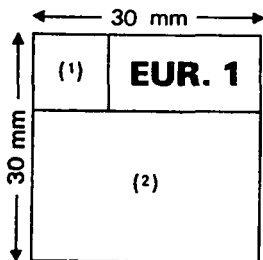
<p>13 Request for verification</p> <p>The verification of the declaration by the exporter on the front of this form is requested (*)</p> <p>..... 19..... (Place and date) Stamp</p> <p>..... (Signature)</p>	<p>14 Result of verification</p> <p>Verification carried out shows that ⁽¹⁾</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> the statements and particulars given in this form are accurate.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> this form does not meet the requirements as to accuracy and authenticity (see remarks appended.)</p> <p>..... 19..... (Place and date) Stamp</p> <p>..... (Signature)</p> <p>⁽¹⁾ Insert X in the appropriate box.</p>
--	--

(*) Subsequent verifications of forms EUR. 2 shall be carried out at random or whenever the customs authorities of the importing State have reasonable doubt as to the accuracy of the information regarding the authenticity of the forms and the true origin of the goods in question.

Instructions for the completion of form EUR. 2

1. A form EUR.2 may be made out only for goods which in the exporting country fulfil the conditions specified by the provisions governing the trade referred to in box 1. These provisions must be studied carefully before the form is completed.
2. In the case of a consignment by parcel post the exporter attaches the form to the dispatch note. In the case of a consignment by letter post he encloses the form in a package. The reference 'EUR.2' and the serial number of the form should be stated on the customs green label declaration C1 or on the customs declaration C2/CP3, as appropriate.
3. These instructions do not exempt the exporter from complying with any other formalities required by customs or postal regulations.
4. An exporter who uses this form is obliged to submit to the appropriate authorities any supporting evidence which they may require and to agree to any inspection by them of his accounts and of the processes of manufacture of the goods described in box 11 of this form.

ANNEX VII



(1) Initials or coat of arms of the exporting State.

(2) Such information as is necessary for the identification of the approved exporter.

INFORMATION CONCERNING

the AGREEMENT in the form of an exchange of letters ⁽¹⁾ amending the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Norway ⁽²⁾ ⁽³⁾

Contracting Parties	Date of signature by the Contracting Parties	Date of exchange, deposit or notification of instruments of ratification, acceptance, approval, etc.	Date of entry into force	Duration
EEC	28.12.1978	—	1.1.1978	indefinite
NORWAY				

(1) OJ No L 303, 28.10.1978.

(2) This Agreement appears in Volume 2, page 215.

(3) For the purpose of adjusting certain tariff specifications.

Agreements
between the EEC and the Kingdom of Sweden

AGREEMENT

in the form of an exchange of letters ⁽¹⁾ amending the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Sweden ⁽²⁾

COUNCIL REGULATION (EEC) No 2455/78

of 19 September 1978

concerning the conclusion of the Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters amending the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Sweden for the purpose of adjusting certain tariff specifications

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community, and in particular Article 113 thereof,

Having regard to the recommendation from the Commission,

Whereas in consequence of the amendments resulting from the recommendation of the Customs Cooperation Council of 18 June 1976 and of certain autonomous changes to the Common Customs Tariff and the Swedish Customs Tariff, certain tariff specifications in the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Sweden should be adjusted;

(1) OJ No L 303, 28.10.1978.

(2) This Agreement appears in Volume 2, page 379.

Whereas, moreover, it is necessary to amend the Agreement referred to above in order to establish a simplified procedure for adjusting tariff specifications in the event of further amendments to the tariffs of the Contracting Parties,

HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

Article 1

The Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters amending the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Sweden is hereby approved on behalf of the Community.

The text of the Agreement is annexed to this Regulation.

Article 2

The President of the Council is hereby authorized to designate the person empowered to sign the Agreement in order to bind the Community.

Article 3

This Regulation shall enter into force on the third day following its publication in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

It shall apply with effect from 1 January 1978.

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

Done at Brussels, 19 September 1978.

For the Council
The President
H.-D. GENSCHER

AGREEMENT

in the form of an exchange of letters amending the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Sweden

Letter No 1

Brussels,.....

Your Excellency,

As a result of the implementation with effect from 1 January 1978 of the recommendation of the Customs Cooperation Council of 18 June 1976 concerning the amendment of the nomenclature for the classification of goods in Customs Tariffs, and of certain autonomous changes to the Common Customs Tariff and the Swedish Customs Tariff, adjustments should be made to the nomenclature of certain tariff specifications in the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Sweden signed on 22 July 1972.

Moreover, in order to simplify the procedure to be followed in future for adjusting tariff specifications in the event of further amendments to the Customs Tariff of one or other of the Contracting Parties, an Article 12a should be inserted in the Agreement.

The amendments referred to above are annexed.

I have the honour to confirm the agreement of the Community to the amendments in question and I would propose that they enter into force with effect from 1 January 1978.

I should be obliged if you would confirm the agreement of your Government to the foregoing.

Please accept, Your Excellency, the assurance of my highest consideration.

*On behalf of the Council of
the European Communities*

Letter No 2

Brussels,

Sir,

I have the honour to acknowledge receipt of your letter of today's date worded as follows:

'As a result of the implementation with effect from 1 January 1978 of the recommendation of the Customs Cooperation Council of 18 June 1976 concerning the amendment of the nomenclature for the classification of goods in Customs Tariffs, and of certain autonomous changes to the Common Customs Tariff and the Swedish Customs Tariff, adjustments should be made to the nomenclature of certain tariff specifications in the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Sweden signed on 22 July 1972.

Moreover, in order to simplify the procedure to be followed in future for adjusting tariff specifications in the event of further amendments to the Customs Tariff of one or other of the Contracting Parties, an Article 12a should be inserted in the Agreement.

The amendments referred to above are annexed.

I have the honour to confirm the agreement of the Community to the amendments in question and I would propose that they enter into force with effect from 1 January 1978.

I should be obliged if you would confirm the agreement of your Government to the foregoing.'

I am able to confirm the agreement of my Government to the foregoing.

Please accept, Sir, the assurance of my highest consideration.

*On behalf of the Government of
the Kingdom of Sweden*

ANNEX

Amendments to be made to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Sweden

I. The following Article 12a shall be inserted after Article 12:

In the event of amendments to the customs tariff nomenclature of one or both of the Contracting Parties for products referred to in the Agreement, the Joint Committee may adapt the tariff nomenclature of those products in the Agreement to conform with such amendments having due regard to the principle that the advantages resulting from the Agreement should be maintained.

II. From 1 January 1978, Article 1 (1), (2) and (3) of Protocol 1 shall be amended as follows:

1. Customs duties on imports into the Community as originally constituted of products falling within Chapter 48 or 49 of the Common Customs Tariff shall be progressively abolished in accordance with the following timetable:

Timetable	Products falling within heading No or subheading 48.01 C II, 48.01 F, 48.07 C, 48.13 or 48.15 B Rates of duty applicable — percentage	Other products Percentage of basic duties applicable
1 January 1978	8	65
1 January 1979	6	50
1 January 1980	6	50
1 January 1981	4	35
1 January 1982	4	35
1 January 1983	2	20
1 January 1984	0	0

2. Customs duties on imports into Ireland of products referred to in paragraph 1 shall be progressively abolished in accordance with the following timetable:

Timetable	Percentage of basic duties applicable
1 January 1978	20
1 January 1979	15
1 January 1980	15
1 January 1981	10
1 January 1982	10
1 January 1983	5
1 January 1984	0

3. By way of derogation from Article 3 of the Agreement, Denmark and the United Kingdom shall apply the following customs duties to imports of products referred to in paragraph 1 which originate in Sweden:

Timetable	Products falling within heading No or subheading 48.01 C II, 48.01 F, 48.07 C, 48.13 or 48.15 B Rates of duty applicable — percentage	Other products Percentage of Common Customs Tariff duty applicable
1 January 1978	8	65
1 January 1979	6	50
1 January 1980	6	50
1 January 1981	4	35
1 January 1982	4	35
1 January 1983	2	20
1 January 1984	0	0

III. From 1 January 1978, the table in Article 2 (2) of Protocol I shall be amended as follows:

CCT heading No	Description
56.01 to 81.03	} (unchanged)
81.04	
	B. (unchanged) C. (unchanged) D. Chromium: I. Unwrought; waste and scrap: b) Other II. Other E. to R. (unchanged)

IV. From 1 January 1978, the nomenclature of Annex A to Protocol I shall be amended as follows:

CCT heading No	Description
Chapter 48	(unchanged)
48.01	Paper and paperboard (including cellulose wadding), in rolls or sheets: C. (unchanged) II. (unchanged) ex F. Other: — Bible paper, manifold (thin typing) paper; other printing paper and other writing paper, not containing mechanical wood pulp or in which mechanical wood pulp does not represent more than 5% — Printing paper and writing paper, containing mechanical wood pulp, excluding copying tissue — Fluting paper for corrugated paperboard — Sulphite paper for wrapping purposes — Other, excluding cellulose wadding and tissues: — Other paper — Other paperboard

CCT heading No	Description
48.03 to 48.05	{(unchanged)}
48.07	Paper and paperboard, impregnated, coated, surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed (not constituting printed matter falling within Chapter 49), in rolls or sheets: C. Other: — Coated printing or writing paper — Other
48.15	(unchanged)
48.16	Boxes, bags and other packing containers, of paper or paperboard; box files, letter trays and similar articles, of paper or paperboard, of a kind commonly used in offices, shops and the like: A. Boxes, bags and other packing containers, of paper or paperboard
48.21	Other articles of paper pulp, paper, paperboard or cellulose wadding: B. Napkins and napkin liners, for babies, put up for retail sale D. Other
ex Chapter 48	Other products falling within Chapter 48, excluding products falling within subheading 48.01 A
ex Chapter 49	(unchanged)

V. From 1 January 1978, the nomenclature of Annex B to Protocol 1 shall be amended as follows:

CCT heading No	Description
48.01	Paper and paperboard (including cellulose wadding) in rolls or sheets:

CCT heading No	Description
48.01 (cont'd)	C. (unchanged) II. (unchanged) ex F. Other: — Printing paper and writing paper containing mechanical wood pulp, excluding copying tissue — Sulphite paper for wrapping purposes — Other, excluding cellulose wadding and tissues — Other paper and paperboard falling within heading No 48.01, excluding subheading 48.01 A and products subject to ceilings
48.04	(unchanged)
48.05	(unchanged)
48.07	Paper and paperboard, impregnated, coated, surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed (not constituting printed matter falling within Chapter 49), in rolls or sheets: C. Other: — Coated printing or writing paper — Other

VI. From 1 January 1978, the nomenclature of Annex C to Protocol 1 shall be amended as follows:

CCT heading No	Description
48.01	Paper and paperboard (including cellulose wadding), in rolls or sheets: C. (unchanged) II. (unchanged)

CCT heading No	Description
48.01 (cont'd)	<p>ex F. Other:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Bible paper, manifold (thin typing) paper; other printing paper and other writing paper, not containing mechanical wood pulp or in which mechanical wood pulp does not represent more than 5% — Printing paper and writing paper, containing mechanical wood pulp, excluding copying tissue — Fluting paper for corrugated paperboard — Sulphite paper for wrapping purposes — Other, excluding cellulose wadding and tissues
48.03 to 48.05	} (unchanged)
48.07	<p>Paper and paperboard, impregnated, coated, surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed (not constituting printed matter falling within Chapter 49), in rolls or sheets:</p> <p>C. Other:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Coated printing or writing paper — Other
48.15	(unchanged)
48.16	<p>Boxes, bags and other packing containers, of paper or paperboard; box files, letter trays and similar articles, of paper or paperboard, of a kind commonly used in offices, shops and the like:</p> <p>A. Boxes, bags and other packing containers, of paper or paperboard</p>
48.21	<p>Other articles of paper pulp, paper, paperboard or cellulose wadding:</p> <p>B. Napkins and napkin liners, for babies, put up for retail sale</p> <p>D. Other</p>
73.02 to 81.04	} (unchanged)

VII. From 1 January 1978, Table I in Protocol 2 shall be amended as follows:

EUROPEAN ECONOMIC COMMUNITY

CCT heading No	Description	Basic duties	Duty applicable on 1 July 1977
15.10 to 18.06	(unchanged)	(unchanged)	(unchanged)
19.02	Malt extract; preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract, of a kind used as infant food or for dietetic or culinary purposes, containing less than 50% by weight of cocoa:		
	A. Malt extract	8% + vc	vc
	B. Other	11% + vc	vc
19.03 to 19.05	(unchanged)	(unchanged)	(unchanged)
19.07	Bread, ships' biscuits and other ordinary bakers' wares, not containing added sugar, honey, eggs, fats, cheese or fruit; communion wafers, cachets of a kind suitable for pharmaceutical use, sealing wafers, rice paper and similar products:		
	A. Crispbread	9% + vc with a max. of 24% + adf	vc
	B. Matzos	6% + vc with a max. of 20% + adf	vc
	C. Communion wafers, cachets of a kind suitable for pharmaceutical use, sealing wafers, rice paper and similar products	7% + vc	vc
	D. Other	14% + vc	vc

CCT heading No	Description	Basic duties	Duty applicable on 1 July 1977
19.08	(unchanged)	(unchanged)	(unchanged)
21.02	<p>Extracts, essences or concentrates, of coffee, tea or maté and preparations with a basis of those extracts, essences or concentrates: roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes and extracts, essences and concentrates thereof:</p> <p>C. Roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes: II. Other</p> <p>D. Extracts, essences and concentrates of roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes: II. Other</p>	<p>8% + vc</p> <p>14% + vc</p>	<p>vc</p> <p>vc</p>
21.04 to 21.06	} (unchanged)	(unchanged)	(unchanged)
21.07	<p>Food preparations not elsewhere specified or included:</p> <p>A. (unchanged)</p> <p>B. (unchanged)</p> <p>C. (unchanged)</p> <p>D. (unchanged)</p> <p>E. (unchanged)</p> <p>G. Other:</p> <p>I. Containing no milkfats or containing less than 1.5% by weight of such fats:</p> <p>a) Containing no sucrose or containing less than 5% by weight of sucrose (including invert sugar expressed as sucrose):</p> <p>ex 1. Containing no starch or containing less than 5% by weight of starch: — Hydrolysates of proteins; autolysates of yeast</p> <p>2. Containing by weight of starch 5% or more</p>	<p>(unchanged)</p> <p>(unchanged)</p> <p>(unchanged)</p> <p>(unchanged)</p> <p>(unchanged)</p> <p>(unchanged)</p> <p>20%</p> <p>13% + vc</p>	<p>(unchanged)</p> <p>(unchanged)</p> <p>(unchanged)</p> <p>(unchanged)</p> <p>(unchanged)</p> <p>(unchanged)</p> <p>6%</p> <p>vc</p>

CCT heading No	Description	Basic duties	Duty applicable on 1 July 1977
21.07 (cont'd)	b) Containing 5% or more but less than 15% by weight of sucrose (including invert sugar expressed as sucrose)	13% + vc	vc
	c) Containing 15% or more but less than 30% by weight of sucrose (including invert sugar expressed as sucrose)	13% + vc	vc
	d) Containing 30% or more but less than 50% by weight of sucrose (including invert sugar expressed as sucrose)	13% + vc	vc
	e) Containing 50% or more but less than 85% by weight of sucrose (including invert sugar expressed as sucrose)	13% + vc	vc
	f) Containing 85% or more by weight of sucrose (including invert sugar expressed as sucrose)	13% + vc	vc
	II. Containing 1.5% or more but less than 6% by weight of milkfats	13% + vc	vc
	III. Containing 6% or more but less than 12% by weight of milkfats	13% + vc	vc
	IV. Containing 12% or more but less than 18% by weight of milkfats	13% + vc	vc
	V. Containing 18% or more but less than 26% by weight of milkfats	13% + vc	vc

CCT heading No	Description	Basic duties	Duty applicable on 1 July 1977
21.07 (cont'd)	VI. Containing 26% or more but less than 45% by weight of milkfats:		
	— In immediate packings of a net capacity of 1 kg or less	13% + vc	vc
	— Other	13% + vc	6% + vc
	VII. Containing 45% or more but less than 65% by weight of milkfats:		
	— In immediate packings of a net capacity of 1 kg or less	13% + vc	vc
	— Other	13% + vc	6% + vc
	VIII. Containing 65% or more but less than 85% by weight of milkfats:		
	— In immediate packings of a net capacity of 1 kg or less	13% + vc	vc
	— Other	13% + vc	6% + vc
	IX. Containing 85% or more by weight of milkfats:		
	— In immediate packings of a net capacity of 1 kg or less	13% + vc	vc
	— Other	13% + vc	6% + vc
22.02 to 39.06	} (unchanged)	(unchanged)	(unchanged)

VIII. From 1 January 1978, Table II in Protocol 2 shall be amended as follows:

SWEDEN

Swedish Customs Tariff heading No	Description	Basic duties	Duty applicable on 1 July 1977
ex 15.10 to 18.06	} (unchanged)	(unchanged)	(unchanged)
19.02	Malt extract; preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract of a kind used as infant food or for dietetic or culinary purposes, containing less than 50% by weight of cocoa: — Products with a basis of soya flour — Products with a basis of potato flour and meal falling within heading No 11.05 — Other	0 5% + vc vc	0 vc(1) vc(1)
19.03 to 19.05	} (unchanged)	(unchanged)	(unchanged)
19.07	Bread, ships' biscuits and other ordinary bakers' wares, not containing added sugar, honey, eggs, fats, cheese or fruit; communion wafers, cachets of a kind suitable for pharmaceutical use, sealing wafers, rice paper and similar products: — Communion wafers, cachets of a kind suitable for pharmaceutical use, sealing wafers, rice paper and similar products — Other	0 5% + vc	0 vc(1)
19.08	(unchanged)	(unchanged)	(unchanged)

(1) (unchanged).

Swedish Customs Tariff heading No	Description	Basic duties	Duty applicable on 1 July 1977
ex 21.02	Extracts, essences or concentrates, of coffee, tea or maté and preparations with a basis of those extracts, essences or concentrates; roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes and extracts, essences and concentrates thereof: — Roasted coffee substitutes (other than roasted chicory) and extracts, essences and concentrates thereof	0	0
ex 21.04 to 21.06	} (unchanged)	(unchanged)	(unchanged)
ex 21.07	Food preparations not elsewhere specified or included: — Ice-cream (not including ice-cream powder) and other ices — Prepared yoghurt; prepared milk, in powder form, for use as infant food or for dietetic or culinary purposes — Hydrolysates of proteins; autolysates of yeast — Other preparations, containing sugar, milk products, cereals or products with a basis of cereals, not including flavoured or coloured sugar syrups: — Confectionery not falling within any other heading — Non-alcoholic preparations for making beverages; ice-cream powders and pastes, and table cream powders — Other	5% + vc vc vc 5% 5% + vc vc	vc(1) vc(1) vc(1) (1) vc(1) vc(1)
ex 22.02 to 35.06	} (unchanged)	(unchanged)	(unchanged)
ex 35.07	Enzymes; prepared enzymes not elsewhere specified or included: — Prepared enzymes containing foodstuffs	vc	vc(1)

(1) (unchanged).

Swedish Customs Tariff heading No	Description	Basic duties	Duty applicable on 1 July 1977
ex 38.12	(unchanged)	(unchanged)	(unchanged)
ex 38.19	<p>Chemical products and preparations of the chemical or allied industries (including those consisting of mixtures of natural products), not elsewhere specified or included; residual products of the chemical or allied industries, not elsewhere specified or included:</p> <p>— Foundry core binders based on synthetic resins; sorbitol, other than that falling within heading 29.04; products of sorbitol cracking</p>	11%	(1)
ex 39.02 to 39.06	} (unchanged)	(unchanged)	(unchanged)

(1) (unchanged).

AGREEMENT

in the form of an exchange of letters ⁽¹⁾ rectifying Annex A to Protocol 1 to the Agreement ⁽²⁾ between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Sweden

COUNCIL REGULATION (EEC) No 1814/78

of 25 July 1978

concerning the conclusion of the Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters rectifying Annex A to Protocol 1 to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Sweden

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community, and in particular Article 113 thereof,

Having regard to the recommendation of the Commission,

Whereas Annex A to Protocol 1 to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Sweden, signed on 22 July 1972, should be rectified; whereas the Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters negotiated to this effect should be concluded,

(1) OJ No L 210, 1.8.1978.

(2) This Agreement appears in Volume 2, page 379.

HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

Article 1

The Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters rectifying Annex A to Protocol 1 to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Sweden is hereby approved on behalf of the Community.

The text of the Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters is annexed to this Regulation.

Article 2

The President of the Council is hereby authorized to designate the person empowered to sign the Agreement in order to bind the Community.

Article 3

This Regulation shall enter into force on the third day following its publication in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

Done at Brussels, 25 July 1978.

For the Council
The President
K. von DOHNANYI

AGREEMENT

in the form of an exchange of letters rectifying Annex A to Protocol 1 to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Sweden

Letter No 1

Brussels,.....

Your Excellency,

In accordance with Protocol 1 to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Sweden, signed in Brussels on 22 July 1972, the Kingdom of Denmark has, since 1 January 1974, opened tariff quotas for certain paper products originating in Sweden. The quotas were fixed on the basis of statistics available for the period 1968 to 1971.

The Danish customs authorities have recently discovered that, due to an error, printed kitchen rolls were until the end of 1974 classified under subheading 48.05 B of the Common Customs Tariff, whereas the correct subheading is 48.07 B. Denmark has opened tariff quotas for both subheadings.

The wrong classification has meant that printed kitchen rolls have been included in import statistics used for fixing the size of the tariff quota laid down in the Agreement for products under subheading 48.05 B. Although, since 1 January 1975, kitchen rolls have been correctly classified under subheading 48.07 B, this has meant an unforeseen burden on the quota for the products under this heading.

During the basic period used for calculating the quotas (1968 to 1971), the figures in tonnes for imports into Denmark from Sweden of printed kitchen rolls were as follows:

1968	1969	1970	1971	Annual average (1968 to 1971)
800	900	2 700	4 400	2 200

Consequently, the Community considers that, in accordance with Article 1 (4) of Protocol 1 to the Agreement, 2 674 tonnes should be transferred from the 1974 quota for products under subheading 48.05 B set out in Annex A to the said Protocol to the quota for products under subheading 48.07 B.

The figure shown opposite the subheading 48.05 B 'other' in the column 'Denmark' of the said Annex should therefore read 8 141 tonnes instead of 10 815 tonnes and the figure shown opposite the subheading 48.07 B 'other: — other' should read 18 078 tonnes instead of 15 404 tonnes.

I should be grateful if you would confirm the agreement of the Kingdom of Sweden to the content of this letter.

Please accept, Your Excellency, the assurance of my highest consideration.

*On behalf of the Council
of the European Communities*

Letter No 2

Brussels,.....

Sir,

I have the honour to acknowledge receipt of your letter of today in which you informed me as follows:

'In accordance with Protocol 1 to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Sweden, signed in Brussels on 22 July 1972, the Kingdom of Denmark has, since 1 January 1974, opened tariff quotas for certain paper products originating in Sweden. The quotas were fixed on the basis of statistics available for the period 1968 to 1971.

The Danish customs authorities have recently discovered that, due to an error, printed kitchen rolls were until the end of 1974 classified under subheading 48.05 B of the Common Customs Tariff, whereas the correct subheading is 48.07 B. Denmark has opened tariff quotas for both subheadings.

The wrong classification has meant that printed kitchen rolls have been included in import statistics used for fixing the size of the tariff quota laid down in the Agreement for products under subheading 48.05 B. Although, since 1 January 1975, kitchen rolls have been correctly classified under subheading 48.07 B, this has meant an unforeseen burden on the quota for the products under this heading.

During the basic period used for calculating the quotas (1968 to 1971), the figures in tonnes for imports into Denmark from Sweden of printed kitchen rolls were as follows:

1968	1969	1970	1971	Annual average (1968 to 1971)
800	900	2 700	4 400	2 200

Consequently, the Community considers that, in accordance with Article 1 (4) of Protocol 1 to the Agreement, 2 674 tonnes should be transferred from the 1974 quota for products under subheading 48.05 B set out in Annex A to the said Protocol to the quota for products under subheading 48.07 B.

The figure shown opposite the subheading 48.05 B "other" in the column "Denmark" of the said Annex should therefore read 8 141 tonnes instead of 10 815 tonnes and the figure shown opposite the subheading 48.07 B "other: — other" should read 18 078 tonnes instead of 15 404 tonnes.

I should be grateful if you would confirm the agreement of the Kingdom of Sweden to the content of this letter.'

I have the honour to confirm the agreement of the Kingdom of Sweden to the foregoing.

Please accept, Sir, the assurance of my highest consideration.

For the Kingdom of Sweden

AGREEMENT
BETWEEN THE EUROPEAN ECONOMIC COM-
MUNITY AND THE KINGDOM OF SWEDEN⁽¹⁾

DECISIONS OF THE EEC-SWEDEN JOINT
COMMITTEE

taken in the framework of the Agreement between the
European Economic Community and the Kingdom of
Sweden and amending the text thereof

Decision No 1/77 of the EEC-Sweden Joint Committee of 14 December 1977 supplementing and amending Protocol 3 concerning the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and methods of administrative cooperation and replacing certain Decisions of the said Joint Committee⁽²⁾.

⁽¹⁾ This Agreement appears in Volume 2, page 379.

⁽²⁾ OJ No L 345, 29.12.1977.

COUNCIL REGULATION (EEC) No 2939/77

of 20 December 1977

on the application of Decision No 1/77 of the EEC-Sweden Joint Committee supplementing and amending Protocol 3 concerning the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and methods of administrative cooperation and replacing certain Decisions of the said Joint Committee

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community, and in particular Article 113 thereof,

Having regard to the proposal from the Commission,

Whereas the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Sweden ⁽¹⁾ was signed on 22 July 1972 and entered into force on 1 January 1973;

Whereas, by virtue of Article 28 of Protocol 3 concerning the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and methods of administrative cooperation, which forms an integral part of the above Agreement, the EEC-Sweden Joint Committee has adopted Decision No 1/77 supplementing and amending Protocol 3 and replacing certain Joint Committee Decisions;

Whereas it is necessary to apply this Decision in the Community,

HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

⁽¹⁾ This Agreement appears in Volume 2, page 379.

Article 1

For the application of the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Sweden, Joint Committee Decision No 1/77 shall be applied in the Community.

The text of the Decision is annexed to this Regulation.

Article 2

This Regulation shall enter into force on 1 January 1978.

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

Done at Brussels, 20 December 1977.

For the Council
The President
J. CHABERT

ANNEX

JOINT COMMITTEE DECISION No 1/77

of 14 December 1977

supplementing and amending Protocol 3 concerning the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and methods of administrative cooperation and replacing certain Joint Committee Decisions

THE JOINT COMMITTEE,

Having regard to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Sweden signed in Brussels on 22 July 1972,

Having regard to Protocol 3 concerning the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and methods of administrative cooperation, and in particular Articles 16 and 28 thereof,

Whereas, for the purposes of implementing the Agreement, the rules of origin laid down as regards both the conditions under which products acquire the status of originating products and proof of such status and the detailed rules for verifying it in accordance with the said Protocol have been amended by a number of Joint Committee Decisions; whereas other Decisions of the said Committee have introduced certain procedures simplifying implementation of that Protocol;

Whereas it is therefore appropriate for the proper functioning of the Agreement to incorporate in a single text all the provisions in question with a view to facilitating the work of users and customs administrations;

Whereas, furthermore, the Customs Cooperation Council has adopted a recommendation amending the Customs Cooperation Council Nomenclature (hereinafter referred to as 'the Nomenclature'); whereas

Lists A and B set out in Annexes II and II to Protocol 3 should accordingly be amended and a specific rule on the origin of goods put up in sets introduced,

HAS DECIDED AS FOLLOWS:

Article 1

The text of Title II of Protocol 3 is hereby replaced by the following:

'TITLE II

Methods of administrative cooperation

Article 8

1. Originating products within the meaning of this Protocol shall, on importation into the Community or into Sweden, benefit from the Agreement upon submission of one of the following documents:

- (a) an EUR. 1 movement certificate, hereinafter referred to as "an EUR. 1 certificate", a specimen of which is given in Annex V to this Protocol; or
- (b) a form EUR. 2, a specimen of which is given in Annex VI to this Protocol, for consignments consisting only of originating products and provided the value does not exceed 1 500 units of account per consignment.

2. The following shall be admitted as originating products within the meaning of this Protocol, without it being necessary to produce either of the documents referred to in paragraph 1:

- (a) products sent as small packages to private persons, provided that the value of the products does not exceed 100 units of account;
- (b) products forming part of travellers' personal luggage, provided that the value of the products does not exceed 300 units of account.

These provisions shall be applied only when such goods are not imported by way of trade and have been declared as meeting the conditions required for the application of the Agreement, and where there is no doubt as to the veracity of such declaration.

Importations which are occasional and consist solely of goods for the personal use of the recipients or travellers or their families shall not be considered as importations by way of trade if it is evident from the nature and quantity of the goods that no commercial purpose is in view.

3. The unit of account (u.a.) has a value of 0.88867088 gram of fine gold. Should the unit of account be changed, the Contracting Parties shall make contact with each other at Joint Committee level to re-define the value in terms of gold.

4. Accessories, spare parts and tools dispatched with a piece of equipment, machine, apparatus or vehicle which are part of the normal equipment and included in the price thereof or are not separately invoiced are regarded as one with the piece of equipment, machine, apparatus or vehicle in question.

5. Sets within the meaning of General Rule 3 of the Nomenclature shall be regarded as originating when all component articles are originating products. Nevertheless, when a set is composed of originating and non-originating articles, the set as a whole shall be regarded as originating provided that the value of the non-originating articles does not exceed 15% of the total value of the set.

Article 9

1. An EUR. 1 certificate shall be issued by the customs authorities of the exporting State when the goods to which it relates are exported. It shall be made available to the exporter as soon as actual exportation has been effected or ensured.

2. The EUR. 1 certificate shall be issued by the customs authorities of a Member State of the European Economic Community if the goods to be exported can be considered as products originating in the Community within the meaning of Article 1 (1) of this Protocol. The EUR. 1 certificate shall be issued by the customs authorities of Sweden if the goods to be exported can be considered as products originating in Sweden within the meaning of Article 1 (2) of this Protocol.

3. The customs authorities of the Member States of the Community or Sweden may issue EUR. 1 certificates under the conditions laid down in the Agreements referred to in Article 2 of this Protocol if the goods to be exported can be considered as products originating in the Community, in Sweden or in Austria, Finland, Iceland, Norway, Portugal or Switzerland within the meaning of Article 2 and, where applicable, Article 3 of this Protocol and provided that the goods covered by the EUR. 1 certificates are in the Community or in Sweden.

Where Article 2, and where appropriate, Article 3 of this Protocol are applied, the EUR. 1 certificates shall be issued by the customs authorities of each of the countries concerned where the goods have either been held before their re-exportation in the same state or undergone the working or processing referred to in Article 2 of this Protocol, upon presentation of the EUR. 1 certificates issued previously.

4. An EUR. 1 certificate may be issued only where it can serve as the documentary evidence required for the purpose of implementing the preferential treatment provided for in the Agreement.

The date of issue of the EUR. 1 certificate must be indicated in the box on the EUR. 1 certificate reserved for the customs authorities.

5. In exceptional circumstances an EUR. 1 certificate may also be issued after exportation of the goods to which it relates if it was not issued at the time of exportation because of errors, involuntary omissions or special circumstances.

The customs authorities may issue an EUR. 1 certificate retrospectively only after verifying that the particulars supplied in the exporter's application agree with those on the corresponding document.

EUR. 1 certificates issued retrospectively must be endorsed with one of the following phrases: "NACHTRÄGLICH AUSGESTELLT", "DÉLIVRÉ A POSTERIORI", "RILASCIATO A POSTERIORI", "AFGEGEVEN A POSTERIORI", "ISSUED RETROSPECTIVELY", "UDSTEDT EFTERFØLGENDE", "ANNETTU JÄLKIKÄTEEN", "UTGEFID EFTIRA", "UTSTEDT SENERE", "EMITIDO A POSTERIORI", "UDFÄRDAT I EFTERHAND".

6. In the event of the theft, loss or destruction of an EUR. 1 certificate, the exporter may apply to the customs authorities which issued it for a duplicate to be made out on the basis of the export documents in their possession. The duplicate issued in this way must be endorsed with one of the following words: "DUPLIKAT", "DUPLICATA", "DUPLICATO", "DUPLICAAT", "DUPLICATE", "KAKSOISKAPPALE", "SAMRIT", "SEGUNDA VIA".

The duplicate, which must bear the date of issue of the original EUR. 1 certificate, shall take effect as from that date.

7. The endorsements referred to in paragraphs 5 and 6 shall be inserted in the "Remarks" box on the EUR. 1 certificate.

8. It shall always be possible to replace one or more EUR. 1 certificates by one or more EUR. 1 certificates, provided that this is done at the customs office where the goods are located.

9. For the purpose of verifying whether the conditions stated in paragraphs 2 and 3 have been met, the customs authorities shall have the right to call for any documentary evidence or to carry out any check which they consider appropriate.

Article 10

1. An EUR. 1 certificate shall be issued only on application having been made in writing by the exporter or, under the exporter's responsibility, by his authorized representative, on the form, a specimen of which is given in Annex V to this Protocol, which shall be completed in accordance with this Protocol.

2. It shall be the responsibility of the customs authorities of the exporting country to ensure that the form referred to in paragraph 1 is properly completed. In particular, they shall check whether the box reserved for the description of the goods has been completed in such a manner as to exclude any possibility of fraudulent additions. To this end, the description of the goods must be given without leaving any blank lines. Where the box is not completely filled a horizontal line must be drawn below the last line of the description, the empty space being crossed through.

3. Since the EUR. 1 certificate constitutes the documentary evidence for the application of the preferential tariff and quota arrangements laid down in the Agreement, it shall be the responsibility of the customs authorities of the exporting country to take any steps necessary to verify the origin of the goods and to check the other statements on the certificate.

4. The exporter or his representative shall submit with his request any appropriate supporting document proving that the goods to be exported qualify for the issue of an EUR. 1 certificate.

5. When an EUR. 1 certificate is issued within the meaning of Article 9 (5) of this Protocol after the goods to which it relates have actually been exported, the exporter must in the application referred to in paragraph 1:

- indicate the place and date of exportation of the goods to which the EUR. 1 certificate relates,
- certify that no EUR. 1 certificate was issued at the time of exportation of the goods in question, and state the reasons.

6. Applications for EUR. 1 certificates and the EUR. 1 certificates referred to in the second sub-paragraph of Article 9 (3) of this Protocol, upon presentation of which new EUR. 1 certificates are issued, must be preserved for at least two years by the customs authorities of the exporting country.

Article 11

1. EUR. 1 certificates shall be made out on the form a specimen of which is given in Annex V to this Protocol. This form shall be printed in one or more of the languages in which the Agreement is drawn up. EUR. 1 certificates shall be made out in one of those languages and in accordance with the provisions of the domestic law of the exporting State; if they are handwritten, they shall be completed in ink in capital letters.

2. The EUR. 1 certificate shall be 210 × 297 mm. A tolerance of up to plus 8 mm or minus 5 mm in the length may be allowed. The paper used shall be white writing paper, sized, not containing mechanical pulp and weighing not less than 25g/m². It shall have a printed green guilloche-pattern background making any falsification by mechanical or chemical means apparent to the eye.

3. The Member States of the Community and Sweden may reserve the right to print the EUR. 1 certificates themselves or may have them printed by printers approved by them. In the latter case, each EUR. 1 certificate must bear the name and address of the printer or a mark by which the printer can be identified. It shall also bear a serial number, whether or not printed, by which it can be identified.

Article 12

1. An EUR. 1 certificate must be submitted, within four months of the date of issue by the customs authorities of the exporting State, to

the customs authorities of the importing State where the goods are entered, in accordance with the procedures laid down by that State. The said authorities may require a translation of a certificate. They may also require the import declaration to be accompanied by a statement from the importer to the effect that the goods meet the conditions required for the implementation of the Agreement.

2. Without prejudice to Article 5 (3) of this Protocol, where, at the request of the person declaring the goods at customs a dismantled or non-assembled article falling within Chapter 84 or 85 of the Nomenclature is imported by instalments under the conditions laid down by the competent authorities, it shall be considered to be a single article and an EUR. 1 certificate may be submitted for the whole article upon importation of the first instalment.

3. An EUR. 1 certificate which is submitted to the customs authorities of the importing State after the final date for presentation specified in paragraph 1 may be accepted for the purpose of applying preferential treatment, where the failure to submit the certificate by the final date set is due to *force majeure* or exceptional circumstances.

In other cases of belated presentation, the customs authorities of the importing State may accept the EUR. 1 certificates where the goods have been submitted to them before the said final date.

4. The discovery of slight discrepancies between the statements made in the EUR. 1 certificate and those made in the documents submitted to the customs office for the purpose of carrying out the formalities for importing the goods shall not *ipso facto* render the certificate null and void, provided it is duly established that the certificate corresponds to the goods.

5. EUR. 1 certificates shall be preserved by the customs authorities of the importing State in accordance with the rules in force in that State.

6. Proof that the conditions set out in Article 7 of this Protocol have been met shall be provided by submission to the customs authorities of the importing State of either:

- (a) a single supporting transport document, made out in the exporting State, under the cover of which the transit country has been crossed; or
- (b) a certificate issued by the customs authorities of the transit country containing:
 - an exact description of the goods,
 - the date of unloading and reloading of the goods and, where applicable, the names of the ships,
 - certified proof of the conditions under which the goods have stayed in the transit country;
- (c) or, failing these, any substantiating documents.

Article 13

1. By derogation from Articles 9 (1) to (6) and 10 (1) and (6) of this Protocol, a simplified procedure for the issue of EUR. 1 certificates is applicable under the provisions below.

2. The customs authorities in the exporting State may authorize any exporter, hereinafter referred to as "approved exporter", who satisfies the conditions set out in paragraph 3 and who intends to carry out transactions for which EUR. 1 certificates may be issued, not to submit to the customs office in the exporting State at the time of export either the goods or the application for an EUR. 1 certificate relating to those goods, for the purpose of obtaining an EUR. 1 certificate under the conditions laid down in Articles 8 (4), 9 (1) to (4) and 12 (2) of this Protocol.

The customs authorities in the exporting State may declare certain categories of goods ineligible for the special treatment provided for in paragraph 1.

3. The authorization referred to in paragraph 2 shall be granted only to exporters making frequent shipments and who offer, to the satisfaction of the customs authorities, all guarantees necessary to verify the originating status of the products.

The customs authorities shall refuse such authorization to exporters who do not offer all the guarantees which they consider necessary.

The customs authorities may withdraw the authorization at any time. They must do so where the approved exporter no longer satisfies the conditions or no longer offers these guarantees.

4. The authorization shall stipulate, at the choice of the customs authorities, that box 11, "Customs endorsement", of the EUR. 1 certificate must:

- (a) either be endorsed beforehand with the stamp of the competent customs officer of the exporting State and the handwritten or non-handwritten signature of an official of that office; or
- (b) be endorsed by the approved exporter with a special stamp which has been approved by the customs authorities of the exporting State and corresponds to the specimen given in Annex VII to this Protocol; this stamp may be preprinted on the forms.

Box 11, "Customs endorsement", of the EUR. 1 certificate shall be completed if necessary by the approved exporter.

5. In the cases referred to in paragraph 4 (a), one of the following phrases shall be entered in box 7, "Remarks", of the EUR. 1 certificate: "Simplified procedure", "Forenklet procedure", "Vereinfachtes Verfahren", "Procédure simplifiée", "Procedura simplificata", "Vereenvoudigde procedure", "Yksinkertaistettu menettely", "Einföldun afgreidslu", "Forenklet prosedyre", "Procedimento simplificado", "Förenklad procedur". The approved exporter shall if necessary indicate in box 13, "Request for verification", of the EUR. 1 certificate the name and address of the customs authority competent to verify the EUR. 1 certificate.

6. In the authorization the customs authorities shall specify in particular:

- (a) the conditions under which the applications for EUR. 1 certificates are made;
- (b) the conditions under which these applications and the EUR. 1 certificates used as the basis for the issue of other EUR. 1 certificates under the conditions laid down in the second subparagraph of Article 9 (3) of this Protocol are kept for at least two years;
- (c) in the cases referred to in paragraph 4 (b), the customs authorities competent to carry out the subsequent verification referred to in Article 17 below.

Where the simplified procedure applies, the customs authorities of the exporting State may prescribe the use of EUR. 1 certificates bearing a distinctive sign by which they may be identified.

7. The approved exporter may be required to inform the customs authorities, in accordance with the rules which they lay down, of goods to be dispatched by him, so that the competent customs office may make any verification it thinks necessary before the dispatch of the goods.

The customs authorities in the exporting State may carry out any check on the approved exporter which they consider necessary. The approved exporter must allow this to be done.

8. The provisions of this Article shall not prejudice application of the rules of the Community, the Member States and Sweden on customs formalities and the use of customs documents.

Article 14

1. Form EUR. 2 shall be completed and signed by the exporter or, under his responsibility, by his authorized representative. It shall be made out on the form of which a specimen is given in Annex VI. This form shall be printed in one or more of the languages in which the Agreement is drawn up. It shall be made out in one of those languages and in accordance with the provisions of the domestic law of the

exporting State. If it is handwritten it must be completed in ink and in capital letters.

2. One form EUR. 2 shall be completed for each consignment.

3. Form EUR. 2 shall be 210 × 148 mm. A tolerance of up to plus 8 mm or minus 5 mm in the length may be allowed. The paper used shall be white writing paper, sized, not containing mechanical pulp and weighing not less than 64 g/m².

4. The Member States of the Community and Sweden may reserve the right to print form EUR. 2 themselves or may have it printed by printers approved by them. In the latter case each form must bear a reference to such approval. In addition, the form must bear the name and address of the printer or a mark by which the printer can be identified. It shall also bear a serial number, whether or not printed, by which it can be identified.

5. If the goods contained in the consignment have already been subject to verification in the exporting country by reference to the definition of the concept of originating products, the exporter may refer to this check in the "Remarks" box on form EUR. 2.

6. An exporter who has completed a form EUR. 2 shall be obliged to submit, at the request of the customs authorities of the exporting country, supporting evidence concerning the use of this form.

Article 15

1. Goods sent from the Community or from Sweden for exhibition in a country other than those referred to in Article 2 of this Protocol and sold after the exhibition for importation into Sweden or into the Community shall benefit on importation from the provisions of the Agreement on condition that the goods meet the requirements of this

Protocol entitling them to be recognized as originating in the Community or in Sweden and provided that it is shown to the satisfaction of the customs authorities that:

- (a) an exporter has consigned these goods from the Community or from Sweden to the country in which the exhibition is held and has exhibited them there;
- (b) the goods have been sold or otherwise disposed of by that exporter to someone in Sweden or in the Community;
- (c) the goods have been consigned during the exhibition or immediately thereafter to Sweden or to the Community in the state in which they were sent for exhibition;
- (d) the goods have not, since they were consigned for exhibition, been used for any purpose other than demonstration at the exhibition.

2. An EUR. 1 certificate must be produced to the customs authorities in the normal manner. The name and address of the exhibition must be indicated thereon. Where necessary, additional documentary evidence of the nature of the goods and the conditions under which they have been exhibited may be required.

3. Paragraph 1 shall apply to any trade, industrial, agricultural or crafts exhibition, fair or similar public show or display which is not organized for private purposes in shops or business premises with a view to the sale of foreign goods, and during which the goods remain under customs control.

Article 16

1. In order to ensure the proper application of this Title, the Member States of the Community and Sweden shall assist each other, through their respective customs administrations, in checking the authenticity and accuracy of EUR. 1 certificates, including those issued under Article 9 (3) of this Protocol, and the exporters' declarations made on forms EUR. 2.

2. The Joint Committee shall be authorized to take any decisions necessary for the methods of administration cooperative to be applied at the due time in the Community and in Sweden.

3. The customs authorities of the Member States and of Sweden shall provide each other, through the Commission of the European Communities, with specimen impressions of stamps used in their customs offices for the issue of EUR. 1 certificates.

4. Penalties shall be imposed on any person who draws up, or causes to be drawn up, a document which contains incorrect particulars for the purpose of obtaining a preferential treatment for goods. This paragraph applies *mutatis mutandis* in the case of the use of the procedure laid down in Article 13 of this Protocol.

5. The Member States and Sweden shall take all necessary steps to ensure that goods traded under cover of an EUR. 1 certificate, which in the course of transport use a free zone situated in their territory, are not substituted by other goods and that they do not undergo handling other than normal operations designed to prevent their deterioration.

6. When products originating in the Community or Sweden and imported into a free zone under cover of an EUR. 1 certificate undergo treatment or processing, the customs authorities concerned must issue a new EUR. 1 certificate at the exporter's request if the treatment or processing undergone is in conformity with the provisions of this Protocol.

Article 17

1. Subsequent verifications of EUR. 1 certificates and of forms EUR. 2 shall be carried out at random or whenever the customs authorities of the importing State have reasonable doubt as to the authenticity of the document or the accuracy of the information regarding the true origin of the goods in question.

2. For the purpose of implementing the provisions of paragraph 1, the customs authorities of the importing State shall return the EUR. 1 certificate or the form EUR. 2 or a photocopy thereof, to the customs authorities of the exporting State, giving, where appropriate, the reasons of substance or form for an inquiry. The invoice, if it has been submitted, or a copy thereof shall be attached to the EUR. 1 certificate or to the form EUR. 2 and the customs authorities shall forward any information that has been obtained suggesting that the particulars given on the said certificate or the said form are inaccurate.

If the customs authorities of the importing State decide to suspend the provisions of the Agreement while awaiting the results of the verification, they shall offer to release the goods to the importer subject to any precautionary measures judged necessary.

3. The customs authorities of the importing State shall be informed of the results of the verification as soon as possible. These results must be such as to make it possible to determine whether the disputed EUR. 1 certificate or form EUR. 2 applies to the goods actually exported, and whether these goods can, in fact, qualify for application of the preferential arrangements.

Where such disputes cannot be settled between the customs authorities of the importing State and those of the exporting State or where they raise a question as to the interpretation of this Protocol they shall be submitted to the Customs Committee.

For the purpose of the subsequent verification of EUR. 1 certificates, the customs authorities of the exporting country must keep the export documents, or copies of EUR. 1 certificates used in place thereof, for not less than two years.'

Article 2

The text of Articles 23, 24 and 25 of Protocol 3 is hereby replaced by the following:

Article 23

1. Without prejudice to the provisions of Article 1 of Protocol 2, products which are of the kind to which the Agreement applies, and which are used in the manufacture of products for which an EUR. 1 certificate or a form EUR. 2 is issued or completed, can only be the subject of drawback of customs duty or benefit from an exemption from customs duty of whatever kind when products originating in the Community, Sweden or one of the six other countries referred to in Article 2 of this Protocol are concerned.

2. Without prejudice to the provisions of Article 1 of Protocol 2, products originating in the Community as originally constituted or in Ireland which are used in the manufacture of products obtained in accordance with the conditions laid down in Article 25 (1) of this Protocol, may not be the subject, in the State where such manufacture took place, of drawback of customs duty or benefit from an exemption of customs duty of whatever kind until 30 June 1977.

3. In this and the following Articles, the term "customs duty" also means charges having equivalent effect to customs duty.

Article 24

1. EUR. 1 certificates may, where appropriate, be required to indicate that the products to which they relate have acquired the status of originating products and have undergone any additional processing under the conditions set out in Article 25 (1) of this Protocol until the date from which the customs duties applicable to the said products are abolished between the Community as originally constituted and Ireland on the one hand, and Sweden on the other.

2. In other cases, they may, where appropriate, be required to indicate the added value acquired in each of the following territories:
- the Community as originally constituted,
 - Ireland,
 - Denmark and the United Kingdom,
 - Sweden,
 - each of the six other countries specified in Article 2 of this Protocol.

Article 25

1. The following products may benefit, upon import into Sweden or Denmark or the United Kingdom, from the tariff provisions in force in Sweden or in the other two countries and covered by Article 3 (1) of the Agreement:

- (a) products which meet the conditions of this Protocol and for which an EUR. 1 certificate has been issued indicating that they have acquired the status of originating products and have undergone any additional processing solely in Sweden or in the two other countries referred to above or in the six other countries specified in Article 2 of this Protocol;
- (b) products, other than products of Chapters 50 to 62, which meet the conditions of this Protocol and for which an EUR. 1 certificate has been issued indicating:
 - (1) that they have been obtained by the processing of goods which upon export from the Community as originally constituted or from Ireland, had already acquired there the status of originating products, and
 - (2) that the added value acquired in Sweden or in the two other countries referred to above or in the six other countries specified in Article 2 of this Protocol represents 50% or more of the value of those products;
- (c) products listed in column 2 below which meet the conditions of this Protocol and for which an EUR. 1 certificate has been issued

indicating that they have been obtained by the processing of goods listed in column 1 below which, upon export from the Community as originally constituted or from Ireland, had already acquired there the status of originating products.

<i>Column 1</i>		<i>Column 2</i>	
Products used		Products obtained	
1. ex 11.08	Starches obtained from maize, potatoes, wheat, manioc (tapioca) or sago	35.05	Dextrins and dextrin glues; soluble or roasted starches; starch glues
2. 73.12	Hoop and strip, of iron or steel, hot-rolled or cold-rolled	73.18	Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of iron (other than of cast iron) or steel excluding high-pressure hydro-electric conduits
3. 74.01	Copper matte; unwrought copper (refined or not); copper waste and scrap	74.03	Wrought bars; rods, angles, shapes and sections, of copper; copper wire
		74.04	Wrought plates, sheets and strip, of copper
		74.05	Copper foil (whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, coated, printed or backed with paper or other reinforcing material), of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.15 mm
		74.06	Copper powders and flakes
		74.07	Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of copper; hollow bars of copper
		74.08	Tube and pipe fittings (for example, joints, elbows, sockets and flanges) of copper

<i>Column 1</i>	<i>Column 2</i>
Products used	Products obtained
	74.10 Stranded wire, cables, cordage, ropes, plaited bands and the like, of copper wire, but excluding insulated electric wires and cables
	85.23 Insulated (including enamelled or anodized) electric wire, cables, bars, strip and the like (including co-axial cable), whether or not fitted with connectors
4. 75.01 Nickel mattes, nickel speiss and other intermediate products of nickel metallurgy; unwrought nickel (excluding electro-plating anodes); nickel waste and scrap	75.02 Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of nickel; nickel wire
	75.03 Wrought plates, sheets and strip, of nickel; nickel foil; nickel powders and flakes
	75.04 Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of nickel; hollow bars, and tube and pipe fittings (for example, joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of nickel
5. ex 85.24 Carbon electrodes	ex 85.24 Graphite electrodes
6. Materials not falling within Chapters 50 to 62	All goods falling within Chapters 50 to 62
7. ex Chapters 50 to 57 Fibres, yarn, monofil and strip of textile materials, other than those predominating in weight provided that their weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of all the textile materials incorporated in the finished product	All products of Chapters 50 to 62 containing two or more textile materials

<i>Column 1</i>		<i>Column 2</i>	
Products used		Products obtained	
8. ex Chapters 50 to 59	Yarn	ex 60.04	Under garments, complete and ready to wear
		ex 60 05	Outer garments and other articles, complete and ready for wear or use, other than blankets
9 ex Chapters 50 to 59	Woven fabric, not embroidered, provided that the value of the woven fabric does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product	ex 62.02	The following products embroidered: table linen, curtains, table runners, chair-backs; arm-rests and cushion covers (excluding bed linen) and furnishing articles for churches and similar places of worship
10. ex Chapters 50 to 62	Trimmings and accessories (excluding linings)		All goods falling within Chapter 60, heading Nos 61.01 to 61.04, 61.06, 61.07, 61.09 to 61.11 (complete and ready to wear), 61.05 (complete and ready for use), and certain products falling within heading No ex 61.11 (collars, tuckers, fallals, bodice-fronts, jabots, cuffs, flounces, yokes and similar accessories and trimmings for women's and girls' garments) and products falling within Chapter 62
11. ex 57.07	Sisal yarn	ex 58.02	Sisal carpet
12. 50.03	Silk waste (including cocoons unsuitable for reeling, silk noils and pulled or garnetted rags	}	All goods falling within Chapters 50 to 62
56.03	Waste (including yarn waste and pulled or garnetted rags) of man-made fibres (continuous or discontinuous) not carded, combed or otherwise prepared for spinning		
13. 53.05	Sheep's or lambs' wool or other animal hair (fine or coarse), carded or combed		All goods falling within Chapters 50 to 57

<i>Column 1</i>		<i>Column 2</i>
Products used		Products obtained
14. ex 56.01	Synthetic textile fibres (discontinuous) not carded, combed or otherwise prepared for spinning	<p>— All goods falling within Chapters 50 to 57, except heading No'56.04: man-made fibres (discontinuous or waste) carded, combed or otherwise prepared for spinning</p> <p>— The following goods falling within Chapters 58 to 62:</p> <p>ex 59.01: Sanitary towels</p> <p>ex 59.04: Twine, cordage, ropes and cables, plaited or not, other than single yarn composed solely of continuous synthetic textile fibre</p>
ex 56.02	Continuous filament tow for the manufacture of synthetic textile fibres (discontinuous)	
15. ex 56.01 ex 56.02	Fibres and continuous filament tow of polypropylene, provided that their value does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product	ex 59.02 Needleloom felt, whether or not impregnated or coated
16. ex Chapters 50 to 57	Yarn	<p>ex 50.09 Woven fabrics, dyed, containing 80% or more by weight of silk or waste silk other than noil</p> <p>ex 51.04 Woven fabrics of man-made fibres (continuous), flocked</p> <p>ex 55.09 Other woven fabrics of cotton, flocked</p> <p>ex 55.09 Organdies, bleached, mercerized and parchmentized</p> <p>ex 56.07 Woven fabrics of man-made fibres (discontinuous or waste), flocked</p> <p>58.01 Carpets, carpeting and rugs, knotted (made up or not)</p>

<i>Column 1</i>		<i>Column 2</i>	
Products used		Products obtained	
		ex 59.01	Sanitary towels
		ex 59.15	Textile hosepiping and similar tubing in which linen or true hemp or both materials together represent not more than 50% of the weight of the textile components
		ex 59.17	Bolting cloth
		ex 59.17	Textile articles other than the goods defined in Note 5 (a) to Chapter 59
		ex 60.03	Stockings, under-stockings, socks, ankle-socks, sockettes and the like, complete and ready to wear
		ex 60.06	Articles of the kinds falling within heading Nos 60.02 to 60.05, knitted or crocheted and elastic or rubberized complete and ready to wear or ready for use
17. ex Chapters 50 to 59	Single yarn	59.05	Nets and netting made of twine, cordage or rope, and made up fishing nets of yarn, twine, cordage or rope
		59.06	Other articles made from yarn, twine, cordage, rope or cables, other than textile fabrics and articles made from such fabrics
18. ex Chapters 55 and 56	Single yarn	ex 58.08	Knotted net fabrics, having a uniform square or diamond-shaped mesh knotted at each corner, entirely made of cotton or synthetic textile fibres
19. ex 51.01	Yarn of synthetic textile fibre (continuous), not put up for retail sale	ex 58.08	Knotted net fabrics, having a uniform square or diamond-shaped mesh knotted at each corner, entirely made of cotton or of synthetic textile fibres

<i>Column 1</i>		<i>Column 2</i>	
Products used		Products obtained	
ex 51.02	Monofil, strip (artificial straw and the like) and imitation catgut, of synthetic textile materials	ex 59.04	Twine, cordage, ropes and cables, plaited or not other than single yarn composed solely of continuous synthetic fibres
		59.05	Nets and netting made of twine, cordage or rope, and made up fishing nets of yarn, twine, cordage or rope
		59.06	Other articles made from yarn, twine, cordage, rope or cables, other than textile fabrics and articles made from such fabrics
20. ex 51.01 ex 51.02 ex 56.05	Yarn, monofil, strip (artificial and the like) and imitation catgut, of cuprammonium fibres	58.06	Woven labels, badges and the like, not embroidered, in the piece, in strips or cut to shape or size
21. ex 51.02	Monofil of polyesters	ex 59.17	Fabrics (other than felted fabrics of textile fibres), of a kind commonly used in machinery for making or finishing cellulose pulp, paper or paper-board, including fabrics of tubular or endless kind
22. ex Chapters 50 to 59	Fabrics and other products except those falling within heading Nos 59.10 and 59.11	59.10	Linoleums and materials prepared on a textile base in a similar manner to linoleum, whether or not cut to shape or of a kind used as floor coverings, floor coverings consisting of a coating applied on a textile base, cut to shape or not
		ex 59.11	Plates, sheets and strip, of expanded foam or sponge rubber, combined with textile fabric

<i>Column 1</i>		<i>Column 2</i>	
Products used		Products obtained	
23. ex Chapters 50 to 59	Fabric (excluding linings), provided that the value of the fabric (linings, trimmings and accessories not included) does not exceed 45% of the value of the finished goods	ex 61.01	Men's and boys' outer garments complete and ready to wear
		ex 61.02	Women's, girls' and infants' outer garments, complete and ready to wear, of the following kinds: frocks, skirts, jackets, trousers (other than trousers whose fabric falls within heading Nos 55.08 and 55.09), suits (consisting of a jacket and skirt or a jacket and trousers) and coats
24. ex Chapters 50 to 60	Fabric, including knitted or crocheted fabric, provided that the value of the fabric does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished goods	ex 61.09	Brassières, corsets, corset-belts, suspender belts, girdle corsets and other articles designed for wear as body-supporting garments, whether or not elastic, complete and ready to wear
25. ex 29.14	Vinyl acetate monomer Any product other than, or not containing, a product obtained by the polymerization of the monomer	ex 39.02	Polyvinyl acetate

This paragraph shall only apply to products which by virtue of this Agreement and of the Protocols annexed thereto will benefit from the abolition of customs duties at the conclusion of the period of tariff dismantling laid down for each product. This paragraph shall cease to be applicable upon the expiry of the period of tariff dismantling laid down for each product.

2. For the application of paragraph 1 EUR. 1 certificates and forms EUR. 2 may be endorsed with one of the following expressions: "ART. 25.1 GEGEBEN", "APPLICATION ART. 25.1", "APPLICAZIONE ART. 25.1", "ART. 25.1 VOLDAAN", "ART. 25.1 SATISFIJED", "ART. 25.1 OPFYLDT", "25.1 ARTIKLAA SOVELLETTU", "AKVAEDUM 25.1 FULLNAEGT", "ART. 25.1 OPPFYLLT", "ART. 25.1 CUMPRIDO", "ART. 25.1 TILLÄMPLIG".

These expressions shall be inserted in the "Remarks" box on the EUR. 1 certificate or form EUR. 2 and in the case of EUR. 1 certificates shall be authenticated by means of the stamp used by the appropriate customs office.

3. Where, under the simplified procedure, paragraph 2 is applied, the phrases laid down in that paragraph shall be authenticated, as appropriate, either by the stamp used by the competent customs office of the exporting State, or by the special stamp referred to in Article 13 (4) (b) of this Protocol, which may be preprinted on the EUR. 1 certificate.

4. In any cases other than those referred to in paragraph 1, Sweden or the Community may adopt transitional provisions for the purpose of not levying the duties provided for in Article 3 (2) of the Agreement on the value corresponding to the value of the products originating in Sweden or in the Community which have been worked or processed to obtain other products fulfilling the conditions laid down in this Protocol and which are subsequently imported into Sweden or into the Community.'

Article 3

Annexes I, II, III and V to Protocol 3 are hereby replaced by Annexes I, II, III and V to this Decision.

Annexes VI and VII to this Decision shall be added to Protocol 3.

Article 4

This Decision shall replace the following Joint Committee Decisions:

1. Decision No 3/73 laying down the methods of administrative cooperation in the customs field for the purpose of implementing the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Sweden ⁽¹⁾.

⁽¹⁾ OJ No L 160, 18.6.1973.

2. Decision No 5/73 concerning movement certificates A.S.1. and A.W.1 contained in Annexes V and VI to Protocol 3 ⁽¹⁾.
3. Decision No 7/73 on goods which are en route on 1 April 1973 ⁽¹⁾.
4. Decision No 8/73 on A.W.1. certificates contained in Annex VI to Protocol 3 ⁽¹⁾.
5. Decision No 9/73 supplementing and amending Articles 24 and 25 of Protocol 3 concerning the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and methods of administrative cooperation ⁽²⁾.
6. Decision No 10/73 amending Protocol 3 concerning the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and methods of administrative cooperation, and Decision No 3/73 of the Joint Committee laying down methods of administrative cooperation in the customs field ⁽³⁾.
7. Decision No 11/73 amending Annex II to Protocol 3 concerning the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and methods of administrative cooperation ⁽³⁾.
8. Decision No 1/74 supplementing and amending Protocol 3 concerning the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and methods of administrative cooperation ⁽⁴⁾.
9. Decision No 2/74 establishing a simplified procedure for the issue of EUR. 1 movement certificates ⁽⁴⁾.
10. Decision No 3/74 supplementing and modifying Lists A and B annexed to Protocol 3 concerning the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and methods of administrative cooperation ⁽⁵⁾.

(1) OJ No L 160, 18.6.1973.

(2) OJ No L 347, 17.12.1973.

(3) OJ No L 365, 31.12.1973.

(4) OJ No L 224, 13.8.1974.

(5) OJ No L 352, 28.12.1974.

11. Decision No 1/75 amending Article 23 of Protocol 3 concerning the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and methods of administrative cooperation ⁽¹⁾.
12. Decision No 2/75 amending Protocol 3 concerning the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and methods of administrative cooperation and amending Joint Committee Decision No 3/73 and repealing Joint Committee Decision No 4/73 ⁽¹⁾.
13. Decision No 1/76 amending List A annexed to Protocol 3 concerning the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and methods of administrative cooperation ⁽²⁾.
14. Decision No 2/76 supplementing and amending Lists A and B annexed to Protocol 3 concerning the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and methods of administrative cooperation and the list contained in Article 25 of the Protocol ⁽³⁾.
15. Decision No 3/76 supplementing Note 11, Article 23, in Annex I to Protocol 3 concerning the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and methods of administrative cooperation ⁽³⁾.

Article 5

This Decision shall enter into force on 1 January 1978.

Done at Brussels, 14 December 1977.

For the Joint Committee
The Chairman
P. DUCHATEAU

⁽¹⁾ OJ No L 338, 31.12.1975.

⁽²⁾ OJ No L 215, 7.8.1976.

⁽³⁾ OJ No L 328, 26.11.1976.

ANNEX

ANNEX I

Explanatory Notes

Note 1 — Article 1:

The terms 'the Community' or 'Sweden' shall also cover the territorial waters of the Member States of the Community or of Sweden respectively.

Vessels operating on the high seas, including factory ships, on which fish caught are worked or processed shall be considered as part of the territory of the State to which they belong provided that they satisfy the conditions set out in Explanatory Note 5.

Note 2 — Articles 1, 2 and 3:

In order to determine whether goods originate in the Community or in Sweden or in one of the countries specified in Article 2, it shall not be necessary to establish whether the power and fuel, plant and equipment, and machines and tools used to obtain such goods originate in third countries or not.

Note 3 — Articles 2 and 5:

For the purpose of implementing Article 2 (1) (A) (b) and (B) (b), the percentage rule must be observed by referring, for the added value acquired, to the provisions containing in Lists A and B. Where the products obtained appear in List A, the percentage rule therefore constitutes a criterion additional to that of change of tariff heading for any non-originating product used. Likewise the provisions ruling out the possibility of cumulating the percentages shown in Lists A and B for any one product obtained are applicable in each country for the added value acquired.

Note 4 — Articles 1, 2 and 3:

Packing shall be considered as forming a whole with the goods contained therein. This provision, however, shall not apply to packing which is not of the normal type for the article packed and which has intrinsic utilization value and is of a durable nature, apart from its function as packing.

Note 5 — Article 4 (f):

The term 'their vessels' shall apply only to vessels:

- which are registered or recorded in a Member State of the Community or in Sweden,
- which sail under the flag of a Member State of the Community or of Sweden,
- which are at least 50% owned by nationals of Member State of the Community or of Sweden or by a company with its head office in one of those States, of which the manager or managers, chairman of the board of directors or of the supervisory board and the majority of the members of such boards are nationals of the Member States of the Community or of Sweden, and of which, in addition, in the case of partnerships or limited companies, at least half the capital belongs to those States or to public bodies or nationals of the said States,
- of which the captain and officers are all nationals of the Member States of the Community or of Sweden,
- of which at least 75% of the crew are nationals of the Member States of the Community or of Sweden.

Note 6 — Article 6:

'Ex-works price' shall mean the price paid to the manufacturer in whose undertaking the last working or processing is carried out, provided the price includes the value of all the products used in manufacture.

'Customs value' shall be understood as meaning the customs value laid down in the Convention concerning the valuation of goods for customs purposes signed in Brussels on 15 December 1950.

Note 7 — Articles 16 (1) and 22:

Where an EUR. 1 certificate has been issued under the conditions laid down in Article 9 (3) and relates to goods re-exported in the same state, the customs authorities of the country of destination must be able to obtain, by means of administrative cooperation, true copies of the EUR.1 certificate or certificates issued previously relating to those goods.

Note 8 — Article 23:

'Drawback of customs duty or exemption from customs duty of whatever kind' shall mean any arrangement for refund or remission, partial or complete, of customs duties applicable to products used in manufacture, provided that the said provision concedes, expressly or in effect, this repayment or non-charging or the non-imposition when goods obtained from the said products are exported but not when they are retained for home use.

'Products used in manufacture' shall mean any products in respect of which a 'drawback of customs duty or exemption from customs duty of whatever kind' is requested as a result of the export of originating products for which an EUR. 1 certificate is issued or a form EUR. 2 is made out.

Note 9 — Article 25:

'Tariff provisions in force' shall mean the duty applied on 1 January 1973 in Denmark, the United Kingdom or Sweden to the products referred to in Article 25(1) or the duty which, in accordance with the provisions of the Agreement, will be subsequently applied to the said products whenever this duty is lower than that applied to other products originating in the Community or in Sweden.

Note 10 — Article 25:

Where originating products not fulfilling the conditions laid down in Article 25 (1) are imported into Denmark, Sweden or the United Kingdom, the duty which serves as a basis for the tariff reductions provided for in Article 3 (2) of the Agreement is that actually applied on 1 January 1972 by the importing country in respect of third countries.

ANNEX II

LIST A

List of working or processing operations which result in a change of tariff heading without conferring the status of 'originating products' on the products undergoing such operations, or conferring this status only subject to certain conditions

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
ex 17.04	Sugar confectionery, not containing cocoa, excluding liquorice extract containing more than 10% by weight of sucrose but not containing other added substances	Manufacture from other products of Chapter 17 the value of which exceeds 30% of the value of the finished product	
ex 18.06	Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa, excluding products other than cocoa powder, not otherwise sweetened than by the addition of sucrose, ice-cream (not including ice-cream powder) and other ices, chocolate and chocolate goods, whether or not filled and sugar confectionery and substitutes therefor made from sugar substitution products, containing cocoa, in immediate packings of a net capacity of more than 500 g	Manufacture from products of Chapter 17 the value of which exceeds 30% of the value of the finished product	

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
ex 19.02	Malt extract	Manufacture from products of heading No 11.07	Manufacture from durum wheat
ex 19.02	Preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract, of a kind used as infant food or for dietetic or culinary purposes, containing less than 50% by weight of cocoa	Manufacture from cereals and derivatives thereof, meat and milk, or in which the value of products of Chapter 17 used exceeds 30% of the value of the finished product	
19.03	Macaroni, spaghetti and similar products		
19.04	Tapioca and sago; tapioca and sago substitutes obtained from potato or other starches	Manufacture from potato starch	
19.05	Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereals or cereal products (puffed rice, corn flakes and similar products)	Manufacture from any product other than of Chapter 17 ⁽¹⁾ or in which the value of the products of Chapter 17 used exceeds 30% of the value of the finished product	
19.07	Bread, ships' biscuits and other ordinary bakers' wares, not containing added sugar, honey, eggs, fats, cheese or fruit; communion wafers, cachets of a kind suitable for pharmaceutical use, sealing wafers, rice paper and similar products	Manufacture from products of Chapter 11	
19.08	Pastry, biscuits, cakes and other fine bakers' wares, whether or not containing cocoa in any proportion	Manufacture from products of Chapter 11	
ex 21.05	Soups and broths in liquid, solid or powder form	Manufacture from products of heading No 20.02	

ex 22.02	Lemonade, flavoured spa waters and flavoured aerated waters, and other non-alcoholic beverages, not including fruit and vegetable juices falling within heading No 20.07, not containing milk or milk fats, containing sugar (sucrose or invert sugar); other	Manufacture from fruit juices ⁽²⁾ or in which the value of products of Chapter 17 used exceeds 30% of the value of the finished products	
22.06	Vermouths, and other wines of fresh grapes flavoured with aromatic extracts	Manufacture from products of heading No 08.04, 20.07, 22.04 or 22.05	
ex 22.09	Spirits, excluding rum, arrack, tafia, gin, whisky, vodka with ethyl alcohol content of 45·2° or less and plum, pear and cherry brandy, containing eggs or egg-yolk and/or sugar (sucrose or invert sugar)	Manufacture from products of heading No 08.04, 20.07, 22.04 or 22.05	
ex 28.19	Zinc oxide	Manufacture from products of heading No 79.01	
ex 28.38	Aluminium sulphate		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
30.03	Medicaments (including veterinary medicaments)		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
31.05	Other fertilizers; goods of the present Chapter in tablets, lozenges and similar prepared forms or in packings of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product

(1) This rule does not apply where the use of maize of the 'Zea indurata' type or durum wheat is concerned.

(2) This rule does not apply where fruit juices of pineapple, lime and grapefruit are concerned.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
32.06	Colour lakes	Manufacture from materials of heading No 32.04 or 32.05(1)	
32.07	Other colouring matter; inorganic products of a kind used as luminophores	Mixing of oxides or salts of Chapter 28 with extenders such as barium sulphate, chalk barium carbonate and satin white(1)	
ex 33.06	Aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils, including such products suitable for medicinal uses	Manufacture from essential oils (terpeneless or not), concretes, absolutes or resinoids(1)	
35.05	Dextrins and dextrin glues; soluble or roasted starches; starch glues		Manufacture from maize or potatoes
ex 35.07	Preparations used for clarifying beer, composed of papain and bentonite; enzymatic preparations for desizing textiles		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
37.01	Photographic plates and film in the flat, sensitized, unexposed, of any material other than paper, paper-board or cloth	Manufacture from products of heading No 37.02(1)	
37.02	Film in rolls, sensitized, unexposed, perforated or not	Manufacture from products of heading No 37.01(1)	
37.04	Sensitized plates and film, exposed but not developed, negative or positive	Manufacture from products of heading No 37.01 or 37.02(1)	

38.11	Disinfectants, insecticides, fungicides, rat poisons, herbicides, anti-sprouting products, plant growth regulators and similar products, put up in forms or packings for sale by retail or as preparations or as articles (for example, sulphur-treated bands, wicks and candles, flypapers)	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
38.12	Prepared glazings, prepared dressings and prepared mordants, of a kind used in the textile, paper, leather or like industries	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
38.13	Pickling preparations for metal surfaces; fluxes and other auxiliary preparations for soldering, brazing or welding; soldering, brazing or welding powders and pastes consisting of metal and other materials; preparations of a kind used as cores or coatings for welding rods and electrodes	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
ex 38.14	Anti-knock preparations, oxidation inhibitors, gum inhibitors, viscosity improvers, anti-corrosive preparations and similar prepared additives for mineral oils, excluding prepared additives for lubricants	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
38.15	Prepared rubber accelerators	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product

(1) These provisions do not apply where the products are obtained from products which have acquired the status of originating products in accordance with the conditions laid down in List B.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
38.17	Preparations and charges for fire-extinguishers; charged fire-extinguishing grenades		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
38.18	Composite solvents and thinners for varnishes and similar products		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
ex 38.19	<p>Chemical products and preparations of the chemical or allied industries (including those consisting of mixtures of natural products), not elsewhere specified or included; residual products of the chemical or allied industries, not elsewhere specified or included, excluding:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Fusel oil and Dippel's oil; — Naphthenic acids and their water-insoluble salts; esters of naphthenic acids; — Sulphonaphthenic acids and their water-insoluble salts; esters of sulphonaphthenic acids; — Petroleum sulphonates, excluding petroleum sulphonates of alkali metals, of ammonium or of ethanalamines, thiophenated sulphonic acids of oils obtained from bituminous minerals, and their salts; — Mixed alkylbenzenes and mixed alkylnaphthalenes; — Ion exchangers; 		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Catalysts; — Getters for vacuum tubes; — Refractory cements or mortars and similar compositions; — Alkaline iron oxide for the purification of gas; — Carbon (excluding that in artificial graphite of heading No 33.01) in metal-graphite or other compounds, in the form of small plates, bars or other semi-manufactures — Sorbitol other than that of heading No 29.04 — Ammoniacal gas liquors and spent oxide produced in coal gas purification 	
ex 39.02	Polymerization products	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
ex 39.07	Articles of materials of the kinds described in heading Nos 39.01 to 39.06 with the exception of fans and hand screens, non-mechanical, frames and handles therefor and parts of such frames and handles, and corset busks and similar supports for articles of apparel or clothing accessories	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
40.05	Plates, sheets and strip, of unvulcanized natural or synthetic rubber, other than smoked sheets and crepe sheets of heading No 40.01 or 40.02; granules of unvulcanized natural or synthetic rubber compounded ready for vulcanization; unvulcanized natural or synthetic rubber, compounded before or	Manufacture in which the value of the products used, except that of natural rubber, does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
40.05 <i>(cont'd)</i>	after coagulation either with carbon black (with or without the addition of mineral oil) or with silica (with or without the addition of mineral oil), in any form, of a kind known as masterbatch		
41.08	Patent leather and imitation patent leather; metallized leather		Varnishing or metallizing of leather of heading Nos 41.02 to 41.06 (other than skin leather of crossed Indian sheep and Indian goat or kid, not further prepared than vegetable tanned, or if otherwise prepared obviously unsuitable for immediate use in the manufacture of leather articles) in which the value of the skin leather used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
43.03	Articles of furskin	Making up from furskin in plates, crosses and similar forms (heading No ex 43.02) (1)	
ex 44.21	Complete wooden packing cases, boxes, crates, drums and similar packings, excepting those made of fibreboard		Manufacture from boards not cut to size
ex 44.28	Match splints; wooden pegs or pins for footwear	Manufacture from drawn wood	
45.03	Articles of natural cork		Manufacture from products of heading No 45.01

ex 48.07	Paper and paperboard, ruled, lined, or squared, but not otherwise printed, in rolls or sheets		Manufacture from paper pulp
48.14	Writing blocks, envelopes, letter cards, plain postcards, correspondence cards; boxes, pouches, wallets and writing compendiums, of paper or paperboard, containing only an assortment of paper stationery		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
48.15	Other paper and paperboard, cut to size or shape		Manufacture from paper pulp
ex 48.16	Boxes, bags and other packing containers, of paper or paperboard		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
49.09	Picture postcards, Christmas and other picture greeting cards, printed by any process, with or without trimmings	Manufacture from products of heading No 49.11	
49.10	Calendars of any kind, of paper or paperboard, including calendar blocks	Manufacture from products of heading No 49.11	
50.04(?)	Silk yarn, other than yarn of noil or other waste silk, not put up for retail sale		Manufacture from products other than those of heading No 50.04
50.05(?)	Yarn spun from noil or other waste silk, not put up for retail sale		Manufacture from products of heading No 50.03

(1) These provisions do not apply where the products are obtained from products which have acquired the status of originating products in accordance with the conditions laid down in List B.

(2) For yarn composed of two or more textile materials, the conditions shown in this list must also be met in respect of each of the headings under which yarns of the other textile materials of which the mixed yarn is composed would be classified. This rule, however, does not apply to any one or more mixed textile materials whose weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of textile materials incorporated.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
ex 50.07(1)	Silk yarn and yarn spun from noil or other waste silk, put up for retail sale		Manufacture from products of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03
ex 50.07(1)	Imitation catgut of silk		Manufacture from products of heading No 50.01 or of heading No 50.03 neither carded nor combed
50.09(2)	Woven fabrics of silk, of noil or of other waste silk		Manufacture from products of heading No 50.02 or 50.03
51.01(1)	Yarn of man-made fibres (continuous), not put up for retail sale		Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp
51.02(1)	Monofil, strip (artificial straw and the like) and imitation catgut, of man-made fibre materials		Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp
51.03(1)	Yarn of man-made fibres (continuous), put up for retail sale		Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp
51.04(2)	Woven fabrics of man-made fibres (continuous), including woven fabrics of monofil or strip of heading No 51.01 or 51.02		Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp

52.01(1)	Metallized yarn, being textile yarn spun with metal or covered with metal by any process	Manufacture from chemical products, from textile pulp or from natural textile fibres, or their waste, neither carded nor combed
52.02(2)	Woven fabrics of metal thread or of metallized yarn, of a kind used in articles of apparel, as furnishing fabrics or the like	Manufacture from chemical products, from textile pulp or from natural textile fibres, discontinuous man-made fibres or their waste
53.06(1)	Yarn of carded sheep's or lambs' wool (woollen yarn), not put up for retail sale	Manufacture from products of heading No 53.01 or 53.03
53.07(1)	Yarn of combed sheep's or lambs' wool (worsted yarn), not put up for retail sale	Manufacture from products of heading No 53.01 or 53.03
53.08(1)	Yarn of fine animal hair (carded or combed), not put up for retail sale	Manufacture from raw fine animal hair of heading No 53.02

- (1) For yarn composed of two or more textile materials, the conditions shown in the list must also be met in respect of each of the headings under which yarns of the other textile materials of which the mixed yarn is composed would be classified. This rule, however, does not apply to any one or more mixed textile materials whose weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of textile materials incorporated.
- (2) For fabrics composed of two or more textile materials, the conditions shown in this list must also be met in respect of each of the headings under which fabric of the other textile materials of which the mixed fabric is composed would be classified. This rule, however, does not apply to any one or more mixed textile materials whose weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of textile materials incorporated. This percentage shall be increased:
- to 20% where the material in question is yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of polyether, whether or not gimped, falling within heading Nos ex 51.01 and ex 58.07,
 - to 30% where the material in question is yarn of a width not exceeding 5 mm formed of a core consisting either of a thin strip of aluminium or of a film of artificial plastic material whether or not covered with aluminium powder, this core having been inserted and glued by means of a transparent or coloured glue between two films of artificial plastic material.

CCT heading No	Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
	Description			
53.09 ⁽¹⁾	Yarn of horsehair or of other coarse animal hair, not put up for retail sale		Manufacture from raw coarse animal hair of heading No 53.02 or from raw horsehair of heading No 05.03	
53.10 ⁽¹⁾	Yarn of sheep's or lambs' wool of horsehair or of other animal hair (fine or coarse), put up for retail sale		Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 05.03 and 53.01 to 53.04	
53.11 ⁽²⁾	Woven fabrics of sheep's or lambs' wool or of fine animal hair		Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 53.01 to 53.05	
53.12 ⁽²⁾	Woven fabrics of horsehair or of other coarse animal hair		Manufacture from products of heading Nos 53.02 to 53.05 or from horsehair of heading No 05.03	
54.03 ⁽¹⁾	Flax or ramie yarn, not put up for retail sale		Manufacture either from products of heading No 54.01 neither carded nor combed or from products of heading No 54.02	
54.04 ⁽¹⁾	Flax or ramie yarn, put up for retail sale		Manufacture from materials of heading No 54.01 or 54.02	
54.05 ⁽²⁾	Woven fabrics of flax or of ramie		Manufacture from materials of heading No 54.01 or 54.02	
55.05 ⁽¹⁾	Cotton yarn, not put up for retail sale		Manufacture from materials of heading No 55.01 or 55.03	
55.06 ⁽¹⁾	Cotton yarn, put up for retail sale		Manufacture from materials of heading No 55.01 or 55.03	
55.07 ⁽²⁾	Cotton gauze		Manufacture from materials of heading No 55.01, 55.03 or 55.04	
55.08 ⁽²⁾	Terry towelling and similar terry		Manufacture from materials of	

55.09(2)	Other woven fabrics of cotton	Manufacture from materials of heading No 55.01, 55.03 or 55.04
56.01	Man-made fibres (discontinuous), not carded, combed or otherwise prepared for spinning	Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp
56.02	Continuous filament tow for the manufacture of man-made fibres (discontinuous)	Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp
56.03	Waste (including yarn waste and pulled or garnetted rags) of man-made fibres (continuous or discontinuous), not carded, combed or otherwise prepared for spinning	Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp
56.04	Man-made fibres (discontinuous or waste), carded, combed or otherwise prepared for spinning	Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp

- (1) For yarn composed of two or more textile materials, the conditions shown in the list must also be met in respect of each of the headings under which yarns of the other textile materials of which the mixed yarn is composed would be classified. This rule, however, does not apply to any one or more mixed textile materials whose weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of textile materials incorporated.
- (2) For fabrics composed of two or more textile materials, the conditions shown in this list must also be met in respect of each of the headings under which fabric of the other textile materials of which the mixed fabric is composed would be classified. This rule, however, does not apply to any one or more mixed textile materials whose weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of textile materials incorporated. This percentage shall be increased:
- to 20% where the material in question is yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of polyether, whether or not gimped, falling within heading Nos ex 51.01 and ex 58.07,
 - to 30% where the material in question is yarn of a width not exceeding 5 mm formed of a core consisting either of a thin strip of aluminium or of a film of artificial plastic material whether or not covered with aluminium powder, this core having been inserted and glued by means of a transparent or coloured glue between two films of artificial plastic material.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
56.05(1)	Yarn of man-made fibres (discontinuous or waste), not put up for retail sale		Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp
56.06(1)	Yarn of man-made fibres (discontinuous or waste), put up for retail sale		Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp
56.07(2)	Woven fabrics of man-made fibres (discontinuous or waste)		Manufacture from products of heading Nos 56.01 to 56.03
57.06(1)	Yarn of jute or of other textile bast fibres of heading No 57.03		Manufacture from raw jute, jute tow or from other raw textile bast fibres of heading No 57.03
ex 57.07(1)	Yarn of true hemp		Manufacture from true hemp, raw
ex 57.07(1)	Yarn of other vegetable textile fibres, excluding yarn of true hemp		Manufacture from raw vegetable textile fibres of heading Nos 57.02 to 57.04
ex 57.07	Paper yarn		Manufacture from products of Chapter 47, from chemical products, textile pulp or from natural textile fibres, discontinuous man-made fibres or their waste, neither carded nor combed

57.10(2)	Woven fabrics of jute or of other textile bast fabrics of heading No 57.03	Manufacture from raw jute, jute tow or from other raw textile bast fibres of heading No 57.03
ex 57.11(2)	Woven fabrics of other vegetable textile fibres	Manufacture from materials of heading No 57.01, 57.02, 57.04 or from coir yarn of heading No 57.07
ex 57.11	Woven fabrics of paper yarn	Manufacture from paper, from chemical products, textile pulp or from natural textile fibres, discontinuous man-made fibres or their waste
58.01(3)	Carpets, carpeting and rugs knotted (made up or not)	Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 51.01, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03 or 57.01 to 57.04

- (1) For yarn composed of two or more textile materials, the conditions shown in the list must also be met in respect of each of the headings under which yarns of the other textile materials of which the mixed yarn is composed would be classified. This rule, however, does not apply to any one or more mixed textile materials whose weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of textile materials incorporated.
- (2) For fabrics composed of two or more textile materials, the conditions shown in this list must also be met in respect of each of the headings under which fabric of the other textile materials of which the mixed fabric is composed would be classified. This rule, however, does not apply to any one or more mixed textile materials whose weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of textile materials incorporated. This percentage shall be increased:
- to 20% where the material in question is yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of polyether, whether or not gimped, falling within heading Nos ex 51.01 and ex 58.07,
 - to 30% where the material in question is yarn of a width not exceeding 5 mm formed of a core consisting either of a thin strip of aluminium or of a film of artificial plastic material whether or not covered with aluminium powder, this core having been inserted and glued by means of a transparent or coloured glue between two films of artificial plastic material.
- (3) For products composed of two or more textile materials, the conditions shown in column 4 must be met in respect of each of the textile materials of which the mixed product is composed. This rule, however, does not apply to any one or more mixed textile materials whose weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of textile materials incorporated. This percentage shall be increased:
- to 20% where the material in question is yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of polyether, whether or not gimped, falling within heading Nos ex 51.01 and ex 58.07.
 - to 30% where the material in question is yarn of a width not exceeding 5 mm formed of a core consisting either of a thin strip of aluminium or of a film of artificial plastic material whether or not covered with aluminium powder, this core having been inserted and glued by means of a transparent or coloured glue between two films of artificial plastic material.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
58.02(1)	Other carpets, carpeting, rugs, mats and matting, and 'Kelem', 'Schumacks' and 'Karamanie' rugs and the like (made up or not)		Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 51.01, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03, 57.01 to 57.04 or from coir yarn of heading No 57.07
58.04(1)	Woven pile fabrics and chenille fabrics (other than terry towelling or similar terry fabrics of cotton falling within heading No 55.08 and fabrics falling within heading No 58.05)		Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03, 57.01 to 57.04 or from chemical products or textile pulp
58.05(1)	Narrow woven fabrics, and narrow fabrics (bolduc) consisting of warp without weft assembled by means of an adhesive, other than goods falling within heading No 58.06		Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03 or 57.01 to 57.04 or from chemical products or textile pulp
58.06(1)	Woven labels, badges and the like, not embroidered, in the piece, in strips or cut to shape or size		Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03 or from chemical products or textile pulp
58.07(1)	Chenille yarn (including flock chenille yarn), gimped yarn (other		Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 53.01 to

	than metallized yarn of heading No 52.01 and gimped horsehair yarn); braids and ornamental trimmings in the piece; tassels, pompons and the like		53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03 or from chemical products or textile pulp
58.08 ⁽¹⁾	Tulle and other net fabrics (but not including woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics), plain		Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03 or from chemical products or textile pulp
58.09 ⁽¹⁾	Tulle and other net fabrics (but not including woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics), figured; hand or mechanically made lace, in the piece, in strips or in motifs		Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03 or from chemical products or textile pulp
58.10	Embroidery, in the piece, in strips or in motifs		Manufacture in which the value of the product used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
59.01 ⁽¹⁾	Wadding and articles of wadding; textile flock and dust and mill neps		Manufacture either from natural fibres or from chemical products or textile pulp
ex 59.02 ⁽¹⁾	Felt and articles of felt, with the exception of needled felt, whether or not impregnated or coated		Manufacture either from natural fibres or from chemical products or textile pulp

⁽¹⁾ For products composed of two or more textile materials, the conditions shown in column 4 must be met in respect of each of the textile materials of which the mixed product is composed. This rule, however, does not apply to any one or more mixed textile materials whose weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of textile materials incorporated. This percentage shall be increased:

- to 20% where the material in question is yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of polyether, whether or not gimped, falling within heading Nos ex 51.01 and ex 58.07,
- to 30% where the material in question is yarn of a width not exceeding 5 mm formed of a core consisting either of a thin strip of aluminium or of a film of artificial plastic material whether or not covered with aluminium powder, this core having been inserted and glued by means of a transparent or coloured glue between two films of artificial plastic material.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
ex 59.02(1)	Needled felt, whether or not impregnated or coated		Manufacture either from natural fibres or from chemical products or textile pulp or from fibre or continuous polypropylene filament of which the denomination of the filaments is less than 8 denier and of which the value does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product
59.03(1)	Bonded fibre fabrics, similar bonded yarn fabrics, and articles of such fabrics, whether or not impregnated or coated		Manufacture either from natural fibres or from chemical products or textile pulp
59.04(1)	Twine, cordage, ropes and cables, plaited or not		Manufacture either from natural fibres or from chemical products or textile pulp or from coir yarn of heading No 57.07
59.05(1)	Nets and netting made of twine, cordage or rope, and made up fishing nets of yarn, twine, cordage or rope		Manufacture either from natural fibres or from chemical products or textile pulp or from coir yarn of heading No 57.07
59.06(1)	Other articles made from yarn, twine, cordage, rope or cables, other than textile fabrics and articles made from such fabrics		Manufacture either from natural fibres or from chemical products or textile pulp or from coir yarn of heading No 57.07
59.07	Textile fabrics coated with gum or amylaceous substances, of a kind		Manufacture from yarn

	used for the outer covers of books and the like; tracing cloth; prepared painting canvas; buckram and similar fabrics for hat foundations and similar uses	
59.08	Textile fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with preparations of cellulose derivatives or of other artificial plastic materials	Manufacture from yarn
59.10(1)	Linoleum and materials prepared on a textile base in a similar manner to linoleum, whether or not cut to shape or of a kind used as floor coverings; floor coverings consisting of a coating applied on a textile base, cut to shape or not	Manufacture either from yarn or from textile fibres
ex 59.11	Rubberized textile fabrics, other than rubberized knitted or crocheted goods, with the ex-	Manufacture from yarn

(1) For products composed of two or more textile materials, the conditions shown in column 4 must be met in respect of each of the textile materials of which the mixed product is composed. This rule, however, does not apply to any one or more mixed textile materials whose weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of textile materials incorporated. This percentage shall be increased:

- to 20% where the material in question is yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of polyether, whether or not gimped, falling within heading Nos ex 51.01 and ex 58.07,
- to 30% where the material in question is yarn of a width not exceeding 5 mm formed of a core consisting either of a thin strip of aluminium or of a film of artificial plastic material whether or not covered with aluminium powder, this core having been inserted and glued by means of a transparent or coloured glue between two films of artificial plastic material.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
ex 59.11 (<i>cont'd</i>)	ception of those consisting of fabric of continuous synthetic textile fibres, or of fabric composed of parallel yarns of continuous synthetic textile fibres, impregnated or covered with rubber latex, containing at least 90% by weight of textile materials and used for the manufacture of tyres or for other technical uses		
ex 59.11	Rubberized textile fabrics, other than rubberized knitted or crocheted goods, consisting of fabric of continuous synthetic textile fibres or of fabric composed of parallel yarns of continuous synthetic textile fibres, impregnated or covered with rubber latex, containing at least 90% by weight of textile materials and used for the manufacture of tyres or for other technical uses		Manufacture from chemical products
59.12	Textile fabrics otherwise impregnated or coated; painted canvas being theatrical scenery, studio back-cloths or the like		Manufacture from yarn
59.13(1)	Elastic fabrics and trimmings (other than knitted or crocheted goods) consisting of textile materials combined with rubber threads		Manufacture from single yarn

59.15(1)	Textile hose-piping and similar tubing, with or without lining, armour or accessories of other materials	Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03 or 57.01 to 57.04 or from chemical products or textile pulp
59.16(1)	Transmission, conveyor or elevator belts or belting, of textile material, whether or not strengthened with metal or other material	Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03 or 57.01 to 57.04 or from chemical products or textile pulp
59.17(1)	Textile fabrics and textile articles, of a kind commonly used in machinery or plant	Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03 or 57.01 to 57.04 or from chemical products or textile pulp
ex Chapter 60(1)	Knitted and crocheted goods, excluding knitted or crocheted goods obtained by sewing or by the assembly of pieces of knitted or crocheted goods (cut or obtained directly to shape)	Manufacture from natural fibres, carded or combed, from materials of heading Nos 56.01 to 56.03 from chemical products or textile pulp

(1) For products composed of two or more textile materials, the conditions shown in column 4 must be met in respect of each of the textile materials of which the mixed product is composed. This rule, however, does not apply to any one or more mixed textile materials whose weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of textile materials incorporated. This percentage shall be increased:

- to 20% where the material in question is yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of polyether, whether or not gimped, falling within heading Nos ex 51.01 and ex 58.07,
- to 30% where the material in question is yarn of a width not exceeding 5 mm formed of a core consisting either of a thin strip of aluminium or of a film of artificial plastic material whether or not covered with aluminium powder, this core having been inserted and glued by means of a transparent or coloured glue between two films of artificial plastic material.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
ex 60.02	Gloves, mittens and mitts, knitted or crocheted, not elastic or rubberized, obtained by sewing or by the assembly of pieces of knitted or crocheted goods (cut or obtained directly to shape)		Manufacture from yarn ⁽¹⁾
ex 60.03	Stockings, understockings, socks, ankle-socks, sockettes and the like, knitted or crocheted, not elastic or rubberized, obtained by sewing or by the assembly of pieces of knitted or crocheted goods (cut or obtained directly to shape)		Manufacture from yarn ⁽¹⁾
ex 60.04	Under garments, knitted or crocheted, not elastic or rubberized, obtained by sewing or by the assembly of pieces of knitted or crocheted goods (cut or obtained directly to shape)		Manufacture from yarn ⁽¹⁾
ex 60.05	Outer garments and other articles, knitted or crocheted, not elastic or rubberized, obtained by sewing or by the assembly of pieces of knitted or crocheted goods (cut or obtained directly to shape)		Manufacture from yarn ⁽¹⁾

ex 60.06	Other articles, knitted or crocheted, elastic or rubberized (including elastic knee-caps and elastic stockings), obtained by sewing or by the assembly of pieces of knitted or crocheted goods (cut or obtained directly to shape)	Manufacture from yarn ⁽¹⁾
ex 61.01	Men's and boys' outer garments excluding fire-resistant equipment of cloth covered by foil of aluminized polyester	Manufacture from yarn ⁽¹⁾ ⁽²⁾
ex 61.01	Fire resistant equipment of cloth covered by foil of aluminized polyester	Manufacture from uncoated cloth of which the value does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾ ⁽²⁾
ex 61.02	Women's, girls' and infants' outer garments, not embroidered, excluding fire-resistant equipment of cloth covered by foil of aluminized polyester	Manufacture from yarn ⁽¹⁾ ⁽²⁾
ex 61.02	Fire-resistant equipment of cloth covered by foil of aluminized polyester	Manufacture from uncoated cloth of which the value does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾ ⁽²⁾
ex 61.02	Women's, girls' and infants' outer garments, embroidered	Manufacture from fabrics, not embroidered, the value of which does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾

(1) Trimmings and accessories (excluding linings and interlining) which change tariff heading do not remove the originating status of the product obtained if their weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of all the textile materials incorporated.

(2) These provisions do not apply where the products are obtained from printed fabric in accordance with the conditions shown in List B.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
61.03	Men's and boys' under garments, including collars, shirt fronts and cuffs		Manufacture from yarn ⁽¹⁾ (2)
61.04	Women's, girls' and infants' under garments		Manufacture from yarn ⁽¹⁾ (2)
ex 61.05	Handkerchiefs, not embroidered		Manufacture from unbleached single yarn ⁽¹⁾ (2) (3)
ex 61.05	Handkerchiefs, embroidered		Manufacture from fabrics, not embroidered, the value of which does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
ex 61.06	Shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like, not embroidered		Manufacture from unbleached single yarn of natural textile fibres or discontinuous man-made fibres or their waste or from chemical products or textile pulp ⁽¹⁾ (2)
ex 61.06	Shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like, embroidered		Manufacture from fabrics, not embroidered, the value of which does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
61.07	Ties, bow ties and cravats		Manufacture from yarn ⁽¹⁾ (2)
61.09	Corsets, corset-belts, suspender-belts, brassières, braces, suspenders, garters and the like (including such articles of knitted or crocheted fabric), whether or not elastic		Manufacture from yarn ⁽¹⁾ (2)

ex 61.10	Gloves, mittens, mitts, stockings, socks and sockettes, not being knitted or crocheted goods excluding fire-resistant equipment of cloth covered by foil of aluminized polyester	Manufacture from yarn ⁽¹⁾ ⁽²⁾
ex 61.10	Fire-resistant equipment of cloth covered by foil of aluminized polyester	Manufacture from uncoated cloth of which the value does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾ ⁽²⁾
ex 61.11	Made up accessories for articles of apparel (for example, dress shields, shoulder and other pads, belts, muffs, sleeve protectors, pockets), with the exception of collars, tuckers, fallals, bodice-fronts, jabots, cuffs, flounces, yokes and similar accessories and trimmings for women's and girls' garments, embroidered	Manufacture from yarn ⁽¹⁾ ⁽²⁾
ex 61.11	Collars, tuckers, fallals, bodice-fronts, jabots, cuffs, flounces, yokes and similar accessories and trimmings for women's and girls' garments, embroidered	Manufacture from fabrics, not embroidered, the value of which does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
62.01	Travelling rugs and blankets	Manufacture from unbleached yarn of Chapters 50 to 56 ⁽²⁾ ⁽³⁾
ex 62.02	Bed linen, table linen, toilet linen and kitchen linen; curtains and other furnishing articles; not embroidered	Manufacture from unbleached single yarn ⁽²⁾ ⁽³⁾

(1) Trimmings and accessories used (excluding linings and interlining) which change tariff heading do not remove the originating status of the product obtained if their weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of the textile materials incorporated.

(2) These provisions do not apply where the products are obtained from printed fabric in accordance with the conditions shown in List B.

(3) For products obtained from two or more textile materials, this rule does not apply to one or more of the mixed textile materials if its or their weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of all the textile materials incorporated.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
ex 62.02	Bed linen, table linen, toilet linen and kitchen linen; curtains and other furnishing articles; embroidered		Manufacture from fabrics, not embroidered, the value of which does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product
62.03	Sacks and bags, of a kind used for the packing of goods		Manufacture from chemical products, textile pulp or from natural textile fibres, discontinuous man-made fibres or their waste ^{(1) (2)}
62.04	Tarpaulins, sails, awnings, sun-blinds, tents and camping goods		Manufacture from single unbleached yarn ^{(1) (2)}
ex 62.05	Other made up textile articles (including dress patterns) excluding fans and hand-screens, non-mechanical, frames and handles therefor and parts of such frames and handles		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product
64.01	Footwear with outer soles and uppers of rubber or artificial plastic material	Manufacture from assemblies of uppers affixed to inner soles or to other sole components, but without outer soles, of any material except metal	
64.02	Footwear with outer soles of leather or composition leather footwear (other than footwear falling within heading No 64.01) with outer soles of rubber or artificial plastic material	Manufacture from assemblies of uppers affixed to inner soles or to other sole components, but without outer soles, of any material except metal	
64.03	Footwear with outer soles of wood or of cork	Manufacture from assemblies of uppers affixed to inner soles or to other sole components, but without outer soles, of any material except metal	

64.04	Footwear with outer soles of other materials	Manufacture from assemblies of uppers affixed to inner soles or to other sole components, but without outer soles, of any material except metal	
65.03	Felt hats and other felt headgear, being headgear made from the felt hoods and <i>plateaux</i> falling within heading No 65.01, whether or not lined or trimmed		Manufacture from textile fibres
65.05	Hats and other headgear (including hair nets), knitted or crocheted, or made up from lace, felt or other textile fabric in the piece (but not from strips), whether or not lined or trimmed		Manufacture either from yarn or from textile fibres
66.01	Umbrellas and sunshades (including walking-stick umbrellas, umbrella tents, and garden and similar umbrellas)		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
ex 70.07	Cast, rolled, drawn or blown glass (including flashed or wired glass) cut to shape other than rectangular shape, or bent or otherwise worked (for example, edge worked or engraved) whether or not surface ground or polished; multiple-walled insulating glass	Manufacture from drawn, cast or rolled glass of heading Nos 70.04 to 70.06	

- (1) These provisions do not apply where the products are obtained from printed fabric in accordance with the conditions shown in List B.
- (2) For products obtained from two or more textile materials, this rule does not apply to one or more of the mixed textile materials if its or their weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of all the textile materials incorporated.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
70.08	Safety glass consisting of toughened or laminated glass, shaped or not	Manufacture from drawn, cast or rolled glass of heading Nos 70.04 to 70.06	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
70.09	Glass mirrors (including rearview mirrors), unframed, framed or backed	Manufacture from drawn, cast or rolled glass of heading Nos 70.04 to 70.06	
71.15	Articles consisting of, or incorporating, pearls, precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed)		
73.07	Blooms, billets, slabs and sheet bars (including tinplate bars), of iron or steel; pieces roughly shaped by forging, of iron or steel	Manufacture from products of heading No 73.06	
73.08	Iron or steel coils for re-rolling	Manufacture from products of heading No 73.07	
73.09	Universal plates of iron or steel	Manufacture from products of heading No 73.07 or 73.08	
73.10	Bars and rods (including wire rod), of iron or steel, hot-rolled, forged, extruded, cold-formed, or cold-finished (including precision-made); hollow mining drill steel	Manufacture from products of heading No 73.07	

73.11	Angles, shapes and sections, of iron or steel, hot-rolled, forged, extruded, cold-formed or cold-finished; sheet piling of iron or steel, whether or not drilled, punched or made from assembled elements	Manufacture from products of heading Nos 73.07 to 73.10, 73.12 or 73.13	
73.12	Hoop and strip, of iron or steel, hot-rolled or cold-rolled	Manufacture from products of heading Nos 73.07 to 73.09 or 73.13	
73.13	Sheets and plates, of iron or steel, hot-rolled or cold-rolled	Manufacture from products of heading Nos 73.07 to 73.09	
73.14	Iron or steel wire, whether or not coated, but not insulated	Manufacture from products of heading No 73.10	
73.16	Railway and tramway track construction material of iron or steel, the following: rails, check-rails, switch blades, crossings (or frogs), crossing pieces, point rods, rack rails, sleepers, fish-plates, chairs, chair wedges, sole plates (base plates), rail clips, bed-plates, ties and other materials specialized for joining or fixing rails		Manufacture from products of heading No 73.06

(1) These provisions do not apply where the products are obtained from products which have acquired the status of originating products in accordance with the conditions laid down in List B.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
73.18	Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of iron (other than of cast iron) or steel, excluding high-pressure hydro-electric conduits		Manufacture from products of heading Nos 73.06 and 73.07 or heading No 73.15 in the forms specified in heading Nos 73.06 and 73.07
74.03	Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of copper; copper wire		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
74.04	Wrought plates, sheets and strip, of copper		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
74.05	Copper foil (whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, coated, printed, or backed with paper or other reinforcing material), of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.15 mm		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
74.06	Copper powders and flakes		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
74.07	Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of copper; hollow bars, of copper		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
74.08	Tube and pipe fittings (for example, joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of copper		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾

74.10	Stranded wire, cables, cordage, ropes, plaited bands and the like, of copper wire, but excluding insulated electric wires and cables	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
74.11	Gauze, cloth, grill, netting, fencing, reinforcing fabric and similar materials (including endless bands), of copper wire; expanded metal, of copper	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
74.15	Nails, tacks, staples, hook-nails, spiked cramps, studs, spikes and drawing pins, of copper, or of iron or steel with heads of copper; bolts and nuts (including bolt ends and screw studs), whether or not threaded or tapped, and screws (including screw hooks and screw rings), of copper; rivets, cotters, cotter-pins, washers and spring washers, of copper	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
74.16	Springs, of copper	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
74.17	Cooking and heating apparatus of a kind used for domestic purposes, not electrically operated, and parts thereof, of copper	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾

⁽¹⁾ These provisions do not apply where the products are obtained from products which have acquired the status of originating products in accordance with the conditions laid down in List B.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
74.18	Other articles of a kind commonly used for domestic purposes, sanitary ware for indoor use, and parts of such articles and ware, of copper		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
74.19	Other articles of copper		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
75.02	Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of nickel; nickel wire		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
75.03	Wrought plates, sheets and strip, of nickel; nickel foil; nickel powders and flakes		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
75.04	Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of nickel; hollow bars, and tube and pipe fittings (for example, joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of nickel		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
75.05	Electro-plating anodes, of nickel, wrought or unwrought, including those produced by electrolysis		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
75.06	Other articles of nickel		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
76.02	Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of aluminium; aluminium wire		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product

76.03	Wrought plates, sheets and strip, of aluminium	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
76.04	Aluminium foil (whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, coated, printed, or backed with paper or other reinforcing material), of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.20 mm	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
76.05	Aluminium powders and flakes	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
76.06	Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of aluminium; hollow bars of aluminium	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
76.07	Tube and pipe fittings (for example, joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of aluminium	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
76.08	Structures and parts of structures (for example, hangars and other buildings, bridges and bridge-sections, towers, lattice masts, roofs, roofing frameworks, door and window frames, balustrades, pillars and columns), of aluminium; plates, rods, angles, shapes, sections, tubes and the like, prepared for use in structures, of aluminium	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product

(1) These provisions do not apply where the products are obtained from products which have acquired the status of originating products in accordance with the conditions laid down in List B.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
76.09	Reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, for any material (other than compressed or liquefied gas), of aluminium of a capacity exceeding 300 litres, whether or not lined or heat-insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
76.10	Casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers (including rigid and collapsible tubular containers), of aluminium, of a description commonly used for the conveyance or packing of goods		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
76.11	Containers, of aluminium, for compressed or liquefied gas		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
76.12	Stranded wire, cables, cordage, ropes, plaited bands and the like, of aluminium wire, but excluding insulated electric wires and cables		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
76.15	Articles of a kind commonly used for domestic purposes, sanitary ware for indoor use, and parts of such articles and ware, of aluminium		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product

76.16	Other articles of aluminium	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
77.02	Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of magnesium; magnesium wire; wrought plates, sheets and strip, of magnesium; magnesium foil; raspings and shavings of uniform size, powders and flakes, of magnesium; tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of magnesium; hollow bars of magnesium; other articles of magnesium	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
78.02	Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of lead; lead wire	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
78.03	Wrought plates, sheets and strip, of lead	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
78.04	Lead foil (whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, coated, printed, or backed with paper or other reinforcing material), of a weight (excluding any backing) not exceeding 1.7 kg/m ² ; lead powders and flakes	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
78.05	Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of lead; hollow bars, and tube and pipe fittings (for example, joints, elbows, sockets, flanges and S-bends), of lead	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾

⁽¹⁾ These provisions do not apply where the products are obtained from products which have acquired the status of originating products in accordance with the conditions laid down in List B.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
78.06	Other articles of lead		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
79.02	Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of zinc; zinc wire		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
79.03	Wrought plates, sheets and strip, of zinc; zinc foil; zinc powders and flakes		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
79.04	Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of zinc; hollow bars, and tube and pipe fittings (for example, joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of zinc		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
79.06	Other articles of zinc		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
80.02	Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of tin; tin wire		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
80.03	Wrought plates, sheets and strip, of tin		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product

80.04	Tin foil (whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, coated, printed, or backed with paper or other reinforcing material), of a weight (excluding any backing) not exceeding 1 kg/m ² ; tin powders and flakes	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
80.05	Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of tin; hollow bars, and tube and pipe fittings (for example, joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of tin	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
82.05	Interchangeable tools for hand tools, for machine tools or for power-operated hand tools (for example, for pressing, stamping, drilling, tapping, threading, boring, broaching, milling, cutting, turning, dressing, morticing or screw-driving), including dies for wire drawing, extrusion dies for metal, and rock drilling bits	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
82.06	Knives and cutting blades, for machines or for mechanical appliances	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾

⁽¹⁾ These provisions do not apply where the products are obtained from products which have acquired the status of originating products in accordance with the conditions laid down in List B.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
ex Chapter 84	Boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances and parts thereof, excluding refrigerators and refrigerating equipment (electrical and other) (No 84.15) and sewing machines (lock-stitch only) with heads of a weight not exceeding 16 kg without motor or 17 kg including the motor (ex 84.41)		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
84.15	Refrigerators and refrigerating equipment (electrical and other)		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that at least 50% in value of the materials and parts ⁽²⁾ used are originating products
ex 84.41	Sewing machines (lock-stitch only) with heads of a weight not exceeding 16 kg without motor or 17 kg including the motor		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — at least 50% in value of the materials and parts⁽²⁾ used for the assembly of the head (motor excluded) are originating products, and

ex Chapter 85	Electrical machinery and equipment; parts thereof; excluding products of heading No 85.14 or 85.15		<p>— the thread tension, crochet and zigzag mechanisms are originating products</p> <p>Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating material and parts used do not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product</p>
85.14	Microphones and stands therefor; loudspeakers; audio-frequency electric amplifiers		<p>Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that:</p> <p>— at least 50% in value of the materials and parts⁽²⁾ used are originating products, and</p> <p>— the value of the non-originating transistors used does not exceed 3% of the value of the finished product⁽³⁾</p>

(1) These provisions shall not apply to fuel elements of heading No 84.59 until 31 December 1984.

(2) In determining the value of products, materials and parts, the following must be taken into account:

(a) in respect of originating products, materials and parts, the first verifiable price paid, or the price which would be paid in case of sale, for the said products on the territory of the country where working, processing or assembly is carried out;

(b) in respect of other products, materials and parts, the provisions of Article 6 of this Protocol determining:

- the value of imported products,
- the value of products of undetermined origin.

(3) This percentage is not cumulative with the 40%.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
85.15	Radiotelegraphic and radiotelephonic transmission and reception apparatus; radio-broadcasting and television transmission and reception apparatus (including receivers incorporating sound recorders or reproducers) and television cameras; radio navigational aid apparatus, radar apparatus and radio remote-control apparatus		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — at least 50% in value of the materials and parts⁽¹⁾ used are originating products, and — the value of the non-originating transistors used does not exceed 3% of the value of the finished product⁽²⁾
Chapter 86	Railway and tramway locomotives, rolling-stock and parts thereof; railway and tramway track fixtures and fittings; traffic signalling equipment of all kinds (not electrically powered)		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product
ex Chapter 87	Vehicles, other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts thereof, excluding products of heading No 87.09		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product
87.09	Motor-cycles, auto-cycles and cycles fitted with an auxiliary motor, with or without side-cars; side-cars of all kinds		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that at least 50% in value of the materials and parts ⁽¹⁾ used are originating products

ex Chapter 90	Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical and surgical instruments and apparatus and parts thereof, excluding products of heading Nos 90.05, 90.07 (except electrically ignited flashbulbs), 90.08, 90.12 and 90.26	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product
90.05	Refracting telescopes (monocular and binocular), prismatic or not	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that at least 50% in value of the materials and parts ⁽¹⁾ used are originating products
ex 90.07	Photographic cameras; photographic flashlight apparatus and flashbulbs other than discharge lamps of heading No 85.20, with the exception of electrically ignited flashbulbs	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that at least 50% in value of the materials and parts ⁽¹⁾ used are originating products

- (1) In determining the value of products, materials and parts, the following must be taken into account:
- (a) in respect of originating products, materials and parts, the first verifiable price paid, or the price which would be paid in case of sale, for the said products on the territory of the country where working, processing or assembly is carried out;
 - (b) in respect of other products, materials and parts, the provisions of Article 6 of this Protocol determining:
 - the value of imported products,
 - the value of products of undetermined origin.
- (2) This percentage is not cumulative with the 40%.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
90.08	Cinematographic cameras, projectors, sound recorders and sound reproducers but not including recorders or film editing apparatus; any combination of these articles		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that at least 50% in value of the materials and parts ⁽¹⁾ used are originating products
90.12	Compound optical microscopes, whether or not provided with means for photographing or projecting the image		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that at least 50% in value of the materials and parts ⁽¹⁾ used are originating products
90.26	Gas, liquid and electricity supply or production meters; calibrating meters therefor		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that at least 50% in value of the materials and parts ⁽¹⁾ used are originating products
ex Chapter 91	Clocks and watches and parts thereof, excluding products of heading No 91.04 or 91.08		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product

91.04	Other clocks		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that at least 50% in value of the materials and parts ⁽¹⁾ used are originating products
91.08	Clock movements, assembled		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that at least 50% in value of the materials and parts ⁽¹⁾ used are originating products
ex Chapter 92	Musical instruments, sound recorders or reproducers, television image and sound recorders or reproducers; parts and accessories of such articles, excluding products of heading No 92.11		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product

- (¹) In determining the value of products, materials and parts, the following must be taken into account:
- (a) in respect of originating products, materials and parts, the first verifiable price paid, or the price which would be paid in case of sale, for the said products on the territory of the country where working, processing or assembly is carried out;
 - (b) in respect of other products, materials and parts, the provisions of Article 6 of this Protocol determining:
 - the value of imported products,
 - the value of products of undetermined origin.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
92.11	Gramophones, dictating machines and other sound recorders or reproducers, including record-players and tape decks, with or without sound-heads; television image and sound recorders or reproducers		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — at least 50% in value of the materials and parts⁽¹⁾ used are originating products, and — the value of the non-originating transistors used does not exceed 3% of the value of the finished product⁽²⁾
Chapter 93	Arms and ammunition; parts thereof		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
ex 96.01	Other brooms and brushes (including brushes of a kind used as parts of machines); paint rollers; squeegees (other than roller squeegees) and mops		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
97.03	Other toys; working models of a kind used for recreational purposes		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
98.01	Buttons and button moulds, studs, cuff-links, and press-fasteners, including snap-fasteners and press-studs, blanks and parts of such articles		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product

98.08

Typewriter and similar ribbons,
whether or not on spools; inkpads,
with or without boxes

Manufacture in which the value of
the products used does not exceed
50% of the value of the finished
product

-
- (1) In determining the value of products, materials and parts, the following must be taken into account:
- (a) in respect of originating products, materials and parts, the first verifiable price paid, or the price which would be paid in case of sale, for the said products on the territory of the country where working, processing or assembly is carried out;
 - (b) in respect of other products, materials and parts, the provisions of Article 6 of this Protocol determining:
 - the value of imported products,
 - the value of products of undetermined origin.
- (2) This percentage is not cumulative with the 40%.
-

ANNEX III

LIST B

List of working or processing operations which do not result in a change of tariff heading, but which do confer the status of 'originating products' on the products undergoing such operations

Finished products		Working or processing that confers the status of originating products
CCT heading No	Description	
		Incorporation of non-originating materials and parts in boilers, machinery, mechanical appliances, etc., of Chapters 84 to 92, in boilers and radiators of heading No 73.37 and in the products contained in heading Nos 97.07 and 98.03 does not make such products lose their status of originating products, provided that the value of these products does not exceed 5% of the value of the finished product
ex 25.15	Marble squared by sawing, of a thickness not exceeding 25 cm	Sawing into slabs or sections, polishing, grinding and cleaning of marble, including marble not further worked than roughly split, roughly squared or squared by sawing, of a thickness exceeding 25 cm
ex 25.16	Granite, porphyry, basalt, sandstone and other monumental and building stone, squared by sawing, of a thickness not exceeding 25 cm	Sawing of granite, porphyry, basalt, sandstone and other building stone, including such stone not further worked than roughly split, roughly squared or squared by sawing, of a thickness exceeding 25 cm
ex 25.18	Calcined dolomite; agglomerated dolomite (including tarred dolomite)	Calcination of unworked dolomite
ex 25.19	Other magnesium oxide, whether or not chemically pure	Manufacture from natural magnesium carbonate (magnesite)
ex 25.19	Natural magnesium carbonate (magnesite), whether or not calcined, other than magnesium oxide, crushed and put into hermetically sealed containers	Crushing and putting into hermetically sealed containers of natural magnesium carbonate (magnesite), whether or not calcined, other than magnesium oxide

ex 25.24	Natural asbestos fibres	Treatment of asbestos concentrate
ex 25.26	Milled and homogenized mica waste	Milling and homogenizing of mica waste
ex 25.32	Earth colours, calcined or powdered	Crushing and calcination or powdering of earth colours
ex Chapters 28 to 37	Products of the chemical and allied industries excluding sulphuric anhydride (ex 28.13), tannins (ex 32.01), essential oils, resinoids and terpenic by-products (ex 33.01), preparations used for tenderizing meat, preparations for clarifying beer composed of papain and bentonite and enzymatic preparations for the desizing of textiles (ex 35.07)	Working or processing in which the value of the non-originating products used does not exceed 20% of the value of the finished product
ex 28.13	Sulphuric anhydride	Manufacture from sulphur dioxide
ex 32.01	Tannins (tannic acids), including water-extracted gallnut tannin, and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives	Manufacture from tanning extracts of vegetable origin
ex 33.01	Essential oils (terpeneless or not), concretes and absolutes; resinoids; terpenic by-products of the deterpenation of essential oils	Manufacture from concentrates of essential oils in fats, in fixed oils, or in waxes or the like, obtained by cold absorption or by maceration
ex 35.07	Preparations used for tenderizing meat, preparations used for clarifying beer, composed of papain and bentonite, enzymatic preparations for the desizing of textiles	Manufacture from enzymes or prepared enzymes of which the value does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
ex Chapter 38	Miscellaneous chemical products, other than refined tall oil (ex 38.05), spirits of sulphate turpentine, purified (ex 38.07) and wood pitch (wood tar pitch) (ex 38.09)	Working or processing in which the value of the non-originating materials used does not exceed 20% of the value of the finished product
ex 38.05	Refined tall oil	Refining of crude tall oil
ex 38.07	Sulphate turpentine, purified	Purification consisting of the distillation or refining of raw sulphate turpentine
ex 38.09	Wood pitch (wood tar pitch)	Distillation of wood tar
ex Chapter 39	Artificial resins and plastic materials, cellulose esters and ethers; articles thereof, excepting films of ionomers (ex 39.02)	Working or processing in which the value of the non-originating materials used does not exceed 20% of the value of the finished product

Finished products		Working or processing that confers the status of originating products
CCT heading No	Description	
ex 39.02	Ionomer film	Manufacture from a thermoplastic partial salt which is a copolymer of ethylene and metacrylic acid partly neutralized with metal ions, mainly zinc and sodium
ex 40.01	Slabs of crepe rubber for soles	Lamination of crepe sheets of natural rubber
ex 40.07	Vulcanized rubber thread and cord, textile covered	Manufacture from vulcanized rubber thread or cord, not textile covered
ex 41.01	Sheepskins and lambskins without the wool	Removing wool from sheepskins and lambskins in the wool
ex 41.02	Retanned bovine cattle leather (including buffalo leather) and equine leather prepared but not parchment-dressed except leather falling within heading Nos 41.06 and 41.08	Retanning of bovine cattle leather (including buffalo leather) and equine leather, not further prepared than tanned
ex 41.03	Retanned sheepskin and lambskin leather, prepared but not parchment-dressed, except leather falling within heading Nos 41.06 and 41.08	Retanning of sheepskin and lambskin leather, not further prepared than tanned
ex 41.04	Retanned goatskin and kidskin leather, prepared but not parchment-dressed, except leather falling within heading Nos 41.06 and 41.08	Retanning of goatskin and kidskin leather, not further prepared than tanned
ex 41.05	Other kinds of retanned leather, prepared but not parchment-dressed, except leather falling within heading Nos 41.06 and 41.08	Retanning of other kinds of leather, not further prepared than tanned
ex 43.02	Assembled furskins	Bleaching, dyeing, dressing, cutting and assembling of tanned or dressed furskins
ex 44.22	Casks, barrels, vats, tubs, buckets and other coopers products and parts thereof	Manufacture from riven staves of wood, not further prepared than sawn on one principal surface; sawn staves of wood, of which at least one principal surface has been cylindrically sawn, not further prepared than sawn

ex 47.01	Sulphate pulp derived by mechanical or chemical means from any fibrous vegetable material, bleached	Manufacture from unbleached sulphate pulp derived by mechanical or chemical means from any fibrous vegetable material, provided that the value of the non-originating products used does not exceed 60% of the value of the finished product
ex 50.03	Silk waste carded or combed	Carding or combing waste silk
ex 50.09 ex 51.04 ex 53.11 ex 53.12 ex 54.05 ex 55.07 ex 55.08 ex 55.09 ex 56.07	Printed fabrics	Printing accompanied by finishing operations (bleaching, dressing, drying, steaming, burling, mending, impregnating, sanforizing, mercerizing) of fabrics the value of which does not exceed 47.5% of the value of the finished product
ex 59.14	Incandescent gas mantles	Manufacture from tubular gasmantle fabric
ex 67.01	Feather dusters	Manufacture from feathers, parts of feathers or down
ex 68.03	Articles of slate, including articles of agglomerated slate	Manufacture of articles of slate
ex 68.04	Hand polishing stones, whetstones, oilstones, hones and the like, of natural stone, of agglomerated natural or artificial abrasives, or of pottery	Cutting, adjusting and gluing of abrasive materials, which, owing to their shape, are not recognizable as being intended for hand use
ex 68.13	Articles of asbestos; articles of mixtures with a basis of asbestos or of mixtures with a basis of asbestos and magnesium carbonate	Manufacture of articles of asbestos or of mixtures with a basis of asbestos, or of mixtures with a basis of asbestos and magnesium carbonate
ex 68.15	Articles of mica, including bonded mica splittings on a support of paper or fabric	Manufacture of articles of mica
ex 70.10	Cut-glass bottles	Cutting of bottles the value of which does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
70.13	Glassware (other than articles falling in heading No 70.19) of a kind commonly used for table, kitchen, toilet or office purposes, for indoor decoration, or similar uses	Cutting of glassware the value of which does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product or decoration, with the exception of silk-screen printing, carried out entirely by hand, of hand-blown glassware the value of which does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
ex 70.20	Articles made from glass fibre	Manufacture from unworked glass fibre

CCT heading No	Finished products	
	Description	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products
ex 71.02	Precious and semi-precious stones, cut or otherwise worked, but not mounted, set or strung (except ungraded stones temporarily strung for convenience of transport)	Manufacture from unworked precious and semi-precious stones
ex 71.03	Synthetic or reconstructed precious or semi-precious stones, cut or otherwise worked, but not mounted, set or strung (except ungraded stones temporarily strung for convenience of transport)	Manufacture from unworked synthetic or reconstructed precious or semi-precious stones
ex 71.05	Silver and silver alloys, including silver gilt and platinum-plated silver, semi-manufactured	Rolling, drawing, beating or grinding of unwrought silver and silver alloys
ex 71.05	Silver, including silver gilt and platinum-plated silver, unwrought	Alloying or electrolytic separation of unwrought silver and silver alloys
ex 71.06	Rolled silver, semi-manufactured	Rolling, drawing, beating or grinding of unwrought rolled silver
ex 71.07	Gold, including platinum-plated gold, semi-manufactured	Rolling, drawing, beating or grinding of unwrought gold, including platinum-plated gold
ex 71.07	Gold, including platinum-plated gold, unwrought	Alloying or electrolytic separation of unwrought gold or gold alloys
ex 71.08	Rolled gold on base metal or silver, semi-manufactured	Rolling, drawing, beating or grinding of unwrought rolled gold on base metal or silver
ex 71.09	Platinum and other metals of the platinum group, semi-manufactured	Rolling, drawing, beating or grinding of unwrought platinum or other metals of the platinum group
ex 71.09	Platinum and other metals of the platinum group, unwrought	Alloying or electrolytic separation of unwrought platinum or other metals of the platinum group

ex 71.10	Rolled platinum or other platinum group metals, on base metal or precious metal, semi-manufactured	Rolling, drawing, beating or grinding of unwrought rolled platinum or other unwrought platinum group metals, on base metal or precious metal
ex 73.15	Alloy steel and high carbon steel: — in the forms mentioned in heading Nos 73.07 to 73.13 — in the forms mentioned in heading No 73.14	Manufacture from products in the forms mentioned in heading No 73.06 Manufacture from products in the forms mentioned in heading No 73.06 or 73.07
ex 73.29	Skid chains	Working or processing in which the value of the non-originating products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
ex 74.01	Unrefined copper (blister copper and other)	Smelting of copper matte
ex 74.01	Refined copper	Fire-refining or electrolytic refining of unrefined copper (blister copper and other) copper waste or scrap
ex 74.01	Copper alloy	Fusion and thermal treatment of refined copper, copper waste or scrap
ex 75.01	Unwrought nickel (excluding electro-plating anodes of heading No 75.05)	Refining by electrolysis, by fusion or chemically, of nickel mattes, nickel speiss and other intermediate products of nickel metallurgy
ex 75.01	Unwrought nickel except nickel alloys	Refining of waste by electrolysis, by melting or by chemical means of waste and scrap
ex 76.01	Unwrought aluminium	Manufacture by thermal or electrolytic treatment of unalloyed aluminium, waste and scrap
76.16	Other articles of aluminium	Manufacture in which gauze, cloth, grill, netting, fencing, reinforcing fabric and similar materials (including endless bands) of aluminium wire, or expanded metal of aluminium, are used the value of which does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
ex 77.02	Other articles of magnesium	Manufacture from wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, plates, sheets and strip, wire, foil, raspings and shavings of uniform size, powders and flakes, tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, hollow bars, of magnesium, the value of which does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product

Finished products		Working or processing that confers the status of originating products
CCT heading No	Description	
ex 77.04	Beryllium, wrought	Rolling, drawing or grinding of unwrought beryllium the value of which does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
ex 78.01	Refined lead	Manufacture by thermal refining from bullion lead
ex 81.01	Tungsten, wrought	Manufacture from unwrought tungsten the value of which does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
ex 81.02	Molybdenum, wrought	Manufacture from unwrought molybdenum the value of which does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
ex 81.03	Tantalum, wrought	Manufacture from unwrought tantalum the value of which does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
ex 81.04	Other base metals, wrought	Manufacture from other base metals, unwrought, the value of which does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
ex 82.09	Knives with cutting blades, serrated or not (including pruning knives) other than knives falling within heading No 82.06	Manufacture from knife blades
ex 83.06	Indoor ornaments made from base metals other than statuettes	Working or processing in which the value of the non-originating materials used does not exceed 30% of the value of the finished product
ex 84.05	Steam engines (including mobile engines, but not steam tractors falling within heading No 87.01 or mechanically propelled road rollers) with self-contained boilers	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the products used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product
84.06	Internal combustion piston engines	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product

ex 84.08	Engines and motors, excluding reaction engines and gas turbines	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that at least 50% in value of the materials and parts ⁽¹⁾ used are originating products
84.16	Calendering and similar rolling machines (other than metal-working and metal-rolling machines and glass-working machines) and cylinders therefor	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 25% of the value of the finished product
ex 84.17	Machinery, plant and similar laboratory equipment, whether or not electrically heated, for the treatment of materials by a process involving a change of temperature, for wood, paper pulp, paper and paperboard manufacturing industries	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 25% of the value of the finished product
84.31	Machinery for making or finishing cellulosic pulp, paper or paperboard	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 25% of the value of the finished product
84.33	Paper or paperboard cutting machines of all kinds; other machinery for making up paper pulp, paper or paperboard	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 25% of the value of the finished product
ex 84.41	Sewing machines, including furniture specially designed for sewing machines with the exception of sewing machines (lock-stitch only) with heads of a weight not exceeding 16 kg without motor or 17 kg including the motor	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product

(1) In determining the value of products, materials and parts, the following must be taken into account:

- (a) in respect of originating products, materials and parts, the first verifiable price paid, or the price which would be paid in case of sale, for the said products on the territory of the country where working, processing or assembly is carried out;
- (b) in respect of other products, materials and parts, the provisions of Article 6 of this Protocol determining:
 - the value of imported products,
 - the value of products of undetermined origin.

Finished products		Working or processing that confers the status of originating products
CCT heading No	Description	
ex 84.41	Sewing machines (lock-stitch only) with heads of a weight not exceeding 16 kg without motor or 17 kg including the motor	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that: — at least 50% in value of the materials and parts ⁽¹⁾ used for assembly of the head (motor excluded) are originating products — and the thread tension, crochet and zigzag mechanisms are originating products
85.14	Microphones and stands therefor; loudspeakers; audio-frequency electric amplifiers	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product and provided that at least 50% of the materials and parts used are originating products ⁽²⁾
85.15	Radiotelegraphic and radiotelephonic transmission and reception apparatus; radio-broadcasting and television transmission and reception apparatus (including receivers incorporating sound recorders or reproducers) and television cameras; radio navigational aid apparatus, radar apparatus and radio remote control apparatus	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product and provided that at least 50% of the materials and parts used are originating products ⁽²⁾
87.06	Parts and accessories of the motor vehicles falling within heading No 87.01, 87.02 or 87.03	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the materials and parts used does not exceed 15% of the value of the finished product
ex 94.01	Chairs and other seats (other than those falling within heading No 94.02) whether or not convertible into beds, made of base metals	Working, processing or assembly in which unstuffed cotton cloth is used of a weight of 300 g/m ² or less in the form ready to use, of which the value does not exceed 25% of the value of the finished product ⁽³⁾

ex 94.03	Other furniture of base metal	Working, processing or assembly in which unstuffed cotton cloth is used of a weight of 300 g/m ² or less in the form ready to use, of which the value does not exceed 25 % of the value of the finished product ⁽³⁾
ex 95.05	Articles in tortoise shell, mother of pearl, ivory, bone, horn, coral (natural or agglomerated) and other animal carving material	Manufacture from tortoise shell, mother of pearl, ivory, bone, horn, coral (natural or agglomerated) and other animal carving material; worked
ex 95.08	Articles in vegetable carving material (for example corozo), meerschaum and amber, natural or reconstituted, jet (and mineral substitutes for jet)	Manufacture from vegetable carving material (for example corozo), meerschaum and amber, natural or reconstituted, jet (and mineral substitutes for jet); worked
ex 96.01	Brushes and brooms	Manufacture using prepared knots and tufts for broom or brush making the value of which does not exceed 50 % of the value of the finished product
ex 97.06	Golf club heads, of wood or other materials	Manufacture from roughly shaped blocks
ex 98.11	Smoking pipes, pipe bowls, of wood, root or other materials	Manufacture from roughly shaped blocks

- (1) In determining the value of products, materials and parts, the following must be taken into account:
- (a) in respect of originating products, materials and parts, the first verifiable price paid, or the price which would be paid in case of sale, for the said products on the territory of the country where working, processing or assembly is carried out;
 - (b) in respect of other products, materials and parts, the provisions of Article 6 of this Protocol determining:
 - the value of imported products,
 - the value of products of undetermined origin.
- (2) The application of this rule must not have the effect of allowing the exceeding of the percentage of 3% for the originating transistors laid down in List A for the same tariff heading.
- (3) This rule does not apply when the general rule of change of tariff heading is applied to the other non-originating parts which are part of the composition of the final product.

ANNEX V
MOVEMENT CERTIFICATE

1. Exporter (Name, full address, country)	EUR.1 No A 000.000		
	See notes overleaf before completing this form		
3. Consignee (Name, full address, country) (Optional)	2. Certificate used in preferential trade between and <small>(insert appropriate countries, groups of countries or territories)</small>		
	4. Country, group of countries or territory in which the products are considered as originating	5. Country, group of countries or territory of destination	
6. Transport details (Optional)	7. Remarks		
8. Item number; Marks and numbers; Number and kind of packages ⁽¹⁾; Description of goods	9. Gross weight (kg) or other measure (litres, m³, etc.)	10. Invoices (Optional)	

⁽¹⁾ If goods are not packed, indicate number of articles or state 'in bulk' as

(2) Complete only where the regulations of the exporting country or territory require.

887

<p>11. CUSTOMS ENDORSEMENT</p> <p>Declaration certified Export document (2)</p> <p>Form No</p> <p>Customs office</p> <p>Issuing country or territory</p> <p>.....</p> <p>Date</p> <p>.....</p> <p>(Signature)</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">Stamp</p> <p>12. DECLARATION BY THE EXPORTER</p> <p>I, the undersigned, declare that the goods described above meet the conditions required for the issue of the attached certificate.</p> <p>Place and date:</p> <p>.....</p> <p>(Signature)</p>

(Front)

13. REQUEST FOR VERIFICATION, to	14. RESULT OF VERIFICATION,
Verification of the authenticity and accuracy of this certificate is requested.	Verification carried out shows that this certificate ⁽¹⁾ <input type="checkbox"/> was issued by the customs office indicated and that the information contained therein is accurate. <input type="checkbox"/> does not meet the requirements as to authenticity and accuracy (see remarks appended).
<p style="text-align: center;">(Place and date)</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Stamp</p> <p style="text-align: center;">(Signature)</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">(Place and date)</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Stamp</p> <p style="text-align: center;">(Signature)</p>
	⁽¹⁾ Insert X in the appropriate box.

NOTES

1. Certificates must not contain erasures or words written over one another. Any alterations must be made by deleting the incorrect particulars and adding any necessary corrections. Any such alteration must be initialled by the person who completed the certificate and endorsed by the customs authorities of the issuing country or territory.
2. No spaces must be left between the items entered on the certificate and each item must be preceded by an item number. A horizontal line must be drawn immediately below the last item. Any unused space must be struck through in such a manner as to make any later additions impossible.
3. Goods must be described in accordance with commercial practice and with sufficient detail to enable them to be identified.

APPLICATION FOR A MOVEMENT CERTIFICATE

1. Exporter (Name, full address, country)	EUR. 1 No A 000.000		
3. Consignee (Name, full address, country) (Optional)	See notes overleaf before completing this form		
	2. Application for a certificate to be used in preferential trade between and (insert appropriate countries, groups of countries or territories)		
	4. Country, group of countries or territory in which the products are considered as originating		5. Country, group of countries or territory of destination
6. Transport details (Optional)	7. Remarks		
8. Item number; Marks and numbers; Number and kind of packages ⁽¹⁾ ; Description of goods	9. Gross weight (kg) or other measure (litres, m ³ , etc.)	10. Invoices (Optional)	

(1) If goods are not packed, indicate number of articles or state 'in bulk' as appropriate.

(From)

--	--	--

DECLARATION BY THE EXPORTER

I, the undersigned, exporter of the goods described overleaf,

DECLARE that the goods meet the conditions required for the issue of the attached certificate;

SPECIFY as follows the circumstances which have enabled these goods to meet the above conditions:

.....

.....

.....

.....

SUBMIT the following supporting documents (!):

.....

.....

.....

UNDERTAKE to submit, at the request of the appropriate authorities, any supporting evidence which these authorities may require for the purpose of issuing the attached certificate, and undertake, if required, to agree to any inspection of my accounts and to any check on the processes of manufacture of the above goods, carried out by the said authorities;

REQUEST the issue of the attached certificate for these goods.

.....
(Place and date)

.....
(Signature)

.....
(¹) For example: import documents, movement certificates, invoices, manufacturer's declarations, etc., referring to the products used in manufacture or to the goods re-exported in the same state.

ANNEX VI

Before completing this form read carefully the instructions on the other side.

FORM EUR. 2 No		1 Form used in preferential trade between ⁽¹⁾ and	
		2 Exporter (Name, full address, country)	
4 Consignee (Name, full address, country)		3 Declaration by exporter I, the undersigned, exporter of the goods described below, declare that the goods comply with the requirements for the completion of this form and that the goods have obtained the status of originating products within the provisions governing preferential trade shown in box 1.	
		5 Place and date	
7 Remarks ⁽²⁾		6 Signature of exporter	
		8 Country of origin ⁽¹⁾	9 Country of destination ⁽⁴⁾
		10 Gross weight (kg)	
11 Marks; Numbers of consignment; Description of goods		12 Authority in the exporting country ⁽¹⁾ responsible for verification of the declaration by the exporter	

(1) Insert the countries, groups of countries or territories concerned.

(2) Refer to any verification already carried out by the appropriate authorities.

(3) The term 'country of origin' means country, group of countries or territory where the goods are considered to be originating.

(4) The term 'country' means country, group of countries or territory of destination.

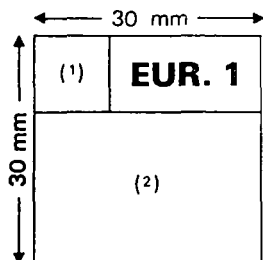
<p>13 Request for verification</p> <p>The verification of the declaration by the exporter on the front of this form is requested (*)</p> <p>..... 19..... (Place and date) Stamp</p> <p>..... (Signature)</p>	<p>14 Result of verification</p> <p>Verification carried out shows that (1)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> the statements and particulars given in this form are accurate.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> this form does not meet the requirements as to accuracy and authenticity (see remarks appended.)</p> <p>..... 19..... (Place and date) Stamp</p> <p>..... (Signature)</p> <p>(1) Insert X in the appropriate box.</p>
---	---

(*) Subsequent verifications of forms EUR. 2 shall be carried out at random or whenever the customs authorities of the importing State have reasonable doubt as to the accuracy of the information regarding the authenticity of the forms and the true origin of the goods in question.

Instructions for the completion of form EUR. 2

1. A form EUR. 2 may be made out only for goods which in the exporting country fulfil the conditions specified by the provisions governing the trade referred to in box 1. These provisions must be studied carefully before the form is completed.
2. In the case of a consignment by parcel post the exporter attaches the form to the dispatch note. In the case of a consignment by letter post he encloses the form in a package. The reference 'EUR. 2' and the serial number of the form should be stated on the customs green label declaration C1 or on the customs declaration C2/CP3, as appropriate.
3. These instructions do not exempt the exporter from complying with any other formalities required by customs or postal regulations.
4. An exporter who uses this form is obliged to submit to the appropriate authorities any supporting evidence which they may require and to agree to any inspection by them of his accounts and of the processes of manufacture of the goods described in box 11 of this form.

ANNEX VII



(1) Initials or coat of arms of the exporting State.

(2) Such information as is necessary for the identification of the approved exporter.

INFORMATION CONCERNING

Contracting Parties	Date of signature by the Contracting Parties	Date of exchange, deposit or notification of instruments of ratification, acceptance, approval, etc.	Date of entry into force	Duration
---------------------	--	--	--------------------------	----------

— the AGREEMENT in the form of an exchange of letters ⁽¹⁾ amending the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Sweden ⁽²⁾ ⁽³⁾

EEC	27.9.1978	—	1.1.1978	indefinite
SWEDEN				

— the AGREEMENT in the form of an exchange of letters ⁽⁴⁾ rectifying Annex A to Protocol 1 to the Agreement ⁽²⁾ between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Sweden

EEC	6.8.1978	—	6.8.1978 ⁽⁵⁾	indefinite
SWEDEN				

(1) OJ No L 303, 28.10.1978.

(2) The Agreement appears in Volume 2, page 379.

(3) For the purpose of adjusting certain tariff specifications.

(4) OJ No L 210, 1.8.1978.

(5) OJ No L 217, 8.8.1978.

Agreement
between the EEC and the Republic of Iceland

AGREEMENT

BETWEEN THE EUROPEAN ECONOMIC COMMUNITY AND THE REPUBLIC OF ICELAND ⁽¹⁾

DECISIONS OF THE EEC-ICELAND JOINT COMMITTEE

taken in the framework of the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Iceland and amending the text thereof

Decision No 1/77 of the EEC-Iceland Joint Committee of 19 December 1977 supplementing and amending Protocol 3 concerning the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and methods of administrative cooperation and replacing certain Decisions of the said Joint Committee ⁽²⁾.

(1) This Agreement appears in Volume 2, page 529.

(2) OJ No L 346, 29.12.1977.

COUNCIL REGULATION (EEC) No 2941/77

of 20 December 1977

on the application of Decision No 1/77 of the EEC-Iceland Joint Committee supplementing and amending Protocol 3 concerning the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and methods of administrative cooperation and replacing certain Decisions of the said Joint Committee

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community, and in particular Article 113 thereof,

Having regard to the proposal from the Commission,

Whereas the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Iceland⁽¹⁾ was signed on 22 July 1972 and entered into force on 1 April 1973;

Whereas, by virtue of Article 28 of Protocol 3 concerning the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and methods of administrative cooperation, which forms an integral part of the above Agreement, the EEC-Iceland Joint Committee has adopted Decision No 1/77 supplementing and amending Protocol 3 and replacing certain Joint Committee Decisions;

Whereas it is necessary to apply this Decision in the Community,

(1) This Agreement appears in Volume 2, page 529

HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

Article 1

For the application of the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Iceland, Joint Committee Decision No 1/77 shall be applied in the Community.

The text of the Decision is annexed to this Regulation.

Article 2

This Regulation shall enter into force on 1 January 1978.

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

Done at Brussels, 20 December 1977.

For the Council
The President
J. CHABERT

ANNEX

JOINT COMMITTEE DECISION No 1/77

of 19 December 1977

supplementing and amending Protocol 3 concerning the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and methods of administrative cooperation and replacing certain Joint Committee Decisions

THE JOINT COMMITTEE,

Having regard to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Iceland signed in Brussels on 22 July 1972,

Having regard to Protocol 3 concerning the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and methods of administrative cooperation, and in particular Articles 16 and 28 thereof,

Whereas, for the purposes of implementing the Agreement, the rules of origin laid down as regards both the conditions under which products acquire the status of originating products and proof of such status and the detailed rules for verifying it in accordance with the said Protocol have been amended by a number of Joint Committee Decisions; whereas other Decisions of the said Committee have introduced certain procedures simplifying implementation of that Protocol;

Whereas it is therefore appropriate for the proper functioning of the Agreement to incorporate in a single text all the provisions in question with a view to facilitating the work of users and customs administrations;

Whereas, furthermore, the Customs Cooperation Council has adopted a recommendation amending the Customs Cooperation Council Nomenclature (hereinafter referred to as 'the Nomenclature'); whereas Lists A and B set out in Annexes II and III to Protocol 3 should

accordingly be amended and a specific rule on the origin of goods put up in sets introduced,

HAS DECIDED AS FOLLOWS:

Article 1

The text of Title II of Protocol 3 is hereby replaced by the following:

'TITLE II

Methods of administrative cooperation

Article 8

1. Originating products within the meaning of this Protocol shall, on importation into the Community or into Iceland, benefit from the Agreement upon submission of one of the following documents:

- (a) an EUR. 1 movement certificate, hereinafter referred to as "an EUR. 1 certificate", a specimen of which is given in Annex V to this Protocol; or
- (b) a form EUR. 2, a specimen of which is given in Annex VI to this Protocol, for consignments consisting only of originating products and provided the value does not exceed 1 500 units of account per consignment.

2. The following shall be admitted as originating products within the meaning of this Protocol, without it being necessary to produce either of the documents referred to in paragraph 1:

- (a) products sent as small packages to private persons, provided that the value of the products does not exceed 100 units of account;
- (b) products forming part of travellers' personal luggage, provided that the value of the products does not exceed 300 units of account.

These provisions shall be applied only when such goods are not imported by way of trade and have been declared as meeting the conditions required for the application of the Agreement, and where there is no doubt as to the veracity of such declaration.

Importations which are occasional and consist solely of goods for the personal use of the recipients or travellers or their families shall not be considered as importations by way of trade if it is evident from the nature and quantity of the goods that no commercial purpose is in view.

3. The unit of account (u.a.) has a value of 0.88867088 gram of fine gold. Should the unit of account be changed, the Contracting Parties shall make contact with each other at Joint Committee level to redefine the value in terms of gold.

4. Accessories, spare parts and tools dispatched with a piece of equipment, machine, apparatus or vehicle which are part of the normal equipment and included in the price thereof or are not separately invoiced are regarded as one with the piece of equipment, machine, apparatus or vehicle in question.

5. Sets within the meaning of General Rule 3 of the Nomenclature shall be regarded as originating when all component articles are originating products. Nevertheless, when a set is composed of originating and non-originating articles, the set as a whole shall be regarded as originating provided that the value of the non-originating articles does not exceed 15% of the total value of the set.

Article 9

1. An EUR. 1 certificate shall be issued by the customs authorities of the exporting State when the goods to which it relates are exported. It shall be made available to the exporter as soon as actual exportation has been effected or ensured.
2. The EUR. 1 certificate shall be issued by the customs authorities of a Member State of the European Economic Community if the goods to be exported can be considered as products originating in the Community within the meaning of Article 1 (1) of this Protocol. The EUR. 1 certificate shall be issued by the customs authorities of Iceland if the goods to be exported can be considered as products originating in Iceland within the meaning of Article 1(2) of this Protocol.
3. The customs authorities of the Member States of the Community or Iceland may issue EUR. 1 certificates under the conditions laid down in the Agreements referred to in Article 2 of this Protocol if the goods to be exported can be considered as products originating in the Community, in Iceland or in Austria, Finland, Norway, Portugal, Sweden or Switzerland within the meaning of Article 2 and, where applicable, Article 3 of this Protocol and provided that the goods covered by the EUR. 1 certificates are in the Community or in Iceland.

Where Article 2, and where appropriate, Article 3 of this Protocol are applied, the EUR. 1 certificates shall be issued by the customs authorities of each of the countries concerned where the goods have either been held before their re-exportation in the same state or undergone the working or processing referred to in Article 2 of this Protocol, upon presentation of the EUR. 1 certificates issued previously.

4. An EUR. 1 certificate may be issued only where it can serve as the documentary evidence required for the purpose of implementing the preferential treatment provided for in the Agreement.

The date of issue of the EUR. 1 certificate must be indicated in the box on the EUR. 1 certificate reserved for the customs authorities.

5. In exceptional circumstances an EUR. 1 certificate may also be issued after exportation of the goods to which it relates if it was not issued at the time of exportation because of errors, involuntary omissions or special circumstances.

The customs authorities may issue an EUR. 1 certificate retrospectively only after verifying that the particulars supplied in the exporter's application agree with those on the corresponding document.

EUR. 1 certificates issued retrospectively must be endorsed with one of the following phrases: "NACHTRÄGLICH AUSGESTELLT", "DÉLIVRÉ A POSTERIORI", "RILASCIATO A POSTERIORI", "AFGEGEVEN A POSTERIORI", "ISSUED RETROSPECTIVELY", "UDSTEDT EFTERFØLGENDE", "ANNETTU JÄLKIKÄTEEN", "UTGEFID EFTIRA", "UTSTEDT SENERE", "EMITIDO A POSTERIORI", "UTFÄRDAT I EFTERHAND".

6. In the event of the theft, loss or destruction of an EUR. 1 certificate, the exporter may apply to the customs authorities which issued it for a duplicate to be made out on the basis of the export documents in their possession. The duplicate issued in this way must be endorsed with one of the following words: "DUPLIKAT", "DUPLICATA", "DUPLICATO", "DUPLICAAT", "DUPLICATE", "KAKSOISKAPPALE", "SAMRIT", "SEGUNDA VIA".

The duplicate, which must bear the date of issue of the original EUR. 1 certificate, shall take effect as from that date.

7. The endorsements referred to in paragraphs 5 and 6 shall be inserted in the "Remarks" box on the EUR. 1 certificate.

8. It shall always be possible to replace one or more EUR. 1 certificates, by one or more EUR. 1 certificates, provided that this is done at the customs office where the goods are located.

9. For the purpose of verifying whether the conditions stated in paragraphs 2 and 3 have been met, the customs authorities shall have the right to call for any documentary evidence or to carry out any check which they consider appropriate.

Article 10

1. An EUR. I certificate shall be issued only on application having been made in writing by the exporter or, under the exporter's responsibility, by his authorized representative, on the form, a specimen of which is given in Annex V to this Protocol, which shall be completed in accordance with this Protocol.

2. It shall be the responsibility of the customs authorities of the exporting country to ensure that the form referred to in paragraph 1 is properly completed. In particular, they shall check whether the box reserved for the description of the goods has been completed in such a manner as to exclude any possibility of fraudulent additions. To this end, the description of the goods must be given without leaving any blank lines. Where the box is not completely filled a horizontal line must be drawn below the last line of the description, the empty space being crossed through.

3. Since the EUR. I certificate constitutes the documentary evidence for the application of the preferential tariff and quota arrangements laid down in the Agreement, it shall be the responsibility of the customs authorities of the exporting country to take any steps necessary to verify the origin of the goods and to check the other statements on the certificate.

4. The exporter or his representative shall submit with his request any appropriate supporting document proving that the goods to be exported qualify for the issue of an EUR. I certificate.

5. When an EUR. I certificate is issued within the meaning of Article 9 (5) of this Protocol after the goods to which it relates have actually been exported, the exporter must in the application referred to in paragraph 1:

- indicate the place and date of exportation of the goods to which the EUR. I certificate relates,
- certify that no EUR. I certificate was issued at the time of exportation of the goods in question, and state the reasons.

6. Applications for EUR. 1 certificates and the EUR. 1 certificates referred to in the second sub-paragraph of Article 9 (3) of this Protocol, upon presentation of which new EUR. 1 certificates are issued, must be preserved for at least two years by the customs authorities of the exporting country.

Article 11

1. EUR. 1 certificates shall be made out on the form a specimen of which is given in Annex V to this Protocol. This form shall be printed in one or more of the languages in which the Agreement is drawn up. EUR. 1 certificates shall be made out in one of those languages and in accordance with the provisions of the domestic law of the exporting State; if they are handwritten, they shall be completed in ink in capital letters.

2. The EUR. 1 certificate shall be 210 × 297 mm. A tolerance of up to plus 8 mm or minus 5 mm in the length may be allowed. The paper used shall be white writing paper, sized, not containing mechanical pulp and weighing not less than 25 g/m². It shall have a printed green guilloche-pattern background making any falsification by mechanical or chemical means apparent to the eye.

3. The Member States of the Community and Iceland may reserve the right to print the EUR. 1 certificates themselves or may have them printed by printers approved by them. In the latter case, each EUR. 1 certificate must bear the name and address of the printer or a mark by which the printer can be identified. It shall also bear a serial number, whether or not printed, by which it can be identified.

Article 12

1. An EUR. 1 certificate must be submitted, within four months of the date of issue by the customs authorities of the exporting State,

to the customs authorities of the importing State where the goods are entered, in accordance with the procedure laid down by that State. The said authorities may require a translation of a certificate. They may also require the import declaration to be accompanied by a statement from the importer to the effect that the goods meet the conditions required for the implementation of the Agreement.

2. Without prejudice to Article 5 (3) of this Protocol, where, at the request of the person declaring the goods at customs a dismantled or non-assembled article falling within Chapter 84 or 85 of the Nomenclature is imported by instalments under the conditions laid down by the competent authorities, it shall be considered to be a single article and an EUR. 1 certificate may be submitted for the whole article upon importation of the first instalment.

3. An EUR. 1 certificate which is submitted to the customs authorities of the importing State after the final date for presentation specified in paragraph 1 may be accepted for the purpose of applying preferential treatment, where the failure to submit the certificate by the final date set is due to *force majeure* or exceptional circumstances.

In other cases of belated presentation, the customs authorities of the importing State may accept the EUR. 1 certificates where the goods have been submitted to them before the said final date.

4. The discovery of slight discrepancies between the statements made in the EUR. 1 certificate and those made in the documents submitted to the customs office for the purpose of carrying out the formalities for importing the goods shall not *ipso facto* render the certificate null and void, provided it is duly established that the certificate corresponds to the goods.

5. EUR. 1 certificates shall be preserved by the customs authorities of the importing State in accordance with the rules in force in that State.

6. Proof that the conditions set out in Article 7 of this Protocol have been met shall be provided by submission to the customs authorities of the importing State of either:

- (a) a single supporting transport document, made out in the exporting State, under the cover of which the transit country has been crossed; or
- (b) a certificate issued by the customs authorities of the transit country containing:
 - an exact description of the goods,
 - the date of unloading and reloading of the goods and, where applicable, the names of the ships,
 - certified proof of the conditions under which the goods have stayed in the transit country;
- (c) or, failing these, any substantiating documents.

Article 13

1. By derogation from Articles 9 (1) to (6) and 10 (1) and (6) of this Protocol, a simplified procedure for the issue of EUR. 1 certificates is applicable under the provisions below.

2. The customs authorities in the exporting State may authorize any exporter, hereinafter referred to as “approved exporter”, who satisfies the conditions set out in paragraph 3 and who intends to carry out transactions for which EUR. 1 certificates may be issued, not to submit to the customs office in the exporting State at the time of export either the goods or the application for an EUR. 1 certificate relating to those goods, for the purpose of obtaining an EUR. 1 certificate under the conditions laid down in Articles 8 (4), 9 (1) to (4) and 12 (2) of this Protocol.

The customs authorities in the exporting State may declare certain categories of goods ineligible for the special treatment provided for in paragraph 1.

3. The authorization referred to in paragraph 2 shall be granted only to exporters making frequent shipments and who offer, to the satisfaction of the customs authorities, all guarantees necessary to verify the originating status of the products.

The customs authorities shall refuse such authorization to exporters who do not offer all the guarantees which they consider necessary.

The customs authorities may withdraw the authorization at any time. They must do so where the approved exporter no longer satisfies the conditions or no longer offers these guarantees.

4. The authorization shall stipulate, at the choice of the customs authorities, that box 11, "Customs endorsement", of the EUR. 1 certificate must:

- (a) either be endorsed beforehand with the stamp of the competent customs officer of the exporting State and the handwritten or non-handwritten signature of an official of that office; or
- (b) be endorsed by the approved exporter with a special stamp which has been approved by the customs authorities of the exporting State and corresponds to the specimen given in Annex VII to this Protocol; this stamp may be preprinted on the forms.

Box 11, "Customs endorsement", of the EUR. 1 certificate shall be completed if necessary by the approved exporter.

5. In the cases referred to in paragraph 4 (a), one of the following phrases shall be entered in box 7, "Remarks", of the EUR. 1 certificate: "Simplified procedure", "Forenklet procedure", "Vereinfachtes Verfahren", "Procédure simplifiée", "Procedura simplificata", "Vereenvoudigde procedure", "Yksinkertaistettu menettely", "Einföldun afgreidslu", "Forenklet prosedyre", "Procedimento simplificado", "Förenklad procedur". The approved exporter shall if necessary indicate in box 13, "Request for verification", of the EUR. 1 certificate the name and address of the customs authority competent to verify the EUR. 1 certificate.

6. In the authorization the customs authorities shall specify in particular:

- (a) the conditions under which the applications for EUR. 1 certificates are made;
- (b) the conditions under which these applications and the EUR. 1 certificates used as the basis for the issue of other EUR. 1 certificates under the conditions laid down in the second subparagraph of Article 9 (3) of this Protocol are kept for at least two years;
- (c) in the cases referred to in paragraph 4 (b), the customs authorities competent to carry out the subsequent verification referred to in Article 17 below.

Where the simplified procedure applies, the customs authorities of the exporting State may prescribe the use of EUR. 1 certificates bearing a distinctive sign by which they may be identified.

7. The approved exporter may be required to inform the customs authorities, in accordance with the rules which they lay down, of goods to be dispatched by him, so that the competent customs office may make any verification it thinks necessary before the dispatch of the goods.

The customs authorities in the exporting State may carry out any check on the approved exporter which they consider necessary. The approved exporter must allow this to be done.

8. The provisions of this Article shall not prejudice application of the rules of the Community, the Member States and Iceland on customs formalities and the use of customs documents.

Article 14

1. Form EUR. 2 shall be completed and signed by the exporter or, under his responsibility, by his authorized representative. It shall be made out on the form of which a specimen is given in Annex VI. This form shall be printed in one or more of the languages in which the Agreement is drawn up. It shall be made out in one of those languages and in accordance with the provisions of the domestic

law of the exporting State. If it is handwritten it must be completed in ink and in capital letters.

2. One form EUR. 2 shall be completed for each consignment.

3. Form EUR. 2 shall be 210 × 148 mm. A tolerance of up to plus 8 mm or minus 5 mm in the length may be allowed. The paper used shall be white writing paper, sized, not containing mechanical pulp and weighing not less than 64 g/m².

4. The Member States of the Community and Iceland may reserve the right to print form EUR. 2 themselves or may have it printed by printers approved by them. In the latter case each form must bear a reference to such approval. In addition, the form must bear the name and address of the printer or a mark by which the printer can be identified. It shall also bear a serial number, whether or not printed, by which it can be identified.

5. If the goods contained in the consignment have already been subject to verification in the exporting country by reference to the definition of the concept of originating products, the exporter may refer to this check in the "Remarks" box on form EUR. 2.

6. An exporter who has completed a form EUR. 2 shall be obliged to submit, at the request of the customs authorities of the exporting country, supporting evidence concerning the use of this form.

Article 15

1. Goods sent from the Community or from Iceland for exhibition in a country other than those referred to in Article 2 of this Protocol and sold after the exhibition for importation into Iceland or into the Community shall benefit on importation from the provisions of the Agreement on condition that the goods meet the requirements of this

Protocol entitling them to be recognized as originating in the Community or in Iceland and provided that it is shown to the satisfaction of the customs authorities that:

- (a) an exporter has consigned these goods from the Community or from Iceland to the country in which the exhibition is held and has exhibited them there;
- (b) the goods have been sold or otherwise disposed of by that exporter to someone in Iceland or in the Community;
- (c) the goods have been consigned during the exhibition or immediately thereafter to Iceland or to the Community in the state in which they were sent for exhibition;
- (d) the goods have not, since they were consigned for exhibition, been used for any purpose other than demonstration at the exhibition.

2. An EUR.1 certificate must be produced to the customs authorities in the normal manner. The name and address of the exhibition must be indicated thereon. Where necessary, additional documentary evidence of the nature of the goods and the conditions under which they have been exhibited may be required.

3. Paragraph 1 shall apply to any trade, industrial, agricultural or crafts exhibition, fair or similar public show or display which is not organized for private purposes in shops or business premises with a view to the sale of foreign goods, and during which the goods remain under customs control.

Article 16

1. In order to ensure the proper application of this Title, the Member States of the Community and Iceland shall assist each other, through their respective customs administrations, in checking the authenticity and accuracy of EUR.1 certificates, including those issued under Article 9 (3) of this Protocol, and the exporters' declarations made on forms EUR. 2.

2. The Joint Committee shall be authorized to take any decisions necessary for the methods of administrative cooperation to be applied in due time in the Community and in Iceland.

3. The customs authorities of the Member States and of Iceland shall provide each other, through the Commission of the European Communities, with specimen impressions of stamps used in their customs offices for the issue of EUR. 1 certificates.

4. Penalties shall be imposed on any person who draws up, or causes to be drawn up, a document which contains incorrect particulars for the purpose of obtaining a preferential treatment for goods.

This paragraph applies *mutatis mutandis* in the case of the use of the procedure laid down in Article 13 of this Protocol.

5. The Member States and Iceland shall take all necessary steps to ensure that goods traded under cover of an EUR. 1 certificate, which in the course of transport use a free zone situated in their territory, are not substituted by other goods and that they do not undergo handling other than normal operations designed to prevent their deterioration.

6. When products originating in the Community or Iceland and imported into a free zone under cover of an EUR. 1 certificate undergo treatment or processing, the customs authorities concerned must issue a new EUR. 1 certificate at the exporter's request if the treatment or processing undergone is in conformity with the provisions of this Protocol.

Article 17

1. Subsequent verifications of EUR. 1 certificates and of forms EUR. 2 shall be carried out at random or whenever the customs authorities of the importing State have reasonable doubt as to the authenticity of the document or the accuracy of the information regarding the true origin of the goods in question.

2. For the purpose of implementing the provisions of paragraph 1, the customs authorities of the importing State shall return the EUR. 1 certificate or the form EUR. 2 or a photocopy thereof, to the customs authorities of the exporting State, giving, where appropriate, the reasons of substance or form for an inquiry. The invoice, if it has been submitted, or a copy thereof shall be attached to the EUR. 1 certificate or to the form EUR. 2 and the customs authorities shall forward any information that has been obtained suggesting that the particulars given on the said certificate or the said form are inaccurate.

If the customs authorities of the importing State decide to suspend the provisions of the Agreement while awaiting the results of the verification, they shall offer to release the goods to the importer subject to any precautionary measures judged necessary.

3. The customs authorities of the importing State shall be informed of the results of the verification as soon as possible. These results must be such as to make it possible to determine whether the disputed EUR. 1 certificate or form EUR. 2 applies to the goods actually exported, and whether these goods can, in fact, qualify for application of the preferential arrangements.

Where such disputes cannot be settled between the customs authorities of the importing State and those of the exporting State or where they raise a question as to the interpretation of this Protocol they shall be submitted to the Customs Committee.

For the purpose of the subsequent verification of EUR. 1 certificates, the customs authorities of the exporting country must keep the export documents, or copies of EUR. 1 certificates used in place thereof, for not less than two years.'

Article 2

The text of Articles 23, 24 and 25 of Protocol 3 is hereby replaced by the following:

'Article 23

1. Without prejudice to the provisions of Article 1 of Protocol 2' products which are of the kind to which the Agreement applies, and which are used in the manufacture of products for which an EUR. 1 certificate or a form EUR. 2 is issued or completed, can only be the subject of drawback of customs duty or benefit from an exemption from customs duty of whatever kind when products originating in the Community, Iceland or one of the six other countries referred to in Article 2 of this Protocol are concerned.

2. Without prejudice to the provisions of Article 1 of Protocol 2, products originating in the Community as originally constituted or in Ireland which are used in the manufacture of products obtained in accordance with the conditions laid down in Article 25 (1) of this Protocol, may not be the subject, in the State where such manufacture took place, of drawback of customs duty or benefit from an exemption of customs duty of whatever kind until 30 June 1977.

3. In this and the following Articles, the term "customs duty" also means charges having equivalent effect to customs duty.

Article 24

1. EUR.1 certificates may, where appropriate, be required to indicate that the products to which they relate have acquired the status of originating products and have undergone any additional processing under the conditions set out in Article 25(1) of this Protocol until the date from which the customs duties applicable to the said products are abolished between the Community as originally constituted and Ireland on the one hand, and Iceland on the other.

2. In other cases, they may, where appropriate, be required to indicate the added value acquired in each of the following territories:

- the Community as originally constituted,
- Ireland,
- Denmark and the United Kingdom,
- Iceland,
- each of the six other countries specified in Article 2 of this Protocol.

Article 25

1. The following products may benefit, upon import into Iceland or Denmark or the United Kingdom, from the tariff provisions in force in Iceland or in the other two countries and covered by Article 3 (1) of the Agreement:

- (a) products which meet the conditions of this Protocol and for which an EUR. 1 certificate has been issued indicating that they have acquired the status of originating products and have undergone any additional processing solely in Iceland or in the two other countries referred to above or in the six other countries specified in Article 2 of this Protocol;
- (b) products, other than products of Chapters 50 to 62, which meet the conditions of this Protocol and for which an EUR. 1 certificate has been issued indicating:
 - (1) that they have been obtained by the processing of goods which upon export from the Community as originally constituted or from Ireland, had already acquired there the status of originating products, and
 - (2) that the added value acquired in Iceland or in the two other countries referred to above or in the six other countries specified in Article 2 of this Protocol represents 50% or more of the value of those products;
- (c) products listed in column 2 below which meet the conditions of this Protocol and for which an EUR. 1 certificate has been issued

indicating that they have been obtained by the processing of goods listed in column 1 below which, upon export from the Community as originally constituted or from Ireland, had already acquired there the status of originating products.

<i>Column 1</i>		<i>Column 2</i>	
Products used		Products obtained	
1. ex 11.08	Starches obtained from maize, potatoes, wheat, manioc (tapioca) or sago	35.05	Dextrins and dextrin glues; soluble or roasted starches; starch glues
2. 73.12	Hoop and strip, of iron or steel, hot-rolled or cold-rolled	73.18	Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of iron (other than of cast iron) or steel excluding high-pressure hydro-electric conduits
3. 74.01	Copper matte; unwrought copper (refined or not); copper waste and scrap	74.03	Wrought bars; rods, angles, shapes and sections, of copper; copper wire
		74.04	Wrought plates, sheets and strip, of copper
		74.05	Copper foil (whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, coated, printed or backed with paper or other reinforcing material), of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.15 mm
		74.06	Copper powders and flakes
		74.07	Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of copper; hollow bars of copper
		74.08	Tube and pipe fittings (for example, joints, elbows, sockets and flanges) of copper

<i>Column 1</i>		<i>Column 2</i>	
Products used		Products obtained	
		74.10	Stranded wire, cables, cordage, ropes, plaited bands and the like, of copper wire, but excluding insulated electric wires and cables
		85.23	Insulated (including enamelled or anodized) electric wire, cables, bars, strip and the like (including co-axial cable), whether or not fitted with connectors
4.	75.01 Nickel mattes, nickel speiss and other intermediate products of nickel metallurgy; unwrought nickel (excluding electro-plating anodes); nickel waste and scrap	75.02	Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of nickel; nickel wire
		75.03	Wrought plates, sheets and strip, of nickel; nickel foil; nickel powders and flakes
		75.04	Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of nickel; hollow bars, and tube and pipe fittings (for example, joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of nickel
5.	ex 85.24 Carbon electrodes	ex 85.24	Graphite electrodes
6.	Materials not falling within Chapters 50 to 62		All goods falling within Chapters 50 to 62
7.	ex Chapters 50 to 57 Fibres, yarn, monofil and strip of textile materials, other than those predominating in weight provided that their weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of all the textile materials incorporated in the finished product		All products of Chapters 50 to 62 containing two or more textile materials

<i>Column 1</i>		<i>Column 2</i>	
Products used		Products obtained	
8. ex Chapters 50 to 59	Yarn	ex 60.04	Under garments, complete and ready to wear
		ex 60.05	Outer garments and other articles, complete and ready for wear or use, other than blankets
9. ex Chapters 50 to 59	Woven fabric, not embroidered, provided that the value of the woven fabric does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product	ex 62.02	The following products embroidered: table linen, curtains, table runners, chair-backs; arm-rests and cushion covers (excluding bed linen) and furnishing articles for churches and similar places of worship
10. ex Chapters 50 to 62	Trimmings and accessories (excluding linings)		All goods falling within Chapter 60, heading Nos 61.01 to 61.04, 61.06, 61.07, 61.09 to 61.11 (complete and ready to wear), 61.05 (complete and ready for use), and certain products falling within heading No ex 61.11 (collars, tuckers, fallals, bodice-fronts, jabots, cuffs, flounces, yokes and similar accessories and trimmings for women's and girls' garments) and products falling within Chapter 62
11. ex 57.07	Sisal yarn	ex 58.02	Sisal carpet
12. 50.03	Silk waste (including cocoons unsuitable for reeling) silk noils and pulled or garnetted rags	}	All goods falling within Chapters 50 to 62
56.03	Waste (including yarn waste and pulled or garnetted rags) of man-made fibres (continuous or discontinuous) not carded, combed or otherwise prepared for spinning		
13. 53.05	Sheep's or lambs' wool or other animal hair (fine or coarse), carded or combed		All goods falling within Chapters 50 to 57

<i>Column 1</i>		<i>Column 2</i>	
Products used		Products obtained	
14. ex 56.01	Synthetic textile fibres (discontinuous) not carded, combed or otherwise prepared for spinning	} — All goods falling within Chapters 50 to 57, except heading No 56.04: man-made fibres (discontinuous or waste) carded, combed or otherwise prepared for spinning	
ex 56.02	Continuous filament tow for the manufacture of synthetic textile fibres (discontinuous)		
		} — The following goods falling within Chapters 58 to 62:	
			ex 59.01: Sanitary towels
			ex 59.04: Twine, cordage, ropes and cables, plaited or not, other than single yarn composed solely of continuous synthetic textile fibre
15. ex 56.01 ex 56.02	Fibres and continuous filament tow of polypropylene, provided that their value does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product	ex 59.02	Needleloom felt, whether or not impregnated or coated
16. ex Chapters 50 to 57	Yarn	ex 50.09	Woven fabrics, dyed, containing 80% or more by weight of silk or waste silk other than noil
		ex 51.04	Woven fabrics of man-made fibres (continuous), flocked
		ex 55.09	Other woven fabrics of cotton, flocked
		ex 55.09	Organdies, bleached, mercerized and parch-mentized
		ex 56.07	Woven fabrics of man-made fibres (discontinuous or waste), flocked
		58.01	Carpets, carpeting and rugs, knotted (made up or not)

<i>Column 1</i>		<i>Column 2</i>	
Products used		Products obtained	
		ex 59.01	Sanitary towels
		ex 59.15	Textile hosepiping and similar tubing in which linen or true hemp or both materials together represent not more than 50% of the weight of the textile components
		ex 59.17	Bolting cloth
		ex 59.17	Textile articles other than the goods defined in Note 5 (a) to Chapter 59
		ex 60.03	Stockings, under-stockings, socks, ankle-socks, sockettes and the like, complete and ready to wear
		ex 60.06	Articles of the kinds falling within heading Nos 60.02 to 60.05, knitted or crocheted and elastic or rubberized complete and ready to wear or ready for use
17. ex	Single yarn	59.05	Nets and netting made of twine, cordage or rope, and made up fishing nets of yarn, twine, cordage or rope
Chapters			
50 to 59		59.06	Other articles made from yarn, twine, cordage, rope or cables, other than textile fabrics and articles made from such fabrics
18. ex	Single yarn	ex 58.08	Knotted net fabrics, having a uniform square or diamond-shaped mesh knotted at each corner, entirely made of cotton or synthetic textile fibres
Chapters			
55 and 56			
19. ex 51.01	Yarn of synthetic textile fibre (continuous), not put up for retail sale	ex 58.08	Knotted net fabrics, having a uniform square or diamond-shaped mesh knotted at each corner, entirely made of cotton or of synthetic textile fibres

<i>Column 1</i>		<i>Column 2</i>	
Products used		Products obtained	
ex 51.02	Monofil, strip (artificial straw and the like) and imitation catgut, of synthetic textile materials	ex 59.04	Twine, cordage, ropes and cables, plaited or not other than single yarn composed solely of continuous synthetic fibres
		59.05	Nets and netting made of twine, cordage or rope, and made up fishing nets of yarn, twine, cordage or rope
		59.06	Other articles made from yarn, twine, cordage, rope or cables, other than textile fabrics and articles made from such fabrics
20. ex 51.01 ex 51.02 ex 56.05	Yarn, monofil, strip (artificial and the like) and imitation catgut, of cuprammonium fibres	58.06	Woven labels, badges and the like, not embroidered, in the piece, in strips or cut to shape or size
21. ex 51.02	Monofil of polyesters	ex 59.17	Fabrics (other than felted fabrics of textile fibres), of a kind commonly used in machinery for making or finishing cellulose pulp, paper or paper-board, including fabrics of tubular or endless kind
22. ex Chapters 50 to 59	Fabrics and other products except those falling within heading Nos 59.10 and 59.11	59.10	Linoleums and materials prepared on a textile base in a similar manner to linoleum, whether or not cut to shape or of a kind used as floor coverings, floor coverings consisting of a coating applied on a textile base, cut to shape or not
		ex 59.11	Plates, sheets and strip, of expanded foam or sponge rubber, combined with textile fabric

<i>Column 1</i>		<i>Column 2</i>	
	Products used		Products obtained
23. ex Chapters 50 to 59	Fabric (excluding linings), provided that the value of the fabric (linings, trimmings and accessories not included) does not exceed 45% of the value of the finished goods	ex 61.01	Men's and boys' outer garments complete and ready to wear
		ex 61.02	Women's, girls' and infants' outer garments, complete and ready to wear, of the following kinds: frocks, skirts, jackets, trousers (other than trousers whose fabric falls within heading Nos 55.08 and 55.09), suits (consisting of a jacket and skirt or a jacket and trousers) and coats
24. ex Chapters 50 to 60	Fabric, including knitted or crocheted fabric, provided that the value of the fabric does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished goods	ex 61.09	Brassières, corsets, corset-belts, suspender belts, girdle corsets and other articles designed for wear as body-supporting garments, whether or not elastic, complete and ready to wear
25. ex 29.14	Vinyl acetate monomer Any product other than, or not containing, a product obtained by the polymerization of the monomer	ex 39.02	Polyvinyl acetate

This paragraph shall only apply to products which by virtue of this Agreement and of the Protocols annexed thereto will benefit from the abolition of customs duties at the conclusion of the period of tariff dismantling laid down for each product. This paragraph shall cease to be applicable upon the expiry of the period of tariff dismantling laid down for each product.

2. For the application of paragraph 1, EUR. 1 certificates and forms EUR. 2 may be endorsed with one of the following expressions: "ART. 25.1 GEGEBEN", "APPLICATION ART. 25.1", "APPLICAZIONE ART. 25.1", "ART. 25.1 VOLDAAN", "ART. 25.1 SATISFIED", "ART. 25.1 OPFYLDT", "25.1 ARTIKLAA SOVELLETTU", "AKVAEDUM 25.1 FULLNAEGT", "ART. 25.1 OPFFYLLT", "ART. 25.1 CUMPRIDO", "ART. 25.1 TILLÄMPLIG".

These expressions shall be inserted in the "Remarks" box on the EUR. 1 certificate or form EUR. 2 and in the case of EUR. 1 certificates shall be authenticated by means of the stamp used by the appropriate customs office.

3. Where, under the simplified procedure, paragraph 2 is applied, the phrases laid down in that paragraph shall be authenticated, as appropriate, either by the stamp used by the competent customs office of the exporting State, or by the special stamp referred to in Article 13 (4) (b) of this Protocol, which may be preprinted on the EUR. 1 certificate.

4. In any cases other than those referred to in paragraph 1, Iceland or the Community may adopt transitional provisions for the purpose of not levying the duties provided for in Article 3 (2) of the Agreement on the value corresponding to the value of the products originating in Iceland or in the Community which have been worked or processed to obtain other products fulfilling the conditions laid down in this Protocol and which are subsequently imported into Iceland or into the Community.'

Article 3

Annexes I, II, III and IV to Protocol 3 are hereby replaced by Annexes I, II, III and IV to this Decision.

Annexes VI and VII to this Decision shall be added to Protocol 3.

Article 4

This Decision shall replace the following Joint Committee Decisions:

1. Decision No 3/73 laying down the methods of administrative cooperation in the customs field for the purpose of implementing the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Iceland (1).

(1) OJ No L 324, 24.11.1973.

2. Decision No 5/73 concerning movement certificates A.IS.1 and A.W.1 contained in Annexes V and VI to Protocol 3 ⁽¹⁾.
3. Decision No 7/73 on goods which are en route on 1 April 1973⁽¹⁾.
4. Decision No 8/73 on A.W.1 certificates contained in Annex VI to Protocol 3⁽¹⁾.
5. Decision No 9/73 supplementing and amending Articles 24 and 25 of Protocol 3 concerning the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and methods of administrative cooperation⁽²⁾.
6. Decision No 10/73 amending Protocol 3 concerning the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and methods of administrative cooperation, and Decision No 3/73 of the Joint Committee laying down methods of administrative cooperation in the customs field⁽³⁾.
7. Decision No 11/73 amending Annex II to Protocol 3 concerning the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and methods of administrative cooperation⁽³⁾.
8. Decision No 1/74 supplementing and amending Protocol 3 concerning the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and methods of administrative cooperation⁽⁴⁾.
9. Decision No 2/74 establishing a simplified procedure for the issue of EUR. 1 movement certificates⁽⁴⁾.
10. Decision No. 3/74 supplementing and modifying Lists A and B annexed to Protocol 3 concerning the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and methods of administrative cooperation⁽⁵⁾.

(1) OJ No L 324, 24.11.1973.

(2) OJ No L 347, 17.12.1973.

(3) OJ No L 365, 31.12.1973.

(4) OJ No L 224, 13.8.1974.

(5) OJ No L 352, 28. 12.1974.

11. Decision No 1/75 amending Article 23 of Protocol 3 concerning the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and methods of administrative cooperation⁽¹⁾.
12. Decision No 2/75 amending Protocol 3 concerning the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and methods of administrative cooperation and amending Joint Committee Decision No 3/73 and repealing Joint Committee Decision No 4/73⁽¹⁾.
13. Decision No 1/76 amending List A annexed to Protocol 3 concerning the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and methods of administrative cooperation⁽²⁾.
14. Decision No 2/76 supplementing and amending Lists A and B annexed to Protocol 3 concerning the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and methods of administrative cooperation and the list contained in Article 25 of that Protocol⁽³⁾.
15. Decision No 3/76 supplementing Note 11, Article 23, in Annex I to Protocol 3 concerning the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and methods of administrative cooperation⁽³⁾.

Article 5

This Decision shall enter into force on 1 January 1978.

Done at Brussels, 19 December 1977.

For the Joint Committee
The Chairman
P. DUCHATEAU

⁽¹⁾ OJ No L 338, 31.12.1975.

⁽²⁾ OJ No L 215, 7.8.1976.

⁽³⁾ OJ No L 328, 26.11.1976.

ANNEX

ANNEX I

Explanatory Notes

Note 1 — Article 1:

The terms 'the Community' or 'Iceland' shall also cover the territorial waters of the Member States of the Community or of Iceland respectively.

Vessels operating on the high seas, including factory ships, on which fish caught are worked or processed shall be considered as part of the territory of the State to which they belong provided that they satisfy the conditions set out in Explanatory Note 5.

Note 2 — Articles 1, 2 and 3:

In order to determine whether goods originate in the Community or in Iceland or in one of the countries specified in Article 2, it shall not be necessary to establish whether the power and fuel, plant and equipment, and machines and tools used to obtain such goods originate in third countries or not.

Note 3 — Articles 2 and 5:

For the purpose of implementing Article 2 (1) (A) (b) and (B) (b), the percentage rule must be observed by referring, for the added value acquired, to the provisions contained in Lists A and B. Where the products obtained appear in List A, the percentage rule therefore constitutes a criterion additional to that of change of tariff heading for any non-originating product used. Likewise the provisions ruling out the possibility of cumulating the percentages shown in Lists A and B for any one product obtained are applicable in each country for the added value acquired.

Note 4 — Articles 1, 2 and 3:

Packing shall be considered as forming a whole with the goods contained therein. This provision, however, shall not apply to packing which is not of the normal type for the article packed and which has intrinsic utilization value and is of a durable nature, apart from its function as packing.

Note 5 — Article 4 (f):

The term 'their vessels' shall apply only to vessels:

- which are registered or recorded in a Member State of the Community or in Iceland,
- which sail under the flag of a Member State of the Community or of Iceland,
- which are at least 50% owned by nationals of Member States of the Community or of Iceland or by a company with its head office in one of those States, of which the manager or managers, chairman of the board of directors or of the supervisory board and the majority of the members of such boards are nationals of the Member States of the Community or of Iceland, and of which, in addition, in the case of partnerships or limited companies, at least half the capital belongs to those States or to public bodies or nationals of the said States,
- of which the captain and officers are all nationals of the Member States of the Community or of Iceland,
- of which at least 75% of the crew are nationals of the Member States of the Community or of Iceland.

Note 6 — Article 6:

'Ex-works price' shall mean the price paid to the manufacturer in whose undertaking the last working or processing is carried out,

provided the price includes the value of all the products used in manufacture.

'Customs value' shall be understood as meaning the customs value laid down in the Convention concerning the valuation of goods for customs purposes signed in Brussels on 15 December 1950.

Note 7 — Articles 16 (1) and 22:

Where an EUR. 1 certificate has been issued under the conditions laid down in Article 9 (3) and relates to goods re-exported in the same state, the customs authorities of the country of destination must be able to obtain, by means of administrative cooperation, true copies of the EUR. 1 certificate or certificates issued previously relating to those goods.

Note 8 — Article 23:

'Drawback of customs duty or exemption from customs duty of whatever kind' shall mean any arrangement for refund or remission, partial or complete, of customs duties applicable to products used in manufacture, provided that the said provision concedes, expressly or in effect, this repayment or non-charging or the non-imposition when goods obtained from the said products are exported but not when they are retained for home use.

'Products used in manufacture' shall mean any products in respect of which a 'drawback of customs duty or exemption from customs duty of whatever kind' is requested as a result of the export of originating products for which an EUR. 1 certificate is issued or a form EUR. 2 is made out.

Note 9 — Article 25:

'Tariff provisions in force' shall mean the duty applied on 1 January 1973 in Denmark, the United Kingdom or Iceland to the products referred to in Article 25(1) or the duty which, in accordance with the provisions of the Agreement, will be subsequently applied to the said products whenever this duty is lower than that applied to other products originating in the Community or in Iceland.

Note 10 — Article 25:

Where originating products not fulfilling the conditions laid down in Article 25(1) are imported into Denmark, Iceland or the United Kingdom, the duty which serves as a basis for the tariff reductions provided for in Article 3 (2) of the Agreement is that actually applied on 1 January 1972 by the importing country in respect of third countries.

ANNEX II

LIST A

List of working or processing operations which result in a change of tariff heading without conferring the status of 'originating products' on the products undergoing such operations, or conferring this status only subject to certain conditions

CCT heading No	Products obtained	Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
	Description		
ex 03.02	Livers, and roes of fish	Manufacture from products of Chapter 3	
15.04	Fats and oils, of fish and marine mammals, whether or not refined	Manufacture from products of Chapter 3	
ex 16.04	Prepared or preserved fish, including caviar and caviar substitutes, excluding salmonidae, sardines, tunny, bonits, mackerel and anchovies	Manufacture from products of Chapter 3	
16.05	Crustaceans and molluscs, prepared or preserved	Manufacture from products of Chapter 3	

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
ex 17.04	Sugar confectionery, not containing cocoa, excluding liquorice extract containing more than 10% by weight of sucrose but not containing other added substances	Manufacture from other products of Chapter 17 the value of which exceeds 30% of the value of the finished product	
ex 18.06	Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa, excluding products other than cocoa powder, not otherwise sweetened than by the addition of sucrose, ice-cream (not including ice-cream powder) and other ices, chocolate and chocolate goods, whether or not filled and sugar confectionery and substitutes therefor made from sugar substitution products, containing cocoa, in immediate packings of a net capacity of more than 500 g	Manufacture from products of Chapter 17 the value of which exceeds 30% of the value of the finished product	
ex 19.02	Malt extract	Manufacture from products of heading No 11.07	
ex 19.02	Preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract, of a kind used as infant food or for dietetic or culinary purposes, containing less than 50% by weight of cocoa	Manufacture from cereals and derivatives thereof, meat and milk, or in which the value of products of Chapter 17 used exceeds 30% of the value of the finished product	
19.03	Macaroni, spaghetti and similar products		Manufacture from durum wheat

19.04	Tapioca and sago; tapioca and sago substitutes obtained from potato or other starches	Manufacture from potato starch
19.05	Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereals or cereal products (puffed rice, corn flakes and similar products)	Manufacture from any product other than of Chapter 17 ⁽¹⁾ or in which the value of the products of Chapter 17 used exceeds 30% of the value of the finished product
19.07	Bread, ships' biscuits and other ordinary bakers' wares, not containing added sugar, honey, eggs, fats, cheese or fruit; communion wafers, cachets of a kind suitable for pharmaceutical use, sealing wafers, rice paper and similar products	Manufacture from products of Chapter 11
19.08	Pastry, biscuits, cakes and other fine bakers' wares, whether or not containing cocoa in any proportion	Manufacture from products of Chapter 11
ex 21.05	Soups and broths in liquid, solid or powder form	Manufacture from products of heading No 20.02
ex 22.02	Lemonade, flavoured spa waters and flavoured aerated waters, and other non-alcoholic beverages, not including fruit and vegetable juices falling within heading No 20.07, not containing milk or milk fats, containing sugar (sucrose or invert sugar); other	Manufacture from fruit juices ⁽²⁾ or in which the value of products of Chapter 17 used exceeds 30% of the value of the finished products

(1) This rule does not apply where the use of maize of the 'Zea indurata' type or durum wheat is concerned.

(2) This rule does not apply where fruit juices of pineapple, lime and grapefruit are concerned.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
22.06	Vermouths, and other wines of fresh grapes flavoured with aromatic extracts	Manufacture from products of heading No 08.04, 20.07, 22.04 or 22.05	
ex 22.09	Spirits, excluding rum, arrack, tafia, gin, whisky, vodka with ethyl alcohol content of 45·2° or less and plum, pear and cherry brandy, containing eggs or egg-yolk and/or sugar (sucrose or invert sugar)	Manufacture from products of heading No 08.04, 20.07, 22.04 or 22.05	
ex 28.19	Zinc oxide	Manufacture from products of heading No 79.01	
ex 28.38	Aluminium sulphate		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
30.03	Medicaments (including veterinary medicaments)		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
31.05	Other fertilizers; goods of the present Chapter in tablets, lozenges and similar prepared forms or in packings of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
32.06	Colour lakes	Manufacture from materials of heading No 32.04 or 32.05(1)	

32.07	Other colouring matter; inorganic products of a kind used as luminophores	Mixing of oxides or salts of Chapter 28 with extenders such as barium sulphate, chalk barium carbonate and satin white ⁽¹⁾	
ex 33.06	Aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils, including such products suitable for medicinal uses	Manufacture from essential oils (terpeneless or not), concretes, absolutes or resinoids ⁽¹⁾	
35.05	Dextrins and dextrin glues; soluble or roasted starches; starch glues		Manufacture from maize or potatoes
ex 35.07	Preparations used for clarifying beer, composed of papain and bentonite; enzymatic preparations for desizing textiles		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
37.01	Photographic plates and film in the flat, sensitized, unexposed, of any material other than paper, paper-board or cloth	Manufacture from products of heading No 37.02 ⁽¹⁾	
37.02	Film in rolls, sensitized, unexposed, perforated or not	Manufacture from products of heading No 37.01 ⁽¹⁾	
37.04	Sensitized plates and film, exposed but not developed, negative or positive	Manufacture from products of heading No 37.01 or 37.02 ⁽¹⁾	
38.11	Disinfectants, insecticides, fungicides, rat poisons herbicides anti-sprouting products plant growth regulators and similar products put up in forms or packings for sale by retail or as preparations or		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product

⁽¹⁾ These provisions do not apply where the products are obtained from products which have acquired the status of originating products in accordance with the conditions laid down in List B.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
38.11 (cont'd)	as articles (for example sulphur-treated bands, wicks and candles flypapers)		
38.12	Prepared glazings prepared dressings and prepared mordants of a kind used in the textile, paper, leather or like industries		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
38.13	Pickling preparations for metal surfaces; fluxes and other auxiliary preparations for soldering, brazing or welding; soldering, brazing or welding powders and pastes consisting of metal and other materials; preparations of a kind used as cores or coatings for welding rods and electrodes		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
ex 38.14	Anti-knock preparations, oxidation inhibitors, gum inhibitors, viscosity improvers, anti-corrosive preparations and similar prepared additives for mineral oils, excluding prepared additives for lubricants		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
38.15	Prepared rubber accelerators		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product

38.17	Preparations and charges for fire-extinguishers; charged fire-extinguishing grenades	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
38.18	Composite solvents and thinners for varnishes and similar products	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
ex 38.19	<p>Chemical products and preparations of the chemical or allied industries (including those consisting of mixtures of natural products), not elsewhere specified or included; residual products of the chemical or allied industries, not elsewhere specified or included, excluding:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Fusel oil and Dippel's oil; — Naphthenic acids and their water-insoluble salts; esters of naphthenic acids; — Sulphonaphthenic acids and their water-insoluble salts; esters of sulphonaphthenic acids; — Petroleum sulphonates, excluding petroleum sulphonates of alkali metals, of ammonium or of ethanalamines, thiophenated sulphonic acids of oils obtained from bituminous minerals, and their salts; — Mixed alkylbenzenes and mixed alkylnaphthalenes; — Ion exchangers; 	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
ex 38.19 (cont'd)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Catalysts; — Getters for vacuum tubes; — Refractory cements or mortars and similar compositions; — Alkaline iron oxide for the purification of gas; — Carbon (excluding that in artificial graphite of heading No 38.01) in metal-graphite or other compounds, in the form of small plates, bars or other semi-manufactures — Sorbitol other than that of heading No 29.04 — Ammoniacal gas liquors and spent oxide produced in coal gas purification 		
ex 39.02	Polymerization products		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
ex 39.07	Articles of materials of the kinds described in heading Nos 39.01 to 39.06 with the exception of fans and hand screens, non-mechanical, frames and handles therefor and parts of such frames and handles, and corset busks and similar supports for articles of apparel or clothing accessories		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product

40.05	Plates, sheets and strip, of unvulcanized natural or synthetic rubber, other than smoked sheets and crepe sheets of heading No 40.01 or 40.02; granules of unvulcanized natural or synthetic rubber compounded ready for vulcanization; unvulcanized natural or synthetic rubber, compounded before or after coagulation either with carbon black (with or without the addition of mineral oil) or with silica (with or without the addition of mineral oil), in any form, of a kind known as masterbatch	Manufacture in which the value of the products used, except that of natural rubber, does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
41.08	Patent leather and imitation patent leather; metallized leather	Varnishing or metallizing of leather of heading Nos 41.02 to 41.06 (other than skin leather of crossed Indian sheep and Indian goat or kid, not further prepared than vegetable tanned, or if otherwise prepared obviously unsuitable for immediate use in the manufacture of leather articles) in which the value of the skin leather used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
43.03	Articles of furskin	Making up from furskin in plates, crosses and similar forms (heading No ex 43.02) (1)

(1) These provisions do not apply where the products are obtained from products which have acquired the status of originating products in accordance with the conditions laid down in List B.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
ex 44.21	Complete wooden packing cases, boxes, crates, drums and similar packings, excepting those made of fibreboard	Manufacture from drawn wood	Manufacture from boards not cut to size
ex 44.28	Match splints; wooden pegs or pins for footwear		
45.03	Articles of natural cork		Manufacture from products of heading No 45.01
ex 48.07	Paper and paperboard, ruled, lined, or squared, but not otherwise printed, in rolls or sheets		Manufacture from paper pulp
48.14	Writing blocks, envelopes, letter cards, plain postcards, correspondence cards; boxes, pouches, wallets and writing compendiums, of paper or paperboard, containing only an assortment of paper stationery		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
48.15	Other paper and paperboard, cut to size or shape		Manufacture from paper pulp
ex 48.16	Boxes, bags and other packing containers, of paper or paperboard		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
49.09	Picture postcards, Christmas and other picture greeting cards, printed by any process, with or without trimmings	Manufacture from products of heading No 49.11	

49.10	Calendars of any kind, of paper or paperboard, including calendar blocks	Manufacture from products of heading No 49.11	
50.04(1)	Silk yarn, other than yarn of noil or other waste silk, not put up for retail sale		Manufacture from products other than those of heading No 50.04
50.05(1)	Yarn spun from noil or other waste silk, not put up for retail sale		Manufacture from products of heading No 50.03
ex 50.07(1)	Silk yarn and yarn spun from noil or other waste silk, put up for retail sale		Manufacture from products of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03
ex 50.07(1)	Imitation catgut of silk		Manufacture from products of heading No 50.01 or of heading No 50.03 neither carded nor combed
50.09(2)	Woven fabrics of silk, of noil or of other waste silk		Manufacture from products of heading No 50.02 or 50.03

(1) For yarn composed of two or more textile materials, the conditions shown in the list must also be met in respect of each of the headings under which yarns of the other textile materials of which the mixed yarn is composed would be classified. This rule, however, does not apply to any one or more mixed textile materials whose weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of textile materials incorporated.

(2) For fabrics composed of two or more textile materials, the conditions shown in this list must also be met in respect of each of the headings under which fabric of the other textile materials of which the mixed fabric is composed would be classified. This rule, however, does not apply to any one or more mixed textile materials whose weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of textile materials incorporated. This percentage shall be increased:

- to 20% where the material in question is yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of polyether, whether or not gimped, falling within heading Nos ex 51.01 and ex 58.07,
- to 30% where the material in question is yarn of a width not exceeding 5 mm formed of a core consisting either of a thin strip of aluminium or of a film of artificial plastic material whether or not covered with aluminium powder, this core having been inserted and glued by means of a transparent or coloured glue between two films of artificial plastic material.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
51.01(1)	Yarn of man-made fibres (continuous), not put up for retail sale		Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp
51.02(1)	Monofil, strip (artificial straw and the like) and imitation catgut, of man-made fibre materials		Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp
51.03(1)	Yarn of man-made fibres (continuous), put up for retail sale		Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp
51.04(2)	Woven fabrics of man-made fibres (continuous), including woven fabrics of monofil or strip of heading No 51.01 or 51.02		Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp
52.01(1)	Metallized yarn, being textile yarn spun with metal or covered with metal by any process		Manufacture from chemical products, from textile pulp or from natural textile fibres, or their waste, neither carded nor combed
52.02(2)	Woven fabrics of metal thread or of metallized yarn, of a kind used in articles of apparel, as furnishing fabrics or the like		Manufacture from chemical products, from textile pulp or from natural textile fibres, discontinuous man-made fibres or their waste

53.06 ⁽¹⁾	Yarn of carded sheep's or lambs' wool (woollen yarn), not put up for retail sale	Manufacture from products of heading No 53.01 or 53.03
53.07 ⁽¹⁾	Yarn of combed sheep's or lambs' wool (worsted yarn), not put up for retail sale	Manufacture from products of heading No 53.01 or 53.03
53.08 ⁽¹⁾	Yarn of fine animal hair (carded or combed), not put up for retail sale	Manufacture from raw fine animal hair of heading No 53.02
53.09 ⁽¹⁾	Yarn of horsehair or of other coarse animal hair, not put up for retail sale	Manufacture from raw coarse animal hair of heading No 53.02 or from raw horsehair of heading No 05.03
53.10 ⁽¹⁾	Yarn of sheep's or lambs' wool of horsehair or of other animal hair (fine or coarse), put up for retail sale	Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 05.03 and 53.01 to 53.04
53.11 ⁽²⁾	Woven fabrics of sheep's or lambs' wool or of fine animal hair	Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 53.01 to 53.05

(1) For yarn composed of two or more textile materials, the conditions shown in the list must also be met in respect of each of the headings under which yarns of the other textile materials of which the mixed yarn is composed would be classified. This rule, however, does not apply to any one or more mixed textile materials whose weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of textile materials incorporated.

(2) For fabrics composed of two or more textile materials, the conditions shown in this list must also be met in respect of each of the headings under which fabric of the other textile materials of which the mixed fabric is composed would be classified. This rule, however, does not apply to any one or more mixed textile materials whose weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of textile materials incorporated. This percentage shall be increased:

- to 20% where the material in question is yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of polyether, whether or not gimped, falling within heading Nos ex 51.01 and ex 58.07,
- to 30% where the material in question is yarn of a width not exceeding 5 mm formed of a core consisting either of a thin strip of aluminium or of a film of artificial plastic material whether or not covered with aluminium powder, this core having been inserted and glued by means of a transparent or coloured glue between two films of artificial plastic material.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
53.12(1)	Woven fabrics of horsehair or of other coarse animal hair		Manufacture from products of heading Nos 53.02 to 53.05 or from horsehair of heading No 05.03
54.03(2)	Flax or ramie yarn, not put up for retail sale		Manufacture either from products of heading No 54.01 neither carded nor combed or from products of heading No 54.02
54.04(2)	Flax or ramie yarn, put up for retail sale		Manufacture from materials of heading No 54.01 or 54.02
54.05(1)	Woven fabrics of flax or of ramie		Manufacture from materials of heading No 54.01 or 54.02
55.05(2)	Cotton yarn, not put up for retail sale		Manufacture from materials of heading No 55.01 or 55.03
55.06(2)	Cotton yarn, put up for retail sale		Manufacture from materials of heading No 55.01 or 55.03
55.07(1)	Cotton gauze		Manufacture from materials of heading No 55.01, 55.03 or 55.04
55.08(1)	Terry towelling and similar terry fabrics, of cotton		Manufacture from materials of heading No 55.01, 55.03 or 55.04
55.09(1)	Other woven fabrics of cotton		Manufacture from materials of heading No 55.01, 55.03 or 55.04

	not carded, combed or otherwise prepared for spinning	ducts or textile pulp
56.02	Continuous filament tow for the manufacture of man-made fibres (discontinuous)	Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp
56.03	Waste (including yarn waste and pulled or garnetted rags) of man-made fibres (continuous or discontinuous), not carded, combed or otherwise prepared for spinning	Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp
56.04	Man-made fibres (discontinuous or waste), carded, combed or otherwise prepared for spinning	Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp

- (1) For fabrics composed of two or more textile materials, the conditions shown in this list must also be met in respect of each of the headings under which fabric of the other textile materials of which the mixed fabric is composed would be classified. This rule, however, does not apply to any one or more mixed textile materials whose weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of textile materials incorporated. This percentage shall be increased:
- to 20% where the material in question is yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of polyether, whether or not gimped, falling within heading Nos ex 51.01 and ex 58.07,
 - to 30% where the material in question is yarn of a width not exceeding 5 mm formed of a core consisting either of a thin strip of aluminium or of a film of artificial plastic material whether or not covered with aluminium powder, this core having been inserted and glued by means of a transparent or coloured glue between two films of artificial plastic material.
- (2) For yarn composed of two or more textile materials, the conditions shown in the list must also be met in respect of each of the headings under which yarns of the other textile materials of which the mixed yarn is composed would be classified. This rule, however, does not apply to any one or more mixed textile materials whose weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of textile materials incorporated.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
56.05(1)	Yarn of man-made fibres (discontinuous or waste), not put up for retail sale		Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp
56.06(1)	Yarn of man-made fibres (discontinuous or waste), put up for retail sale		Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp
56.07(2)	Woven fabrics of man-made fibres (discontinuous or waste)		Manufacture from products of heading Nos 56.01 to 56.03
57.06(1)	Yarn of jute or of other textile bast fibres of heading No 57.03		Manufacture from raw jute, jute tow or from other raw textile bast fibres of heading No 57.03
ex 57.07(1)	Yarn of true hemp		Manufacture from true hemp, raw
ex 57.07(1)	Yarn of other vegetable textile fibres, excluding yarn of true hemp		Manufacture from raw vegetable textile fibres of heading Nos 57.02 to 57.04
ex 57.07	Paper yarn		Manufacture from products of Chapter 47, from chemical products, textile pulp or from natural textile fibres, discontinuous man-made fibres or their waste, neither carded nor combed

57.10(2)	Woven fabrics of jute or of other textile bast fabrics of heading No 57.03	Manufacture from raw jute, jute tow or from other raw textile bast fibres of heading No 57.03
ex 57.11(2)	Woven fabrics of other vegetable textile fibres	Manufacture from materials of heading No 57.01, 57.02, 57.04 or from coir yarn of heading No 57.07
ex 57.11	Woven fabrics of paper yarn	Manufacture from paper, from chemical products, textile pulp or from natural textile fibres, discontinuous man-made fibres or their waste
58.01(3)	Carpets, carpeting and rugs knotted (made up or not)	Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 51.01, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03 or 57.01 to 57.04

- (1) For yarn composed of two or more textile materials, the conditions shown in this list must also be met in respect of each of the headings under which yarns of the other textile materials of which the mixed yarn is composed would be classified. This rule, however, does not apply to any one or more mixed textile materials whose weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of textile materials incorporated.
- (2) For fabrics composed of two or more textile materials, the conditions shown in this list must also be met in respect of each of the headings under which fabric of the other textile materials of which the mixed fabric is composed would be classified. This rule, however, does not apply to any one or more mixed textile materials whose weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of textile materials incorporated. This percentage shall be increased:
- to 20% where the material in question is yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of polyether, whether or not gimped, falling within heading Nos ex 51.01 and ex 58.07,
 - to 30% where the material in question is yarn of a width not exceeding 5 mm formed of a core consisting either of a thin strip of aluminium or of a film of artificial plastic material whether or not covered with aluminium powder, this core having been inserted and glued by means of a transparent or coloured glue between two films of artificial plastic material.
- (3) For products composed of two or more textile materials, the conditions shown in column 4 must be met in respect of each of the textile materials of which the mixed product is composed. This rule, however, does not apply to any one or more mixed textile materials whose weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of textile materials incorporated. This percentage shall be increased:
- to 20% where the material in question is yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of polyether, whether or not gimped, falling within heading Nos ex 51.01 and ex 58.07,
 - to 30% where the material in question is yarn of a width not exceeding 5 mm formed of a core consisting either of a thin strip of aluminium or of a film of artificial plastic material whether or not covered with aluminium powder, this core having been inserted and glued by means of a transparent or coloured glue between two films of artificial plastic material.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
58.02(1)	Other carpets, carpeting, rugs, mats and matting, and 'Kelem', 'Schumacks' and 'Karamanie' rugs and the like (made up or not)		Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 51.01, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03, 57.01 to 57.04 or from coir yarn of heading No 57.07
58.04(1)	Woven pile fabrics and chenille fabrics (other than terry towelling or similar terry fabrics of cotton falling within heading No 55.08 and fabrics falling within heading No 58.05)		Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03, 57.01 to 57.04 or from chemical products or textile pulp
58.05(1)	Narrow woven fabrics, and narrow fabrics (bolduc) consisting of warp without weft assembled by means of an adhesive, other than goods falling within heading No 58.06		Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03 or 57.01 to 57.04 or from chemical products or textile pulp
58.06(1)	Woven labels, badges and the like, not embroidered, in the piece, in strips or cut to shape or size		Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03 or from chemical products or textile pulp
58.07(1)	Chenille yarn (including flock chenille yarn), gimped yarn (other than metallized yarn of heading No		Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to

	52.01 and gimped horsehair yarn); braids and ornamental trimmings in the piece; tassels, pompons and the like	56.03 or from chemical products or textile pulp
58.08 ⁽¹⁾	Tulle and other net fabrics (but not including woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics), plain	Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03 or from chemical products or textile pulp
58.09 ⁽¹⁾	Tulle and other net fabrics (but not including woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics), figured; hand or mechanically made lace, in the piece, in strips or in motifs	Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03 or from chemical products or textile pulp
58.10	Embroidery, in the piece, in strips or in motifs	Manufacture in which the value of the product used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
59.01 ⁽¹⁾	Wadding and articles of wadding; textile flock and dust and mill neps	Manufacture either from natural fibres or from chemical products or textile pulp
ex 59.02 ⁽¹⁾	Felt and articles of felt, with the exception of needled felt, whether or not impregnated or coated	Manufacture either from natural fibres or from chemical products or textile pulp

(1) For products composed of two or more textile materials, the conditions shown in column 4 must be met in respect of each of the textile materials of which the mixed product is composed. This rule, however, does not apply to any one or more mixed textile materials whose weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of textile materials incorporated. This percentage shall be increased:

- to 20% where the material in question is yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of polyether, whether or not gimped, falling within heading Nos ex 51.01 and ex 58.07,
- to 30% where the material in question is yarn of a width not exceeding 5 mm formed of a core consisting either of a thin strip of aluminium or of a film of artificial plastic material whether or not covered with aluminium powder, this core having been inserted and glued by means of a transparent or coloured glue between two films of artificial plastic material.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
ex 59.02(1)	Needled felt, whether or not impregnated or coated		Manufacture either from natural fibres or from chemical products or textile pulp or from fibre or continuous polypropylene filament of which the denomination of the filaments is less than 8 denier and of which the value does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product
59.03(1)	Bonded fibre fabrics, similar bonded yarn fabrics, and articles of such fabrics, whether or not impregnated or coated		Manufacture either from natural fibres or from chemical products or textile pulp
59.04(1)	Twine, cordage, ropes and cables, plaited or not		Manufacture either from natural fibres or from chemical products or textile pulp or from coir yarn of heading No 57.07
59.05(1)	Nets and netting made of twine, cordage or rope, and made up fishing nets of yarn, twine, cordage or rope		Manufacture either from natural fibres or from chemical products or textile pulp or from coir yarn of heading No 57.07
59.06(1)	Other articles made from yarn, twine, cordage, rope or cables, other than textile fabrics and articles made from such fabrics		Manufacture either from natural fibres or from chemical products or textile pulp or from coir yarn of heading No 57.07

59.07	Textile fabrics coated with gum or amylaceous substances, of a kind used for the outer covers of books and the like; tracing cloth; prepared painting canvas; buckram and similar fabrics for hat foundations and similar uses	Manufacture from yarn
59.08	Textile fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with preparations of cellulose derivatives or of other artificial plastic materials	Manufacture from yarn
59.10 ⁽¹⁾	Linoleum and materials prepared on a textile base in a similar manner to linoleum, whether or not cut to shape or of a kind used as floor coverings; floor coverings consisting of a coating applied on a textile base, cut to shape or not	Manufacture either from yarn or from textile fibres
ex 59.11	Rubberized textile fabrics, other than rubberized knitted or crocheted goods, with the exception of those consisting of	Manufacture from yarn

⁽¹⁾ For products composed of two or more textile materials, the conditions shown in column 4 must be met in respect of each of the textile materials of which the mixed product is composed. This rule, however, does not apply to any one or more mixed textile materials whose weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of textile materials incorporated. This percentage shall be increased:

- to 20% where the material in question is yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of polyether, whether or not gimped, falling within heading Nos ex 51.01 and ex 58.07,
- to 30% where the material in question is yarn of a width not exceeding 5 mm formed of a core consisting either of a thin strip of aluminium or of a film of artificial plastic material whether or not covered with aluminium powder, this core having been inserted and glued by means of a transparent or coloured glue between two films of artificial plastic material.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
ex 59.11 (cont'd)	fabric of continuous synthetic textile fibres, or of fabric composed of parallel yarns of continuous synthetic textile fibres, impregnated or covered with rubber latex, containing at least 90% by weight of textile materials and used for the manufacture of tyres or for other technical uses		
ex 59.11	Rubberized textile fabrics, other than rubberized knitted or crocheted goods, consisting of fabric of continuous synthetic textile fibres or of fabric composed of parallel yarns of continuous synthetic textile fibres, impregnated or covered with rubber latex, containing at least 90% by weight of textile materials and used for the manufacture of tyres or for other technical uses		Manufacture from chemical products
59.12	Textile fabrics otherwise impregnated or coated; painted canvas being theatrical scenery, studio back-cloths or the like		Manufacture from yarn
59.13 ⁽¹⁾	Elastic fabrics and trimmings (other than knitted or crocheted goods) consisting of textile materials combined with rubber threads		Manufacture from single yarn

59.15(1)	Textile hose-piping and similar tubing, with or without lining, armour or accessories of other materials	Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01, to 55.04 56.01 to 56.03 or 57.01 to 57.04 or from chemical products or textile pulp
59.16(1)	Transmission, conveyor or elevator belts or belting, of textile material, whether or not strengthened with metal or other material	Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03 or 57.01 to 57.04 or from chemical products or textile pulp
59.17(1)	Textile fabrics and textile articles, of a kind commonly used in machinery or plant	Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03 or 57.01 to 57.04 or from chemical products or textile pulp
ex Chapter 60(1)	Knitted and crocheted goods, excluding knitted or crocheted goods obtained by sewing or by the assembly of pieces of knitted or crocheted goods (cut or obtained directly to shape)	Manufacture from natural fibres, carded or combed, from materials of heading Nos 56.01 to 56.03 from chemical products or textile pulp

(1) For products composed of two or more textile materials, the conditions shown in column 4 must be met in respect of each of the textile materials of which the mixed product is composed. This rule, however, does not apply to any one or more mixed textile materials whose weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of textile materials incorporated. This percentage shall be increased:

- to 20% where the material in question is yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of polyether whether or not gimped, falling within heading Nos ex 51.01 and ex 58.07,
- to 30% where the material in question is yarn of a width not exceeding 5 mm formed of a core consisting either of a thin strip of aluminium or of a film of artificial plastic material whether or not covered with aluminium powder, this core having been inserted and glued by means of a transparent or coloured glue between two films of artificial plastic material.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
ex 60.02	Gloves, mittens and mitts, knitted or crocheted, not elastic or rubberized, obtained by sewing or by the assembly of pieces of knitted or crocheted goods (cut or obtained directly to shape)		Manufacture from yarn ⁽¹⁾
ex 60.03	Stockings, understockings, socks, ankle-socks, sockettes and the like, knitted or crocheted, not elastic or rubberized, obtained by sewing or by the assembly of pieces of knitted or crocheted goods (cut or obtained directly to shape)		Manufacture from yarn ⁽¹⁾
ex 60.04	Under garments, knitted or crocheted, not elastic or rubberized, obtained by sewing or by the assembly of pieces of knitted or crocheted goods (cut or obtained directly to shape)		Manufacture from yarn ⁽¹⁾
ex 60.05	Outer garments and other articles, knitted or crocheted, not elastic or rubberized, obtained by sewing or by the assembly of pieces of knitted or crocheted goods (cut or obtained directly to shape)		Manufacture from yarn ⁽¹⁾

ex 60.06	Other articles, knitted or crocheted, elastic or rubberized (including elastic knee-caps and elastic stockings), obtained by sewing or by the assembly of pieces of knitted or crocheted goods (cut or obtained directly to shape)	Manufacture from yarn ⁽¹⁾
ex 61.01	Men's and boys' outer garments excluding fire-resistant equipment of cloth covered by foil of aluminized polyester	Manufacture from yarn ⁽¹⁾ (2)
ex 61.01	Fire resistant equipment of cloth covered by foil of aluminized polyester	Manufacture from uncoated cloth of which the value does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾ (2)
ex 61.02	Women's, girls' and infants' outer garments, not embroidered, excluding fire-resistant equipment of cloth covered by foil of aluminized polyester	Manufacture from yarn ⁽¹⁾ (2)
ex 61.02	Fire-resistant equipment of cloth covered by foil of aluminized polyester	Manufacture from uncoated cloth of which the value does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾ (2)
ex 61.02	Women's, girls' and infants' outer garments, embroidered	Manufacture from fabrics, not embroidered, the value of which does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾

(1) Trimmings and accessories (excluding linings and interlining) which change tariff heading do not remove the originating status of the product obtained if their weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of all the textile materials incorporated.

(2) These provisions do not apply where the products are obtained from printed fabric in accordance with the conditions shown in List B.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
61.03	Men's and boys' under garments, including collars, shirt fronts and cuffs		Manufacture from yarn ⁽¹⁾ (2)
61.04	Women's, girls' and infants' under garments		Manufacture from yarn ⁽¹⁾ (2)
ex 61.05	Handkerchiefs, not embroidered		Manufacture from unbleached single yarn ⁽¹⁾ (2) (3)
ex 61.05	Handkerchiefs, embroidered		Manufacture from fabrics, not embroidered, the value of which does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
ex 61.06	Shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like, not embroidered		Manufacture from unbleached single yarn of natural textile fibres or discontinuous man-made fibres or their waste or from chemical products or textile pulp ⁽¹⁾ (2)
ex 61.06	Shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like, embroidered		Manufacture from fabrics, not embroidered, the value of which does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
61.07	Ties, bow ties and cravats		Manufacture from yarn ⁽¹⁾ (2)
61.09	Corsets, corset-belts, suspender-belts, brassières, braces, suspenders, garters and the like (including such articles of knitted or crocheted fabric), whether or not elastic		Manufacture from yarn ⁽¹⁾ (2)

ex 61.10	Gloves, mittens, mitts, stockings, socks and sockettes, not being knitted or crocheted goods excluding fire-resistant equipment of cloth covered by foil of aluminized polyester	Manufacture from yarn ⁽¹⁾ (2)
ex 61.10	Fire-resistant equipment of cloth covered by foil of aluminized polyester	Manufacture from uncoated cloth of which the value does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾ (2)
ex 61.11	Made up accessories for articles of apparel (for example, dress shields, shoulder and other pads, belts, muffs, sleeve protectors, pockets), with the exception of collars, tuckers, fallals, bodice-fronts, jabots, cuffs, flounces, yokes and similar accessories and trimmings for women's and girls' garments, embroidered	Manufacture from yarn ⁽¹⁾ (2)
ex 61.11	Collars, tuckers, fallals, bodice-fronts, jabots, cuffs, flounces, yokes and similar accessories and trimmings for women's and girls' garments, embroidered	Manufacture from fabrics, not embroidered, the value of which does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
62.01	Travelling rugs and blankets	Manufacture from unbleached yarn of Chapters 50 to 56 ⁽²⁾ (3)
ex 62.02	Bed linen, table linen, toilet linen and kitchen linen; curtains and other furnishing articles; not embroidered	Manufacture from unbleached single yarn ⁽²⁾ (3)

(1) Trimmings and accessories used (excluding linings and interlining) which change tariff heading do not remove the originating status of the product obtained if their weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of all the textile materials incorporated.

(2) These provisions do not apply where the products are obtained from printed fabric in accordance with the conditions shown in List B.

(3) For products obtained from two or more textile materials, this rule does not apply to one or more of the mixed textile materials if its or their weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of all the textile materials incorporated.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
ex 62.02	Bed linen, table linen, toilet linen and kitchen linen; curtains and other furnishing articles; embroidered		Manufacture from fabrics, not embroidered, the value of which does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product
62.03	Sacks and bags, of a kind used for the packing of goods		Manufacture from chemical products, textile pulp or from natural textile fibres, discontinuous man-made fibres or their waste ⁽¹⁾ ⁽²⁾
62.04	Tarpaulins, sails, awnings, sun-blinds, tents and camping goods		Manufacture from single unbleached yarn ⁽¹⁾ ⁽²⁾
ex 62.05	Other made up textile articles (including dress patterns) excluding fans and hand-screens, non-mechanical, frames and handles therefor and parts of such frames and handles		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product
64.01	Footwear with outer soles and uppers of rubber or artificial plastic material	Manufacture from assemblies of uppers affixed to inner soles or to other sole components, but without outer soles, of any material except metal	
64.02	Footwear with outer soles of leather or composition leather footwear (other than footwear falling within heading No 64.01) with outer soles of rubber or artificial plastic material	Manufacture from assemblies of uppers affixed to inner soles or to other sole components, but without outer soles, of any material except metal	
64.03	Footwear with outer soles of wood or of cork	Manufacture from assemblies of uppers affixed to inner soles or to other sole components, but without outer soles, of any material except metal	

64.04	Footwear with outer soles of other materials	Manufacture from assemblies of uppers affixed to inner soles or to other sole components, but without outer soles, of any material except metal	
65.03	Felt hats and other felt headgear, being headgear made from the felt hoods and plateaux falling within heading No 65.01, whether or not lined or trimmed		Manufacture from textile fibres
65.05	Hats and other headgear (including hair nets), knitted or crocheted, or made up from lace, felt or other textile fabric in the piece (but not from strips), whether or not lined or trimmed		Manufacture either from yarn or from textile fibres
66.01	Umbrellas and sunshades (including walking-stick umbrellas, umbrella tents, and garden and similar umbrellas)		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
ex 70.07	Cast, rolled, drawn or blown glass (including flashed or wired glass) cut to shape other than rectangular shape, or bent or otherwise worked (for example, edge worked or engraved) whether or not surface ground or polished; multiple-walled insulating glass	Manufacture from drawn, cast or rolled glass of heading Nos 70.04 to 70.06	

(1) These provisions do not apply where the products are obtained from printed fabric in accordance with the conditions shown in List B.

(2) For products obtained from two or more textile materials, this rule does not apply to one or more of the mixed textile materials if its or their weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of all the textile materials incorporated.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
70.08	Safety glass consisting of toughened or laminated glass, shaped or not	Manufacture from drawn, cast or rolled glass of heading Nos 70.04 to 70.06	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
70.09	Glass mirrors (including rearview mirrors), unframed, framed or backed	Manufacture from drawn, cast or rolled glass of heading Nos 70.04 to 70.06	
71.15	Articles consisting of, or incorporating, pearls, precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed)		
73.07	Blooms, billets, slabs and sheet bars (including tinplate bars), of iron or steel; pieces roughly shaped by forging, of iron or steel	Manufacture from products of heading No 73.06	
73.08	Iron or steel coils for re-rolling	Manufacture from products of heading No 73.07	
73.09	Universal plates of iron or steel	Manufacture from products of heading No 73.07 or 73.08	
73.10	Bars and rods (including wire rod), of iron or steel, hot-rolled, forged, extruded, cold-formed, or cold-finished (including precision-made); hollow mining drill steel	Manufacture from products of heading No 73.07	

73.11	Angles, shapes and sections, of iron or steel, hot-rolled, forged, extruded, cold-formed or cold-finished; sheet piling of iron or steel, whether or not drilled, punched or made from assembled elements	Manufacture from products of heading Nos 73.07 to 73.10, 73.12 or 73.13	Manufacture from products of heading No 73.06
73.12	Hoop and strip, of iron or steel, hot-rolled or cold-rolled	Manufacture from products of heading Nos 73.07 to 73.09 or 73.13	
73.13	Sheets and plates, of iron or steel, hot-rolled or cold-rolled	Manufacture from products of heading Nos 73.07 to 73.09	
73.14	Iron or steel wire, whether or not coated, but not insulated	Manufacture from products of heading No 73.10	
73.16	Railway and tramway track construction material of iron or steel, the following: rails, check-rails, switch blades, crossings (or frogs), crossing pieces, point rods, rack rails, sleepers, fish-plates, chairs, chair wedges, sole plates (base plates), rail clips, bed-plates, ties and other materials specialized for joining or fixing rails		

(1) These provisions do not apply where the products are obtained from products which have acquired the status of originating products in accordance with the conditions laid down in List B.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
73.18	Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of iron (other than of cast iron) or steel, excluding high-pressure hydro-electric conduits		Manufacture from products of heading Nos 73.06 and 73.07 or heading No 73.15 in the forms specified in heading Nos 73.06 and 73.07
74.03	Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of copper; copper wire		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
74.04	Wrought plates, sheets and strip, of copper		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
74.05	Copper foil (whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, coated, printed, or backed with paper or other reinforcing material), of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.15 mm		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
74.06	Copper powders and flakes		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
74.07	Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of copper; hollow bars of copper		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
74.08	Tube and pipe fittings (for example, joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of copper		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾

	ropes, plaited bands and the like, of copper wire, but excluding insulated electric wires and cables	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
74.11	Gauze, cloth, grill, netting, fencing, reinforcing fabric and similar materials (including endless bands), of copper wire; expanded metal, of copper	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
74.15	Nails, tacks, staples, hook-nails, spiked cramps, studs, spikes and drawing pins, of copper, or of iron or steel with heads of copper; bolts and nuts (including bolt ends and screw studs), whether or not threaded or tapped, and screws (including screw hooks and screw rings), of copper; rivets, cotters, cotter-pins, washers and spring washers, of copper	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
74.16	Springs, of copper	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
74.17	Cooking and heating apparatus of a kind used for domestic purposes, not electrically operated, and parts thereof, of copper	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾

⁽¹⁾ These provisions do not apply where the products are obtained from products which have acquired the status of originating products in accordance with the conditions laid down in List B.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
74.18	Other articles of a kind commonly used for domestic purposes, sanitary ware for indoor use, and parts of such articles and ware, of copper		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
74.19	Other articles of copper		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
75.02	Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of nickel; nickel wire		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
75.03	Wrought plates, sheets and strip, of nickel; nickel foil; nickel powders and flakes		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
75.04	Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of nickel; hollow bars, and tube and pipe fittings (for example, joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of nickel		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
75.05	Electro-plating anodes, of nickel, wrought or unwrought, including those produced by electrolysis		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
75.06	Other articles of nickel		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
76.02	Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of aluminium; aluminium wire		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product

76.03	Wrought plates, sheets and strip, of aluminium	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
76.04	Aluminium foil (whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, coated, printed, or backed with paper or other reinforcing material), of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.20 mm	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
76.05	Aluminium powders and flakes	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
76.06	Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of aluminium; hollow bars of aluminium	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
76.07	Tube and pipe fittings (for example, joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of aluminium	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
76.08	Structures and parts of structures (for example, hangars and other buildings, bridges and bridge-sections, towers, lattice masts, roofs, roofing frameworks, door and window frames, balustrades, pillars and columns), of aluminium; plates, rods, angles, shapes, sections, tubes and the like, prepared for use in structures, of aluminium	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product

(1) These provisions do not apply where the products are obtained from products which have acquired the status of originating products in accordance with the conditions laid down in List B.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
76.09	Reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, for any material (other than compressed or liquefied gas), of aluminium of a capacity exceeding 300 litres, whether or not lined or heat-insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
76.10	Casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers (including rigid and collapsible tubular containers), of aluminium, of a description commonly used for the conveyance or packing of goods		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
76.11	Containers, of aluminium, for compressed or liquefied gas		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
76.12	Stranded wire, cables, cordage, ropes, plaited bands and the like, of aluminium wire, but excluding insulated electric wires and cables		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
76.15	Articles of a kind commonly used for domestic purposes, sanitary ware for indoor use, and parts of such articles and ware, of aluminium		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product

76.16	Other articles of aluminium	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
77.02	Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of magnesium; magnesium wire; wrought plates, sheets and strip, of magnesium; magnesium foil; raspings and shavings of uniform size, powders and flakes, of magnesium; tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of magnesium; hollow bars of magnesium; other articles of magnesium	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
78.02	Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of lead; lead wire	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
78.03	Wrought plates, sheets and strip, of lead	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
78.04	Lead foil (whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, coated, printed, or backed with paper or other reinforcing material), of a weight (excluding any backing) not exceeding 1.7 kg/m ² ; lead powders and flakes	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
78.05	Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of lead; hollow bars, and tube and pipe fittings (for example, joints, elbows, sockets, flanges and S-bends), of lead	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾

⁽¹⁾ These provisions do not apply where the products are obtained from products which have acquired the status of originating products in accordance with the conditions laid down in List B.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
78.06	Other articles of lead		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
79.02	Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of zinc; zinc wire		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
79.03	Wrought plates, sheets and strip, of zinc; zinc foil; zinc powders and flakes		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
79.04	Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of zinc; hollow bars, and tube and pipe fittings (for example, joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of zinc		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
79.06	Other articles of zinc		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
80.02	Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of tin; tin wire		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
80.03	Wrought plates, sheets and strip, of tin		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished

80.04	Tin foil (whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, coated, printed, or backed with paper or other reinforcing material), of a weight (excluding any backing) not exceeding 1 kg/m ² ; tin powders and flakes	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
80.05	Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of tin; hollow bars, and tube and pipe fittings (for example, joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of tin	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
82.05	Interchangeable tools for hand tools, for machine tools or for power-operated hand tools (for example, for pressing, stamping, drilling, tapping, threading, boring, broaching, milling, cutting, turning, dressing, morticing or screw-driving), including dies for wire drawing, extrusion dies for metal, and rock drilling bits	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
82.06	Knives and cutting blades, for machines or for mechanical appliances	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾

(1) These provisions do not apply where the products are obtained from products which have acquired the status of originating products in accordance with the conditions laid down in List B.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
ex Chapter 84	Boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances and parts thereof, excluding refrigerators and refrigerating equipment (electrical and other) (No 84.15) and sewing machines (lock-stitch only) with heads of a weight not exceeding 16 kg without motor or 17 kg including the motor (ex 84.41)		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
84.15	Refrigerators and refrigerating equipment (electrical and other)		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that at least 50% in value of the materials and parts ⁽²⁾ used are originating products
ex 84.41	Sewing machines (lock-stitch only) with heads of a weight not exceeding 16 kg without motor or 17 kg including the motor		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — at least 50% in value of the materials and parts⁽²⁾ used for the assembly of the head (motor excluded) are originating products, and

ex Chapter 85	Electrical machinery and equipment; parts thereof; excluding products of heading No 85.14 or 85.15	<p>— the thread tension, crochet and zigzag mechanisms are originating products</p> <p>Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating material and parts used do not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product</p>
85.14	Microphones and stands therefor; loudspeakers; audio-frequency electric amplifiers	<p>Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — at least 50% in value of the materials and parts⁽²⁾ used are originating products, and — the value of the non-originating transistors used does not exceed 3% of the value of the finished product⁽³⁾

(1) These provisions shall not apply to fuel elements of heading No 84.59 until 31 December 1984.

(2) In determining the value of products, materials and parts, the following must be taken into account:

- (a) in respect of originating products, materials and parts, the first verifiable price paid, or the price which would be paid in case of sale, for the said products on the territory of the country where working, processing or assembly is carried out;
- (b) in respect of other products, materials and parts, the provisions of Article 6 of this Protocol determining:
 - the value of imported products,
 - the value of products of undetermined origin.

(3) This percentage is not cumulative with the 40%.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
85.15	Radiotelegraphic and radiotelephonic transmission and reception apparatus; radio-broadcasting and television transmission and reception apparatus (including receivers incorporating sound recorders or reproducers) and television cameras; radio navigational aid apparatus, radar apparatus and radio remote-control apparatus		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — at least 50% in value of the materials and parts⁽¹⁾ used are originating products, and — the value of the non-originating transistors used does not exceed 3% of the value of the finished product⁽²⁾
Chapter 86	Railway and tramway locomotives, rolling-stock and parts thereof; railway and tramway track fixtures and fittings; traffic signalling equipment of all kinds (not electrically powered)		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product
ex Chapter 87	Vehicles, other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts thereof, excluding products of heading No 87.09		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product
87.09	Motor-cycles, auto-cycles and cycles fitted with an auxiliary motor, with or without side-cars; side-cars of all kinds		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that at least 50% in value of the materials and parts ⁽¹⁾ used are originating products

ex Chapter 90	Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical and surgical instruments and apparatus and parts thereof, excluding products of heading Nos 90.05, 90.07 (except electrically ignited flashbulbs), 90.08, 90.12 and 90.26		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product
90.05	Refracting telescopes (monocular and binocular), prismatic or not		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that at least 50% in value of the materials and parts ⁽¹⁾ used are originating products
ex 90.07	Photographic cameras; photographic flashlight apparatus and flashbulbs other than discharge lamps of heading No 85.20, with the exception of electrically ignited flashbulbs		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that at least 50% in value of the materials and parts ⁽¹⁾ used are originating products

- (1) In determining the value of products, materials and parts, the following must be taken into account:
- (a) in respect of originating products, materials and parts, the first verifiable price paid, or the price which would be paid in case of sale, for the said products on the territory of the country where working, processing or assembly is carried out;
 - (b) in respect of other products, materials and parts, the provisions of Article 6 of this Protocol determining:
 - the value of imported products,
 - the value of products of undetermined origin.
- (2) This percentage is not cumulative with the 40%.

	Products obtained		Working or processing that confers the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description			
90.08	Cinematographic cameras, projectors, sound recorders and sound reproducers but not including re-recorders or film editing apparatus; any combination of these articles			Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that at least 50% in value of the materials and parts ⁽¹⁾ used are originating products
90.12	Compound optical microscopes, whether or not provided with means for photographing or projecting the image			Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that at least 50% in value of the materials and parts ⁽¹⁾ used are originating products
90.26	Gas, liquid and electricity supply or production meters; calibrating meters therefor			Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that at least 50% in value of the materials and parts ⁽¹⁾ used are originating products
ex Chapter 91	Clocks and watches and parts thereof, excluding products of heading No 91.04 or 91.08			Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product

91.04	Other clocks		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that at least 50% in value of the materials and parts ⁽¹⁾ used are originating products
91.08	Clock movements, assembled		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that at least 50% in value of the materials and parts ⁽¹⁾ used are originating products
ex Chapter 92	Musical instruments, sound recorders or reproducers, television image and sound recorders or reproducers; parts and accessories of such articles, excluding products of heading No 92.11		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product

- (1) In determining the value of products, materials and parts, the following must be taken into account:
- (a) in respect of originating products, materials and parts, the first verifiable price paid, or the price which would be paid in case of sale, for the said products on the territory of the country where working, processing or assembly is carried out;
 - (b) in respect of other products, materials and parts, the provisions of Article 6 of this Protocol determining:
 - the value of imported products,
 - the value of products of undetermined origin.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
92.11	Gramophones, dictating machines and other sound recorders or reproducers, including record-players and tape decks, with or without sound-heads; television image and sound recorders or reproducers		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — at least 50% in value of the materials and parts⁽¹⁾ used are originating products, and — the value of the non-originating transistors used does not exceed 3% of the value of the finished product⁽²⁾
Chapter 93	Arms and ammunition; parts thereof		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
ex 96.01	Other brooms and brushes (including brushes of a kind used as parts of machines); paint rollers; squeegees (other than roller squeegees) and mops		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
97.03	Other toys; working models of a kind used for recreational purposes		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
98.01	Buttons and button moulds, studs, cuff-links, and press-fasteners, including snap-fasteners and press-studs, blanks and parts of such articles		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product

98.08

Typewriter and similar ribbons,
whether or not on spools; inkpads,
with or without boxes

Manufacture in which the value of
the products used does not exceed
50% of the value of the finished
product

- (1) In determining the value of products, materials and parts, the following must be taken into account:
- (a) in respect of originating products, materials and parts, the first verifiable price paid, or the price which would be paid in case of sale, for the said products on the territory of the country where working, processing or assembly is carried out;
 - (b) in respect of other products, materials and parts, the provisions of Article 6 of this Protocol determining:
 - the value of imported products,
 - the value of products of undetermined origin.
- (2) This percentage is not cumulative with the 40%.
-

ANNEX III

LIST B

List of working or processing operations which do not result in a change of tariff heading, but which do confer the status of 'originating products' on the products undergoing such operations

Finished products		Working or processing that confers the status of originating products
CCT heading No	Description	
		Incorporation of non-originating materials and parts in boilers, machinery, mechanical appliances, etc., of Chapters 84 to 92, in boilers and radiators of heading No 73.37 and in the products contained in heading Nos 97.07 and 98.03 does not make such products lose their status of originating products, provided that the value of these products does not exceed 5% of the value of the finished product
ex 25.15	Marble squared by sawing, of a thickness not exceeding 25 cm	Sawing into slabs or sections, polishing, grinding and cleaning of marble, including marble not further worked than roughly split, roughly squared or squared by sawing, of a thickness exceeding 25 cm
ex 25.16	Granite, porphyry, basalt, sandstone and other monumental and building stone, squared by sawing, of a thickness not exceeding 25 cm	Sawing of granite, porphyry, basalt, sandstone and other building stone, including such stone not further worked than roughly split, roughly squared or squared by sawing, of a thickness exceeding 25 cm
ex 25.18	Calcined dolomite; agglomerated dolomite (including tarred dolomite)	Calcination of unworked dolomite
ex 25.19	Other magnesium oxide, whether or not chemically pure	Manufacture from natural magnesium carbonate (magnesite)
ex 25.19	Natural magnesium carbonate (magnesite), whether or not calcined, other than magnesium oxide, crushed and put into hermetically sealed containers	Crushing and putting into hermetically sealed containers of natural magnesium carbonate (magnesite), whether or not calcined, other than magnesium oxide

ex 25.24	Natural asbestos fibres	Treatment of asbestos concentrate
ex 25.26	Milled and homogenized mica waste	Milling and homogenizing of mica waste
ex 25.32	Earth colours, calcined or powdered	Crushing and calcination or powdering of earth colours
ex Chapters 28 to 37	Products of the chemical and allied industries excluding sulphuric anhydride (ex 28.13), tannins (ex 32.01), essential oils, resinoids and terpenic by-products (ex 33.01), preparations used for tenderizing meat, preparations for clarifying beer composed of papain and bentonite and enzymatic preparations for the desizing of textiles (ex 35.07)	Working or processing in which the value of the non-originating products used does not exceed 20% of the value of the finished product
ex 28.13	Sulphuric anhydride	Manufacture from sulphur dioxide
ex 32.01	Tannins (tannic acids), including water-extracted gallnut tannin, and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives	Manufacture from tanning extracts of vegetable origin
ex 33.01	Essential oils (terpeneless or not), concretes and absolutes; resinoids; terpenic by-products of the deterpenation of essential oils	Manufacture from concentrates of essential oils in fats, in fixed oils, or in waxes or the like, obtained by cold absorption or by maceration
ex 35.07	Preparations used for tenderizing meat, preparations used for clarifying beer, composed of papain and bentonite, enzymatic preparations for the desizing of textiles	Manufacture from enzymes or prepared enzymes of which the value does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
ex Chapter 38	Miscellaneous chemical products, other than refined tall oil (ex 38.05), spirits of sulphate turpentine, purified (ex 38.07) and wood pitch (wood tar pitch) (ex 38.09)	Working or processing in which the value of the non-originating materials used does not exceed 20% of the value of the finished product
ex 38.05	Refined tall oil	Refining of crude tall oil
ex 38.07	Sulphate turpentine, purified	Purification consisting of the distillation or refining of raw sulphate turpentine
ex 38.09	Wood pitch (wood tar pitch)	Distillation of wood tar
ex Chapter 39	Artificial resins and plastic materials, cellulose esters and ethers; articles thereof, excepting films of ionomers (ex 39.02)	Working or processing in which the value of the non-originating materials used does not exceed 20% of the value of the finished product

CCT heading No	Finished products	
	Description	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products
ex 39.02	Ionomer film	Manufacture from a thermoplastic partial salt which is a copolymer of ethylene and metacrylic acid partly neutralized with metal ions, mainly zinc and sodium
ex 40.01	Slabs of crepe rubber for soles	Lamination of crepe sheets of natural rubber
ex 40.07	Vulcanized rubber thread and cord, textile covered	Manufacture from vulcanized rubber thread or cord, not textile covered
ex 41.01	Sheepskins and lambskins without the wool	Removing wool from sheepskins and lambskins in the wool
ex 41.02	Retanned bovine cattle leather (including buffalo leather) and equine leather prepared but not parchment-dressed except leather falling within heading Nos 41.06 and 41.08	Retanning of bovine cattle leather (including buffalo leather) and equine leather, not further prepared than tanned
ex 41.03	Retanned sheepskin and lambskin leather, prepared but not parchment-dressed, except leather falling within heading Nos 41.06 and 41.08	Retanning of sheepskin and lambskin leather, not further prepared than tanned
ex 41.04	Retanned goatskin and kidskin leather, prepared but not parchment-dressed, except leather falling within heading Nos 41.06 and 41.08	Retanning of goatskin and kidskin leather, not further prepared than tanned
ex 41.05	Other kinds of retanned leather, prepared but not parchment-dressed, except leather falling within heading Nos 41.06 and 41.08	Retanning of other kinds of leather, not further prepared than tanned
ex 43.02	Assembled furskins	Bleaching dyeing, dressing, cutting and assembling of tanned or dressed furskins
ex 44.22	Casks, barrels, vats, tubs, buckets and other coopers products and parts thereof	Manufacture from riven staves of wood, not further prepared than sawn on one principal surface; sawn staves of wood, of which at least one principal surface has been cylindrically sawn, not further prepared than sawn

ex 47.01	Sulphate pulp derived by mechanical or chemical means from any fibrous vegetable material, bleached	Manufacture from unbleached sulphate pulp derived by mechanical or chemical means from any fibrous vegetable material, provided that the value of the non-originating products used does not exceed 60% of the value of the finished product
ex 50.03	Silk waste carded or combed	Carding or combing waste silk
ex 50.09 ex 51.04 ex 53.11 ex 53.12 ex 54.05 ex 55.07 ex 55.08 ex 55.09 ex 56.07	Printed fabrics	Printing accompanied by finishing operations (bleaching, dressing, drying, steaming, burling, mending, impregnating, sanforizing, mercerizing) of fabrics the value of which does not exceed 47.5% of the value of the finished product
ex 59.14	Incandescent gas mantles	Manufacture from tubular gasmantle fabric
ex 67.01	Feather dusters	Manufacture from feathers, parts of feathers or down
ex 68.03	Articles of slate, including articles of agglomerated slate	Manufacture of articles of slate
ex 68.04	Hand polishing stones, whetstones, oilstones, hones and the like, of natural stone, of agglomerated natural or artificial abrasives, or of pottery	Cutting, adjusting and gluing of abrasive materials, which, owing to their shape, are not recognizable as being intended for hand use
ex 68.13	Articles of asbestos; articles of mixtures with a basis of asbestos or of mixtures with a basis of asbestos and magnesium carbonate	Manufacture of articles of asbestos or of mixtures with a basis of asbestos, or of mixtures with a basis of asbestos and magnesium carbonate
ex 68.15	Articles of mica, including bonded mica splittings on a support of paper or fabric	Manufacture of articles of mica
ex 70.10	Cut-glass bottles	Cutting of bottles the value of which does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
70.13	Glassware (other than articles falling in heading No 70.19) of a kind commonly used for table, kitchen, toilet or office purposes, for indoor decoration, or similar uses	Cutting of glassware the value of which does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product or decoration, with the exception of silk-screen printing, carried out entirely by hand, of hand-blown glassware the value of which does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
ex 70.20	Articles made from glass fibre	Manufacture from unworked glass fibre

CCT heading No	Finished products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products
	Description	
ex 71.02	Precious and semi-precious stones, cut or otherwise worked, but not mounted, set or strung (except ungraded stones temporarily strung for convenience of transport)	Manufacture from unworked precious and semi-precious stones
ex 71.03	Synthetic or reconstructed precious or semi-precious stones, cut or otherwise worked, but not mounted, set or strung (except ungraded stones temporarily strung for convenience of transport)	Manufacture from unworked synthetic or reconstructed precious or semi-precious stones
ex 71.05	Silver and silver alloys, including silver gilt and platinum-plated silver, semi-manufactured	Rolling, drawing, beating or grinding of unwrought silver and silver alloys
ex 71.05	Silver, including silver gilt and platinum-plated silver, unwrought	Alloying or electrolytic separation of unwrought silver and silver alloys
ex 71.06	Rolled silver, semi-manufactured	Rolling, drawing, beating or grinding of unwrought rolled silver
ex 71.07	Gold, including platinum-plated gold, semi-manufactured	Rolling, drawing, beating or grinding of unwrought gold, including platinum-plated gold
ex 71.07	Gold, including platinum-plated gold, unwrought	Alloying or electrolytic separation of unwrought gold or gold alloys
ex 71.08	Rolled gold on base metal or silver, semi-manufactured	Rolling, drawing, beating or grinding of unwrought rolled gold on base metal or silver
ex 71.09	Platinum and other metals of the platinum group, semi-manufactured	Rolling, drawing, beating or grinding of unwrought platinum or other metals of the platinum group
ex 71.09	Platinum and other metals of the platinum group, unwrought	Alloying or electrolytic separation of unwrought platinum or other metals of the platinum group

ex 71.10	Rolled platinum or other platinum group metals, on base metal or precious metal, semi-manufactured	Rolling, drawing, beating or grinding of unwrought rolled platinum or other unwrought platinum group metals, on base metal or precious metal
ex 73.15	Alloy steel and high carbon steel: — in the forms mentioned in heading Nos 73.07 to 73.13 — in the forms mentioned in heading No 73.14	Manufacture from products in the forms mentioned in heading No 73.06 Manufacture from products in the forms mentioned in heading No 73.06 or 73.07
ex 73.29	Skid chains	Working or processing in which the value of the non-originating products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
ex 74.01	Unrefined copper (blister copper and other)	Smelting of copper matte
ex 74.01	Refined copper	Fire-refining or electrolytic refining of unrefined copper (blister copper and other) copper waste or scrap
ex 74.01	Copper alloy	Fusion and thermal treatment of refined copper, copper waste or scrap
ex 75.01	Unwrought nickel (excluding electro-plating anodes of heading No 75.05)	Refining by electrolysis, by fusion or chemically, of nickel mattes, nickel speiss and other intermediate products of nickel metallurgy
ex 75.01	Unwrought nickel except nickel alloys	Refining of waste by electrolysis, by melting or by chemical means of waste and scrap
ex 76.01	Unwrought aluminium	Manufacture by thermal or electrolytic treatment of unalloyed aluminium, waste and scrap
76.16	Other articles of aluminium	Manufacture in which gauze, cloth, grill, netting, fencing, reinforcing fabric and similar materials (including endless bands) of aluminium wire, or expanded metal of aluminium, are used the value of which does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
ex 77.02	Other articles of magnesium	Manufacture from wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, plates, sheets and strip, wire, foil, raspings and shavings of uniform size, powders and flakes, tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, hollow bars, of magnesium, the value of which does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product

CCT heading No	Finished products	
	Description	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products
ex 77.04	Beryllium, wrought	Rolling, drawing or grinding of unwrought beryllium the value of which does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
ex 78.01	Refined lead	Manufacture by thermal refining from bullion lead
ex 81.01	Tungsten, wrought	Manufacture from unwrought tungsten the value of which does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
ex 81.02	Molybdenum, wrought	Manufacture from unwrought molybdenum the value of which does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
ex 81.03	Tantalum, wrought	Manufacture from unwrought tantalum the value of which does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
ex 81.04	Other base metals, wrought	Manufacture from other base metals, unwrought, the value of which does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
ex 82.09	Knives with cutting blades, serrated or not (including pruning knives) other than knives falling within heading No 82.06	Manufacture from knife blades
ex 83.06	Indoor ornaments made from base metals other than statuettes	Working or processing in which the value of the non-originating materials used does not exceed 30% of the value of the finished product
ex 84.05	Steam engines (including mobile engines, but not steam tractors falling within heading No 87.01 or mechanically propelled road rollers) with self-contained boilers	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the products used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product
84.06	Internal combustion piston engines	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product

ex 84.08	Engines and motors, excluding reaction engines and gas turbines	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that at least 50% in value of the materials and parts ⁽¹⁾ used are originating products
84.16	Calendering and similar rolling machines (other than metal-working and metal-rolling machines and glass-working machines) and cylinders therefor	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 25% of the value of the finished product
ex 84.17	Machinery, plant and similar laboratory equipment, whether or not electrically heated, for the treatment of materials by a process involving a change of temperature, for wood, paper pulp, paper and paperboard manufacturing industries	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 25% of the value of the finished product
84.31	Machinery for making or finishing cellulosic pulp, paper or paperboard	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 25% of the value of the finished product
84.33	Paper or paperboard cutting machines of all kinds; other machinery for making up paper pulp, paper or paperboard	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 25% of the value of the finished product
ex 84.41	Sewing machines, including furniture specially designed for sewing machines with the exception of sewing machines (lock-stitch only) with heads of a weight not exceeding 16 kg without motor or 17 kg including the motor	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product

⁽¹⁾ In determining the value of products, materials and parts, the following must be taken into account:

- (a) in respect of originating products, materials and parts, the first verifiable price paid, or the price which would be paid in case of sale, for the said products on the territory of the country where working, processing or assembly is carried out;
- (b) in respect of other products, materials and parts, the provisions of Article 6 of this Protocol determining:
 - the value of imported products,
 - the value of products of undetermined origin.

Finished products		Working or processing that confers the status of originating products
CCT heading No	Description	
ex 84.41	Sewing machines (lock-stitch only) with heads of a weight not exceeding 16 kg without motor or 17 kg including the motor	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — at least 50% in value of the materials and parts⁽¹⁾ used for assembly of the head (motor excluded) are originating products — and the thread tension, crochet and zigzag mechanisms are originating products
85.14	Microphones and stands therefor; loudspeakers; audio-frequency electric amplifiers	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product and provided that at least 50% of the materials and parts used are originating products ⁽²⁾
85.15	Radiotelegraphic and radiotelephonic transmission and reception apparatus; radio-broadcasting and television transmission and reception apparatus (including receivers incorporating sound recorders or reproducers) and television cameras; radio navigational aid apparatus, radar apparatus and radio remote control apparatus	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product and provided that at least 50% of the materials and parts used are originating products ⁽²⁾
87.06	Parts and accessories of the motor vehicles falling within heading No 87.01, 87.02 or 87.03	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the materials and parts used does not exceed 15% of the value of the finished product
ex 94.01	Chairs and other seats (other than those falling within heading No 94.02) whether or not convertible into beds, made of base metals	Working, processing or assembly in which unstuffed cotton cloth is used of a weight of 300 g/m ² or less in the form ready to use, of which the value does not exceed 25% of the value of the finished product ⁽³⁾

ex 94.03	Other furniture of base metal	Working, processing or assembly in which unstuffed cotton cloth is used of a weight of 300 g/m ² or less in the form ready to use, of which the value does not exceed 25% of the value of the finished product ⁽³⁾
ex 95.05	Articles in tortoise shell, mother of pearl, ivory, bone, horn, coral (natural or agglomerated) and other animal carving material	Manufacture from tortoise shell, mother of pearl, ivory, bone, horn, coral (natural or agglomerated) and other animal carving material; worked
ex 95.08	Articles in vegetable carving material (for example corozo), meerschaum and amber, natural or reconstituted, jet (and mineral substitutes for jet)	Manufacture from vegetable carving material (for example corozo), meerschaum and amber, natural or reconstituted, jet (and mineral substitutes for jet); worked
ex 96.01	Brushes and brooms	Manufacture using prepared knots and tufts for broom or brush making the value of which does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
ex 97.06	Golf club heads, of wood or other materials	Manufacture from roughly shaped blocks
ex 98.11	Smoking pipes, pipe bowls, of wood, root or other materials	Manufacture from roughly shaped blocks

- (1) In determining the value of products, materials and parts, the following must be taken into account:
- in respect of originating products, materials and parts, the first verifiable price paid, or the price which would be paid in case of sale, for the said products on the territory of the country where working, processing or assembly is carried out;
 - in respect of other products, materials and parts, the provisions of Article 6 of this Protocol determining:
 - the value of imported products,
 - the value of products of undetermined origin.
- (2) The application of this rule must not have the effect of allowing the exceeding of the percentage of 3% for the originating transistors laid down in List A for the same tariff heading.
- (3) This rule does not apply when the general rule of change of tariff heading is applied to the other non-originating parts which are part of the composition of the final product.

ANNEX V
MOVEMENT CERTIFICATE

1. Exporter (Name, full address, country)	EUR. 1 No A 000.000		
	See notes overleaf before completing this form		
3. Consignee (Name, full address, country) (Optional)	2. Certificate used in preferential trade between		
	..... and (insert appropriate countries, groups of countries or territories)		
	4. Country, group of countries or territory in which the products are considered as originating	5. Country, group of countries or territory of destination	
6. Transport details (Optional)	7. Remarks		
8. Item number; Marks and numbers; Number and kind of packages ⁽¹⁾ ; Description of goods	9. Gross weight (kg) or other measure (litres, m ³ , etc.)	10. Invoices (Optional)	

⁽¹⁾ If goods are not packed, indicate number of articles or state 'in bulk' as appropriate.

(2) Complete only where the regulations of the exporting country or territory require.

993

<p>11. CUSTOMS ENDORSEMENT</p> <p>Declaration certified Export document (2)</p> <p>Form No</p> <p>Customs office</p> <p>Issuing country or territory</p> <p>.....</p> <p>Date</p> <p>.....</p> <p style="text-align: center;">(Signature)</p>	<p>12. DECLARATION BY THE EXPORTER</p> <p>I, the undersigned, declare that the goods described above meet the conditions required for the issue of this certificate.</p> <p>Place and date:</p> <p>.....</p> <p style="text-align: center;">(Signature)</p>

Stamp

(Front)

<p>13. REQUEST FOR VERIFICATION, to</p>	<p>14. RESULT OF VERIFICATION,</p>
<p>Verification of the authenticity and accuracy of this certificate is requested.</p>	<p>Verification carried out shows that this certificate ⁽¹⁾</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> was issued by the customs office indicated and that the information contained therein is accurate.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> does not meet the requirements as to authenticity and accuracy (see remarks appended).</p>
<p>.....</p> <p>(Place and date) Stamp</p>	<p>.....</p> <p>(Place and date) Stamp</p>
<p>.....</p> <p>(Signature)</p>	<p>.....</p> <p>(Signature)</p> <p>(¹) Insert X in the appropriate box.</p>

NOTES

1. Certificates must not contain erasures or words written over one another. Any alterations must be made by deleting the incorrect particulars and adding any necessary corrections. Any such alteration must be initialled by the person who completed the certificate and endorsed by the customs authorities of the issuing country or territory.
2. No spaces must be left between the items entered on the certificate and each item must be preceded by an item number. A horizontal line must be drawn immediately below the last item. Any unused space must be struck through in such a manner as to make any later additions impossible.
3. Goods must be described in accordance with commercial practice and with sufficient detail to enable them to be identified.

APPLICATION FOR A MOVEMENT CERTIFICATE

1. Exporter (Name, full address, country)	EUR. 1 No A 000.000		
	See notes overleaf before completing this form		
3. Consignee (Name, full address, country) (Optional)	2. Application for a certificate to be used in preferential trade between		
	and		
	(insert appropriate countries, groups of countries or territories)		
6. Transport details (Optional)	4. Country, group of countries or territory in which the products are considered as originating	5. Country, group of countries or territory of destination	
	7. Remarks		
8. Item number; Marks and numbers; Number and kind of packages ⁽¹⁾ ; Description of goods	9. Gross weight (kg) or other measure (litres, m ³ , etc.)	10. Invoices (Optional)	

⁽¹⁾ If goods are not packed, indicate number of articles or state 'in bulk' as appropriate.

(Front)

--	--	--	--

DECLARATION BY THE EXPORTER

I, the undersigned, exporter of the goods described overleaf,

DECLARE that the goods meet the conditions required for the issue of the attached certificate;

SPECIFY as follows the circumstances which have enabled these goods to meet the above conditions:

.....

.....

.....

.....

SUBMIT the following supporting documents ⁽¹⁾:

.....

.....

.....

UNDERTAKE to submit, at the request of the appropriate authorities, any supporting evidence which these authorities may require for the purpose of issuing the attached certificate, and undertake, if required, to agree to any inspection of my accounts and to any check on the processes of manufacture of the above goods, carried out by the said authorities;

REQUEST the issue of the attached certificate for these goods.

.....
(Place and date)

.....
(Signature)

⁽¹⁾ For example: import documents, movement certificates, invoices, manufacturer's declarations, etc., referring to the products used in manufacture or to the goods re-exported in the same state.

ANNEX VI

Before completing this form read carefully the instructions on the other side.

FORM EUR. 2 No		1 Form used in preferential trade between ⁽¹⁾ and	
2 Exporter (Name, full address, country)		3 Declaration by exporter I, the undersigned, exporter of the goods described below, declare that the goods comply with the requirements for the completion of this form and that the goods have obtained the status of originating products within the provisions governing preferential trade shown in box 1.	
4 Consignee (Name, full address, country)		5 Place and date	
		6 Signature of exporter	
7 Remarks ⁽²⁾		8 Country of origin ⁽¹⁾	9 Country of destination ⁽¹⁾
			10 Gross weight (kg)
11 Marks; Numbers of consignment; Description of goods		12 Authority in the exporting country ⁽¹⁾ responsible for verification of the declaration by the exporter	

⁽¹⁾ Insert the countries, groups of countries or territories concerned.

⁽²⁾ Refer to any verification already carried out by the appropriate authorities.

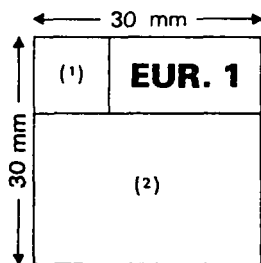
<p>13 Request for verification</p> <p>The verification of the declaration by the exporter on the front of this form is requested (*)</p> <p>..... 19..... (Place and date) Stamp</p> <p>..... (Signature)</p>	<p>14 Result of verification</p> <p>Verification carried out shows that (1)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> the statements and particulars given in this form are accurate.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> this form does not meet the requirements as to accuracy and authenticity (see remarks appended.)</p> <p>..... 19..... (Place and date) Stamp</p> <p>..... (Signature)</p> <p>(1) Insert X in the appropriate box.</p>
--	--

(*) Subsequent verifications of forms EUR. 2 shall be carried out at random or whenever the customs authorities of the importing State have reasonable doubt as to the accuracy of the information regarding the authenticity of the forms and the true origin of the goods in question.

Instructions for the completion of form EUR. 2

1. A form EUR. 2 may be made out only for goods which in the exporting country fulfil the conditions specified by the provisions governing the trade referred to in box 1. These provisions must be studied carefully before the form is completed.
2. In the case of a consignment by parcel post the exporter attaches the form to the dispatch note. In the case of a consignment by letter post he encloses the form in a package. The reference 'EUR. 2' and the serial number of the form should be stated on the customs green label declaration C1 or on the customs declaration C2/CP3, as appropriate.
3. These instructions do not exempt the exporter from complying with any other formalities required by customs or postal regulations.
4. An exporter who uses this form is obliged to submit to the appropriate authorities any supporting evidence which they may require and to agree to any inspection by them of his accounts and of the processes of manufacture of the goods described in box 11 of this form.

ANNEX VII



(1) Initials or coat of arms of the exporting State.

(2) Such information as is necessary for the identification of the approved exporter.

Agreements

between the EEC and the Swiss Confederation

AGREEMENT

in the form of an exchange of letters ⁽¹⁾ amending the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Swiss Confederation ⁽²⁾

COUNCIL REGULATION (EEC) No 2456/78

of 19 September 1978

concerning the conclusion of the Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters amending the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Swiss Confederation for the purpose of adjusting certain tariff specifications

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community, and in particular Article 113 thereof,

Having regard to the recommendation from the Commission,

Whereas in consequence of the amendments resulting from the recommendation of the Customs Cooperation Council of 18 June 1976 and of certain autonomous changes to the Common Customs Tariff and the Swiss Customs Tariff certain tariff specifications in the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Swiss Confederation should be adjusted;

(1) OJ No L 303, 28.10.1978.

(2) This Agreement appears in Volume 3, page 15.

Whereas, moreover, it is necessary to amend the Agreement referred to above in order to establish a simplified procedure for adjusting tariff specifications in the event of further amendments to the tariffs of the Contracting Parties,

HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

Article 1

The Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters amending the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Swiss Confederation is hereby approved on behalf of the Community.

The text of the Agreement is annexed to this Regulation.

Article 2

The President of the Council is hereby authorized to designate the person empowered to sign the Agreement in order to bind the Community.

Article 3

This Regulation shall enter into force on the third day following its publication in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

It shall apply with effect from 1 January 1978.

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

Done at Brussels, 19 September 1978.

For the Council
The President
H.-D. GENSCHER

AGREEMENT

in the form of an exchange of letters amending the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Swiss Confederation

Letter No 1

Brussels,.....

Your Excellency,

As a result of the implementation with effect from 1 January 1978 of the recommendation of the Customs Cooperation Council of 18 June 1976 concerning the amendment of the nomenclature for the classification of goods in Customs Tariffs, and of certain autonomous changes to the Common Customs Tariff and the Swiss Customs Tariff, adjustments should be made to the nomenclature of certain tariff specifications in the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Swiss Confederation signed on 22 July 1972.

Moreover, in order to simplify the procedure to be followed in future for adjusting tariff specifications in the event of further amendments to the Customs Tariff of one or other of the Contracting Parties, an Article 12a should be inserted in the Agreement.

The amendments referred to above are annexed.

I have the honour to confirm the agreement of the Community to the amendments in question and I would propose that they enter into force with effect from 1 January 1978.

I should be obliged if you would confirm the agreement of your Government to the foregoing.

Please accept, Your Excellency, the assurance of my highest consideration.

*On behalf of the Council of
the European Communities*

Letter No 2

Brussels,.....

Sir,

I have the honour to acknowledge receipt of your letter of today's date worded as follows:

'As a result of the implementation with effect from 1 January 1978 of the recommendation of the Customs Cooperation Council of 18 June 1976 concerning the amendment of the nomenclature for the classification of goods in Customs Tariffs, and of certain autonomous changes to the Common Customs Tariff and the Swiss Customs Tariff, adjustments should be made to the nomenclature of certain tariff specifications in the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Swiss Confederation signed on 22 July 1972.

Moreover, in order to simplify the procedure to be followed in future for adjusting tariff specifications in the event of further amendments to the Customs Tariff of one or other of the Contracting Parties, an Article 12a should be inserted in the Agreement.

The amendments referred to above are annexed.

I have the honour to confirm the agreement of the Community to the amendments in question and I would propose that they enter into force with effect from 1 January 1978.

I should be obliged if you would confirm the agreement of your Government to the foregoing.'

I am able to confirm the agreement of my Government to the foregoing.

Please accept, Sir, the assurance of my highest consideration.

*On behalf of the Government of
the Swiss Confederation*

ANNEX

Amendments to be made to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Swiss Confederation

I. The following Article 12a shall be inserted after Article 12:

In the event of amendments to the customs tariff nomenclature of one or both of the Contracting Parties for products referred to in the Agreement, the Joint Committee may adapt the tariff nomenclature of those products in the Agreement to conform with such amendments having due regard to the principle that the advantages resulting from the Agreement should be maintained.

II. From 1 January 1978 heading Nos 3706.01 and 3707.20/22 in Annex II to the Agreement shall be amended as follows:

Swiss Customs Tariff heading No	Description	Protective element to be abolished (Sfrs per metre)
3707.	Cinematograph film, exposed and developed whether or not incorporating sound track or consisting only of sound track, negative or positive:	
06	— <i>Film consisting only of sound track</i>	—
	— <i>Other:</i>	
20	— <i>Other, of a width of:</i>	
	— <i>35 mm and more</i>	—
22	— <i>Less than 35 mm</i>	—

III. From 1 January 1978 Article 1 (1), (2) and (3) of Protocol 1 shall be amended as follows:

1. Customs duties on imports into the Community as originally constituted of products falling within Chapter 48 or 49 of the

Common Customs Tariff shall be progressively abolished in accordance with the following timetable:

Timetable	Products falling within heading No or subheading 48.01 C II, 48.01 F, 48.07 C, 48.13 or 48.15 B Rates of duty applicable — percentage	Other products Percentage of basic duties applicable
1 January 1978	8	65
1 January 1979	6	50
1 January 1980	6	50
1 January 1981	4	35
1 January 1982	4	35
1 January 1983	2	20
1 January 1984	0	0

2. Customs duties on imports into Ireland of products referred to in paragraph 1 shall be progressively abolished in accordance with the following timetable:

Timetable	Percentage of basic duties applicable
1 January 1978	20
1 January 1979	15
1 January 1980	15
1 January 1981	10
1 January 1982	10
1 January 1983	5
1 January 1984	0

3. By way of derogation from Article 3 of the Agreement, Denmark and the United Kingdom shall apply the following

customs duties to imports of products in paragraph 1 which originate in Switzerland:

Timetable	Products falling within heading No or subheading 48.01 C II, 48.01 F, 48.07 C, 48.13 or 48.15 B Rates of duty applicable — percentage	Other products Percentage of Common Customs Tariff duty applicable
1 January 1978	8	65
1 January 1979	6	50
1 January 1980	6	50
1 January 1981	4	35
1 January 1982	4	35
1 January 1983	2	20
1 January 1984	0	0

IV. From 1 January 1978, the table in Article 2 (2) of Protocol 1 shall be amended as follows:

CCT heading No	Description
ex 73.02 to 81.03	} (unchanged)
81.04	B. (unchanged) C. (unchanged) D Chromium: I. Unwrought; waste and scrap: b) Other II. Other E. to R. (unchanged)

V. From 1 January 1978, Article 5 (1), (2) and (3) of Protocol 1 shall be amended as follows:

1. From 1 January 1978 customs duties on imports into Switzerland of products originating in the Community as originally constituted and in Ireland and listed in Annex C to this Protocol shall be progressively abolished in accordance with the following timetable:

Timetable	Percentage of basic duties applicable
1 January 1978	65
1 January 1979	50
1 January 1980	50
1 January 1981	35
1 January 1982	35
1 January 1983	20
1 January 1984	0

2. Customs duties on imports into Switzerland of products falling within Customs Cooperation Council Nomenclature heading No 4418 and originating in the Community as originally constituted and in Ireland shall be progressively abolished in accordance with the following timetable:

Timetable	Percentage of basic duties applicable
1 January 1978	65
1 January 1979	50
1 January 1980	40
1 January 1981	20
1 January 1982	0

3. From 1 January 1978 and by way of derogation from Article 3 of the Agreement, Switzerland reserves the right, in the light of its economic needs and administrative considerations, to apply the following customs duties to imports of products mentioned in Annex C and originating in Denmark and the United Kingdom:

Timetable	Percentage of basic duties applicable
1 January 1978	65
1 January 1979	50
1 January 1980	50
1 January 1981	35
1 January 1982	35
1 January 1983	20
1 January 1984	0

VI. From 1 January, Article 6 of Protocol 1 shall be amended as follows:

For products falling within Customs Cooperation Council Nomenclature heading Nos 4418, 4801 and 4807, Switzerland reserves the right to introduce, in the case of serious difficulties, indicative ceilings in accordance with the procedures defined in Article 3 of this Protocol. For imports exceeding the ceilings, customs duties not exceeding those applicable in respect of third countries may be reintroduced.

VII. From 1 January 1978, the nomenclature of Annex A to Protocol 1 shall be amended as follows:

CCT heading No	Description
Chapter 48	(unchanged)
48.01	Paper and paperboard (including cellulose wadding), in rolls or sheets: C. (unchanged) ex II. (unchanged) ex F. Other: — Bible paper, manifold (thin typing) paper; other printing paper and other writing paper, not containing mechanical wood pulp or in which mechanical wood pulp does not represent more than 5% — Wallpaper base

CCT heading No	Description
48.03	(unchanged)
48.07	Paper and paperboard, impregnated, coated, surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed (not constituting printed matter falling within Chapter 49), in rolls or sheets: C. Other: — Coated printing or writing paper — Other
48.16	Boxes, bags and other packing containers, of paper or paperboard; box files, letter trays and similar articles, of paper or paperboard, of a kind commonly used in offices, shops and the like: A. Boxes, bags and other packing containers, of paper or paperboard
48.21	Other articles of paper pulp, paper, paperboard or cellulose wadding: B. Napkins and napkin liners, for babies, put up for retail sale D. Other
ex Chapter 48	Other products falling within Chapter 48, excluding products falling within subheading 48.01 A
ex Chapter 49	(unchanged)

VIII. From 1 January 1978, the nomenclature of Annex C to Protocol 1 shall be amended as follows:

Swiss Customs Tariff heading No	Description
4801	Paper and paperboard (including cellulose wadding), in rolls or sheets
4803.20	(unchanged)
4807	Paper and paperboard, impregnated, coated, surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed (not constituting printed matter falling within Chapter 49), in rolls or sheets
4815.22	(unchanged)
4821.20	(unchanged)

IX. From 1 January 1978, Table I in Protocol 2 shall be amended follows:

EUROPEAN ECONOMIC COMMUNITY

CCT heading No	Description	Basic duties	Duty applicable on 1 July 1977
15.10 to 18.06	} (unchanged)	(unchanged)	(unchanged)
19.02	Malt extract; preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract, of a kind used as infant food or for dietetic or culinary purposes, containing less than 50% by weight of cocoa: A. Malt extract B. Other	8% + vc 11% + vc	vc vc
19.03 to 19.05	} (unchanged)	(unchanged)	(unchanged)
19.07	Bread, ships' biscuits and other ordinary bakers' wares, not containing added sugar, honey, eggs, fats, cheese or fruit; communion wafers, cachets of a kind suitable for pharmaceutical use, sealing wafers, rice paper and similar products: A. Crispbread B. Matzos C. Communion wafers, cachets of a kind suitable for pharmaceutical use, sealing wafers, rice paper and similar products D. Other	9% + vc with a max. of 24% + adf 6% + vc with a max. of 20% + adf 7% + vc 14% + vc	vc vc vc vc

CCT heading No	Description	Basic duties	Duty applicable on 1 July 1977
19.08	(unchanged)	(unchanged)	(unchanged)
21.02	Extracts, essences or concentrates, of coffee, tea or maté and preparations with a basis of those extracts, essences or concentrates: roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes and extracts, essences and concentrates thereof:		
	C. Roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes: II. Other	8% + vc	vc
	D. Extracts, essences and concentrates of roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes: II. Other	14% + vc	vc
21.04 to 21.06	(unchanged)	(unchanged)	(unchanged)
21.07	Food preparations not elsewhere specified or included:		
	A. (unchanged)	(unchanged)	(unchanged)
	B. (unchanged)	(unchanged)	(unchanged)
	C. (unchanged)	(unchanged)	(unchanged)
	D. (unchanged)	(unchanged)	(unchanged)
	E. (unchanged)	(unchanged)	(unchanged)
	G. Other:		
	I. Containing no milkfats or containing less than 1.5% by weight of such fats:		
	a) Containing no sucrose or containing less than 5% by weight of sucrose (including invert sugar expressed as sucrose):		
	ex 1. Containing no starch or containing less than 5% by weight of starch:		
	— Hydrolysates of proteins; autolysates of yeast	20%	6%
	2. Containing by weight of starch 5% or more	13% + vc	vc

CCT heading No	Description	Basic duties	Duty applicable on 1 July 1977
21.07 (<i>crnt'd</i>)	b) Containing 5% or more but less than 15% by weight of sucrose (including invert sugar expressed as sucrose)	13% + vc	vc
	c) Containing 15% or more but less than 30% by weight of sucrose (including invert sugar expressed as sucrose)	13% + vc	vc
	d) Containing 30% or more but less than 50% by weight of sucrose (including invert sugar expressed as sucrose)	13% + vc	vc
	e) Containing 50% or more but less than 85% by weight of sucrose (including invert sugar expressed as sucrose)	13% + vc	vc
	f) Containing 85% or more by weight of sucrose (including invert sugar expressed as sucrose)	13% + vc	vc
	II. Containing 1.5% or more but less than 6% by weight of milkfats	13% + vc	vc
	III. Containing 6% or more but less than 12% by weight of milkfats	13% + vc	vc
	IV. Containing 12% or more but less than 18% by weight of milkfats	13% + vc	vc
	V. Containing 18% or more but less than 26% by weight of milkfats	13% + vc	vc

CCT heading No	Description	Basic duties	Duty applicable on 1 July 1977
21.07 (cont'd)	VI. Containing 26% or more but less than 45% by weight of milkfats:		
	— In immediate packings of a net capacity of 1 kg or less	13% + vc	vc
	— Other	13% + vc	6% + vc
	VII. Containing 45% or more but less than 65% by weight of milkfats		
	— In immediate packings of a net capacity of 1 kg or less	13% + vc	vc
	— Other	13% + vc	6% + vc
	VIII. Containing 65% or more but less than 85% by weight of milkfats:		
	— In immediate packings of a net capacity of 1 kg or less	13% + vc	vc
	— Other	13% + vc	6% + vc
	IX. Containing 85% or more by weight of milkfats:		
	— In immediate packings of a net capacity of 1 kg or less	13% + vc	vc
	— Other	13% + vc	6% + vc
22.02 to 39.06	} (unchanged)	(unchanged)	(unchanged)

X. From 1 January 1978, Table II in Protocol 2 shall be amended as follows:

SWITZERLAND

Swiss Customs Tariff heading No	Description	Basic duties ⁽¹⁾ (Sfrs per 100 kg gross)	Duty applicable on 1 January 1978 ⁽¹⁾ (Sfrs per 100 kg gross)
1510. ex 20	(unchanged)	(unchanged)	(unchanged)
1704.	Sugar confectionery, not containing cocoa:		
	— chewing gum, with a sucrose content (by weight) of:		
20	— — More than 70%	41 + vc with a max. of 70	vc
22	— — More than 60% but not more than 70%	41 + vc with a max. of 70	vc
24	— — 60% or less	41 + vc with a max. of 70	vc
30	— White chocolate	53 + vc with a max. of 90	vc
32	— Sugar confectionery of all kinds, containing fruit (including fruit pastes), nougat, marzipan and similar ingredients	53 + vc with a max. of 90	vc

⁽¹⁾ On products containing alcohol the charges are those imposed by Swiss customs legislation on alcohol.

Swiss Customs Tariff heading No	Description	Basic duties ⁽¹⁾ (Sfrs per 100 kg gross)	Duty applicable on 1 January 1978 ⁽¹⁾ (Sfrs per 100 kg gross)
1704. (cont'd)			
34	— Sugar confectionery of all kinds, of liquorice juice, containing more than 10% by weight of sucrose	53 + vc with a max. of 90	vc
	— Sweets, tablets, pastilles and other moulded sugar confectionery:		
	— — containing neither butyric fat nor vegetable fat, of a sucrose content (by weight) of:		
40	— — — More than 70%	53 + vc with a max. of 90	vc
42	— — — More than 50% but not more than 70%	53 + vc with a max. of 90	vc
44	— — — 50% or less	53 + vc with a max. of 90	vc
46	— — Containing vegetable fat	53 + vc with a max. of 90	vc
48	— — Containing butyric fat	53 + vc with a max. of 90	vc

(1) On products containing alcohol the charges are those imposed by Swiss customs legislation on alcohol.

Swiss Customs Tariff heading No	Description	Basic duties ⁽¹⁾ (Sfrs per 100 kg gross)	Duty applicable on 1 January 1978 ⁽¹⁾ (Sfrs per 100 kg gross)
1704. (cont'd)			
	— Other (other than products of heading No 1704.10/48), of a sucrose content (by weight) of:		
50	— — More than 70%	53 + vc with a max. of 90	vc
52	— — More than 50% but not more than 70%	53 + vc with a max. of 90	vc
54	— — 50% or less	53 + vc with a max. of 90	vc
1806.	Chocolate and other foods preparations containing cocoa:		
10	— Ice-cream (including ice-cream powders)	50	47-50
30	— Other (other than products of heading No 1806.10/20)	50	40
1902.	Malt extract; preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract, of a kind used as infant food or for dietetic or culinary purposes, containing less than 50% by weight of cocoa:		
	— Malt extract, of a dry-extract content of:		
02	— — More than 80%	20 + vc	vc
03	— — 80% or less	20 + vc	vc
	— Preparations in which potato flour predominates, whether or not in the form of semolina, flakes, etc. and preparations containing powdered milk:		

(1) On products containing alcohol the charges are those imposed by Swiss customs legislation on alcohol.

Swiss Customs Tariff heading No	Description	Basic duties ⁽¹⁾ (Sfrs per 100 kg gross)	Duty applicable on 1 January 1978 ⁽¹⁾ (Sfrs per 100 kg gross)
1902. (cont'd)	-- -- Containing more than 12% by weight of butyric fat, in containers of:		
08	-- -- -- 2 kg or less	10 + vc	vc
	-- -- Containing no butyric fat or containing 12% or less by weight of butyric fat:		
10	-- -- -- Infant food	10 + vc	vc
	-- -- -- Other:		
14	-- -- -- -- Containing more than 80% by weight of potatoes	10 + vc	vc
16	-- -- -- -- Containing more than 50% but not more than 80% by weight of potatoes	10 + vc	vc
18	-- -- -- -- Other	10 + vc	vc
	-- Other preparations:		
	-- -- Containing more than 12% by weight of butyric fat, in containers of:		
22	-- -- -- 2 kg or less	20 + vc with a max. of 40	vc
	-- -- Containing no butyric fat, or containing 12% or less by weight of butyric fat:		
30	-- -- -- Infant food:		
	-- -- -- -- Containing sugar	20 + vc with max. of 40	vc

(1) On products containing alcohol the charges are those imposed by Swiss customs legislation on alcohol.

Swiss Customs Tariff heading No	Description	Basic duties ⁽¹⁾ (Sfrs per 100 kg gross)	Duty applicable on 1 January 1978 ⁽¹⁾ (Sfrs per 100 kg gross)
1902. (cont'd)			
32	----- Not containing sugar	20 + vc with max of 40	vc
	----- Other:		
	----- Based on cereal flour, starches, cereal meal or malt extract:		
40	----- Containing fats	20 + vc with max. of 40	vc
42	----- Not containing fats	20 + vc with max of 40	vc
	----- Other:		
50	----- Containing fats	20 + vc with max. of 40	vc
	----- Not containing fats:		
52	----- Containing sugar or eggs	20 + vc with max. of 40	vc
70	----- Other	20 + vc with max. of 40	vc
1903.01 to 1905.01	} (unchanged)	(unchanged)	(unchanged)

(1) On products containing alcohol the charges are those imposed by Swiss customs legislation on alcohol.

Swiss Customs Tariff heading No	Description	Basic duties ⁽¹⁾ (Sfrs per 100 kg gross)	Duty applicable on 1 January 1978 ⁽¹⁾ (Sfrs per 100 kg gross)
1907.	Bread, ships' biscuits and other ordinary bakers' wares, not containing added sugar, honey, eggs, fats, cheese or fruit; communion wafers, cachets of a kind suitable for pharmaceutical use, sealing wafers, rice paper and similar products:		
	— Bread, ships' biscuits and other ordinary bakers' wares:		
10	— — Not put up in packagings for sale	5	4
	— — Put up for sale in packagings of any kind:		
20	— — — Knäckebröt	15 + vc with a max. of 35	vc
22	— — — Unleavened bread (matzos)	15 + vc with a max. of 35	vc
30	— — — Other	15 + vc with a max. of 35	vc
50	— Other	40	32
1908.	Pastry, biscuits, cakes and other fine bakers' wares, whether or not containing cocoa in any proportion:		
	— Unsweetened, not containing cocoa or chocolate:		

(1) On products containing alcohol the charges are those imposed by Swiss customs legislation on alcohol.

Swiss Customs Tariff heading No	Description	Basic duties ⁽¹⁾ (Sfrs per 100 kg gross)	Duty applicable on 1 January 1978 ⁽¹⁾ (Sfrs per 100 kg gross)
1908. (cont'd)			
10	-- Biscuits	27 + vc with a max. of 55	vc
12	-- Waffles	27 + vc with a max. of 55	vc
14	-- Rusks	27 + vc with a max. of 55	vc
16	-- Other fine bakers' wares	27 + vc with a max. of 55	vc
	-- Sweetened or containing cocoa or chocolate:		
	-- Biscuits:		
20	-- -- Containing butyric fat	60 + vc with a max. of 100	vc
22	-- -- Other	60 + vc with a max. of 100	vc
30	-- Waffles	60 + vc with a max. of 100	vc
40	-- Rusks	60 + vc with a max. of 100	vc

(1) On products containing alcohol the charges are those imposed by Swiss customs legislation on alcohol.

Swiss Customs Tariff heading No	Description	Basic duties ⁽¹⁾ (Sfrs per 100 kg gross)	Duty applicable on 1 January 1978 ⁽¹⁾ (Sfrs per 100 kg gross)
1908. (cont'd)			
50	— — Cakes	60 + vc with a max. of 100	vc
	— — Other fine bakers' wares:		
70	— — — Containing butyric fat	60 + vc with a max. of 100	vc
72	— — — Containing other fats	60 + vc with a max. of 100	vc
76	— — — Not containing fat	60 + vc with a max. of 100	vc
ex 2102.	Roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes and extracts, essences and concentrates thereof:		
ex 20	— Roasted coffee substitutes, whole or in pieces, excluding roasted chicory	2	1.60
ex 22	— Other, excluding roasted chicory products	21 + vc with a max. of 50	vc
2104. to 2106. ex 20	} (unchanged)	(unchanged)	(unchanged)
2107.	Food preparations not elsewhere specified or including: — Non-alcoholic mixtures of vegetable extracts and concentrates:		

(1) On products containing alcohol the charges are those imposed by Swiss customs legislation on alcohol.

Swiss Customs Tariff heading No	Description	Basic duties ⁽¹⁾ (Sfrs per 100 kg gross)	Duty applicable on 1 January 1978 ⁽¹⁾ (Sfrs per 100 kg gross)
2107. (cont'd)	— — Sweetened, of a sucrose content (by weight) of:		
10	— — — More than 60%	120 + vc	vc
11	— — — More than 50% but not more than 60%	120 + vc	vc
12	— — — 50% or less	120 + vc	vc
14	— — Unsweetened	120 + vc	vc
16 to 26	} (unchanged)	(unchanged)	(unchanged)
30	— Ice-cream (including ice-cream powders)	110	100(a)
32	— Protein hydrolysates and yeast autolysates	110	30
34	— Prepared yoghourt	110	100
50	— Ravioli and similar farinaceous preparations, cooked and filled	44 + vc	vc
54	— Preparations, liquid or solid, containing 10% or more other fats than butyric fat, of the kind used in making ordinary or fine bakers' wares	44 + vc	vc
58	— Chewing gum, and sweets, tablets, pastilles and similar products (unsweetened)	44 + vc	vc
	— Other food preparations (other than products falling within heading No 2107.02/58):		

(1) On products containing alcohol the charges are those imposed by Swiss customs legislation on alcohol.

(a) This rate will be reduced to 90 Sfrs when the sale of ice-cream incorporating vegetable fats is authorized throughout the Community.

Swiss Customs Tariff heading No	Description	Basic duties ⁽¹⁾ (Sfrs per 100 kg gross)	Duty applicable on 1 January 1978 ⁽¹⁾ (Sfrs per 100 kg gross)
2107. (cont'd)	— — Of a butyric fat content (by weight) of:		
60	— — — More than 50%	44 + vc	vc
62	— — — More than 20% but not more than 50%	44 + vc	vc
64	— — — More than 3% but not more than 20%	44 + vc	vc
66	— — — 3% or less	44 + vc	vc
70	— — Containing other fats	44 + vc	vc
	— — Not containing fats:		
	— — — Of a sugar content (by weight) of:		
80	— — — — More than 50%	44 + vc	vc
82	— — — — 50% or less	44 + vc	vc
84	— — — Containing cereals, malt extract or eggs (unsweetened)	44 + vc	vc
90	— — — Other	44 + vc	vc
2202. to 3506. ex 20	} (unchanged)	(unchanged)	(unchanged)
3507.	Enzymes; prepared enzymes not elsewhere specified or included:		
ex 30	— Other:		
	— — Prepared enzymes containing foodstuffs	44 + vc	vc
ex 3812.01 to 3906. ex 42	} (unchanged)	(unchanged)	(unchanged)

(1) On products containing alcohol the charges are those imposed by Swiss customs legislation on alcohol.

XI. From 1 January 1978, the list in Article 2 of Protocol 5 shall be amended as follows:

Swiss Customs Tariff heading No	Description
2707. to 3105. ex 10	} (unchanged)
3809.	Wood tar; wood tar oils (other than the composite solvents and thinners falling within heading No 3818); wood creosote; wood naphtha; acetone oil; vegetable pitch of all kinds; brewers' pitch and similar compounds based on rosin or on vegetable pitch; foundry core binders based on natural resinous products:
ex 20	— Wood tar oils

AGREEMENT

in the form of an exchange of letters ⁽¹⁾ amending Annex A to Protocol 1 to the Agreement ⁽²⁾ between the European Economic Community and the Swiss Confederation

COUNCIL REGULATION (EEC) No 850/78

of 24 April 1978

concerning the conclusion of the Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters amending Annex A to Protocol 1 to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Swiss Confederation

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community, and in particular Article 113 thereof,

Having regard to the recommendation from the Commission,

Whereas the Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters amending Annex A to Protocol 1 to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Swiss Confederation should be concluded,

(1) OJ No L 116, 28.4.1978.

(2) This Agreement appears in Volume 3, page 15.

HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

Article 1

The Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters amending Annex A to Protocol 1 to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Swiss Confederation is hereby approved on behalf of the Community.

The text of the Agreement is annexed to this Regulation.

Article 2

The President of the Council is hereby authorized to designate the person empowered to sign the Agreement so that it shall be binding on the Community.

Article 3

This Regulation shall enter into force on the day following its publication in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

Done at Luxembourg, 24 April 1978.

For the Council
The President
P. DALSAGER

AGREEMENT

in the form of an exchange of letters amending Annex A to Protocol 1 to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Swiss Confederation

Letter No 1

Brussels,.....

Your Excellency,

Under the transitional arrangements provided for in Protocol 1 to the Free Trade Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Swiss Confederation signed on 22 July 1972, the United Kingdom is authorized to open zero-duty tariff quotas each year for certain products falling within Chapter 48 listed in Annex A to Protocol 1.

Switzerland has requested that those quotas be replaced by a single quota.

The United Kingdom and Swiss authorities concluded from their technical discussions that Swiss exports of Chapter 48 products could be covered by a single tariff quota, which would be an amalgam of the levels of the quotas for the present nine headings.

The rule concerning the permitted annual increase of 5% remains applicable to the single quota.

The Community therefore considers that, pursuant to Article 1 (4) of Protocol 1 to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Swiss Confederation, the nine initial zero-duty quotas which the United Kingdom was entitled to open in respect of Switzerland in 1974 for certain products falling within Chapter 48 listed in the United Kingdom column of Annex A to the said Protocol 1 should be replaced

by a single quota. Consequently, in accordance with the provisions of Article 1(4) of Protocol 1, the quota which the United Kingdom is entitled to open for 1978 is one of 2 834 tonnes.

I should be grateful if you would confirm the agreement of your Government with the contents of this letter.

Please accept, Your Excellency, the assurance of my highest consideration.

*For the Council
of the European Communities*

Letter No 2

Brussels,.....

Sir,

I have the honour to acknowledge receipt of your letter of today, worded as follows:

'Under the transitional arrangements provided for in Protocol 1 to the Free Trade Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Swiss Confederation signed on 22 July 1972, the United Kingdom is authorized to open zero-duty tariff quotas each year for certain products falling within Chapter 48 listed in Annex A to Protocol 1.

Switzerland has requested that those quotas be replaced by a single quota.

The United Kingdom and Swiss authorities concluded from their technical discussions that Swiss exports of Chapter 48 products could be covered by a single tariff quota, which would be an amalgam of the levels of the quotas for the present *nine headings*.

The rule concerning the permitted annual increase of 5% remains applicable to the single quota.

The Community therefore considers that, pursuant to Article 1 (4) of Protocol 1 to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Swiss Confederation, the nine initial zero-duty quotas which the United Kingdom was entitled to open in respect of Switzerland in 1974 for certain products falling within Chapter 48 listed in the United Kingdom column of Annex A to the said Protocol 1 should be replaced by a single quota. Consequently, in accordance with the provisions of Article 1 (4) of Protocol 1, the quota which the United Kingdom is entitled to open for 1978 is one of 2 834 tonnes.

I should be grateful if you would confirm the agreement of your Government with the contents of this letter.'

I have the honour to confirm that my Government agrees to the contents of your letter.

Please accept, Sir, the assurance of my highest consideration.

*On behalf of the Government
of the Swiss Confederation*

AGREEMENT
BETWEEN THE EUROPEAN ECONOMIC COM-
MUNITY AND THE SWISS CONFEDERATION (1)

DECISIONS OF THE EEC-SWITZERLAND JOINT
COMMITTEE

taken in the framework of the Agreement between the
European Economic Community and the Swiss Confederation
and amending the text thereof

Decision No 1/77 of the EEC-Switzerland Joint Committee of 14 December 1977 supplementing and amending Protocol 3 concerning the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and methods of administrative cooperation and replacing certain Decisions of the said Joint Committee (2)

(1) This Agreement appears in Volume 3, page 15.

(2) OJ No L 342, 29.12.1977.

COUNCIL REGULATION (EEC) No 2933/77

of 20 December 1977

on the application of Decision No 1/77 of the EEC-Switzerland Joint Committee supplementing and amending Protocol 3 concerning the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and methods of administrative cooperation and replacing certain Decisions of the said Joint Committee

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community, and in particular Article 113 thereof,

Having regard to the proposal from the Commission,

Whereas the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Swiss Confederation ⁽¹⁾ was signed on 22 July 1972 and entered into force on 1 January 1973;

Whereas, by virtue of Article 28 of Protocol 3 concerning the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and methods of administrative cooperation, which forms an integral part of the above Agreement, the EEC-Switzerland Joint Committee has adopted Decision No 1/77 supplementing and amending Protocol 3 and replacing certain Joint Committee Decisions;

Whereas it is necessary to apply this Decision in the Community,

⁽¹⁾ This Agreement appears in Volume 3, page 15.

HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

Article 1

For the application of the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Swiss Confederation, Joint Committee Decision No 1/77 shall be applied in the Community.

The text of the Decision is annexed to this Regulation.

Article 2

This Regulation shall enter into force on 1 January 1978.

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

Done at Brussels, 20 December 1977.

For the Council
The President
J. CHABERT

ANNEX

JOINT COMMITTEE DECISION No 1/77

of 14 December 1977

supplementing and amending Protocol 3 concerning the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and methods of administrative cooperation and replacing certain Joint Committee Decisions

THE JOINT COMMITTEE,

Having regard to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Swiss Confederation signed in Brussels on 22 July 1972,

Having regard to Protocol 3 concerning the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and methods of administrative cooperation, and in particular Articles 16 and 28 thereof,

Whereas, for the purposes of implementing the Agreement, the rules of origin laid down as regards both the conditions under which products acquire the status of originating products and proof of such status and the detailed rules for verifying it in accordance with the said Protocol have been amended by a number of Joint Committee Decisions; whereas other Decisions of the said Committee have introduced certain procedures simplifying implementation of that Protocol;

Whereas it is therefore appropriate for the proper functioning of the Agreement to incorporate in a single text all the provisions in question with a view to facilitating the work of users and customs administrations;

Whereas, furthermore, the Customs Cooperation Council has adopted a recommendation amending the Customs Cooperation Council Nomen-

clature (hereinafter referred to as 'the Nomenclature'); whereas Lists A and B set out in Annexes II and III to Protocol 3 should accordingly be amended and a specific rule on the origin of goods put up in sets introduced,

HAS DECIDED AS FOLLOWS:

Article 1

The text of Title II of Protocol 3 is hereby replaced by the following:

'TITLE II

Methods of administrative cooperation

Article 8

1. Originating products within the meaning of this Protocol shall, on importation into the Community or into Switzerland, benefit from the Agreement upon submission of one of the following documents:

- (a) an EUR. 1 movement certificate, hereinafter referred to as "an EUR. 1 certificate", a specimen of which is given in Annex V to this Protocol; or
- (b) a form EUR. 2, a specimen of which is given in Annex VI to this Protocol, for consignments consisting only of originating products and provided the value does not exceed 1 500 units of account per consignment.

2. The following shall be admitted as originating products within the meaning of this Protocol, without it being necessary to produce either of the documents referred to in paragraph 1:

- (a) products sent as small packages to private persons, provided that the value of the products does not exceed 100 units of account;
- (b) products forming part of travellers' personal luggage, provided that the value of the products does not exceed 300 units of account.

These provisions shall be applied only when such goods are not imported by way of trade and have been declared as meeting the conditions required for the application of the Agreement, and where there is no doubt as to the veracity of such declaration.

Importations which are occasional and consist solely of goods for the personal use of the recipients or travellers or their families shall not be considered as importations by way of trade if it is evident from the nature and quantity of the goods that no commercial purpose is in view.

3. The unit of account (u.a.) has a value of 0.88867088 gram of fine gold. Should the unit of account be changed, the Contracting Parties shall make contact with each other at Joint Committee level to redefine the value in terms of gold.

4. Accessories, spare parts and tools dispatched with a piece of equipment, machine, apparatus or vehicle which are part of the normal equipment and included in the price thereof or are not separately invoiced are regarded as one with the piece of equipment, machine, apparatus or vehicle in question.

5. Sets within the meaning of General Rule 3 of the Nomenclature shall be regarded as originating when all component articles are originating products. Nevertheless, when a set is composed of originat-

ing and non-originating articles, the set as a whole shall be regarded as originating provided that the value of the non-originating articles does not exceed 15% of the total value of the set.

Article 9

1. An EUR. 1 certificate shall be issued by the customs authorities of the exporting State when the goods to which it relates are exported. It shall be made available to the exporter as soon as actual exportation has been effected or ensured.

2. The EUR. 1 certificate shall be issued by the customs authorities of a member State of the European Economic Community if the goods to be exported can be considered as products originating in the Community within the meaning of Article 1 (1) of this Protocol. The EUR. 1 certificate shall be issued by the customs authorities of Switzerland if the goods to be exported can be considered as products originating in Switzerland within the meaning of Article 1 (2) of this Protocol.

3. The customs authorities of the Member States of the Community or Switzerland may issue EUR. 1 certificates under the conditions laid down in the Agreements referred to in Article 2 of this Protocol if the goods to be exported can be considered as products originating in the Community, in Switzerland or in Austria, Finland, Iceland, Norway, Portugal or Sweden within the meaning of Article 2 and, where applicable, Article 3 of this Protocol and provided that the goods covered by the EUR. 1 certificates are in the Community or in Switzerland.

Where Article 2, and where appropriate, Article 3 of this Protocol are applied, the EUR. 1 certificates shall be issued by the customs authorities of each of the countries concerned where the goods have either been held before their re-exportation in the same state or undergone the working or processing referred to in Article 2 of this Protocol, upon presentation of the EUR. 1 certificates issued previously.

4. An EUR. 1 certificate may be issued only where it can serve as the documentary evidence required for the purpose of implementing the preferential treatment provided for in the Agreement.

The date of issue of the EUR. 1 certificate must be indicated in the box on the EUR. 1 certificate reserved for the customs authorities.

5. In exceptional circumstances an EUR. 1 certificate may also be issued after exportation of the goods to which it relates if it was not issued at the time of exportation because of errors, involuntary omissions or special circumstances.

The customs authorities may issue an EUR. 1 certificate retrospectively only after verifying that the particulars supplied in the exporter's application agree with those on the corresponding document.

EUR. 1 certificates issued retrospectively must be endorsed with one of the following phrases: "NACHTRÄGLICH AUSGESTELLT", "DÉLIVRÉ A POSTERIORI", "RILASCIATO A POSTERIORI", "AFGEGEVEN A POSTERIORI", "ISSUED RETROSPECTIVELY", "UDSTEDT EFTERFØLGENDE", "ANNETTU JÄLKI-KÄTEEN", "UTGEFID EFTIRA", "UTSTEDT SENERE", "EMITIDO A POSTERIORI", "UTFÄRDAT I EFTERHAND".

6. In the event of the theft, loss or destruction of an EUR. 1 certificate, the exporter may apply to the customs authorities which issued it for a duplicate to be made out on the basis of the export documents in their possession. The duplicate issued in this way must be endorsed with one of the following words: "DUPLIKAT", "DUPLICATA", "DUPLICATO", "DUPLICAAT", "DUPLICATE", "KAKSOISKAPPALE", "SAMRIT", "SEGUNDA VIA".

The duplicate, which must bear the date of issue of the original EUR. 1 certificate, shall take effect as from that date.

7. The endorsements referred to in paragraphs 5 and 6 shall be inserted in the "Remarks" box on the EUR. 1 certificate.

8. It shall always be possible to replace one or more EUR. 1 certificates by one or more EUR. 1 certificates, provided that this is done at the customs office where the goods are located.

9. For the purpose of verifying whether the conditions stated in paragraphs 2 and 3 have been met, the customs authorities shall have the right to call for any documentary evidence or to carry out any check which they consider appropriate.

Article 10

1. An EUR. 1 certificate shall be issued only on application having been made in writing by the exporter or, under the exporter's responsibility, by his authorized representative, on the form, a specimen of which is given in Annex V to this Protocol, which shall be completed in accordance with this Protocol.

2. It shall be the responsibility of the customs authorities of the exporting country to ensure that the form referred to in paragraph 1 is properly completed. In particular, they shall check whether the box reserved for the description of the goods has been completed in such a manner as to exclude any possibility of fraudulent additions. To this end, the description of the goods must be given without leaving any blank lines. Where the box is not completely filled a horizontal line must be drawn below the last line of the description, the empty space being crossed through.

3. Since the EUR. 1 certificate constitutes the documentary evidence for the application of the preferential tariff and quota arrangements laid down in the Agreement, it shall be the responsibility of the customs authorities of the exporting country to take any steps necessary to verify the origin of the goods and to check the other statements on the certificate.

4. The exporter or his representative shall submit with his request any appropriate supporting document proving that the goods to be exported qualify for the issue of an EUR. 1 certificate.

5. When an EUR. 1 certificate is issued within the meaning of Article 9 (5) of this Protocol after the goods to which it relates have actually been exported, the exporter must in the application referred to in paragraph 1 :

- indicate the place and date of exportation of the goods to which the EUR. 1 certificate relates,
- certify that no EUR. 1 certificate was issued at the time of exportation of the goods in question, and state the reasons.

6. Applications for EUR. 1 certificates and the EUR. 1 certificates referred to in the second subparagraph of Article 9 (3) of this Protocol, upon presentation of which new EUR. 1 certificates are issued, must be preserved for at least two years by the customs authorities of the exporting country.

Article 11

1. EUR. 1 certificates shall be made out on the form a specimen of which is given in Annex V to this Protocol. This form shall be printed in one or more of the languages in which the Agreement is drawn up. EUR. 1 certificates shall be made out in one of those languages and in accordance with the provisions of the domestic law of the exporting State; if they are handwritten, they shall be completed in ink in capital letters.

2. The EUR. 1 certificate shall be 210 × 297 mm. A tolerance of up to plus 8 mm or minus 5 mm in the length may be allowed. The paper used shall be white writing paper, sized, not containing mechanical pulp and weighing not less than 25 g/m². It shall have a printed green guilloche-pattern background making any falsification by mechanical or chemical means apparent to the eye.

3. The Member States of the Community and Switzerland may reserve the right to print the EUR. 1 certificates themselves or may have them printed by printers approved by them. In the latter case, each EUR. 1

certificate must bear the name and address of the printer or a mark by which the printer can be identified. It shall also bear a serial number, whether or not printed, by which it can be identified.

Article 12

1. An EUR. 1 certificate must be submitted, within four months of the date of issue by the customs authorities of the exporting State, to the customs authorities of the importing State where the goods are entered, in accordance with the procedure laid down by that State. The said authorities may require a translation of a certificate. They may also require the import declaration to be accompanied by a statement from the importer to the effect that the goods meet the conditions required for the implementation of the Agreement.

2. Without prejudice to Article 5 (3) of this Protocol, where, at the request of the person declaring the goods at customs a dismantled or non-assembled article falling within Chapter 84 or 85 of the Nomenclature is imported by instalments under the conditions laid down by the competent authorities, it shall be considered to be a single article and an EUR. 1 certificate may be submitted for the whole article upon importation of the first instalment.

3. An EUR. 1 certificate which is submitted to the customs authorities of the importing State after the final date for presentation specified in paragraph 1 may be accepted for the purpose of applying preferential treatment, where the failure to submit the certificate by the final date set is due to *force majeure* or exceptional circumstances.

In other cases of belated presentation, the customs authorities of the importing State may accept the EUR. 1 certificates where the goods have been submitted to them before the said final date.

4. The discovery of slight discrepancies between the statements made in the EUR. 1 certificate and those made in the documents submitted

to the customs office for the purpose of carrying out the formalities for importing the goods shall not *ipso facto* render the certificate null and void, provided it is duly established that the certificate corresponds to the goods.

5. EUR. 1 certificates shall be preserved by the customs authorities of the importing State in accordance with the rules in force in that State.

6. Proof that the conditions set out in Article 7 of this Protocol have been met shall be provided by submission to the customs authorities of the importing State of either:

- (a) a single supporting transport document, made out in the exporting State, under the cover of which the transit country has been crossed; or
- (b) a certificate issued by the customs authorities of the transit country containing:
 - an exact description of the goods,
 - the date of unloading and reloading of the goods and, where applicable, the names of the ships,
 - certified proof of the conditions under which the goods have stayed in the transit country;
- (c) or, failing these, any substantiating documents.

Article 13

1. By derogation from Articles 9 (1) to (6) and 10 (1) and (6) of this Protocol, a simplified procedure for the issue of EUR. 1 certificates is applicable under the provisions below.

2. The customs authorities in the exporting State may authorize any exporter, hereinafter referred to as “approved exporter”, who satisfies the conditions set out in paragraph 3 and who intends to carry out transactions for which EUR. 1 certificates may be issued,

not to submit to the customs office in the exporting State at the time of export either the goods or the application for an EUR. 1 certificate relating to those goods, for the purpose of obtaining an EUR. 1 certificate under the conditions laid down in Articles 8 (4), 9 (1) to (4) and 12 (2) of this Protocol.

The customs authorities in the exporting State may declare certain categories of goods ineligible for the special treatment provided for in paragraph 1.

3. The authorization referred to in paragraph 2 shall be granted only to exporters making frequent shipments and who offer, to the satisfaction of the customs authorities, all guarantees necessary to verify the originating status of the products.

The customs authorities shall refuse such authorization to exporters who do not offer all the guarantees which they consider necessary.

The customs authorities may withdraw the authorization at any time. They must do so where the approved exporter no longer satisfies the conditions or no longer offers these guarantees.

4. The authorization shall stipulate, at the choice of the customs authorities, that box 11, "Customs endorsement", of the EUR. 1 certificate must:

- (a) either be endorsed beforehand with the stamp of the competent customs officer of the exporting State and the handwritten or non-handwritten signature of an official of that office; or
- (b) be endorsed by the approved exporter with a special stamp which has been approved by the customs authorities of the exporting State and corresponds to the specimen given in Annex VII to this Protocol; this stamp may be preprinted on the forms.

Box 11, "Customs endorsement", of the EUR. 1 certificate shall be completed if necessary by the approved exporter.

5. In the cases referred to in paragraph 4 (a), one of the following phrases shall be entered in box 7, "Remarks", of the EUR. 1 certificate:

“Simplified procedure”, “Forenklet procedure”, “Vereinfachtes Verfahren”, “Procédure simplifiée”, “Procedura simplificata”, “Vereenvoudigde procedure”, “Yksinkertaistettu menettely”, “Einföldun afgreidslu”, “Forenklet prosedyre”, “Procedimento simplificado”, “Förenklad procedur”. The approved exporter shall if necessary indicate in box 13, “Request for verification”, of the EUR. 1 certificate the name and address of the customs authority competent to verify the EUR. 1 certificate.

6. In the authorization the customs authorities shall specify in particular:

- (a) the conditions under which the applications for EUR. 1 certificates are made;
- (b) the conditions under which these applications and the EUR. 1 certificates used as the basis for the issue of other EUR. 1 certificates under the conditions laid down in the second subparagraph of Article 9 (3) of this Protocol are kept for at least two years;
- (c) in the cases referred to in paragraph 4 (b), the customs authorities competent to carry out the subsequent verification referred to in Article 17 below.

Where the simplified procedure applies, the customs authorities of the exporting State may prescribe the use of EUR. 1 certificates bearing a distinctive sign by which they may be identified.

7. The approved exporter may be required to inform the customs authorities, in accordance with the rules which they lay down, of goods to be dispatched by him, so that the competent customs office may make any verification it thinks necessary before the dispatch of the goods.

The customs authorities in the exporting State may carry out any check on the approved exporter which they consider necessary. The approved exporter must allow this to be done.

8. The provisions of this Article shall not prejudice application of the rules of the Community, the Member States and Switzerland on customs formalities and the use of customs documents.

Article 14

1. Form EUR. 2 shall be completed and signed by the exporter or, under his responsibility, by his authorized representative. It shall be made out on the form of which a specimen is given in Annex VI. This form shall be printed in one or more of the languages in which the Agreement is drawn up. It shall be made out in one of those languages and in accordance with the provisions of the domestic law of the exporting State. If it is handwritten it must be completed in ink and in capital letters.
2. One form EUR. 2 shall be completed for each consignment.
3. Form EUR. 2 shall be 210 × 148 mm. A tolerance of up to plus 8 mm or minus 5 mm in the length may be allowed. The paper used shall be white writing paper, sized, not containing mechanical pulp and weighing not less than 64 g/m².
4. The Member States of the Community and Switzerland may reserve the right to print form EUR. 2 themselves or may have it printed by printers approved by them. In the latter case each form must bear a reference to such approval. In addition, the form must bear the name and address of the printer or a mark by which the printer can be identified. It shall also bear a serial number, whether or not printed, by which it can be identified.
5. If the goods contained in the consignment have already been subject to verification in the exporting country by reference to the definition of the concept of originating products, the exporter may refer to this check in the "Remarks" box on form EUR. 2.
6. An exporter who has completed a form EUR. 2 shall be obliged to submit, at the request of the customs authorities of the exporting country, supporting evidence concerning the use of this form.

Article 15

1. Goods sent from the Community or from Switzerland for exhibition in a country other than those referred to in Article 2 of this

Protocol and sold after the exhibition for importation into Switzerland or into the Community shall benefit on importation from the provisions of the Agreement on condition that the goods meet the requirements of this Protocol entitling them to be recognized as originating in the Community or in Switzerland and provided that it is shown to the satisfaction of the customs authorities that:

- (a) an exporter has consigned these goods from the Community or from Switzerland to the country in which the exhibition is held and has exhibited them there;
- (b) the goods have been sold or otherwise disposed of by that exporter to someone in Switzerland or in the Community,
- (c) the goods have been consigned during the exhibition or immediately thereafter to Switzerland or to the Community in the state in which they were sent for exhibition;
- (d) the goods have not, since they were consigned for exhibition, been used for any purpose other than demonstration at the exhibition.

2. An EUR. 1 certificate must be produced to the customs authorities in the normal manner. The name and address of the exhibition must be indicated thereon. Where necessary, additional documentary evidence of the nature of the goods and the conditions under which they have been exhibited may be required.

3. Paragraph 1 shall apply to any trade, industrial, agricultural or crafts exhibition, fair or similar public show or display which is not organized for private purposes in shops or business premises with a view to the sale of foreign goods, and during which the goods remain under customs control.

Article 16

1. In order to ensure the proper application of this Title, the Member States of the Community and Switzerland shall assist each other, through their respective customs administrations, in checking the

authenticity and accuracy of EUR. 1 certificates, including those issued under Article 9 (3) of this Protocol, and the exporters' declarations made on forms EUR. 2.

2. The Joint Committee shall be authorized to take any decisions necessary for the methods of administrative cooperation to be applied in due time in the Community and in Switzerland.

3. The customs authorities of the Member States and of Switzerland shall provide each other, through the Commission of the European Communities, with specimen impressions of stamps used in their customs offices for the issue of EUR. 1 certificates.

4. Penalties shall be imposed on any person who draws up, or causes to be drawn up, a document which contains incorrect particulars for the purpose of obtaining a preferential treatment for goods.

This paragraph applies *mutatis mutandis* in the case of the use of the procedure laid down in Article 13 of this Protocol.

5. The Member States and Switzerland shall take all necessary steps to ensure that goods traded under cover of an EUR. 1 certificate, which in the course of transport use a free zone situated in their territory, are not substituted by other goods and that they do not undergo handling other than normal operations designed to prevent their deterioration.

6. When products originating in the Community or Switzerland and imported into a free zone under cover of an EUR. 1 certificate undergo treatment or processing, the customs authorities concerned must issue a new EUR. 1 certificate at the exporter's request if the treatment or processing undergone is in conformity with the provisions of this Protocol.

Article 17

1. Subsequent verifications of EUR. 1 certificates and of forms EUR. 2 shall be carried out at random or whenever the customs

authorities of the importing State have reasonable doubt as to the authenticity of the document or the accuracy of the information regarding the true origin of the goods in question.

2. For the purpose of implementing the provisions of paragraph 1, the customs authorities of the importing State shall return the EUR. 1 certificate or the form EUR. 2 or a photocopy thereof, to the customs authorities of the exporting State, giving, where appropriate, the reasons of substance or form for an inquiry. The invoice, if it has been submitted, or a copy thereof shall be attached to the EUR. 1 certificate or to the form EUR. 2 and the customs authorities shall forward any information that has been obtained suggesting that the particulars given on the said certificate or the said form are inaccurate.

If the customs authorities of the importing State decide to suspend the provisions of the Agreement while awaiting the results of the verification, they shall offer to release the goods to the importer subject to any precautionary measures judged necessary.

3. The customs authorities of the importing State shall be informed of the results of the verification as soon as possible. These results must be such as to make it possible to determine whether the disputed EUR. 1 certificate or form EUR. 2 applies to the goods actually exported, and whether these goods can, in fact, qualify for application of the preferential arrangements.

Where such disputes cannot be settled between the customs authorities of the importing State and those of the exporting State or where they raise a question as to the interpretation of this Protocol they shall be submitted to the Customs Committee.

For the purpose of the subsequent verification of EUR. 1 certificates, the customs authorities of the exporting country must keep the export documents, or copies of EUR. 1 certificates used in place thereof, for not less than two years.'

Article 2

The text of Articles 23, 24 and 25 of Protocol 3 is hereby replaced by the following:

'Article 23

1. Without prejudice to the provisions of Article 1, of Protocol 2, products which are of the kind to which the Agreement applies, and which are used in the manufacture of products for which an EUR. 1 certificate or a form EUR. 2 is issued or completed, can only be the subject of drawback of customs duty or benefit from an exemption from customs duty of whatever kind when products originating in the Community, Switzerland or one of the six other countries referred to in Article 2 of this Protocol are concerned.

2. Without prejudice to the provisions of Article 1 of Protocol 2, products originating in the Community as originally constituted or in Ireland which are used in the manufacture of products obtained in accordance with the conditions laid down in Article 25 (1) of this Protocol, may not be the subject, in the State where such manufacture took place, of drawback of customs duty or benefit from an exemption of customs duty of whatever kind until 30 June 1977.

3. In this and the following Articles, the term 'customs duty' also means charges having equivalent effect to customs duty.

Article 24

1. EUR. 1 certificates may, where appropriate, be required to indicate that the products to which they relate have acquired the status of originating products and have undergone any additional processing under the conditions set out in Article 25 (1) of this Protocol until the date from which the customs duties applicable to the said products are abolished between the Community as originally constituted and Ireland on the one hand, and Switzerland on the other.

2. In other cases, they may, where appropriate, be required to indicate the added value acquired in each of the following territories:

- the Community as originally constituted,
- Ireland,
- Denmark and the United Kingdom,
- Switzerland,
- each of the six other countries specified in Article 2 of this Protocol.

Article 25

1. The following products may benefit, upon import into Switzerland or Denmark or the United Kingdom, from the tariff provisions in force in Switzerland or in the other two countries and covered by Article 3 (1) of the Agreement:

- (a) products which meet the conditions of this Protocol and for which an EUR. 1 certificate has been issued indicating that they have acquired the status of originating products and have undergone any additional processing solely in Switzerland or in the two other countries referred to above or in the six other countries specified in Article 2 of this Protocol;
- (b) products, other than products of Chapters 50 to 62, which meet the conditions of this Protocol and for which an EUR. 1 certificate has been issued indicating:
 - (1) that they have been obtained by the processing of goods which upon export from the Community as originally constituted or from Ireland, had already acquired there the status of originating products, and
 - (2) that the added value acquired in Switzerland or in the two other countries referred to above or in the six other countries specified in Article 2 of this Protocol represents 50% or more of the value of those products;
- (c) products listed in column 2 below which meet the conditions of this Protocol and for which an EUR. 1 certificate has been issued

indicating that they have been obtained by the processing of goods listed in column 1 below which, upon export from the Community as originally constituted or from Ireland, had already acquired there the status of originating products.

<i>Column 1</i>		<i>Column 2</i>	
Products used		Products obtained	
1. ex 11.08	Starches obtained from maize, potatoes, wheat, manioc (tapioca) or sago	35.05	Dextrins and dextrin glues; soluble or roasted starches; starch glues
2. 73.12	Hoop and strip, of iron or steel, hot-rolled or cold-rolled	73.18	Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of iron (other than of cast iron) or steel excluding high-pressure hydro-electric conduits
3. 74.01	Copper matte; unwrought copper (refined or not); copper waste and scrap	74.03	Wrought bars; rods, angles, shapes and sections, of copper; copper wire
		74.04	Wrought plates, sheets and strip, of copper
		74.05	Copper foil (whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, coated, printed or backed with paper or other reinforcing material), of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.15 mm
		74.06	Copper powders and flakes
		74.07	Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of copper; hollow bars of copper
		74.08	Tube and pipe fittings (for example, joints, elbows, sockets and flanges) of copper

<i>Column 1</i>	<i>Column 2</i>
Products used	Products obtained
	74.10 Stranded wire, cables, cordage, ropes, plaited bands and the like, of copper wire, but excluding insulated electric wires and cables
	85.23 Insulated (including enamelled or anodized) electric wire, cables, bars, strip and the like (including co-axial cable), whether or not fitted with connectors
4. 75.01 Nickel mattes, nickel speiss and other intermediate products of nickel metallurgy; unwrought nickel (excluding electro-plating anodes); nickel waste and scrap	75.02 Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of nickel; nickel wire
	75.03 Wrought plates, sheets and strip, of nickel; nickel foil; nickel powders and flakes
	75.04 Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of nickel; hollow bars, and tube and pipe fittings (for example, joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of nickel
5. ex 85.24 Carbon electrodes	ex 85.24 Graphite electrodes
6. Materials not falling within Chapters 50 to 62	All goods falling within Chapters 50 to 62
7. ex Chapters 50 to 57 Fibres, yarn, monofil and strip of textile materials, other than those predominating in weight provided that their weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of all the textile materials incorporated in the finished product	All products of Chapters 50 to 62 containing two or more textile materials

<i>Column 1</i>		<i>Column 2</i>	
Products used		Products obtained	
8. ex Chapters 50 to 59	Yarn	ex 60.04	Under garments, complete and ready to wear
		ex 60.05	Outer garments and other articles, complete and ready for wear or use, other than blankets
9. ex Chapters 50 to 59	Woven fabric, not embroidered, provided that the value of the woven fabric does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product	ex 62.02	The following products embroidered: table linen, curtains, table runners, chair-backs; arm-rests and cushion covers (excluding bed linen) and furnishing articles for churches and similar places of worship
10. ex Chapters 50 to 62	Trimmings and accessories (excluding linings)		All goods falling within Chapter 60, heading Nos 61.01 to 61.04, 61.06, 61.07, 61.09 to 61.11 (complete and ready to wear), 61.05 (complete and ready for use), and certain products falling within heading No ex 61.11 (collars, tuckers, fallals, bodice-fronts, jabots, cuffs, flounces, yokes and similar accessories and trimmings for women's and girls' garments) and products falling within Chapter 62
11. ex 57.07	Sisal yarn	ex 58.02	Sisal carpet
12. 50.03	Silk waste (including cocoons unsuitable for reeling), silk noils and pulled or garnetted rags		All goods falling within Chapters 50 to 62
56.03	Waste (including yarn waste and pulled or garnetted rags) of man-made fibres (continuous or discontinuous) not carded, combed or otherwise prepared for spinning		
13. 53.05	Sheep's or lambs' wool or other animal hair (fine or coarse), carded or combed		All goods falling within Chapters 50 to 57

<i>Column 1</i>		<i>Column 2</i>
Products used		Products obtained
14. ex 56.01	Synthetic textile fibres (discontinuous) not carded, combed or otherwise prepared for spinning	— All goods falling within Chapters 50 to 57, except heading No 56.04: man-made fibres (discontinuous or waste) carded, combed or otherwise prepared for spinning — The following goods falling within Chapters 58 to 62: ex 59.01: Sanitary towels ex 59.04: Twine, cordage, ropes and cables, plaited or not, other than single yarn composed solely of continuous synthetic textile fibre
ex 56.02	Continuous filament tow for the manufacture of synthetic textile fibres (discontinuous)	
15. ex 56.01 ex 56.02	Fibres and continuous filament tow of polypropylene, provided that their value does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product	ex 59.02 Needleloom felt, whether or not impregnated or coated
16. ex Chapters 50 to 57	Yarn	ex 50.09 Woven fabrics, dyed, containing 80% or more by weight of silk or waste silk other than noil ex 51.04 Woven fabrics of man-made fibres (continuous), flocked ex 55.09 Other woven fabrics of cotton, flocked ex 55.09 Organdies, bleached, mercerized and parchmentized ex 56.07 Woven fabrics of man-made fibres (discontinuous or waste), flocked 58.01 Carpets, carpeting and rugs, knotted (made up or not)

<i>Column 1</i>		<i>Column 2</i>	
Products used		Products obtained	
		ex 59.01	Sanitary towels
		ex 59.15	Textile hosepiping and similar tubing in which linen or true hemp or both materials together represent not more than 50% of the weight of the textile components
		ex 59.17	Bolting cloth
		ex 59.17	Textile articles other than the goods defined in Note 5 (a) to Chapter 59
		ex 60.03	Stockings, under-stockings, socks, ankle-socks, sockettes and the like, complete and ready to wear
		ex 60.06	Articles of the kinds falling within heading Nos 60.02 to 60.05, knitted or crocheted and elastic or rubberized complete and ready to wear or ready for use
17. ex	Single yarn	59.05	Nets and netting made of twine, cordage or rope, and made up fishing nets of yarn, twine, cordage or rope
Chapters		59.06	Other articles made from yarn, twine, cordage, rope or cables, other than textile fabrics and articles made from such fabrics
50 to 59			
18. ex	Single yarn	ex 58.08	Knotted net fabrics, having a uniform square or diamond-shaped mesh knotted at each corner, entirely made of cotton or synthetic textile fibres
Chapters			
55 and 56			
19. ex 51.01	Yarn of synthetic textile fibre (continuous), not put up for retail sale	ex 58.08	Knotted net fabrics, having a uniform square or diamond-shaped mesh knotted at each corner, entirely made of cotton or of synthetic textile fibres

<i>Column 1</i>		<i>Column 2</i>	
Products used		Products obtained	
ex 51.02	Monofil, strip (artificial straw and the like) and imitation catgut, of synthetic textile materials	ex 59.04	Twine, cordage, ropes and cables, plaited or not other than single yarn composed solely of continuous synthetic fibres
		59.05	Nets and netting made of twine, cordage or rope, and made up fishing nets of yarn, twine, cordage or rope
		59.06	Other articles made from yarn, twine, cordage, rope or cables, other than textile fabrics and articles made from such fabrics
20. ex 51.01 ex 51.02 ex 56.05	Yarn, monofil, strip (artificial and the like) and imitation catgut, of cuprammonium fibres	58.06	Woven labels, badges and the like, not embroidered, in the piece, in strips or cut to shape or size
21. ex 51.02	Monofil of polyesters	ex 59.17	Fabrics (other than felted fabrics of textile fibres), of a kind commonly used in machinery for making or finishing cellulose pulp, paper or paper-board, including fabrics of tubular or endless kind
22. ex Chapters 50 to 59	Fabrics and other products except those falling within heading Nos 59.10 and 59.11	59.10	Linoleums and materials prepared on a textile base in a similar manner to linoleum, whether or not cut to shape or of a kind used as floor coverings, floor coverings consisting of a coating applied on a textile base, cut to shape or not
		ex 59.11	Plates, sheets and strip, of expanded foam or sponge rubber, combined with textile fabric

<i>Column 1</i>		<i>Column 2</i>	
Products used		Products obtained	
23. ex Chapters 50 to 59	Fabric (excluding linings), provided that the value of the fabric (linings, trimmings and accessories not included) does not exceed 45% of the value of the finished goods	ex 61.01	Men's and boys' outer garments complete and ready to wear
		ex 61.02	Women's, girls' and infants' outer garments, complete and ready to wear, of the following kinds: frocks, skirts, jackets, trousers (other than trousers whose fabric falls within heading Nos 55.08 and 55.09), suits (consisting of a jacket and skirt or a jacket and trousers) and coats
24. ex Chapters 50 to 60	Fabric, including knitted or crocheted fabric, provided that the value of the fabric does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished goods	ex 61.09	Brassières, corsets, corset-belts, suspender belts, girdle corsets and other articles designed for wear as body-supporting garments, whether or not elastic, complete and ready to wear
25. ex 29.14	Vinyl acetate monomer Any product other than, or not containing, a product obtained by the polymerization of the monomer	ex 39.02	Polyvinylacetate

This paragraph shall only apply to products which by virtue of this Agreement and of the Protocols annexed thereto will benefit from the abolition of customs duties at the conclusion of the period of tariff dismantling laid down for each product. This paragraph shall cease to be applicable upon the expiry of the period of tariff dismantling laid down for each product.

2. For the application of paragraph 1, EUR. 1 certificates and forms EUR. 2 may be endorsed with one of the following expressions: "ART. 25.1 GEGEBEN", "APPLICATION ART. 25.1", "APPLICAZIONE ART. 25.1", "ART. 25.1 VOLDAAN", "ART. 25.1 SATISFIED", "ART. 25.1 OPFYLDT", "25.1 ARTIKLAA SOVELLETTU", "AKVAEDUM 25.1 FULLNAEGT", "ART. 25.1 OPPFYLLT", "ART. 25.1 CUMPRIDO", "ART. 25.1 TILLÄMPLIG".

These expressions shall be inserted in the "Remarks" box on the EUR. 1 certificate or form EUR. 2 and in the case of EUR. 1 certificates shall be authenticated by means of the stamp used by the appropriate customs office.

3. Where, under the simplified procedure, paragraph 2 is applied, the phrases laid down in that paragraph shall be authenticated, as appropriate, either by the stamp used by the competent customs office of the exporting State, or by the special stamp referred to in Article 13 (4) (b) of this Protocol, which may be preprinted on the EUR. 1 certificate.

4. In any cases other than those referred to in paragraph 1, Switzerland or the Community may adopt transitional provisions for the purpose of not levying the duties provided for in Article 3 (2) of the Agreement on the value corresponding to the value of the products originating in Switzerland or in the Community which have been worked or processed to obtain other products fulfilling the conditions laid down in this Protocol and which are subsequently imported into Switzerland or into the Community.'

Article 3

Annexes I, II, III and V to Protocol 3 are hereby replaced by Annexes I, II, III and V to this Decision.

Annexes VI and VII to this Decision shall be added to Protocol 3.

Article 4

This Decision shall replace the following Joint Committee Decisions:

1. Decision No 3/73 laying down the methods of administrative cooperation in the customs field for the purpose of implementing the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Swiss Confederation ⁽¹⁾.

(1) OJ No L 160, 18.6.1973.

2. Decision No 5/73 concerning movement certificates A.W.1 and A.CH.1 contained in Annexes V and VI to Protocol 3 ⁽¹⁾.
3. Decision No 7/73 on goods which are en route on 1 April 1973 ⁽¹⁾.
4. Decision No 8/73 on A.W.1. certificates contained in Annex VI to Protocol 3 ⁽¹⁾.
5. Decision No 9/73 supplementing and amending Articles 24 and 25 of Protocol 3 concerning the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and methods of administrative cooperation ⁽²⁾.
6. Decision No 10/73 amending Protocol 3 concerning the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and methods of administrative cooperation, and Decision No 3/73 of the Joint Committee laying down methods of administrative cooperation in the customs field ⁽³⁾.
7. Decision No 11/73 amending Annex II to Protocol 3 concerning the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and methods of administrative cooperation ⁽³⁾.
8. Decision No 1/74 supplementing and amending Protocol 3 concerning the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and methods of administrative cooperation ⁽⁴⁾.
9. Decision No 2/74 establishing a simplified procedure for the issue of EUR. I movement certificates ⁽⁴⁾.
10. Decision No 3/74 supplementing and modifying Lists A and B annexed to Protocol 3 concerning the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and methods of administrative cooperation ⁽⁵⁾.

⁽¹⁾ OJ No L 160, 18.6.1973.

⁽²⁾ OJ No L 347, 17.12.1973.

⁽³⁾ OJ No L 365, 31.12.1973.

⁽⁴⁾ OJ No L 224, 13.8.1974.

⁽⁵⁾ OJ No L 352, 28.12.1974.

11. Decision No 1/75 amending Article 23 of Protocol 3 concerning the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and methods of administrative cooperation ⁽¹⁾.
12. Decision No 2/75 amending Protocol 3 concerning the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and methods of administrative cooperation and amending Joint Committee Decision No 3/73 and repealing Joint Committee Decision No 4/73 ⁽¹⁾.
13. Decision No 1/76 amending List A annexed to Protocol 3 concerning the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and methods of administrative cooperation ⁽²⁾.
14. Decision No 2/76 supplementing and amending Lists A and B annexed to Protocol 3 concerning the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and methods of administrative cooperation and the list contained in Article 25 of that Protocol ⁽³⁾.
15. Decision No 3/76 supplementing Note 11, Article 23, in Annex I to Protocol 3 concerning the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and methods of administrative cooperation ⁽³⁾.

Article 5

This Decision shall enter into force on 1 January 1978.

Done at Brussels, 14 December 1977.

For the Joint Committee
The Chairman
P. DUCHATEAU

⁽¹⁾ OJ No L 338, 31.12.1975.

⁽²⁾ OJ No L 215, 7.8.1976.

⁽³⁾ OJ No L 328, 26.11.1976.

ANNEX

ANNEX I

Explanatory Notes

Note 1 — Article 1:

The terms 'the Community' or 'Switzerland' shall also cover the territorial waters of the Member States of the Community or of Switzerland respectively.

Vessels operating on the high seas, including factory ships, on which fish caught are worked or processed shall be considered as part of the territory of the State to which they belong provided that they satisfy the conditions set out in Explanatory Note 5.

Note 2 — Articles 1, 2 and 3:

In order to determine whether goods originate in the Community or in Switzerland or in one of the countries specified in Article 2, it shall not be necessary to establish whether the power and fuel, plant and equipment, and machines and tools used to obtain such goods originate in third countries or not.

Note 3 — Articles 2 and 5:

For the purpose of implementing Article 2 (1) (A) (b) and (B) (b), the percentage rule must be observed by referring, for the added value acquired, to the provisions contained in Lists A and B. Where the products obtained appear in List A, the percentage rule therefore constitutes a criterion additional to that of change of tariff heading for any non-originating product used. Likewise the provisions ruling out the possibility of cumulating the percentages shown in Lists A and B for any one product obtained are applicable in each country for the added value acquired.

Note 4 — Articles 1, 2 and 3:

Packing shall be considered as forming a whole with the goods contained therein. This provision, however, shall not apply to packing which is not of the normal type for the article packed and which has intrinsic utilization value and is of a durable nature, apart from its function as packing.

Note 5 — Article 4 (f):

The term 'their vessels' shall apply only to vessels:

- which are registered or recorded in a Member State of the Community or in Switzerland,
- which sail under the flag of a Member State of the Community or of Switzerland,
- which are at least 50% owned by nationals of Member States of the Community or of Switzerland or by a company with its head office in one of those States, of which the manager or managers, chairman of the board of directors or of the supervisory board and the majority of the members of such boards are nationals of the Member States of the Community or of Switzerland, and of which, in addition, in the case of partnerships or limited companies, at least half the capital belongs to those States or to public bodies or nationals of the said States,
- of which the captain and officers are all nationals of the Member States of the Community or of Switzerland,
- of which at least 75% of the crew are nationals of the Member States of the Community or of Switzerland,

Note 6 — Article 6:

'Ex-works price' shall mean the price paid to the manufacturer in whose undertaking the last working or processing is carried out, provided the price includes the value of all the products used in manufacture.

'Customs value' shall be understood as meaning the customs value laid down in the Convention concerning the valuation of goods for customs purposes signed in Brussels on 15 December 1950.

Note 7 — Articles 16 (1) and 22:

Where an EUR. 1 certificate has been issued under the conditions laid down in Article 9 (3) and relates to goods re-exported in the same state, the customs authorities of the country of destination must be able to obtain, by means of administrative cooperation, true copies of the EUR. 1 certificate or certificates issued previously relating to those goods.

Note 8 — Article 23:

'Drawback of customs duty or exemption from customs duty of whatever kind' shall mean any arrangement for refund or remission, partial or complete, of customs duties applicable to products used in manufacture, provided that the said provision concedes, expressly or in effect, this repayment or non-charging or the non-imposition when goods obtained from the said products are exported but not when they are retained for home use.

'Products used in manufacture' shall mean any products in respect of which a 'drawback of customs duty or exemption from customs duty of whatever kind' is requested as a result of the export of originating products for which an EUR. 1 certificate is issued or a form EUR. 2 is made out.

Note 9 — Article 25:

'Tariff provisions in force' shall mean the duty applied on 1 January 1973 in Denmark, the United Kingdom or Switzerland to the products referred to in Article 25 (1) or the duty which, in accordance with the

provisions of the Agreement, will be subsequently applied to the said products whenever this duty is lower than that applied to other products originating in the Community or in Switzerland.

Note 10 — Article 25:

Where originating products not fulfilling the conditions laid down in Article 25 (1) are imported into Denmark, Switzerland or the United Kingdom, the duty which serves as a basis for the tariff reductions provided for in Article 3 (2) of the Agreement is that actually applied on 1 January 1972 by the importing country in respect of third countries.

ANNEX II

LIST A

List of working or processing operations which result in a change of tariff heading without conferring the status of 'originating products' on the products undergoing such operations, or conferring this status only subject to certain conditions

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
ex 17.04	Sugar confectionery, not containing cocoa, excluding liquorice extract containing more than 10% by weight of sucrose but not containing other added substances	Manufacture from other products of Chapter 17 the value of which exceeds 30% of the value of the finished product	
ex 18.06	Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa, excluding products other than cocoa powder, not otherwise sweetened than by the addition of sucrose, ice-cream (not including ice-cream powder) and other ices, chocolate and chocolate goods, whether or not filled and sugar confectionery and substitutes therefor made from sugar substitution products, containing cocoa, in immediate packings of a net capacity of more than 500 g	Manufacture from products of Chapter 17 the value of which exceeds 30% of the value of the finished product	

CCT heading No	Products obtained		Working or processing that confers the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
	Description			
ex 19.02	Malt extract		Manufacture from products of heading No 11.07	
ex 19.02	Preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract, of a kind used as infant food or for dietetic or culinary purposes, containing less than 50 % by weight of cocoa		Manufacture from cereals and derivatives thereof, meat and milk, or in which the value of products of Chapter 17 used exceeds 30 % of the value of the finished product	
19.03	Macaroni, spaghetti and similar products			Manufacture from durum wheat
19.04	Tapioca and sago; tapioca and sago substitutes obtained from potato or other starches		Manufacture from potato starch	
19.05	Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereals or cereal products (puffed rice, corn flakes and similar products)		Manufacture from any product other than of Chapter 17 ⁽¹⁾ or in which the value of the products of Chapter 17 used exceeds 30 % of the value of the finished product	
19.07	Bread, ships' biscuits and other ordinary bakers' wares, not containing added sugar, honey, eggs, fats, cheese or fruit; communion wafers, cachets of a kind suitable for pharmaceutical use, sealing wafers, rice paper and similar products		Manufacture from products of Chapter 11	
19.08	Pastry, biscuits, cakes and other fine bakers' wares, whether or not containing cocoa in any proportion		Manufacture from products of Chapter 11	

ex 21.05	Soups and broths in liquid, solid or powder form	Manufacture from products of heading No 20.02	
ex 22.02	Lemonade, flavoured spa waters and flavoured aerated waters, and other non-alcoholic beverages, not including fruit and vegetable juices falling within heading No 20.07, not containing milk or milk fats, containing sugar (sucrose or invert sugar); other	Manufacture from fruit juices ⁽²⁾ or in which the value of products of Chapter 17 used exceeds 30% of the value of the finished products	
22.06	Vermouths, and other wines of fresh grapes flavoured with aromatic extracts	Manufacture from products of heading No 08.04, 20.07, 22.04 or 22.05	
ex 22.09	Spirits, excluding rum, arrack, tafia, gin, whisky, vodka with ethyl alcohol content of 45.2° or less and plum, pear and cherry brandy, containing eggs or egg-yolk and/or sugar (sucrose or invert sugar)	Manufacture from products of heading No 08.04, 20.07, 22.04 or 22.05	
ex 28.19	Zinc oxide	Manufacture from products of heading No 79.01	
ex 28.38	Aluminium sulphate		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
30.03	Medicaments (including veterinary medicaments)		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
31.05	Other fertilizers; goods of the present Chapter in tablets, lozenges and similar prepared forms or in packings of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product

(1) This rule does not apply where the use of maize of the 'Zea indurata' type or durum wheat is concerned.

(2) This rule does not apply where fruit juices of pineapple, lime and grapefruit are concerned.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
32.06	Colour lakes	Manufacture from materials of heading No 32.04 or 32.05 ⁽¹⁾	
32.07	Other colouring matter; inorganic products of a kind used as luminophores	Mixing of oxides or salts of Chapter 28 with extenders such as barium sulphate, chalk barium carbonate and satin white ⁽¹⁾	
ex 33.06	Aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils, including such products suitable for medicinal uses	Manufacture from essential oils (terpeneless or not), concretes, absolutes or resinoids ⁽¹⁾	
35.05	Dextrins and dextrin glues; soluble or roasted starches; starch glues		Manufacture from maize or potatoes
ex 35.07	Preparations used for clarifying beer, composed of papain and bentonite; enzymatic preparations for desizing textiles		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
37.01	Photographic plates and film in the flat, sensitized, unexposed, of any material other than paper, paper-board or cloth	Manufacture from products of heading No 37.02 ⁽¹⁾	
37.02	Film in rolls, sensitized, unexposed, perforated or not	Manufacture from products of heading No 37.01 ⁽¹⁾	
37.04	Sensitized plates and film, exposed but not developed, negative or positive	Manufacture from products of heading No 37.01 or 37.02 ⁽¹⁾	

38.11	Disinfectants, insecticides, fungicides, rat poisons, herbicides, anti-sprouting products, plant growth regulators and similar products, put up in forms or packings for sale by retail or as preparations or as articles (for example, sulphur-treated bands, wicks and candles, flypapers)	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
38.12	Prepared glazings, prepared dressings and prepared mordants, of a kind used in the textile, paper, leather or like industries	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
38.13	Pickling preparations for metal surfaces; fluxes and other auxiliary preparations for soldering, brazing or welding; soldering, brazing or welding powders and pastes consisting of metal and other materials; preparations of a kind used as cores or coatings for welding rods and electrodes	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
ex 38.14	Anti-knock preparations, oxidation inhibitors, gum inhibitors, viscosity improvers, anti-corrosive preparations and similar prepared additives for mineral oils, excluding prepared additives for lubricants	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
38.15	Prepared rubber accelerators	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product

(1) These provisions do not apply where the products are obtained from products which have acquired the status of originating products in accordance with the conditions laid down in List B.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
38.17	Preparations and charges for fire-extinguishers; charged fire-extinguishing grenades		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
38.18	Composite solvents and thinners for varnishes and similar products		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
ex 38.19	<p>Chemical products and preparations of the chemical or allied industries (including those consisting of mixtures of natural products), not elsewhere specified or included; residual products of the chemical or allied industries, not elsewhere specified or included, excluding:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Fusel oil and Dippel's oil; — Naphthenic acids and their water-insoluble salts; esters of naphthenic acids; — Sulphonaphthenic acids and their water-insoluble salts; esters of sulphonaphthenic acids; — Petroleum sulphonates, excluding petroleum sulphonates of alkali metals, of ammonium or of ethanalamines, thiophenated sulphonic acids of oils obtained from bituminous minerals, and their salts; — Mixed alkylbenzenes and mixed alkyl-naphthalenes; — Ion exchangers; 		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product

- Getters for vacuum tubes;
- Refractory cements or mortars and similar compositions;
- Alkaline iron oxide for the purification of gas;
- Carbon (excluding that in artificial graphite of heading No 38.01) in metal-graphite or other compounds, in the form of small plates, bars or other semi-manufactures
- Sorbitol other than that of heading No 29.04
- Ammoniacal gas liquors and spent oxide produced in coal gas purification

ex 39.02

Polymerization products

Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product

ex 39.07

Articles of materials of the kinds described in heading Nos 39.01 to 39.06 with the exception of fans and hand screens, non-mechanical, frames and handles therefor and parts of such frames and handles, and corset busks and similar supports for articles of apparel or clothing accessories

Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product

40.05

Plates, sheets and strip, of unvulcanized natural or synthetic rubber, other than smoked sheets and crepe sheets of heading No 40.01 or 40.02; granules of unvulcanized natural or synthetic rubber compounded ready for vulcanization; unvulcanized natural or synthetic rubber, compounded before or

Manufacture in which the value of the products used, except that of natural rubber, does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
40.05 (cont'd)	after coagulation either with carbon black (with or without the addition of mineral oil) or with silica (with or without the addition of mineral oil), in any form, of a kind known as masterbatch		
41.08	Patent leather and imitation patent leather; metallized leather		Varnishing or metallizing of leather of heading Nos 41.02 to 41.06 (other than skin leather of crossed Indian sheep and Indian goat or kid, not further prepared than vegetable tanned, or if otherwise prepared obviously unsuitable for immediate use in the manufacture of leather articles) in which the value of the skin leather used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
43.03	Articles of furskin	Making up from furskin in plates, crosses and similar forms (heading No ex 43.02) ⁽¹⁾	
ex 44.21	Complete wooden packing cases, boxes, crates, drums and similar packings, excepting those made of fibreboard		Manufacture from boards not cut to size
ex 44.28	Match splints; wooden pegs or pins for footwear	Manufacture from drawn wood	
45.03	Articles of natural cork		Manufacture from products of heading No 45.01

ex 48.07	Paper and paperboard, ruled, lined, or squared, but not otherwise printed, in rolls or sheets		Manufacture from paper pulp
48.14	Writing blocks, envelopes, letter cards, plain postcards, correspondence cards; boxes, pouches, wallets and writing compendiums, of paper or paperboard, containing only an assortment of paper stationery		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
48.15	Other paper and paperboard, cut to size or shape		Manufacture from paper pulp
ex 48.16	Boxes, bags and other packing containers, of paper or paperboard		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
49.09	Picture postcards, Christmas and other picture greeting cards, printed by any process, with or without trimmings	Manufacture from products of heading No 49.11	
49.10	Calendars of any kind, of paper or paperboard, including calendar blocks	Manufacture from products of heading No 49.11	
50.04(2)	Silk yarn, other than yarn of noil or other waste silk, not put up for retail sale		Manufacture from products other than those of heading No 50.04
50.05(2)	Yarn spun from noil or other waste silk, not put up for retail sale		Manufacture from products of heading No 50.03

(1) These provisions do not apply where the products are obtained from products which have acquired the status of originating products in accordance with the conditions laid down in List B.

(2) For yarn composed of two or more textile materials, the conditions shown in this list must also be met in respect of each of the headings under which yarns of the other textile materials of which the mixed yarn is composed would be classified. This rule, however, does not apply to any one or more mixed textile materials whose weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of textile materials incorporated.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
ex 50.07(1)	Silk yarn and yarn spun from noil or other waste silk, put up for retail sale		Manufacture from products of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03
ex 50.07(1)	Imitation catgut of silk		Manufacture from products of heading No 50.01 or of heading No 50.03 neither carded nor combed
50.09(2)	Woven fabrics of silk, of noil or of other waste silk		Manufacture from products of heading No 50.02 or 50.03
51.01(1)	Yarn of man-made fibres (continuous), not put up for retail sale		Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp
51.02(1)	Monofil, strip (artificial straw and the like) and imitation catgut, of man-made fibre materials		Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp
51.03(1)	Yarn of man-made fibres (continuous), put up for retail sale		Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp
51.04(2)	Woven fabrics of man-made fibres (continuous), including woven fabrics of monofil or strip of heading No 51.01 or 51.02		Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp

52.01(1)	Metallized yarn, being textile yarn spun with metal or covered with metal by any process	Manufacture from chemical products, from textile pulp or from natural textile fibres, or their waste, neither carded nor combed
52.02(2)	Woven fabrics of metal thread or of metallized yarn, of a kind used in articles of apparel, as furnishing fabrics or the like	Manufacture from chemical products, from textile pulp or from natural textile fibres, discontinuous man-made fibres or their waste
53.06(1)	Yarn of carded sheep's or lambs' wool (woollen yarn), not put up for retail sale	Manufacture from products of heading No 53.01 or 53.03
53.07(1)	Yarn of combed sheep's or lambs' wool (worsted yarn), not put up for retail sale	Manufacture from products of heading No 53.01 or 53.03
53.08(1)	Yarn of fine animal hair (carded or combed), not put up for retail sale	Manufacture from raw fine animal hair of heading No 53.02

- (1) For yarn composed of two or more textile materials, the conditions shown in the list must also be met in respect of each of the headings under which yarns of the other textile materials of which the mixed yarn is composed would be classified. This rule, however, does not apply to any one or more mixed textile materials whose weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of textile materials incorporated.
- (2) For fabrics composed of two or more textile materials, the conditions shown in this list must also be met in respect of each of the headings under which fabric of the other textile materials of which the mixed fabric is composed would be classified. This rule, however, does not apply to any one or more mixed textile materials whose weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of textile materials incorporated. This percentage shall be increased:
- to 20% where the material in question is yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of polyether, whether or not gimped, falling within heading Nos ex 51.01 and ex 58.07,
 - to 30% where the material in question is yarn of a width not exceeding 5 mm formed of a core consisting either of a thin strip of aluminium or of a film of artificial plastic material whether or not covered with aluminium powder, this core having been inserted and glued by means of a transparent or coloured glue between two films of artificial plastic material.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
53.09(1)	Yarn of horsehair or of other coarse animal hair, not put up for retail sale		Manufacture from raw coarse animal hair of heading No 53.02 or from raw horsehair of heading No 05.03
53.10(1)	Yarn of sheep's or lambs' wool of horsehair or of other animal hair (fine or coarse), put up for retail sale		Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 05.03 and 53.01 to 53.04
53.11(2)	Woven fabrics of sheep's or lambs' wool or of fine animal hair		Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 53.01 to 53.05
53.12(2)	Woven fabrics of horsehair or of other coarse animal hair		Manufacture from products of heading Nos 53.02 to 53.05 or from horsehair of heading No 05.03
54.03(1)	Flax or ramie yarn, not put up for retail sale		Manufacture either from products of heading No 54.01 neither carded nor combed or from products of heading No 54.02
54.04(1)	Flax or ramie yarn, put up for retail sale		Manufacture from materials of heading No 54.01 or 54.02
54.05(2)	Woven fabrics of flax or of ramie		Manufacture from materials of heading No 54.01 or 54.02
55.05(1)	Cotton yarn, not put up for retail sale		Manufacture from materials of heading No 55.01 or 55.03
55.06(1)	Cotton yarn, put up for retail sale		Manufacture from materials of heading No 55.01 or 55.03

55.07(2)	Cotton gauze	Manufacture from materials of heading No 55.01, 55.03 or 55.04
55.08(2)	Terry towelling and similar terry fabrics, of cotton	Manufacture from materials of heading No 55.01, 55.03 or 55.04
55.09(2)	Other woven fabrics of cotton	Manufacture from materials of heading No 55.01, 55.03 or 55.04
56.01	Man-made fibres (discontinuous), not carded, combed or otherwise prepared for spinning	Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp
56.02	Continuous filament tow for the manufacture of man-made fibres (discontinuous)	Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp
56.03	Waste (including yarn waste and pulled or garnetted rags) of man-made fibres (continuous or discontinuous), not carded, combed or otherwise prepared for spinning	Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp
56.04	Man-made fibres (discontinuous or waste), carded, combed or otherwise prepared for spinning	Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp

(1) For yarn composed of two or more textile materials, the conditions shown in the list must also be met in respect of each of the headings under which yarns of the other textile materials of which the mixed yarn is composed would be classified. This rule, however, does not apply to any one or more mixed textile materials whose weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of textile materials incorporated.

(2) For fabrics composed of two or more textile materials, the conditions shown in this list must also be met in respect of each of the headings under which fabric of the other textile materials of which the mixed fabric is composed would be classified. This rule, however, does not apply to any one or more mixed textile materials whose weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of textile materials incorporated. This percentage shall be increased:

- to 20% where the material in question is yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of polyether, whether or not gimped, falling within heading Nos ex 51.01 and ex 58.07,
- to 30% where the material in question is yarn of a width not exceeding 5 mm formed of a core consisting either of a thin strip of aluminium or of a film of artificial plastic material whether or not covered with aluminium powder, this core having been inserted and glued by means of a transparent or coloured glue between two films of artificial plastic material.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
56.05(1)	Yarn of man-made fibres (discontinuous or waste), not put up for retail sale		Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp
56.06(1)	Yarn of man-made fibres (discontinuous or waste), put up for retail sale		Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp
56.07(2)	Woven fabrics of man-made fibres (discontinuous or waste)		Manufacture from products of heading Nos 56.01 to 56.03
57.06(1)	Yarn of jute or of other textile bast fibres of heading No 57.03		Manufacture from raw jute, jute tow or from other raw textile bast fibres of heading No 57.03
ex 57.07(1)	Yarn of true hemp		Manufacture from true hemp, raw
ex 57.07(1)	Yarn of other vegetable textile fibres, excluding yarn of true hemp		Manufacture from raw vegetable textile fibres of heading Nos 57.02 to 57.04
ex 57.07	Paper yarn		Manufacture from products of Chapter 47, from chemical products, textile pulp or from natural textile fibres, discontinuous man-made fibres or their waste, neither carded nor combed

57.10(2)	Woven fabrics of jute or of other textile bast fabrics of heading No 57.03	Manufacture from raw jute, jute tow or from other raw textile bast fibres of heading No 57.03
ex 57.11(2)	Woven fabrics of other vegetable textile fibres	Manufacture from materials of heading No 57.01, 57.02, 57.04 or from coir yarn of heading No 57.07
ex 57.11	Woven fabrics of paper yarn	Manufacture from paper, from chemical products, textile pulp or from natural textile fibres, discontinuous man-made fibres or their waste
58.01(3)	Carpets, carpeting and rugs knotted (made up or not)	Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 51.01, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03 or 57.01 to 57.04

- (1) For yarn composed of two or more textile materials, the conditions shown in the list must also be met in respect of each of the headings under which yarns of the other textile materials of which the mixed yarn is composed would be classified. This rule, however, does not apply to any one or more mixed textile materials whose weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of textile materials incorporated.
- (2) For fabrics composed of two or more textile materials, the conditions shown in this list must also be met in respect of each of the headings under which fabric of the other textile materials of which the mixed fabric is composed would be classified. This rule, however, does not apply to any one or more mixed textile materials whose weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of textile materials incorporated. This percentage shall be increased:
- to 20% where the material in question is yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of polyether, whether or not gimped, falling within heading Nos ex 51.01 and ex 58.07,
 - to 30% where the material in question is yarn of a width not exceeding 5 mm formed of a core consisting either of a thin strip of aluminium or of a film of artificial plastic material whether or not covered with aluminium powder, this core having been inserted and glued by means of a transparent or coloured glue between two films of artificial plastic material.
- (3) For products composed of two or more textile materials, the conditions shown in column 4 must be met in respect of each of the textile materials of which the mixed product is composed. This rule, however, does not apply to any one or more mixed textile materials whose weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of textile materials incorporated. This percentage shall be increased:
- to 20% where the material in question is yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of polyether, whether or not gimped, falling within heading Nos ex 51.01 and ex 58.07,
 - to 30% where the material in question is yarn of a width not exceeding 5 mm formed of a core consisting either of a thin strip of aluminium or of a film of artificial plastic material whether or not covered with aluminium powder, this core having been inserted and glued by means of a transparent or coloured glue between two films of artificial plastic material.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
58.02(1)	Other carpets, carpeting, rugs, mats and matting, and 'Kelem', 'Schumacks' and 'Karamanie' rugs and the like (made up or not)		Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 51.01, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03, 57.01 to 57.04 or from coir yarn of heading No 57.07
58.04(1)	Woven pile fabrics and chenille fabrics (other than terry towelling or similar terry fabrics of cotton falling within heading No 55.08 and fabrics falling within heading No 58.05)		Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03, 57.01 to 57.04 or from chemical products or textile pulp
58.05(1)	Narrow woven fabrics, and narrow fabrics (bolduc) consisting of warp without weft assembled by means of an adhesive, other than goods falling within heading No 58.06		Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03 or 57.01 to 57.04 or from chemical products or textile pulp
58.06(1)	Woven labels, badges and the like, not embroidered, in the piece, in strips or cut to shape or size		Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03 or from chemical products or textile pulp
58.07(1)	Chenille yarn (including flock chenille yarn), gimped yarn (other than metallized yarn of heading No 52.01 and gimped horsehair yarn); braids and ornamental trimmings in the piece; tassels, pompons and the like		Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03 or from chemical products or textile pulp

58.08(1)	Tulle and other net fabrics (but not including woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics), plain	Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03 or from chemical products or textile pulp
58.09(1)	Tulle and other net fabrics (but not including woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics), figured; hand or mechanically made lace, in the piece, in strips or in motifs	Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03 or from chemical products or textile pulp
58.10	Embroidery, in the piece, in strips or in motifs	Manufacture in which the value of the product used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
59.01(1)	Wadding and articles of wadding: textile flock and dust and mill neps	Manufacture either from natural fibres or from chemical products or textile pulp
ex 59.02(1)	Felt and articles of felt, with the exception of needled felt, whether or not impregnated or coated	Manufacture either from natural fibres or from chemical products or textile pulp

(1) For products composed of two or more textile materials, the conditions shown in column 4 must be met in respect of each of the textile materials of which the mixed product is composed. This rule, however, does not apply to any one or more mixed textile materials whose weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of textile materials incorporated. This percentage shall be increased:

- to 20% where the material in question is yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of polyether, whether or not gimped, falling within heading Nos ex 51.01 and ex 58.07,
- to 30% where the material in question is yarn of a width not exceeding 5 mm formed of a core consisting either of a thin strip of aluminium or of a film of artificial plastic material whether or not covered with aluminium powder, this core having been inserted and glued by means of a transparent or coloured glue between two films of artificial plastic material.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
ex 59.02(1)	Needled felt, whether or not impregnated or coated		Manufacture either from natural fibres or from chemical products or textile pulp or from fibre or continuous polypropylene filament of which the denomination of the filaments is less than 8 denier and of which the value does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product
59.03(1)	Bonded fibre fabrics, similar bonded yarn fabrics, and articles of such fabrics, whether or not impregnated or coated		Manufacture either from natural fibres or from chemical products or textile pulp
59.04(1)	Twine, cordage, ropes and cables, plaited or not		Manufacture either from natural fibres or from chemical products or textile pulp or from coir yarn of heading No 57.07
59.05(1)	Nets and netting made of twine, cordage or rope, and made up fishing nets of yarn, twine, cordage or rope		Manufacture either from natural fibres or from chemical products or textile pulp or from coir yarn of heading No 57.07
59.06(1)	Other articles made from yarn, twine, cordage, rope or cables, other than textile fabrics and articles made from such fabrics		Manufacture either from natural fibres or from chemical products or textile pulp or from coir yarn of heading No 57.07

59.07	Textile fabrics coated with gum or amylaceous substances, of a kind used for the outer covers of books and the like; tracing cloth; prepared painting canvas; buckram and similar fabrics for hat foundations and similar uses	Manufacture from yarn
59.08	Textile fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with preparations of cellulose derivatives or of other artificial plastic materials	Manufacture from yarn
59.10 ⁽¹⁾	Linoleum and materials prepared on a textile base in a similar manner to linoleum, whether or not cut to shape or of a kind used as floor coverings; floor coverings consisting of a coating applied on a textile base, cut to shape or not	Manufacture either from yarn or from textile fibres
ex 59.11	Rubberized textile fabrics, other than rubberized knitted or crocheted goods, with the ex-	Manufacture from yarn

⁽¹⁾ For products composed of two or more textile materials, the conditions shown in column 4 must be met in respect of each of the textile materials of which the mixed product is composed. This rule, however, does not apply to any one or more mixed textile materials whose weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of textile materials incorporated. This percentage shall be increased:

- to 20% where the material in question is yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of polyether, whether or not gimped, falling within heading Nos ex 51.01 and ex 58.07,
- to 30% where the material in question is yarn of a width not exceeding 5 mm formed of a core consisting either of a thin strip of aluminium or of a film of artificial plastic material whether or not covered with aluminium powder, this core having been inserted and glued by means of a transparent or coloured glue between two films of artificial plastic material.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
ex 59.11 (cont'd)	ception of those consisting of fabric of continuous synthetic textile fibres, or of fabric composed of parallel yarns of continuous synthetic textile fibres, impregnated or covered with rubber latex, containing at least 90% by weight of textile materials and used for the manufacture of tyres or for other technical uses		
ex 59.11	Rubberized textile fabrics, other than rubberized knitted or crocheted goods, consisting of fabric of continuous synthetic textile fibres or of fabric composed of parallel yarns of continuous synthetic textile fibres, impregnated or covered with rubber latex, containing at least 90% by weight of textile materials and used for the manufacture of tyres or for other technical uses		Manufacture from chemical products
59.12	Textile fabrics otherwise impregnated or coated; painted canvas being theatrical scenery, studio back-cloths or the like		Manufacture from yarn

59.13 ⁽¹⁾	Elastic fabrics and trimmings (other than knitted or crocheted goods) consisting of textile materials combined with rubber threads	Manufacture from single yarn
59.15 ⁽¹⁾	Textile hosepiping and similar tubing, with or without lining, armour or accessories of other materials	Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03 or 57.01 to 57.04 or from chemical products or textile pulp
59.16 ⁽¹⁾	Transmission, conveyor or elevator belts or belting, of textile material, whether or not strengthened with metal or other material	Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03 or 57.01 to 57.04 or from chemical products or textile pulp
59.17 ⁽¹⁾	Textile fabrics and textile articles, of a kind commonly used in machinery or plant	Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03 or 57.01 to 57.04 or from chemical products or textile pulp
ex Chapter 60 ⁽¹⁾	Knitted and crocheted goods, excluding knitted or crocheted goods obtained by sewing or by the assembly of pieces of knitted or crocheted goods (cut or obtained directly to shape)	Manufacture from natural fibres, carded or combed, from materials of heading Nos 56.01 to 56.03 from chemical products or textile pulp

(1) For products composed of two or more textile materials, the conditions shown in column 4 must be met in respect of each of the textile materials of which the mixed product is composed. This rule, however, does not apply to any one or more mixed textile materials whose weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of textile materials incorporated. This percentage shall be increased:

- to 20% where the material in question is yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of polyether, whether or not gimped, falling within heading Nos ex 51.01 and ex 58.07,
- to 30% where the material in question is yarn of a width not exceeding 5 mm formed of a core consisting either of a thin strip of aluminium or of a film of artificial plastic material whether or not covered with aluminium powder, this core having been inserted and glued by means of a transparent or coloured glue between two films of artificial plastic material.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
ex 60.02	Gloves, mittens and mitts, knitted or crocheted, not elastic or rubberized, obtained by sewing or by the assembly of pieces of knitted or crocheted goods (cut or obtained directly to shape)		Manufacture from yarn ⁽¹⁾
ex 60.03	Stockings, understockings, socks, ankle-socks, sockettes and the like, knitted or crocheted, not elastic or rubberized, obtained by sewing or by the assembly of pieces of knitted or crocheted goods (cut or obtained directly to shape)		Manufacture from yarn ⁽¹⁾
ex 60.04	Under garments, knitted or crocheted, not elastic or rubberized, obtained by sewing or by the assembly of pieces of knitted or crocheted goods (cut or obtained directly to shape)		Manufacture from yarn ⁽¹⁾
ex 60.05	Outer garments and other articles, knitted or crocheted, not elastic or rubberized, obtained by sewing or by the assembly of pieces of knitted or crocheted goods (cut or obtained directly to shape)		Manufacture from yarn ⁽¹⁾

ex 60.06	Other articles, knitted or crocheted, elastic or rubberized (including elastic knee-caps and elastic stockings), obtained by sewing or by the assembly of pieces of knitted or crocheted goods (cut or obtained directly to shape)	Manufacture from yarn ⁽¹⁾
ex 61.01	Men's and boys' outer garments excluding fire-resistant equipment of cloth covered by foil of aluminized polyester	Manufacture from yarn ⁽¹⁾ (2)
ex 61.01	Fire resistant equipment of cloth covered by foil of aluminized polyester	Manufacture from uncoated cloth of which the value does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾ (2)
ex 61.02	Women's, girls' and infants' outer garments, not embroidered, excluding fire-resistant equipment of cloth covered by foil of aluminized polyester	Manufacture from yarn ⁽¹⁾ (2)
ex 61.02	Fire-resistant equipment of cloth covered by foil of aluminized polyester	Manufacture from uncoated cloth of which the value does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾ (2)
ex 61.02	Women's, girls' and infants' outer garments, embroidered	Manufacture from fabrics, not embroidered, the value of which does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾

(1) Trimmings and accessories (excluding linings and interlining) which change tariff heading do not remove the originating status of the product obtained if their weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of all the textile materials incorporated.

(2) These provisions do not apply where the products are obtained from printed fabric in accordance with the conditions shown in List B.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
61.03	Men's and boys' under garments, including collars, shirt fronts and cuffs		Manufacture from yarn ⁽¹⁾ (2)
61.04	Women's, girls' and infants' under garments		Manufacture from yarn ⁽¹⁾ (2)
ex 61.05	Handkerchiefs, not embroidered		Manufacture from unbleached single yarn ⁽¹⁾ (2) (3)
ex 61.05	Handkerchiefs, embroidered		Manufacture from fabrics, not embroidered, the value of which does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
ex 61.06	Shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like, not embroidered		Manufacture from unbleached single yarn of natural textile fibres or discontinuous man-made fibres or their waste or from chemical products or textile pulp ⁽¹⁾ (2)
ex 61.06	Shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like, embroidered		Manufacture from fabrics, not embroidered, the value of which does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
61.07	Ties, bow ties and cravats		Manufacture from yarn ⁽¹⁾ (2)
61.09	Corsets, corset-belts, suspender-belts, brassières, braces, suspenders, garters and the like (including such articles of knitted or crocheted fabric), whether or not elastic		Manufacture from yarn ⁽¹⁾ (2)

ex 61.10	Gloves, mittens, mitts, stockings, socks and sockettes, not being knitted or crocheted goods excluding fire-resistant equipment of cloth covered by foil of aluminized polyester	Manufacture from yarn ⁽¹⁾ (-)
ex 61.10	Fire-resistant equipment of cloth covered by foil of aluminized polyester	Manufacture from uncoated cloth of which the value does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾ (2)
ex 61.11	Made up accessories for articles of apparel (for example, dress shields, shoulder and other pads, belts, muffs, sleeve protectors, pockets), with the exception of collars, tuckers, fallals, bodice-fronts, jabots, cuffs, flounces, yokes and similar accessories and trimmings for women's and girls' garments, embroidered	Manufacture from yarn ⁽¹⁾ (2)
ex 61.11	Collars, tuckers, fallals, bodice-fronts, jabots, cuffs, flounces, yokes and similar accessories and trimmings for women's and girls' garments, embroidered	Manufacture from fabrics, not embroidered, the value of which does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
62.01	Travelling rugs and blankets	Manufacture from unbleached yarn of Chapters 50 to 56 ⁽²⁾ (3)
ex 62.02	Bed linen, table linen, toilet linen and kitchen linen; curtains and other furnishing articles; not embroidered	Manufacture from unbleached single yarn ⁽²⁾ (3)

(1) Trimmings and accessories used (excluding linings and interlining) which change tariff heading do not remove the originating status of the product obtained if their weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of the textile materials incorporated.

(2) These provisions do not apply where the products are obtained from printed fabric in accordance with the conditions shown in List B.

(3) For products obtained from two or more textile materials, this rule does not apply to one or more of the mixed textile materials if its or their weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of all the textile materials incorporated.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
ex 62.02	Bed linen, table linen, toilet linen and kitchen linen; curtains and other furnishing articles; embroidered		Manufacture from fabrics, not embroidered, the value of which does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product
62.03	Sacks and bags, of a kind used for the packing of goods		Manufacture from chemical products, textile pulp or from natural textile fibres, discontinuous man-made fibres or their waste ⁽¹⁾ (2)
62.04	Tarpaulins, sails, awnings, sun-blinds, tents and camping goods		Manufacture from single unbleached yarn ⁽¹⁾ (2)
ex 62.05	Other made up textile articles (including dress patterns) excluding fans and hand-screens, non-mechanical, frames and handles therefor and parts of such frames and handles		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product
64.01	Footwear with outer soles and uppers of rubber or artificial plastic material	Manufacture from assemblies of uppers affixed to inner soles or to other sole components, but without outer soles, of any material except metal	
64.02	Footwear with outer soles of leather or composition leather footwear (other than footwear falling within heading No 64.01) with outer soles of rubber or artificial plastic material	Manufacture from assemblies of uppers affixed to inner soles or to other sole components, but without outer soles, of any material except metal	
64.03	Footwear with outer soles of wood or of cork	Manufacture from assemblies of uppers affixed to inner soles or to other sole components, but without outer soles, of any material except	

64.04	Footwear with outer soles of other materials	Manufacture from assemblies of uppers affixed to inner soles or to other sole components, but without outer soles, of any material except metal	
65.03	Felt hats and other felt headgear, being headgear made from the felt hoods and plateaux falling within heading No 65.01, whether or not lined or trimmed		Manufacture from textile fibres
65.05	Hats and other headgear (including hair nets), knitted or crocheted, or made up from lace, felt or other textile fabric in the piece (but not from strips), whether or not lined or trimmed		Manufacture either from yarn or from textile fibres
66.01	Umbrellas and sunshades (including walking-stick umbrellas, umbrella tents, and garden and similar umbrellas)		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
ex 70.07	Cast, rolled, drawn or blown glass (including flashed or wired glass) cut to shape other than rectangular shape, or bent or otherwise worked (for example, edge worked or engraved) whether or not surface ground or polished; multiple-walled insulating glass	Manufacture from drawn, cast or rolled glass of heading Nos 70.04 to 70.06	

(1) These provisions do not apply where the products are obtained from printed fabric in accordance with the conditions shown in List B.

(2) For products obtained from two or more textile materials, this rule does not apply to one or more of the mixed textile materials if its or their weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of all the textile materials incorporated.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
70.08	Safety glass consisting of toughened or laminated glass, shaped or not	Manufacture from drawn, cast or rolled glass of heading Nos 70.04 to 70.06	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
70.09	Glass mirrors (including rearview mirrors), unframed, framed or backed	Manufacture from drawn, cast or rolled glass of heading Nos 70.04 to 70.06	
71.15	Articles consisting of, or incorporating, pearls, precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed)		
73.07	Blooms, billets, slabs and sheet bars (including tinplate bars), of iron or steel; pieces roughly shaped by forging, of iron or steel	Manufacture from products of heading No 73.06	
73.08	Iron or steel coils for re-rolling	Manufacture from products of heading No 73.07	
73.09	Universal plates of iron or steel	Manufacture from products of heading No 73.07 or 73.08	
73.10	Bars and rods (including wire rod), of iron or steel, hot-rolled, forged, extruded, cold-formed, or cold-finished (including precision-	Manufacture from products of heading No 73.07	

73.11	Angles, shapes and sections, of iron or steel, hot-rolled, forged, extruded, cold-formed or cold-finished; sheet piling of iron or steel, whether or not drilled, punched or made from assembled elements	Manufacture from products of heading Nos 73.07 to 73.10, 73.12 or 73.13	
73.12	Hoop and strip, of iron or steel, hot-rolled or cold-rolled	Manufacture from products of heading Nos 73.07 to 73.09 or 73.13	
73.13	Sheets and plates, of iron or steel, hot-rolled or cold-rolled	Manufacture from products of heading Nos 73.07 to 73.09	
73.14	Iron or steel wire, whether or not coated, but not insulated	Manufacture from products of heading No 73.10	
73.16	Railway and tramway track construction material of iron or steel, the following: rails, check-rails, switch blades, crossings (or frogs), crossing pieces, point rods, rack rails, sleepers, fish-plates, chairs, chair wedges, sole plates (base plates), rail clips, bed-plates, ties and other materials specialized for joining or fixing rails		Manufacture from products of heading No 73.06

(1) These provisions do not apply where the products are obtained from products which have acquired the status of originating products in accordance with the conditions laid down in List B.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
73.18	Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of iron (other than of cast iron) or steel, excluding high-pressure hydro-electric conduits		Manufacture from products of heading Nos 73.06 and 73.07 or heading No 73.15 in the forms specified in heading Nos 73.06 and 73.07
74.03	Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of copper; copper wire		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
74.04	Wrought plates, sheets and strip, of copper		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
74.05	Copper foil (whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, coated, printed, or backed with paper or other reinforcing material), of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.15 mm		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
74.06	Copper powders and flakes		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽²⁾
74.07	Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of copper; hollow bars of copper		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾

74.08	Tube and pipe fittings (for example, joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of copper	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
74.10	Stranded wire, cables, cordage, ropes, plaited bands and the like, of copper wire, but excluding insulated electric wires and cables	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
74.11	Gauze, cloth, grill, netting, fencing, reinforcing fabric and similar materials (including endless bands), of copper wire; expanded metal, of copper	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
74.15	Nails, tacks, staples, hook-nails, spiked cramps, studs, spikes and drawing pins, of copper, or of iron or steel with heads of copper; bolts and nuts (including bolt ends and screw studs), whether or not threaded or tapped, and screws (including screw hooks and screw rings), of copper; rivets, cotters, cotter-pins, washers and spring washers, of copper	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
74.16	Springs, of copper	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
74.17	Cooking and heating apparatus of a kind used for domestic purposes, not electrically operated, and parts thereof, of copper	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾

⁽¹⁾ These provisions do not apply where the products are obtained from products which have acquired the status of originating products in accordance with the conditions laid down in List B.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
74.18	Other articles of a kind commonly used for domestic purposes, sanitary ware for indoor use, and parts of such articles and ware, of copper		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
74.19	Other articles of copper		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
75.02	Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of nickel; nickel wire		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
75.03	Wrought plates, sheets and strip, of nickel; nickel foil; nickel powders and flakes		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
75.04	Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of nickel; hollow bars, and tube and pipe fittings (for example, joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of nickel		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
75.05	Electro-plating anodes, of nickel, wrought or unwrought, including those produced by electrolysis		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
75.06	Other articles of nickel		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished

76.02	Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of aluminium; aluminium wire	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
76.03	Wrought plates, sheets and strip, of aluminium	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
76.04	Aluminium foil (whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, coated, printed, or backed with paper or other reinforcing material), of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.20 mm	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
76.05	Aluminium powders and flakes	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
76.06	Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of aluminium; hollow bars of aluminium	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
76.07	Tube and pipe fittings (for example, joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of aluminium	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
76.08	Structures and parts of structures (for example, hangars and other buildings, bridges and bridge-sections, towers, lattice masts, roofs, roofing frameworks, door and window frames, balustrades, pillars and columns), of aluminium; plates, rods, angles, shapes, sections, tubes and the like, prepared for use in structures, of aluminium	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product

(1) These provisions do not apply where the products are obtained from products which have acquired the status of originating products in accordance with the conditions laid down in List B.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
76.09	Reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, for any material (other than compressed or liquefied gas), of aluminium of a capacity exceeding 300 litres, whether or not lined or heat-insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
76.10	Casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers (including rigid and collapsible tubular containers), of aluminium, of a description commonly used for the conveyance or packing of goods		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
76.11	Containers, of aluminium, for compressed or liquefied gas		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
76.12	Stranded wire, cables, cordage, ropes, plaited bands and the like, of aluminium wire, but excluding insulated electric wires and cables		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
76.15	Articles of a kind commonly used for domestic purposes, sanitary ware for indoor use, and parts of such articles and ware, of aluminium		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
76.16	Other articles of aluminium		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished

77.02	Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of magnesium; magnesium wire; wrought plates, sheets and strip, of magnesium; magnesium foil; raspings and shavings of uniform size, powders and flakes, of magnesium; tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of magnesium; hollow bars of magnesium; other articles of magnesium	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
78.02	Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of lead; lead wire	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
78.03	Wrought plates, sheets and strip, of lead	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
78.04	Lead foil (whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, coated, printed, or backed with paper or other reinforcing material), of a weight (excluding any backing) not exceeding 1.7 kg/m ² ; lead powders and flakes	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
78.05	Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of lead; hollow bars, and tube and pipe fittings (for example, joints, elbows, sockets, flanges and S-bends), of lead	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾

⁽¹⁾ These provisions do not apply where the products are obtained from products which have acquired the status of originating products in accordance with the conditions laid down in List B.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
78.06	Other articles of lead		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
79.02	Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of zinc; zinc wire		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
79.03	Wrought plates, sheets and strip, of zinc; zinc foil; zinc powders and flakes		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
79.04	Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of zinc; hollow bars, and tube and pipe fittings (for example, joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of zinc		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
79.06	Other articles of zinc		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
80.02	Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of tin; tin wire		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product

80.03	Wrought plates, sheets and strip, of tin	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
80.04	Tin foil (whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, coated, printed, or backed with paper or other reinforcing material), of a weight (excluding any backing) not exceeding 1 kg/m ² ; tin powders and flakes	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
80.05	Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of tin; hollow bars, and tube and pipe fittings (for example, joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of tin	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
82.05	Interchangeable tools for hand tools, for machine tools or for power-operated hand tools (for example, for pressing, stamping, drilling, tapping, threading, boring, broaching, milling, cutting, turning, dressing, morticing or screw-driving), including dies for wire drawing, extrusion dies for metal, and rock drilling bits	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
82.06	Knives and cutting blades, for machines or for mechanical appliances	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾

⁽¹⁾ These provisions do not apply where the products are obtained from products which have acquired the status of originating products in accordance with the conditions laid down in List B.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
ex Chapter 84	Boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances and parts thereof, excluding refrigerators and refrigerating equipment (electrical and other) (No 84.15) and sewing machines (lock-stitch only) with heads of a weight not exceeding 16 kg without motor or 17 kg including the motor (ex 84.41)		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
84.15	Refrigerators and refrigerating equipment (electrical and other)		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that at least 50% in value of the materials and parts ⁽²⁾ used are originating products
ex 84.41	Sewing machines (lock-stitch only) with heads of a weight not exceeding 16 kg without motor or 17 kg including the motor		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that: — at least 50% in value of the materials and parts ⁽²⁾ used for the assembly of the head (motor excluded) are originating products, and

ex Chapter 85	Electrical machinery and equipment; parts thereof, excluding products of heading No 85.14 or 85.15	— the thread tension, crochet and zigzag mechanisms are originating products
85.14	Microphones and stands therefor; loudspeakers; audio-frequency electric amplifiers	<p>Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating material and parts used do not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product</p> <p>Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — at least 50% in value of the materials and parts⁽²⁾ used are originating products, and — the value of the non-originating transistors used does not exceed 3% of the value of the finished product⁽³⁾

(1) These provisions shall not apply to fuel elements of heading No 84.59 until 31 December 1984.

(2) In determining the value of products, materials and parts, the following must be taken into account:

(a) in respect of originating products, materials and parts, the first verifiable price paid, or the price which would be paid in case of sale, for the said products on the territory of the country where working, processing or assembly is carried out;

(b) in respect of other products, materials and parts, the provisions of Article 6 of this Protocol determining:

— the value of imported products,

— the value of products of undetermined origin.

(3) This percentage is not cumulative with the 40%.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
85.15	Radiotelegraphic and radiotelephonic transmission and reception apparatus; radio-broadcasting and television transmission and reception apparatus (including receivers incorporating sound recorders or reproducers) and television cameras; radio navigational aid apparatus, radar apparatus and radio remote-control apparatus		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — at least 50% in value of the materials and parts⁽¹⁾ used are originating products, and — the value of the non-originating transistors used does not exceed 3% of the value of the finished product⁽²⁾
Chapter 86	Railway and tramway locomotives, rolling-stock and parts thereof; railway and tramway track fixtures and fittings; traffic signalling equipment of all kinds (not electrically powered)		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product
ex Chapter 87	Vehicles, other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts thereof, excluding products of heading No 87.09		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product
87.09	Motor-cycles, auto-cycles and cycles fitted with an auxiliary motor, with or without side-cars; side-cars of all kinds		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that at least 50% in value of the materials and parts ⁽¹⁾ used are originating products

ex Chapter 90	Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical and surgical instruments and apparatus and parts thereof, excluding products of heading Nos 90.05, 90.07 (except electrically ignited flashbulbs), 90.08, 90.12 and 90.26	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product
90.05	Refracting telescopes (monocular and binocular), prismatic or not	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that at least 50% in value of the materials and parts ⁽¹⁾ used are originating products
ex 90.07	Photographic cameras; photographic flashlight apparatus and flashbulbs other than discharge lamps of heading No 85.20, with the exception of electrically ignited flashbulbs	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that at least 50% in value of the materials and parts ⁽¹⁾ used are originating products

- (1) In determining the value of products, materials and parts, the following must be taken into account:
- (a) in respect of originating products, materials and parts, the first verifiable price paid, or the price which would be paid in case of sale, for the said products on the territory of the country where working, processing or assembly is carried out;
 - (b) in respect of other products, materials and parts, the provisions of Article 6 of this Protocol determining:
 - the value of imported products,
 - the value of products of undetermined origin.
- (2) This percentage is not cumulative with the 40%.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
90.08	Cinematographic cameras, projectors, sound recorders and sound reproducers but not including recorders or film editing apparatus; any combination of these articles		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that at least 50% in value of the materials and parts ⁽¹⁾ used are originating products
90.12	Compound optical microscopes, whether or not provided with means for photographing or projecting the image		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that at least 50% in value of the materials and parts ⁽¹⁾ used are originating products
90.26	Gas, liquid and electricity supply or production meters; calibrating meters therefor		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that at least 50% in value of the materials and parts ⁽¹⁾ used are originating products
ex Chapter 91	Clocks and watches and parts thereof, excluding products of heading No 91.04 or 91.08		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product

91.04	Other clocks	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that at least 50% in value of the materials and parts ⁽¹⁾ used are originating products
91.08	Clock movements, assembled	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that at least 50% in value of the materials and parts ⁽¹⁾ used are originating products
ex Chapter 92	Musical instruments, sound recorders or reproducers, television image and sound recorders or reproducers; parts and accessories of such articles, excluding products of heading No 92.11	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product

- (1) In determining the value of products, materials and parts, the following must be taken into account:
- (a) in respect of originating products, materials and parts, the first verifiable price paid, or the price which would be paid in case of sale, for the said products on the territory of the country where working, processing or assembly is carried out;
 - (b) in respect of other products, materials and parts, the provisions of Article 6 of this Protocol determining:
 - the value of imported products,
 - the value of products of undetermined origin.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
92.11	Gramophones, dictating machines and other sound recorders or reproducers, including record-players and tape decks, with or without sound-heads; television image and sound recorders or reproducers		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — at least 50% in value of the materials and parts(1) used are originating products, and — the value of the non-originating transistors used does not exceed 3% of the value of the finished product(2)
Chapter 93	Arms and ammunition; parts thereof		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
ex 96.01	Other brooms and brushes (including brushes of a kind used as parts of machines); paint rollers; squeegees (other than roller squeegees) and mops		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
97.03	Other toys; working models of a kind used for recreational purposes		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product

98.01	Buttons and button moulds, studs, cuff-links, and press-fasteners, including snap-fasteners and press-studs, blanks, and parts of such articles	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
98.08	Typewriter and similar ribbons, whether or not on spools; inkpads, with or without boxes	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product

- (1) In determining the value of products, materials and parts, the following must be taken into account:
- (a) in respect of originating products, materials and parts, the first verifiable price paid, or the price which would be paid in case of sale, for the said products on the territory of the country where working, processing or assembly is carried out;
 - (b) in respect of other products, materials and parts, the provisions of Article 6 of this Protocol determining:
 - the value of imported products,
 - the value of products of undetermined origin.
- (2) This percentage is not cumulative with the 40%.

ANNEX III

LIST B

List of working or processing operations which do not result in a change of tariff heading, but which do confer the status of 'originating products' on the products undergoing such operations

CCT heading No	Finished products Description	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products
		Incorporation of non-originating materials and parts in boilers, machinery, mechanical appliances, etc., of Chapters 84 to 92, in boilers and radiators of heading No 73.37 and in the products contained in heading Nos 97.07 and 98.03 does not make such products lose their status of originating products, provided that the value of these products does not exceed 5% of the value of the finished product
ex 25.15	Marble squared by sawing, of a thickness not exceeding 25 cm	Sawing into slabs or sections, polishing, grinding and cleaning of marble, including marble not further worked than roughly split, roughly squared or squared by sawing, of a thickness exceeding 25 cm
ex 25.16	Granite, porphyry, basalt, sandstone and other monumental and building stone, squared by sawing, of a thickness not exceeding 25 cm	Sawing of granite, porphyry, basalt, sandstone and other building stone, including such stone not further worked than roughly split, roughly squared or squared by sawing, of a thickness exceeding 25 cm
ex 25.18	Calcined dolomite; agglomerated dolomite (including tarred dolomite)	Calcination of unworked dolomite
ex 25.19	Other magnesium oxide, whether or not chemically pure	Manufacture from natural magnesium carbonate (magnesite)
ex 25.19	Natural magnesium carbonate (magnesite), whether or not calcined, other than magnesium oxide, crushed and put into hermetically sealed containers	Crushing and putting into hermetically sealed containers of natural magnesium carbonate (magnesite), whether or not calcined, other than magnesium oxide

ex 25.24	Natural asbestos fibres	Treatment of asbestos concentrate
ex 25.26	Milled and homogenized mica waste	Milling and homogenizing of mica waste
ex 25.32	Earth colours, calcined or powdered	Crushing and calcination or powdering of earth colours
ex Chapters 28 to 37	Products of the chemical and allied industries excluding sulphuric anhydride (ex 28.13), tannins (ex 32.01), essential oils, resinoids and terpenic by-products (ex 33.01), preparations used for tenderizing meat, preparations for clarifying beer composed of papain and bentonite and enzymatic preparations for the desizing of textiles (ex 35.07)	Working or processing in which the value of the non-originating products used does not exceed 20% of the value of the finished product
ex 28.13	Sulphuric anhydride	Manufacture from sulphur dioxide
ex 32.01	Tannins (tannic acids), including water-extracted gallnut tannin, and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives	Manufacture from tanning extracts of vegetable origin
ex 33.01	Essential oils (terpeneless or not), concretes and absolutes; resinoids; terpenic by-products of the deterpenation of essential oils	Manufacture from concentrates of essential oils in fats, in fixed oils, or in waxes or the like, obtained by cold absorption or by maceration
ex 35.07	Preparations used for tenderizing meat, preparations used for clarifying beer, composed of papain and bentonite, enzymatic preparations for the desizing of textiles	Manufacture from enzymes or prepared enzymes of which the value does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
ex Chapter 38	Miscellaneous chemical products, other than refined tall oil (ex 38.05), spirits of sulphate turpentine, purified (ex 38.07) and wood pitch (wood tar pitch) (ex 38.09)	Working or processing in which the value of the non-originating materials used does not exceed 20% of the value of the finished product
ex 38.05	Refined tall oil	Refining of crude tall oil
ex 38.07	Sulphate turpentine, purified	Purification consisting of the distillation or refining of raw sulphate turpentine
ex 38.09	Wood pitch (wood tar pitch)	Distillation of wood tar
ex Chapter 39	Artificial resins and plastic materials, cellulose esters and ethers; articles thereof, excepting films of ionomers (ex 39.02)	Working or processing in which the value of the non-originating materials used does not exceed 20% of the value of the finished product

Finished products		Working or processing that confers the status of originating products
CCT heading No	Description	
ex 39.02	Ionomer film	Manufacture from a thermoplastic partial salt which is a copolymer of ethylene and metacrylic acid partly neutralized with metal ions, mainly zinc and sodium
ex 40.01	Slabs of crepe rubber for soles	Lamination of crepe sheets of natural rubber
ex 40.07	Vulcanized rubber thread and cord, textile covered	Manufacture from vulcanized rubber thread or cord, not textile covered
ex 41.01	Sheepskins and lambskins without the wool	Removing wool from sheepskins and lambskins in the wool
ex 41.02	Retanned bovine cattle leather (including buffalo leather) and equine leather prepared but not parchment-dressed except leather falling within heading Nos 41.06 and 41.08	Retanning of bovine cattle leather (including buffalo leather) and equine leather, not further prepared than tanned
ex 41.03	Retanned sheepskin and lambskin leather, prepared but not parchment-dressed, except leather falling within heading Nos 41.06 and 41.08	Retanning of sheepskin and lambskin leather, not further prepared than tanned
ex 41.04	Retanned goatskin and kidskin leather, prepared but not parchment-dressed, except leather falling within heading Nos 41.06 and 41.08	Retanning of goatskin and kidskin leather, not further prepared than tanned
ex 41.05	Other kinds of retanned leather, prepared but not parchment-dressed, except leather falling within heading Nos 41.06 and 41.08	Retanning of other kinds of leather, not further prepared than tanned
ex 43.02	Assembled furskins	Bleaching, dyeing, dressing, cutting and assembling of tanned or dressed furskins
ex 44.22	Casks, barrels, vats, tubs, buckets and other coopers products and parts thereof	Manufacture from riven staves of wood, not further prepared than sawn on one principal surface; sawn staves of wood, of which at least one principal surface has been cylindrically sawn, not further prepared than sawn

ex 47.01	Sulphate pulp derived by mechanical or chemical means from any fibrous vegetable material, bleached	Manufacture from unbleached sulphate pulp derived by mechanical or chemical means from any fibrous vegetable material, provided that the value of the non-originating products used does not exceed 60% of the value of the finished product
ex 50.03	Silk waste carded or combed	Carding or combing waste silk
ex 50.09 ex 51.04 ex 53.11 ex 53.12 ex 54.05 ex 55.07 ex 55.08 ex 55.09 ex 56.07	Printed fabrics	Printing accompanied by finishing operations (bleaching, dressing, drying, steaming, burling, mending, impregnating, sanforizing, mercerizing) of fabrics the value of which does not exceed 47.5% of the value of the finished product
ex 59.14	Incandescent gas mantles	Manufacture from tubular gasmantle fabric
ex 67.01	Feather dusters	Manufacture from feathers, parts of feathers or down
ex 68.03	Articles of slate, including articles of agglomerated slate	Manufacture of articles of slate
ex 68.04	Hand polishing stones, whetstones, oilstones, hones and the like, of natural stone, of agglomerated natural or artificial abrasives, or of pottery	Cutting, adjusting and gluing of abrasive materials, which, owing to their shape, are not recognizable as being intended for hand use
ex 68.13	Articles of asbestos; articles of mixtures with a basis of asbestos or of mixtures with a basis of asbestos and magnesium carbonate	Manufacture of articles of asbestos or of mixtures with a basis of asbestos, or of mixtures with a basis of asbestos and magnesium carbonate
ex 68.15	Articles of mica, including bonded mica splittings on a support of paper or fabric	Manufacture of articles of mica
ex 70.10	Cut-glass bottles	Cutting of bottles the value of which does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
70.13	Glassware (other than articles falling in heading No 70.19) of a kind commonly used for table, kitchen, toilet or office purposes, for indoor decoration, or similar uses	Cutting of glassware the value of which does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product or decoration, with the exception of silk-screen printing, carried out entirely by hand, of hand-blown glassware the value of which does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
ex 70.20	Articles made from glass fibre	Manufacture from unworked glass fibre

CCT heading No	Finished products		Working or processing that confers the status of originating products
		Description	
ex 71.02		Precious and semi-precious stones, cut or otherwise worked, but not mounted, set or strung (except ungraded stones temporarily strung for convenience of transport)	Manufacture from unworked precious and semi-precious stones
ex 71.03		Synthetic or reconstructed precious or semi-precious stones, cut or otherwise worked, but not mounted, set or strung (except ungraded stones temporarily strung for convenience of transport)	Manufacture from unworked synthetic or reconstructed precious or semi-precious stones
ex 71.05		Silver and silver alloys, including silver gilt and platinum-plated silver, semi-manufactured	Rolling, drawing, beating or grinding of unwrought silver and silver alloys
ex 71.05		Silver, including silver gilt and platinum-plated silver, unwrought	Alloying or electrolytic separation of unwrought silver and silver alloys
ex 71.06		Rolled silver, semi-manufactured	Rolling, drawing, beating or grinding of unwrought rolled silver
ex 71.07		Gold, including platinum-plated gold, semi-manufactured	Rolling, drawing, beating or grinding of unwrought gold, including platinum-plated gold
ex 71.07		Gold, including platinum-plated gold, unwrought	Alloying or electrolytic separation of unwrought gold or gold alloys
ex 71.08		Rolled gold on base metal or silver, semi-manufactured	Rolling, drawing, beating or grinding of unwrought rolled gold on base metal or silver
ex 71.09		Platinum and other metals of the platinum group, semi-manufactured	Rolling, drawing, beating or grinding of unwrought platinum or other metals of the platinum group
ex 71.09		Platinum and other metals of the platinum group, unwrought	Alloying or electrolytic separation of unwrought platinum or other metals of the platinum group

ex 71.10	Rolled platinum or other platinum group metals, on base metal or precious metal, semi-manufactured	Rolling, drawing, beating or grinding of unwrought rolled platinum or other unwrought platinum group metal, on base metals or precious metal
ex 73.15	Alloy steel and high carbon steel: — in the forms mentioned in heading Nos 73.07 to 73.13 — in the forms mentioned in heading No 73.14	Manufacture from products in the forms mentioned in heading No 73.06 Manufacture from products in the forms mentioned in heading No 73.06 or 73.07
ex 73.29	Skid chains	Working or processing in which the value of the non-originating products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
ex 74.01	Unrefined copper (blister copper and other)	Smelting of copper matte
ex 74.01	Refined copper	Fire-refining or electrolytic refining of unrefined copper (blister copper and other) copper waste or scrap
ex 74.01	Copper alloy	Fusion and thermal treatment of refined copper, copper waste or scrap
ex 75.01	Unwrought nickel (excluding electro-plating anodes of heading No 75.05)	Refining by electrolysis, by fusion or chemically, of nickel mattes, nickel speiss and other intermediate products of nickel metallurgy
ex 75.01	Unwrought nickel except nickel alloys	Refining of waste by electrolysis, by melting or by chemical means of waste and scrap
ex 76.01	Unwrought aluminium	Manufacture by thermal or electrolytic treatment of unalloyed aluminium, waste and scrap
76.16	Other articles of aluminium	Manufacture in which gauze, cloth, grill, netting, fencing, reinforcing fabric and similar materials (including endless bands) of aluminium wire, or expanded metal of aluminium, are used the value of which does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
ex 77.02	Other articles of magnesium	Manufacture from wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, plates, sheets and strip, wire, foil, raspings and shavings of uniform size, powders and flakes, tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, hollow bars, of magnesium, the value of which does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product

Finished products		Working or processing that confers the status of originating products
CCT heading No	Description	
ex 77.04	Beryllium, wrought	Rolling, drawing or grinding of unwrought beryllium the value of which does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
ex 78.01	Refined lead	Manufacture by thermal refining from bullion lead
ex 81.01	Tungsten, wrought	Manufacture from unwrought tungsten the value of which does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
ex 81.02	Molybdenum, wrought	Manufacture from unwrought molybdenum the value of which does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
ex 81.03	Tantalum, wrought	Manufacture from unwrought tantalum the value of which does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
ex 81.04	Other base metals, wrought	Manufacture from other base metals, unwrought, the value of which does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
ex 82.09	Knives with cutting blades, serrated or not (including pruning knives) other than knives falling within heading No 82.06	Manufacture from knife blades
ex 83.06	Indoor ornaments made from base metals other than statuettes	Working or processing in which the value of the non-originating materials used does not exceed 30% of the value of the finished product
ex 84.05	Steam engines (including mobile engines, but not steam tractors falling within heading No 87.01 or mechanically propelled road rollers) with self-contained boilers	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the products used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product
84.06	Internal combustion piston engines	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product

ex 84.08	Engines and motors, excluding reaction engines and gas turbines	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that at least 50% in value of the materials and parts ⁽¹⁾ used are originating products
84.16	Calendering and similar rolling machines (other than metal-working and metal-rolling machines and glass-working machines) and cylinders therefor	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 25% of the value of the finished product
ex 84.17	Machinery, plant and similar laboratory equipment, whether or not electrically heated, for the treatment of materials by a process involving a change of temperature, for wood, paper pulp, paper and paperboard manufacturing industries	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 25% of the value of the finished product
84.31	Machinery for making or finishing cellulosic pulp, paper or paperboard	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 25% of the value of the finished product
84.33	Paper or paperboard cutting machines of all kinds; other machinery for making up paper pulp, paper or paperboard	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 25% of the value of the finished product
ex 84.41	Sewing machines, including furniture specially designed for sewing machines with the exception of sewing machines (lock-stitch only) with heads of a weight not exceeding 16 kg without motor or 17 kg including the motor	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product

(1) In determining the value of products, materials and parts, the following must be taken into account:

- (a) in respect of originating products, materials and parts, the first verifiable price paid, or the price which would be paid in case of sale, for the said products on the territory of the country where working, processing or assembly is carried out;
- (b) in respect of other products, materials and parts, the provisions of Article 6 of this Protocol determining:
 - the value of imported products,
 - the value of products of undetermined origin.

Finished products		Working or processing that confers the status of originating products
CCT heading No	Description	
ex 84.41	Sewing machines (lock-stitch only) with heads of a weight not exceeding 16 kg without motor or 17 kg including the motor	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — at least 50% in value of the materials and parts⁽¹⁾ used for assembly of the head (motor excluded) are originating products — and the thread tension, crochet and zigzag mechanisms are originating products
85.14	Microphones and stands therefor; loudspeakers; audio-frequency electric amplifiers	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product and provided that at least 50% of the materials and parts used are originating products ⁽²⁾
85.15	Radiotelegraphic and radiotelephonic transmission and reception apparatus; radio-broadcasting and television transmission and reception apparatus (including receivers incorporating sound recorders or reproducers) and television cameras; radio navigational aid apparatus, radar apparatus and radio remote control apparatus	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product and provided that at least 50% of the materials and parts used are originating products ⁽²⁾
87.06	Parts and accessories of the motor vehicles falling within heading No 87.01, 87.02 or 87.03	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the materials and parts used does not exceed 15% of the value of the finished product
ex 94.01	Chairs and other seats (other than those falling within heading No 94.02) whether or not convertible into beds, made of base metals	Working, processing or assembly in which unstuffed cotton cloth is used of a weight of 300 g/m ² or less in the form ready to use, of which the value does not exceed 25% of the value of the finished product ⁽³⁾

ex 94.03	Other furniture of base metal	Working, processing or assembly in which unstuffed cotton cloth is used of a weight of 300 g/m ² or less in the form ready to use, of which the value does not exceed 25% of the value of the finished product ⁽³⁾
ex 95.05	Articles in tortoise shell, mother of pearl, ivory, bone, horn, coral (natural or agglomerated) and other animal carving material	Manufacture from tortoise shell, mother of pearl, ivory, bone, horn, coral (natural or agglomerated) and other animal carving material; worked
ex 95.08	Articles in vegetable carving material (for example corozo), meerschäum and amber, natural or reconstituted, jet (and mineral substitutes for jet)	Manufacture from vegetable carving material (for example corozo), meerschäum and amber, natural or reconstituted, jet (and mineral substitutes for jet); worked
ex 96.01	Brushes and brooms	Manufacture using prepared knots and tufts for broom or brush making the value of which does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
ex 97.06	Golf club heads, of wood or other materials	Manufacture from roughly shaped blocks
ex 98.11	Smoking pipes, pipe bowls, of wood, root or other materials	Manufacture from roughly shaped blocks

- (1) In determining the value of products, materials and parts, the following must be taken into account:
- in respect of originating products, materials and parts, the first verifiable price paid, or the price which would be paid in case of sale, for the said products on the territory of the country where working, processing or assembly is carried out;
 - in respect of other products, materials and parts, the provisions of Article 6 of this Protocol determining:
 - the value of imported products,
 - the value of products of undetermined origin.
- (2) The application of this rule must not have the effect of allowing the exceeding of the percentage of 3% for the originating transistors laid down in List A for the same tariff heading.
- (3) This rule does not apply when the general rule of change of tariff heading is applied to the other non-originating parts which are part of the composition of the final product.

ANNEX V
MOVEMENT CERTIFICATE

1. Exporter (Name, full address, country)	EUR. 1 No A 000.000		
	See notes overleaf before completing this form		
3. Consignee (Name, full address, country) (Optional)	2. Certificate used in preferential trade between		
	and		
	(insert appropriate countries, groups of countries or territories)		
	4. Country, group of countries or territory in which the products are considered as originating	5. Country, group of countries or territory of destination	
6. Transport details (Optional)	7. Remarks		
8. Item number; Marks and numbers; Number and kind of packages ⁽¹⁾ ; Description of goods	9. Gross weight (kg) or other measure (litres, m ³ , etc.)	10. Invoices (Optional)	

⁽¹⁾ If goods are not packed, indicate number of articles or state in bulk¹ as appropriate.

--	--

11. CUSTOMS ENDORSEMENT

Declaration certified
Export document (2)

Stamp

Form No

Customs office

Issuing country or territory

Date

(Signature)

12. DECLARATION BY THE EXPORTER

I, the undersigned, declare that the goods described above meet the conditions required for the issue of the attached certificate.

Place and date:

(Signature)

(2) Complete only where the regulations of the exporting country or territory require.

<p>13. REQUEST FOR VERIFICATION, to</p>	<p>14. RESULT OF VERIFICATION,</p>
<p>Verification of the authenticity and accuracy of this certificate is requested.</p>	<p>Verification carried out shows that this certificate ⁽¹⁾</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> was issued by the customs office indicated and that the information contained therein is accurate.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> does not meet the requirements as to authenticity and accuracy (see remarks appended).</p>
<p>.....</p> <p>(Place and date) Stamp</p>	<p>.....</p> <p>(Place and date) Stamp</p>
<p>.....</p> <p>(Signature)</p>	<p>.....</p> <p>(Signature)</p> <p>(¹) Insert X in the appropriate box.</p>

NOTES

1. Certificates must not contain erasures or words written over one another. Any alterations must be made by deleting the incorrect particulars and adding any necessary corrections. Any such alteration must be initialled by the person who completed the certificate and endorsed by the customs authorities of the issuing country or territory.
2. No spaces must be left between the items entered on the certificate and each item must be preceded by an item number. A horizontal line must be drawn immediately below the last item. Any unused space must be struck through in such a manner as to make any later additions impossible.
3. Goods must be described in accordance with commercial practice and with sufficient detail to enable them to be identified.

APPLICATION FOR A MOVEMENT CERTIFICATE

1. Exporter (Name, full address, country)	EUR. 1 No A 000.000		
3. Consignee (Name, full address, country) (Optional)	See notes overleaf before completing this form		
	2. Application for a certificate to be used in preferential trade between and (insert appropriate countries, groups of countries or territories)		
6. Transport details (Optional)	4. Country, group of countries or territory in which the products are considered as originating	5. Country, group of countries or territory of destination	
	7. Remarks		
8. Item number; Marks and numbers; Number and kind of packages ⁽¹⁾ ; Description of goods	9. Gross weight (kg) or other measure (litres, m ³ , etc.)	10. Invoices (Optional)	

⁽¹⁾ If goods are not packed, indicate number of articles or state 'in bulk' as appropriate.

(Front)

--	--	--

DECLARATION BY THE EXPORTER

I, the undersigned, exporter of the goods described overleaf,

DECLARE that the goods meet the conditions required for the issue of the attached certificate;

SPECIFY as follows the circumstances which have enabled these goods to meet the above conditions:

.....

.....

.....

.....

SUBMIT the following supporting documents (1):

.....

.....

.....

UNDERTAKE to submit, at the request of the appropriate authorities, any supporting evidence which these authorities may require for the purpose of issuing the attached certificate, and undertake, if required, to agree to any inspection of my accounts and to any check on the processes of manufacture of the above goods, carried out by the said authorities;

REQUEST the issue of the attached certificate for these goods.

.....
(Place and date)

.....
(Signature)

(¹) For example: import documents, movement certificates, invoices, manufacturer's declarations, etc., referring to the products used in manufacture or to the goods re-exported in the same state.

ANNEX VI

Before completing this form read carefully the instructions on the other side.

FORM EUR. 2 No		1 Form used in preferential trade between ⁽¹⁾ and	
		2 Exporter (Name, full address, country)	
4 Consignee (Name, full address, country)		3 Declaration by exporter I, the undersigned, exporter of the goods described below, declare that the goods comply with the requirements for the completion of this form and that the goods have obtained the status of originating products within the provisions governing preferential trade shown in box 1.	
		5 Place and date	
7 Remarks ⁽²⁾		6 Signature of exporter	
		8 Country of origin ⁽³⁾	
11 Marks; Numbers of consignment; Description of goods		9 Country of destination ⁽⁴⁾	
		10 Gross weight (kg)	
		12 Authority in the exporting country ⁽⁴⁾ responsible for verification of the declaration by the exporter	

⁽¹⁾ Insert the countries, groups of countries or territories concerned.

⁽²⁾ Refer to any verification already carried out by the appropriate authorities.

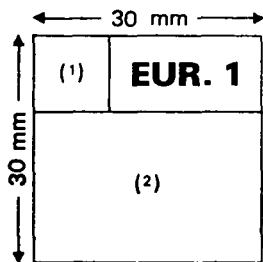
<p>13 Request for verification</p> <p>The verification of the declaration by the exporter on the front of this form is requested (*)</p> <p>..... 19..... (Place and date) Stamp</p> <p>..... (Signature)</p>	<p>14 Result of verification</p> <p>Verification carried out shows that ⁽¹⁾</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> the statements and particulars given in this form are accurate.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> this form does not meet the requirements as to accuracy and authenticity (see remarks appended.)</p> <p>..... 19..... (Place and date) Stamp</p> <p>..... (Signature)</p> <p>(¹) Insert X in the appropriate box.</p>
---	---

(*) Subsequent verifications of forms EUR. 2 shall be carried out at random or whenever the customs authorities of the importing State have reasonable doubt as to the accuracy of the information regarding the authenticity of the forms and the true origin of the goods in question.

Instructions for the completion of form EUR. 2

1. A form EUR.2 may be made out only for goods which in the exporting country fulfil the conditions specified by the provisions governing the trade referred to in box 1. These provisions must be studied carefully before the form is completed.
2. In the case of a consignment by parcel post the exporter attaches the form to the dispatch note. In the case of a consignment by letter post he encloses the form in a package. The reference 'EUR.2' and the serial number of the form should be stated on the customs green label declaration C1 or on the customs declaration C2/CP3, as appropriate.
3. These instructions do not exempt the exporter from complying with any other formalities required by customs or postal regulations.
4. An exporter who uses this form is obliged to submit to the appropriate authorities any supporting evidence which they may require and to agree to any inspection by them of his accounts and of the processes of manufacture of the goods described in box 11 of this form.

ANNEX VII



(¹) Initials or coat of arms of the exporting State.

(²) Such information as is necessary for the identification of the approved exporter.

AGREEMENT

BETWEEN THE EUROPEAN ECONOMIC COMMUNITY AND THE SWISS CONFEDERATION ON THE APPLICATION OF THE RULES ON COMMUNITY TRANSIT (1)

DECISIONS OF THE EEC-SWITZERLAND JOINT COMMITTEE

taken in the framework of the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Swiss Confederation on the application of the rules on Community transit

Decision No 2/77 of the EEC-Switzerland Joint Committee - Community transit - of 26 October 1977 on the amendment of the Agreement (Additional Protocol) (2)

Decision No 3/77 of the EEC-Switzerland Joint Committee - Community transit - of 26 October 1977 on the amendment of Appendix II to the Agreement (2)

Decision No 1/78 of the EEC-Switzerland Joint Committee - Community transit - of 8 May 1978 on the amendment of Appendix III to the Agreement (3)

Decision No 2/78 of the EEC-Switzerland Joint Committee - Community transit - of 8 May 1978 on the amendment of the Appendices to the Agreement (3)

(1) This Agreement appears in Volume 3, page 173.

(2) OJ No L 342, 29.12.1977.

(3) OJ No L 174, 29.6.1978.

COUNCIL REGULATION (EEC) No 2932/77

of 19 December 1977

implementing Decisions No 2/77 and No 3/77 of the Joint Committee set up under the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Swiss Confederation on the application of the rules on Community transit

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community, and in particular Article 113 thereof,

Having regard to the proposal from the Commission,

Whereas Article 16 of the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Swiss Confederation on the application of the rules on Community transit ⁽¹⁾ signed on 23 November 1972 empowers the Joint Committee set up under that Agreement to adopt Decisions making certain amendments to the Agreement and to its Appendices;

Whereas the Joint Committee has decided to repeal as from 1 January 1978 the Additional Protocol annexed to the Agreement by Decision No 1/73 of 4 December 1973 ⁽²⁾;

Whereas the Joint Committee has at the same time adopted the amendments to Appendix II to the Agreement necessary in order to substitute new forms for certain forms hitherto used for Community transit purposes;

⁽¹⁾ This Agreement appears in Volume 3, page 173.

⁽²⁾ This Decision appears in Volume 3, page 327.

Whereas these amendments are the subject of Decisions No 2/77 and No 3/77 of the Joint Committee; whereas it is necessary to take the measures required to implement those Decisions,

HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

Article 1

Decisions No 2/77 and No 3/77 of the Joint Committee set up under the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Swiss Confederation on the application of the rules on Community transit, which are annexed hereto, shall apply in the Community as from 1 January 1978.

Article 2

This Regulation shall enter into force on the third day following its publication in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

Done at Brussels, 19 December 1977.

For the Council
The President
H. SIMONET

ANNEX

**DECISION No 2/77 OF THE EEC-SWITZERLAND JOINT
COMMITTEE**

of 26 October 1977

— Community transit —

on the amendment of the Agreement (Additional Protocol)

THE JOINT COMMITTEE,

Having regard to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Swiss Confederation on the implementation of Community transit Regulations, and in particular Article 16 (3) (c) thereof,

Whereas the use of internal Community transit documents T3 and T3L, brought into effect following the accession of the new Member States, will lapse after 31 December 1977; whereas, accordingly, the Additional Protocol added to the Agreement by Decision No 1/73 will lose all significance after that date,

HAS DECIDED AS FOLLOWS:

Sole Article

1. The Additional Protocol added to the Agreement by Decision No 1/73 of 4 December 1973 is repealed with effect from 1 January 1978.
2. From 1 January 1978 internal Community transit documents T3 and T3L and International Consignment Notes and International Express

Parcels Consignment Notes having the same force as documents T3 and issued before that date shall be regarded as internal Community transit documents T2 and T2L.

Done at Brussels, 26 October 1977.

For the Joint Committee
The President
K. PINGEL

**DECISION No 3/77 OF THE EEC-SWITZERLAND JOINT
COMMITTEE**

of 26 October 1977

— Community transit —

on the amendment of Appendix II to the Agreement

THE JOINT COMMITTEE,

Having regard to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Swiss Confederation on the implementation of Community transit Regulations, and in particular Article 16 (3) (a) thereof,

Whereas some forms hitherto used for Community transit purposes are, as from 1 January 1978, to be replaced by new forms; whereas, accordingly, Appendix II to the Agreement should be amended,

HAS DECIDED AS FOLLOWS:

Article 1

Appendix II to the Agreement shall be amended as follows:

(a) Article 1 (1) shall be replaced by the following:

'1. The forms on which Community transit declarations are made shall correspond, except as regards spaces reserved for national use and boxes wholly or partly delineated by dotted lines, to the specimens shown in Annexes I and II. These declarations shall be used in accordance with the provisions of Regulation (EEC) No 222/77 and of Articles 3 and 4 of this Regulation.'

(b) Article 1 (3) shall be replaced by the following:

'3. The form to be completed as the special Community transit document (hereinafter referred to as "Control Copy T5") as proof that goods have been used for a specific purpose and/or have arrived at a prescribed destination shall conform, except as regards boxes wholly or partly delineated by dotted lines, to the specimen in Annex VI and shall be issued and used in accordance with the provisions of Articles 10 to 13.'

(c) Article 1 (5) shall be replaced by the following:

'5. The form to be completed as the receipt, to certify that the Community transit document and/or Control Copy T5 and the relevant consignment have been produced at the office of destination, shall conform to the specimen in Annex VIII. However, as regards the Community transit document, the receipt on the statistical copy thereof may be used. The receipt shall be issued in accordance with the provisions of Article 15.'

(d) Article 1 (8) shall be replaced by the following:

'8. The form on which the internal Community transit document T2L is completed to establish the Community nature of goods not moving under Community transit procedure shall conform, except as regards boxes wholly or partly delineated by dotted lines, to the specimen in Annex XI. The document shall be issued and used in accordance with the provisions of Title V.'

(e) Article 2 (4) shall be replaced by the following:

'4. The paper referred to in paragraphs 1, 2 and 3 shall be white except for loading lists for which the colour of the paper may be left to the choice of the persons concerned.'

(f) Article 3 shall be replaced by the following:

'Article 3

1. Forms for Community transit declarations shall include at least the following copies which must be delivered together and in numerical order at the office of departure:

1. copy for the office of departure,
2. copy for the office of destination,
3. copy for return,
4. statistical copy.

2. The copy for return shall have a black border about 4 mm wide on the right-hand side.

3. The principal shall indicate whether the Community transit declaration is made on a form T1, accompanied, where appropriate, by one or more continuation sheets T1 bis, or on a form T2, accompanied, where appropriate, by one or more continuation sheets T2 bis, by inserting in capital letters or typescript, in the space following the T symbol on these forms the endorsement "1 — ONE" when the goods are to move under the external Community procedure or the endorsement "2 — TWO" when the goods are to move under the internal Community transit procedure.

4. In the case of consignments containing at the same time goods of the types referred to in Article 1 (2) and (3) of Regulation (EEC) No 222/77, continuation sheets T1 bis and T2 bis may be attached to the same T form. In this case the space following the T symbol, the second box 41 and boxes 42, 43 and 49 on the T form shall be barred and the serial numbers of the continuation sheets T1 and T2 shall be given in the first box 41.

5. When one of the endorsements referred to in paragraph 3 has been omitted from the space following the T symbol or when, in the case of consignments containing at the same time goods of the types referred to in Article 1 (2) and (3) of Regulation (EEC) No 222/77, the provisions of paragraph 4 and of Article 5 (7) have not been complied with, goods transported under cover of such documents shall be deemed to be moving under the external Community transit procedure.'

(g) Article 4 shall be replaced by the following:

'[Article 4

When, in accordance with Articles 15 and 39 of Regulation (EEC) No 222/77, the export or re-export declaration and the Community transit declaration are combined in a single form, the copies referred to in Article 3 shall be delivered at the same time as the copy or copies required by the Member State of departure for purposes of export or re-export.]'

(h) The first subparagraph of Article 5 (1) shall be replaced by the following:

'1. When a Community transit declaration is completed for a load comprising more than two kinds of goods, particulars of the goods may be furnished on one or more loading lists instead of being given in boxes 22, 41, 42, 43 and 49 of form T1, accompanied by one or more forms T1 bis or of T2 accompanied by one or more forms T2 bis.'

(i) Article 5 (5) shall be replaced by the following:

'5. When several loading lists are attached to the same form T1 or T2, each must bear a serial number allotted by the principal; the number of loading lists attached shall be shown in box 2 of form T1 or T2.'

(j) The following paragraph 7 shall be added to Article 5:

'7. In the case of consignments containing at the same time goods of the types referred to in Article 1 (2) and (3) of Regulation (EEC)

No 222/77, separate loading lists must be completed and may be attached to the same T form.

In this case the space following the T symbol, the second box 41 and boxes 22, 42, 43 and 49 on the T form shall be barred and a reference to the serial numbers of the loading lists relating to each category of goods shall be given in the first box 41.'

(k) Article 6 (b) and (c) shall be replaced by the following:

'(b) a box, 70 × 55 mm, divided into a top part 70 × 15 mm, for the insertion of the symbol T followed by one of the endorsements referred to in Article 3 (3), and a lower part 70 × 40 mm for the references referred to in Article 5 (4);

(c) columns, in the following order and headed as shown:

- Item No,
- Marks, numbers, number and kind of packages; descriptions of goods,
- Country of consignment,
- Gross weight (in kilograms),
- Reserved for customs.'

(l) The following paragraphs 3 and 4 shall be added to Article 11:

'[3. When goods are not entered under a Community transit procedure the Control Copy T5 must bear a reference to the document relating to the procedure used.

4. The Community transit document or the document relating to the procedure used must bear a reference to the Control Copy or Copies T5 issued.]'

(m) Article 59 (1) shall be replaced by the following:

'1. The authorized consignor shall, not later than the time of dispatching the goods, enter on the front of copies 1, 2 and 3 of the duly completed declaration T1 or T2 in the space marked "Control by office of departure" particulars of the period within which the

goods must be produced at the office of destination and of the identification measures applied and the endorsement "Simplified procedure".'

(n) Article 59 (3) shall be replaced by the following:

'3. When the customs authorities of the Member State of departure carry out control on departure of a consignment, they shall record the fact in the box "Control by office of departure" on the front of copies 1, 2 and 3 of the declaration T1 or T2.'

(o) Annexes I to IV shall be replaced by Annexes I and II to this Decision and Annexes V and XI shall be replaced by Annexes III and IV to this Decision.

Article 2

Forms corresponding to the specimens in the Annexes to this Decision shall be used with effect from 1 January 1978.

However, forms corresponding to the specimens in Annexes I to IV and XI to Appendix II to the Agreement which were in force before the 1 January 1978 may continue to be used, under the conditions applicable thereto before that date, until 30 June 1978.

Article 3

This Decision shall enter into force on 1 January 1978.

Done at Brussels, 26 October 1977.

For the Joint Committee
The President
K. PINGEL

1 COMMUNITY TRANSIT DECLARATION		ANNEX I	
Please see Notice before completing this form COPY FOR THE OFFICE OF DEPARTURE	2 Number of sheets T B I S or loading lists	3 Exporter	(For national use) <div style="border: 1px dashed black; padding: 10px; text-align: center;"> REGISTRATION OF DECLARATION <i>Annex I</i> </div>
	11 Consignee	21 Principal	
		22 Country of consignment	25 Country of destination
	(For national use: other transport details) 32 Identity of means of transport	28 Previous Customs procedure	
	41 Marks, numbers, number and kind of packages; description of goods	42 Statistical number (1)	43 Gross weight
1			

(1) For completion only when required by Community regulations.

2	41 Marks, numbers, number and kind of packages; description of goods					42 Statistical number (1)	43 Gross weight
						44 Net weight (1)	
(For national use)							54
55 Offices of transit intended (and countries)							
56 Offices of transit used (and countries)							
57 Guarantee					58 Office of destination (name and country)		
CONTROL BY OFFICE OF DEPARTURE Results of examination: Seals affixed: number: identity: Time limit (date): Remarks: At on (Place of signature) (Date) (Signature) (Stamp)					59 Attached documents		
					60 UNDERTAKING BY THE PRINCIPAL The principal, represented by hereby undertakes to produce the goods described in this declaration intact and within the prescribed time limit at the office of destination. At on (Place of signature) (Date) (Signature)		

1 COMMUNITY TRANSIT DECLARATION		T		
Please see Notice before completing this form	2	2 Number of sheets T BIS or loading lists	3 Exporter	
	11 Consignee		(For national use)	REGISTRATION OF DECLARATION
21 Principal				22 Country of consignment
2		23 Country of destination		
		24 Previous Customs procedure		
(For national use: other transport details)		(For national use)		
25 Identity of means of transport				
1		41 Marks, numbers, number and kind of packages; description of goods	42 Statistical number (1)	43 Gross weight

2	41 Marks, numbers, number and kind of packages; description of goods				42 Statistical number (1)	43 Gross weight
						48 Net weight (1)
(For national use)						
55 Offices of transit intended (and countries)						
56 Offices of transit used (and countries)						
57 Guarantee				58 Office of destination (name and country)		
CONTROL BY OFFICE OF DEPARTURE Results of examination: Seals affixed: number: identity: Time limit (date): Remarks: At (Place of signature) , on (Date) (Signature) (Stamp)				59 Attached documents		
				60 UNDERTAKING BY THE PRINCIPAL The principal, represented by hereby undertakes to produce the goods described in this declaration intact and within the prescribed time limit at the office of destination. At (Place of signature) , on (Date) (Signature)		

(1) For completion only when required by Community regulations.

82 TRANSHIPMENTS DURING CARRIAGE	
Particulars of transhipment and certification by competent authorities	
Place and country: Identity of new means of transport: Identity of new container: Other particulars:	When new seals are affixed: number: Identity:
At on (Place of signature) (Date)	
(Signature) (Stamp)	
Place and country: Identity of new means of transport: Identity of new container: Other particulars:	When new seals are affixed: number: Identity:
At on (Place of signature) (Date)	
(Signature) (Stamp)	

83 OTHER INCIDENTS DURING CARRIAGE	
Details and measures taken	Certification by competent authorities

--	--

CONTROL BY OFFICE OF DESTINATION

Date of arrival:

Examination of seals:

Remarks:

--

At on

(Place of signature)

(Date)

(Signature)

(Stamp)

Copy 3 returned after registration
under No

1 COMMUNITY TRANSIT		CONTINUATION SHEET		T		BIS	
2 Serial number of sheet		(For national use)				REGISTRATION OF DECLARATION	
		(For national use)					
3		COPY FOR RETURN					
1	41 Marks, numbers, number and kind of packages; description of goods					42 Statistical number (1)	43 Gross weight
						48 Net weight (1)	
2	41 Marks, numbers, number and kind of packages; description of goods					42 Statistical number (1)	43 Gross weight
						48 Net weight (1)	
.	41 Marks, numbers, number and kind of packages; description of goods					42 Statistical number (1)	43 Gross weight

(1) For completion only when required by Community regulations.

4	41 Marks, numbers, number and kind of packages; description of goods	42 Statistical number (1)	43 Gross weight
		48 Net weight (1)	
5	41 Marks, numbers, number and kind of packages; description of goods	42 Statistical number (1)	43 Gross weight
		48 Net weight (1)	
(For national use)			
At..... on.....			
(Place of signature)		(Date)	
		(Signature)	

(Front)

62 TRANSHIPMENTS DURING CARRIAGE	
Particulars of transhipment and certification by competent authorities	
Place and country: Identity of new means of transport: Identity of new container: Other particulars:	When new seals are affixed: number: identity:
At on	
(Place of signature) (Date)	
(Signature) (Stamp)	
Place and country: Identity of new means of transport: Identity of new container: Other particulars:	When new seals are affixed: number: identity:
At on	
(Place of signature) (Date)	
(Signature) (Stamp)	
63 OTHER INCIDENTS DURING CARRIAGE	
Details and measures taken	Certification by competent authorities

CONTROL BY OFFICE OF DESTINATION

Date of arrival:

Examination of seals:

Remarks:

Tilbageendes til:

Zurücksenden an:

Return to:

Remvoyer à:

Ritviers a:

Terugzenden aar:

At on

(Place of signature)

(Date)

Copy 3 returned after registration
under No

(Signature)

(Stamp)

1 COMMUNITY TRANSIT DECLARATION		T	
Please see Notice before completing this form	4	2 Number of sheets T BIS or loading lists	3 Exporter
	STATISTICAL COPY	11 Consignee	(For national use)
21 Principal		22 Country of consignment	
		23 Country of destination	
(For national use: other transport details)		28 Previous Customs procedure	
	32 Identity of means of transport	REGISTRATION OF DECLARATION	
	41 Marks, numbers, number and kind of packages; description of goods	42 Statistical number (1)	43 Gross weight
	1		

(1) For completion only when required by Community regulations.

2	41 Marks, numbers, number and kind of packages; description of goods				42 Statistical number (1)	43 Gross weight
	(For national use)					49 Net weight(1)
34						
55 Offices of transit intended (and countries)						
58 Offices of transit used (and countries)						

COMMUNITY TRANSIT

RECEIPT (to be completed by the person concerned before production to Customs)

The Customs' office at (name and country) hereby certifies that the Community transit document registered on (date) by the office of departure at (name and country) under No. has been lodged and that no irregularity has been observed to date concerning the consignment to which this document refers.

At on
(Place of signature) (Date)

(Signature)

(Stamp)

1 COMMUNITY TRANSIT		CONTINUATION SHEET		T ANNEX II BIS		Annex II	
2 Serial number of sheet		(For national use)		(For national use)		REGISTRATION OF DECLARATION	
1		COPY FOR THE OFFICE OF DEPARTURE					
1		41 Marks, numbers, number and kind of packages; description of goods		42 Statistical number (1)		43 Gross weight	
						48 Net weight (1)	
2		41 Marks, numbers, number and kind of packages; description of goods		42 Statistical number (1)		43 Gross weight	
						48 Net weight (1)	
		41 Marks, numbers, number and kind of packages; description of goods		42 Statistical number (1)		43 Gross weight	

(1) For completion only when required by Community regulations.

4	41 Marks, numbers, number and kind of packages; description of goods	42 Statistical number (1)	43 Gross weight
		48 Net weight (1)	
5	41 Marks, numbers, number and kind of packages; description of goods	42 Statistical number (1)	43 Gross weight
		48 Net weight (1)	
(For national use)			
At..... (Place of signature)		on..... (Date)	
(Signature)			

(Front)

1 COMMUNITY TRANSIT		CONTINUATION SHEET		T		BIS		
2 Serial number of sheet		(For national use)				(For national use)		REGISTRATION OF DECLARATION
2		COPY FOR THE OFFICE OF DESTINATION						
1	41 Marks, numbers, number and kind of packages; description of goods					42 Statistical number (1)	43 Gross weight	
						48 Net weight (1)		
2	41 Marks, numbers, number and kind of packages; description of goods					42 Statistical number (1)	43 Gross weight	
						48 Net weight (1)		
	41 Marks, numbers, number and kind of packages; description of goods					42 Statistical number (1)	43 Gross weight	

(1) For completion only when required by Community regulations.

4	41 Marks, numbers, number and kind of packages; description of goods	42 Statistical number (1)	43 Gross weight
		48 Net weight (1)	
5	41 Marks, numbers, number and kind of packages; description of goods	42 Statistical number (1)	43 Gross weight
		48 Net weight (1)	
(For national use)			
At.....		on.....	(Signature)
(Place of signature)		(Date)	

1 COMMUNITY TRANSIT		CONTINUATION SHEET		T		BIS			
2 Serial number of sheet		(For national use)				(For national use)		REGISTRATION OF DECLARATION	
3		COPY FOR RETURN							
1	41 Marks, numbers, number and kind of packages; description of goods					42 Statistical number (1)		43 Gross weight	
								49 Net weight (1)	
2	41 Marks, numbers, number and kind of packages; description of goods					42 Statistical number (1)		43 Gross weight	
								49 Net weight (1)	
	41 Marks, numbers, number and kind of packages; description of goods					42 Statistical number (1)		43 Gross weight	

(1) For completion only when required by Community regulations.

4	41 Marks, numbers, number and kind of packages; description of goods	42 Statistical number (1)	43 Gross weight
		44 Net weight (1)	
5	41 Marks, numbers, number and kind of packages; description of goods	42 Statistical number (1)	43 Gross weight
		44 Net weight (1)	
(For national use)			
At		on	
(Place of signature)		(Date)	
		(Signature)	

1 COMMUNITY TRANSIT		CONTINUATION SHEET		T		BIS		
2 Serial number of sheet		(For national use)				(For national use)		REGISTRATION OF DECLARATION
4		STATISTICAL COPY						
1	41 Marks, numbers, number and kind of packages; description of goods					42 Statistical number (1)		43 Gross weight
								48 Net weight (1)
2	41 Marks, numbers, number and kind of packages; description of goods					42 Statistical number (1)		43 Gross weight
								48 Net weight (1)
	41 Marks, numbers, number and kind of packages; description of goods					42 Statistical number (1)		43 Gross weight

(1) For completion only when required by Community regulations.

4	41 Marks, numbers, number and kind of packages; description of goods	42 Statistical number (1)	43 Gross weight
			49 Net weight (1)
5	41 Marks, numbers, number and kind of packages; description of goods	42 Statistical number (1)	43 Gross weight
			49 Net weight (1)
(For national use)			
At	(Place of signature)	on	(Date)
			(Signature)

ANNEX V

Annex III

LOADING LIST

Item No	Marks, numbers, number and kind of packages; description of goods	Country of consignment	Gross weight (kg)	Reserved for customs

--	--	--	--

(Signature)

(Front)

T2L	No A 000000	<i>ANNEX XI</i>	<i>Annex IV</i>
	3 Person concerned		
INTERNAL COMMUNITY TRANSIT DOCUMENT FOR ESTABLISHING THE COMMUNITY STATUS OF GOODS		28 Previous Customs procedure	
1	41 Marks, numbers, number and kind of packages; description of goods		42 Statistical number (1) 43 Gross weight

Please see Notice before completing this form

INTERNAL COMMUNITY TRANSIT DOCUMENT FOR ESTABLISHING THE COMMUNITY STATUS OF GOODS

2

41 Marks, numbers, number and kind of packages; description of goods

42 Statistical number (1)

43 Gross weight

48 Net weight (1)

(1) For completion only when required by Community regulations.

CUSTOMS CERTIFICATE

Certified declaration satisfactory

Export document

type No

date

Customs office (and country):

Remarks:

At on

(Place of signature)

(Date)

(Signature)

(Stamp)

59 Procedure and document used

60 DECLARATION BY THE PERSON CONCERNED

The person concerned, represented by

declares that the goods described above are Community goods.

At on

(Place of signature)

(Date)

(Signature)

1171

(Front)

REQUEST FOR VERIFICATION	RESULT OF VERIFICATION
<p>Verification of the authenticity of this document and the accuracy of the information contained therein is requested.</p> <p>At on</p> <p>(Place of signature) (Date)</p> <p>(Signature) (Stamp)</p>	<p>Verification carried out shows that this document</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. was issued by the Customs office indicated and that the information contained therein is accurate. (1)2. does not meet the requirements as to authenticity and regularity (see remarks below). (1) <p>At on</p> <p>(Place of signature) (Date)</p> <p>(Signature) (Stamp)</p> <p>_____ (1) Delete as necessary.</p>
REMARKS	



COUNCIL REGULATION (EEC) No 1453/78

of 19 June 1978

on the application of Decisions No 1/78 and No 2/78 of the EEC-Switzerland Joint Committee — Community transit — on the amendment of the Appendices to the Agreement

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community, and in particular Article 113 thereof,

Having regard to the proposal from the Commission,

Whereas Article 16 of the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Swiss Confederation on the application of the rules on Community transit ⁽¹⁾, signed on 23 November 1972, empowers the Joint Committee set up under that Agreement to adopt Decisions making certain amendments to the Agreement and to its Appendices;

Whereas the Joint Committee has adopted the amendments to Appendix III to that Agreement made necessary by the entry into force of the Agreement between the European Economic Community, the Swiss Confederation and the Republic of Austria on the extension of the application of the rules on Community transit ⁽²⁾, signed on 12 July 1977;

Whereas the Joint Committee decided at the same time to add a new Appendix IIA to the Agreement of 23 November 1972 as a result of amendments made to the rules on Community transit;

⁽¹⁾ This Agreement appears in Volume 3, page 173.

⁽²⁾ OJ No L 142, 9.6.1977.

Whereas these amendments are the subject of Decisions No 1/78 and No 2/78 of the Joint Committee; whereas it is necessary to take the measures required to implement the abovementioned Decisions,

HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

Article 1

Decisions No 1/78 and No 2/78 of the EEC-Switzerland Joint Committee — Community transit — of 8 May 1978 on the amendment of the Appendices to the Agreement shall apply in the Community.

The texts of the Decisions are annexed to this Regulation.

Article 2

This Regulation shall enter into force on 1 July 1978.

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

Done at Luxembourg, 19 June 1978.

For the Council
The President
P. DALSAGER

**DECISION No 1/78 OF THE EEC-SWITZERLAND JOINT
COMMITTEE**

— Community transit —

of 8 May 1978

on the amendment of Appendix III to the Agreement

THE JOINT COMMITTEE,

Having regard to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Swiss Confederation on the application of the rules on Community transit and in particular Article 16 (3) (a) thereof,

Whereas the purpose of the Agreement between the European Economic Community, the Swiss Confederation and the Republic of Austria signed on 12 July 1977 is to extend the application of the provisions of the EEC-Switzerland and the EEC-Austria Transit Agreements to the movements of goods between two points situated in the Community via both Swiss and Austrian territory and also to any other carriage of goods within both Swiss and Austrian territory; whereas by virtue of Article 3 (2) of the Trilateral Agreement an addition must be made to the specimens of the guarantees; whereas the specimen certificate of guarantee should also be amended;

Whereas, therefore, Appendix III to the EEC-Switzerland Agreement on Community transit should be amended,

HAS DECIDED AS FOLLOWS:

Sole Article

Specimens I to IV in Appendix III to the EEC-Switzerland Agreement on Community transit are hereby replaced by the specimens in Annexes I to IV to this Decision.

Done at Brussels, 8 May 1978.

For the Joint Committee
The Chairman
P. AFFOLTER

ANNEX I

Appendix III - Specimen I

COMMUNITY TRANSIT GUARANTEE

(Comprehensive guarantee covering several Community transit operations)

I. Undertaking by the guarantor

1. The undersigned⁽¹⁾

resident at⁽²⁾

hereby jointly and severally guarantees, at the office of guarantee

of.

.....

in favour of the Kingdom of Belgium, the Kingdom of Denmark, the Federal Republic of Germany, the French Republic, Ireland, the Italian Republic, the Grand Duchy of Luxembourg, the Kingdom of the Netherlands, the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland, the Republic of Austria and the Swiss Confederation⁽³⁾, the amounts for which the principal⁽⁴⁾ may be or become liable to the abovementioned States by reason of infringements or irregularities committed in the course of a Community transit operation carried out by that person, including duties, taxes, agricultural levies and other charges — with the exception of pecuniary penalties — as regards principal or further liabilities, expenses and incidentals.

(1) Surname and forenames, or name of firm.

(2) Full address.

(3) Delete the name of any State or States of which the territory will not be used.

(4) Surname and forenames, or name of firm, and full address of the principal.

2. The undersigned undertakes to pay forthwith, upon the first application in writing by the competent authorities of the States referred to in paragraph 1, the sums requested up to the limit of the maximum amount aforesaid.

This amount may not be reduced by the sums already paid in pursuance of this undertaking unless recourse is had to the undersigned in respect of a Community transit operation which began before the 30th day following that of the receipt by the undersigned of previous application or applications.

3. This undertaking shall be valid from the day of its acceptance by the office of guarantee.

This guarantee may be cancelled at any time by the undersigned, or by the State in the territory of which the office of guarantee is situated.

The cancellation shall take effect on the 16th day after notification thereof to the other party.

The undersigned shall remain responsible for payment of the sums which become payable in respect of Community transit operations covered by this undertaking which began before the date on which the cancellation took effect, even if the demand for payment is made after that date.

4. For the purpose of this undertaking the undersigned gives his address for service ⁽¹⁾ as.....⁽²⁾ and in each of the other States referred to in paragraph 1 as care of:

State	Surname and forenames, or name of firm, and full address
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

The undersigned acknowledges that all correspondence and notices and any formalities or procedures relating to this undertaking addressed to or effected in writing at one of his addresses for service shall be accepted and duly delivered to him.

The undersigned acknowledges the jurisdiction of the courts of the places where he has an address for service.

- (1) If, in the law of a State, there is no provision for giving addresses for service, the guarantor shall appoint, in each of the States referred to in paragraph 1, an agent authorized to receive any communications addressed to him. The courts of the places in which the addresses for service of the guarantor or of his agents are situated shall have jurisdiction in disputes concerning this guarantee. The acknowledgement in the second subparagraph and the undertaking in the fourth subparagraph of paragraph 4 must be made to correspond.
- (2) Full address.

The undersigned undertakes to maintain his address for service or, if he has to alter one or more of those addresses, to inform the office of guarantee in advance.

Done aton.....

.....

(Signature ⁽¹⁾)

II. *Acceptance by the office of guarantee*

Office of guarantee

Guarantor's undertaking accepted on.....

.....

(Stamp and signature)

(1) The signature must be preceded by the following in the signatory's own handwriting: 'Guarantee for the amount of.....' with the number in words.

ANNEX II

Specimen II

COMMUNITY TRANSIT GUARANTEE

(Guarantee covering a single Community transit operation)

I. *Undertaking by the guarantor*

1. The undersigned(1)

resident at(2)

hereby jointly and severally guarantees, at the office of departure

of.....

in favour of the Kingdom of Belgium, the Kingdom of Denmark, the Federal Republic of Germany, the French Republic, Ireland, the Italian Republic, the Grand Duchy of Luxembourg, the Kingdom of the Netherlands, the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland, the Republic of Austria and the Swiss Confederation (3), the amounts for which the principal(4) may be or become liable to the abovementioned States by reason of infringements or irregularities committed in the course of a Community transit operation carried out by that person from the office of departure of to the office of destination of..... in respect of the goods designated hereinafter, including duties, taxes, agricultural levies and other charges — with the exception of pecuniary penalties — as regards principal or further liabilities, expenses and incidentals.

(1) Surname and forenames, or name of firm.

(2) Full address.

(3) Delete the name of any State or States of which the territory is not to be used.

(4) Surname and forenames, or name of firm, and full address of the principal.

2. The undersigned undertakes to pay forthwith, upon the first application in writing by the competent authorities of the States referred to in paragraph 1, the sums requested.
3. This undertaking shall be valid from the day of its acceptance by the office of departure.
4. For the purposes of this undertaking, the undersigned gives his address for service ⁽¹⁾ as ⁽²⁾ and, in each of the other Member States referred to in paragraph 1, as care of:

State	Surname and forenames, or name of firm, and full address
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

(1) If, in the law of the State, there is no provision for address for service, the guarantor shall appoint, in each of the States referred to in paragraph 1, an agent authorized to receive any communications addressed to him. The courts of the places in which the addresses for service of the guarantor or of his agents are situated shall have jurisdiction in disputes concerning this guarantee. The acknowledgement in the second subparagraph and the undertaking in the fourth subparagraph of paragraph 4 must be made to correspond.

(2) Full address.

The undersigned acknowledges that all correspondence and notices and any formalities or procedures relating to this undertaking addressed to or effected in writing at one of his addresses for service shall be accepted as duly delivered to him.

The undersigned acknowledges the jurisdiction of the courts of the places where he has an address for service.

The undersigned undertakes to maintain his address for service, or, if he has to alter one or more of those addresses, to inform the office of guarantee in advance.

Done at.....on.....

.....
(Signature ⁽¹⁾)

II. *Acceptance by the office of departure*

Office of departure

Guarantor's undertaking accepted on.....
to cover the Community transit operation under T1/T2 ⁽²⁾,

Issued on.....under No.....

.....
(Stamp and signature)

(1) The signature must be preceded by the following in the signatory's own handwriting: 'Guarantee for the amount of' with the number in words.

(2) Delete as appropriate.

ANNEX III

Specimen III

COMMUNITY TRANSIT GUARANTEE

(Flat-rate guarantee system)

I. Undertaking by the guarantor

1. The undersigned⁽¹⁾

resident at⁽²⁾

hereby jointly and severally guarantees, at the office of guarantee
of.....

.....
in favour of the Kingdom of Belgium, the Kingdom of Denmark,
the Federal Republic of Germany, the French Republic, Ireland,
the Italian Republic, the Grand Duchy of Luxembourg, the
Kingdom of the Netherlands, the United Kingdom of Great
Britain and Northern Ireland, the Republic of Austria and the
Swiss Confederation any amount for which a principal may
become liable to the abovementioned States by reason of
infringements or irregularities committed in the course of a
Community transit operation including duties, taxes, agricultural
levies and other charges — with the exception of pecuniary
penalties — as regards principal or further liabilities, expenses
and incidental charges with regard to which the undersigned has
agreed to be responsible by the issue of guarantee vouchers up to
a maximum amount of 5 000 units of account per voucher.

2. The undersigned undertakes to pay forthwith, upon the first
application in writing by the competent authorities of the States
referred to in paragraph 1, the sums requested up to an amount
of 5 000 units of account per guarantee voucher.

(1) Surname and forenames, or name of firm.

(2) Full address.

The undersigned acknowledges that all correspondence and notices and any formalities or procedures relating to this undertaking addressed to or effected in writing at one of his addresses for service shall be accepted as duly delivered to him.

The undersigned acknowledges the jurisdiction of the courts of the places where he has an address for service.

The undersigned undertakes to maintain his address for service, or, if he has to alter one or more of those addresses, to inform the office of guarantee in advance.

Done at on.....

.....

(Signature ⁽²⁾)

II. *Acceptance by the office of guarantee*

Office of guarantee.....

Guarantor's undertaking accepted on.....

.....

(Stamp and signature)

(1) The signature must be preceded by the following in the signatory's own handwriting: 'Guarantee for the amount.....' with the number in words.

COMMUNITY TRANSIT

ANNEX IV
Specimen IV

CERTIFICATE OF GUARANTEE

NB: This certificate must be returned without delay to the guarantee office on cancellation of the guarantee.

1. Valid until	Day	Month	Year	2. No
3. Principal (Surname and forename, or name of company, and complete address and country)				
4. Guarantor (Surname and forename, or name of company, and complete address and country)				
5. Guarantee office (Complete address and country)				
6. Guarantee cover (in national currency)	(in figures):		(in words):	
7. The guarantee office certifies that the above-named principal is authorized to carry out Community transit operations in the following countries (except where deleted):				
BELGIUM DENMARK GERMANY FRANCE IRELAND ITALY LUXEMBOURG NETHERLANDS UNITED KINGDOM AUSTRIA SWITZERLAND				
8. Validity extended until			At, on	
Day | Month | Year |			(Place of signature) (Date)	
| | | inclusive				
At, on				
(Place of signature) (Date)				
(Signature and stamp)			(Signature and stamp)	

(¹) If the principal is a company, the person who signs in box 11 must add his surname, forename and status in the company.

9. Persons authorised to sign Community transit declarations on behalf of the principal

10. Surname, forename and specimen signature of authorized person	11. Signature of principal (¹)	10. Surname, forename and specimen signature of authorized person	11. Signature of principal (¹)

**DECISION No 2/78 OF THE EEC-SWITZERLAND JOINT
COMMITTEE**

— Community transit —

of 8 May 1978

on the amendment of the Appendices to the Agreement

THE JOINT COMMITTEE,

Having regard to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Swiss Confederation on the application of the rules on Community transit and in particular Article 16 (3) (a) thereof,

Whereas a Community transit declaration form for use in an automatic or electronic data-processing system was introduced, on an experimental basis, on 1 January 1978; whereas the provisions relating thereto should be included in the Appendices to the Agreement,

HAS DECIDED AS FOLLOWS:

Article 1

The Regulation annexed to this Decision shall be added to the Agreement as Appendix IIA.

Article 2

This Decision shall enter into force on 1 July 1978.

It shall apply until 31 December 1980.

Done at Brussels, 8 May 1978.

For the Joint Committee
The Chairman
P. AFFOLTER

ANNEX

Appendix IIA

Regulation introducing a Community transit declaration form for use in an automatic or electronic data-processing system

— (EEC) No 2826/77 of 5 December 1977 ⁽¹⁾ —

Article 1

By way of derogation from the provisions of Regulation (EEC) No 223/77, Member States may permit the use, in an automatic or electronic data-processing system, of a Community transit declaration form corresponding to the specimen annexed hereto in place of the forms shown in Annexes I and II to the said Regulation.

Article 2

1. Without prejudice to the insertion of the endorsements provided for in Article 3 (3) of Regulation (EEC) No 223/77, the symbol 'T' and the heading 'Community transit' must be added no later than at the time the declarations are completed.

2. The boxes reserved for Community transit particulars must be easily identifiable and the particulars inserted therein must be capable of being used without difficulty by the customs and statistical authorities concerned.

⁽¹⁾ Amended by Regulation (EEC) No 607/78 of 29 March 1978.

Article 3

When a Community transit declaration is completed for a load comprising more than two kinds of goods, the form corresponding to the specimen annexed hereto is to be used with one or more additional copies containing only the particulars relating to additional goods. All the forms used shall constitute a single Community transit declaration and must bear the same number and the same date of registration and be submitted together to the competent customs offices.

Article 4

1. The serial number of the form and the total number of forms which make up the declaration are to be entered in the appropriate box on each form.
2. Any boxes relating to the particulars of the goods which are not used must be crossed through so that any subsequent addition is impossible.

(For national use)	Page No Total pages 1	DECLARATION		DEPARTURE COPY		1	ANNEX	
	3 Exporter			REGISTRATION				
	11 Consignee			(For national use)				
	21 Principal		(For national use)		22 Country of consignment			
							25 Country of destination	
	(For national use: other transport details)			28 Previous customs procedure				
	32 Identity of means of transport			(For national use)				
	41 Marks and numbers - Number and kind of packages - Description of goods				42 Stat. number (P)		43 Gross weight	
				(For national use)				

		(For national use)	
		43 Net weight (t)	
(For national use)		54	

55 Office of transit intended (and countries)					
56 Office of transit used (and countries)					
57 Guarantee			58 Office of destination (name and country)		

				59 At doc
(For national use)	CONTROL BY OFFICE OF DEPARTURE		(For national use)	60
	Results of examination:			
	Seals affixed: number: identity:			(For national use)
	Time limit (date):			
	Remarks:			D. The Principal, represented by hereby undertakes to produce the goods described in this declaration intact and within the prescribed time limit at the office of destination.
	At on	(Place of signature) (Date)		
	(Signature)	(Stamp)		At on The Principal
				UNDERTAKINGS

(1) This reference is to national information.

(2) For completion only when required by Community regulations.

(For national use)	Page No	Total pages	1		DECLARATION		DESTINATION COPY		2
	3	Exporter			REGISTRATION				
11	Consignee					(For national use)			
21	Principal			(For national use)		22	Country of consignment		
						25	Country of destination		
				(For national use: other transport details)		28	Previous customs procedure		
32	Identity of means of transport					(For national use)			
41	Marks and numbers - Number and kind of packages - Description of goods					42	Stat. number (?)	43	Gross weight
						(For national use)			

	(For national use)
	49 Net weight (2)
(For national use)	54

55 Offices of transit intended (and countries)					
56 Offices of transit used (and countries)					
57 Guarantee			58 Office of destination (name and country)		

				59 At doc.
(For national use)	Results of examination:	(For national use)	60 (For national use)	
	Seals affixed: number: identity:			
	Time limit (date):		D. The Principal, represented by hereby undertakes to produce the goods described in this declaration intact and within the prescribed time limit at the office of destination.	
	Remarks:			
	At on		At on The Principal	
	(Place of signature) (Date)			
	(Signature) (Stamp)			

UNDERTAKINGS

(Front)

(1) This reference is to national information (2) For completion only when required by Community regulations.

62 TRANSHIPMENTS DURING CARRIAGE	
Particulars of transhipment and certification by competent authorities	
Place and country: Identity of new means of transport: Identity of new container: Other particulars:	When new seals are affixed: number: identity:
At on	
(Place of signature) (Date)	
(Signature) (Stamp)	
Place and country: Identity of new means of transport: Identity of new container: Other particulars:	When new seals are affixed: number: identity:
At on	
(Place of signature) (Date)	
(Signature) (Stamp)	
63 OTHER INCIDENTS DURING CARRIAGE	
Details and measures taken	Certification by competent authorities

CONTROL BY OFFICE OF DESTINATION

Date of arrival:

Examination of seals:

Remarks:

Tilbageændes til:

Zurückgehendes an:

Return to:

Renvoyer à:

Ritvære a:

Terugzenden aan:

At on

(Place of signature)

(Date)

(Signature)

(Stamp)

Copy 3 returned after registration

under No

(For national use)	Page No	Total pages	1	DECLARATION	RETURN COPY	3
	3 Exporter			REGISTRATION		
11 Consignee			(For national use)			
21 Principal		(For national use)		22 Country of consignment		23 Country of destination
(For national use: other transport details)			23 Previous customs procedure			
32 Identity of means of transport		(For national use)				
41 Marks and numbers - Number and kind of packages - Description of goods				42 Stat. number (?)		43 Gross weight
(For national use)						

(For national use)					(For national use)	
					48 Net weight (t)	
(For national use)					54	
55 Offices of transit intended (and countries)						
56 Offices of transit used (and countries)						
57 Guarantee				58 Office of destination (name and country)		
59 At. doc.						
(For national use)		CONTROL BY OFFICE OF DEPARTURE Results of examination: Seals affixed: number: identity: Time limit (date): Remarks: At on (Place of signature) (Date) (Signature) (Stamp)			60 (For national use)	
					D. The Principal, represented by hereby undertakes to produce the goods described in this declaration intact and within the prescribed time limit at the office of destination. At on The Principal	

UNDESTAKINGS

(Front)

(*) This reference is to national information.

(†) For completion only when required by Community regulations.

62 TRANSHIPMENTS DURING CARRIAGE	
Particulars of transhipment and certification by competent authorities	
Place and country: Identity of new means of transport: Identity of new container: Other particulars:	When new seals are affixed: number: identity: At on (Place of signature) (Date) (Signature) (Stamp)
Place and country: Identity of new means of transport: Identity of new container: Other particulars:	When new seals are affixed: number: identity: At on (Place of signature) (Date) (Signature) (Stamp)
63 OTHER INCIDENTS DURING CARRIAGE	
Details and measures taken	Certification by competent authorities

CONTROL BY OFFICE OF DESTINATION

Date of arrival:

Examination of seals:

Remarks:

At , on

(Place of signature)

(Date)

(Signature)

(Stamp)

Copy 3 returned after registration
under No

(For national use)

(For national use)	Page No	Total pages	1 DECLARATION		STATISTICAL COPY		4
	3 Exporter			REGISTRATION			
11 Consignee			(For national use)				
21 Principal		(For national use)		22 Country of consignment			
						28 Country of destination	
(For national use: other transport details)			28 Previous customs procedure				
32 Identity of means of transport					(For national use)		
41 Marks and numbers - Number and kind of packages - Description of goods				42 Stat. number (?)		43 Gross weight	
				(For national use)			

41 Marks and numbers - Number and kind of packages - Description of goods					42 Stat. number (?)		43 Gross weight	
					(For national use)			
					48 Net weight (?)			
					(For national use)					54
55 Offices of transit intended (and countries)								
56 Offices of transit used (and countries)								
57 Guarantee					58 Office of destination (name and country)			
								59
								AL
								doc.

1205

(!) This reference is to national information.

(?) For completion only when required by Community regulations.

(Front)

COMMUNITY TRANSIT

RECEIPT (to be completed by the person concerned before production to customs)

The customs office at (name and country) hereby certifies that the Community transit document registered
on (date) by the office of departure at (name and country) under
No has been lodged and that no irregularity has been observed to date concerning the consignment to which this document refers.

At on
(Place of signature) (Date)

(Signature)

(Stamp)

INFORMATION CONCERNING

Contracting Parties	Date of signature by the Contracting Parties	Date of exchange, deposit or notification of instruments of ratification, acceptance, approval, etc.	Date of entry into force	Duration
---------------------	--	--	--------------------------	----------

- the AGREEMENT in the form of an exchange of letters ⁽¹⁾ amending the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Swiss Confederation ⁽²⁾ ⁽³⁾

EEC	27.9.1978	—	1.1.1978	indefinite
SWITZERLAND				

- the AGREEMENT in the form of an exchange of letters ⁽⁴⁾ amending Annex A to Protocol 1 to the Agreement ⁽²⁾ between the European Economic Community and the Swiss Confederation

EEC	17.5.1978	—	17.5.1978	indefinite
SWITZERLAND				

(1) OJ No L 303, 28.10.1978.

(2) This Agreement appears in Volume 3, page 15.

(3) For the purpose of adjusting certain tariff specifications.

(4) OJ No L 116, 28.4.1978.

Agreements
between the EEC and Greece

ADDITIONAL PROTOCOL ⁽¹⁾

to the Agreement establishing an Association between the European Economic Community and Greece ⁽²⁾ consequent on the accession of new Member States to the Community

COUNCIL REGULATION (EEC) No 1245/78

of 22 May 1978

on the conclusion of the Additional Protocol to the Agreement establishing an Association between the European Economic Community and Greece consequent on the accession of new Member States to the Community

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community, and in particular Article 238 thereof,

Having regard to the Treaty concerning the accession of new Member States to the European Economic Community and to the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 108 of the Act annexed thereto,

Having regard to the recommendation from the Commission,

Having regard to the Opinion of the European Parliament,

(1) OJ No L 161, 19.6.1978.

(2) This Agreement appears in Volume 3, page 393.

Whereas the Additional Protocol to the Agreement establishing an Association between the European Economic Community and Greece should be concluded consequent on the accession of new Member States to the Community,

HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

Article 1

The Additional Protocol to the Agreement establishing an Association between the European Economic Community and Greece, consequent on the accession of new Member States to the Community, is hereby concluded on behalf of the Community.

The text of the Protocol is annexed to this Regulation.

Article 2

The President of the Council shall notify the other Contracting Party that the procedures necessary for the entry into force of the Additional Protocol have been completed on the part of the Community.

Article 3

This Regulation shall enter into force on the third day following its publication in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

Done at Brussels, 22 May 1978.

For the Council
The President
K. HEINESEN

ADDITIONAL PROTOCOL

to the Agreement establishing an Association between the European Economic Community and Greece consequent on the accession of new Member States to the Community

HIS MAJESTY THE KING OF THE BELGIANS,

THE PRESIDENT OF THE FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY,

THE PRESIDENT OF THE FRENCH REPUBLIC,

THE PRESIDENT OF THE ITALIAN REPUBLIC,

HIS ROYAL HIGHNESS THE GRAND DUKE OF LUXEMBOURG,

HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN OF THE NETHERLANDS,

Whose States, hereinafter called the 'original Member States', are Contracting Parties to the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community,

HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN OF DENMARK,

THE PRESIDENT OF IRELAND,

HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN OF THE UNITED KINGDOM OF GREAT BRITAIN AND NORTHERN IRELAND,

Whose States, hereinafter called the 'new Member States', are Parties acceding to the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community,

and

Contracting Parties to the Treaty concerning the accession of new Member States to the European Economic Community and to the European Atomic Energy Community, hereinafter called the 'Treaty of Accession',

and

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

of the one part, and

THE PRESIDENT OF THE HELLENIC REPUBLIC,

of the other part,

HAVING REGARD to Article 64 (3) of the Agreement establishing an Association between the European Economic Community and Greece, hereinafter called the 'Agreement of Association',

HAVE DECIDED, pursuant to Article 108 of the Act concerning the Conditions of Accession and the Adjustments to the Treaties hereinafter called the 'Act of Accession', to determine by common accord the Adjustments to the Agreement of Association, which are necessary consequent on the accession of the Kingdom of Denmark, Ireland and the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland to the Community,

AND to this end HAVE DESIGNATED as their Plenipotentiaries:

HIS MAJESTY THE KING OF THE BELGIANS:

J. VAN DER MEULEN,

Ambassador Extraordinary and Plenipotentiary,

Permanent Representative to the European Communities;

HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN OF DENMARK:

Erik B. LYRTOFT-PETERSEN,

Minister-Counsellor,

Permanent Representation of Denmark to the European Communities;

THE PRESIDENT OF THE FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY:

Ulrich LEBSANFT,

Ambassador Extraordinary and Plenipotentiary,

Permanent Representative to the European Communities;

THE PRESIDENT OF THE FRENCH REPUBLIC:

Étienne BURIN des ROZIERS,
Ambassador of France,
Permanent Representative to the European Communities;

THE PRESIDENT OF IRELAND:

Brendan DILLON,
Ambassador Extraordinary and Plenipotentiary,
Permanent Representative to the European Communities;

THE PRESIDENT OF THE ITALIAN REPUBLIC:

Giorgio BOMBASSEI FRASCANI de VETTOR,
Ambassador of Italy,
Permanent Representative to the European Communities;

HIS ROYAL HIGHNESS THE GRAND DUKE OF LUXEMBOURG:

Jean DONDELINGER,
Ambassador Extraordinary and Plenipotentiary,
Permanent Representative to the European Communities;

HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN OF THE NETHERLANDS:

E. M. J. A. SASSEN,
Ambassador Extraordinary and Plenipotentiary,
Permanent Representative to the European Communities;

**HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN OF THE UNITED KINGDOM OF
GREAT BRITAIN AND NORTHERN IRELAND:**

Sir Michael PALLISER, K.C.M.G.,
Ambassador Extraordinary and Plenipotentiary,
Permanent Representative to the European Communities;

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES:

Brendan DILLON,
Ambassador Extraordinary and Plenipotentiary,
Permanent Representative of Ireland,
Chairman of the Permanent Representatives Committee;

Edmund P. WELLENSTEIN,
Director-General of External Relations of the Commission of the
European Communities;

THE PRESIDENT OF THE HELLENIC REPUBLIC:

Stephane STATHATOS,
Ambassador Extraordinary and Plenipotentiary,
Permanent Delegate of Greece to the European Communities;

WHO, having exchanged their Full Powers, found in good and due
form,

HAVE AGREED AS FOLLOWS:

Article 1

The Kingdom of Denmark, Ireland and the United Kingdom of Great
Britain and Northern Ireland hereby become parties to the Agreement
of Association and to the Declarations annexed to the Final Act signed
in Athens on 9 July 1961.

TITLE I

Adaptation measures

Article 2

The texts of the Agreement of Association, including the Protocols
forming an integral part thereof and the Declarations referred to in

Article 1, drawn up in the English and Danish languages and annexed to this Protocol, are authentic in the same way as are the original texts.

Article 3

The following shall be substituted for Article 73 (1) of the Agreement of Association:

'1. The Agreement shall apply, in the manner laid down in the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community, to the European territories of the Kingdom of Belgium, the Kingdom of Denmark, the Federal Republic of Germany, the French Republic, Ireland, the Italian Republic, the Grand Duchy of Luxembourg, the Kingdom of the Netherlands and the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland, and to the other European territories whose external relations are administered by a Member State, on the one hand, and to the territory of the Hellenic Republic, on the other.'

Article 4

The following shall be substituted for Article 9 of the Agreement of Association:

'Article 9

The Council of Association shall determine the methods of administrative cooperation for the implementation of Articles 7 and 8, taking into account the methods adopted by the Community in respect of intra-Community trade.'

Article 5

For trade in goods between the new Member States and Greece, Article 7 of the Agreement of Association shall apply only to goods exported from a new Member State or from Greece from the date on which this Protocol is signed.

Article 6

1. For the purposes of Articles 18 (2) and (5) (c), 23 (1) (b) and 26 of the Agreement of Association, the volume of imports from the Community shall include those effected by Greece, during the period in question, from the new Member States.

However, the application of this rule shall not lead to the removal of products from the consolidation lists notified by Greece under Article 23 (3) of the Agreement of Association.

2. The volume of Community imports from third countries in respect of which the Community may open tariff quotas under paragraph 3 (b) of Protocol 10 annexed to the Agreement of Association shall include such imports effected by the new Member States from third countries.

Article 7

The effective date for the implementation of the rules laid down in Article 37 (2) (a) and (b) of the Agreement of Association by the new Member States as regards agricultural products not listed in Annex III to the Agreement of Association shall be 1 January 1972.

The Council of Association can take any measures to harmonize the different levels of customs duties arising from the rules mentioned in the previous paragraph.

Article 8

1. For the products falling within Common Customs Tariff heading No 22.05, the new Member States shall open annual import tariff quotas for the benefit of Greece equal to the quantities set out below

and to the duties applied by those Member States on 1 January 1975 to imports from the Community as originally constituted:

United Kingdom:	6 000 hl,
Denmark:	500 hl,
Ireland:	500 hl.

2. The arrangements laid down in paragraph 1 shall be applicable in 1975 and 1976.

These arrangements could be reviewed before the end of 1975, should such a revision appear useful in the light of developments in the wine sector and of progress made in harmonizing agricultural policies in that sector.

TITLE II

Transitional measures

Article 9

1. During the period ending on 31 December 1977, the new Member States shall apply to Greece the reductions in customs duties and charges having equivalent effect provided for by the Agreement of Association, at the same rates and dates as they adopt for the elimination of customs duties and charges having equivalent effect in regard to the Community as originally constituted.

The rates of duty on the basis of which the new Member States apply such reductions to Greece shall be those actually in force on 1 January 1972.

2. Subject to the effect to be given by the Community to Article 39 (5) of the Act of Accession in respect of the specific duties or the specific part of the mixed duties of the customs tariffs of Ireland and the United Kingdom, paragraph 1 shall be applied by rounding to the fourth place of decimals.

Article 10

1. In the case of customs duties comprising a protective element and a fiscal element, Article 9 shall apply to the protective element.
2. Ireland and the United Kingdom shall replace customs duties of a fiscal nature, or the fiscal element of these customs duties, by an internal tax in accordance with Article 38 of the Act of Accession and shall apply to Greece the same treatment as they apply to the other Member States.

Article 11

1. During the period referred to in Article 9 (1), Greece shall reduce in regard to the new Member States the differences between the customs duties and charges having equivalent effect which Greece applies to third countries and those which Greece applies, in pursuance of the Agreement of Association, to the Community as originally constituted, at the same rates and dates as the new Member States adopt for the elimination of customs duties and charges having equivalent effect in regard to the Community as originally constituted.
2. In the event of any amendment to the rates and dates adopted by the new Member States for the elimination of customs duties and charges having equivalent effect in regard to the Community as originally constituted, the Council of Association shall take the necessary measures to take account of such an amendment.
3. However, the Council of Association may adopt appropriate measures with a view to making the reductions to be applied by Greece in regard to the new Member States coincide with the timetable prescribed by the Agreement of Association.

Article 12

Goods obtained or produced in the original Member States of the Community or in Greece, the manufacture of which involved the use of products from a new Member State that were not in free circulation either in the original Member States or in Greece, shall also be admitted to the arrangements provided for by the Agreement of Association.

However, the admission of the said products to the above arrangements may be subject to the charging of a levy in the exporting country so long as duties and charges having equivalent effect governing trade between the new Member States and Greece remain different from those applied in trade between the original Member States and Greece.

Article 8 of the Agreement of Association shall be applied.

Article 13

Before the end of the first year after the entry into force of this Protocol, the Community and Greece may, as regards trade between the new Member States and Greece, exercise the option provided for in Article 10 (4) of the Agreement of Association, with regard to any disparities in customs duties resulting from the application by the new Member States of the transitional provisions of the Act of Accession in respect of customs duties.

Article 14

1. Until 31 December 1977, if in a new Member State difficulties arise which are serious and liable to persist in any sector of the economy or which could bring about serious deterioration in the economic situation of a region, the Community may adopt safeguard measures in order to rectify the situation.
2. In the same circumstances Greece may adopt safeguard measures in respect of one or more new Member States.

3. The measures taken under paragraphs 1 and 2 may involve derogations from the provisions of the Agreement of Association, to such an extent and for such periods as are strictly necessary in order to attain the objectives referred to in those paragraphs.

4. Priority shall be given to such measures as will least disturb the functioning of the Association.

5. The measures taken and the manner in which they are to be put into effect shall be notified forthwith to the Council of Association. Consultations on these measures may be held within the said Council.

Article 15

The Community shall, before the end of the first year after the entry into force of this Protocol, communicate to Greece the provisions relating to the special arrangements which are defined in Protocol 5 annexed to the Agreement of Association and which are referred to in Article 113 of the Act of Accession.

Article 16

The import arrangements in force in Ireland for the products listed in the Annex shall be abolished as regards Greece not later than on the dates provided for in Protocols 6 and 7 to the Act of Accession in accordance with procedures to be determined by the Council of Association, account being taken of these Protocols.

TITLE III

Final provisions

Article 17

This Protocol forms an integral part of the Agreement of Association.

Article 18

1. This Protocol shall be ratified by the signatory Member States in accordance with their respective constitutional procedures and validly concluded for the Community by a decision of the Council of the European Communities taken in accordance with the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community and notified to the Contracting Parties to the Agreement of Association.

The instruments of ratification and the notification of conclusion shall be exchanged in Brussels.

2. This Protocol shall enter into force on the first day of the second month following the date on which the instruments referred to in paragraph 1 are exchanged.

Article 19

This Protocol is drawn up in two copies in the Danish, Dutch, English, French, German, Italian and Greek languages, each of these texts being authentic.

Til bekræftelse heraf har undertegnede befuldmægtigede underskrevet denne tillægsprotokol.

Zu Urkund dessen haben die unterzeichneten Bevollmächtigten ihre Unterschriften unter dieses Zusatzprotokoll gesetzt.

In witness whereof, the undersigned Plenipotentiaries have affixed their signatures below this Additional Protocol.

En foi de quoi, les plénipotentiaires soussignés ont apposé leurs signatures au bas du présent Protocole additionnel.

In fede di che, i plenipotenziari sottoscritti hanno apposto le loro firme in calce al presente Protocollo addizionale.

Ten blijke waarvan de ondergetekende gevolmachtigden hun handtekening onder dit Aanvullend Protocol hebben gesteld.

ΕΙΣ ΠΙΣΤΩΣΙΝ ΤΩΝ ΑΝΩΤΕΡΩ ΟΙ κληρεζούσιοι ἔθεσαν τὰς ὑπογραφὰς αὐτῶν κάτωθεν τοῦ παρόντος Προσθέτου Πρωτοκόλλου.

Udfærdiget i Bruxelles, den otteogtyvende april nitten hundrede og femoghalvfjerds.

Geschehen zu Brüssel am achtundzwanzigsten April neunzehnhundert-fünfundsiebzig.

Done at Brussels on the twenty-eighth day of April in the year one thousand nine hundred and seventy-five.

Fait à Bruxelles, le vingt-huit avril mil neuf cent soixante-quinze.

Fatto a Bruxelles, addì ventotto aprile millenovecentosettantacinque.

Gedaan te Brussel, de achtentwintigste april negentienhonderd-vijfenzeventig.

Ἐγένετο ἐν Βρυξελλαῖς τῇ εἰκοστῇ ὀγδόῃ Ἀπριλίου τοῦ χιλιοστοῦ ἑνεακοσιοστοῦ ἑβδομηκοστοῦ πέμπτου ἔτους.

Pour Sa Majesté le Roi des Belges

Voor Zijne Majesteit de Koning der Belgen

J. van der Meulen

For Hendes Majestæt dronningen af Danmark

Re. Gyldenst. Bth

Für den Präsidenten der Bundesrepublik Deutschland

U. Lehmann

Pour le président de la République française

L. Bruni du Rozier

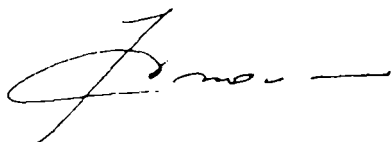
For the President of Ireland

Brenda Dillon

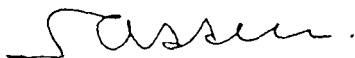
Per il presidente della Repubblica italiana

Amalberto A. Vettorez

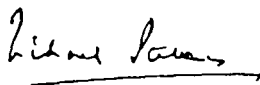
Pour Son Altesse Royale le grand-duc de Luxembourg

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to be 'James', written in a cursive style with a long horizontal stroke at the end.

Voor Hare Majesteit de Koningen der Nederlanden

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to be 'Jassen', written in a cursive style with a long horizontal stroke at the end.

For Her Majesty the Queen of the United Kingdom of Great Britain
and Northern Ireland

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to be 'Richard Lawson', written in a cursive style with a long horizontal stroke at the end.

For Rådet for De europæiske Fællesskaber

Im Namen des Rates der Europäischen Gemeinschaften

For the Council of the European Communities

Pour le Conseil des Communautés européennes

Per il Consiglio delle Comunità Europee

Voor de Raad der Europese Gemeenschappen

Rensden Dillon

E. P. Welles

Διά τόν Πρόεδρον τῆς Ἑλληνικῆς Δημοκρατίας

Stavros

ANNEX

List of products referred to in Article 16

Brussels Nomenclature heading No	Description
ex 60.03, ex 60.04	Tights and stockings other than knee-length stockings entirely or mainly made of silk or man-made fibres, of a value of not more than £2.50 per dozen pairs
ex 73.35	Laminated springs of iron or steel, for use as parts of vehicles, and leaves for these springs
ex 85.08 D	Sparking plugs and metal component parts
ex 96.01, ex 96.02	Brushes and brooms
	Private cars and commercial vehicles referred to in Protocol 7 to the Act of Accession

FINANCIAL PROTOCOL

between the European Economic Community and Greece ⁽¹⁾

COUNCIL DECISION

of 25 July 1978

concerning the conclusion of the Financial Protocol between the
European Economic Community and Greece

(78/666/EEC)

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community, and in particular Article 238 thereof,

Having regard to the recommendation from the Commission,

Having regard to the Opinion of the European Parliament⁽²⁾,

Whereas the Financial Protocol between the European Economic Community and Greece, signed in Brussels on 28 February 1977, should be approved,

HAS DECIDED AS FOLLOWS:

(1) OJ No L 225, 16.8.1978.

(2) OJ No C 163, 11.7.1977.

Article 1

The Financial Protocol between the European Economic Community and Greece is hereby approved on behalf of the Community.

The text of the Financial Protocol is annexed to this Decision.

Article 2

The President of the Council shall give the notification provided for in Article 13 (1) of the Protocol.

Done at Brussels, 25 July 1978.

For the Council

The President

K. von DOHNANYI

FINANCIAL PROTOCOL

between the European Economic Community and Greece

HIS MAJESTY THE KING OF THE BELGIANS,

HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN OF DENMARK,

THE PRESIDENT OF THE FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY,

THE PRESIDENT OF THE FRENCH REPUBLIC,

THE PRESIDENT OF IRELAND,

THE PRESIDENT OF THE ITALIAN REPUBLIC,

HIS ROYAL HIGHNESS THE GRAND DUKE OF LUXEMBOURG,

HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN OF THE NETHERLANDS,

HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN OF THE UNITED KINGDOM OF
GREAT BRITAIN AND NORTHERN IRELAND,

and,

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

of the one part,

THE PRESIDENT OF THE HELLENIC REPUBLIC,

of the other part,

CONSCIOUS of the need to promote the accelerated development of the Greek economy with a view to facilitating the pursuit of the objectives of the Agreement establishing an association between the European Economic Community and Greece,

HAVE DESIGNATED as their Plenipotentiaries:
HIS MAJESTY THE KING OF THE BELGIANS:
HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN OF DENMARK:
THE PRESIDENT OF THE FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY:
THE PRESIDENT OF THE FRENCH REPUBLIC:
THE PRESIDENT OF IRELAND:
THE PRESIDENT OF THE ITALIAN REPUBLIC:
HIS ROYAL HIGHNESS THE GRAND DUKE OF LUXEMBOURG:
HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN OF THE NETHERLANDS:
HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN OF THE UNITED KINGDOM OF
GREAT BRITAIN AND NORTHERN IRELAND:
THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES:
THE PRESIDENT OF THE HELLENIC REPUBLIC:
WHO, having exchanged their Full Powers, found in good and due
form,

HAVE AGREED AS FOLLOWS:

Article 1

Within the framework of the association between the European Economic Community and Greece, the Community shall participate on the terms set out in this Protocol in measures designed to promote, by efforts additional to those made by Greece itself, the accelerated development of the Greek economy and the complementarity of Greek agriculture with that of the Community.

Article 2

1. For the purposes specified in Article 1, and for a period expiring on 31 October 1981, an aggregate amount of 280 million European units of account (EUA) may be committed as follows:

- (a) 225 million EUA in the form of loans from the European Investment Bank, hereinafter called 'the Bank', granted from its own resources on the terms set out in its Statute;
- (b) 45 million EUA in the form of grants;
- (c) 10 million EUA in the form of loans on special terms granted by the Bank acting on instructions from the Community.

2. Of the loans referred to in paragraph 1 (a), the interest rates for a maximum amount of 150 million EUA shall be subsidized at 3% per annum, financed by means of funds indicated in paragraph 1 (b) on the understanding that the cost to the Community of financing such subsidies may not exceed 30 million EUA.

3. Projects shall be eligible for financing by means of the loans referred to in paragraph 1 (a) if they have been submitted to the Bank by the Greek State or, with the latter's agreement, by public or private undertakings having their seat or a place of business in Greece, and which:

- (a) further the realization of the objectives of the Association Agreement; and
- (b) help to increase productivity and to diversify the Greek economy, and promote, in particular, the improvement of the economic infrastructure of the country and the modernization of its agriculture, while taking into account the objective of promoting the complementarity of Greek agriculture with that of the Community.

4. Examination of the eligibility of projects and the granting of the loans referred to in paragraph 1 (a) shall be undertaken in accordance with the detailed rules, conditions and procedures laid down by the Bank's Statute.

The conditions governing amortization of each loan shall be established on the basis of the economic and financial characteristics of the project to be financed.

5. The loans referred to in paragraph 1 (a) shall carry the same rate of interest as that applied by the Bank on the day of signature of the loan agreement. However, priority in granting loans receiving the interest rate subsidy of 3% referred to in paragraph 2 shall be given to economic infrastructure or agricultural development projects, and to the financing of industrial projects for small and medium-sized undertakings through the intermediary of Greek development institutions.

The list of sectors may be revised by agreement between the Community and Greece.

6. The non-returnable grants provided for in paragraph 1 (b) are intended, in addition to the financing of the interest rate subsidy on loans from the Bank, for technical cooperation projects, study projects, and projects for modernizing Greek agriculture.

Requests for the financing of such projects shall be addressed by the Greek Government to the Community.

7. The loans referred to in paragraph 1 (c) shall be granted for a period of 30 years, have a deferment of amortization of eight years and be subject to interest at an annual rate of 2.5%. Investment projects submitted to the Bank by the Greek State and aimed at modernizing Greek agriculture shall be eligible for financing by means of these loans. Loans in this category may be combined with the loans from the Bank which are referred to in paragraph 1 (a).

Article 3

1. The amounts to be committed each year shall be distributed as evenly as possible throughout the period of application of this Protocol. During the initial period of application, however, a proportionately higher amount may, within reasonable limits, be committed.

2. Any funds not committed may, by the end of the period referred to in Article 2 (1), be used until exhausted. In that case, the funds shall be used in accordance with the same arrangements as provided for in this Protocol.

Article 4

Aid from the Bank for the execution of projects may, with the agreement of Greece, take the form of co-financing.

Article 5

The execution, management and maintenance of schemes which are the subject of financing under this Protocol shall be the responsibility of Greece or of the other beneficiaries referred to in Article 2.

The Community shall ensure that its financial aid is expended in accordance with the agreed allocations and to the best economic advantage.

Article 6

Greece shall apply to contracts awarded for the execution of projects financed under this Protocol fiscal and customs arrangements at least as favourable as those applied in respect of other international organizations.

Greece shall take the necessary measures to ensure that interest and all other payments due to the Bank in respect of loans accorded under this Protocol are exempted from any national or local taxes or levies.

For the measures referred to in Article 2 (6) and (7), participation in tendering procedures and other procedures for the award of contracts shall be open, on equal terms, to all natural or legal persons of the

Member States and of Greece. However, for projects of a scale sufficiently limited so that in practice they are of interest solely to Greek undertakings, an accelerated tendering procedure involving a shorter period for the submission of tenders for the placing of bids may be organized after approval by the appropriate Community body.

Article 7

The loans may be used to cover expenditure on imports or the domestic expenditure required for carrying out approved capital projects including expenditure on planning, on the services of consulting engineers and on technical assistance.

Article 8

Where a loan is accorded to a beneficiary other than the Greek State the provision of a guarantee by the latter may be required by the Bank as a condition of the grant of the loan.

Article 9

Throughout the duration of the loans accorded pursuant to this Protocol, Greece shall undertake to make available to debtors enjoying such loans or to the guarantors of the loans the foreign currency necessary for the payment of interest, commission and other charges and for the repayment of capital.

Article 10

The results of financial cooperation may be examined within the Association Council.

Article 11

The declaration and the exchange of letters annexed to this Protocol shall form an integral part thereof.

Article 12

This Protocol shall be annexed to the Agreement establishing an association between the European Economic Community and Greece.

Article 13

1. This Protocol shall be subject to ratification, acceptance or approval in accordance with the Contracting Parties' own procedures; the Contracting Parties shall notify each other that the procedures necessary to this end have been completed.

2. This Protocol shall enter into force on the first day of the month following the date on which the notifications provided for in paragraph 1 have been given.

Article 14

This Protocol is drawn up in two copies in the Danish, Dutch, English, French, German, Italian and Greek languages, each of these texts being equally authentic.

ANNEX

Declaration of the European Economic Community on Article 2 of the Financial Protocol

1. The European unit of account used to express the amounts specified in Article 2 of the Financial Protocol is defined as the sum of the following amounts in the currencies of the Member States of the Community:

German mark:	0.828
Pound sterling:	0.0885
French franc:	1.15
Italian lira:	109
Dutch guilder:	0.286
Belgian franc:	3.66
Luxembourg franc:	0.14
Danish kroner:	0.217
Irish pound:	0.00759

2. The value of the European unit of account in any given currency is equal to the sum of the equivalent in that currency of the amounts of currency listed in paragraph 1. It is calculated by the Commission using daily market exchange rates.

The daily rates of exchange in the various national currencies are published in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

EXCHANGE OF LETTERS

A. Letter from the Chairman of the Community Delegation

Sir,

I have the honour to inform you that the Community considers that the problem of the consequences of the possible accession of Greece to the Community for the provisions of the second EEC-Greece Financial Protocol should be dealt with in the framework of the accession negotiations. In this respect, I must remind you of the general principle whereby no further financial commitments under the Protocol may be undertaken from the date of the entry into force of the Accession Treaty.

The accession negotiations must therefore include detailed rules to ensure a harmonious transition, as regards financial aid, from the regime of an associated country to that of a Member State with access, under the usual conditions, to the various Community funds and financial instruments.

I should be grateful if you would acknowledge receipt of this letter.

Please accept, Sir, the assurance of my highest consideration.

Chairman of the Community Delegation

B. Letter from the Chairman of the Greek Delegation

Sir,

I have the honour to acknowledge receipt of your letter of today's date in which you informed me of the following:

'I have the honour to inform you that the Community considers that the problem of the consequences of the possible accession of Greece to the Community for the provisions of the second EEC-Greece Financial Protocol should be dealt with in the framework of the accession negotiations. In this respect, I must remind you of the general principle whereby no further financial commitments under the Protocol may be undertaken from the date of the entry into force of the Accession Treaty.

The accession negotiations must therefore include detailed rules to ensure a harmonious transition, as regards financial aid, from the regime of an associated country to that of a Member State with access, under the usual conditions, to the various Community funds and financial instruments.

I should be grateful if you would acknowledge receipt of this letter.'

Please accept, Sir, the assurance of my highest consideration.

Chairman of the Greek Delegation

INFORMATION CONCERNING

Contracting Parties	Date of signature by the Contracting Parties	Date of exchange, deposit or notification of instruments of ratification, acceptance, approval, etc.	Date of entry into force	Duration
---------------------	--	--	--------------------------	----------

— the **ADDITIONAL PROTOCOL** ⁽¹⁾ to the Agreement establishing an Association between the European Economic Community and Greece ⁽²⁾ consequent on the accession of new Member States to the Community

EEC and Member States	28.4.1975	30.5.1978	1.7.1978 ⁽¹⁾	indefinite
GREECE				

— the **FINANCIAL PROTOCOL** between the European Economic Community and Greece ⁽³⁾

EEC and Member States	28.2.1977	26.7.1978	1.8.1978	indefinite ⁽⁴⁾
GREECE				

(1) OJ No L 161, 19.6.1978.

(2) This Agreement appears in Volume 3, page 393.

(3) OJ No L 225, 16.8.1978.

(4) See also Article 2 and Article 3 (2) of the Protocol.

Agreement
between the EEC and Turkey

AGREEMENT

in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Economic Community and Turkey fixing the additional amount to be deducted from the levy on imports into the Community of untreated olive oil, originating in Turkey, for the period 1 November 1978 to 31 October 1979 ⁽¹⁾

COUNCIL REGULATION (EEC) No 2765/78

of 23 November 1978

on the conclusion of the Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Economic Community and Turkey fixing the additional amount to be deducted from the levy on imports into the Community of untreated olive oil, originating in Turkey, for the period 1 November 1978 to 31 October 1979

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community, and in particular Article 113 thereof,

Having regard to Decision No 1/77 of the EEC-Turkey Association Council of 17 May 1977 on new concessions for imports of Turkish agricultural products into the Community, and in particular Annex IV thereto,

(1) OJ No L 332, 29.11.1978.

Whereas it is necessary to approve the Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Economic Community and Turkey fixing the additional amount to be deducted from the levy on imports into the Community of untreated olive oil, falling within subheading 15.07 A I of the Common Customs Tariff and originating in Turkey, for the period 1 November 1978 to 31 October 1979,

HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

Article 1

The Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Economic Community and Turkey fixing the additional amount to be deducted from the levy on imports into the Community of untreated olive oil, falling within subheading 15.07 A I of the Common Customs Tariff and originating in Turkey, for the period 1 November 1978 to 31 October 1979, is hereby approved on behalf of the Community.

The text of the Agreement is annexed to this Regulation.

Article 2

The President of the Council is hereby authorized to designate the person empowered to sign the Agreement for the purpose of binding the Community.

Article 3

This Regulation shall enter into force on the day following its publication in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

Done at Brussels, 23 November 1978.

For the Council

The President

J. ERTL

AGREEMENT

in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Economic Community and Turkey fixing the additional amount to be deducted from the levy on imports into the Community of untreated olive oil, originating in Turkey, for the period 1 November 1978 to 31 October 1979

Letter No 1

Sir,

Annex IV to Decision No 1/77 of the EEC-Turkey Association Council of 17 May 1977 on new concessions for imports of Turkish agricultural products into the Community stipulates that for untreated olive oil, falling within subheading 15.07 A I of the Common Customs Tariff, the amount to be deducted from the amount of the levy in accordance with Article 2 of that Decision is increased, in order to take account of certain factors and of the situation on the olive oil market, by an additional amount under the same conditions and arrangements as laid down for the application of the said Article.

I have the honour to inform you that, having regard to the criteria specified in the afore-mentioned Annex IV, the Community will take the necessary steps to maintain the additional amount at nine units of account per 100 kilograms for the period 1 November 1978 to 31 October 1979.

I should be grateful if you would acknowledge receipt of this letter and confirm your Government's agreement to its content.

Please accept, Sir, the assurance of my highest consideration.

*On behalf of the Council of
the European Communities*

Letter No 2

Sir,

I have the honour to acknowledge receipt of your letter of today's date, which reads as follows:

'Annex IV to Decision No 1/77 of the EEC-Turkey Association Council of 17 May 1977 on new concessions for imports of Turkish agricultural products into the Community stipulates that for untreated olive oil, falling within subheading 15.07 A I of the Common Customs Tariff, the amount to be deducted from the amount of the levy in accordance with Article 2 of that Decision is increased, in order to take account of certain factors and of the situation on the olive oil market, by an additional amount under the same conditions and arrangements as laid down for the application of the said Article.

I have the honour to inform you that, having regard to the criteria specified in the afore-mentioned Annex IV, the Community will take the necessary steps to maintain the additional amount at nine units of account per 100 kilograms for the period 1 November 1978 to 31 October 1979.

I should be grateful if you would acknowledge receipt of this letter and confirm your Government's agreement to its content.'

I confirm the agreement of my Government to the foregoing.

Please accept, Sir, the assurance of my highest consideration.

*For the President of
the Republic of Turkey*

INFORMATION CONCERNING

the AGREEMENT in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Economic Community and Turkey fixing the additional amount to be deducted from the levy on imports into the Community of untreated olive oil, originating in Turkey, for the period 1 November 1978 to 31 October 1979 ⁽¹⁾

Contracting Parties	Date of signature by the Contracting Parties	Date of exchange, deposit or notification of instruments of ratification, acceptance, approval, etc.	Date of entry into force	Duration
EEC	30.11.1978	—	30.11.1978	until 31.10.1979
TURKEY				

(1) OJ No L 332, 29.11.1978.

Agreements
between the EEC and Cyprus

ADDITIONAL PROTOCOL ⁽¹⁾

to the Agreement establishing an association between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Cyprus ⁽²⁾

COUNCIL REGULATION (EEC) No 2907/77

of 20 December 1977

on the conclusion of the Additional Protocol to the Agreement establishing an association between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Cyprus

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community, and in particular Article 238 thereof,

Having regard to the recommendation from the Commission,

Having regard to the Opinion of the European Parliament ⁽³⁾,

Whereas the Additional Protocol to the Agreement establishing an association between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Cyprus should be approved,

(1) OJ No L 339, 28.12.1977.

(2) This Agreement appears in Volume 3, page 721.

(3) OJ No C 6, 9.1.1978.

HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

Article 1

The Additional Protocol to the Agreement establishing an association between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Cyprus is hereby approved on behalf of the Community.

The text of the Protocol is annexed to this Regulation.

Article 2

The President of the Council shall, as far as the Community is concerned, give the notification provided for in Article 17 of the Additional Protocol to the Agreement establishing an association between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Cyprus.

Article 3

This Regulation shall enter into force on the third day following its publication in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

Done at Brussels, 20 December 1977.

For the Council
The President
H. SIMONET

ADDITIONAL PROTOCOL

to the Agreement establishing an association between the European
Economic Community and the Republic of Cyprus

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES

of the one part,

THE GOVERNMENT OF THE REPUBLIC OF CYPRUS

of the other part,

HAVE DECIDED to extend the first stage of the Agreement establishing an association between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Cyprus, signed in Brussels on 19 December 1972, and to include therein supplementary measures to reinforce and extend the economic relations existing under that Agreement, and to this end have designated as their Plenipotentiaries:

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES:

THE GOVERNMENT OF THE REPUBLIC OF CYPRUS:

WHO, having exchanged their Full Powers, found in good and due form,

HAVE AGREED AS FOLLOWS:

TITLE I

Trade

Article 1

1. The first stage of the Agreement establishing an association between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Cyprus is hereby extended until 31 December 1979.

2. Negotiations are provided for during the 12 months preceding the expiry of the first stage, with a view to defining the content of the second stage in accordance with the provisions of the Agreement.

Article 2

The provisions governing the first stage of the Agreement establishing an association between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Cyprus, including those of the Protocol laying down certain provisions relating to the Agreement establishing an association between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Cyprus, signed on 19 December 1972, shall be supplemented by the following provisions.

Article 3

1. The products originating in Cyprus, other than those listed in Annex II to the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community and other than those contained in Lists A and B of Annex I to Association Agreement and those referred to in Article 4 of this Protocol shall be exempt from payment of customs duty on entry into the Community, subject to the special provisions of Article 5 of this Protocol.

2. Article 4 of Annex I to the Association Agreement shall be replaced by the following text:

'Article 4

For the following goods obtained from the processing of agricultural products, the exemption referred to in Article 3 (1) of the Additional Protocol shall be applied to the fixed component of the charge levied on imports of those goods into the Community:

CCT heading No	Description
19.03	Macaroni, spaghetti and similar products
19.08	Pastry, biscuits, cakes and other fine bakers' wares, whether or not containing cocoa in any proportion'

3. The products falling within the following headings shall be added to List A of Annex I to the Agreement:

CCT heading No	Description
22.06	Vermouths, and other wines of fresh grapes flavoured with aromatic extracts
22.09	Spirits (other than those of heading No 22.08); liqueurs and other spirituous beverages; compound alcoholic preparations (known as 'concentrated extracts') for the manufacture of beverages: B. Compound alcoholic preparations (known as 'concentrated extracts') for the manufacture of beverages C. Spirituous beverages

Article 4

The following products, originating in Cyprus, shall on entry into the Community be subject to the customs duty indicated in respect of each:

CCT heading No	Description	Rate of customs duty
21.05	Soups and broths, in liquid, solid or powder form; homogenized composite food preparations: A. Soups and broths, in liquid, solid or powder form	5.4%
22.03	Beer made from malt	7.2%

Article 5

Article 2 of Annex I to the Association Agreement shall be replaced by the following text:

'Article 2

1. For the products listed below, originating in Cyprus, the Community shall open annual Community tariff quotas free of customs duties for the volumes indicated:

CCT heading No	Description	Annual Community tariff quota
56.04	Man-made fibres, (discontinuous or waste), carded, combed or otherwise prepared for spinning	100 tonnes
61.01	Men's and boys' outer garments	500 tonnes

2. If the Protocol does not enter into force at the beginning of the calendar year, the quotas referred to in paragraph 1 shall be opened *pro rata temporis*.'

Article 6

For the products covered by Article 59 (1) (b) of the Act of Accession, Article 4 of the Protocol laying down certain provisions relating to the Agreement establishing an association between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Cyprus shall remain applicable until 31 December 1977.

Article 7

1. The customs duties and taxes having equivalent effect applicable on the importation into Cyprus of products originating in the Community,

other than those mentioned in Lists A and B of this Protocol, shall be those of the General Customs Tariff of Cyprus reduced, as from 1 July 1978, by 35%.

2. For the products mentioned in List A, the customs duties and taxes having equivalent effect applicable on the importation into Cyprus of products originating in the Community, shall be those of the General Customs Tariff of Cyprus reduced, as from 1 July 1978, by 20%.

3. For the products mentioned in List B, the customs duties and taxes having equivalent effect applicable on importation into Cyprus of products originating in the Community shall be those of the General Customs Tariff of Cyprus reduced by the rates indicated in respect of each heading.

Article 8

Should the nomenclature of the customs tariffs of the Contracting Parties be changed in respect of products referred to in the Agreement, the Association Council may adapt the tariff nomenclature of those products as it appears in the Agreement.

TITLE II

Rules of origin

Article 9

The Protocol annexed hereto replaces the Protocol concerning the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and methods of administrative cooperation referred to in Article 17 of the Agreement.

TITLE III

Cooperation

Article 10

The Community and Cyprus shall institute cooperation with the aim of contributing to the development of Cyprus by efforts complementary to those made by Cyprus itself and of strengthening existing economic links on as broad a basis as possible for the mutual benefit of the Parties.

Article 11

In order to achieve the cooperation referred to in Article 10, account shall be taken, in particular, of the following:

- the objectives and priorities of Cyprus's development plans and programmes;
- the importance of schemes into which different operations are integrated;
- the importance of promoting regional cooperation between Cyprus and other States.

Article 12

The purpose of cooperation between the Community and Cyprus shall be to promote, in particular:

- participation by the Community in the efforts made by Cyprus to develop its production and economic infrastructure in order to diversify its economic structure. Such participation should be connected, in particular, with the industrialization of Cyprus and the modernization of its agriculture;

- *the marketing and sales promotion of products exported by Cyprus;*
- *industrial cooperation aimed at boosting the industrial production of Cyprus, in particular through projects, programmes and studies designed to:*
 - *encourage participation by the Community in the implementation of Cyprus's industrial development programmes,*
 - *foster the organization of contacts and meetings between Cyprus and Community industrial policy-makers, promoters and firms in order to promote the establishment of new relations in the industrial field in conformity with the objectives of the Agreement,*
 - *facilitate access by Cyprus to technological knowhow suited to its specific needs,*
 - *eliminate non-tariff and non-quota barriers likely to impede access to either market,*
 - *encourage the development and diversification of industry in Cyprus and in particular the establishment of new industrial and trade links between the industries and firms of the Member States and those of Cyprus;*
- *cooperation in the fields of science, technology and the protection of the environment;*
- *the encouragement and facilitation of private investments which are in the mutual interest of the Parties;*
- *exchange of information on the economic and financial situation, and on developments therein, as required for the proper functioning of the Agreement.*

Article 13

1. The Association Council shall periodically define the general guidelines of cooperation for the purpose of attaining the objectives set out in the Agreement.

2. The Association Council shall be responsible for seeking ways and means of establishing cooperation in the areas defined in Article 12. To that end it is empowered to take decisions.

Article 14

The Community shall participate in the financing of projects to promote the development of Cyprus under the conditions laid down in the Financial Protocol.

Article 15

The Contracting Parties shall facilitate the proper performance of cooperation and investment contracts which are of interest to both Parties and come within the framework of the Agreement.

TITLE IV

General and final provisions

Article 16

This Protocol and the Annexes shall form an integral part of the Agreement establishing an association between the European Economic Community and Cyprus.

Article 17

1. This Protocol shall be subject to ratification, acceptance or approval, in accordance with the procedures of the Contracting Parties, who shall notify each other of the completion of the procedures necessary to that end.

2. This Protocol shall enter into force on the first day of the second month following that in which the notifications referred to in paragraph 1 have been made.

Article 18

This Protocol is drawn up in two copies in the Danish, Dutch, English, French, German and Italian languages, each of these texts being equally authentic.

LIST A
relating to Article 7 (2)

Cyprus tariff heading No	Description
01.05.10	Day-old chicks
03.01.10	Fry fish ('marida') during the period October to March, both inclusive
07.01.90	Other
07.02	Vegetables (whether or not cooked), preserved by freezing
07.03.90	Other
07.04	Dried, dehydrated or evaporated vegetables, whole, cut, sliced, broken or in powder, but not further prepared
08.01.10	Bananas, fresh
08.01.20	Coconuts, Brazil nuts, cashew nuts, fresh or dried
08.01.90	Other dried fruit
08.03.90	Dried figs
08.04.90	Dried grapes
08.05	Nuts other than those falling within heading No 08.01, fresh or dried, shelled or not
08.12	Fruit, dried, other than that falling within heading No 08.01, 08.02, 08.03, 08.04 or 08.05
11.01.11	Plain flour with no added substance, in containers of not less than 20 okes gross weight
11.01.19	Other
11.01.90	Other
11.02.10	Groats and meal of wheat or of meslin
11.02.20	Cereal groats and meal, other
11.03	Flours of the leguminous vegetables falling within heading No 07.05
12.01.10	Groundnuts (peanuts)
12.01.20	Sesame seed
12.02.10	Groundnut meal
13.02.10	Mastic gum or resin
15.02	Fats of bovine cattle, sheep or goats, unrendered; rendered or solvent extracted fats (including 'premier jus') obtained from those unrendered fats

Cyprus tariff heading No	Description
15.03	Lard stearin, eleostearin and tallow stearin, lard oil, oleo-oil and tallow oil, not emulsified or mixed or prepared in any way
15.04	Fats and oils, of fish and marine mammals, whether or not refined
15.05	Wool grease and fatty substances derived therefrom (including lanolin)
15.06	Other animal oils and fats (including neat's-foot oil and fats from bones or waste)
15.07.19	Other
15.07.99	Other
15.09	Degras
15.13.10	Margarine
16.02.99	Other
18.05.10	In retail packages
18.06.11	In retail packages
19.03	Macaroni, spaghetti and similar products
20.01.20	Vegetables (excluding olives and capers), not in airtight containers
20.02.29	Other
20.02.99	Other
20.07.11	Without added sugar, in containers other than for retail sale
21.07.49	Other, preserved by freezing
27.07.10	Benzole, xylol and solvent naphta
27.09.90	Other
27.10.10	Petroleum partly refined, including topped crudes
27.10.21	Aviation spirit
27.10.29	Other
29.01.10	Benzene, xylene (mixed isomers); pentanes, hexanes, heptanes, octanes, octadecanes
29.16.10	Citric acid
35.05.20	Laundry starch in retail packages
35.05.90	Other
37.05.10	Films and slides
38.09.10	Wood tar and wood creosote
38.10.20	Wood and vegetable pitch
38.11.11	In liquid form or in self-sprayers (aerosols)

Cyprus tariff heading No	Description
38.11.19	Other
44.03.20	Pit-props
44.04.10	Pit-props and other mine timber
44.07	Railway or tramway sleepers of wood
44.22.20	Barrels of a capacity not exceeding 10 okes
44.25.20	Boot and shoe lasts
48.07.92	Packing and wrapping paper, including wrapping tissue, lithographed illustrated or otherwise printed, other than impregnated or coated
48.16.10	Two-ply (or more) paper bags of an area not less than 1.5 ft ²
73.18.23	Black, welded, of an internal diameter of one to four inches (both inclusive)
73.18.24	Galvanized, welded, of an internal diameter of one to four inches (both inclusive)
73.23.11	307 × 408 (3 7/16 × 4 8/16 inches)
73.23.19	401 × 411 (4 1/16 × 4 11/16 inches)
73.31.10	Wire nails
73.36.10	Space gas heaters
73.36.20	Stoves for bath-geysers
73.36.90	Other
73.39.10	Iron or steel wool
74.14.10	Wire nails
74.17	Cooking and heating apparatus of a kind used for domestic purposes, not electrically operated, and parts thereof, of copper
75.06.50	Cooking and heating apparatus of a kind used for domestic purposes not electrically operated, and parts thereof
75.06.91	Wire nails
76.02.10	Bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, polished or anodized
76.15.20	Cooking and heating apparatus of a kind used for domestic purposes, not electrically operated, and parts thereof
76.16.21	Wire nails
84.17.90	Instantaneous or storage water heaters, non-electrical
84.56.10	Concrete mixers of a capacity 10 ft ³ or less
85.12.20	Space heaters
85.12.30	Stoves, ovens, grills, grates, ranges and the like; other water heaters

LIST B
relating to Article 7 (3)

Cyprus tariff heading No	Description	Rate of reduction %
02.06	Meat and edible meat offals (except poultry liver), salted, in brine, dried or smoked:	
10	Bacon	16.6
	Ham and other pigmeat:	
29	Other	20
04.04	Cheese and curd	33.3
09.01	Coffee, whether or not roasted or freed of caffeine; coffee husks and skins; coffee substitutes containing coffee in any proportion:	
	Coffee and coffee substitutes containing coffee:	
19	Other	22.2
09.10	Thyme, saffron and bay leaves; other spices	4.8
16.01	Sausages and the like, of meat, meat offal or animal blood	16.6
17.04	Sugar confectionery, not containing cocoa:	
90	Other	14.3
18.06	Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa:	
90	Other	14.3
19.05	Prepared foods obtained by swelling or roasting of cereals or cereal products (puffed rice, cornflakes and similar products):	
90	Other	28.6
19.08	Pastry, biscuits, cakes and other fine bakers' wares whether or not containing cocoa in any proportion:	
10	Biscuits and cakes	18.6
20.01	Vegetables and fruit, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid, with or without sugar, whether or not containing salt, spices or mustard:	
	Vegetables (excluding olives and capers), in airtight containers, as follows:	
11	Peas, artichokes, carrots, beans, gherkins, cucumbers, spinach, cauliflower, onions, marrows, beetroot and tomatoes	15.4
19	Other	11.8

Cyprus tariff heading No	Description	Rate of reduction %
20.02	Vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid:	
50	Peas, artichokes, carrots, beans, gherkins, cucumbers, spinach, cauliflower, onions, marrows, beetroot and tomatoes, in airtight containers	15.4
20.06	Fruit otherwise prepared or preserved, whether or not containing added sugar or spirit:	
10	Groundnuts and other edible nuts, salted or otherwise processed	28.6
21.02	Extracts, essences or concentrates, of coffee, tea or maté; preparations with a basis of those extracts, essences or concentrates:	
10	Extracts, essences or concentrates, of coffee and preparations with a basis of those extracts, essences or concentrates	16.6
21.04	Sauces; mixed condiments and mixed seasonings:	
10	Tomato sauces and ketchup; flavoured salts	15.4
90	Other	20
21.07	Food preparations not elsewhere specified or included:	
20	Ice-cream, ice-cream powder and other preparations suitable for the manufacture of ice-cream	11.8
30	Table jellies	16.6
22.02	Lemonade, flavoured spa waters and flavoured aerated waters, and other non-alcoholic beverages, not including fruit and vegetable juice falling within heading No 20.07	20
22.03	Beer made from malt	10.5
22.04	Grape must, in fermentation or with fermentation arrested otherwise than by the addition of alcohol	4.8
22.05	Wine of fresh grapes; grape must with fermentation arrested by the addition of alcohol:	
10	Sparkling wine	6.7
90	Other	7.1
22.06	Vermouths and other wines of fresh grapes, flavoured with aromatic extracts	7.1
22.07	Other fermented beverages (for example, cider, perry and mead)	10.4

Cyprus tariff heading No	Description	Rate of reduction %
22.08	Ethyl alcohol or neutral spirits, undenatured, of a strength of 140 proof or higher; denatured spirits (including ethyl alcohol and neutral spirits) of any strength	18.2
22.09	Spirits (other than those of heading No 22.08); liqueurs and other spirituous beverages; compound alcoholic preparations (known as 'concentrated extracts') for the manufacture of beverages:	
10	In bottles, of a strength not exceeding 80% of proof spirit	7.1
90	Other	6.7
22.10	Vinegar and substitutes of vinegar	15.4
24.02	Manufactured tobacco; tobacco extracts and essences:	
20	Cigarettes, including the weight of cigarette paper, mouth pieces and filters	1.4
25.01	Common salt (including rock salt, sea salt and table salt); pure sodium chloride; salt liquors; sea water:	
90	Other	9.1
32.09	Varnishes and lacquers; distempers; prepared water pigments of the kind used for finishing leather; paints and enamels; pigments in linseed oil, white spirit, spirits of turpentine, varnish or other paint or enamel media; stamping foils; dyes and other colouring matter in forms or packings of a kind sold by retail:	
10	Distempers	11.1
90	Other	2.8
32.12	Glaziers' putty; grafting putty; painters' fillings; non-refractory surfacing preparations; stopping, sealing and similar mastics, including resin mastic and cements	6.7
33.06	Perfumery, cosmetics and toilet preparations:	
90	Other	28.6
34.01	Soap; organic surface-active products and preparations for use as soap, in the form of bars, cakes or moulded pieces or shapes, whether or not combined with soap:	
90	Other	13.8

Cyprus tariff heading No	Description	Rate of reduction %
34.02	Organic surface-active agents; surface-active preparations and washing preparations, whether or not containing soap:	
10	Surface-active preparations and washing preparations whether or not containing soap	13.8
34.05	Polishes and creams, for footwear, furniture or floors, metal polishes, scouring powders and similar preparations, but excluding prepared waxes falling within heading No 34.04	23.5
36.06	Matches (excluding Bengal matches):	
10	In boxes exceeding 50 but not exceeding 65 matches	33
90	Other	30.8
39.07	Articles of materials of the kinds described in heading Nos 39.01 to 39.06:	
11	Sanitary fixtures and fittings: Lavatory seats and covers, baths and chamber pots Other articles:	28.6
92	Beads, imitation pearls, imitation precious stones and other articles of personal adornment	14.8
93	Decorative articles for domestic use; jewel boxes, bonbonieres, lipstick holders, and similar articles	20
96	Other articles for domestic use	22.2
42.02	Travel goods (for example, trunks, suitcases, hat-boxes, travelling bags, rucksacks), shopping bags, handbags, satchels, brief-cases, wallets, purses, toilet cases, tool-cases, tobacco pouches, sheaths, cases, boxes (for example, for arms, musical instruments, binoculars, jewellery, bottles, collars, footwear, brushes) and similar containers, of leather or of composition leather, of vulcanized fibre, of artificial plastic sheeting, of paperboard or of textile fabric:	
29	Other	20
90	Other articles	20
42.03	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, of leather or of composition leather:	
10	Coats and other clothing; gloves and mittens	18.4
90	Other	14.8

Cyprus tariff heading No	Description	Rate of reduction %
42.05 10 90	Other articles of leather or of composition leather: Fancy goods Other	19.1 28.6
44.13 10	Wood (including blocks, strips and friezes for parquet or wood block flooring, not assembled) planed, tongued, grooved, rebated, chamfered, V-jointed, centre V-jointed, beaded, centre beaded or the like, but not further manufactured: Blocks, strips and friezes for parquet or wood block flooring, not assembled	23.5
44.15 10	Plywood, blockboard, laminboard, battenboard and similar laminated wood products (including veneered panels and sheets); inlaid wood and wood marquetry: Strips, parquet	23.5
44.23 20 90	Builders' carpentry and joinery (including prefabricated and sectional buildings and assembled parquet flooring panels): Assembled parquet flooring panels Other	23.5 23.5
46.03 20	Basketwork, wickerwork and other articles of plaiting materials, made directly to shape; articles made up from goods falling within heading No 46.01 or 46.02; articles of loofah: Shopping bags, travelling bags, travelling cases and similar articles	20
48.16 20	Boxes, bags and other packing containers, of paper or paperboard: Cigarette packets	23.5
48.18 90	Registers, exercise books, note books, memorandum blocks, other books, receipt books, diaries, blotting pads, binders (loose-leaf or other), file covers and other stationery of paper or paperboard; sample and other albums and book covers, of paper or paperboard: Other	20
48.19 90	Paper or paperboard labels, whether or not printed or gummed: Other	20
49.09	Picture postcards, Christmas, and other picture greeting cards, printed by any process with or without trimmings	16

Cyprus tariff heading No	Description	Rate of reduction %
49.10	Calendars of any kind, of paper or paperboard, including calendar blocks	20
49.11 90	Other printed matter, including printed pictures and photographs: Other	20
55.08 90	Terry towelling and similar terry fabrics, of cotton: Other	28.6
58.02 10	Other carpets, carpeting, rugs, mats and matting, and 'Kelem', 'Schumacks' and 'Karamnie' rugs and the like made up or not: Bath mats	28.6
58.09 20	Tulle and other net fabrics (but not including woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics), figured; hand or mechanically made lace, in the piece, in strips or in motifs: Other mechanically made lace, and all handmade lace in the piece, in strips or in motifs	20
58.10 90	Embroidery, in the piece, in strips or in motifs: Other	20
60.03 90	Stockings, under stockings, socks, ankle-socks, sockettes and the like, knitted or crocheted, not elastic or rubberized: Other	16.7
60.04	Under garments, knitted or crocheted, not elastic or rubberized	14.8
60.05 10 90	Outer garments and other articles, knitted or crocheted, not elastic or rubberized: Outer garments Other	14.8 14.8
60.06 30 90	Knitted or crocheted fabric and articles thereof, elastic or rubberized (including elastic knee-caps and elastic stockings): Gloves mittens and mitts: clothing, outer Other	19.2 14.8
61.01	Men's and boys' outer garments	14.8
61.02	Women's, girls' and infants' outer garments	14.8

Cyprus tariff heading No	Description	Rate of reduction %
61.03	Men's and boys' under garments, including collars, shirt fronts and cuffs:	
10	Shirts and pyjamas	14.8
61.04	Women's, girls' and infants' under garments:	
10	Shirts and pyjamas	14.8
61.05	Handkerchiefs	14.8
61.06	Shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like	14.8
61.07	Ties, bow ties and cravats	14.8
61.09	Corsets, corset-belts, suspender-belts, brassières, braces, suspenders, garters and the like (including such articles of knitted or crocheted fabric), whether or not elastic	14.8
62.01	Travelling rugs and blankets:	
90	Other	28.6
62.02	Bed linen, table linen, toilet linen and kitchen linen; curtains and other furnishing articles:	
	Bed, table, toilet and kitchen linen:	
11	Made directly of lace without cutting or sewing	20
12	Embroidered	11.8
13	Hand, face and bath towels, tablecloths, table and kitchen towels and napkins	28.6
62.05	Other made up textile articles (including dress patterns):	
10	Watch straps; boot, shoe, corset etc., laces with fitted ends	19.5
64.01	Footwear with outer soles and uppers of rubber or artificial/plastic material:	
90	Other	15.4
64.02	Footwear with outer soles of leather or composition leather; footwear (other than footwear falling within heading No 64.01) with outer soles of rubber or artificial plastic material:	
20	Slippers and house footwear, other than with uppers of rubber; other footwear with uppers wholly or mainly of leather or textile material	7.9
90	Other	15.4

Cyprus tariff heading No	Description	Rate of reduction %
64.03	Footwear with outer soles of wood or cork:	
20	Slippers and house footwear, other than with uppers of rubber; other footwear with uppers wholly or mainly of leather or textile material	7.9
90	Other	15.4
64.04	Footwear with outer soles of other materials:	
20	Slippers and house footwear, other than with uppers of rubber; other footwear with uppers wholly or mainly of leather or textile material	7.9
90	Other	15.4
64.05	Parts of footwear (including uppers, insoles and screw-on heels) of any material except metal:	
10	Heels and soles of natural leather	28.6
20	Prepared parts of footwear (excluding heels of all materials and soles of natural leather)	20
65.04	Hats and other headgear, plaited or made from plaited or other strips of any material, whether or not lined or trimmed	26.5
65.05	Hats and other headgear (including hair nets) knitted or crocheted, or made up from lace, felt or other textile fabric in the piece (but not from strips), whether or not lined or trimmed	26.5
65.06	Other headgear, whether or not lined or trimmed:	
90	Other	26.5
69.12	Tableware and other articles of a kind commonly used for domestic or toilet purposes, of other kinds of pottery:	
91	Of ordinary baked clay	16.6
69.13	Statuettes and other ornaments, and articles of personal adornment; articles or furniture:	
10	Decorative plates, pots, urns and vases, statues and statuettes, cigarette cases and similar decorative articles, other than of ordinary baked clay	25
69.14	Other articles:	
10	Of ordinary baked clay	16.6
71.12	Articles of jewellery and parts thereof, of precious metal or rolled precious metal	9.3

Cyprus tariff heading No	Description	Rate of reduction %
71.13	Articles of goldsmiths' or silversmiths' wares and parts thereof, of precious metal or rolled precious metal, other than goods falling within heading No 71.12:	
10	Silver tableware not incorporating precious or semi-precious stones	9.3
90	Other	9.3
71.14	Other articles of precious metal or rolled precious metal	9.3
71.15	Articles consisting of, or incorporating, pearls, precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed)	9.3
71.16	Imitation jewellery	9.3
73.18	Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of iron (other than of cast iron) or steel, excluding high-pressure hydro-electric conduits:	
92	Black, welded, of an internal diameter of $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 inch	28.6
93	Galvanized welded, of an internal diameter of $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 inch	28.6
73.27	Gauze, cloth, grill, netting, fencing, reinforcing fabric and similar materials, of iron or steel wire:	
20	Wire fencing, wire netting	25
73.38	Articles of a kind commonly used for domestic purposes, sanitary ware for indoor use, and parts of such articles and ware of iron or steel:	
12	Domestic articles and parts thereof: Buckets	25
83.03	Safes, strong-boxes, armoured or reinforced strong-rooms, strong-room linings and strong-room doors, and cash and deed boxes and the like, of base metal	28.6
83.13	Stoppers, crown corks, bottle caps, capsules, bung covers, seals and plombs, case corner protectors and other packing accessories, of base metal:	
10	Crown corks; bottle stoppers	25
85.04	Electric accumulators:	
10	Other than traction type, for motor vehicles	20
92.12	Gramophone records and other sound or similar recordings; matrices for the production of records, prepared record blanks, film for mechanical sound recording, prepared tapes, wires, strips and like articles of a kind commonly used for sound or similar recording:	
9	Other	15.6

Cyprus tariff heading No	Description	Rate of reduction %
93.07	Bombs, grenades, torpedoes, mines, guided weapons and missiles and similar munitions of war, and parts thereof; ammunition and parts thereof, including cartridge wads; lead shot prepared for ammunition:	
10	Sporting ammunition	10.7
94.01	Chairs and other seats (other than those falling within heading No 94.02), whether or not convertible into beds, and parts thereof:	
91	Of wood	13.8
99	Other	14.8
94.03	Other furniture and parts thereof:	
91	Of wood	13.8
99	Other	14.8
94.04	Mattress supports; articles of bedding or similar furnishing fitted with springs or stuffed or internally fitted with any material or of expanded foam or sponge rubber or expanded foam or sponge artificial plastic material, whether or not covered (for example, mattresses, quilts, eiderdowns, cushions, pouffes and pillows):	
90	Other	14.8
96.01	Brooms and brushes, consisting of twigs or other vegetable materials merely bound together and not mounted in a head (for example, besoms and whisks), with or without handles:	
10	Brooms wholly or partly made from broom-corn; brushes, sweeping, wholly or partly made of vegetable fibres	25
96.02	Other brooms and brushes (including brushes of a kind used as parts of machines); paint rollers; squeegees (other than roller squeegees) and mops:	
20	Mops and mop heads	25
97.01	Wheeled toys designed to be ridden by children (for example, toy bicycles and tricycles and pedal motor-cars); dolls' prams and dolls' push chairs	16.6
97.02	Dolls	16.6
97.03	Other toys, working models of a kind used for recreational purposes	16.6

Cyprus tariff heading No	Description	Rate of reduction %
98.01	Buttons and button moulds, studs, cuff-links and press-fasteners, including snap-fasteners and press-studs; blanks and parts of such articles:	
90	Other	18.2
98.02	Slide fasteners and parts thereof:	
90	Other	14.8

ANNEX

PROTOCOL

concerning the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and methods of administrative cooperation

TITLE I

Definition of the concept of 'originating products'

Article 1

For the purpose of implementing the Agreement, provided that they were transported directly within the meaning of Article 5, the following products shall be considered as:

1. products originating in Cyprus:
 - (a) products wholly obtained in Cyprus,
 - (b) products obtained in Cyprus, in the manufacture of which products other than those wholly obtained in Cyprus are used, provided that the said products have undergone sufficient working or processing within the meaning of Article 3. This condition shall not apply, however, to products which, within the meaning of this Protocol, originate in the Community;
2. products originating in the Community:
 - (a) products wholly obtained in the Community,
 - (b) products obtained in the Community, in the manufacture of which products other than those wholly obtained in the Community are used, provided that the said products have undergone sufficient working or processing within the meaning of Article 3. This condition shall not apply, however, to products which, within the meaning of this Protocol, originate in Cyprus.

The products in List C in Annex IV shall be temporarily excluded from the scope of this Protocol.

Article 2

The following shall be considered as 'wholly obtained' either in Cyprus or in the Community, within the meaning of Article 1 (1) (a) and (2) (a) :

- (a) mineral products extracted from their soil or from their seabed;
- (b) vegetable products harvested there;
- (c) live animals born and raised there;
- (d) products from live animals raised there;
- (e) products obtained by hunting or fishing conducted there;
- (f) products of sea fishing and other products taken from the sea by their vessels;
- (g) products made aboard their factory ships exclusively from products referred to in subparagraph (f) ;
- (h) used articles collected there, fit only for the recovery of raw materials;
- (i) waste and scrap resulting from manufacturing operations conducted there;
- (j) goods produced there exclusively from products specified in subparagraphs (a) to (i).

Article 3

1. For the purpose of implementing the provisions of Article 1 (1) (b) and (2) (b), the following shall be considered as sufficient working or processing:

- (a) working or processing as a result of which the goods obtained receive classification under a heading other than that covering each of the products worked or processed, except, however, working or

processing specified in List A in Annex II, where the special provisions of that list apply;

(b) working or processing specified in List B in Annex III.

'Sections', 'chapters' and 'headings' shall mean the sections, chapters and headings in the Brussels Nomenclature for the classification of goods in customs tariffs.

2. When, for a given product obtained, a percentage rule limits in Lists A and B the value of the materials and parts which can be used, the total value of these materials and parts, whether or not they have changed heading in the course of the working, processing or assembly within the limits and under the conditions laid down in each of those two lists, may not exceed, in relation to the value of the product obtained, the value corresponding either to the common rate, if the rates are identical in both lists, or to the higher of the two if they are different.

3. For the purpose of implementing Article 1 (1) (b) and (2) (b), the following shall always be considered as insufficient working or processing to confer the status of originating product, whether or not there is a change of heading:

- (a) operations to ensure the preservation of merchandise in good condition during transport and storage (ventilation, spreading out, drying, chilling, placing in salt, sulphur dioxide or other aqueous solutions, removal of damaged parts, and like operations);
- (b) simple operations consisting of removal of dust, sifting or screening, sorting, classifying, matching (including the making up of sets of articles), washing, painting, cutting up;
- (c) (i) changes of packaging and breaking up and assembly of consignments,

- (ii) simple placing in bottles, flasks, bags, cases, boxes, fixing on cards or boards, etc., and all other simple packaging operations;
- (d) affixing marks, labels or other like distinguishing signs on products or their packaging;
- (e) simple mixing of products, whether or not of different kinds, where one or more components of the mixture do not meet the conditions laid down in this Protocol to enable them to be considered as originating;
- (f) simple assembly of parts of articles to constitute a complete article;
- (g) a combination of two or more operations specified in subparagraphs (a) to (f);
- (h) slaughter of animals.

Article 4

Where Lists A and B referred to in Article 3 provide that goods obtained in Cyprus or in the Community shall be considered as originating therein only if the value of the products worked or processed does not exceed a given percentage of the value of the goods obtained, the values to be taken into consideration for determining such a percentage shall be:

- on the one hand,
 - as regards products the importation of which can be proved: their customs value at the time of importation,
 - as regards products of undetermined origin: the earliest ascertainable price paid for such products in the territory of the Contracting Party where manufacture takes place;
- and on the other hand,
 - the ex-works price of the goods obtained, less internal taxes refunded or refundable on exportation.

Article 5

1. For the purpose of implementing Article 1, originating products the transport of which is effected without their entering into territory other than that of the Contracting Parties are considered as transported directly from Cyprus to the Community or from the Community to Cyprus. However, goods originating in Cyprus or in the Community and constituting one single consignment which is not split up may be transported through territories other than those of the Contracting Parties with, should the occasion arise, transshipment or temporary warehousing in such territories, provided that the crossing of the latter territories is justified for geographical reasons, that the goods have remained under the surveillance of the customs authorities in the countries of transit or warehousing, that they have not been put on the markets of such countries nor been released for home use there and have not undergone operations other than unloading, reloading or any operation designed to maintain them in good condition.

2. Evidence that the conditions referred to in paragraph 1 have been fulfilled shall be supplied to the responsible customs authorities in the Community or in Cyprus by the production of:

- (a) a through bill of lading issued in the exporting country covering the passage through the country of transit; or
- (b) a certificate issued by the customs authorities of the country of transit:
 - giving an exact description of the goods,
 - stating the dates of unloading and reloading of the goods or of their embarkation or disembarkation, identifying the ships used,
 - certifying the conditions under which the goods remained in the transit country;
- (c) or failing these, any substantiating documents.

TITLE II

Arrangements for administrative cooperation

Article 6

1. Evidence of the originating status of products, within the meaning of this Protocol, is given by a movement certificate EUR. 1, a specimen of which is given in Annex V to this Protocol.

However, evidence of the originating status of products, within the meaning of this Protocol, which form the subject of postal consignments (including parcels), provided that they consist only of originating products and that the value does not exceed 1 000 units of account per consignment, may be given by a form EUR. 2, a specimen of which is given in Annex VI to this Protocol.

The unit of account (u.a.) has a value of 0.88867088 gram of fine gold. Should the unit of account be changed, the Contracting Parties shall make contact with each other at the level of the Association Council to redefine the value in terms of gold.

2. Without prejudice to Article 3(3), where, at the request of the person declaring the goods at the customs, a dismantled or non-assembled article falling within Chapter 84 or 85 of the Brussels Nomenclature is imported by instalments on the conditions laid down by the competent authorities, it shall be considered to be a single article and a movement certificate may be submitted for the whole article upon importation of the first instalment.

3. Accessories, spare parts and tools dispatched with a piece of equipment, machine, apparatus or vehicle which are part of the normal equipment and included in the price thereof or are not separately invoiced are regarded as one with the piece of equipment, machine, apparatus or vehicle in question.

Article 7

1. A movement certificate EUR. 1 shall be issued by the customs authorities of the exporting State when the goods to which it relates are exported. It shall be made available to the exporter as soon as actual exportation has been effected or ensured.

2. In exceptional circumstances a movement certificate EUR. 1 may also be issued after the exportation of the goods to which it relates if it was not issued at the time of exportation because of errors, involuntary omissions or special circumstances. In this case, the certificate shall bear a special reference to the conditions in which it was issued.

3. A movement certificate EUR. 1 shall be issued only where application has been made in writing by the exporter. Such application shall be made on a form, a specimen of which is given in Annex V to this Protocol, which shall be completed in accordance with this Protocol.

4. A movement certificate EUR. 1 may be issued only where it can serve as the documentary evidence required for the purpose of implementing the Agreement.

5. Applications for movement certificates EUR. 1 must be preserved for at least two years by the customs authorities of the exporting State.

Article 8

1. A movement certificate EUR. 1 shall be issued by the customs authorities of the exporting State, if the goods can be considered 'originating products' within the meaning of this Protocol.

2. For the purpose of verifying whether the conditions stated in paragraph 1 have been met, the customs authorities shall have the right to call for any documentary evidence or to carry out any check which they consider appropriate.

3. It shall be the responsibility of the customs authorities of the exporting State to ensure that the forms referred to in Article 9 are duly completed. In particular, they shall check whether the space reserved for the description of the goods has been completed in such a manner as to exclude all possibility of fraudulent additions. To this end, the description of the goods must be indicated without leaving any blank lines. Where the space is not completely filled a horizontal line must be drawn below the last line of the description, the empty space being crossed through.

4. The date of issue of the movement certificate must be indicated in the part of the certificate reserved for the customs authorities.

Article 9

Movement certificates EUR. 1 shall be made out on the form of which a specimen is given in Annex V to this Protocol. This form shall be printed in one or more of the languages in which the Agreement is drawn up. Certificates shall be made out in one of these languages and in accordance with the provisions of the domestic law of the exporting State; if they are handwritten, they shall be completed in ink and in capital letters.

Each certificate shall measure 210 × 297 mm; a tolerance of up to plus 8 mm or minus 5 mm in the length shall be allowed. The paper used must be white writing paper, sized, not containing mechanical pulp and weighing not less than 25 g/m². It shall have a printed green guilloche pattern background making any falsification by mechanical or chemical means apparent to the eye.

The exporting States may reserve the right to print the certificates themselves or may have them printed by approved printers. In the latter

Article 7

1. A movement certificate EUR. 1 shall be issued by the customs authorities of the exporting State when the goods to which it relates are exported. It shall be made available to the exporter as soon as actual exportation has been effected or ensured.

2. In exceptional circumstances a movement certificate EUR. 1 may also be issued after the exportation of the goods to which it relates if it was not issued at the time of exportation because of errors, involuntary omissions or special circumstances. In this case, the certificate shall bear a special reference to the conditions in which it was issued.

3. A movement certificate EUR. 1 shall be issued only where application has been made in writing by the exporter. Such application shall be made on a form, a specimen of which is given in Annex V to this Protocol, which shall be completed in accordance with this Protocol.

4. A movement certificate EUR. 1 may be issued only where it can serve as the documentary evidence required for the purpose of implementing the Agreement.

5. Applications for movement certificates EUR. 1 must be preserved for at least two years by the customs authorities of the exporting State.

Article 8

1. A movement certificate EUR. 1 shall be issued by the customs authorities of the exporting State, if the goods can be considered 'originating products' within the meaning of this Protocol.

Article 13

1. A movement certificate EUR. 1 which is submitted to the customs authorities of the importing State after the final date for presentation specified in Article 11 may be accepted for the purpose of applying preferential treatment, where the failure to submit the certificate by the final date set is due to reasons of *force majeure* or exceptional circumstances.

2. In other cases of belated presentation, the customs authorities of the importing State may accept the certificates where the goods have been submitted to them before the said final date.

Article 14

The discovery of slight discrepancies between the statements made in the movement certificate EUR. 1 and those made in the documents submitted to the customs office for the purpose of carrying out the formalities for importing the goods shall not *ipso facto* render the certificate null and void if it is duly established that the certificate does correspond to the goods submitted.

Article 15

It shall always be possible to replace one or more movement certificates EUR. 1 by one or more other movement certificates EUR. 1 provided that this is done at the customs office where the goods are located.

Article 16

Form EUR. 2, a specimen of which is given in Annex VI, shall be completed by the exporter or, under his responsibility, by his authorized

representative. It shall be made out in one of the languages in which the Agreement is drawn up and in accordance with the provisions of the domestic law of the exporting State. If it is handwritten it must be completed in ink and in capital letters. If the goods contained in the consignment have already been subject to verification in the exporting country by reference to the definition of the concept of 'originating products' the exporter may refer to this check in the 'Remarks' box of form EUR. 2.

Form EUR. 2 shall measure 210 × 148 mm. A tolerance of up to plus 8 mm or minus 5 mm in the length shall be allowed. The paper used shall be white writing paper, sized, not containing mechanical pulp and weighing not less than 64 g/m².

The exporting States may reserve the right to print the forms themselves or may have them printed by approved printers. In the latter case each form must include a reference to such approval. In addition, the form must bear the distinctive sign attributed to the approved printer and a serial number, either printed or not, by which it can be identified.

A form EUR. 2 shall be completed for each postal consignment.

These provisions do not exempt exporters from complying with any other formalities required by customs or postal regulations.

Article 17

1. Goods sent as small packages to private persons or forming part of travellers' personal luggage shall be admitted as originating products without requiring the production of a movement certificate EUR. 1 or the completion of a form EUR. 2, provided that such goods are not

imported by way of trade and have been declared as meeting the conditions required for the application of these provisions, and where there is no doubt as to the veracity of such declaration.

2. Importations which are occasional and consist solely of goods for the personal use of the recipients or travellers or their families shall not be considered as importations by way of trade if it is evident from the nature and quantity of the goods that no commercial purpose is in view. Furthermore, the total value of these goods must not exceed 60 units of account in the case of small packages or 200 units of account in the case of the contents of travellers' personal luggage.

Article 18

1. Goods sent from the Community or from Cyprus for exhibition in another country and sold after the exhibition for importation into Cyprus or into the Community shall benefit on importation from the provisions of the Agreement on condition that the goods meet the requirements of this Protocol entitling them to be recognized as originating in the Community or in Cyprus and provided that it is shown to the satisfaction of the customs authorities that:

- (a) an exporter has consigned these goods from the Community or from Cyprus to the country in which the exhibition is held and has exhibited them there;
- (b) the goods have been sold or otherwise disposed of by that exporter to someone in Cyprus or in the Community;
- (c) the goods have been consigned during the exhibition or immediately thereafter to Cyprus or to the Community in the state in which they were sent for exhibition;
- (d) the goods have not, since they were consigned for exhibition, been used for any purpose other than demonstration at the exhibition.

2. A movement certificate EUR. 1 must be produced to the customs authorities in the normal manner. The name and address of the exhibition must be indicated thereon. Where necessary, additional documentary evidence of the nature of the goods and the conditions under which they have been exhibited may be required.

3. Paragraph 1 shall apply to any trade, industrial, agricultural or crafts exhibition, fair or similar public show or display which is not organized for private purposes in shops or business premises with a view to the sale of foreign goods, and during which the goods remain under customs control.

Article 19

1. When a certificate is issued within the meaning of Article 7 (2) of this Protocol after the goods to which it relates have actually been exported, the exporter must in the application referred to in Article 7 (3) of this Protocol:

- indicate the place and date of exportation of the goods to which the certificate relates,
- certify that no movement certificate EUR. 1 was issued at the time of exportation of the goods in question, and state the reasons.

2. The customs authorities may issue a movement certificate EUR. 1 retrospectively only after verifying that the information supplied in the exporter's application agrees with that in the corresponding file.

Certificates issued retrospectively must be endorsed with one of the following phrases: 'NACHTRÄGLICH AUSGESTELLT', 'DÉLIVRÉ A POSTERIORI', 'RILASCIATO A POSTERIORI', 'AFGEGEVEN A POSTERIORI', 'ISSUED RETROSPECTIVELY', 'UDSTEDT EFTERFØLGENDE'.

Article 20

In the event of the theft, loss or destruction of a movement certificate EUR. 1, the exporter may apply to the customs authorities which issued it for a duplicate made out on the basis of the export documents in their possession. The duplicate issued in this way must be endorsed with one of the following words: 'DUPLIKAT', 'DUPLICATA', 'DUPLICATO', 'DUPLICAAT', 'DUPLICATE'.

The duplicate, on which the date of the original movement certificate must be reproduced, shall take effect on that date.

Article 21

Cyprus and the Community shall take all necessary steps to ensure that goods traded under cover of a movement certificate EUR. 1 which in the course of transport use a free zone situated in their territory are not replaced by other goods and that they do not undergo handling other than normal operations designed to prevent their deterioration.

Article 22

In order to ensure the proper application of this title, Cyprus and the Community shall assist each other, through their respective customs administrations, in checking the authenticity of movement certificates EUR. 1 and the accuracy of the information concerning the actual origin of the products concerned and the declarations by exporters on forms EUR. 2.

Article 23

Penalties shall be imposed on any person who, in order to enable goods to be accepted as eligible for preferential treatment, draws up or causes

to be drawn up either a document which contains incorrect particulars for the purpose of obtaining a movement certificate EUR. 1 or a form EUR. 2 containing incorrect particulars.

Article 24

1. Subsequent verification of movement certificates EUR. 1 and of forms EUR. 2 shall be carried out at random or whenever the customs authorities of the importing State have reasonable doubt as to the authenticity of the document or the accuracy of the information regarding the true origin of the goods in question.

2. For the purpose of implementing paragraph 1, the customs authorities of the importing State shall return the movement certificate EUR. 1 or the form EUR. 2, or a photocopy thereof, to the customs authorities of the exporting State, giving, where appropriate, the reasons of form or substance for an inquiry. The invoice, if it has been submitted, or a copy thereof shall be attached to the form EUR. 2 and the customs authorities shall forward any information that has been obtained suggesting that the particulars given on the said certificate or the said form are inaccurate.

If the customs authorities of the importing State decide to suspend implementation of Title I of the Agreement while awaiting the results of the verification, they shall offer to release the goods to the importer subject to any precautionary measures judged necessary.

3. The customs authorities of the importing State shall be informed of the results of the verification as quickly as possible. These results must be such as to make it possible to determine whether the disputed movement certificate EUR. 1 or form EUR. 2 applies to the goods actually exported, and whether these goods can, in fact, qualify for the application of the preferential arrangements.

If such disputes cannot be settled between the customs authorities of the importing State and those of the exporting State, or if they raise a

question as to the interpretation of this Protocol, they shall be submitted to the Customs Cooperation Committee.

In all cases the settlement of disputes between the importer and the customs authorities of the importing State shall be under the legislation of the importing State.

Article 25

The Association Council may decide to amend the provisions of this Protocol.

Article 26

1. The Community and Cyprus shall take any measures necessary to enable movement certificates EUR. 1 as well as forms EUR. 2 to be submitted, in accordance with Articles 11 and 12 of this Protocol, from the day on which it enters into force.

2. The certificates of type A.CY.1 as well as forms A.CY.2 may be used until stocks are exhausted and at the latest up to and including 30 June 1978 under the conditions laid down by this Protocol.

3. The movement certificates EUR. 1 and the forms EUR. 2 printed in the Member States before the date of the entry into force of this Protocol which do not conform to the models in Annexes V and VI to this Protocol may continue to be used until stocks are exhausted, under the conditions laid down by this Protocol.

Article 27

The Community and Cyprus shall each take the steps necessary to implement this Protocol.

Article 28

The Annexes to this Protocol shall form an integral part thereof.

Article 29

Those products accompanied by a movement certificate A.CY.1 issued under the provisions previously in force concerning origin shall be considered as originating products, within the meaning of this Protocol, provided that the said certificate was issued before the entry into force of this Protocol.

Article 30

The endorsements referred to in Articles 19 and 20 shall be inserted in the 'Remarks' box of the certificate.

ANNEX I

Explanatory Notes

Note 1 — Articles 1 and 2:

The terms 'the Community' and 'Cyprus' shall also cover the territorial waters of the Member States of the Community and of Cyprus respectively.

Vessels operating on the high seas, including factory ships, on which fish caught is worked or processed, shall be considered as part of the territory of the State to which they belong provided that they satisfy the conditions set out in Explanatory Note 5.

Note 2 — Article 1:

In order to determine whether goods originate in the Community or in Cyprus it shall not be necessary to establish whether the power and fuel, plant and equipment, and machines and tools used to obtain such goods originate in third countries or not.

Note 3 — Article 3 (1) and (2) and Article 4:

The percentage rule constitutes, where the product obtained appears in List A, a criterion additional to that of change of heading for any non-originating product used.

Note 4 — Article 1:

Packing shall be considered as forming a whole with the goods contained therein. This provision, however, shall not apply to packing which is not of the normal type for the article packed, and which has intrinsic utilization value, and is of a durable nature, apart from its function as packing.

Note 5 — Article 2 (f):

The term 'their vessels' shall apply only to vessels:

- which are registered or recorded in a Member State or in Cyprus,
- which sail under the flag of a Member State or of Cyprus,
- at least 50% of which are owned by nationals of the Member States and Cyprus or by a company which has its head office in a Member State or in Cyprus, of which the manager, managers, chairman of the board, and the majority of the members of such board are nationals of the Member States or Cyprus and of which, in addition, in the case of partnerships or limited companies, at least half the capital belongs to the Member States or Cyprus or to public bodies or nationals of the Member States or of Cyprus,
- of which the captain and officers are all nationals of the Member States or of Cyprus,
- of which at least 75% of the crew are nationals of the Member States or of Cyprus.

Note 6 — Article 4:

'Ex-works price' shall mean the price paid to the manufacturer in whose undertaking the last working or processing is carried out, provided the price includes the value of all the products used in manufacture.

'Customs value' shall be understood as meaning the customs value laid down in the Convention concerning the valuation of goods for customs purposes signed in Brussels on 15 December 1950.

ANNEX II

LIST A

List of working or processing operations which result in a change of tariff heading without conferring the status of 'originating products' on the products undergoing such operations, or conferring this status only subject to certain conditions

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
02.06	Meat and edible meat offals (except poultry liver), salted, in brine, dried or smoked	Salting, placing in brine, drying or smoking of meat and edible meat offals of heading Nos 02.01 and 02.04	
03.02	Fish, dried, salted or in brine, smoked fish, whether or not cooked before or during the smoking process	Drying, salting, placing in brine; smoking of fish, whether cooked or not	
04.02	Milk and cream, Preserved, concentrated or sweetened	Preserving, concentrating, or adding sugar to milk or cream of heading No 04.01	
04.03	Butter	Manufacture from milk or cream	
04.04	Cheese and curd	Manufacture from products of heading Nos 04.01, 04.02 and 04.03	
07.02	Vegetables (whether or not cooked), preserved by freezing	Freezing of vegetables	

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
07.03	Vegetables, provisionally preserved in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions, but not specially prepared for immediate consumption	Placing in brine or in other solutions of vegetables of heading No 07.01	
07.04	Dried, dehydrated or evaporated vegetables, whole, cut, sliced, broken or in powder, but not further prepared	Drying, dehydration, evaporation cutting, grinding, powdering of vegetables of heading Nos 07.01 to 07.03	
08.10	Fruit (whether or not cooked), preserved by freezing, not containing added sugar	Freezing of fruit	
08.11	Fruit provisionally preserved (for example, by sulphur dioxide gas, in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions), but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption	Placing in brine or in other solutions of fruit of heading Nos 08.01 to 08.09	
08.12	Fruit, dried, other than that falling within heading No 08.01, 08.02, 08.03, 08.04 or 08.05	Drying of fruit	
11.01	Cereal flours	Manufacture from cereals	
11.02	Cereal groats and cereal meal; other worked cereal grains (for example, rolled, flaked, polished, pearled or kibbled, but not further prepared), except husked, glazed, polished or broken rice; germ of cereals, whole, rolled, flaked or	Manufacture from cereals	

	etables falling within heading No 07.05	vegetables
11.04	Flours of the fruits falling within any heading in Chapter 8	Manufacture from fruits of Chapter 8
11.05	Flour, meal and flakes of potato	Manufacture from potatoes
11.06	Flour and meal of sago and of manioc, arrowroot, salep and other roots and tubers falling within heading No 07.06	Manufacture from products of heading No 07.06
11.07	Malt, roasted or not	Manufacture from cereals
11.08	Starches; inulin	Manufacture from cereals of Chapter 10, or from potatoes or other products of Chapter 7
11.09	Wheat gluten, whether or not dried	Manufacture from wheat or wheat flours
15.01	Lard, other pig fat and poultry fat, rendered or solvent-extracted	Manufacture from products of heading No 02.05
15.02	Fats of bovine cattle, sheep or goats, unrendered; rendered or solvent-extracted fats (including 'premier jus') obtained from those unrendered fats	Manufacture from products of heading Nos 02.01 and 02.06
15.04	Fats and oils, of fish and marine mammals, whether or not refined	Manufacture from fish or marine mammals caught by fishing vessels of third countries
15.06	Other animal oils and fats (including neat's-foot oil and fats from bones or waste)	Manufacture from products of Chapter 2

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
ex 15.07	Fixed vegetable oils, fluid or solid, crude, refined or purified, but not including Chinawood oil, myrtle-wax, Japan wax or oil of tung nuts, oleococca seeds or oiticia seeds; also not including oils of a kind used in machinery or mechanical appliances or for industrial purposes other than the manufacture of edible products	Manufacture from products of Chapters 7 and 12	
16.01	Sausages and the like, of meat, meat offal or animal blood	Manufacture from products of Chapter 2	
16.02	Other prepared or preserved meat or meat offal	Manufacture from products of Chapter 2	
16.04	Prepared or preserved fish, including caviar and caviar substitutes	Manufacture from products of Chapter 3	
16.05	Crustaceans and molluscs, prepared or preserved	Manufacture from products of Chapter 3	
17.02	Other sugars; sugar syrups; artificial honey (whether or not mixed with natural honey); caramel	Manufacture from any product	
17.04	Sugar confectionery, not containing cocoa	Manufacture from other products of Chapter 17 the value of which exceeds 30 % of the value of the finished product	

	syrups and molasses, but not including fruit juices containing added sugar in any proportion	Chapter 17 the value of which exceeds 30% of the value of the finished product	
18.06	Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa	Manufacture from products of Chapter 17 the value of which exceeds 30% of the value of the finished product	
19.01	Malt extract	Manufacture from products of heading No 11.07	
19.02	Preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract, of a kind used as infant food or for dietetic or culinary purposes, containing less than 50% by weight of cocoa	Manufacture from cereals and derivatives thereof, meat and milk, or in which the value of products of Chapter 17 used exceeds 30% of the value of the finished product	
19.03	Macaroni, spaghetti and similar products		Manufacture from durum wheat
19.04	Tapioca and sago; tapioca and sago substitutes from potato or other starches	Manufacture from potato starch	
19.05	Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereals or cereal products (puffed rice, corn-flakes and similar products)	Manufacture from any product other than of Chapter 17 ⁽¹⁾ or in which the value of the products of Chapter 17 used exceeds 30% of the value of the finished product	
19.06	Communion wafers, empty cachets of a kind suitable for pharmaceutical use, sealing wafers, rice paper, and similar products	Manufacture from products of Chapter 11	

(1) This rule does not apply where the use of maize of the 'zea indurata' type or 'durum wheat' is concerned.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
19.07	Bread, ships' biscuits and other ordinary bakers' wares, not containing added sugar, honey, eggs, fats, cheese or fruit	Manufacture from products of Chapter 11	
19.08	Pastry, biscuits, cakes and other fine bakers' wares, whether or not containing cocoa in any proportion	Manufacture from products of Chapter 11	
20.01	Vegetables and fruit prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid, with or without sugar, whether or not containing salt, spices or mustard	Preserving vegetables, fresh or frozen or preserved temporarily or preserved in vinegar	
20.02	Vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid	Preserving vegetables fresh or frozen	
20.03	Fruit preserved by freezing, containing added sugar	Manufacture from products of Chapter 17 of which the value exceeds 30% of the value of the finished product	
20.04	Fruits, fruit-peel and parts of plants, preserved by sugar (drained, glacé or crystallized)	Manufacture from products of Chapter 17 of which the value exceeds 30% of the value of the finished product	
ex 20.05	Jams, fruit jellies, marmalades, fruit purées and fruit pastes, being cooked preparations, containing added sugar	Manufacture from products of Chapter 17 of which the value exceeds 30% of the value of the finished product	
20.06	Fruit otherwise prepared or preserved whether or not containing added sugar or spirit:		

	A. Nuts		Manufacture, without added sugar or spirit, in which the value of the constituent 'originating products' of heading Nos 08.01, 08.05 and 12.01, represents at least 60% of the value of the manufactured product
	B. Other fruits		
ex 20.07	Fruit juices (including grape must), whether or not containing added sugar, but unfermented and not containing spirit	Manufactured from products of Chapter 17 of which the value exceeds 30% of the value of the finished product	
ex 21.01	Roasted chicory and extracts thereof	Manufacture from products of Chapter 17 of which the value exceeds 30% of the value of the finished product	
21.05	Soups and broths in liquid, solid or powder forms; homogenized food preparations	Manufacture from chicory roots, fresh or dried	
22.02	Soups and broths in liquid, solid or powder forms; homogenized food preparations	Manufacture from products of heading No 20.02	
22.02	Lemonade, flavoured spa waters and flavoured aerated waters, and other non-alcoholic beverages, not including fruit and vegetable juices falling within heading No 20.07	Manufacture from products of heading No 20.02	
22.06	Lemonade, flavoured spa waters and flavoured aerated waters, and other non-alcoholic beverages, not including fruit and vegetable juices falling within heading No 20.07	Manufacture from fruit juices ⁽¹⁾ or in which the value of products of Chapter 17 used exceeds 30% of the value of the finished product	
22.06	Vermouths, and other wines of fresh grapes flavoured with aromatic extracts	Manufacture from products of heading No 08.04, 20.07, 22.04 or 22.05	
22.08	Ethyl alcohol or neutral spirits, undenatured, of a strength of 80° or higher; denatured spirits (including ethyl alcohol and neutral spirits) of any strength	Manufacture from products of heading No 08.04, 20.07, 22.04 or 22.05	

⁽¹⁾ This rule does not apply where fruit juices of pineapple, lime and grapefruit are concerned.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
22.09	Spirits (other than those of heading No 22.08); liqueurs and other spirituous beverages; compound alcoholic preparations (known as 'concentrated extracts') for the manufacture of beverages	Manufacture from products of heading No 08.04, 20.07, 22.04 or 22.05	
22.10	Vinegar and substitutes for vinegar	Manufacture from products of heading No 08.04, 20.07, 22.04 or 22.05	
ex 23.03	Residues from the manufacture of maize starch (excluding concentrated steeping liquors), of a protein content, calculated on the dry product, exceeding 40% dry weight	Manufacture from maize or maize flour	
23.04	Oil cake and other residues (except dregs) resulting from the extraction of vegetable oils	Manufacture from various products	
23.07	Sweetened forage; other preparations of a kind used in animal feeding	Manufacture from cereals and derived products, meat, milk, sugar and molasses	
ex 24.02	Cigarettes, cigars, smoking tobacco		Manufacture from products of heading No 24.01 of which at least 70% by quantity are 'originating

ex 28.58	Aluminium sulphate		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
30.03	Medicaments (including veterinary medicaments)		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
31.05	Other fertilizers; goods of the present Chapter in tablets, lozenges and similar prepared forms or in packings of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
32.06	Colour lakes	Manufacture from materials of heading No 32.04 or 32.05 ⁽¹⁾	
32.07	Other colouring matter; inorganic products of a kind used as luminophores	Mixing of oxides or salts of Chapter 28 with extenders such as barium sulphate, chalk barium carbonate and satin white ⁽¹⁾	
33.05	Aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils, including such products suitable for medicinal uses	Manufacture from products of heading No 33.01 ⁽¹⁾	
35.05	Dextrins and dextrin glues; soluble or roasted starches; starch glues		Manufacture from maize or potatoes
37.01	Photographic plates and film in the flat, sensitized, unexposed, of any material other than paper, paper-board or cloth	Manufacture from products of heading No 37.02 ⁽¹⁾	
37.02	Film in rolls, sensitized, unexposed, perforated or not	Manufacture from products of heading No 37.01 ⁽¹⁾	
37.04	Sensitized plates and film, exposed but not developed, negative or positive	Manufacture from products of heading No 37.01 or 37.02 ⁽¹⁾	

⁽¹⁾ These provisions do not apply where the products are obtained from products which have acquired the status of originating products in accordance with the conditions laid down in List B.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
38.11	Disinfectants, insecticides, fungicides, weed-killers, anti-sprouting products, rat poisons and similar products, put up in forms or packings for sale by retail or as preparations or as articles (for example, sulphur-treated bands, wicks and candles, fly-papers)		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
38.12	Prepared glazings, prepared dressings and prepared mordants, of a kind used in the textile, paper, leather or like industries		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
38.13	Pickling preparations for metal surfaces; fluxes and other auxiliary preparations for soldering, brazing or welding; soldering, brazing or welding powders and pastes consisting of metal and other materials; preparations of a kind used as cores or coatings for welding rods and electrodes		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
ex 38.14	Anti-knock preparations, oxidation inhibitors, gum inhibitors, viscosity improvers, anti-corrosive preparations and similar prepared additives for mineral oils, excluding prepared additives for lubricants		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product

38.15	Prepared rubber accelerators		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
38.17	Preparations and charges for fire-extinguishers; charged fire-extinguishing grenades		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
38.18	Composite solvents and thinners for varnishes and similar products		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
ex 38.19	<p>Chemical products and preparations of the chemical or allied industries (including those consisting of mixtures of natural products), not elsewhere specified or included; residual products of the chemical or allied industries, not elsewhere specified or included, excluding:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Fusel oil and Dippel's oil; — Naphthenic acids and their non-water-soluble salts, esters of naphthenic acids; — Sulphonaphthenic acids and their non-water-soluble salts; esters of sulphonaphthenic acids; — Petroleum sulphonates, excluding petroleum sulphonates of alkali metals, of ammonium or of ethanolamines, thiophenated sulphonic acids of oils obtained from bituminous minerals, and their salts; — Mixed alkylbenzenes and mixed alkylnaphthalenes; — Ion exchangers; — Catalysts; — Getters for vacuum tubes; 		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
ex 38.19 (cont'd)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Refractory cements or mortars and similar preparations; — Alkaline iron oxide for the purification of gas; — Carbon (excluding that in artificial graphite of heading No 38.01) of metallo-graphite or other compounds, in the form of small plates, bars or other semi-manufactures — Sorbitol other than sorbitol of heading No 29.04 		
ex 39.02	Polymerization products		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
39.07	Articles of materials of the kinds described in heading Nos 39.01 to 39.06		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
40.05	Plates, sheets and strip, of unvulcanized natural or synthetic rubber, other than smoked sheets and crepe sheets of heading No 40.01 or 40.02; granules of unvulcanized natural or synthetic rubber compounded ready for vulcanization; unvulcanized natural or synthetic rubber, compounded before or after coagulation either with carbon black (with or without the addition of		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product

	mineral oil) or with silica (with or without the addition of mineral oil), in any form, of a kind known as masterbatch		
41.08	Patent leather and imitation patent leather: metallized leather		Varnishing or metallizing of leather of heading Nos 41.02 to 41.07 (other than skin leather of crossed Indian sheep and of Indian goat or kid, not further prepared than vegetable tanned, or if otherwise prepared obviously unsuitable for immediate use in the manufacture of leather articles) in which the value of the skin leather used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
43.03	Articles of furskin	Making up from furskin in plates, crosses and similar forms (heading No ex 43.02) (1)	
44.21	Complete wooden packing cases, boxes, crates, drums and similar packings		Manufacture from boards not cut to size
45.03	Articles of natural cork		Manufacture from products of heading No 45.01
48.06	Paper and paperboard, ruled, lined or squared, but not otherwise printed, in rolls or sheets		Manufacture from paper pulp
48.14	Writing blocks, envelopes, letter cards, plain postcards, correspondence cards; boxes, pouches, wallets and writing compendiums, of paper or paperboard, containing only an assortment of paper stationery		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product

(1) These provisions do not apply where the products are obtained from products which have acquired the status of originating products in accordance with the conditions laid down in List B.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
48.15	Other paper and paperboard, cut to size or shape	Manufacture from products of heading No 49.11	Manufacture from paper pulp
48.16	Boxes, bags and other packing containers, of paper or paperboard		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
49.09	Picture postcards, Christmas and other picture greeting cards, printed by any process, with or without trimmings		Manufacture from products of heading No 49.11
49.10	Calendars of any kind, of paper or paperboard, including calendar blocks		Manufacture from products of heading No 49.11
50.04 ⁽¹⁾	Silk yarn, other than yarn of noil or other waste silk, not put up for retail sale		Manufacture from products other than those of heading No 50.04
50.05 ⁽¹⁾	Yarn spun from silk waste other than noil, not put up for retail sale		Manufacture from products of heading No 50.03
50.06 ⁽¹⁾	Yarn spun from noil silk, not put up for retail sale		Manufacture from products of heading No 50.03
50.07 ⁽¹⁾	Silk yarn and yarn spun from noil or other waste silk, put up for retail sale		Manufacture from products of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03
ex 50.08 ⁽¹⁾	Imitation catgut of silk		Manufacture from products of heading No 50.01 or from products of heading No 50.03 neither carded nor combed
50.09 ⁽²⁾	Woven fabrics of silk or of waste silk other than noil		Manufacture from products of heading No 50.02 or 50.03

50.10(2)	Woven fabrics of noil silk	Manufacture from products of heading No 50.02 or 50.03
51.01(1)	Yarn of man-made fibres (continuous), not put up for retail sale	Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp
51.02(1)	Monofil, strip (artificial straw and the like) and imitation catgut, of man-made fibre materials	Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp
51.03(1)	Yarn of man-made fibres (continuous), put up for retail sale	Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp
51.04(2)	Woven fabrics of man-made fibres (continuous), including woven fabrics of monofil or strip of heading No 51.01 or 51.02	Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp

- (1) For yarn composed of two or more textile materials, the conditions shown in this list must also be met in respect of each of the headings under which yarns of the other textile materials of which the mixed yarn is composed would be classified. This rule, however, does not apply to any one or more mixed textile materials whose weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of textile materials incorporated.
- (2) For fabrics composed of two or more textile materials, the conditions shown in this list must also be met in respect of each of the headings under which fabric of the other textile materials of which the mixed fabric is composed would be classified. This rule, however, does not apply to any one or more mixed textile materials whose weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of textile materials incorporated. This percentage shall be increased:
- to 20% where the material in question is yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of polyether, whether or not gimped, falling within heading Nos ex 51.01 and ex 58.07;
 - to 30% where the material in question is yarn of a width not exceeding 5 mm formed of a core consisting either of a thin strip of aluminium or of a film of artificial plastic material whether or not covered with aluminium powder, this core having been inserted and glued by means of a transparent or coloured glue between two films of artificial plastic material.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
52.01(1)	Metallized yarn, being textile yarn spun with metal or covered with metal by any process		Manufacture from chemical products, from textile pulp or from natural textile fibres, discontinuous man-made fibres or their waste, neither carded nor combed
52.02(2)	Woven fabrics of metal thread or of metallized yarn, of a kind used in articles of apparel, as furnishing fabrics or the like		Manufacture from chemical products, from textile pulp or from natural textile fibres, discontinuous man-made fibres or their waste
53.06(1)	Yarn of carded sheep's or lambs' wool (woollen yarn), not put up for retail sale		Manufacture from products of heading No 53.01 or 53.03
53.07(1)	Yarn of combed sheep's or lambs' wool (worsted yarn), not put up for retail sale		Manufacture from products of heading No 53.01 or 53.03
53.08(1)	Yarn of fine animal hair (carded or combed), not put up for retail sale		Manufacture from raw fine animal hair of heading No 53.02
53.09(1)	Yarn of horsehair or of other coarse animal hair, not put up for retail sale		Manufacture from raw coarse animal hair of heading No 53.02 or from raw horsehair of heading No 05.03
53.10(1)	Yarn of sheep's or lambs' wool, of horsehair or of other animal hair (fine or coarse), put up for retail sale		Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 05.03 and 53.01 to 53.04
53.11(2)	Woven fabrics of sheep's or lambs' wool or of fine animal hair		Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 53.01 to 53.05
53.12(2)	Woven fabrics of coarse animal hair other than horsehair		Manufacture from products of heading Nos 53.02 to 53.05

53.13(2)	Woven fabrics of horsehair	Manufacture from horsehair of heading No 05.03
54.03(1)	Flax or ramie yarn, not put up for retail sale	Manufacture either from products of heading No 54.01 neither carded nor combed or from products of heading No 54.02
54.04(1)	Flax or ramie yarn, put up for retail sale	Manufacture from materials of heading No 54.01 or 54.02
54.05(2)	Woven fabrics of flax or of ramie	Manufacture from materials of heading No 54.01 or 54.02
55.05(1)	Cotton yarn, not put up for retail sale	Manufacture from materials of heading No 55.01 or 55.03
55.06(1)	Cotton yarn, put up for retail sale	Manufacture from materials of heading No 55.01 or 55.03
55.07(2)	Cotton gauze	Manufacture from materials of heading No 55.01, 55.03 or 55.04
55.08(2)	Terry towelling and similar terry fabrics, of cotton	Manufacture from materials of heading No 55.01, 55.03 or 55.04

- (1) For yarn composed of two or more textile materials, the conditions shown in this list must also be met in respect of each of the headings under which yarns of the other textile materials of which the mixed yarn is composed would be classified. This rule, however, does not apply to any one or more mixed textile materials whose weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of textile materials incorporated.
- (2) For fabrics composed of two or more textile materials, the conditions shown in this list must also be met in respect of each of the headings under which fabric of the other textile materials of which the mixed fabric is composed would be classified. This rule, however, does not apply to any one or more mixed textile materials whose weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of textile materials incorporated. This percentage shall be increased:
- (i) to 20% where the material in question is yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of polyether, whether or not gimped, falling within headings No ex 51.01 and ex 58.07;
 - (ii) to 30% where the material in question is yarn of a width not exceeding 5 mm formed of a core consisting either of a thin strip of aluminium or of a film of artificial plastic material whether or not covered with aluminium powder, this core having been inserted and glued by means of a transparent or coloured glue between two films of artificial plastic material.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
55.09(1)	Other woven fabrics of cotton		Manufacture from materials of heading No 55.01, 55.03 or 55.04
56.01	Man-made fibres (discontinuous), not carded, combed or otherwise prepared for spinning		Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp
56.02	Continuous filament tow for the manufacture of man-made fibres (discontinuous)		Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp
56.03	Waste (including yarn waste and pulled or garnetted rags) of man-made fibres (continuous or discontinuous), not carded, combed or otherwise prepared for spinning		Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp
56.04	Man-made fibres (discontinuous or waste), carded, combed or otherwise prepared for spinning		Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp
56.05(2)	Yarn of man-made fibres (discontinuous or waste), not put up for retail sale		Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp
56.06(2)	Yarn of man-made fibres (discontinuous or waste), put up for retail sale		Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp
56.07(1)	Woven fabrics of man-made fibres (discontinuous or waste)		Manufacture from products of heading Nos 56.01 to 56.03
57.05(2)	Yarn of true hemp		Manufacture from raw true hemp

57.06(2)	Yarn of jute or of other textile bast fibres of heading No 57.03	Manufacture from raw jute, jute tow or from other raw textile bast fibres of heading No 57.03
57.07(2)	Yarn of other vegetable textile fibres	Manufacture from raw vegetable textile fibres of heading No 57.02 or 57.04
57.08	Paper yarn	Manufacture from products of Chapter 47, from chemical products, textile pulp or from natural textile fibres, discontinuous man-made fibres or their waste, neither carded nor combed
57.09(1)	Woven fabrics of true hemp	Manufacture from products of heading No 57.01
57.10(1)	Woven fabrics of jute or of other textile bast fabrics of heading No 57.03	Manufacture from raw jute, jute tow or from other raw textile bast fibres of heading No 57.03
57.11(1)	Woven fabrics of other vegetable textile fibres	Manufacture from materials of heading No 57.02 or 57.04 or from coir yarn of heading No 57.07

- (1) For fabrics composed of two or more textile materials, the conditions shown in this list must also be met in respect of each of the headings under which fabric of the other textile materials of which the mixed fabric is composed would be classified. This rule, however, does not apply to any one or more mixed textile materials whose weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of textile materials incorporated. This percentage shall be increased:
- (i) to 20% where the material in question is yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of polyether, whether or not gimped, falling within heading Nos ex 51.01 and ex 58.07;
 - (ii) to 30% where the material in question is yarn of a width not exceeding 5 mm formed of a core consisting either of a thin strip of aluminium or of a film of artificial plastic material whether or not covered with aluminium powder, this core having been inserted and glued by means of a transparent or coloured glue between two films of artificial plastic material.
- (2) For yarn composed of two or more textile materials, the conditions shown in this list must also be met in respect of each of the headings under which yarns of the other textile materials of which the mixed yarn is composed would be classified. This rule, however, does not apply to any one or more mixed textile materials whose weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of textile materials incorporated.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
57.12	Woven fabrics of paper yarn		Manufacture from paper, from chemical products, textile pulp or from natural textile fibres, discontinuous man-made fibres or their waste
58.01(1)	Carpets, carpeting and rugs, knotted (made up or not)		Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 51.01, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03 or 57.01 to 57.04
58.02(1)	Other carpets, carpeting, rugs, mats and matting, and 'Kelem', 'Schumacks' and 'Karamanie' rugs and the like (made up or not)		Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 51.01, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03, 57.01 to 57.04 or from coir yarn of heading No 57.07
58.04(1)	Woven pile fabrics and chenille fabrics (other than terry towelling or similar terry fabrics of cotton of heading No 55.08 and fabrics of heading No 58.05)		Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03, 57.01 to 57.04 or from chemical products or textile pulp
58.05(1)	Narrow woven fabrics, and narrow fabrics (bolduc) consisting of warp without weft assembled by means of an adhesive, other than goods falling within heading No 58.06		Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03 or 57.01 to 57.04 or from chemical products or textile pulp
58.06(1)	Woven labels, badges and the like, not embroidered, in the piece, in strips or cut to shape or size		Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03 or from chemical products or textile pulp

58.07(1)	Chenille yarn (including flock chenille yarn), gimped yarn (other than metallized yarn of heading No 52.01 and gimped horsehair yarn); braids and ornamental trimmings in the piece; tassels, pompons and the like	Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03 or from chemical products or textile pulp
58.08(1)	Tulle and other net fabrics (but not including woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics), plain	Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03 or from chemical products or textile pulp
58.09(1)	Tulle and other net fabrics (but not including woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics), figured; mechanically made lace, in the piece, in strips or in motifs	Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03 or from chemical products or textile pulp
58.10	Embroidery, in the piece, in strips or in motifs	Manufacture in which the value of the product used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
59.01(1)	Wadding and articles of wadding; textile flock and dust and mill neps	Manufacture either from natural fibres or from chemical products or textile pulp
59.02(1)	Felt and articles of felt, whether or not impregnated or coated	Manufacture either from natural fibres or from chemical products or textile pulp

(1) For products composed of two or more textile materials, the conditions shown in this list must also be met in respect of each of the headings under which products of the other textile materials of which the mixed product is composed would be classified. This rule, however, does not apply to any one or more mixed textile materials whose weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of textile materials incorporated. This percentage shall be increased:

- (i) to 20% where the product in question is yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of polyether, whether or not gimped, falling within heading Nos ex 51.01 and ex 58.07;
- (ii) to 30% where the product in question is yarn of a width not exceeding 5 mm formed of a core consisting either of a thin strip of aluminium or of a film of artificial plastic material whether or not covered with aluminium powder, this core having been inserted and glued by means of a transparent or coloured glue between two films of artificial plastic material.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
ex 59.02(1)	Needled felt, whether or not impregnated or coated		Manufacture from fibre or continuous polypropylene filament of which the denomination of the filaments is less than 8 denier and of which the value does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product
59.03(1)	Bonded fibre fabrics, similar bonded yarn fabrics, and articles of such fabrics, whether or not impregnated or coated		Manufacture either from natural fibres or from chemical products or textile pulp
59.04(1)	Twine, cordage, ropes and cables, plaited or not		Manufacture either from natural fibres or from chemical products or textile pulp or from coir yarn of heading No 57.07
59.05(1)	Nets and netting made of twine, cordage or rope, and made up fishing nets of yarn, twine, cordage or rope		Manufacture either from natural fibres or from chemical products or textile pulp or from coir yarn of heading No 57.07
59.06(1)	Other articles made from yarn, twine, cordage, rope or cables, other than textile fabrics and articles made from such fabrics		Manufacture either from natural fibres or from chemical products or textile pulp or from coir yarn of heading No 57.07
59.07	Textile fabrics coated with gum or amylaceous substances of a kind used for the outer covers of books and the like; tracing cloth; prepared painting canvas; buckram and similar fabrics for hat foundations and similar uses		Manufacture from yarn

59.08	Textile fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with preparations of cellulose derivatives or of other artificial plastic materials	Manufacture from yarn
59.09	Textile fabrics coated or impregnated with oil or preparations with a basis of drying oil	Manufacture from yarn
59.10(1)	Linoleum and materials prepared on a textile base in a similar manner to linoleum, whether or not cut to shape or of a kind used as floor coverings; floor coverings consisting of a coating applied on a textile base, cut to shape or not	Manufacture either from yarn or from textile fibres
59.11	Rubberized textile fabrics, other than rubberized knitted or crocheted goods	Manufacture from yarn
59.12	Textile fabrics otherwise impregnated or coated; painted canvas being theatrical scenery, studio backcloths or the like	Manufacture from yarn

(1) For products composed of two or more textile materials, the conditions shown in this list must also be met in respect of each of the headings under which products of the other textile materials of which the mixed product is composed would be classified. This rule, however, does not apply to any one or more mixed textile materials whose weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of textile materials incorporated. This percentage shall be increased:

- (i) to 20% where the product in question is yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of polyether, whether or not gimped, falling within heading Nos ex 51.01 and ex 58.07;
- (ii) to 30% where the product in question is yarn of a width not exceeding 5 mm formed of a core consisting either of a thin strip of aluminium or of a film of artificial plastic material whether or not covered with aluminium powder, this core having been inserted and glued by means of a transparent or coloured glue between two films of artificial plastic material.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
59.13(1)	Elastic fabrics and trimmings (other than knitted or crocheted goods) consisting of textile materials combined with rubber threads		Manufacture from single yarn
59.15(1)	Textile hosepiping and similar tubing, with or without lining, armour or accessories of other materials		Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03 or 57.01 to 57.04 or from chemical products or textile pulp
59.16(1)	Transmission, conveyor or elevator belts or belting, of textile material, whether or not strengthened with metal or other material		Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03 or 57.01 to 57.04 or from chemical products or textile pulp
59.17(1)	Textile fabrics and textile articles, of a kind commonly used in machinery or plant		Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03 or 57.01 to 57.04 or from chemical products or textile pulp
ex Chapter 60(1)	Knitted and crocheted goods, excluding knitted or crocheted goods obtained by sewing or by the assembly of pieces of knitted or crocheted goods (cut or obtained directly to shape)		Manufacture from natural fibres, carded or combed, from materials of heading Nos 56.01 to 56.03, from chemical products or textile pulp
ex 60.02	Gloves, mittens and mitts, knitted or crocheted, not elastic or rubber-		Manufacture from yarn ⁽²⁾

	the assembly of pieces of knitted or crocheted goods (cut or obtained directly to shape)	
ex 60.03	Stockings, under stockings, socks, ankle-socks, sockettes and the like, knitted or crocheted, not elastic or rubberized, obtained by sewing or by the assembly of pieces of knitted or crocheted goods (cut or obtained directly to shape)	Manufacture from yarn ⁽²⁾
ex 60.04	Under garments, knitted or crocheted, not elastic or rubberized, obtained by sewing or by the assembly of pieces of knitted or crocheted goods (cut or obtained directly to shape)	Manufacture from yarn ⁽²⁾

(1) For products composed of two or more textile materials, the conditions shown in this list must also be met in respect of each of the headings under which products of the other textile materials of which the mixed product is composed would be classified. This rule, however, does not apply to any one or more mixed textile materials whose weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of textile materials incorporated. This percentage shall be increased:

(i) to 20% where the product in question is yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of polyether, whether or not gimped, falling within heading Nos ex 51.01 and ex 58.07;

(ii) to 30% where the product in question is yarn of a width not exceeding 5 mm formed of a core consisting either of a thin strip of aluminium or of a film of artificial plastic material whether or not covered with aluminium powder, this core having been inserted and glued by means of a transparent or coloured glue between two films of artificial plastic material.

(2) Trimmings and accessories used (excluding linings and interlinings) which change tariff heading do not remove the originating status of the product obtained if their weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of all the textile materials incorporated.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
ex 60.05	Outer garments and other articles, knitted or crocheted, not elastic or rubberized, obtained by sewing or by the assembly of pieces of knitted or crocheted goods (cut or obtained directly to shape)		Manufacture from yarn ⁽¹⁾
ex 60.06	Other articles, knitted or crocheted, elastic or rubberized (including elastic knee-caps and elastic stockings), obtained by sewing or by the assembly of pieces of knitted or crocheted goods (cut or obtained directly to shape)		Manufacture from yarn ⁽¹⁾
61.01	Men's and boys' outer garments		Manufacture from yarn ⁽¹⁾ (2)
ex 61.01	Fire resistant equipment of cloth covered by foil of aluminized polyester		Manufacture from uncoated cloth of which the value does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾ (2)
ex 61.02	Women's, girls' and infants' outer garments, not embroidered		Manufacture from yarn ⁽¹⁾ (2)
ex 61.02	Fire resistant equipment of cloth covered by foil of aluminized polyester		Manufacture from uncoated cloth of which the value does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾ (2)
ex 61.02	Women's, girls' and infants' outer garments, embroidered		Manufacture from fabrics, not embroidered, the value of which does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾

61.03	Men's and boys' under garments, including collars, shirt fronts and cuffs	Manufacture from yarn ⁽¹⁾ (2)
61.04	Women's, girls' and infants' under garments	Manufacture from yarn ⁽¹⁾ (2)
ex 61.05	Handkerchiefs, not embroidered	Manufacture from unbleached single yarn ⁽¹⁾ (2) (3)
ex 61.05	Handkerchiefs, embroidered	Manufacture from fabrics, not embroidered, the value of which does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
ex 61.06	Shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like, not embroidered	Manufacture from unbleached single yarn of natural textile fibres or discontinuous man-made fibres or their waste, or from chemical products or textile pulp ⁽¹⁾ (2)
ex 61.06	Shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like, embroidered	Manufacture from fabrics, not embroidered, the value of which does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
61.07	Ties, bow ties and cravats	Manufacture from yarn ⁽¹⁾ (2)
ex 61.08	Collars, tuckers, fallals, bodice-fronts, jabots, cuffs, flounces, yokes and similar accessories and trimmings for women's and girls' garments, not embroidered	Manufacture from yarn ⁽¹⁾ (2)

(1) Trimmings and accessories used (excluding linings and interlining) which change tariff heading do not remove the originating status of the product obtained if their weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of all the textile materials incorporated.

(2) These provisions do not apply where the products are obtained from printed fabric in accordance with the conditions shown in List B.

(3) For products obtained from two or more textile materials, this rule does not apply to one or more of the mixed textile materials if its or their weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of all the textile materials incorporated.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
ex 61.08	Collars, tuckers, fallals, bodice-fronts, jabots, cuffs, flounces, yokes and similar accessories and trimmings for women's and girls' garments, embroidered		Manufacture from fabrics, not embroidered, the value of which does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
61.09	Corsets, corset-belts, suspender-belts, brassières, braces, suspenders, garters and the like (including such articles of knitted or crocheted fabric), whether or not elastic		Manufacture from yarn ⁽¹⁾ ⁽²⁾
61.10	Gloves, mittens, mitts, stockings, socks and sockettes, not being knitted or crocheted goods		Manufacture from yarn ⁽¹⁾ ⁽²⁾
ex 61.10	Fire resistant equipment of cloth covered by foil of aluminized polyester		Manufacture from uncoated cloth of which the value does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾ ⁽²⁾
61.11	Made up accessories for articles of apparel (for example, dress shields, shoulder and other pads, belts, muffs, sleeve protectors, pockets)		Manufacture from yarn ⁽¹⁾ ⁽²⁾
62.01	Travelling rugs and blankets		Manufacture from unbleached yarn of Chapters 50 to 56 ⁽²⁾ ⁽³⁾
ex 62.02	Bed linen, table linen, toilet linen and kitchen linen; curtains and other furnishing articles; not embroidered		Manufacture from unbleached single yarn ⁽²⁾ ⁽³⁾
ex 62.02	Bed linen, table linen, toilet linen and kitchen linen; curtains and other furnishing articles; em-		Manufacture from fabrics, not embroidered, the value of which does not exceed 40% of the value

62.03	Sacks and bags, of a kind used for the packing of goods		Manufacture from chemical products, textile pulp or from natural textile fibres, discontinuous man-made fibres or their waste ⁽²⁾ ⁽³⁾
62.04	Tarpaulins, sails, awnings, sun-blinds, tents and camping goods		Manufacture from single unbleached yarn ⁽²⁾ ⁽³⁾
62.05	Other made up textile articles (including dress patterns)		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product
64.01	Footwear with outer soles and uppers of rubber or artificial plastic material	Manufacture from assemblies of uppers affixed to inner soles or to other sole components, but without outer soles, of any material except metal	
64.02	Footwear with outer soles of leather or composition leather; footwear (other than footwear falling within heading No 64.01) with outer soles of rubber or artificial plastic material	Manufacture from assemblies of uppers affixed to inner soles or to other sole components, but without outer soles, of any material except metal	
64.03	Footwear with outer soles of wood or cork	Manufacture from assemblies of uppers affixed to inner soles or to other sole components, but without outer soles, of any material except metal	

(1) Trimmings and accessories used (excluding linings and interlining) which change tariff heading do not remove the originating status of the product obtained if their weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of all the textile materials incorporated.

(2) These provisions do not apply where the products are obtained from printed fabric in accordance with the conditions shown in List B.

(3) For products obtained from two or more textile materials, this rule does not apply to one or more of the mixed textile materials if its or their weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of all the textile materials incorporated.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
64.04	Footwear with outer soles of other materials	Manufacture from assemblies of uppers affixed to inner soles or to other sole components, but without outer soles, of any material except metal	Manufacture from textile fibres
65.03	Felt hats and other felt headgear, being headgear made from the felt hoods and plateaux falling within heading No 65.01, whether or not lined or trimmed		
65.05	Hats and other headgear (including hair nets), knitted or crocheted, or made up from lace, felt or other textile fabric in the piece (but not from strips), whether or not lined or trimmed		
66.01	Umbrellas and sunshades (including walking-stick umbrellas, umbrella tents, and garden and similar umbrellas)		
ex 70.07	Cast, rolled, drawn or blown glass (including flashed or wired glass) cut to shape other than rectangular shape, or bent or otherwise worked (for example, edge worked or engraved) whether or not surface ground or polished; multiple-walled insulating glass			Manufacture from drawn, cast or rolled glass of heading Nos 70.04 to 70.06
70.08	Safety glass consisting of toughened or laminated glass, shaned or	Manufacture from drawn, cast or rolled glass of heading Nos 70.04 to	

70.09	Glass mirrors (including rear-view mirrors), unframed, framed or backed	Manufacture from drawn, cast or rolled glass of heading Nos 70.04 to 70.06	
71.15	Articles consisting of, or incorporating, pearls, precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed)		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
73.07	Blooms, billets, slabs and sheet bars (including tinplate bars) of iron or steel; pieces roughly shaped by forging, of iron or steel	Manufacture from products of heading No 73.06	
73.08	Iron or steel coils for re-rolling	Manufacture from products of heading No 73.07	
73.09	Universal plates of iron or steel	Manufacture from products of heading No 73.07 or 73.08	
73.10	Bars and rods (including wire rod), of iron or steel, hot-rolled, forged, extruded, cold-formed or cold-finished (including precision-made); hollow mining drill steel	Manufacture from products of heading No 73.07	
73.11	Angles, shapes and sections, of iron or steel, hot-rolled, forged, extruded, cold-formed or cold-finished; sheet piling of iron or steel, whether or not drilled, punched or made from assembled elements	Manufacture from products of heading Nos 73.07 to 73.10, 73.12 or 73.13	
73.12	Hoop and strip, of iron or steel, hot-rolled or cold-rolled	Manufacture from products of heading Nos 73.07 to 73.09 or 73.13	
73.13	Sheets and plates, of iron or steel, hot-rolled or cold-rolled	Manufacture from products of heading Nos 73.07 to 73.09	

⁽¹⁾ These provisions do not apply where the products are obtained from products which have acquired the status of originating products in accordance with the conditions laid down in List B.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
73.14	Iron or steel wire, whether or not coated, but not insulated	Manufacture from products of heading No 73.10	Manufacture from products of heading No 73.06
73.16	Railway and tramway track construction material of iron or steel, the following: rails, check-rails, switch blades, crossings (or frogs), crossing pieces, point rods, rack rails, sleepers, fish-plates, chairs, chair wedges, sole plates (base plates), rail clips, bed-plates, ties and other material specialized for joining or fixing rails		
73.18	Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of iron (other than of cast iron) or steel, excluding high-pressure hydro-electric conduits		
74.03	Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of copper; copper wire		
74.04	Wrought plates, sheets and strip, of copper		

Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product⁽¹⁾

Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished

74.05	Copper foil (whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, coated, printed, or backed with paper or other reinforcing material), of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.15 mm	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
74.06	Copper powder and flakes	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
74.07	Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of copper; hollow bars of copper	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
74.08	Tube and pipe fittings (for example, joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of copper	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
74.09	Reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, for any material (other than compressed or liquefied gas), of copper, of a capacity exceeding 300 litres, whether or not lined or heat-insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
74.10	Stranded wire, cables, cordage, ropes, plaited bands and the like, of copper wire, but excluding insulated electric wires and cables	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾

⁽¹⁾ These provisions do not apply where the products are obtained from products which have acquired the status of originating products in accordance with the conditions laid down in List B.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
74.11	Gauze, cloth, grill, netting, fencing, reinforcing fabric and similar materials (including endless bands), of copper wire		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
74.12	Expanded metal, of copper		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
74.13	Chain and parts thereof, of copper		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
74.14	Nails, tacks, staples, hook-nails, spiked cramps, studs, spikes and drawing pins, of copper, or of iron or steel with heads of copper		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
74.15	Bolts and nuts (including bolt ends and screw studs), whether or not threaded or tapped, and screws (including screw hooks and screw rings), of copper; rivets, cotters, cotter-pins, washers and spring washers, of copper		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
74.16	Springs, of copper		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾

74.17	Cooking and heating apparatus of a kind used for domestic purposes, not electrically operated, and parts thereof, of copper	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
74.18	Other articles of a kind commonly used for domestic purposes, sanitary ware for indoor use, and parts of such articles and ware, of copper	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
74.19	Other articles of copper	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
75.02	Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of nickel; nickel wire	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
75.03	Wrought plates, sheets and strip, of nickel; nickel foil; nickel powders and flakes	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
75.04	Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of nickel; hollow bars, and tube and pipe fittings (for example, joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of nickel	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
75.05	Electro-plating anodes, of nickel, wrought or unwrought, including those produced by electrolysis	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
75.06	Other articles of nickel	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾

⁽¹⁾ These provisions do not apply where the products are obtained from products which have acquired the status of originating products in accordance with the conditions laid down in List B.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
76.02	Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of aluminium; aluminium wire		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
76.03	Wrought plates, sheets and strip, of aluminium		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
76.04	Aluminium foil (whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, coated, printed, or backed with paper or other reinforcing material), of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.20 mm		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
76.05	Aluminium powders and flakes		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
76.06	Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of aluminium; hollow bars of aluminium		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
76.07	Tube and pipe fittings (for example, joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of aluminium		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
76.08	Structures, complete or incomplete, whether or not assembled, and parts of structures (for example, hangars and other buildings.		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product

lattice masts, roofs, roofing frame-works, door and window frames, balustrades, pillars and columns), of aluminium: plates, rods, angles, shapes, sections, tubes and the like, prepared for use in structures, of aluminium

76.09	Reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, for any material (other than compressed or liquefied gas), of aluminium, of a capacity exceeding 300 litres, whether or not lined or heat insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
76.10	Casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers (including rigid and collapsible tubular containers), of aluminium, of a description commonly used for the conveyance or packing of goods	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
76.11	Containers of aluminium for compressed or liquefied gas	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
76.12	Stranded wire, cables, cordage, ropes, plaited bands and the like, of aluminium wire, but excluding insulated electric wires and cables	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
76.13	Gauze, cloth, grill, netting, reinforcing fabric and similar materials, of aluminium wire	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
76.14	Expanded metal, of aluminium	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
76.15	Articles of a kind commonly used for domestic purposes, sanitary ware for indoor use, and parts of such articles and ware, of aluminium		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
76.16	Other articles of aluminium		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
77.02	Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of magnesium; magnesium wire; wrought plates, sheets and strip, of magnesium; magnesium foil; raspings and shavings of uniform size, powders and flakes, of magnesium; tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of magnesium; hollow bars of magnesium		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
77.03	Other articles of magnesium		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
78.02	Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of lead; lead wire		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
78.03	Wrought plates, sheets and strip, of lead		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
78.04	Lead foil (whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, coated, printed, or backed with paper or other reinforcing material) of a weight (excluding any backing) not exceeding 1.7 kg/m ² ; lead powders and flakes		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾

78.05	Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of lead; hollow bars and tube and pipe fittings (for example, joints, elbows, sockets, flanges and S-bends)	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
78.06	Other articles of lead	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
79.02	Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of zinc; zinc wire	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
79.03	Wrought plates, sheets and strip, of zinc; zinc foil; zinc powders and flakes	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
79.04	Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of zinc; hollow bars, and tube and pipe fittings (for example, joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of zinc	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
79.05	Gutters, roof capping, skylight frames, and other fabricated building components, of zinc	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
79.06	Other articles of zinc	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
80.02	Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of tin; tin wire	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product

⁽¹⁾ These provisions do not apply where the products are obtained from products which have acquired the status of originating products in accordance with the conditions laid down in List B.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
80.03	Wrought plates, sheets and strip, of tin		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
80.04	Tin foil (whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, coated, printed, or backed with paper or other reinforcing material), of a weight (excluding any backing) not exceeding 1 kg/m ² ; tin powders and flakes		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
80.05	Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of tin; hollow bars, and tube and pipe fittings (for example, joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of tin		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
82.05	Interchangeable tools for hand tools, for machine tools or for power-operated hand tools (for example, for pressing, stamping, drilling, tapping, threading, boring, broaching, milling, cutting, turning, dressing, morticing or screw-driving), including dies for wire drawing, extrusion dies for metal, and rock drilling bits		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾

82.06	Knives and cutting blades, for machines or for mechanical appliances	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
ex Chapter 84	Boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances and parts thereof, excluding refrigerators and refrigerating equipment (electrical and other) (No 84.15) and sewing machines, including furniture specially designed for sewing machines (ex No 84.41)	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product
84.15	Refrigerators and refrigerating equipment (electrical and other)	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that at least 50% in value of the materials and parts ⁽²⁾ used are originating products
ex 84.41	Sewing machines, including furniture for sewing machines	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that:

(1) These provisions do not apply where the products are obtained from products which have acquired the status of originating products in accordance with the conditions laid down in List B.

(2) In determining the value of products, materials and parts, the following must be taken into account:

- (a) in respect of originating products, materials and parts, the first verifiable price paid, in case of sale, for the said products on the territory of the country where working, processing or assembly is carried out;
- (b) in respect of products, materials and parts other than those referred to under (a), the provisions of Article 4 of this Protocol determining:
 - (i) the value of imported products,
 - (ii) the value of products of undetermined origin.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
ex 84.41 (cont'd)			(a) at least 50% in value of the materials and parts ⁽¹⁾ used for the assembly of the head (motor excluded) are originating products, and (b) the thread tension, crochet and zigzag mechanisms are originating products
ex Chapter 85	Electrical machinery and equipment; parts thereof, excluding products of heading No 85.14 or 85.15		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating material and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product
85.14	Microphones and stands therefor; loudspeakers; audio-frequency electric amplifiers		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that: (a) at least 50% in value of the materials and parts ⁽¹⁾ used are originating products, and (b) the value of the non-originating transistors used does not exceed 3% of the value of the finished product ⁽²⁾
85.15	Radiotelegraphic and radio-telephonic transmission and reception apparatus; radio-broadcasting and television transmission and reception apparatus (including receivers		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that:

	incorporating sound recorders or reproducers) and television cameras; radio navigational aid apparatus, radar apparatus and radio remote control apparatus	(a) at least 50% in value of the materials and parts ⁽¹⁾ used are originating products, and (b) the value of the non-originating transistors used does not exceed 3% of the value of the finished product ⁽²⁾
Chapter 86	Railway and tramway locomotives, rolling-stock and parts thereof; railway and tramway track fixtures and fittings; traffic signalling equipment of all kinds (not electrically powered)	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product
ex Chapter 87	Vehicles, other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts thereof, excluding products of heading No 87.09	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product
87.09	Motor-cycles, autocycles and cycles fitted with an auxiliary motor, with or without side-cars; side-cars of all kinds	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the finished product, and provided that at least 50% in value of the materials and parts ⁽¹⁾ used are originating products

(1) In determining the value of products, materials and parts, the following must be taken into account:

- (a) in respect of originating products, materials and parts, the first verifiable price paid, in case of sale, for the said products on the territory of the country where working, processing or assembly is carried out;
- (b) in respect of products, materials and parts, other than those referred to under (a), the provisions of Article 4 of this Protocol determining:
 - (i) the value of imported products,
 - (ii) the value of products of undetermined origin.

(2) This percentage is not cumulative with the 40%.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
ex Chapter 90	Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical and surgical instruments and apparatus and parts thereof, excluding products of heading No 90.05, 90.07, 90.08, 90.12 or 90.26		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product
90.05	Refracting telescopes (monocular and binocular), prismatic or not		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that at least 50% in value of the materials and parts ⁽¹⁾ used are originating products
90.07	Photographic cameras; photographic flashlight apparatus		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that at least 50% in value of the materials and parts ⁽¹⁾ used are originating products
90.08	Cinematographic cameras, projectors, sound recorders and sound reproducers; any combination of these articles		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value

90.12	Compound optical microscopes, whether or not provided with means for photographing or projecting the image		of the finished product, and provided that at least 50% in value of the materials and parts ⁽¹⁾ used are originating products
90.26	Gas, liquid and electricity supply or production meters; calibrating meters therefor		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that at least 50% in value of the materials and parts ⁽¹⁾ used are originating products
ex Chapter 91	Clocks and watches and parts thereof, excluding products of heading No 91.04 or 91.08		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product

- (1) In determining the value of products, materials and parts, the following must be taken into account:
- (a) in respect of originating products, materials and parts, the first verifiable price paid, in case of sale, for the said products on the territory of the country where working, processing or assembly is carried out;
 - (b) in respect of products, materials and parts, other than those referred to under (a), the provisions of Article 4 of this Protocol determining:
 - (i) the value of imported products,
 - (ii) the value of products of undetermined origin.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
91.04	Other clocks		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that at least 50% in value of the materials and parts ⁽¹⁾ used are originating products
91.08	Clock movements, assembled		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that at least 50% in value of the materials and parts ⁽¹⁾ used are originating products
ex Chapter 92	Musical instruments; sound recorders and reproducers; television image and sound recorders and reproducers, magnetic; parts and accessories of such articles; excluding products of heading No 92.11		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product
92.11	Gramophones, dictating machines and other sound recorders and reproducers, including record players and tape decks, with or without sound-heads; television image and sound recorders and reproducers, magnetic		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that:

Chapter 93	Arms and ammunition; parts thereof	(a) at least 50% in value of the materials and parts ⁽¹⁾ used are originating products, and (b) the value of the non-originating transistors used does not exceed 3% of the value of the finished product ⁽²⁾
96.02	Other brooms and brushes (including brushes of a kind used as parts of machines); paint rollers; squeegees (other than roller squeegees) and mops	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
97.03	Other toys; working models of a kind used for recreational purposes	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
98.01	Buttons and button moulds, studs, cuff-links, and press-fasteners, including snap fasteners and press-studs; blanks and parts of such articles	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
98.08	Typewriter and similar ribbons, whether or not on spools; ink-pads, with or without boxes	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product

(1) In determining the value of products, materials and parts, the following must be taken into account:

- (a) in respect of originating products, materials and parts, the first verifiable price paid, in case of sale, for the said products on the territory of the country where working, processing or assembly is carried out;
- (b) in respect of products, materials and parts, other than those referred to under (a), the provisions of Article 4 of this Protocol determining:
 - (i) the value of imported products,
 - (ii) the value of products of undetermined origin.

(2) This percentage is not cumulative with the 40%.

ANNEX III

LIST B

List of working or processing operations which do not result in a change of tariff heading, but which do confer the status of 'originating products' on the products undergoing such operations

Finished products		Working or processing that confers the status of originating products
CCT heading No	Description	
		Incorporation of non-originating materials and parts in boilers, machinery, mechanical appliances, etc., of Chapters 84 to 92, in boilers and radiators of heading No 73.37 and in the products contained in heading Nos 97.07 and 98.03 does not make such products lose their status of originating products, provided that the value of these products does not exceed 5% of the value of the finished product
13.02	Shellac, seed lac, stick lac and other lacs; natural gums, resins, gum-resins and balsams	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
ex 15.10	Fatty alcohols	Manufacture from fatty acids
ex 21.03	Prepared mustard	Manufacture from mustard flour
ex 22.09	Whisky of an alcoholic strength of less than 50°	Manufacture from alcohol deriving exclusively from the distillation of cereals and in which the value of the non-originating constituent products does not exceed 15% of the value of the manufactured product

ex 25.09	Earth colours, calcined or powdered	Crushing and calcination or powdering of earth colours
ex 25.15	Marble squared by sawing, of a thickness not exceeding 25 cm	Sawing into slabs or sections, polishing, grinding and cleaning of marble, including marble not further worked than roughly split, roughly squared or squared by sawing, of a thickness exceeding 25 cm
ex 25.16	Granite, porphyry, basalt, sandstone and other monumental and building stone, squared by sawing, of a thickness not exceeding 25 cm	Sawing of granite, porphyry, basalt, sandstone and other building stone, including such stone not further worked than roughly split, roughly squared or squared by sawing, of a thickness exceeding 25 cm
ex 25.18	Calcined dolomite; agglomerated dolomite (including tarred dolomite)	Calcination of unworked dolomite
ex Chapters 28 to 37	Products of the chemical and allied industries excluding calcined, crushed and powdered natural aluminium calcium phosphates, treated thermally (ex 31.03) and essential oils other than of citrus fruit, terpenes (ex 33.01)	Working or processing in which the value of the non-originating products used does not exceed 20% of the value of the finished product
ex 31.03	Calcined, crushed and powdered natural aluminium calcium phosphates, treated thermally	Crushing and powdering of calcined natural aluminium calcium phosphates, treated thermally
ex 33.01	Essential oils, other than of citrus fruit, terpenes	Deterpenation of essential oils other than of citrus fruit
ex Chapter 38	Miscellaneous chemical products, other than refined tall oil (ex 38.05) and sulphate turpentine, refined (ex 38.07)	Working or processing in which the value of the non-originating materials used does not exceed 20% of the value of the finished product
ex 38.05	Refined tall oil	Refining of crude tall oil
ex 38.07	Sulphate turpentine, purified	Purification consisting of the distillation or refining of raw sulphate turpentine
ex Chapter 39	Artificial plastic materials, cellulose ethers and esters, artificial resins and articles made of these materials, excepting films of ionomers (ex 39.02)	Working or processing in which the value of the non-originating materials used does not exceed 20% of the value of the finished products

Finished products		Working or processing that confers the status of originating products
CCT heading No	Description	
ex 39.02	Ionomer film	Manufacture from a thermoplastic partial salt which is a copolymer of ethylene and metacrylic acid partly neutralized with metal ions, mainly zinc and sodium
ex 40.01	Slabs of crepe rubber for soles	Lamination of crepe sheets of natural rubber
ex 40.07	Rubber thread and cord, textile-covered	Manufacture from rubber thread or cord
ex 41.01	Sheep and lambskins without the wool	Removing wool from sheep and lambskins in the wool
ex 41.02	Retanned bovine cattle leather (including buffalo leather) and equine leather, except leather of heading Nos 41.06 to 41.08	Retanning of bovine cattle leather (including buffalo leather) and equine leather, not further prepared than tanned
ex 41.03	Retanned sheep and lambskin leather, except leather of heading Nos 41.06 to 41.08	Retanning of sheep and lambskin leather, not further prepared than tanned
ex 41.04	Retanned goat and kidskin leather, except leather of heading Nos 41.06 to 41.08	Retanning of goat and kidskin leather, not further prepared than tanned
ex 41.05	Other kinds of retanned leather, except leather of heading Nos 41.06 to 41.08	Retanning of other kinds of leather, not further prepared than tanned
ex 43.02	Assembled furskins	Bleaching, dyeing, dressing, cutting and assembling of tanned or dressed furskins
ex 50.03	Silk waste carded or combed	Carding or combing waste silk

ex 50.09 } ex 50.10 } ex 51.04 } ex 53.11 } ex 53.12 } ex 53.13 } ex 54.05 } ex 55.07 } ex 55.08 } ex 55.09 } ex 56.07 }	Printed fabrics	Printing accompanied by finishing operations (bleaching, dressing, drying, steaming, burling, mending, impregnating, sanforizing, mercerizing) of fabrics the value of which does not exceed 47.5% of the value of the finished product
ex 59.14	Incandescent gas mantles	Manufacture from tubular gas mantle fabric
ex 68.03	Articles of slate, including articles of agglomerated slate	Manufacture of articles of slate
ex 68.13	Articles of asbestos; articles of mixtures with a basis of asbestos or of mixtures with a basis of asbestos and magnesium carbonate	Manufacture of articles of asbestos or of mixtures with a basis of asbestos, or of mixtures with a basis of asbestos and magnesium carbonate
ex 68.15	Articles of mica, including bonded mica splittings on a support of paper or fabric	Manufacture of articles of mica
ex 70.10	Cut-glass bottles	Cutting of bottles the value of which does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
70.13	Glassware (other than articles falling in heading No 70.19) of a kind commonly used for table, kitchen, toilet or office purposes, for indoor decoration, or similar uses	Cutting of glassware the value of which does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product or decoration, with the exception of silk-screen printing, carried out entirely by hand, of hand-blown glassware the value of which does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
ex 70.20	Articles made from glass fibre	Manufacture from unworked glass fibre
ex 71.02	Precious and semi-precious stones, cut or otherwise worked, but not mounted, set or strung (except ungraded stones temporarily strung for convenience of transport)	Manufacture from unworked precious and semi-precious stones
ex 71.03	Synthetic or reconstructed precious or semi-precious stones, cut or otherwise worked, but not mounted, set or strung (except ungraded stones temporarily strung for convenience of transport)	Manufacture from unworked synthetic or reconstructed precious or semi-precious stones

Finished products		Working or processing that confers the status of originating products
CCT heading No	Description	
ex 71.05	Silver and silver alloys, including silver gilt and platinum-plated silver, semi-manufactured	Rolling, drawing, beating or grinding of unwrought silver and silver alloys
ex 71.05	Silver, including silver gilt and platinum-plated silver, unwrought	Alloying or electrolytic separation of unwrought silver and silver alloys
ex 71.06	Rolled silver, semi-manufactured	Rolling, drawing, beating or grinding of unwrought rolled silver
ex 71.07	Gold, including platinum-plated gold, semi-manufactured	Rolling, drawing, beating or grinding of unwrought gold, including platinum-plated gold
ex 71.07	Gold, including platinum-plated gold, unwrought	Alloying or electrolytic separation of unwrought gold or gold alloys
ex 71.08	Rolled gold on base metal or silver, semi-manufactured	Rolling, drawing, beating or grinding of unwrought rolled gold on base metal or silver
ex 71.09	Platinum and other metals of the platinum group, semi-manufactured	Rolling, drawing, beating or grinding of unwrought platinum or other metals of the platinum group
ex 71.09	Platinum and other metals of the platinum group, unwrought	Alloying or electrolytic separation of unwrought platinum or other metals of the platinum group
ex 71.10	Rolled platinum or other platinum group metals, on base metal or precious metal, semi-manufactured	Rolling, drawing, beating or grinding of unwrought rolled platinum or other unwrought platinum group metals or precious metal
ex 73.15	Alloy steel and high carbon steel:	
	— in the forms mentioned in heading Nos 73.07 to 73.13	Manufacture from products in the forms mentioned in heading No 73.06
	— in the forms mentioned in heading No 73.14	Manufacture from products in the forms mentioned in heading No 73.06 or 73.07

ex 74.01	Unrefined copper (blister copper and other)	Smelting of copper matte
ex 74.01	Refined copper	Fire-refining or electrolytic refining of unrefined copper (blister copper and other), copper waste or scrap
ex 74.01	Copper alloy	Fusion and thermal treatment of refined copper, copper waste or scrap
ex 75.01	Unwrought nickel (excluding electro-plating anodes of heading No 75.05)	Refining by electrolysis, by fusion or chemically, of nickel mattes, nickel speiss and other intermediate products of nickel metallurgy
ex 75.01	Unwrought nickel except nickel alloys	Refining of waste by electrolysis, by melting or by chemical means of waste and scrap
ex 76.01	Unwrought aluminium	Manufacture by thermal or electrolytic treatment of unalloyed aluminium and scrap
ex 77.04	Beryllium, wrought	Rolling, drawing or grinding of unwrought beryllium the value of which does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
ex 78.01	Refined lead	Manufacture by thermal refining from bullion lead
ex 81.01	Tungsten, wrought	Manufacture from unwrought tungsten the value of which does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
ex 81.02	Molybdenum, wrought	Manufacture from unwrought molybdenum the value of which does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
ex 81.03	Tantalum, wrought	Manufacture from unwrought tantalum the value of which does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
ex 81.04	Other base metals, wrought	Manufacture from other base metals, unwrought the value of which does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
ex 83.06	Indoor ornaments made from base metals other than statuettes	Working or processing in which the value of the non-originating materials used does not exceed 30% of the value of the finished product

Finished products		Working or processing that confers the status of originating products
CCT heading No	Description	
84.06	Internal combustion piston engines	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product
ex 84.08	Engines and motors, excluding reaction engines and gas turbines	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that at least 50% in value of the materials and parts ⁽¹⁾ used are originating products
84.16	Calendering and similar rolling machines (other than metal-working and metal-rolling machines and glass working machines) and cylinders thereof	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 25% of the value of the finished product
ex 84.17	Machinery, plant and similar laboratory equipment, whether or not electrically heated, for the treatment of materials by a process involving a change of temperature, for wood, paper pulp, paper and paperboard manufacturing industries	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 25% of the value of the finished product
84.31	Machinery for making or finishing cellulosic pulp, paper or paperboard	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 25% of the value of the finished product
84.33	Paper or paperboard cutting machines of all kinds; other machinery for making up paper pulp, paper or paperboard	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 25% of the value of the finished product

ex 84.41	Sewing machines, including furniture specially designed for sewing machines	<p>Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that:</p> <p>(a) at least 50% of the materials and parts⁽¹⁾ used for assembly of the head (motor excluded) are originating products, and</p> <p>(b) the thread tension, crochet and zigzag mechanisms are originating products</p>
85.14	Microphones and stands therefor; loudspeakers; audiofrequency electric amplifiers	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product and provided that at least 50% of the materials and parts used are originating products ⁽²⁾
85.15	Radiotelegraphic and radiotelephonic transmission and reception apparatus; radio, broadcasting and television transmission and reception apparatus (including receivers incorporating sound recorders or reproducers) and television cameras; radio navigational aid apparatus, radar apparatus and radio remote control apparatus	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product and provided that at least 50% of the materials and parts used are originating products ⁽²⁾
87.06	Parts and accessories of the motor vehicles of heading Nos 87.01 to 87.03	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the materials and parts used does not exceed 15% of the value of the finished product

- (1) In determining the value of products, materials and parts, the following must be taken into account:
- (a) in respect of originating products, materials and parts, the first verifiable price paid, in case of sale, for the said products on the territory of the country where working, processing or assembly is carried out;
 - (b) in respect of products, materials and parts, other than those referred to under (a), the provisions of Article 4 of this Protocol determining:
 - (i) the value of imported products,
 - (ii) the value of products of undetermined origin.
- (2) The application of this rule must not have the effect of allowing the exceeding of the percentage of 3% for the originating transistors laid down in List A for the same tariff heading.

Finished products		Working or processing that confers the status of originating products
CCT heading No	Description	
ex 94.01	Chairs and other seats (other than those falling within heading No 94.02) whether or not convertible into beds, made of base metals	Working, processing or assembly in which unstuffed cotton cloth is used of a weight of 300 g/m ² or less in the form ready to use, of which the value does not exceed 25 % of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
ex 94.03	Other furniture of base metal	Working, processing or assembly in which unstuffed cotton cloth is used of a weight of 300 g/m ² or less in the form ready to use of which the value does not exceed 25 % of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
ex 95.01	Articles of tortoise-shell	Manufacture from worked tortoise-shell
ex 95.02	Articles of mother of pearl	Manufacture from worked mother of pearl
ex 95.03	Articles of ivory	Manufacture from worked ivory
ex 95.04	Articles of bone (excluding whalebone)	Manufacture from worked bone (excluding whalebone)
ex 95.05	Articles of horn, coral (natural or agglomerated) or of other animal carving material	Manufacture from worked horn, coral (natural or agglomerated) or other animal carving material
ex 95.06	Articles of vegetable carving material (for example, corozo)	Manufacture from worked vegetable carving material (for example, corozo)
ex 95.07	Articles of jet (and mineral substitutes for jet), amber, meerschaum, agglomerated amber and agglomerated meerschaum	Manufacture from worked jet (and mineral substitutes for jet), amber, meerschaum, agglomerated amber and agglomerated meerschaum
ex 98.11	Smoking pipes, pipe bowls, of wood, root or other materials	Manufacture from roughly shaped blocks

⁽¹⁾ This rule does not apply when the general rule of change of tariff heading is applied to the other non-originating parts which are part of the composition of the final product.

ANNEX IV

LIST C

List of products excluded from the scope of this Protocol

CCT heading No	Description
ex 27.07	Assimilated aromatic oils as defined in Note 2 to Chapter 27, of which more than 65% by volume distils at a temperature of up to 250° C (including mixtures of petroleum spirit and benzole), for use as power or heating fuels
27.09 to 27.16	} Mineral oils and products of their distillation; bituminous substances; mineral waxes
ex 29.01	
	Hydrocarbons: — acyclic — cyclanes and cyclenes, excluding azulenes — benzene, toluene, xylenes for use as power or heating fuels
ex 34.03	Lubricating preparations containing petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals, but not including preparations containing 70% or more by weight of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals
ex 34.04	Waxes with a basis of paraffin, of petroleum waxes, of waxes obtained from bituminous minerals, of slack wax or of scale wax
ex 38.14	Prepared additives for lubricants

ANNEX V
MOVEMENT CERTIFICATE

1. Exporter (Name, full address, country)	EUR. 1 No A 000.000		
	See notes overleaf before completing this form		
3. Consignee (Name, full address, country) (Optional)	2. Certificate used in preferential trade between		
	..... and (insert appropriate countries, groups of countries or territories)		
	4. Country, group of countries or territory in which the products are considered as originating	5. Country, group of countries or territory of destination	
6. Transport details (Optional)	7. Remarks		
8. Item number; Marks and numbers; Number and kind of packages ⁽¹⁾ ; Description of goods	9. Gross weight (kg) or other measure (litres, m ³ , etc.)	10. Invoices (Optional)	

⁽¹⁾ If goods are not packed, indicate number of articles or state 'in bulk' as

(2) Complete only where the regulations of the exporting country or territory require.

<p>11. CUSTOMS ENDORSEMENT</p> <p><i>Declaration certified</i> Export document (2)</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Stamp</p> <p>Form No</p> <p>Customs office</p> <p>Issuing country or territory</p> <p>.....</p> <p>Date</p> <p>.....</p> <p style="text-align: center;">(Signature)</p>	<p>12. DECLARATION BY THE EXPORTER</p> <p><i>I, the undersigned, declare that the goods described above meet the conditions required for the issue of this certificate.</i></p> <p>Place and date:</p> <p>.....</p> <p style="text-align: center;">(Signature)</p>

13. REQUEST FOR VERIFICATION, to	14. RESULT OF VERIFICATION,
Verification of the authenticity and accuracy of this certificate is requested.	Verification carried out shows that this certificate ⁽¹⁾ <input type="checkbox"/> was issued by the customs office indicated and that the information contained therein is accurate. <input type="checkbox"/> does not meet the requirements as to authenticity and accuracy (see remarks appended).
..... (Place and date) Stamp	..... (Place and date) Stamp
..... (Signature)	..... (Signature) ⁽¹⁾ Insert X in the appropriate box.

NOTES

1. Certificates must not contain erasures or words written over one another. Any alterations must be made by deleting the incorrect particulars and adding any necessary corrections. Any such alteration must be initialled by the person who completed the certificate and endorsed by the customs authorities of the issuing country or territory.
2. No spaces must be left between the items entered on the certificate and each item must be preceded by an item number. A horizontal line must be drawn immediately below the last item. Any unused space must be struck through in such a manner as to make any later additions impossible.
3. Goods must be described in accordance with commercial practice and with sufficient detail to enable them to be identified.

APPLICATION FOR A MOVEMENT CERTIFICATE

1. Exporter (Name, full address, country)	EUR. 1 No A 000.000		
	See notes overleaf before completing this form		
3. Consignee (Name, full address, country) (Optional)	2. Application for a certificate to be used in preferential trade between		
	..... and		
	(insert appropriate countries, groups of countries or territories)		
6. Transport details (Optional)	4. Country, group of countries or territory in which the products are considered as originating	5. Country, group of countries or territory of destination	
	7. Remarks		
8. Item number; Marks and numbers; Number and kind of packages ⁽¹⁾ ; Description of goods	9. Gross weight (kg) or other measure (litres, m ³ , etc.)	10. Invoices (Optional)	

⁽¹⁾ If goods are not packed, indicate number of articles or state 'in bulk' as appropriate.

(Front)



DECLARATION BY THE EXPORTER

I, the undersigned, exporter of the goods described overleaf,

DECLARE that the goods meet the conditions required for the issue of the attached certificate;

SPECIFY as follows the circumstances which have enabled these goods to meet the above conditions:

.....

.....

.....

.....

SUBMIT the following supporting documents (1):

.....

.....

.....

UNDERTAKE to submit, at the request of the appropriate authorities, any supporting evidence which these authorities may require for the purpose of issuing the attached certificate, and undertake, if required, to agree to any inspection of my accounts and to any check on the processes of manufacture of the above goods, carried out by the said authorities;

REQUEST the issue of the attached certificate for these goods.

.....
(Place and date)

.....
(Signature)

(¹) For example: import documents, movement certificates, invoices, manufacturer's declarations, etc., referring to the products used in manufacture or to the goods re-exported in the same state.

ANNEX VI

Before completing this form read carefully the instructions on the other side.

FORM EUR. 2 No		1 Form used in preferential trade between ⁽¹⁾ and	
		2 Exporter (Name, full address, country)	
4 Consignee (Name, full address, country)		3 Declaration by exporter I, the undersigned, exporter of the goods described below, declare that the goods comply with the requirements for the completion of this form and that the goods have obtained the status of originating products within the provisions governing preferential trade shown in box 1.	
		5 Place and date	
7 Remarks ⁽²⁾		6 Signature of exporter	
		8 Country of origin ⁽¹⁾	9 Country of destination ⁽¹⁾
11 Marks; Numbers of consignment; Description of goods		10 Gross weight (kg)	
		12 Authority in the exporting country ⁽¹⁾ responsible for verification of the declaration by the exporter	

⁽¹⁾ Insert the countries, groups of countries or territories concerned.

⁽²⁾ Refer to any verification already carried out by the appropriate authorities.

<p>13 Request for verification</p> <p>The verification of the declaration by the exporter on the front of this form is requested (*)</p> <p>..... 19..... (Place and date) Stamp</p> <p>..... (Signature)</p>	<p>14 Result of verification</p> <p>Verification carried out shows that (1)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> the statements and particulars given in this form are accurate.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> this form does not meet the requirements as to accuracy and authenticity (see remarks appended.)</p> <p>..... 19..... (Place and date) Stamp</p> <p>..... (Signature)</p> <p>(1) Insert X in the appropriate box.</p>
--	--

(*) Subsequent verifications of forms EUR. 2 shall be carried out at random or whenever the customs authorities of the importing State have reasonable doubt as to the accuracy of the information regarding the authenticity of the forms and the true origin of the goods in question.

Instructions for the completion of form EUR. 2

1. A form EUR.2 may be made out only for goods which in the exporting country fulfil the conditions specified by the provisions governing the trade referred to in box 1. These provisions must be studied carefully before the form is completed.
2. In the case of a consignment by parcel post the exporter attaches the form to the dispatch note. In the case of a consignment by letter post he encloses the form in a package. The reference 'EUR.2' and the serial number of the form should be stated on the customs green label declaration C1 or on the customs declaration C2/CP3, as appropriate.
3. These instructions do not exempt the exporter from complying with any other formalities required by customs or postal regulations.
4. An exporter who uses this form is obliged to submit to the appropriate authorities any supporting evidence which they may require and to agree to any inspection by them of his accounts and of the processes of manufacture of the goods described in box 11 of this form.

SUPPLEMENTARY PROTOCOL ⁽¹⁾

to the Agreement establishing an Association between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Cyprus ⁽²⁾

COUNCIL REGULATION (EEC) No 1431/78

of 26 June 1978

on the conclusion of the Supplementary Protocol to the Agreement establishing an Association between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Cyprus and the Protocol laying down certain provisions relating to trade in agricultural products between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Cyprus

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community, and in particular Article 238 thereof,

Having regard to the recommendation from the Commission,

Having regard to the Opinion of the European Parliament ⁽³⁾,

Whereas the Supplementary Protocol to the Agreement establishing an Association between the European Economic Community and the

(1) OJ No L 172, 28.6.1978.

(2) This Agreement appears in Volume 3, page 721.

(3) OJ No C 163, 10.7.1978.

Republic of Cyprus and the Protocol laying down certain provisions relating to trade in agricultural products between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Cyprus should be approved,

HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

Article 1

The Supplementary Protocol and the Protocol laying down certain provisions relating to trade in agricultural products to the Agreement establishing an Association between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Cyprus together with the declaration and the exchange of letters annexed to the Final Act are hereby approved on behalf of the Community.

The texts of the Protocols and of the Final Act are annexed to this Regulation.

Article 2

The President of the Council shall, so far as the Community is concerned, give the notification provided for in Article 12 of the Supplementary Protocol to the Agreement establishing an Association between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Cyprus and in Article 4 of the Protocol laying down certain provisions relating to trade in agricultural products between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Cyprus.

Article 3

This Regulation shall enter into force on the day following its publication in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

Done at Luxembourg, 26 June 1978.

For the Council
The President
K. B. ANDERSEN

SUPPLEMENTARY PROTOCOL

to the Agreement establishing an Association between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Cyprus

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

of the one part,

THE GOVERNMENT OF THE REPUBLIC OF CYPRUS,

of the other part,

WHEREAS the Additional Protocol to the Agreement establishing an Association between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Cyprus, signed on 15 September 1977, extends until 31 December 1979, with certain supplementary measures, the first stage of that Agreement;

WHEREAS, in a Declaration annexed to the Final Act of the Agreement, the Community stated that it was prepared to re-examine with the Republic of Cyprus the provisions of the Agreement relating to agricultural products in the light of the result of work undertaken with a view to a global approach on the Community's relations with the Mediterranean countries, in the course of which work the interests of Cyprus were also to be taken into consideration;

HAVE DECIDED to conclude a Supplementary Protocol to the Agreement establishing an Association between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Cyprus, signed in Brussels on 19 December 1972, and to this end have designated as their Plenipotentiaries:

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES:

Gunnar RIBERHOLDT,

Ambassador Extraordinary and Plenipotentiary,

Permanent Representative of Denmark,

Chairman of the Permanent Representatives Committee;

Roland de KERGORLAY,

Assistant-Director-General of the Directorate-General for External Relations of the Commission of the European Communities;

THE GOVERNMENT OF THE REPUBLIC OF CYPRUS:

Titos PHANOS,

Ambassador Extraordinary and Plenipotentiary,
Permanent Delegate to the European Economic Community,
Head of the Mission of the Republic of Cyprus;

WHO, having exchanged their Full Powers, found in good and due form,

HAVE AGREED AS FOLLOWS:

TITLE I

Trade measures

Article 1

The provisions of the Agreement establishing an Association between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Cyprus, signed on 19 December 1972, shall be supplemented by the following provisions.

Article 2

The products listed below originating in Cyprus and imported into the Community shall be admitted at the rates of customs duties applicable under the Common Customs Tariff reduced by the percentage indicated for each of them:

CCT heading No	Description	Rate of reduction (%)
ex 08 09	Other fruit, fresh: — Melons (other than watermelons), from 1 November to 31 May — Watermelons, from 1 April to 15 June	50 50
12.03	Seeds, fruit and spores, of a kind used for sowing: E. Other (a)	60
12.08	Chicory roots, fresh or dried, whole or cut, unroasted; locust beans, fresh or dried, whether or not kibbled or ground, but not further prepared; fruit kernels and other vegetable products of a kind used primarily for human food, not falling within any other heading: C. Locust bean seeds	100
20.06	Fruit otherwise prepared or preserved, whether or not containing added sugar or spirit: B. Other: II. Not containing added spirit: a) Containing added sugar, in immediate packings of a net capacity of more than 1 kg: 2. Grapefruit segments ex 8. Other fruits: — Grapefruit b) Containing added sugar, in immediate packings of a net capacity of 1 kg or less: 2. Grapefruit segments ex 8. Other fruits: — Grapefruit c) Not containing added sugar, in immediate packings of a net capacity: 1. Of 4.5 kg or more: ex dd) Other fruits: — Grapefruit 2. Of less than 4.5 kg: ex bb) Other fruits and mixtures of fruit: — Grapefruit	80 80 80 80 80 80
20.07	Fruit juices (including grape must) and vegetable juices, whether or not containing added sugar, but unfermented and not containing spirit:	

(a) This concession is solely for seeds complying with the provisions of the Directives on the marketing of seeds and plants.

CCT heading No	Description	Rate of reduction (%)
20.07 (cont'd)	<p>A. Of a specific gravity exceeding 1.33 at 15° C:</p> <p>III. Other:</p> <p>ex a) Of a value exceeding 30 u.a. per 100 kg net weight:</p> <p>— Orange juice 70</p> <p>— Grapefruit juice 70</p> <p>ex b) Of a value not exceeding 30 u.a. per 100 kg net weight:</p> <p>— Orange juice 70</p> <p>— Grapefruit juice 70</p> <p>B. Of a specific gravity of 1.33 or less at 15° C:</p> <p>II. Other:</p> <p>a) Of a value exceeding 30 u.a. per 100 kg net weight:</p> <p>1. Orange juice 70</p> <p>2. Grapefruit juice 70</p> <p>b) Of a value of 30 u.a. or less per 100 kg net weight:</p> <p>1. Orange juice 70</p> <p>2. Grapefruit juice 70</p>	

Article 3

The products listed below, originating in Cyprus and imported into the Community, shall be admitted at the rates of customs duties applicable under the Common Customs Tariff reduced by 55% subject to the conditions agreed in the exchange of letters annexed to the Final Act:

CCT heading No	Description
20.06	<p>Fruit otherwise prepared or preserved, whether or not containing added sugar or spirit:</p> <p>B. Other:</p> <p>II. Not containing added spirit:</p> <p>a) Containing added sugar, in immediate packings of a net capacity of more than 1 kg:</p>

CCT heading No	Description
20.06 (cont'd)	ex 9. Mixtures of fruit: — Fruit salad (a) b) Containing added sugar, in immediate packings of a net capacity of 1 kg or less: ex 9. Mixtures of fruit: — Fruit salad (a)

(a) Fruit salads are considered as mixtures of whole or cut fruits other than cubed or diced, containing at least four different kinds of the six following fruits: apricots, peaches, pears, pineapples, cherries, grapes, without the addition of other fruits except mirabelles or greengages.

Article 4

The products originating in Cyprus which are listed below shall be admitted into the Community free of customs duties within the limits of an annual Community tariff quota of 500 tonnes:

CCT heading No	Description
08.04	Grapes, fresh or dried: B. Dried: I. In immediate containers of a net capacity of 15 kg or less

Article 5

Customs duties on imports into the Community of the products listed below, originating in Cyprus, shall be reduced by 75% within the limits of an annual Community tariff quota of 10 000 hl, provided that the import prices of the wines in question plus the custom duties actually levied are not less at any given time than the Community reference prices for such wines:

CCT heading No	Description
22.05	<p>Wine of fresh grapes; grape must with fermentation arrested by the addition of alcohol:</p> <p>C. Other:</p> <p>I. Of an actual alcoholic strength not exceeding 13°, in containers holding: ex a) Two litres or less: — Wine of fresh grapes</p> <p>II. Of an actual alcoholic strength exceeding 13° but not exceeding 15°, in containers holding: ex a) Two litres or less: — Wine of fresh grapes other than liqueur wines of an actual alcoholic strength of 15°</p>

Article 6

I. Customs duties on imports into the Community of the products listed below, originating in Cyprus, shall be reduced by 70% within the limits of an annual Community tariff quota of 250 000 hl, provided that the import prices of the wines in question plus the customs duties actually levied are not less at any given time than the Community reference price for such wines:

CCT heading No	Description
22.05	<p>Wine of fresh grapes; grape must with fermentation arrested by the addition of alcohol:</p> <p>C. Other:</p> <p>II. Of an actual alcoholic strength exceeding 13° but not exceeding 15°, in containers holding: ex a) Two litres or less: — Liqueur wines of an actual alcoholic strength of 15° ex b) More than two litres: — Liqueur wines of an actual alcoholic strength of 15°</p>

CCT heading No	Description
22.05 (cont'd)	<p>III. Of an actual alcoholic strength exceeding 15° but not exceeding 18°, in containers holding:</p> <p>a) Two litres or less: ex 2. Other: — Liqueur wines</p> <p>b) More than two litres: ex 3. Other: — Liqueur wines</p> <p>IV. Of an actual alcoholic strength exceeding 18° but not exceeding 22°, in containers holding:</p> <p>a) Two litres or less: ex 2. Other: — Liqueur wines</p> <p>b) More than two litres: ex 3. Other: — Liqueur wines</p>

2. The inclusion of these wines under the tariff quota referred to in paragraph 1 is subject to their being designated 'liqueur wines' in Form V.I.1 provided for in Regulation (EEC) No 2115/76.

Article 7

If the Protocol does not enter into force at the beginning of the calendar year, the quotas referred to in Articles 4, 5 and 6 shall be opened on a *pro rata* basis.

Article 8

The rates of reduction specified in Articles 2, 3, 5 and 6 shall apply to the customs duties actually applied in respect of third countries.

Article 9

1. In respect of products referred to in this Protocol, the Community reserves the right, in the event of the adoption of Community rules, to amend the system provided for.
2. In adopting such rules or amending this system, the Community shall take the interests of Cyprus into account.

Article 10

1. The Contracting Parties declare their readiness to foster, so far as their agricultural policies allow, the harmonious development of trade in agricultural products to which the Agreement does not apply.
2. The Contracting Parties shall apply their rules on veterinary, health and plant health matters in non-discriminatory fashion and shall not introduce any new measures having the effect of unduly obstructing trade.
3. The Contracting Parties shall examine, under the conditions set out in Article 14 of the Association Agreement, any difficulties which might arise in their trade in agricultural products and shall endeavour to seek appropriate solutions.

TITLE II

General and final provisions

Article 11

This Protocol shall form an integral part of the Agreement establishing an Association between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Cyprus.

Article 12

1. This Protocol shall be subject to ratification, acceptance or approval in accordance with the procedures of the Contracting Parties, who shall notify each other of the completion of the procedures necessary to that end.

2. This Protocol shall enter into force on the first day of the month following that in which the notifications referred to in paragraph 1 have been made.

It shall be applicable until the end of the first stage of the Association Agreement.

Article 13

This Protocol is drawn up in duplicate in the Danish, Dutch, English, French, German and Italian languages, each text being equally authentic.

Til bekræftelse heraf har undertegnede befuldmægtigede underskrevet denne protokol.

Zu Urkund dessen haben die unterzeichneten Bevollmächtigten ihre Unterschriften unter dieses Protokoll gesetzt.

In witness whereof, the undersigned Plenipotentiaries have affixed their signatures below this Protocol.

En foi de quoi, les plénipotentiaires soussignés ont apposé leurs signatures au bas du présent protocole.

In fede di che, i plenipotenziari sottoscritti hanno apposto le loro firme in calce al presente protocollo.

Ten blijke waarvan de ondergetekende gevolmachtigden hun handtekening onder dit protocol hebben gesteld.

Udfærdiget i Bruxelles, den ellefte maj nitten hundrede og otteoghalvfjerdeds.

Geschehen zu Brüssel am elften Mai neunzehnhundertachtundsiebzig.

Done at Brussels on the eleventh day of May in the year one thousand nine hundred and seventy-eight.

Fait à Bruxelles, le onze mai mil neuf cent soixante-dix-huit.

Fatto a Bruxelles, addì undici maggio millenovecentosettantotto.

Gedaan te Brussel, elf mei negentienhonderdachtenzeventig.

For Rådet for De europæiske Fællesskaber,

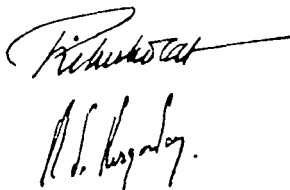
Für den Rat der Europäischen Gemeinschaften,

For the Council of the European Communities,

Pour le Conseil des Communautés européennes,

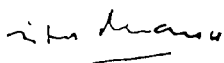
Per il Consiglio delle Comunità europee,

Voor de Raad van de Europese Gemeenschappen,



Richard C. Holmbeck

For regeringen for republikken Cypern,
Für die Regierung der Republik Zypern,
For the Government of the Republic of Cyprus,
Pour le gouvernement de la république de Chypre,
Per il governo della Repubblica di Cipro,
Voor de Regering van de Republiek Cyprus,



PROTOCOL

laying down certain provisions relating to trade in agricultural products between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Cyprus ⁽¹⁾

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

of the one part,

THE GOVERNMENT OF THE REPUBLIC OF CYPRUS,

of the other part,

WHEREAS a Supplementary Protocol to the Agreement establishing an Association between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Cyprus has been negotiated in respect of agricultural products in the light of the result of work undertaken with a view to a global approach on the Community's relations with the Mediterranean countries;

WHEREAS exceptional measures are necessary to take account of the special situation of Cyprus;

HAVE DECIDED to conclude for 1978 and 1979 a Protocol laying down certain provisions relating to trade in agricultural products between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Cyprus and to this end have designated as their Plenipotentiaries:

(1) OJ No L 172, 28.6.1978.

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES:

Gunnar RIBERHOLDT,
Ambassador Extraordinary and Plenipotentiary,
Permanent Representative of Denmark,
Chairman of the Permanent Representatives Committee;

Roland de KERGORLAY,
Assistant-Director-General of the Directorate-General for External
Relations of the Commission of the European Communities;

THE GOVERNMENT OF THE REPUBLIC OF CYPRUS:

Titos PHANOS,
Ambassador Extraordinary and Plenipotentiary,
Permanent Delegate to the European Economic Community,
Head of the Mission of the Republic of Cyprus;

WHO, having exchanged their Full Powers, found in good and due form,

HAVE AGREED AS FOLLOWS:

TITLE I

Trade measures

Article 1

The provisions of Article 2 of the Supplementary Protocol to the Agreement establishing an Association between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Cyprus shall be supplemented by the following provisions.

Article 2

1. The products listed below originating in Cyprus and imported into the Community shall be admitted at the rates of customs duties applicable under the Common Customs Tariff reduced by the percentage indicated for each of them:

CCT heading No	Description	Rate of reduction (%)
07.01	Vegetables, fresh or chilled: A. Potatoes: II. New potatoes: a) From 1 January to 15 May 1978 b) From 16 May to 30 June 1978 a) From 1 January to 15 May 1979 b) From 16 May to 30 June 1979 G. Carrots, turnips, salad beetroot, salsify, celeriac, radishes and similar edible roots: ex II. Carrots and turnips: — Carrots: — From 1 January to 31 March — From 1 April to 15 May S. Sweet peppers ex T. Other: — Aubergines, from 1 October to 30 November 1978	 65 ⁽¹⁾ 65 ⁽¹⁾ (a) 60 ⁽¹⁾ 55 ⁽¹⁾ (b) 60 60 (c) 50 (d) 60 (e)
08.04	Grapes, fresh or dried: A. Fresh: I. Table grapes: ex a) From 1 November to 14 July: — From 8 June to 14 July 1978 — From 8 June to 14 July 1979 ex b) From 15 July to 31 October: — From 15 July to 10 August 1978 — From 15 July to 31 July 1979	 60 (f) 60 (g) 60 (f) 60 (g)

(1) This concession is subject to the adoption of Community rules on new potatoes.

(a) Within the limits of a Community tariff quota of 75 000 tonnes (1978).

(b) Within the limits of a Community tariff quota of 60 000 tonnes (1979).

(c) Within the limits of a Community tariff quota of 2 500 tonnes (1978) and 2 300 tonnes (1979).

(d) Within the limits of a Community tariff quota of 300 tonnes (1978) and 250 tonnes (1979).

(e) Within the limits of a Community tariff quota of 300 tonnes (1978) and 250 tonnes (1979).

(f) Within the limits of a global Community tariff quota of 7 500 tonnes (1978).

(g) Within the limits of a global Community tariff quota of 7 000 tonnes (1979).

2. Should paragraph 1 not be applied during a full calendar year, or during a full calendar period as referred to therein, the quota concerned shall be opened on a *pro rata* basis.

3. The rates of reduction specified in paragraph 1 shall apply to the customs duties actually applied in respect of third countries.

TITLE II

General and final provisions

Article 3

This Protocol shall form an integral part of the Agreement establishing an Association between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Cyprus.

Article 4

1. This Protocol shall be subject to ratification, acceptance or approval, in accordance with the procedures of the Contracting Parties, who shall notify each other of the completion of the procedures necessary to that end.

2. This Protocol shall enter into force on the first day of the month following that in which the notifications referred to in paragraph 1 have been made.

It shall be applicable until 31 December 1979.

Article 5

This Protocol is drawn up in duplicate in the Danish, Dutch, English, French, German and Italian languages, each text being equally authentic.

Til bekræftelse heraf har undertegnede befuldmægtigede underskrevet denne protokol.

Zu Urkund dessen haben die unterzeichneten Bevollmächtigten ihre Unterschriften unter dieses Protokoll gesetzt.

In witness whereof, the undersigned Plenipotentiaries have affixed their signatures below this Protocol.

En foi de quoi, les plénipotentiaires soussignés ont apposé leurs signatures au bas du présent protocole.

In fede di che, i plenipotenziari sottoscritti hanno apposto le loro firme in calce al presente protocollo.

Ten blijke waarvan de ondergetekende gevolmachtigden hun handtekening onder dit protocol hebben gesteld.

Udfærdiget i Bruxelles, den ellefte maj nitten hundrede og otteoghalvfjerds.

Geschehen zu Brüssel am elften Mai neunzehnhundertachtundsiebzig.

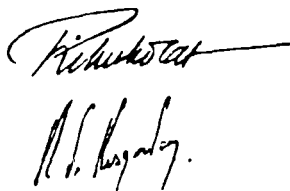
Done at Brussels on the eleventh day of May in the year one thousand nine hundred and seventy-eight.

Fait à Bruxelles, le onze mai mil neuf cent soixante-dix-huit.

Fatto a Bruxelles, addi undici maggio millenovecentosettantotto.

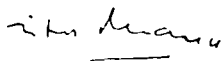
Gedaan te Brussel, elf mei negetienhonderdachtenzeventig.

For Rådet for De europæiske Fællesskaber,
Für den Rat der Europäischen Gemeinschaften,
For the Council of the European Communities,
Pour le Conseil des Communautés européennes,
Per il Consiglio delle Comunità europee,
Voor de Raad van de Europese Gemeenschappen,



Richard Taylor
M. S. Taylor

For regeringen for republikken Cypern,
Für die Regierung der Republik Zypern,
For the Government of the Republic of Cyprus,
Pour le gouvernement de la république de Chypre,
Per il governo della Repubblica di Cipro,
Voor de Regering Van de Republiek Cyprus,



Nikos Demas

FINAL ACT

The Plenipotentiaries

of the Council of the European Communities,

and

of the *President of the Republic of Cyprus*

meeting in Brussels on this eleventh day of May in the year one thousand nine hundred and seventy-eight for the signature

- of the Supplementary Protocol to the Agreement establishing an Association between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Cyprus
 - of the Protocol laying down certain provisions relating to trade in agricultural products between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Cyprus
- I. have, on signing the Supplementary Protocol to the Agreement establishing an Association between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Cyprus and the Protocol laying down certain provisions relating to trade in agricultural products between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Cyprus, adopted the Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on Article 2 of the Supplementary Protocol and Article 2 of the Protocol laying down certain provisions relating to trade in agricultural products;
- II. have, on signing the Supplementary Protocol, taken note of the exchange of letters concerning the import into the Community of preserved fruit salads originating in Cyprus.

Joint declaration by the Contracting Parties on Article 2 of the Supplementary Protocol and Article 2 of the Protocol laying down certain provisions relating to trade in agricultural products

The Contracting Parties agree that, without prejudice to the application of the first sub-paragraph of Article 22 (2) of Regulation (EEC) No 1035/72, the products listed in Article 2 of the Supplementary Protocol and Article 2 of the Protocol laying down certain provisions relating to trade in agricultural products and included in Annex III to that Regulation shall be admitted into the Community without quantitative restrictions or measures having equivalent effect throughout the period during which duty reductions apply.

Exchange of letters between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Cyprus concerning the import into the Community of preserved fruit salads originating in Cyprus

Sir,

With a view to implementing the 55% reduction in the Common Customs Tariff provided for in Article 3 of the Supplementary Protocol between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Cyprus and following the clarifications exchanged concerning the conditions governing imports into the Community of preserved fruit salads falling within sub-headings 20.06 B II a) ex 9 and 20.06 B II b) ex 9 of the Common Customs Tariff, originating in Cyprus, I have the honour to inform you that the Cyprus Government undertakes to take all necessary measures to ensure that the annual quantities supplied to the Community do not exceed 50 tonnes.

Should the date of the entry into force of the concession not coincide with the beginning of the calendar year, the quantities supplied will be calculated on a *pro rata* basis.

To this end the Cyprus Government declares that all exports to the Community of the said products will be effected exclusively by exporters whose operations are controlled by the Ministry of Commerce and Industry.

The guarantees relating to quantities will be met in accordance with the procedures agreed between the Ministry of Commerce and Industry and the Directorate-General for Agriculture of the Commission of the European Communities.

I should be grateful if you would confirm the agreement of the Community with the foregoing.

Please accept, Sir, the assurance of my highest consideration.

For the Government of Cyprus

Sir,

I have the honour to acknowledge receipt of your letter of today worded as follows:

'With a view to implementing the 55% reduction in the Common Customs Tariff provided for in Article 3 of the Supplementary Protocol between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Cyprus and following the clarifications exchanged concerning the conditions governing imports into the Community of preserved fruit salads falling within subheadings 20.06 B II a) ex 9 and 20.06 B II b) ex 9 of the Common Customs Tariff, originating in Cyprus, I have the honour to inform you that the Cyprus Government undertakes to take all necessary measures to ensure that the annual quantities supplied to the Community do not exceed 50 tonnes.

Should the date of the entry into force of the concession not coincide with the beginning of the calendar year, the quantities supplied will be calculated on a *pro rata* basis.

To this end, the Cyprus Government declares that all exports to the Community of the said products will be effected exclusively by exporters whose operations are controlled by the Ministry of Commerce and Industry.

The guarantees relating to quantities will be met in accordance with the procedures agreed between the Ministry of Commerce and Industry and the Directorate-General for Agriculture of the Commission of the European Communities.

I should be grateful if you would confirm the agreement of the Community with the foregoing.'

I am able to confirm the agreement of the Community with the foregoing and, consequently, to state that the 55% reduction in the Common Customs Tariff will apply to the annual quantities of preserved fruit salads originating in Cyprus referred to in your letter.

Please accept, Sir, the assurance of my highest consideration.

*On behalf of the Council
of the European Communities*

AGREEMENT

in the form of an exchange of letters ⁽¹⁾ between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Cyprus on the correction of a clerical error in Article 2 (1) of the Protocol laying down certain provisions relating to trade in agricultural products between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Cyprus ⁽²⁾

COUNCIL REGULATION (EEC) No 2924/78

of 12 December 1978

concerning the conclusion of the Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Cyprus on the correction of a clerical error in Article 2 (1) of the Protocol laying down certain provisions relating to trade in agricultural products between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Cyprus

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community, and in particular Article 113 thereof,

Whereas the Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters should be concluded between the European Economic Community and the

(1) OJ No L 350, 14.12.1978.

(2) This Protocol appears on page 1381 of this volume.

Republic of Cyprus on the correction of a clerical error in Article 2 (1) of the Protocol laying down certain provisions relating to trade in agricultural products between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Cyprus,

HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

Article 1

The Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Cyprus on the correction of a clerical error in Article 2 (1) of the Protocol laying down certain provisions relating to trade in agricultural products between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Cyprus is hereby approved on behalf of the Community.

The text of the Agreement is annexed to this Regulation.

Article 2

The President of the Council is hereby authorized to designate the person empowered to sign the Agreement in order to bind the Community.

Article 3

This Regulation shall enter into force on the day following that of its publication in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

Done at Luxembourg, 12 December 1978.

For the Council
The President
M. LAHNSTEIN

AGREEMENT

in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Cyprus on the correction of a clerical error in Article 2 (1) of the Protocol laying down certain provisions relating to trade in agricultural products between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Cyprus

Letter No 1

Your Excellency,

I should like to draw your attention to a clerical error in the text of Article 2 (1) of the Protocol laying down certain provisions relating to trade in agricultural products between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Cyprus concerning the concession for aubergines. The reference to 1978 for this concession should be deleted.

Consequently, the text should read as follows:

CCT heading No	Description	Rate of reduction (%)
07.01	ex T. Other: — Aubergines, from 1 October to 30 November	60 (e)

I should be grateful if you would confirm the agreement of your Government with the content of this letter.

Please accept, Your Excellency, the assurance of my highest consideration.

*On behalf of the Council of
the European Communities*

Letter No 2

Sir,

I have the honour to acknowledge receipt of your letter of today worded as follows:

'I should like to draw your attention to a clerical error in the text of Article 2 (1) of the Protocol laying down certain provisions relating to trade in agricultural products between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Cyprus concerning the concession for aubergines. The reference to 1978 for this concession should be deleted.

Consequently, the text should read as follows:

CCT heading No	Description	Rate of reduction (%)
07.01	ex T. Other: — Aubergines, from 1 October to 30 November	60 (e)

I should be grateful if you would confirm the agreement of your Government with the content of this letter.'

I have the honour to confirm the agreement of my Government with the content of your letter.

Please accept, Sir, the assurance of my highest consideration.

*On behalf of the Government of
the Republic of Cyprus*

INFORMATION CONCERNING

Contracting Parties	Date of signature by the Contracting Parties	Date of exchange, deposit or notification of instruments of ratification, acceptance, approval, etc.	Date of entry into force	Duration
---------------------	--	--	--------------------------	----------

— the ADDITIONAL PROTOCOL ⁽¹⁾ to the Agreement establishing an Association between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Cyprus ⁽²⁾

EEC	15.9.1977	12.4.1978	1.6.1978 ⁽³⁾	until 31.12.1979
CYPRUS				

— the SUPPLEMENTARY PROTOCOL ⁽⁴⁾ to the Agreement establishing an Association between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Cyprus ⁽²⁾

EEC	11.5.1978	30.6.1978	1.7.1978 ⁽⁵⁾	until the end of the first stage of the Association Agreement
CYPRUS				

(1) OJ No L 339, 28.12.1977.

(2) This Agreement appears in Volume 3, page 721.

(3) OJ No L 105, 19.4.1978.

(4) OJ No L 172, 28.6.1978.

(5) OJ No L 189, 12.7.1978.

Contracting Parties	Date of signature by the Contracting Parties	Date of exchange, deposit or notification of instruments of ratification, acceptance, approval, etc.	Date of entry into force	Duration
---------------------	--	--	--------------------------	----------

— the **PROTOCOL** laying down certain provisions relating to trade in agricultural products between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Cyprus ⁽¹⁾

EEC	11.5.1978	30.6.1978	1.7.1978 ⁽²⁾	until 31.12.1979
CYPRUS				

— the **AGREEMENT** in the form of an exchange of letters ⁽³⁾ between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Cyprus on the correction of a clerical error in Article 2(1) of the Protocol laying down certain provisions relating to trade in agricultural products between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Cyprus ⁽⁴⁾

EEC	15.12.1978	—	15.12.1978	until 31.12.1979
CYPRUS				

(1) OJ No 172, 28.6.1978.

(2) OJ No 189, 12.7.1978.

(3) OJ No L 350, 14.12.1978.

(4) This Protocol appears on page 1381 of this volume.

CHAPTER II

Asian countries

Agreement
between the EEC and the
People's Republic of China

TRADE AGREEMENT

between the European Economic Community and the
People's Republic of China ⁽¹⁾

COUNCIL REGULATION (EEC) No 946/78

of 2 May 1978

**concerning the conclusion of the Trade Agreement between the European
Economic Community and the People's Republic of China**

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Economic
Community, and in particular Article 113 thereof,

Having regard to the recommendation from the Commission,

Whereas the Trade Agreement between the European Economic
Community and the People's Republic of China, signed in Brussels on
3 April 1978, should be concluded,

HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

Article 1

The Trade Agreement between the European Economic Community
and the People's Republic of China is hereby approved on behalf of
the Community.

The text of the Agreement is annexed to this Regulation.

(1) OJ No L 123, 11.5.1978.

Article 2

The President of the Council shall give the notification provided for in Article 11 of the Agreement.

Article 3

The Community shall be represented on the Joint Committee provided for in Article 9 of the Agreement, by the Commission, assisted by representatives of the Member States.

Article 4

This Regulation shall enter into force on the third day following its publication in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

Done at Brussels, 2 May 1978.

For the Council
The President
K. B. ANDERSEN

TRADE AGREEMENT

between the European Economic Community and the People's Republic of China

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES

and

THE GOVERNMENT OF THE PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA,

DESIRING to develop economic relations and trade between the European Economic Community and the People's Republic of China on the basis of equality and the mutual advantage of the two Contracting Parties and to give a new impetus to their relations,

HAVE DECIDED TO CONCLUDE THIS AGREEMENT THE TERMS OF WHICH ARE AS FOLLOWS:

Article 1

The two Contracting Parties will endeavour, within the framework of their respective existing laws and regulations, to promote and intensify trade between them.

To this end they confirm their determination:

- (a) to take all appropriate measures to create favourable conditions for trade between them;
- (b) to do all they can to improve the structure of their trade in order to diversify it further; and
- (c) to examine, each for its own part and in a spirit of goodwill, any suggestions made by the other Party, in particular in the Joint Committee, for the purpose of facilitating trade between them.

Article 2

1. In their trade relations the two Contracting Parties shall accord each other most-favoured-nation treatment in all matters regarding:

- (a) customs duties and charges of all kinds applied to the import, export, re-export or transit of products, including the procedures for the collection of such duties or charges;
- (b) regulations, procedures and formalities concerning customs clearance, transit, warehousing and transshipment of products imported or exported;
- (c) taxes and other internal charges levied directly or indirectly on products or services imported or exported;
- (d) administrative formalities for the issue of import or export licences.

2. Paragraph 1 of this Article shall not apply in the case of:

- (a) advantages accorded by either Contracting Party to States which together with it are members of a customs union or free trade area;
- (b) advantages accorded by either Contracting Party to neighbouring countries for the purpose of facilitating border trade;
- (c) measures which either Contracting Party may take in order to meet its obligations under international commodity agreements.

Article 3

The two Contracting Parties will make every effort to foster the harmonious expansion of their reciprocal trade and to help, each by its own means, to attain a balance in such trade.

Should an obvious imbalance arise, the matter must be examined within the Joint Committee so that measures can be recommended in order to improve the situation.

Article 4

1. The People's Republic of China will give favourable consideration to imports from the European Economic Community. To this end the competent Chinese authorities will ensure that Community exporters have the possibility of participating fully in opportunities for trade with China.

2. The European Economic Community will strive for an increasing liberalization of imports from the People's Republic of China. To this end it will endeavour progressively to introduce measures extending the list of products for which imports from China have been liberalized and to increase the amounts of quotas. The procedure for implementation will be examined within the framework of the Joint Committee.

Article 5

1. The two Contracting Parties shall exchange information on any problems that may arise with regard to their trade and shall open friendly consultations, with the intention of promoting trade, for the purpose of seeking mutually satisfactory solutions to those problems. Each of the two Contracting Parties will ensure that no action is taken before consultations are held.

2. In an exceptional case, however, where the situation does not admit any delay, either Contracting Party may take measures, but must endeavour as far as possible to hold friendly consultations before doing so.

3. Each Contracting Party will ensure that, when taking the measures referred to in paragraph 2, the general objectives of this Agreement are not prejudiced.

Article 6

The two Contracting Parties undertake to promote visits by persons, groups and delegations from economic, trade and industrial circles, to facilitate industrial and technical exchanges and contacts connected with trade and to foster the organization of fairs and exhibitions by both sides and the relevant provision of services. As far as possible they must grant each other the facilities concerning the above activities.

Article 7

Trade in goods and the provision of services between the two Contracting Parties shall be effected at market-related prices and rates.

Article 8

The Contracting Parties agree that payments for transactions shall be made, in accordance with their respective existing laws and regulations, in currencies of the Member States of the Community, Renminbi or any convertible currency accepted by the two parties concerned in the transactions.

Article 9

1. An EEC-China Joint Committee for Trade shall be set up, comprising representatives of the European Economic Community on the one hand and representatives of the People's Republic of China on the other.
2. The tasks of the Joint Committee shall be as follows:
 - to monitor and examine the functioning of this Agreement,

- to examine any questions that may arise in the implementation of this Agreement,
 - to examine problems that could hinder the development of trade between the Contracting Parties,
 - to examine means and new opportunities of developing trade between the Contracting Parties and other problems relating to their trade,
- and
- to make recommendations that may help to attain the objectives of this Agreement.

3. The Joint Committee shall meet once a year, in Brussels and Peking alternately. Extraordinary meetings may be convened by mutual agreement, at the request of either Contracting Party. The office of chairman of the Joint Committee shall be held by each of the two Contracting Parties in turn. Where both Parties consider it necessary, the Joint Committee may set up working parties to assist it in its work.

Article 10

As far as the European Economic Community is concerned, this Agreement shall apply to the territories in which the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community is applied, and under the conditions laid down in that Treaty.

Article 11

This Agreement shall enter into force on the first day of the month following the date on which the Contracting Parties have notified each other of the completion of the legal procedures necessary for this

purpose. It is concluded for a period of five years. The Agreement shall be tacitly renewed from year to year provided that neither Contracting Party notifies the other Party in writing of its denunciation of the Agreement six months before the date of expiry.

However, the Agreement may be amended by mutual consent of the two Contracting Parties in order to take account of new situations.

Til bekræftelse heraf har undertegnede, som er behørigt befuldmægtigede hertil, underskrevet denne aftale.

Zu Urkund dessen haben die hierzu gehörig befugten Unterzeichneten dieses Abkommen unterschrieben.

In witness whereof, the undersigned, being duly authorized thereto, have signed this Agreement.

En foi de quoi, les soussignés, dûment habilités à cette fin, ont signé le présent accord.

In fede di che, i sottoscritti, debitamente abilitati a tale fine, hanno firmato il presente accordo.

Ten blijke waarvan de ondergetekenden, naar behoren daartoe gemachtigd, deze Overeenkomst hebben ondertekend.

为此，双方代表经正式授权，签署本协议，以资确认。

Udfærdiget i Bruxelles, den tredje april nitten hundrede og otteoghalvfjerds i to eksemplarer på dansk, engelsk, fransk, italiensk, nederlandsk, tysk og kinesisk, hvilke tekster alle har samme gyldighed.

Geschehen zu Brüssel am dritten April neunzehnhundertachtundsiebzig in zwei Urschriften in dänischer, deutscher, englischer, französischer, italienischer, niederländischer und chinesischer Sprache, wobei jeder Wortlaut gleichermaßen verbindlich ist.

Done at Brussels on the third day of April in the year one thousand nine hundred and seventy-eight, in two copies in the Danish, Dutch, English, French, German, Italian and Chinese languages, each text being equally authentic.

Fait à Bruxelles, le trois avril mil neuf cent soixante-dix-huit, en deux exemplaires, en langues allemande, anglaise, danoise, française, italienne, néerlandaise et chinoise, chacun de ces textes faisant également foi.

Fatto a Bruxelles, il tre aprile millenovecentosettantotto, in due esemplari nella lingua danese, francese, inglese, italiana, olandese, tedesca e cinese, ciascuno di questi testi facente ugualmente fede.

Gedaan te Brussel, op drie april negentienhonderd achtenzeventig, in twee exemplaren, in de Deense, Duitse, Engelse, Franse, Italiaanse, Nederlandse en Chinese taal, zijnde alle teksten gelijkelijk authentiek.

本协议于一九七八年四月三日在布鲁塞尔签订，共两份，每份都用中文、德文、英文、丹麦文、法文、意大利文和荷兰文写成，各种文本具有同等效力。

For Rådet for De europæiske Fællesskaber

Für den Rat der Europäischen Gemeinschaften

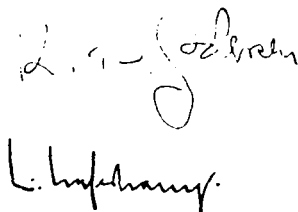
For the Council of the European Communities

Pour le Conseil des Communautés européennes

Per il Consiglio delle Comunità europee

Voor de Raad van de Europese Gemeenschappen

欧洲共同体理事会代表



The image shows two handwritten signatures in black ink. The top signature is written in a cursive style and appears to be 'L. Hoffmeyer'. The bottom signature is also in cursive and appears to be 'L. Hoffmeyer'.

For regeringen for Den kinesiske Folkerepublik

Für die Regierung der Volksrepublik China

For the Government of the People's Republic of China

Pour le gouvernement de la république populaire de Chine

Per il governo della Repubblica popolare cinese

Voor de Regering van de Volksrepubliek China

中华人民共和国政府代表

INFORMATION CONCERNING

the TRADE AGREEMENT between the European Economic Community and the People's Republic of China ⁽¹⁾

Contracting Parties	Date of signature by the Contracting Parties	Date of exchange, deposit or notification of instruments of ratification, acceptance, approval, etc.	Date of entry into force	Duration
EEC	3.4.1978	n. 25.5.1978	1.6.1978 ⁽²⁾	5 years, thereafter tacit renewal from year to year
CHINA				

(1) OJ No L 123, 11.5.1978.

(2) OJ No L 143, 31.5.1979.

Agreement
between the EEC and the Republic of India

AGREEMENT

in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Economic Community and the Republic of India on the guaranteed prices for cane sugar for 1978/79 ⁽¹⁾

COUNCIL REGULATION (EEC) No 1746/78

of 24 July 1978

on the conclusion of the Agreements in the form of exchanges of letters between the European Economic Community and Barbados, the People's Republic of the Congo, Fiji, the Cooperative Republic of Guyana, Jamaica, the Republic of Kenya, the Democratic Republic of Madagascar, the Republic of Malawi, Mauritius, the Republic of Suriname, the Kingdom of Swaziland, the United Republic of Tanzania, Trinidad and Tobago, the Republic of Uganda, and also the Republic of India, on the guaranteed prices for cane sugar for 1978/79

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community, and in particular Article 113 thereof,

Having regard to the recommendation from the Commission,

Whereas Protocol 3 on ACP sugar annexed to the ACP-EEC Convention of Lomé⁽²⁾, and the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of India on cane sugar⁽³⁾, are implemented in the context of the management of the common organization of the sugar market;

(1) OJ No L 203, 27.7.1978.

(2) This Convention appears in Volume 6, page 1003.

(3) This Agreement appears in Volume 4, page 41.

Whereas it is appropriate to approve the Agreements in the form of exchanges of letters between the European Economic Community and the States referred to in Protocol 3 on ACP sugar and the Republic of Suriname, and also the Republic of India, on the guaranteed prices for cane sugar for 1978/79,

HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

Article 1

The Agreement in the form of exchange of letters between the European Economic Community and Barbados, the People's Republic of the Congo, Fiji, the Cooperative Republic of Guyana, Jamaica, the Republic of Kenya, the Democratic Republic of Madagascar, the Republic of Malawi, Mauritius, the Republic of Suriname, the Kingdom of Swaziland, the United Republic of Tanzania, Trinidad and Tobago and the Republic of Uganda on the guaranteed prices for cane sugar for 1978/79, and the Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Economic Community and the Republic of India on the guaranteed prices for cane sugar for 1978/79, are hereby approved on behalf of the Community.⁽¹⁾

The texts of these Agreements are annexed to this Regulation.

Article 2

The President of the Council is authorized to designate the person empowered to sign the Agreements referred to in Article 1 so as to bind the Community.

Article 3

This Regulation shall enter into force on the day following its publication in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

(1) The Agreements with the ACP States appear on page 2763 of this volume.

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

Done at Brussels, 24 July 1978.

For the Council
The President
J. ERTL

AGREEMENT

in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Economic Community and the Republic of India on the guaranteed prices for cane sugar for 1978/79

Letter No 1

Brussels,

Sir,

1. The Representatives of the Republic of India and of the Commission, on behalf of the European Economic Community have, within the framework of the negotiations provided for in Article 5(4) of the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of India on cane sugar, agreed the following:

— For the period 1 July 1978 to 30 June 1979, the guaranteed prices referred to in Article 5 (4) of the Agreement shall, for the purposes of intervention within the terms of Article 6 of the Agreement, be

(a) for raw sugar, 27·81 units of account per 100 kilograms;

(b) for white sugar, 34·49 units of account per 100 kilograms.

These prices, which represent an increase of about 2% over those of last year, shall refer to sugar of standard quality as defined in Community legislation unpacked, cif European ports of the Community.

2. Having regard to market conditions generally, and to other relevant factors, it is expected that the above guaranteed prices for Indian sugar will enable the Republic of India to secure on Community markets, during the delivery period 1978/79, prices in excess of the market prices for the delivery period 1977/78, as estimated at the time of last year's negotiation.

3. It is agreed that the decision not to provide for retroactivity in respect of the 1978/79 prices does not prejudice the position of the Republic of India in relation to retroactivity in any future negotiation in accordance with Article 4 (3) of the Agreement on cane sugar.

4. The Republic of India points out that, as long as the above prices refer to sugar offered on a cif European port basis, it will have to carry the full burden of freight charges. As a result, its ex-factory prices have been substantially lower than the ex-factory prices of European beet producers. The Republic of India therefore requests that the Community consider appropriate ways and means of providing some compensation for these charges. The Community takes note of this request.

I should be obliged if you would acknowledge receipt of this letter and confirm that this letter and your reply constitute an Agreement between your Government and the Community.

Please accept, Sir, the assurance of my highest consideration.

*For the Council
of the European Communities*

Letter No 2

Brussels,

Sir,

I have the honour to acknowledge receipt of your letter of today which reads as follows:

1. The Representatives of the Republic of India and of the Commission, on behalf of the European Economic Community have, within the framework of the negotiations provided for in Article 5 (4) of the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of India on cane sugar, agreed the following:

- For the period 1 July 1978 to 30 June 1979, the guaranteed prices referred to in Article 5 (4) of the Agreement shall, for the purposes of intervention within the terms of Article 6 of the Agreement, be
 - (a) for raw sugar, 27.81 units of account per 100 kilograms;
 - (b) for white sugar, 34.49 units of account per 100 kilograms.

These prices, which represent an increase of about 2% over those of last year, shall refer to sugar of standard quality as defined in Community legislation unpacked, cif European ports of the Community.

2. Having regard to market conditions generally, and to other relevant factors, it is expected that the above guaranteed prices for Indian sugar will enable the Republic of India to secure on Community markets, during the delivery period 1978/79, prices in excess of the market prices for the delivery period 1977/78, as estimated at the time of last year's negotiation.
3. It is agreed that the decision not to provide for retroactivity in respect of the 1978/79 prices does not prejudice the position of the Republic of India in relation to retroactivity in any future

negotiation in accordance with Article 4 (3) of the Agreement on cane sugar.

4. The Republic of India points out that, as long as the above prices refer to sugar offered on a cif European port basis, it will have to carry the full burden of freight charges. As a result, its ex-factory prices have been substantially lower than the ex-factory prices of European beet producers. The Republic of India therefore requests that the Community consider appropriate ways and means of providing some compensation for these charges. The Community takes note of this request.

I should be obliged if you would acknowledge receipt of this letter and confirm that this letter and your reply constitute an Agreement between your Government and the Community.'

I have the honour to confirm the agreement of my Government with the foregoing.

Please accept, Sir, the assurance of my highest consideration.

*For the Government
of the Republic of India*

INFORMATION CONCERNING

the AGREEMENT in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Economic Community and the Republic of India on the guaranteed prices for cane sugar for 1978/79 ⁽¹⁾

Contracting Parties	Date of signature by the Contracting Parties	Date of exchange, deposit or notification of instruments of ratification, acceptance, approval, etc.	Date of entry into force	Duration
EEC	24.7.1978	—	24.7.1978 ⁽²⁾	until 30.6.1979
INDIA				

(1) OJ No L 203, 27.7.1978.

(2) Applicable for the period 1.7.1978 to 30.6.1979.

Agreement
between the EEC and the
People's Republic of Bangladesh

AGREEMENT

between the European Economic Community and the People's Republic of Bangladesh on trade in jute products ⁽¹⁾

COUNCIL REGULATION (EEC) No 1927/78

of 25 July 1978

concluding the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the People's Republic of Bangladesh on trade in jute products

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community, and in particular Article 113 thereof,

Having regard to the recommendation from the Commission,

Whereas the Agreement on trade in jute products negotiated between the European Economic Community and the People's Republic of Bangladesh should be concluded,

HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

Article 1

The Agreement between the European Economic Community and the People's Republic of Bangladesh on trade in jute products is hereby concluded on behalf of the Community.

(1) OJ No L 225, 16.8.1978.

The text of the Agreement is annexed to this Regulation.

Article 2

The President of the Council shall notify the other Contracting Party of the completion by the Community of the procedures necessary for the entry into force of the Agreement.

Article 3

This Regulation shall enter into force on the third day following its publication in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

Done at Brussels, 25 July 1978.

For the Council
The President
K. von DOHNANYI

AGREEMENT

**between the European Economic Community and the People's Republic
of Bangladesh on trade in jute products**

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

of the one part, and

**THE GOVERNMENT OF THE PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF
BANGLADESH,**

of the other part,

NOTING the Joint Declaration of Intent on the development of trade relations with Ceylon (now Sri Lanka), India, Malaysia, Pakistan (now Bangladesh and Pakistan) and Singapore, annexed to the Final Act of the Treaty of Accession of the Kingdom of Denmark, Ireland, the Kingdom of Norway and the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland to the European Economic Community and the European Atomic Energy Community, of 22 January 1972,

HAVING REGARD to the Commercial Cooperation Agreement between the European Economic Community and the People's Republic of Bangladesh,

CONSCIOUS of the provisions of the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade,

CONSCIOUS of the particular importance of the production and export of jute and jute products for the economy of the People's Republic of Bangladesh,

DESIROUS of ensuring an increasing use of jute products, and the orderly development of trade in jute products between the European Economic Community, hereinafter referred to as 'the Community', and the People's Republic of Bangladesh, hereinafter referred to as 'Bangladesh',

BELIEVING that it is necessary to encourage and facilitate contacts and cooperation between their respective jute interests,

STRESSING the need of promoting cooperation in research and development in the jute sector,

HAVE DECIDED, in a spirit of mutual cooperation, to conclude this Agreement.

Article 1

This Agreement shall apply to manufactured jute products, originating in and coming from Bangladesh, as defined in Annex A.

Article 2

Pending a solution with a multilateral context, the Community shall, for the duration of this Agreement and within the framework of its offer on generalized tariff preferences, autonomously apply to manufactured jute products originating in and coming from Bangladesh, the duties of the Common Customs Tariff suspended in accordance with the rates and timetable set out in Annex B.

Article 3

1. The Community shall not subject imports of the products defined under Article 1 to new quantitative restrictions.

As a first step in the direction of eliminating in stages remaining quantitative restrictions, the Community shall suspend the existing quantitative restrictions on the imports of the products defined in Annex C provided that Bangladesh applies such measures as are necessary to keep its exports within the limits set out in this Annex. The Community agrees

to take all appropriate steps in order to facilitate and encourage the full utilization of the agreed quotas.

2. The Community shall not object to the limits allocated in Annex C being exceeded in the event of additional demand developing on the market of the Community, taking also into account the level of the imports into the Community of raw jute, on the understanding that any additional quantity shall be fixed by mutual agreement between the Parties.

3. Quantities set out in Annex C not taken up by any one Member State of the Community may be used by another Member State, in accordance with the procedures in force in the Community. The Community undertakes to consider, as favourably as conditions in the Community market allow, any request for re-allocation made by Bangladesh, and to reply to this request within four weeks of its receipt.

Article 4

1. Imports into the Community of jute products covered by this Agreement which are intended for immediate re-export from the Community or for processing and subsequent re-export outside the Community shall not be subject to the quantitative limits established by this Agreement provided they are entered as such under an administrative system of control in force for that purpose within the Community.

2. In any case where Community authorities ascertain that the imports referred to in paragraph 1 have been retained for consumption within the Community, the latter will notify the Government of Bangladesh on a quarterly basis of the amounts involved. In such cases Bangladesh shall, at the request of the Community, count such amounts against the quantitative limit or limits in question for the current year or the following year.

3. In any any case where the competent authorities within the Community ascertain under the administrative system of control in force

that imports of jute products covered by this Agreement have been counted against the ceilings established under this Agreement but have subsequently been re-exported from the Community, the authorities concerned will inform the Bangladesh authorities of the quantities involved and will authorize imports of the same quantities which shall not be counted against the ceilings fixed by the Agreement.

Article 5

The Community shall not subject imports of jute yarn to quantitative restrictions. However, the Community may, when in its view the conditions prevailing in the Community or in any of its markets are such that a limitation on further trade may be necessary, request consultations with Bangladesh, provided that the level of imports into such region of the Community market has exceeded the indicative level indicated in Annex E, and provided further that the request for such consultations is accompanied, within a reasonable period of time, by a statement of the market conditions in the Community or in the region of the Community concerned. Until such time as a mutually satisfactory solution has been reached, Bangladesh undertakes, if so requested by the Community, to limit the issue of export licences for jute yarn to the Community, or to the region or regions of the Community market concerned, at the level to be indicated by the Community.

Article 6

1. Within any one Agreement year, the unused portions of any one of the quantitative limits established under this Agreement in respect of any region of the Community market may be transferred to another quantitative limit established for the same region of the Community market as follows:

- from categories 4 and 5 to category 7 and vice versa provided that the quantities involved do not exceed 20% of the quantitative limit to which they are transferred.

2. Unused quantities, not exceeding 10% of one annual ceiling, may be carried over and added to the same ceiling for the following year.
3. Each annual ceiling may be exceeded, up to a limit of 10% of its total, in anticipation of the same ceiling for the following year. Quantities used in anticipation shall be deducted from the same ceiling of the subsequent year.
4. The above flexibility provisions must not, in any single given Agreement year, result in any ceiling being exceeded by more than 20%.
5. The provisions of the preceding paragraphs shall only be applied by Bangladesh following written notification to the Community by the Bangladesh authorities.

Article 7

1. The agreed ceilings shall be administered using a system of double checking, the details of which are set out in Annex D, subject to such changes as may be mutually agreed.
2. Bangladesh undertakes to inform the Community, on a six-monthly basis, of the total quantities covered by export authorizations issued by the Bangladesh authorities for all the jute products referred to in Article 3 and, where appropriate, in Article 5.
3. Similarly, the Community will inform the Bangladesh authorities, on a six-monthly basis, of the total volume of imports into the Community of the products in question.

Article 8

The implementation of this Agreement shall not disrupt the normal trade channels between the Community and Bangladesh.

Should one of the Parties inform the other that special difficulties have arisen in this connection, the two Parties shall consult each other in order to determine the measures necessary to remedy the situation.

Article 9

Without prejudice to the policies of the Government of Bangladesh concerning the regulation of its exports according to the production situation of and the external demand for the abovementioned products, Bangladesh undertakes to take appropriate steps to ensure that the needs of the Community market and industries are met in a non-discriminatory manner.

Article 10

1. A Joint Cooperation Committee shall be set up and entrusted with the following tasks:

- to arrange consultations promptly at the request of either Party on any matter concerning their trade in jute products in a spirit of cooperation,
- to examine any problem which may arise as a result of the implementation of this Agreement, including the perspectives, in the light of the economic situation in the Community's jute sector, for the elimination in stages of quantitative restrictions,
- to examine ways and means of increasing and diversifying the end-uses of jute products, including studies of the experience of other markets in this regard,
- to investigate possibilities, and formulate suggestions, for cooperation in regard to research into and development of the production and uses of jute products,
- to examine the feasibility of promoting the use of jute products by means of publicity and marketing activities,

— to develop contacts between, and facilitate joint projects and programmes mutually agreed upon by, representatives of the jute trade and industries of both the Community and Bangladesh.

2. The Joint Cooperation Committee shall be composed of representatives of the Community and of Bangladesh.

3. The Joint Cooperation Committee shall be convened at the request of either Contracting Party, in any case at least once a year, and at a place mutually agreed upon.

Article 11

This Agreement shall enter into force on the first day of the month following the date on which the Parties notify each other that the procedures necessary for this purpose have been completed, and shall apply from 1 January 1976. It shall remain in force until 31 December 1979.

Article 12

The Annexes form an integral part of this Agreement.

Article 13

This Agreement has been drawn up in two copies in the Danish, Dutch, English, French, German, Italian and Bengali languages, each text being authentic.

ANNEX A

Definition of categories of jute products covered by Article 1

- Category 1:** Jute fabrics weighing more than 500 grammes per square metre and of a width of not more than 150 centimetres, and jute bags of fabric weighing more than 500 grammes per square metre.
- Category 2:** Jute fabrics weighing not less than 310 grammes per square metre but not more than 500 grammes per square metre, and of a width of not more than 150 centimetres, and jute bags of fabric weighing not less than 310 grammes per square metre but not more than 500 grammes per square metre.
- Category 3:** Jute fabrics weighing less than 310 grammes per square metre and of a width of not more than 150 centimetres and jute bags of fabric weighing less than 310 grammes per square metre.
- Category 4:** Jute fabrics of a width of more than 150 centimetres, but not more than 230 centimetres, irrespective of their weight per square metre, other than those referred to in category 7.
- Category 5:** Jute fabrics of a width of more than 230 centimetres irrespective of their weight per square metre, other than those referred in category 7.
- Category 6:** Jute yarns.
- Category 7:** Jute fabrics⁽¹⁾ bleached, dyed or printed, either wholly or in part, of a width of more than 150 centimetres, irrespective of their weight per square metre.

⁽¹⁾ With no patent selvages at any interval throughout the width of the cloth.

ANNEX B

Tariff suspensions covered by Article 2

CCT heading No	Description	Rate of reduction to be applied	
		1.1.1977	1.7.1978
57.06	Yarn of jute or of other textile bast fibres of heading No 57.03	100%	
57.10	Woven fabrics of jute or of other textile bast fibres of heading No 57.03: A. Of a width of not more than 150 cm and weighing per m ² : I. Less than 310 g II. Not less than 310 g but not more than 500 g III. More than 500 g B. Of a width of more than 150 cm	80%	100%
62.03	Sacks and bags, of a kind used for the packing of goods: A. Of jute or of other textile bast fibres of heading No 57.03: II. Other: (a) Of fabric weighing less than 310 g/m ² (b) Of fabric weighing not less than 310 g/m ² but not more than 500 g/m ² (c) Of fabric weighing more than 500 g/m ²	80%	100%

The Community hereby undertakes to continue to suspend customs duties on all imports of packaging materials, in accordance with the provisions of the Customs Convention on temporary imports of packing items.

ANNEX C

Products for which Bangladesh will exercise restraint towards the Community, from the entry into force of this Agreement

The Community hereby notifies Bangladesh that the quantitative limits for the jute products listed below will be allocated between the Member States as follows:

Categories 4 and 5 — Quantitative limits

(tonnes)

Member State	1976	1977	1978	1979
Benelux	1 342	1 409	1 479	1 553
Denmark	1 292	1 298	1 304	1 311
France	620	706	800	903
Germany	1 104	1 267	1 448	1 649
Ireland	300	350	400	450
Italy	222	245	266	283
United Kingdom	840	960	1 092	1 237
EEC	5 720	6 235	6 789	7 386

Products for which Bangladesh will exercise restraint towards the Community, from the entry into force of this Agreement

The Community hereby notifies Bangladesh that the quantitative limits for the jute products listed below will be allocated between the Member States as follows:

Category 7 — Quantitative limits

(tonnes)

Member State	1976	1977	1978	1979
Benelux	333	335	337	339
Denmark	327	329	331	333
France	150	169	191	214
Germany	264	299	339	383
Ireland	60	70	80	90
Italy	52	64	71	78
United Kingdom	200	226	256	288
EEC	1 386	1 492	1 605	1 725

ANNEX D

System of double checking referred to in Article 7

1. In the Community, the competent authorities shall accept, without delay, the import of products listed in Annex C into this Agreement upon production of the importer's request together with the original copy of the export permits⁽¹⁾.
2. The competent authorities in Bangladesh shall deliver export permits for all the products listed in Annex C to this Agreement within the limits of the ceilings set out in that Annex.
3. The export permit shall mention:
 - (a) the destination (relevant Member State);
 - (b) the serial number;
 - (c) the name and address of the importer;
 - (d) the name and address of the exporter;
 - (e) the net weight (in kilogrammes or tonnes) and the value;
 - (f) the category and the classification of the products;
 - (g) the certificate delivered by the authorities and stating the ceiling under which the products fall.
4. In the Community the competent authorities shall accept, within reasonable limits, differences between the weight as stated in the export permit and the cargo weight or the imported weight. In Bangladesh the competent authorities shall, however, endeavour to reduce to a minimum such possible discrepancies.
5. In Bangladesh the competent authorities shall notify any withdrawal, or part withdrawal, of an export permit to the competent

(1) Where import licences are required under the regulations in force in one or other Member State, such licences shall be issued automatically, within a limited number of days.

authorities in the Community. The latter shall, within the context of the administrative regulations governing such matters, take appropriate steps.

6. The competent authorities in Bangladesh shall forward to the competent authorities in the Community, through the embassies of the Member States and directly to the Commission every six months, a survey of the delivery of export permits. Such surveys shall state, for every category of product, the net weight in tonnes of the authorized exports, their assignment to the various ceilings, and the Member States of the Community to which the goods have been consigned.

ANNEX E

**Indicative levels for the imports of jute yarn with reference to Article 5
of the Agreement**

	<i>(tonnes)</i>
Benelux	3 950
United Kingdom	2 600

ANNEX F

Joint Declaration

The Contracting Parties agree to make a special effort to fulfil the tasks set out in Article 10 of the Agreement. To this end, they will endeavour to facilitate annual round-table discussions between the industrial, commercial and research interests on both sides, and they undertake to examine the possibility of providing support for any programmes or projects recommended as a result of such discussions as likely to be of mutual benefit to these interests.

ANNEX G

EXCHANGE OF 'NOTES VERBALES' BETWEEN THE EUROPEAN ECONOMIC COMMUNITY AND THE PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF BANGLADESH

Note Verbale

The Directorate-General for External Relations presents its compliments to the Mission of the People's Republic of Bangladesh to the European Communities and has the honour to refer to the Agreement on trade in jute products negotiated between Bangladesh and the Community and initialled today.

The Directorate-General for External Relations wishes to inform the Government of Bangladesh that while awaiting the completion of the necessary procedures for the conclusion and the coming into force of the Agreement, the Community is prepared to allow the provisions of the Agreement to apply *de facto* from today if the Government of the People's Republic of Bangladesh is disposed to do likewise.

The Directorate-General for External Relations would be grateful if the Government of Bangladesh would confirm its agreement to the foregoing.

The Directorate-General for External Relations avails itself of the opportunity to renew to the Mission of Bangladesh to the European Communities the assurances of its highest consideration.

Brussels, 23 July 1976.

Note Verbale

Brussels, 23 July 1976.

The Mission of the People's Republic of Bangladesh to the European Communities presents its compliments to the Directorate-General of

External Relations and has the honour to refer to Note Verbale D2 of 23 July 1976, worded as follows:

'The Directorate-General for External Relations presents its compliments to the Mission of the People's Republic of Bangladesh to the European Communities and has the honour to refer to the Agreement on trade in jute products negotiated between Bangladesh and the Community and initialled today.

The Directorate-General for External Relations wishes to inform the Government of Bangladesh that while awaiting the completion of the necessary procedures for the conclusion and the coming into force of the Agreement, the Community is prepared to allow the provisions of the Agreement to apply *de facto* from today if the Government of the People's Republic of Bangladesh is disposed to do likewise.

The Directorate-General for External Relations would be grateful if the Government of Bangladesh would confirm its agreement to the foregoing.

The Directorate-General for External Relations avails itself of the opportunity to renew to the Mission of Bangladesh to the European Communities the assurances of its highest consideration.'

The Mission of the People's Republic of Bangladesh to the European Communities has the honour to confirm the Agreement of the Bangladesh authorities to apply *de facto* from today the provisions of the Agreement on trade in jute products negotiated between Bangladesh and the Community and initialled today.

The Mission of Bangladesh to the European Communities avails itself of this opportunity to renew to the Directorate-General of External Relations the assurances of its highest consideration.

INFORMATION CONCERNING

the AGREEMENT between the European Economic Community and the People's Republic of Bangladesh on trade in jute products ⁽¹⁾

Contracting Parties	Date of signature by the Contracting Parties	Date of exchange, deposit or notification of instruments of ratification, acceptance, approval, etc.	Date of entry into force	Duration
EEC	11.7.1978	n. 26.7.1978 2.8.1978	1.9.1978 ⁽²⁾	until 31.12.1979
BANGLA- DESH				

(1) OJ No L 225, 16.8.1978.

(2) OJ No L 228, 19.8.1978 — Agreement applicable since 1.1.1976, see Article 11 of the Agreement.

Agreements
between the EEC and the Syrian Arab Republic

AGREEMENT ⁽¹⁾

extending the Interim Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Syrian Arab Republic ⁽²⁾

COUNCIL REGULATION (EEC) No 1460/78

of 26 June 1978

on the conclusion of the Agreement extending the Interim Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Syrian Arab Republic

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community, and in particular Article 113 thereof,

Having regard to the recommendation from the Commission,

Whereas the Interim Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Syrian Arab Republic signed in Brussels on 18 January 1977, expires not later than 30 June 1978;

Whereas, pending the entry into force of the Cooperation Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Syrian Arab Republic signed in Brussels on the same day, it is necessary to extend the Interim Agreement,

(1) OJ No L 175, 29.6.1978.

(2) This Agreement appears in Volume 7, page 563.

HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

Article 1

The Agreement extending the Interim Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Syrian Arab Republic is hereby approved on behalf of the Community.

The text of the Agreement is annexed to this Regulation.

Article 2

The President of the Council is hereby authorized to designate the person empowered to sign the Agreement for the purpose of binding the Community.

Article 3

This Regulation shall enter into force on the day following its publication in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

Done at Luxembourg, 26 June 1978.

For the Council
The President
K. B. ANDERSEN

AGREEMENT

extending the Interim Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Syrian Arab Republic

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

of the one part,

THE PRESIDENT OF THE SYRIAN ARAB REPUBLIC,

of the other part,

WHEREAS the *Interim Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Syrian Arab Republic*, signed in Brussels on 18 January 1977, expires not later than 30 June 1978;

WHEREAS, pending the entry into force of the *Cooperation Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Syrian Arab Republic* signed in Brussels on the same day, it is necessary to extend the *Interim Agreement*,

HAVE DECIDED to conclude this Agreement and to this end have designated as their Plenipotentiaries:

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES:

Gunnar RIBERHOLDT,

Ambassador Extraordinary and Plenipotentiary,
Permanent Representative of Denmark,
Chairman of the Permanent Representatives Committee;

Klaus MEYER,

Director-General for Development, Commission of the European Communities;

THE PRESIDENT OF THE SYRIAN ARAB REPUBLIC:

Farid EL LAHHAM,

Ambassador Extraordinary and Plenipotentiary,

Head of the Mission of the Syrian Arab Republic to the European Communities;

WHO, having exchanged their full powers, found in good and due form, have agreed as follows:

Article 1

The date '30 June 1978' specified in the second subparagraph of Article 38(2) of the Interim Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Syrian Arab Republic is replaced by '31 December 1978'.

Article 2

This Agreement is drawn up in duplicate in the Danish, Dutch, English, French, German, Italian and Arabic languages, each of these texts being equally authentic.

Article 3

This Agreement shall enter into force on 1 July 1978.

COOPERATION AGREEMENT

between the European Economic Community and the Syrian Arab Republic (1)

COUNCIL REGULATION (EEC) No 2216/78

of 26 September 1978

concerning the conclusion of the Cooperation Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Syrian Arab Republic

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community, and in particular Article 238 thereof,

Having regard to the recommendation from the Commission,

Having regard to the Opinion of the European Parliament(2),

Whereas the Cooperation Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Syrian Arab Republic signed at Brussels on 18 January 1977 should be concluded,

HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

(1) OJ No L 269, 27.9.1978.

(2) OJ No C 133, 6.6.1977.

Article 1

The Cooperation Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Syrian Arab Republic is hereby approved on behalf of the Community.

The text of the Agreement is annexed to this Regulation.

Article 2

The President of the Council of the European Communities shall give the notification provided for in Article 49 of the Agreement.

Article 3

This Regulation shall enter into force on the day following its publication in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

Done at Brussels, 26 September 1978.

For the Council
The President
J. ERTL

COOPERATION AGREEMENT

between the European Economic Community and the Syrian Arab Republic

HIS MAJESTY THE KING OF THE BELGIANS,

HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN OF DENMARK,

THE PRESIDENT OF THE FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY,

THE PRESIDENT OF THE FRENCH REPUBLIC,

THE PRESIDENT OF IRELAND,

THE PRESIDENT OF THE ITALIAN REPUBLIC,

HIS ROYAL HIGHNESS THE GRAND DUKE OF LUXEMBOURG

HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN OF THE NETHERLANDS,

HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN OF THE UNITED KINGDOM OF
GREAT BRITAIN AND NORTHERN IRELAND,

and

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

of the one part, and

THE PRESIDENT OF THE SYRIAN ARAB REPUBLIC,

of the other part,

PREAMBLE

WISHING to demonstrate their common desire to maintain and strengthen their friendly relations in accordance with the principles of the United Nations Charter,

RESOLVED to establish wide-ranging cooperation which will contribute to Syria's economic and social development and help to strengthen relations between the Community and Syria,

RESOLVED to promote, having regard to their respective levels of development, economic and trade cooperation between the Community and Syria and to provide a sound basis therefor in conformity with their international obligations,

RESOLVED to establish a new model for relations between developed and developing States, compatible with the aspirations of the international community towards a more just and more balanced economic order,

HAVE DECIDED to conclude this Agreement, and to this end have designated as their Plenipotentiaries:

HIS MAJESTY THE KING OF THE BELGIANS:

Renaat VAN ELSLANDE,
Minister for Foreign Affairs;

HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN OF DENMARK:

Jens CHRISTENSEN,
Ambassador,
Permanent Under-Secretary;

THE PRESIDENT OF THE FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY:

Hans-Dietrich GENSCHER,
Federal Minister for Foreign Affairs;

THE PRESIDENT OF THE FRENCH REPUBLIC:

Louis de GUIRINGAUD,
Minister for Foreign Affairs;

THE PRESIDENT OF IRELAND:

Garret FITZGERALD,
Minister for Foreign Affairs;

THE PRESIDENT OF THE ITALIAN REPUBLIC:

Arnaldo FORLANI,
Minister for Foreign Affairs;

HIS ROYAL HIGHNESS THE GRAND DUKE OF LUXEMBOURG

Gaston THORN,
President and Minister for Foreign Affairs of the Government of the
Grand Duchy of Luxembourg;

HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN OF THE NETHERLANDS:

Max van der STOEL,
Minister for Foreign Affairs of the Kingdom of the Netherlands;

**HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN OF THE UNITED KINGDOM OF
GREAT BRITAIN AND NORTHERN IRELAND:**

Anthony CROSLAND MP,
Secretary of State for Foreign and Commonwealth Affairs of the
United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland;

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES:

Anthony CROSLAND MP,
President in Office of the Council of the European Communities,
Secretary of State for Foreign and Commonwealth Affairs of the
United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland;

Claude CHEYSSON,
Member of the Commission of the European Communities;

THE PRESIDENT OF THE SYRIAN ARAB REPUBLIC:

Mohammed IMADI,
Minister of Economic Affairs and Foreign Trade.

Article 1

The object of this Agreement between the Community and Syria is to promote overall cooperation between the Contracting Parties with a view to contributing to the economic and social development of Syria and helping to strengthen relations between the Parties. To this end provisions and measures will be adopted and implemented in the fields of economic, technical and financial cooperation and of trade.

TITLE I

ECONOMIC, TECHNICAL AND FINANCIAL COOPERATION

Article 2

The Community and Syria shall institute cooperation with the aim of contributing to Syria's development by means of efforts complementary to those made by Syria itself, and of strengthening existing economic links on as broad a basis as possible for the mutual benefit of the Parties.

Article 3

In order to achieve the cooperation referred to in Article 2, account shall be taken, in particular, of the following:

- the objectives and priorities of Syria's development plans and programmes,
- the importance of schemes into which different operations are integrated,
- the importance of promoting regional cooperation between Syria and other States.

Article 4

1. The purpose of cooperation between the Community and Syria shall be to promote, in particular:

- participation by the Community in the efforts made by Syria to develop its production and economic infrastructure in order to diversify its economic structure. Such participation should be connected, in particular, with the industrialization of Syria and the modernization of its agriculture,
- the marketing and promotion of sales of products exported by Syria,
- industrial cooperation aimed at boosting Syria's industrial production through measures:
 - to encourage participation by the Community in the implementation of Syria's industrial development programmes,
 - to foster the organization of contacts and meetings between Syrian and Community industrial policy-makers, promoters and firms in order to promote the establishment of new relations in the industrial field in conformity with the objectives of the Agreement,
 - to facilitate the acquisition on favourable terms of patents and other industrial property by means of financing in conformity with Protocol I and/or by other appropriate arrangements with undertakings and institutions in the Community,
 - to permit the removal of non-tariff and non-quota barriers likely to impede access to either market,
- cooperation in the fields of science, technology and the protection of the environment,
- participation by Community operators in programmes for the exploration, production and processing of Syria's resources and any

- activities which would develop these resources on the spot, and the proper performance of cooperation and investment contracts concluded for this purpose between their operators,
- cooperation in the fisheries sector,
 - the encouragement of private investments which are in the mutual interest of both Parties,
 - exchange of information on the economic and financial situation, and on developments therein, as required for the proper functioning of the Agreement.
2. The Contracting Parties may decide on further areas of cooperation.

Article 5

1. The Cooperation Council shall periodically define the guidelines of cooperation for the purpose of attaining the aims set out in the Agreement.
2. The Cooperation Council shall be responsible for seeking ways and means of establishing cooperation in the areas defined in Article 4. To that end it is empowered to make decisions.

Article 6

The Community shall participate in the financing of any measures to promote Syria's development under the conditions laid down in Protocol 1 on technical and financial cooperation, account being taken of the possibilities offered by triangular cooperation.

Article 7

The Contracting Parties shall facilitate the proper performance of cooperation and investment contracts which are of interest to both Parties and come within the framework of the Agreement.

TITLE II
TRADE COOPERATION

Article 8

In the field of trade, the object of this Agreement is to promote trade between the Contracting Parties, taking account of their respective levels of development and of the need to ensure a better balance in their trade, with a view to increasing the rate of growth of Syria's trade and improving the conditions of access for its products to the Community market.

A. Industrial products

Article 9

Subject to the provisions of Articles 13, 14 and 16, customs duties and charges having equivalent effect on imports into the Community of products originating in Syria other than those listed in Annex II to the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community, and other than those listed in Annex A, shall be abolished in accordance with the following timetable:

Timetable	Rate of reduction (%)
On the date of the entry into force of the Agreement	80
From 1 July 1977	100

Article 10

I. For each product, the basic duties to which the reductions provided for in Article 9 are to be applied are:

- for the Community as originally constituted: those duties actually applied in respect of Syria on 1 January 1975,
 - for Denmark, Ireland and the United Kingdom: those duties actually applied in respect of Syria on 1 January 1972.
2. The reduced duties calculated in accordance with Article 9 shall be applied rounded to the first decimal place.

Subject to the application by the Community of Article 39 (5) of the Act concerning the conditions of accession and the adjustments to the Treaties of 22 January 1972, as regards the specific duties or the specific part of the mixed duties in the Customs Tariffs of Ireland and of the United Kingdom, Article 9 shall be applied, with rounding to the fourth decimal place.

Article 11

1. In the case of customs duties comprising a protective element and a fiscal element, Article 9 shall apply to the protective element.
2. The United Kingdom shall replace customs duties of a fiscal nature and the fiscal element of such duties by an internal tax, in accordance with Article 38 of the Act concerning the conditions of accession and the adjustments to the Treaties referred to in Article 10.

Article 12

Quantitative restrictions on imports into the Community of products originating in Syria other than those listed in Annex II to the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community shall be removed on the date of the entry into force of the Agreement, and measures having an effect equivalent to quantitative restrictions on imports shall be abolished on the date of the entry into force of the Agreement.

Article 13

The measures provided for in Article 1 of Protocol 7 to the Act concerning the conditions of accession and the adjustments to the Treaties referred to in Article 10, concerning imports of motor vehicles and the motor vehicle assembly industry in Ireland, shall apply to Syria.

Article 14

1. Imports of the following products shall be subject to annual ceilings above which the customs duties actually applied in respect of third countries may be reintroduced in accordance with paragraphs 2 to 6, the ceiling fixed for the year of the entry into force of the Agreement being indicated in each case:

CCT heading No	Description	Ceiling (tonnes)
27.10	<p>Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals, other than crude; preparations not elsewhere specified or included, containing not less than 70% by weight of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals, these oils being the basic constituents of the preparations:</p> <p>A. Light oils: III. For other purposes</p> <p>B. Medium oils: III. For other purposes</p> <p>C. Heavy oils: I. Gas oils: c) For other purposes</p> <p> II. Fuel oils: c) For other purposes</p> <p> III. Lubricating oils; other oils: c) To be mixed in accordance with the terms of Additional Note 7 to Chapter 27 d) For other purposes</p>	

CCT heading No	Description	Ceiling (tonnes)
27.11	Petroleum gases and other gaseous hydrocarbons: A. Propane of a purity not less than 99%: I. For use as power or heating fuel B. Other: I. Commercial propane and commercial butane: c) For other purposes	175 000
27.12	Petroleum jelly: A. Crude: III. For other purposes B. Other	
27.13	Paraffin wax, micro-crystalline wax, slack wax, ozokerite, lignite wax, peat wax and other mineral waxes, whether or not coloured: B. Other: I. Crude: c) For other purposes II. Other	
27.14	Petroleum bitumen, petroleum coke and other residues of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals: C. Other: II. Other	
55.09	Other woven fabrics of cotton	500

2. From the following year, the ceilings indicated in paragraph 1 shall be raised annually by 5%.

3. For products falling within Common Customs Tariff heading Nos 28.40 B II (phosphates, including polyphosphates, other than of ammonia), 31.03 (mineral or chemical fertilizers, phosphatic), ex 31.05 (fertilizer compounds containing phosphates), 55.05 (cotton yarn, not put up for retail sale), and Chapter 76 (aluminium) of the Common Customs Tariff, the Community reserves the right to introduce ceilings

4. When a ceiling fixed for imports of a product covered by this Article is reached, the customs duties actually applied in respect of third countries may be reimposed on imports of the product in question until the end of the calendar year.

5. When imports into the Community of a product subject to ceilings reach 75% of the level fixed, the Community shall inform the Cooperation Council.

6. The ceilings provided for in this Article shall be abolished not later than 31 December 1979.

Article 15

1. The Community reserves the right to modify the arrangements applicable to the petroleum products falling within Common Customs Tariff heading Nos 27.10, 27.11 A and B I, 27.12, 27.13 B and 27.14:

- upon the adoption of a common definition of origin for petroleum products,
- upon the adoption of decisions under a common commercial policy, or
- upon the establishment of a common energy policy.

2. In that event the Community shall ensure that imports of these products will enjoy advantages equivalent to those provided for in this Agreement.

For the application of this paragraph consultations shall be held within the Cooperation Council at the request of the other Party.

3. Subject to paragraph 1, this Agreement shall not affect the non-tariff rules applied to imports of petroleum products.

Article 16

For goods resulting from the processing of agricultural products listed in Annex B, the reductions specified in Article 9 shall apply to the fixed component of the charge levied on imports of these products into the Community.

B. Agricultural products

Article 17

Customs duties on imports into the Community of the following products originating in Syria shall be reduced by the rates indicated for each of them:

CCT heading No	Description	Rate of reduction %
05.04	Guts, ladders and stomachs of animals (other than fish), whole, and pieces thereof	80
07.01	Vegetables, fresh or chilled: ex H. Onions, shallots and garlic: — Onions, from 1 February to 30 April — Garlic, from 1 February to 31 May	50 50
07.05	Dried leguminous vegetables, shelled, whether or not skinned or split: B. Other (than for sowing)	80
ex 08.09	Other fruit, fresh: — Watermelons, from 1 April to 15 June	50
08.12	Fruit, dried, other than that falling within heading Nos 08.01, 08.02, 08.03, 08.04 and 08.05: A. Apricots	60
09.09	Seeds of anise, badian, fennel, coriander, cumin, caraway and juniper	80
12.03	Seeds, fruits and spores, of a kind used for sowing: E. Other (a)	50
12.07	Plants and parts (including seeds and fruit) of trees, bushes, shrubs or other plants, being goods of a kind used primarily in perfumery, in pharmacy, or for insecticidal, fungicidal or similar purposes, fresh or dried, whole, cut, crushed, ground or powdered:	

(a) This concession is solely for seeds complying with the provisions of the Directives on the marketing of seeds and plants.

CCT heading No	Description	Rate of reduction %
12.07 (cont'd)	A. Pyrethrum (flowers, leaves, stems, peel and roots)	80
	B. Liquorice roots	80
	C. Tonquin beans	80
	ex D. Other: — Camomile, mint, cinchona bark quassia amara (wood and bark), calabar beams, cubeb powder, coca leaves, other wood, roots and bark; mosses, lichens and algae	80
12.08	Locust beans, fresh or dried, whether or not kibbled or ground, but not further prepared; fruit kernels and other vegetable products of a kind used primarily for human food, not falling within any other heading	80

Article 18

Customs duties on imports into the Community of the following products originating in Syria shall be applied at the following rates:

CCT heading No	Description	Rate of duty (%)
07.04	Dried, dehydrated or evaporated vegetables, whole, cut, sliced, broken or in powder, but not further prepared: A. Onions	15

Article 19

1. The rates of reduction specified in Article 17 shall apply to the customs duties actually applied in respect of third countries.

2. However, the duties resulting from the reductions made by Denmark, Ireland and the United Kingdom may in no case be lower than those applied by the said countries to the Community as originally constituted.

3. In derogation from paragraph 1, should the application thereof temporarily result in tariff movements away from alignment on the final duty, Denmark, Ireland and the United Kingdom may maintain their duties until the level of these duties has been reached on the occasion of a subsequent alignment, or they may apply the duty resulting from a subsequent alignment as soon as a tariff movement reaches or passes the said level.

4. The reduced duties calculated in accordance with Article 17 shall be rounded off to the first decimal place.

However, subject to the application by the Community of Article 39 (5) of the Act concerning the conditions of accession and the adjustments to the Treaties referred to in Article 10, as regards the specific duties or the specific part of the mixed duties in the Customs Tariffs of Ireland and of the United Kingdom, the reduced duties shall be rounded off to the fourth decimal place.

Article 20

1. Should specific rules be introduced as a result of the implementation of its agricultural policy or modification of the existing rules, or should the provisions on the implementation of its agricultural policy be modified or developed, the Community may modify the arrangements laid down in the Agreement in respect of the products concerned.

In such cases the Community shall take appropriate account of Syria's interests.

2. If the Community, in applying paragraph 1, modifies the arrangements made by this Agreement for products covered by Annex II to the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community, it shall accord imports originating in Syria an advantage comparable to that provided for in this Agreement.

3. The application of this Article may be the subject of consultations in the Joint Committee.

C. Common provisions

Article 21

1. The products originating in Syria referred to in this Agreement may not enjoy more favourable treatment when imported into the Community than that applied by the Member States between themselves.

2. For the application of paragraph 1, account shall not be taken of the customs duties and charges having equivalent effect resulting from the application of Articles 32, 36 and 59 of the Act concerning the conditions of accession and the adjustments to the Treaties referred to in Article 10.

Article 22

1. Subject to the special provisions relating to frontier-zone trade, Syria shall grant the Community treatment in the field of trade no less favourable than most-favoured-nation treatment.

2. Paragraph 1 shall not apply in the case of the maintenance or establishment of customs unions or free-trade areas.

3. Furthermore, Syria may derogate from the provisions of paragraph 1 in the case of measures adopted with a view to regional economic integration or measures benefiting the developing countries. The Community shall be notified of such measures.

Article 23

1. The Contracting Parties shall inform each other on the occasion of the signing of this Agreement of the provisions they apply under their trade arrangements.

2. Syria shall be entitled to introduce into its trade arrangements with the Community new customs duties or charges having equivalent effect and new quantitative restrictions or measures having equivalent effect and to increase the duties and the quantitative restrictions or charges or measures having equivalent effect applied to products originating in or going to the Community, where such measures are necessitated by Syria's industrialization and development requirements. The Community shall be notified of such measures.

For the application of these measures consultations shall be held within the Cooperation Council at the request of the Contracting Party.

Article 24

Where Syria applies quantitative restrictions in the form of quotas to a given product in accordance with its own legislation it shall treat the Community as a single entity.

Article 25

On the occasion of the reviews provided for in Article 44 of the Agreement, the Contracting Parties shall seek opportunities to make progress towards the removal of obstacles to trade, while having regard to Syria's essential development requirements.

Article 26

For the purposes of implementing this Title, Protocol 2 to this Agreement shall determine the rules of origin.

Article 27

In the event of modifications to the nomenclature of the customs tariffs of the Contracting Parties affecting products referred to in this Agreement, the Cooperation Council may adapt the tariff nomenclature of these products to conform with such modifications.

Article 28

The Contracting Parties shall refrain from any measure or practice of an *internal fiscal nature* establishing, whether directly or indirectly, discrimination between the products of one Contracting Party and like products originating in the territory of the other Contracting Party.

Products exported to the territory of one of the Contracting Parties may not benefit from repayment of internal taxation in excess of the amount of direct or indirect taxation imposed upon them.

Article 29

Payments relating to commercial transactions carried out in accordance with foreign trade and exchange regulations and the transfer of such payments to the Member State of the Community in which the creditor is resident or to Syria shall be free from any restrictions.

Article 30

The Agreement shall not preclude prohibitions or restrictions on imports, exports or goods in transit justified on grounds of public morality, public policy or public security; the protection of the health and life of humans, animals or plants; the protection of national treasures of artistic, historical or archaeological value; the protection of industrial and commercial property, or rules relating to gold or silver. Such prohibitions or restrictions must not, however, constitute a means of arbitrary discrimination or a disguised restriction on trade between the Contracting Parties.

Article 31

1. If one of the Contracting Parties finds that dumping is taking place in trade with the other Contracting Party, it may take appropriate measures against this practice in accordance with the Agreement on implementation of Article VI of the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade, under the conditions and in accordance with the procedures laid down in Article 33.

2. In the event of measures being directed against bounties or subsidies, the Contracting Parties undertake to respect the provisions of Article VI of the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade.

Article 32

If serious disturbances arise in any sector of the economy or if difficulties arise which might bring about a serious deterioration in the economic situation of a region, the Contracting Party concerned may take the necessary safeguard measures under the conditions and in accordance with the procedures laid down in Article 33.

Article 33

1. In the event of a Contracting Party's subjecting imports of products liable to give rise to the difficulties referred to in Article 32 to an admin-

istrative procedure the purpose of which is to provide rapid information on the trend of trade flows it shall inform the other Contracting Party.

2. In the cases specified in Articles 31 and 32, before taking the measures provided for therein, or as soon as possible in cases to which paragraph 3 (b) applies, the Contracting Party in question shall supply the Cooperation Council with all relevant information required for a thorough examination of the situation with a view to seeking a solution acceptable to the Contracting Parties.

In the selection of measures, priority must be given to those which least disturb the functioning of the Agreement. Such measures must not exceed the limits of what is strictly necessary to counteract the difficulties which have arisen.

The Cooperation Council shall be notified immediately of any safeguard measures, and these shall be the subject of periodic consultations within the Cooperation Council particularly with a view to their abolition as soon as circumstances permit.

3. For the implementation of paragraph 2, the following provisions shall apply:

- (a) as regards Articles 31 and 32, consultation in the Cooperation Council shall take place before the Contracting Party concerned takes the appropriate measures;
- (b) where exceptional circumstances requiring immediate action make prior examination impossible, the Contracting Party concerned may, in the situations specified in Articles 31 and 32, apply forthwith such precautionary measures as are strictly necessary to remedy the situation.

Article 34

Where one or more Member States of the Community or Syria is in serious difficulties or is seriously threatened with difficulties as regards its balance of payments, the Contracting Party concerned may take the necessary safeguard measures. In the selection of measures, priority

must be given to those which least disturb the functioning of the Agreement. The other Contracting Party shall be notified of them immediately and they shall be the subject of periodic consultations within the Cooperation Council particularly with a view to their abolition as soon as circumstances permit.

TITLE III

GENERAL AND FINAL PROVISIONS

Article 35

1. A Cooperation Council is hereby established which, for the purpose of attaining the objectives set out in the Agreement, shall have the power to take decisions in the cases provided for in the Agreement.

The decisions taken shall be binding on the Contracting Parties, which shall take such measures as are required to implement them.

2. The Cooperation Council may also formulate any resolutions, recommendations or opinions which it considers desirable for the attainment of the common objectives and the smooth functioning of the Agreement.

3. The Cooperation Council shall adopt its rules of procedure.

Article 36

1. The Cooperation Council shall be composed, on the one hand, of representatives of the Community and of its Member States and, on the other hand, of representatives of Syria.

2. The Cooperation Council shall act by mutual agreement between the Community, on the one hand, and Syria, on the other.

Article 37

1. The office of President of the Cooperation Council shall be held alternately by the Contracting Parties, in accordance with the modalities to be laid down in the rules of procedure.
2. Meetings of the Cooperation Council shall be called once a year by its President.

The Cooperation Council shall, in addition meet whenever necessary, at the request of either Contracting Party, in accordance with the conditions to be laid down in its rules of procedure.

Article 38

1. The Cooperation Council may decide to set up any committee that can assist it in carrying out its duties.
2. In its rules of procedure, the Cooperation Council shall determine the composition and duties of such committees and how they shall function.

Article 39

The Cooperation Council shall take any appropriate measures to facilitate the necessary cooperation and contacts between the European Parliament and the representatives of the People's Assembly of Syria.

Article 40

Either Contracting Party shall, if so requested by the other Contracting Party, provide all relevant information on any agreements it concludes involving tariff or trade provisions, and on any amendments to its customs tariff or external trade arrangements.

Where such amendments or agreements have a direct and particular effect on the functioning of the Agreement, appropriate consultations shall be held within the Cooperation Council at the request of the other Contracting Party so that the interests of the Contracting Parties may be taken into consideration.

Article 41

1. The Contracting Parties shall take any general or specific measures required to fulfil their obligations under the Agreement. They shall ensure that the objectives set out in the Agreement are attained.

2. If either Contracting Party considers that the other Contracting Party has failed to fulfil an obligation under the Agreement, it may take appropriate measures. Before so doing, it shall supply the Cooperation Council with all relevant information required for a thorough examination of the situation with a view to seeking a solution acceptable to the Contracting Parties.

In the selection of measures, priority must be given to those which least disturb the functioning of the Agreement. The Cooperation Council shall be notified immediately of such measures, which shall be the subject of consultations within the Cooperation Council if the other Contracting Party so requests.

Article 42

Nothing in the Agreement shall prevent a Contracting Party from taking any measures:

- (a) which it considers necessary to prevent the disclosure of information contrary to its essential security interests;

- (b) which relate to trade in arms, munitions or war materials or to research, development or production indispensable for defence purposes, provided that such measures do not impair the conditions of competition in respect of products not intended for specifically military purposes;
- (c) which it considers essential to its security in time of war or serious international tension.

Article 43

In the fields covered by the Agreement:

- the arrangements applied by Syria in respect of the Community shall not give rise to any discrimination between the Member States, their nationals, or their companies or firms,
- the arrangements applied by the Community in respect of Syria shall not give rise to any discrimination between Syrian nationals, companies or firms.

Article 44

The Contracting Parties shall, in accordance with the procedure adopted for the negotiation of the Agreement itself, in the first place from the beginning of 1979 and again from the beginning of 1984, review the results of the Agreement and any improvements which could be made by either side as from 1 January 1980 and 1 January 1985, on the basis of the experience gained during the functioning of the Agreement and of the objectives defined therein.

Article 45

Protocols 1 and 2 and Annexes A and B shall form an integral part of the Agreement. The declarations and exchanges of letters shall

appear in the Final Act, which shall form an integral part of the Agreement.

Article 46

Either Contracting Party may denounce this Agreement by notifying the other Contracting Party. The Agreement shall cease to apply 12 months after the date of such notification.

Article 47

This Agreement shall, apply on the one hand, to the territories to which the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community applies under the conditions laid down in that Treaty and, on the other, to the territory of the Syrian Arab Republic.

Article 48

This Agreement is drawn up in duplicate in the Danish, Dutch, English, French, German, Italian and Arabic languages, each of these texts being equally authentic.

Article 49

This Agreement will be approved by the Contracting Parties in accordance with their own procedures.

This Agreement shall enter into force on the first day of the second month following notification that the procedures referred to in the first paragraph have been completed.

Til bekræftelse heraf har undertegnede befuldmægtigede underskrevet denne aftale.

Zu Urkund dessen haben die unterzeichneten Bevollmächtigten ihre Unterschriften unter dieses Abkommen gesetzt.

In witness whereof, the undersigned Plenipotentiaries have affixed their signatures below this Agreement.

En foi de quoi, les plénipotentiaires soussignés ont apposé leurs signatures au bas du présent accord.

In fede di che, i plenipotenziari sottoscritti hanno apposto le loro firme in calce al presente accordo.

Ten blijke waarvan de ondergetekende gevolmachtigden hun handtekening onder deze Overeenkomst hebben gesteld.

وأشادت لها لعدم ، وضع الشد ومن المنزبون توقيعهم اسفل هذا الاتفاق .

Udfærdiget i Bruxelles, den attende januar nitten hundrede og syvoghalvfjerds.

Geschehen zu Brüssel am achtzehnten Januar neunzehnhundertsiebundsiebzig.

Done at Brussels on the eighteenth day of January in the year one thousand nine hundred and seventy-seven.

Fait à Bruxelles, le dix-huit janvier mil neuf cent soixante-dix-sept.

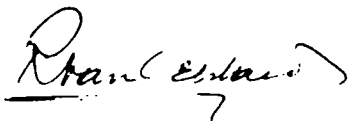
Fatto a Bruxelles, addì diciotto gennaio millenovecentosettantasette.

Gedaan te Brussel, de achttiende januari negentienhonderd zeventenzeventig.

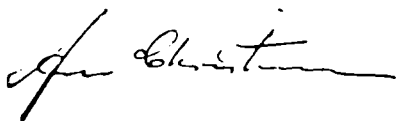
حرر في بروكسل في اليوم الثامن عشر من كانون الثاني سنة ألف
وتسعمائة وستة وسبعين .

Pour Sa Majesté le roi des Belges


Voor Zijne Majesteit de Koning der Belgen

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Albert II', with a horizontal line underneath the first part of the name.

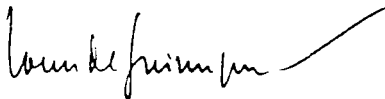
For Hendes Majestæt dronningen af Danmark

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Margrethe II', written in a cursive style.

Für den Präsidenten der Bundesrepublik Deutschland

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Helmut Kohl', written in a cursive style.

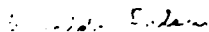
Pour le président de la République française

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Valéry Giscard d'Estaing', written in a cursive style.

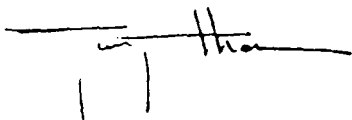
For the President of Ireland

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'James Haughey', written in a cursive style.

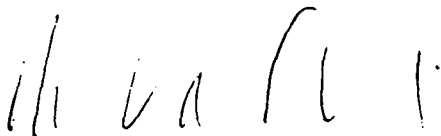
Per il presidente della Repubblica italiana



Pour Son Altesse Royale le grand-duc de Luxembourg



Voor Hare Majesteit de Koningin der Nederlanden



For Her Majesty the Queen of the United Kingdom of Great Britain
and Northern Ireland



For Rådet for De europæiske Fællesskaber
Für den Rat der Europäischen Gemeinschaften
For the Council of the European Communities
Pour le Conseil des Communautés européennes
Per il Consiglio delle Comunità europee
Voor de Raad van de Europese Gemeenschappen

A. Costa.

C. Chyngun

من رئيس اللجنة الاقتصادية
M. Amal

ANNEX A

relating to the products referred to in Article 9 excluded from the Agreement

CCT heading No	Description
17.02	<p>Other sugars; sugar syrups; artificial honey (whether or not mixed with natural honey); caramel:</p> <p>A. Lactose and lactose syrup:</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">I. Containing, in the dry state, 99% or more by weight of the pure product</p> <p>B. Glucose and glucose syrup:</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">I. Containing, in the dry state, 99% or more by weight of the pure product</p>
22.03	Beer made from malt
22.06	Vermouths, and other wines of fresh grapes flavoured with aromatic extracts
22.09	<p>Spirits (other than those of heading No 22.08); liqueurs and other spirituous beverages; compound alcoholic preparations (known as 'concentrated extracts') for the manufacture of beverages:</p> <p>B. Compound alcoholic preparations (known as 'concentrated extracts') for the manufacture of beverages</p> <p>C. Spirituous beverages</p>
35.01	<p>Cascin, caseinates and other casein derivatives; casein glues:</p> <p>A. Casein</p> <p>C. Other</p>
35.02	<p>Albumins, albuminates and other albumin derivatives:</p> <p>A. Albumins:</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">II. Other:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">a) Ovalbumin and lactalbumin</p>

ANNEX B

relating to the products referred to in Article 16

CCT heading No	Description
ex 17.04	Sugar confectionery, not containing cocoa, but not including liquorice extract containing more than 10% by weight of sucrose but not containing other added substances
18.06	Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa
19.01	Malt extract
19.02	Preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract, of a kind used as infant food or for dietetic or culinary purposes, containing less than 50% by weight of cocoa
19.03	Macaroni, spaghetti and similar products
19.04	Tapioca and sago; tapioca and sago substitutes obtained from potato or other starches
19.05	Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereals or cereal products (puffed rice, cornflakes and similar products)
19.06	Communion wafers, empty cachets of a kind suitable for pharmaceutical use, sealing wafers, rice paper and similar products
19.07	Bread, ships' biscuits and other ordinary bakers' wares, not containing added sugar, honey, eggs, fats, cheese or fruit
19.08	Pastry, biscuits, cakes and other fine bakers' wares, whether or not containing cocoa in any proportion
ex 21.01	Roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes; extracts, essences and concentrates thereof: — Excluding roasted chicory and extracts thereof
21.06	Natural yeasts (active or inactive); prepared baking powders: A. Active natural yeasts: II. Bakers' yeast
ex 21.07	Food preparations not elsewhere specified or included, containing sugar, dairy products, cereals or products based on cereals ⁽¹⁾

⁽¹⁾ This heading covers only products which, on importation into the Community, are subject to the duty laid down in the Common Customs Tariff, comprising an *ad valorem* duty constituting the fixed component and a variable component.

CCT heading No	Description
ex 22.02	Lemonade, flavoured spa waters and flavoured aerated waters and other non-alcoholic beverages, not including fruit and vegetable juices falling within heading No 20.07: — Containing milk or milk fats
29.04	Acyclic alcohols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives: C. Polyhydric alcohols: II. Mannitol III. Sorbitol
35.05	Dextrins and dextrin glues; soluble or roasted starches; starch glues
38.12	Prepared glazings, prepared dressings and prepared mordants, of a kind used in the textile, paper, leather or like industries: A. Prepared glazings and prepared dressings: I. With a basis of amylaceous substances
38.19	Chemical products and preparations of the chemical or allied industries (including those consisting of mixtures of natural products), not elsewhere specified or included; residual products of the chemical or allied industries, not elsewhere specified or included: T. Sorbitol, other than that falling within subheading 29.04 C III

PROTOCOL 1

on technical and financial cooperation

Article 1

The Community shall participate, within the framework of financial and technical cooperation, in the financing of measures such as will contribute to Syria's economic and social development.

Article 2

1. For the purposes specified in Article 1, and for a period expiring on 31 October 1981, a total amount of 60 million European units of account may be committed as follows:

- (a) 34 million European units of account in the form of loans from the European Investment Bank, hereinafter called 'the Bank', granted from its own resources on the terms set out in its statute;
- (b) seven million European units of account in the form of loans on special terms;
- (c) 19 million European units of account in the form of grants.

Provision may be made for contributions to risk capital formation, to be charged against the amounts shown in (b).

2. The loans referred to in paragraph 1 (a) shall generally be combined with interest rate subsidies of up to 2%, financed by means of the funds shown in paragraph 1 (c).

Article 3

1. The total amount fixed in Article 2 shall be used for the financing or part-financing of:

- capital projects in the fields of production and economic infrastructure, aimed in particular at diversifying Syria's economic structure and, especially, at promoting its industrialization and modernizing its agriculture,
- technical cooperation as a preliminary or complement to capital projects drawn up by Syria,
- technical cooperation in the field of training.

2. Community aids shall be used to cover costs necessarily incurred in carrying out approved projects or measures. They may not be used to cover current administrative, maintenance or operational expenditure.

Article 4

The conditions of financing or part-financing of the projects and schemes mentioned in Article 3 shall be determined, taking into account the provisions of Articles 2 and 6, according to the nature and particular characteristics of each project or scheme.

Article 5

1. The amounts to be committed each year for each of the various forms of aid shall be distributed as evenly as possible throughout the period of application of this Protocol. During the initial period of application, however, a proportionately higher amount may, within reasonable limits, be committed.

2. Any funds not committed by the end of the period referred to in Article 2 (1) shall be used, until exhausted, in accordance with the same arrangements as provided for in this Protocol.

Article 6

1. Loans granted by the Bank from its own resources shall be subject to terms as to duration established on the basis of the economic and financial characteristics of the projects for which such loans are intended. The interest rate shall be that applied by the Bank at the time of the signing of each loan contract, subject to the interest rate subsidy referred to in Article 2 (2).
2. Loans on special terms shall be granted for 40 years with an amortization period of 10 years. The interest rate shall be fixed at 1%.
3. The loans may be granted through the intermediary of the State or appropriate Syrian bodies, on condition that they onlend the amounts to the recipients on terms decided, by agreement with the Community, on the basis of the economic and financial characteristics of the projects.

Article 7

Aid contributed by the Community for the execution of certain projects may, with Syria's agreement, take the form of co-financing in which, in particular, credit and development bodies and institutions of Syria, of Member States or of third States or international finance organizations would take part.

Article 8

The following shall be eligible for financial and technical cooperation :

- (a) in general:
 - the Syrian State;
- (b) with the agreement of the Syrian State, for projects or measures approved by it:
 - Syrian official development agencies, .

- private agencies working in Syria for economic and social development,
- undertakings carrying on their activities in accordance with industrial and business management methods and set up as companies or firms under Syrian law,
- groups of producers who are nationals of Syria and exceptionally, where no such groups exist, the producers themselves,
- scholarship holders and trainees sent by Syria under the training schemes referred to in Article 3.

Article 9

1. Upon the entry into force of the Agreement the Community and Syria shall establish by mutual agreement the specific objectives of financial and technical cooperation, by reference to the priorities set by Syria's development plan.

These objectives may be reviewed by mutual agreement to take account of changes in Syria's economic situation or in the objectives and priorities set by its development plan.

2. Within the framework established pursuant to paragraph 1, financial and technical cooperation shall apply to projects and measures drawn up by Syria or by other beneficiaries approved by that country.

Article 10

1. For each request for financial aid under this Protocol, a dossier shall be submitted to the Community by the beneficiary referred to in Article 8 (a) or, with Syria's agreement, by those referred to in Article 8 (b).

2. The Community shall appraise the requests for financing in collaboration with the Syrian State and the beneficiaries, in accordance with

the objectives set out in Article 9 (1), and shall inform them of the decisions taken on such requests.

Article 11

The execution, management and maintenance of schemes that are the subject of financing under this Protocol shall be the responsibility of Syria or the other beneficiaries referred to in Article 8 of this Protocol.

The Community shall make sure that this financial aid is expended in accordance with the agreed allocations and to the best economic advantage.

Article 12

1. As regards projects and measures financed by the Community, participation in tendering procedures and other procedures for the award of contracts shall be open, on equal terms, to all natural or legal persons of the Member States and of Syria.

2. To promote participation by Syrian undertakings in the performance of works contracts, an accelerated procedure for issuing invitations to tender involving shorter time limits for the submission of tenders may be used at the proposal of the relevant Community body where the works in question, because of their scale, are mainly of interest to Syrian undertakings.

This accelerated procedure may be used for invitations to tender the value of which is estimated at less than one million European units of account.

3. Participation by other countries in contracts financed by the Community may be decided by mutual agreement in exceptional cases.

Participation by third countries may also be decided on, in the same circumstances, where the Community participates in the financing of schemes together with other sources of funds.

Article 13

Under its national law in force, Syria shall apply to contracts awarded for the execution of projects or measures financed by the Community fiscal and customs arrangements as favourable as those applied in respect of other international organizations.

Article 14

Where a loan is accorded to a beneficiary other than the Syrian State, the provision of a guarantee by the latter or of other adequate guarantees may be required by the Community as a condition of the grant of the loan.

Article 15

Throughout the duration of the loans accorded pursuant to this Protocol, Syria shall undertake to make available to debtors enjoying such loans the foreign currency necessary for the payment of interest and commission and the repayment of principal.

Article 16

The results of financial and technical cooperation shall be examined annually by the Cooperation Council. The latter shall define, where appropriate, the general guidelines of such cooperation.

PROTOCOL 2

concerning the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and methods of administrative cooperation

TITLE I

Definition of the concept of 'originating products'

Article 1

For the purpose of implementing the Agreement, provided that they were transported directly within the meaning of Article 5, the following products shall be considered as:

1. products originating in Syria:
 - (a) products wholly obtained in Syria;
 - (b) products obtained in Syria in the manufacture of which products other than those wholly obtained in Syria are used, provided that the said products have undergone sufficient working or processing within the meaning of Article 3. This condition shall not apply, however, to products which, within the meaning of this Protocol, originate in the Community.

2. products originating in the Community:
 - (a) products wholly obtained in the Community;
 - (b) products obtained in the Community, in the manufacture of which products other than those wholly obtained in the Community are used, provided that the said products have undergone sufficient working or processing within the meaning of Article 3. This condition shall not apply, however, to products which, within the meaning of this Protocol, originate in Syria.

The products in List C of Annex IV shall be temporarily excluded from the scope of this Protocol.

Article 2

The following shall be considered as 'wholly obtained' either in Syria or in the Community, within the meaning of Article 1 (1) (a) and (2) (a):

- (a) mineral products extracted from their soil or from their seabed;
- (b) vegetable products harvested there;
- (c) live animals born and raised there;
- (d) products from live animals raised there;
- (e) products obtained by hunting or fishing conducted there;
- (f) products of sea fishing and other products taken from the sea by their vessels;
- (g) products made aboard their factory ships exclusively from products referred to in subparagraph (f);
- (h) used articles collected there, fit only for the recovery of raw materials;
- (i) waste and scrap resulting from manufacturing operations conducted there;
- (j) goods produced there exclusively from products specified in subparagraphs (a) to (i).

Article 3

1. For the purpose of implementing the provisions of Article 1 (1) (b) and (2) (b), the following shall be considered as sufficient working or processing:

- (a) working or processing as a result of which the goods obtained receive classification under a heading other than that covering each of the products worked or processed, except, however, working or pro-

cessing specified in List A of Annex II, where the special provisions of that list apply;

(b) working or processing specified in List B of Annex III.

'Sections', 'Chapters' and 'headings' shall mean the Sections, Chapters and headings in the Brussels Nomenclature for the classification of goods in customs tariffs.

2. When for a given product obtained, a percentage rule limits in List A and List B the value of the materials and parts which can be used, the total value of these materials and parts, whether or not they have changed heading in the course of the working, processing or assembly within the limits and under the conditions laid down in each of those two lists, may not exceed, in relation to the value of the product obtained, the value corresponding either to the common rate, if the rates are identical in both lists, or to the higher of the two if they are different.

3. For the purpose of implementing Article 1 (1) (b) and (2) (b), the following shall always be considered as insufficient working or processing to confer the status of originating product, whether or not there is a change of heading:

- (a) operations to ensure the preservation of merchandise in good condition during transport and storage (ventilation, spreading out, drying, chilling, placing in salt, sulphur dioxide or other aqueous solutions, removal of damaged parts, and like operations);
- (b) simple operations consisting of removal of dust, sifting or screening, sorting, classifying, matching (including the making up of sets of articles), washing, painting, cutting up;
- (c) (i) changes of packaging and breaking up and assembly of consignments;

- (ii) simple placing in bottles, flasks, bags, cases, boxes, fixing on cards or boards, etc., and all other simple packaging operations;
- (d) affixing marks, labels or other like distinguishing signs on products or their packaging;
- (e) simple mixing of products, whether or not of different kinds, where one or more components of the mixtures do not meet the conditions laid down in this Protocol to enable them to be considered as originating;
- (f) simple assembly of parts of articles to constitute a complete article;
- (g) a combination of two or more operations specified in subparagraphs (a) to (f);
- (h) slaughter of animals.

Article 4

Where the Lists A and B referred to in Article 3 provide that goods obtained in Syria or in the Community shall be considered as originating therein only if the value of the products worked or processed does not exceed a given percentage of the value of the goods obtained, the values to be taken into consideration for determining such percentage shall be:

— on the one hand,

as regards products the importation of which can be proved: their customs value at the time of importation,

as regards products of undetermined origin: the earliest ascertainable price paid for such products in the territory of the Contracting Party where manufacture takes place,

— and on the other hand,

the ex-works price of the goods obtained, less internal taxes refunded or refundable on exportation.

Article 5

1. For the purpose of implementing Article 1, originating products the transport of which is effected without their entering into territory other than that of the Contracting Parties are considered as transported directly from Syria to the Community or from the Community to Syria. However, goods originating in Syria or in the Community and constituting one single consignment which is not split up may be transported through territories other than those of the Contracting Parties with, should the occasion arise, transhipment or temporary warehousing in such territories, provided that the crossing of the latter territories is justified for geographical reasons, that the goods have remained under the surveillance of the customs authorities in the countries of transit or warehousing, that they have not been put on the markets of such countries or been released for home use there and have not undergone operations other than unloading, reloading or any operation designed to maintain them in good condition.

2. Evidence that the conditions referred to in paragraph 1 have been fulfilled shall be supplied to the responsible customs authorities in the Community or in Syria by the production of:

- (a) a through bill of lading issued in the exporting country covering the passage through the country of transit; or
- (b) a certificate issued by the customs authorities of the country of transit:
 - giving an exact description of the goods,
 - stating the dates of unloading and reloading of the goods or of their embarkation or disembarkation, identifying the ships used,
 - certifying the conditions under which the goods remained in the transit country;
- (c) or failing these, any substantiating documents.

TITLE II

Arrangements for administrative cooperation

Article 6

1. Evidence of the originating status of products, within the meaning of this Protocol, is given by a movement certificate EUR. 1, a specimen of which is given in Annex V to this Protocol.

However, evidence of the originating status of products, within the meaning of this Protocol, which form the subject of postal consignments (including parcels), provided that they consist only of originating products and that the value does not exceed 1 000 units of account per consignment, may be given by a form EUR. 2, a specimen of which is given in Annex VI to this Protocol.

The unit of account (u.a.) has a value of 0.88867088 gram of fine gold. Should the unit of account be changed, the Contracting Parties shall make contact with each other at the level of the Cooperation Council to redefine the value in terms of gold.

2. Without prejudice to Article 3(3), where, at the request of the person declaring the goods at the customs, a dismantled or non-assembled article falling within Chapter 84 or 85 of the Brussels Nomenclature is imported by instalments on the conditions laid down by the competent authorities, it shall be considered to be a single article and a movement certificate may be submitted for the whole article upon importation of the first instalment.

3. Accessories, spare parts and tools dispatched with a piece of equipment, machine, apparatus or vehicle which are part of the normal equipment and included in the price thereof or are not separately invoiced are regarded as one with the piece of equipment, machine, apparatus or vehicle in question.

Article 7

1. A movement certificate EUR. 1 shall be issued by the customs authorities of the exporting State when the goods to which it relates are exported. It shall be made available to the exporter as soon as actual exportation has been effected or ensured.

2. In exceptional circumstances a movement certificate EUR. 1 may also be issued after the exportation of the goods to which it relates if it was not issued at the time of exportation because of errors, involuntary omissions or special circumstances. In this case, the certificate shall bear a special reference to the conditions in which it was issued.

3. A movement certificate EUR. 1 shall be issued only where application has been made in writing by the exporter. Such application shall be made on a form, a specimen of which is given in Annex V to this Protocol, which shall be completed in accordance with this Protocol.

4. A movement certificate EUR. 1 may be issued only where it can serve as the documentary evidence required for the purpose of implementing the Agreement.

5. Applications for movement certificates EUR. 1 must be preserved for at least two years by the customs authorities of the exporting State.

Article 8

1. A movement certificate EUR. 1 shall be issued by the customs authorities of the exporting State, if the goods can be considered 'originating products' within the meaning of this Protocol.

2. For the purpose of verifying whether the conditions stated in paragraph 1 have been met, the customs authorities shall have the right to call for any documentary evidence or to carry out any check which they consider appropriate.

3. It shall be the responsibility of the customs authorities of the exporting State to ensure that the forms referred to in Article 9 are duly completed. In particular, they shall check whether the space reserved for the description of the goods has been completed in such a manner as to exclude all possibility of fraudulent additions. To this end, the description of the goods must be indicated without leaving any blank lines. Where the space is not completely filled a horizontal line must be drawn below the last line of the description, the empty space being crossed through.

4. The date of issue of the movement certificate must be indicated in the part of the certificate reserved for the customs authorities.

Article 9

Movement certificates EUR. 1 shall be made out on the form a specimen of which is given in Annex V to this Protocol. This form shall be printed in one or more of the languages in which the Agreement is drawn up. Certificates shall be made out in one of these languages and in accordance with the provisions of the domestic law of the exporting State; if they are handwritten they shall be completed in ink and in capital letters.

Each certificate shall measure 210 × 297 mm; a tolerance of up to plus 8 mm or minus 5 mm in the length shall be allowed. The paper used must be white sized writing paper not containing mechanical pulp and weighing not less than 25 g/m². It shall have a printed green guilloche pattern background making any falsification by mechanical or chemical means apparent to the eye.

The exporting States may reserve the right to print the certificates themselves or may have them printed by approved printers. In the latter

case, each certificate must include a reference to such approval. Each certificate must bear the name and address of the printer or a mark by which the printer can be identified. It shall also bear a serial number, either printed or not, by which it can be identified.

Article 10

1. Under the responsibility of the exporter, he or his authorized representative shall request the issue of a movement certificate EUR. 1.
2. The exporter or his representative shall submit with his request any appropriate supporting document proving that the goods to be exported are such as to qualify for the issue of a movement certificate EUR. 1.

Article 11

A movement certificate EUR. 1 must be submitted, within five months of the date of issue by the customs authorities of the exporting State, to the customs authorities of the importing State where the goods are entered.

Article 12

Movement certificates EUR. 1 shall be submitted to customs authorities in the importing State, in accordance with the procedures laid down by that State. The said authorities may require a translation of a certificate. They may also require the import declaration to be accompanied by a statement from the importer to the effect that the goods meet the conditions required for the implementation of the Agreement.

Article 13

1. A movement certificate EUR. 1 which is submitted to the customs authorities of the importing State after the final date for presentation specified in Article 11 may be accepted for the purpose of applying preferential treatment, where the failure to submit the certificate by the final date set is due to reasons of *force majeure* or exceptional circumstances.

2. In other cases of belated presentation, the customs authorities of the importing State may accept the certificates where the goods have been submitted to them before the said final date.

Article 14

The discovery of slight discrepancies between the statements made in the movement certificate EUR. 1 and those made in the documents submitted to the customs office for the purpose of carrying out the formalities for importing the goods shall not *ipso facto* render the certificate null and void if it is duly established that the certificate does correspond to the goods submitted.

Article 15

It shall always be possible to replace one or more movement certificates EUR. 1 by one or more other movement certificates EUR. 1 provided that this is done at the customs office where the goods are located.

Article 16

Form EUR. 2, a specimen of which is given in Annex VI, shall be completed by the exporter or, under his responsibility, by his authorized

representative. It shall be made out in one of the languages in which the Agreement is drawn up and in accordance with the provisions of the domestic law of the exporting State. If it is handwritten it must be completed in ink and in capital letters. If the goods contained in the consignment have already been subject to verification in the exporting country by reference to the definition of the concept of 'originating products' the exporter may refer to this check in the 'Remarks' box of form EUR. 2.

Form EUR. 2 shall measure 210 × 148 mm. A tolerance of up to plus 8 mm or minus 5 mm in the length shall be allowed. The paper used shall be white sized writing paper not containing mechanical pulp and weighing not less than 64 g/m².

The exporting States may reserve the right to print the forms themselves or may have them printed by approved printers. In the latter case each form must include a reference to such approval. In addition, the form must bear the distinctive sign attributed to the approved printer and a serial number, either printed or not, by which it can be identified.

A form EUR. 2 shall be completed for each postal consignment.

These provisions do not exempt exporters from complying with any other formalities required by customs or postal regulations.

Article 17

1. Goods sent as small packages to private persons or forming part of travellers' personal luggage shall be admitted as originating products without requiring the production of a movement certificate EUR. 1 or the completion of a form EUR. 2, provided that such goods are not imported by way of trade and have been declared as meeting the conditions

required for the application of these provisions, and where there is no doubt as to the veracity of such declaration.

2. Importations which are occasional and consist solely of goods for the personal use of the recipients or travellers or their families shall not be considered as importations by way of trade if it is evident from the nature and quantity of the goods that no commercial purpose is in view. Furthermore, the total value of these goods must not exceed 60 units of account in the case of small packages or 200 units of account in the case of the contents of travellers' personal luggage.

Article 18

1. Goods sent from the Community or from Syria for exhibition in another country and sold after the exhibition for importation into Syria or into the Community shall benefit on importation from the provisions of the Agreement on condition that the goods meet the requirements of this Protocol entitling them to be recognized as originating in the Community or in Syria and provided that it is shown to the satisfaction of the customs authorities that:

- (a) an exporter has consigned these goods from the Community or from Syria to the country in which the exhibition is held and has exhibited them there;
- (b) the goods have been sold or otherwise disposed of by that exporter to someone in Syria or in the Community;
- (c) the goods have been consigned during the exhibition or immediately thereafter to Syria or to the Community in the state in which they were sent for exhibition;
- (d) the goods have not, since they were consigned for exhibition, been used for any purpose other than demonstration at the exhibition.

2. A movement certificate EUR. 1 must be produced to the customs authorities in the normal manner. The name and address of the exhibition must be indicated thereon. Where necessary, additional documentary evidence of the nature of the goods and the conditions under which they have been exhibited may be required.

3. Paragraph 1 shall apply to any trade, industrial, agricultural or crafts exhibition, fair or similar public show or display which is not organized for private purposes in shops or business premises with a view to the sale of foreign goods, and during which the goods remain under customs control.

Article 19

1. When a certificate is issued within the meaning of Article 7 (2) of this Protocol after the goods to which it relates have actually been exported, the exporter must in the application referred to in Article 7 (3) of this Protocol:

- indicate the place and date of exportation of the goods to which the certificate relates,
- certify that no movement certificate EUR. 1 was issued at the time of the exportation of the goods in question, and state the reasons.

2. The customs authorities may issue a movement certificate EUR. 1 retrospectively only after verifying that the information supplied in the exporter's application agrees with that in the corresponding file.

Certificates issued retrospectively must be endorsed with one of the following phrases: 'NACHTRÄGLICH AUSGESTELLT', 'DÉLIVRÉ A POSTERIORI', 'RILASCIATO A POSTERIORI', 'AFGEGEVEN A POSTERIORI', 'ISSUED RETROSPECTIVELY', 'UDSTEDT EFTERFØLGENDE', 'شعباني وقت ٧ حذ'.

Article 20

In the event of the theft, loss or destruction of a movement certificate EUR. 1, the exporter may apply to the customs authorities which issued it for a duplicate made out on the basis of the export documents in their possession. The duplicate issued in this way must be endorsed with one of the following words: 'DUPLIKAT', 'DUPLICATA', 'DUPLICATO', 'DUPLICAAT', 'DUPLICATE', 'مكرر تصديق الاصل'.

Article 21

Syria and the Community shall take all necessary steps to ensure that goods traded under cover of a movement certificate EUR. 1 which in the course of transport use a free zone situated in their territory are not replaced by other goods and that they do not undergo handling other than normal operations designed to prevent their deterioration.

Article 22

In order to ensure the proper application of this Title, Syria and the Community shall assist each other, through their respective customs administrations, in checking the authenticity of movement certificates EUR. 1 and the accuracy of the information concerning the actual origin of the products concerned and the declarations by exporters on forms EUR. 2.

Article 23

Penalties shall be imposed on any person who, in order to enable goods to be accepted as eligible for preferential treatment, draws up or causes to be drawn up either a document which contains incorrect particulars for the purpose of obtaining a movement certificate EUR. 1 or a form EUR. 2 containing incorrect particulars.

Article 24

1. Subsequent verification of movement certificates EUR. 1 and of forms EUR. 2 shall be carried out at random or whenever the customs authorities of the importing State have reasonable doubt as to the authenticity of the document or the accuracy of the information regarding the true origin of the goods in question.

2: For the purpose of implementing paragraph 1, the customs authorities of the importing State shall return the movement certificate EUR. 1 or the form EUR. 2 or a photocopy thereof, to the customs authorities of the exporting State, giving, where appropriate, the reasons of form or substance for an inquiry. The invoice, if it has been submitted, or a copy thereof shall be attached to the form EUR. 2 and the customs authorities shall forward any information that has been obtained suggesting that the particulars given on the said certificate or the said form are inaccurate.

If the customs authorities of the importing State decide to suspend implementation of Title I of the Agreement while awaiting the results of the verification, they shall offer to release the goods to the importer subject to any precautionary measures judged necessary.

3. The customs authorities of the importing State shall be informed of the results of the verification as quickly as possible. These results must be such as to make it possible to determine whether the disputed movement certificate EUR. 1 or form EUR. 2 applies to the goods actually exported, and whether these goods can, in fact, qualify for the application of the preferential arrangements.

If such disputes cannot be settled between the customs authorities of the importing State and those of the exporting State, or if they raise a

question as to the interpretation of this Protocol, they shall be submitted to the Customs Cooperation Committee.

In all cases the settlement of disputes between the importer and the customs authorities of the importing State shall be under the legislation of the importing State.

Article 25

The Cooperation Council may decide to amend the provisions of this Protocol.

Article 26

1. The Community and Syria shall take any measures necessary to enable movement certificates EUR. 1 as well as forms EUR. 2 to be submitted, in accordance with Articles 11 and 12 of this Protocol, from the day on which it enters into force.

2. The movement certificates EUR. 1 and the forms EUR. 2 printed in the Member States before the date of the entry into force of this Protocol which do not conform to the models in Annexes V and VI to this Protocol may continue to be used until stocks are exhausted, under the conditions laid down by this Protocol.

Article 27

The Community and Syria shall each take the steps necessary to implement this Protocol.

Article 28

The Annexes to this Protocol shall form an integral part thereof.

Article 29

The provisions of the Agreement may be applied to goods which comply with the provisions of Title I and which, on the date of the entry into force of the Agreement, are either in transit, or are in the Community or in Syria in temporary storage, in bonded warehouses or in free zones, subject to the submission to the customs authorities of the importing State within four months from that date of a certificate EUR. 1 endorsed retrospectively by the competent authorities of the exporting State together with the documents showing that the goods have been transported directly.

Article 30

The endorsements referred to in Articles 19 and 20 shall be inserted in the 'Remarks' box of the certificate.

ANNEX I

Explanatory Notes

Note 1 — Articles 1 and 2

The terms 'the Community' and 'Syria' shall also cover the territorial waters of the Member States of the Community and of Syria respectively.

Vessels operating on the high seas, including factory ships, on which fish caught is worked or processed, shall be considered as part of the territory of the State to which they belong provided that they satisfy the conditions set out in Explanatory Note 5.

Note 2 — Article 1

In order to determine whether goods originate in the Community or in Syria it shall not be necessary to establish whether the power and fuel, plant and equipment, and machines and tools used to obtain such goods originate in third countries or not.

Note 3 — Articles 3 (1) and (2) and 4

The percentage rule constitutes, where the product obtained appears in List A, a criterion additional to that of change of heading for any non-originating product used.

Note 4 — Article 1

Packing shall be considered as forming a whole with the goods contained therein. This provision, however, shall not apply to packing which is not of the normal type for the article packed, which has intrinsic utilization value, and is of a durable nature, apart from its function as packing.

Note 5 — Article 2 (f)

The term 'their vessels' shall apply only to vessels:

- which are registered or recorded in a Member State or in Syria,
- which sail under the flag of a Member State or of Syria,
- at least 50% of which are owned by nationals of the Member States and Syria or by a company which has its head office in a Member State or in Syria, of which the manager, managers, chairman of the board, and the majority of the members of such board are nationals of the Member States or Syria and of which, in addition, in the case of partnerships or limited companies, at least half the capital belongs to the Member States or Syria or to public bodies or nationals of the Member States or of Syria,
- of which the captain and officers are all nationals of the Member States or of Syria,
- of which at least 75% of the crew are nationals of the Member States or of Syria.

Note 6 — Article 4

'Ex-works price' shall mean the price paid to the manufacturer in whose undertaking the last working or processing is carried out, provided the price includes the value of all the products used in manufacture.

'Customs value' shall be understood as meaning the customs value laid down in the Convention concerning the valuation of goods for customs purposes signed in Brussels on 15 December 1950.

ANNEX II

LIST A

List of working or processing operations which result in a change of tariff heading without conferring the status of 'originating products' on the products undergoing such operations, or conferring this status only subject to certain conditions

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
02.06	Meat and edible meat offals (except poultry liver), salted, in brine, dried or smoked	Salting, placing in brine, drying or smoking of meat and edible meat offals of heading Nos 02.01 and 02.04	
03.02	Fish, dried, salted or in brine, smoked fish, whether or not cooked before or during the smoking process	Drying, salting, placing in brine; smoking of fish, whether cooked or not	
04.02	Milk and cream, preserved, concentrated or sweetened	Preserving, concentrating, or adding sugar to milk or cream of heading No 04.01	
04.03	Butter	Manufacture from milk or cream	
04.04	Cheese and curd	Manufacture from products of heading Nos 04.01, 04.02 and 04.03	
07.02	Vegetables (whether or not cooked), preserved by freezing	Freezing of vegetables	

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
07.03	Vegetables, provisionally preserved in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions, but not specially prepared for immediate consumption	Placing in brine or in other solutions of vegetables of heading No 07.01	
07.04	Dried, dehydrated or evaporated vegetables, whole, cut, sliced, broken or in powder, but not further prepared	Drying, dehydration, evaporation cutting, grinding, powdering of vegetables of heading Nos 07.01 to 07.03	
08.10	Fruit (whether or not cooked), preserved by freezing, not containing added sugar	Freezing of fruit	
08.11	Fruit provisionally preserved (for example, by sulphur dioxide gas, in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions), but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption	Placing in brine or in other solutions of fruit of heading Nos 08.01 to 08.09	
08.12	Fruit, dried, other than that falling within heading No 08.01, 08.02, 08.03, 08.04 or 08.05	Drying of fruit	
11.01	Cereal flours	Manufacture from cereals	
11.02	Cereal groats and cereal meal; other worked cereal grains (for example, rolled, flaked, polished, pearled or kibbled, but not further prepared), except husked, glazed, polished or broken rice; germ of cereals, whole, rolled, flaked or ground	Manufacture from cereals	

11.03	Flours of the leguminous vegetables falling within heading No 07.05	Manufacture from dried leguminous vegetables
11.04	Flours of the fruits falling within any heading in Chapter 8	Manufacture from fruits of Chapter 8
11.05	Flour, meal and flakes of potato	Manufacture from potatoes
11.06	Flour and meal of sago and of manioc, arrowroot, salep and other roots and tubers falling within heading No 07.06	Manufacture from products of heading No 07.06
11.07	Malt, roasted or not	Manufacture from cereals
11.08	Starches; inulin	Manufacture from cereals of Chapter 10, or from potatoes or other products of Chapter 7
11.09	Wheat gluten, whether or not dried	Manufacture from wheat or wheat flours
15.01	Lard, other pig fat and poultry fat, rendered or solvent-extracted	Manufacture from products of heading No 02.05
15.02	Fats of bovine cattle, sheep or goats, unrendered; rendered or solvent-extracted fats (including 'premier jus') obtained from those unrendered fats	Manufacture from products of heading Nos 02.01 and 02.06
15.04	Fats and oils, of fish and marine mammals, whether or not refined	Manufacture from fish or marine mammals caught by fishing vessels of third countries
15.06	Other animal oils and fats (including neat's-foot oil and fats from bones or waste)	Manufacture from products of Chapter 2

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
ex 15.07	Fixed vegetable oils, fluid or solid, crude, refined or purified, but not including chinawood oil, myrtle-wax, japan wax or oil of tung nuts, oleococca seeds or oiticia seeds; also not including oils of a kind used in machinery or mechanical appliances or for industrial purposes other than the manufacture of edible products	Manufacture from products of Chapters 7 and 12	
16.01	Sausages and the like, of meat, meat offal or animal blood	Manufacture from products of Chapter 2	
16.02	Other prepared or preserved meat or meat offal	Manufacture from products of Chapter 2	
16.04	Prepared or preserved fish, including caviar and caviar substitutes	Manufacture from products of Chapter 3	
16.05	Crustaceans and molluses, prepared or preserved	Manufacture from products of Chapter 3	
17.02	Other sugars; sugar syrups; artificial honey (whether or not mixed with natural honey); caramel	Manufacture from any product	
17.04	Sugar confectionery, not containing cocoa	Manufacture from other products of Chapter 17 the value of which exceeds 30% of the value of the finished product	

17.05	Flavoured or coloured sugars, syrups and molasses, but not including fruit juices containing added sugar in any proportion	Manufacture from other products of Chapter 17 the value of which exceeds 30% of the value of the finished product	
18.06	Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa	Manufacture from products of Chapter 17 the value of which exceeds 30% of the value of the finished product	
19.01	Malt extract	Manufacture from products of heading No 11.07	
19.02	Preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract, of a kind used as infant food or for dietetic or culinary purposes, containing less than 50% by weight of cocoa	Manufacture from cereals and derivatives thereof, meat and milk, or in which the value of products of Chapter 17 used exceeds 30% of the value of the finished product	
19.03	Macaroni, spaghetti and similar products		Manufacture from durum wheat
19.04	Tapioca and sago; tapioca and sago substitutes from potato or other starches	Manufacture from potato starch	
19.05	Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereals or cereal products (puffed rice, corn-flakes and similar products)	Manufacture from any product other than of Chapter 17 ⁽¹⁾ or in which the value of the products of Chapter 17 used exceeds 30% of the value of the finished product	
19.06	Communion wafers, empty cachets of a kind suitable for pharmaceutical use, sealing wafers, rice paper, and similar products	Manufacture from products of Chapter 11	

⁽¹⁾ This rule does not apply where the use of maize of the 'zea indurata' type or 'durum wheat' is concerned.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
19.07	Bread, ships' biscuits and other ordinary bakers' wares, not containing added sugar, honey, eggs, fats, cheese or fruit	Manufacture from products of Chapter 11	
19.08	Pastry, biscuits, cakes and other fine bakers' wares, whether or not containing cocoa in any proportion	Manufacture from products of Chapter 11	
20.01	Vegetables and fruit prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid, with or without sugar, whether or not containing salt, spices or mustard	Preserving vegetables, fresh or frozen or preserved temporarily or preserved in vinegar	
20.02	Vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid	Preserving vegetables fresh or frozen	
20.03	Fruit preserved by freezing, containing added sugar	Manufacture from products of Chapter 17 of which the value exceeds 30% of the value of the finished product	
20.04	Fruits, fruit-peel and parts of plants, preserved by sugar (drained, glacé or crystallized)	Manufacture from products of Chapter 17 of which the value exceeds 30% of the value of the finished product	
ex 20.05	Jams, fruit jellies, marmalades, fruit purées and fruit pastes, being cooked preparations, containing added sugar	Manufacture from products of Chapter 17 of which the value exceeds 30% of the value of the finished product	
20.06	Fruit otherwise prepared or preserved whether or not containing added sugar or spirit		

	A. Nuts		Manufacture, without added sugar or spirit, in which the value of the constituent 'originating products' of heading Nos 08.01, 08.05 and 12.01, represents at least 60% of the value of the manufactured product
	B. Other fruits	Manufactured from products of Chapter 17 of which the value exceeds 30% of the value of the finished product	
ex 20.07	Fruit juices (including grape must), whether or not containing added sugar, but unfermented and not containing spirit	Manufacture from products of Chapter 17 of which the value exceeds 30% of the value of the finished product	
ex 21.01	Roasted chicory and extracts thereof	Manufacture from chicory roots, fresh or dried	
21.05	Soups and broths in liquid, solid or powder forms; homogenized food preparations	Manufacture from products of heading No 20.02	
22.02	Lemonade, flavoured spa waters and flavoured aerated waters, and other non-alcoholic beverages, not including fruit and vegetable juices falling within heading No 20.07	Manufacture from fruit juices ⁽¹⁾ or in which the value of products of Chapter 17 used exceeds 30% of the value of the finished product	
22.06	Vermouths, and other wines of fresh grapes flavoured with aromatic extracts	Manufacture from products of heading No 08.04, 20.07, 22.04 or 22.05	
22.08	Ethyl alcohol or neutral spirits, undenatured, of a strength of 80° or higher; denatured spirits (including ethyl alcohol and neutral spirits) of any strength	Manufacture from products of heading No 08.04, 20.07, 22.04 or 22.05	

⁽¹⁾ This rule does not apply where fruit juices of pineapple, lime and grapefruit are concerned.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
22.09	Spirits (other than those of heading No 22.08); liqueurs and other spirituous beverages; compound alcoholic preparations (known as 'concentrated extracts') for the manufacture of beverages	Manufacture from products of heading No 08.04, 20.07, 22.04 or 22.05	
22.10	Vinegar and substitutes for vinegar	Manufacture from products of heading No 08.04, 20.07, 22.04 or 22.05	
ex 23.03	Residues from the manufacture of maize starch (excluding concentrated steeping liquors), of a protein content, calculated on the dry product, exceeding 40% dry weight	Manufacture from maize or maize flour	
23.04	Oil cake and other residues (except dregs) resulting from the extraction of vegetable oils	Manufacture from various products	
23.07	Sweetened forage; other preparations of a kind used in animal feeding	Manufacture from cereals and derived products, meat, milk, sugar and molasses	
ex 24.02	Cigarettes, cigars, smoking tobacco		Manufacture from products of heading No 24.01 of which at least 70% by quantity are 'originating products'

ex 28.38	Aluminium sulphate		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
30.03	Medicaments (including veterinary medicaments)		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
31.05	Other fertilizers; goods of Chapter 31 in tablets, lozenges and similar prepared forms or in packings of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
32.06	Colour lakes	Manufacture from materials of heading No 32.04 or 32.05 ⁽¹⁾	
32.07	Other colouring matter; inorganic products of a kind used as luminophores	Mixing of oxides or salts of Chapter 28 with extenders such as barium sulphate, chalk barium carbonate and satin white ⁽¹⁾	
33.05	Aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils, including such products suitable for medicinal uses	Manufacture from products of heading No 33.01 ⁽¹⁾	
35.05	Dextrins and dextrin glues; soluble or roasted starches; starch glues		Manufacture from maize or potatoes
37.01	Photographic plates and film in the flat, sensitized, unexposed, of any material other than paper, paper-board or cloth	Manufacture from products of heading No 37.02 ⁽¹⁾	
37.02	Film in rolls, sensitized, unexposed, perforated or not	Manufacture from products of heading No 37.01 ⁽¹⁾	
37.04	Sensitized plates and film, exposed but not developed, negative or positive	Manufacture from products of heading No 37.01 or 37.02 ⁽¹⁾	

⁽¹⁾ These provisions do not apply where the products are obtained from products which have acquired the status of originating products in accordance with the conditions laid down in List B.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
38.11	Disinfectants, insecticides, fungicides, weed-killers, anti-sprouting products, rat poisons and similar products, put up in forms or packings for sale by retail or as preparations or as articles (for example, sulphur-treated bands, wicks and candles, fly-papers)		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
38.12	Prepared glazings, prepared dressings and prepared mordants, of a kind used in the textile, paper, leather or like industries		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
38.13	Pickling preparations for metal surfaces; fluxes and other auxiliary preparations for soldering, brazing or welding; soldering, brazing or welding powders and pastes consisting of metal and other materials; preparations of a kind used as cores or coatings for welding rods and electrodes		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
ex 38.14	Anti-knock preparations, oxidation inhibitors, gum inhibitors, viscosity improvers, anti-corrosive preparations and similar prepared additives for mineral oils, excluding prepared additives for lubricants		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product

38.15	Prepared rubber accelerators	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
38.17	Preparations and charges for fire-extinguishers; charged fire-extinguishing grenades	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
38.18	Composite solvents and thinners for varnishes and similar products	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
ex 38.19	<p>Chemical products and preparations of the chemical or allied industries (including those consisting of mixtures of natural products), not elsewhere specified or included; residual products of the chemical or allied industries, not elsewhere specified or included, excluding:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Fusel oil and Dippel's oil; — Naphthenic acids and their non-water-soluble salts, esters of naphthenic acids; — Sulphonaphthenic acids and their non-water-soluble salts; esters of sulphonaphthenic acids; — Petroleum sulphonates, excluding petroleum sulphonates of alkali metals, of ammonium or of ethanalamines, thiophenated sulphonic acids of oils obtained from bituminous minerals, and their salts; — Mixed alkylbenzenes and mixed alkylnaphthalenes; — Ion exchangers; — Catalysts; — Getters for vacuum tubes; 	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
ex 38.19 (cont'd)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Refractory cements or mortars and similar preparations; — Alkaline iron oxide for the purification of gas; — Carbon (excluding that in artificial graphite of heading No 38.01) of metallo-graphite or other compounds, in the form of small plates, bars or other semi-manufactures — Sorbitol other than sorbitol of heading No 29.04 		
ex 39.02	Polymerization products		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
39.07	Articles of materials of the kinds described in heading Nos 39.01 to 39.06		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
40.05	Plates, sheets and strip, of unvulcanized natural or synthetic rubber, other than smoked sheets and crepe sheets of heading No 40.01 or 40.02; granules of unvulcanized natural or synthetic rubber compounded ready for vulcanization; unvulcanized natural or synthetic rubber, compounded before or after coagulation either with carbon black (with or without the addition of		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product

	mineral oil) or with silica (with or without the addition of mineral oil), in any form, of a kind known as masterbatch		
41.08	Patent leather and imitation patent leather; metallized leather		Varnishing or metallizing of leather of heading Nos 41.02 to 41.07 (other than skin leather of crossed Indian sheep and of Indian goat or kid, not further prepared than vegetable tanned, or if otherwise prepared obviously unsuitable for immediate use in the manufacture of leather articles) in which the value of the skin leather used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
43.03	Articles of furskin	Making up from furskin in plates, crosses and similar forms (heading No ex 43.02) ⁽¹⁾	
44.21	Complete wooden packing cases, boxes, crates, drums and similar packings		Manufacture from boards not cut to size
45.03	Articles of natural cork		Manufacture from products of heading No 45.01
48.06	Paper and paperboard, ruled, lined or squared, but not otherwise printed, in rolls or sheets		Manufacture from paper pulp
48.14	Writing blocks, envelopes, letter cards, plain postcards, correspondence cards; boxes, pouches, wallets and writing compendiums, of paper or paperboard, containing only an assortment of paper stationery		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product

⁽¹⁾ These provisions do not apply where the products are obtained from products which have acquired the status of originating products in accordance with the conditions laid down in List B.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
48.15	Other paper and paperboard, cut to size or shape	Manufacture from products of heading No 49.11	Manufacture from paper pulp
48.16	Boxes, bags and other packing containers, of paper or paperboard		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
49.09	Picture postcards, Christmas and other picture greeting cards, printed by any process, with or without trimmings		
49.10	Calendars of any kind, of paper or paperboard, including calendar blocks		
50.04(1)	Silk yarn, other than yarn of noil or other waste silk, not put up for retail sale		Manufacture from products other than those of heading No 50.04
50.05(1)	Yarn spun from silk waste other than noil, not put up for retail sale		Manufacture from products of heading No 50.03
50.06(1)	Yarn spun from noil silk, not put up for retail sale		Manufacture from products of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03
50.07(1)	Silk yarn and yarn spun from noil or other waste silk, put up for retail sale		Manufacture from products of heading No 50.01 or from products of heading No 50.03 neither carded nor combed
ex 50.08(1)	Imitation catgut of silk		Manufacture from products of heading No 50.02 or 50.03
50.09(2)	Woven fabrics of silk or of waste silk other than noil		

50.10(2)	Woven fabrics of noil silk	Manufacture from products of heading No 50.02 or 50.03
51.01(1)	Yarn of man-made fibres (continuous), not put up for retail sale	Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp
51.02(1)	Monofil, strip (artificial straw and the like) and imitation catgut, of man-made fibre materials	Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp
51.03(1)	Yarn of man-made fibres (continuous), put up for retail sale	Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp
51.04(2)	Woven fabrics of man-made fibres (continuous), including woven fabrics of monofil or strip of heading No 51.01 or 51.02	Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp

- (1) For yarn composed of two or more textile materials, the conditions shown in this list must also be met in respect of each of the headings under which yarns of the other textile materials of which the mixed yarn is composed would be classified. This rule, however, does not apply to any one or more mixed textile materials whose weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of textile materials incorporated.
- (2) For fabrics composed of two or more textile materials, the conditions shown in this list must also be met in respect of each of the headings under which fabric of the other textile materials of which the mixed fabric is composed would be classified. This rule, however, does not apply to any one or more mixed textile materials whose weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of textile materials incorporated. This percentage shall be increased:
- (i) to 20% where the material in question is yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of polyether, whether or not gimped, falling within heading Nos ex 51.01 and ex 58.07;
 - (ii) to 30% where the material in question is yarn of a width not exceeding 5 mm formed of a core consisting either of a thin strip of aluminium or of a film of artificial plastic material whether or not covered with aluminium powder, this core having been inserted and glued by means of a transparent or coloured glue between two films of artificial plastic material.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
52.01(1)	Metallized yarn, being textile yarn spun with metal or covered with metal by any process		Manufacture from chemical products, from textile pulp or from natural textile fibres, discontinuous man-made fibres or their waste, neither carded nor combed
52.02(2)	Woven fabrics of metal thread or of metallized yarn, of a kind used in articles of apparel, as furnishing fabrics or the like		Manufacture from chemical products, from textile pulp or from natural textile fibres, discontinuous man-made fibres or their waste
53.06(1)	Yarn of carded sheep's or lambs' wool (woollen yarn), not put up for retail sale		Manufacture from products of heading No 53.01 or 53.03
53.07(1)	Yarn of combed sheep's or lambs' wool (worsted yarn), not put up for retail sale		Manufacture from products of heading No 53.01 or 53.03
53.08(1)	Yarn of fine animal hair (carded or combed), not put up for retail sale		Manufacture from raw fine animal hair of heading No 53.02
53.09(1)	Yarn of horsehair or of other coarse animal hair, not put up for retail sale		Manufacture from raw coarse animal hair of heading No 53.02 or from raw horsehair of heading No 05.03
53.10(1)	Yarn of sheep's or lambs' wool, of horsehair or of other animal hair (fine or coarse), put up for retail sale		Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 05.03 and 53.01 to 53.04
53.11(2)	Woven fabrics of sheep's or lambs' wool or of fine animal hair		Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 53.01 to 53.05
53.12(2)	Woven fabrics of coarse animal hair other than horsehair		Manufacture from products of heading Nos 53.02 to 53.05

53.13(2)	Woven fabrics of horsehair	Manufacture from horsehair of heading No 05.03
54.03(1)	Flax or ramie yarn, not put up for retail sale	Manufacture either from products of heading No 54.01 neither carded nor combed or from products of heading No 54.02
54.04(1)	Flax or ramie yarn, put up for retail sale	Manufacture from materials of heading No 54.01 or 54.02
54.05(2)	Woven fabrics of flax or of ramie	Manufacture from materials of heading No 54.01 or 54.02
55.05(1)	Cotton yarn, not put up for retail sale	Manufacture from materials of heading No 55.01 or 55.03
55.06(1)	Cotton yarn, put up for retail sale	Manufacture from materials of heading No 55.01 or 55.03
55.07(2)	Cotton gauze	Manufacture from materials of heading No 55.01, 55.03 or 55.04
55.08(2)	Terry towelling and similar terry fabrics, of cotton	Manufacture from materials of heading No 55.01, 55.03 or 55.04

- (1) For yarn composed of two or more textile materials, the conditions shown in this list must also be met in respect of each of the headings under which yarns of the other textile materials of which the mixed yarn is composed would be classified. This rule, however, does not apply to any one or more mixed textile materials whose weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of textile materials incorporated.
- (2) For fabrics composed of two or more textile materials, the conditions shown in this list must also be met in respect of each of the headings under which fabric of the other textile materials of which the mixed fabric is composed would be classified. This rule, however, does not apply to any one or more mixed textile materials whose weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of textile materials incorporated. This percentage shall be increased:
- (i) to 20% where the material in question is yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of polyether, whether or not gimped, falling within heading Nos ex 51.01 and ex 58.07;
 - (ii) to 30% where the material in question is yarn of a width not exceeding 5 mm formed of a core consisting either of a thin strip of aluminium or of a film of artificial plastic material whether or not covered with aluminium powder, this core having been inserted and glued by means of a transparent or coloured glue between two films of artificial plastic material.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
55.09 ⁽¹⁾	Other woven fabrics of cotton		Manufacture from materials of heading No 55.01, 55.03 or 55.04
56.01	Man-made fibres (discontinuous), not carded, combed or otherwise prepared for spinning		Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp
56.02	Continuous filament tow for the manufacture of man-made fibres (discontinuous)		Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp
56.03	Waste (including yarn waste and pulled or garnetted rags) of man-made fibres (continuous or discontinuous), not carded, combed or otherwise prepared for spinning		Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp
56.04	Man-made fibres (discontinuous or waste), carded, combed or otherwise prepared for spinning		Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp
56.05 ⁽²⁾	Yarn of man-made fibres (discontinuous or waste), not put up for retail sale		Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp
56.06 ⁽²⁾	Yarn of man-made fibres (discontinuous or waste), put up for retail sale		Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp
56.07 ⁽¹⁾	Woven fabrics of man-made fibres (discontinuous or waste)		Manufacture from products of heading Nos 56.01 to 56.03
57.05 ⁽²⁾	Man-made fibres (discontinuous), not carded, combed or otherwise prepared for spinning		Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp

57.06(2)	Yarn of jute or of other textile bast fibres of heading No 57.03	Manufacture from raw jute, jute tow or from other raw textile bast fibres of heading No 57.03
57.07(2)	Yarn of other vegetable textile fibres	Manufacture from raw vegetable textile fibres of heading No 57.02 or 57.04
57.08	Paper yarn	Manufacture from products of Chapter 47, from chemical products, textile pulp or from natural textile fibres, discontinuous man-made fibres or their waste, neither carded nor combed
57.09(1)	Woven fabrics of true hemp	Manufacture from products of heading No 57.01
57.10(1)	Woven fabrics of jute or of other textile bast fabrics of heading No 57.03	Manufacture from raw jute, jute tow or from other raw textile bast fibres of heading No 57.03
57.11(1)	Woven fabrics of other vegetable textile fibres	Manufacture from materials of heading No 57.02 or 57.04 or from coir yarn of heading No 57.07

- (1) For fabrics composed of two or more textile materials, the conditions shown in this list must also be met in respect of each of the headings under which fabric of the other textile materials of which the mixed fabric is composed would be classified. This rule, however, does not apply to any one or more mixed textile materials whose weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of textile materials incorporated. This percentage shall be increased:
- (i) to 20% where the material in question is yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of polyether, whether or not gimped, falling within heading Nos ex 51.01 and ex 58.07;
 - (ii) to 30% where the material in question is yarn of a width not exceeding 5 mm formed of a core consisting either of a thin strip of aluminium or of a film of artificial plastic material whether or not covered with aluminium powder, this core having been inserted and glued by means of a transparent or coloured glue between two films of artificial plastic material.
- (2) For yarn composed of two or more textile materials, the conditions shown in this list must also be met in respect of each of the headings under which yarns of the other textile materials of which the mixed yarn is composed would be classified. This rule, however, does not apply to any one or more mixed textile materials whose weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of textile materials incorporated.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
57.12	Woven fabrics of paper yarn		Manufacture from paper, from chemical products, textile pulp or from natural textile fibres, discontinuous man-made fibres or their waste
58.01 ⁽¹⁾	Carpets, carpeting and rugs, knotted (made up or not)		Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 51.01, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03 or 57.01 to 57.04
58.02 ⁽¹⁾	Other carpets, carpeting, rugs, mats and matting, and 'Kelem', 'Schumacks' and 'Karamanie' rugs and the like (made up or not)		Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 51.01, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03, 57.01 to 57.04 or from coir yarn of heading No 57.07
58.04 ⁽¹⁾	Woven pile fabrics and chenille fabrics (other than terry towelling or similar terry fabrics of cotton of heading No 55.08 and fabrics of heading No 58.05)		Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03, 57.01 to 57.04 or from chemical products or textile pulp
58.05 ⁽¹⁾	Narrow woven fabrics, and narrow fabrics (bolduc) consisting of warp without weft assembled by means of an adhesive, other than goods falling within heading No 58.06		Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03 or 57.01 to 57.04 or from chemical products or textile pulp
58.06 ⁽¹⁾	Woven labels, badges and the like, not embroidered, in the piece, in strips or cut to shape or size		Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03 or from chemical products

58.07(1)	Chenille yarn (including flock chenille yarn), gimped yarn (other than metallized yarn of heading No 52.01 and gimped horsehair yarn); braids and ornamental trimmings in the piece; tassels, pompons and the like	Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03 or from chemical products or textile pulp
58.08(1)	Tulle and other net fabrics (but not including woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics), plain	Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03 or from chemical products or textile pulp
ex 58.09(1)	Tulle and other net fabrics (but not including woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics), figured; mechanically made lace, in the piece, in strips or in motifs	Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03 or from chemical products or textile pulp
58.10	Embroidery, in the piece, in strips or in motifs	Manufacture in which the value of the product used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
59.01(1)	Wadding and articles of wadding; textile flock and dust and mill neps	Manufacture either from natural fibres or from chemical products or textile pulp
59.02(1)	Felt and articles of felt, whether or not impregnated or coated	Manufacture either from natural fibres or from chemical products or textile pulp

(1) For products composed of two or more textile materials, the conditions shown in this list must also be met in respect of each of the headings under which products of the other textile materials of which the mixed product is composed would be classified. This rule, however, does not apply to any one or more mixed textile materials whose weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of textile materials incorporated. This percentage shall be increased:

- (i) to 20% where the product in question is yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of polyether, whether or not gimped, falling within heading Nos ex 51.01 and ex 58.07;
- (ii) to 30% where the product in question is yarn of a width not exceeding 5 mm formed of a core consisting either of a thin strip of aluminium or of a film of artificial plastic material whether or not covered with aluminium powder, this core having been inserted and glued by means of a transparent or coloured glue between two films of artificial plastic material.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
ex 59.02(1)	Needled felt, whether or not impregnated or coated		Manufacture from fibre or continuous polypropylene filament of which the denomination of the filaments is less than 8 denier and of which the value does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product
59.03(1)	Bonded fibre fabrics, similar bonded yarn fabrics, and articles of such fabrics, whether or not impregnated or coated		Manufacture either from natural fibres or from chemical products or textile pulp
59.04(1)	Twine, cordage, ropes and cables, plaited or not		Manufacture either from natural fibres or from chemical products or textile pulp or from coir yarn of heading No 57.07
59.05(1)	Nets and netting made of twine, cordage or rope, and made up fishing nets of yarn, twine, cordage or rope		Manufacture either from natural fibres or from chemical products or textile pulp or from coir yarn of heading No 57.07
59.06(1)	Other articles made from yarn, twine, cordage, rope or cables, other than textile fabrics and articles made from such fabrics		Manufacture either from natural fibres or from chemical products or textile pulp or from coir yarn of heading No 57.07
59.07	Textile fabrics coated with gum or amylaceous substances of a kind used for the outer covers of books and the like; tracing cloth; prepared painting canvas; buckram and similar fabrics for hat		Manufacture from yarn

59.08	Textile fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with preparations of cellulose derivatives or of other artificial plastic materials	Manufacture from yarn
59.09	Textile fabrics coated or impregnated with oil or preparations with a basis of drying oil	Manufacture from yarn
59.10 ⁽¹⁾	Linoleum and materials prepared on a textile base in a similar manner to linoleum, whether or not cut to shape or of a kind used as floor coverings; floor coverings consisting of a coating applied on a textile base, cut to shape or not	Manufacture either from yarn or from textile fibres
59.11	Rubberized textile fabrics, other than rubberized knitted or crocheted goods	Manufacture from yarn
59.12	Textile fabrics otherwise impregnated or coated; painted canvas being theatrical scenery, studio backcloths or the like	Manufacture from yarn

- (1) For products composed of two or more textile materials, the conditions shown in this list must also be met in respect of each of the headings under which products of the other textile materials of which the mixed product is composed would be classified. This rule, however, does not apply to any one or more mixed textile materials whose weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of textile materials incorporated. This percentage shall be increased:
- (i) to 20% where the product in question is yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of polyether, whether or not gimped, falling within heading Nos ex 51.01 and ex 58.07;
 - (ii) to 30% where the product in question is yarn of a width not exceeding 5 mm formed of a core consisting either of a thin strip of aluminium or of a film of artificial plastic material whether or not covered with aluminium powder, this core having been inserted and glued by means of a transparent or coloured glue between two films of artificial plastic material.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
59.13 ⁽¹⁾	Elastic fabrics and trimmings (other than knitted or crocheted goods) consisting of textile materials combined with rubber threads		Manufacture from single yarn
59.15 ⁽¹⁾	Textile hosepiping and similar tubing, with or without lining, armour or accessories of other materials		Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03 or 57.01 to 57.04 or from chemical products or textile pulp
59.16 ⁽¹⁾	Transmission, conveyor or elevator belts or belting, of textile material, whether or not strengthened with metal or other material		Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03 or 57.01 to 57.04 or from chemical products or textile pulp
59.17 ⁽¹⁾	Textile fabrics and textile articles, of a kind commonly used in machinery or plant		Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03 or 57.01 to 57.04 or from chemical products or textile pulp
ex Chapter 60 ⁽¹⁾	Knitted and crocheted goods, excluding knitted or crocheted goods obtained by sewing or by the assembly of pieces of knitted or crocheted goods (cut or obtained directly to shape)		Manufacture from natural fibres, carded or combed, from materials of heading Nos 56.01 to 56.03, from chemical products or textile pulp
ex 60.02	Gloves, mittens and mitts, knitted or crocheted, not elastic or rubber-		Manufacture from yarn ⁽²⁾

	the assembly of pieces of knitted or crocheted goods (cut or obtained directly to shape)	
ex 60.03	Stockings, under stockings, socks, anklesocks, sockettes and the like, knitted or crocheted, not elastic or rubberized, obtained by sewing or by the assembly of pieces of knitted or crocheted goods (cut or obtained directly to shape)	Manufacture from yarn ⁽²⁾
ex 60.04	Under garments, knitted or crocheted, not elastic or rubberized, obtained by sewing or by the assembly of pieces of knitted or crocheted goods (cut or obtained directly to shape)	Manufacture from yarn ⁽²⁾

(1) For products composed of two or more textile materials, the conditions shown in this list must also be met in respect of each of the headings under which products of the other textile materials of which the mixed product is composed would be classified. This rule, however, does not apply to any one or more mixed textile materials whose weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of textile materials incorporated. This percentage shall be increased:

(i) to 20% where the product in question is yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of polyether, whether or not gimped, falling within heading Nos ex 51.01 and ex 58.07;

(ii) to 30% where the product in question is yarn of a width not exceeding 5 mm formed of a core consisting either of a thin strip of aluminium or of a film of artificial plastic material whether or not covered with aluminium powder, this core having been inserted and glued by means of a transparent or coloured glue between two films of artificial plastic material.

(2) Trimmings and accessories used (excluding linings and interlining) which change tariff heading do not remove the originating status of the product obtained if their weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of all the textile materials incorporated.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
ex 60.05	Outer garments and other articles, knitted or crocheted, not elastic or rubberized, obtained by sewing or by the assembly of pieces of knitted or crocheted goods (cut or obtained directly to shape)		Manufacture from yarn ⁽¹⁾
ex 60.06	Other articles, knitted or crocheted, elastic or rubberized (including elastic knee-caps and elastic stockings), obtained by sewing or by the assembly of pieces of knitted or crocheted goods (cut or obtained directly to shape)		Manufacture from yarn ⁽¹⁾
61.01	Men's and boys' outer garments		Manufacture from yarn ⁽¹⁾ ⁽²⁾
ex 61.01	Fire resistant equipment of cloth covered by foil of aluminized polyester		Manufacture from uncoated cloth of which the value does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾ ⁽²⁾
ex 61.02	Women's, girls' and infants' outer garments, not embroidered		Manufacture from yarn ⁽¹⁾ ⁽²⁾
ex 61.02	Fire resistant equipment of cloth covered by foil of aluminized polyester		Manufacture from uncoated cloth of which the value does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾ ⁽²⁾
ex 61.02	Women's, girls' and infants' outer garments, embroidered		Manufacture from fabrics, not embroidered, the value of which does not exceed 40% of the value

61.03	Men's and boys' under garments, including collars, shirt fronts and cuffs	Manufacture from yarn ⁽¹⁾ (2)
61.04	Women's, girls' and infants' under garments	Manufacture from yarn ⁽¹⁾ (2)
ex 61.05	Handkerchiefs, not embroidered	Manufacture from unbleached single yarn ⁽¹⁾ (2) (3)
ex 61.05	Handkerchiefs, embroidered	Manufacture from fabrics, not embroidered, the value of which does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
ex 61.06	Shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like, not embroidered	Manufacture from unbleached single yarn of natural textile fibres or discontinuous man-made fibres or their waste, or from chemical products or textile pulp ⁽¹⁾ (2)
ex 61.06	Shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like, embroidered	Manufacture from fabrics, not embroidered, the value of which does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
61.07	Ties, bow ties and cravats	Manufacture from yarn ⁽¹⁾ (2)
ex 61.08	Collars, tuckers, fallals, bodice-fronts, jabots, cuffs, flounces, yokes and similar accessories and trimmings for women's and girls' garments, not embroidered	Manufacture from yarn ⁽¹⁾ (2)

(1) Trimmings and accessories used (excluding linings and interlining) which change tariff heading do not remove the originating status of the product obtained if their weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of all the textile materials incorporated.

(2) These provisions do not apply where the products are obtained from printed fabric in accordance with the conditions shown in List B.

(3) For products obtained from two or more textile materials, this rule does not apply to one or more of the mixed textile materials if its or their weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of all the textile materials incorporated.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
ex 61.08	Collars, tuckers, fallals, bodice-fronts, jabots, cuffs, flounces, yokes and similar accessories and trimmings for women's and girls' garments, embroidered		Manufacture from fabrics, not embroidered, the value of which does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
61.09	Corsets, corset-belts, suspender-belts, brassières, braces, suspenders, garters and the like (including such articles of knitted or crocheted fabric), whether or not elastic		Manufacture from yarn ⁽¹⁾ ⁽²⁾
61.10	Gloves, mittens, mitts, stockings, socks and sockettes, not being knitted or crocheted goods		Manufacture from yarn ⁽¹⁾ ⁽²⁾
ex 61.10	Fire resistant equipment of cloth covered by foil of aluminized polyester		Manufacture from uncoated cloth of which the value does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾ ⁽²⁾
61.11	Made up accessories for articles of apparel (for example, dress shields, shoulder and other pads, belts, muffs, sleeve protectors, pockets)		Manufacture from yarn ⁽¹⁾ ⁽²⁾
62.01	Travelling rugs and blankets		Manufacture from unbleached yarn of Chapters 50 to 56 ⁽²⁾ ⁽³⁾
ex 62.02	Bed linen, table linen, toilet linen and kitchen linen; curtains and other furnishing articles; not embroidered		Manufacture from unbleached single yarn ⁽²⁾ ⁽³⁾
ex 62.02	Bed linen, table linen, toilet linen and kitchen linen; curtains and other furnishing articles; em-		Manufacture from fabrics, not embroidered, the value of which does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product

62.03	Sacks and bags, of a kind used for the packing of goods		Manufacture from chemical products, textile pulp or from natural textile fibres, discontinuous man-made fibres or their waste ⁽²⁾ ⁽³⁾
62.04	Tarpaulins, sails, awnings, sun-blinds, tents and camping goods		Manufacture from single unbleached yarn ⁽²⁾ ⁽³⁾
62.05	Other made up textile articles (including dress patterns)		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product
64.01	Footwear with outer soles and uppers of rubber or artificial plastic material	Manufacture from assemblies of uppers affixed to inner soles or to other sole components, but without outer soles, of any material except metal	
64.02	Footwear with outer soles of leather or composition leather; footwear (other than footwear falling within heading No 64.01) with outer soles of rubber or artificial plastic material	Manufacture from assemblies of uppers affixed to inner soles or to other sole components, but without outer soles, of any material except metal	
64.03	Footwear with outer soles of wood or cork	Manufacture from assemblies of uppers affixed to inner soles or to other sole components, but without outer soles, of any material except metal	

(1) Trimmings and accessories used (excluding linings and interlining) which change tariff heading do not remove the originating status of the product obtained if their weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of all the textile materials incorporated.

(2) These provisions do not apply where the products are obtained from printed fabric in accordance with the conditions shown in List B.

(3) For products obtained from two or more textile materials, this rule does not apply to one or more of the mixed textile materials if its or their weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of all the textile materials incorporated.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
64.04	Footwear with outer soles of other materials	Manufacture from assemblies of uppers affixed to inner soles or to other sole components, but without outer soles, of any material except metal	Manufacture from textile fibres
65.03	Felt hats and other felt headgear, being headgear made from the felt hoods and plateaux falling within heading No 65.01, whether or not lined or trimmed		
65.05	Hats and other headgear (including hair nets), knitted or crocheted, or made up from lace, felt or other textile fabric in the piece (but not from strips), whether or not lined or trimmed		
66.01	Umbrellas and sunshades (including walking-stick umbrellas, umbrella tents, and garden and similar umbrellas)		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
ex 70.07	Cast, rolled, drawn or blown glass (including flashed or wired glass) cut to shape other than rectangular shape, or bent or otherwise worked (for example, edge worked or engraved) whether or not surface ground or polished; multiple-walled insulating glass	Manufacture from drawn, cast or rolled glass of heading Nos 70.04 to 70.06	
70.08	Safety glass consisting of toughened or laminated glass, shaped or	Manufacture from drawn, cast or rolled glass of heading Nos 70.04 to	

70.09	Glass mirrors (including rear-view mirrors), unframed, framed or backed	Manufacture from drawn, cast or rolled glass of heading Nos 70.04 to 70.06	
71.15	Articles consisting of, or incorporating, pearls, precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed)		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
73.07	Blooms, billets, slabs and sheet bars (including tinplate bars) of iron or steel; pieces roughly shaped by forging, of iron or steel	Manufacture from products of heading No 73.06	
73.08	Iron or steel coils for re-rolling	Manufacture from products of heading No 73.07	
73.09	Universal plates of iron or steel	Manufacture from products of heading No 73.07 or 73.08	
73.10	Bars and rods (including wire rod), of iron or steel, hot-rolled, forged, extruded, cold-formed or cold-finished (including precision-made); hollow mining drill steel	Manufacture from products of heading No 73.07	
73.11	Angles, shapes and sections, of iron or steel, hot-rolled, forged, extruded, cold-formed or cold-finished; sheet piling of iron or steel, whether or not drilled, punched or made from assembled elements	Manufacture from products of heading Nos 73.07 to 73.10, 73.12 or 73.13	
73.12	Hoop and strip, of iron or steel, hot-rolled or cold-rolled	Manufacture from products of heading Nos 73.07 to 73.09 or 73.13	
73.13	Sheets and plates, of iron or steel, hot-rolled or cold-rolled	Manufacture from products of heading Nos 73.07 to 73.09	

(1) These provisions do not apply where the products are obtained from products which have acquired the status of originating products in accordance with the conditions laid down in List B.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met	
CCT heading No	Description			
73.14	Iron or steel wire, whether or not coated, but not insulated	Manufacture from products of heading No 73.10	Manufacture from products of heading No 73.06	
73.16	Railway and tramway track construction material of iron or steel, the following: rails, check-rails, switch blades, crossings (or frogs), crossing pieces, point rods, rack rails, sleepers, fish-plates, chairs, chair wedges, sole plates (base plates), rail clips, bed-plates, ties and other material specialized for joining or fixing rails			
73.18	Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of iron (other than of cast iron) or steel, excluding high-pressure hydro-electric conduits			
74.03	Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of copper; copper wire			Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
74.04	Wrought plates, sheets and strip, of copper			Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾

74.05	Copper foil (whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, coated, printed, or backed with paper or other reinforcing material), of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.15 mm	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
74.06	Copper powder and flakes	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
74.07	Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of copper; hollow bars of copper	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
74.08	Tube and pipe fittings (for example, joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of copper	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
74.09	Reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, for any material (other than compressed or liquefied gas), of copper, of a capacity exceeding 300 litres, whether or not lined or heat-insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
74.10	Stranded wire, cables, cordage, ropes, plaited bands and the like, of copper wire, but excluding insulated electric wires and cables	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾

(1) These provisions do not apply where the products are obtained from products which have acquired the status of originating products in accordance with the conditions laid down in List B.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
74.11	Gauze, cloth, grill, netting, fencing, reinforcing fabric and similar materials (including endless bands), of copper wire		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
74.12	Expanded metal, of copper		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
74.13	Chain and parts thereof, of copper		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
74.14	Nails, tacks, staples, hook-nails, spiked cramps, studs, spikes and drawing pins, of copper, or of iron or steel with heads of copper		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
74.15	Bolts and nuts (including bolt ends and screw studs), whether or not threaded or tapped, and screws (including screw hooks and screw rings), of copper; rivets, cotters, cotter-pins, washers and spring washers, of copper		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
74.16	Springs, of copper		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾

74.17	Cooking and heating apparatus of a kind used for domestic purposes, not electrically operated, and parts thereof, of copper	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product(1)
74.18	Other articles of a kind commonly used for domestic purposes, sanitary ware for indoor use, and parts of such articles and ware, of copper	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product(1)
74.19	Other articles of copper	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product(1)
75.02	Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of nickel; nickel wire	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product(1)
75.03	Wrought plates, sheets and strip, of nickel; nickel foil; nickel powders and flakes	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product(1)
75.04	Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of nickel; hollow bars, and tube and pipe fittings (for example, joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of nickel	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product(1)
75.05	Electro-plating anodes, of nickel, wrought or unwrought, including those produced by electrolysis	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product(1)
75.06	Other articles of nickel	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product(1)

(1) These provisions do not apply where the products are obtained from products which have acquired the status of originating products in accordance with the conditions laid down in List B.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
76.02	Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of aluminium; aluminium wire		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
76.03	Wrought plates, sheets and strip, of aluminium		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
76.04	Aluminium foil (whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, coated, printed, or backed with paper or other reinforcing material), of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.20 mm		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
76.05	Aluminium powders and flakes		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
76.06	Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of aluminium; hollow bars of aluminium		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
76.07	Tube and pipe fittings (for example, joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of aluminium		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
76.08	Structures, complete or incomplete, whether or not assembled, and parts of structures (for example, hangars and other buildings, bridges and bridge-sections, towers,		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product

	lattice masts, roofs, roofing frameworks, door and window frames, balustrades, pillars and columns), of aluminium: plates, rods, angles, shapes, sections, tubes and the like, prepared for use in structures, of aluminium	
76.09	Reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, for any material (other than compressed or liquefied gas), of aluminium, of a capacity exceeding 300 litres, whether or not lined or heat insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
76.10	Casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers (including rigid and collapsible tubular containers), of aluminium, of a description commonly used for the conveyance or packing of goods	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
76.11	Containers of aluminium for compressed or liquefied gas	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
76.12	Stranded wire, cables, cordage, ropes, plaited bands and the like, of aluminium wire, but excluding insulated electric wires and cables	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
76.13	Gauze, cloth, grill, netting, reinforcing fabric and similar materials, of aluminium wire	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
76.14	Expanded metal, of aluminium	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
76.15	Articles of a kind commonly used for domestic purposes, sanitary ware for indoor use, and parts of such articles and ware, of aluminium		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
76.16	Other articles of aluminium		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
77.02	Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of magnesium; magnesium wire; wrought plates, sheets and strip, of magnesium; magnesium foil; raspings and shavings of uniform size, powders and flakes, of magnesium; tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of magnesium; hollow bars of magnesium		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
77.03	Other articles of magnesium		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
78.02	Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of lead; lead wire		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
78.03	Wrought plates, sheets and strip, of lead		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
78.04	Lead foil (whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, coated, printed, or backed with paper or other reinforcing material), of a weight (excluding any backing) not exceeding 1.7 kg/m ² ; lead powders and flakes		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾

78.05	Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of lead; hollow bars and tube and pipe fittings (for example, joints, elbows, sockets, flanges and S-bends)	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
78.06	Other articles of lead	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
79.02	Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of zinc; zinc wire	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
79.03	Wrought plates, sheets and strip, of zinc; zinc foil; zinc powders and flakes	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
79.04	Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of zinc; hollow bars, and tube and pipe fittings (for example, joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of zinc	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
79.05	Gutters, roof capping, skylight frames, and other fabricated building components, of zinc	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
79.06	Other articles of zinc	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
80.02	Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of tin; tin wire	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product

⁽¹⁾ These provisions do not apply where the products are obtained from products which have acquired the status of originating products in accordance with the conditions laid down in List B.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
80.03	Wrought plates, sheets and strip, of tin		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
80.04	Tin foil (whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, coated, printed, or backed with paper or other reinforcing material), of a weight (excluding any backing) not exceeding 1 kg/m ² ; tin powders and flakes		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
80.05	Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of tin; hollow bars, and tube and pipe fittings (for example, joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of tin		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
82.05	Interchangeable tools for hand tools, for machine tools or for power-operated hand tools (for example, for pressing, stamping, drilling, tapping, threading, boring, broaching, milling, cutting, turning, dressing, morticing or screw-driving), including dies for wire drawing, extrusion dies for metal, and rock drilling bits		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾

82.06	Knives and cutting blades, for machines or for mechanical appliances	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
ex Chapter 84	Boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances and parts thereof, excluding refrigerators and refrigerating equipment (electrical and other) (No 84.15) and sewing machines, including furniture specially designed for sewing machines (ex No 84.41)	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product
84.15	Refrigerators and refrigerating equipment (electrical and other)	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that at least 50% in value of the materials and parts ⁽²⁾ used are originating products
ex 84.41	Sewing machines, including furniture for sewing machines	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that:

(1) These provisions do not apply where the products are obtained from products which have acquired the status of originating products in accordance with the conditions laid down in List B.

(2) In determining the value of products, materials and parts, the following must be taken into account:

(a) in respect of originating products, materials and parts, the first verifiable price paid, in case of sale, for the said products on the territory of the country where working, processing or assembly is carried out;

(b) in respect of products, materials and parts other than those referred to under (a), the provisions of Article 4 of this Protocol determining:

(i) the value of imported products,

(ii) the value of products of undetermined origin.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
ex 84.41 (cont'd)			(a) at least 50% in value of the materials and parts ⁽¹⁾ used for the assembly of the head (motor excluded) are originating products, and (b) the thread tension, crochet and zigzag mechanisms are originating products
ex Chapter 85	Electrical machinery and equipment; parts thereof; excluding products of heading No 85.14 or 85.15		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating material and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product
85.14	Microphones and stands therefor; loudspeakers; audio-frequency electric amplifiers		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that: (a) at least 50% in value of the materials and parts ⁽¹⁾ used are originating products, and (b) the value of the non-originating transistors used does not exceed 3% of the value of the finished product ⁽²⁾
85.15	Radiotelegraphic and radio-telephonic transmission and reception apparatus; radio-broadcasting and television transmission and reception apparatus (including receivers		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that:

	incorporating sound recorders or reproducers) and television cameras; radio navigational aid apparatus, radar apparatus and radio remote control apparatus	(a) at least 50% in value of the materials and parts ⁽¹⁾ used are originating products, and (b) the value of the non-originating transistors used does not exceed 3% of the value of the finished product ⁽²⁾
Chapter 86	Railway and tramway locomotives, rolling-stock and parts thereof; railway and tramway track fixtures and fittings; traffic signalling equipment of all kinds (not electrically powered)	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product
ex Chapter 87	Vehicles, other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts thereof, excluding products of heading No 87.09	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product
87.09	Motor-cycles, autocycles and cycles fitted with an auxiliary motor, with or without side-cars; side-cars of all kinds	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the finished product, and provided that at least 50% in value of the materials and parts ⁽¹⁾ used are originating products

⁽¹⁾ In determining the value of products, materials and parts, the following must be taken into account:

- (a) in respect of originating products, materials and parts, the first verifiable price paid, in case of sale, for the said products on the territory of the country where working, processing or assembly is carried out;
- (b) in respect of products, materials and parts, other than those referred to under (a), the provisions of Article 4 of this Protocol determining:
 - (i) the value of imported products,
 - (ii) the value of products of undetermined origin.

⁽²⁾ This percentage is not cumulative with the 40%.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
ex Chapter 90	Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical and surgical instruments and apparatus and parts thereof, excluding products of heading No 90.05, 90.07, 90.08, 90.12 or 90.26		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product
90.05	Refracting telescopes (monocular and binocular), prismatic or not		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that at least 50% in value of the materials and parts ⁽¹⁾ used are originating products
90.07	Photographic cameras; photographic flashlight apparatus		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that at least 50% in value of the materials and parts ⁽¹⁾ used are originating products
90.08	Cinematographic cameras, projectors, sound recorders and sound reproducers; any combination of these articles		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value

90.12	Compound optical microscopes, whether or not provided with means for photographing or projecting the image	of the finished product, and provided that at least 50% in value of the materials and parts ⁽¹⁾ used are originating products
90.26	Gas, liquid and electricity supply or production meters; calibrating meters therefor	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that at least 50% in value of the materials and parts ⁽¹⁾ used are originating products
ex Chapter 91	Clocks and watches and parts thereof, excluding products of heading No 91.04 or 91.08	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that at least 50% in value of the materials and parts ⁽¹⁾ used are originating products

(1) In determining the value of products, materials and parts, the following must be taken into account:

- (a) in respect of originating products, materials and parts, the first verifiable price paid, in case of sale, for the said products on the territory of the country where working, processing or assembly is carried out;
- (b) in respect of products, materials and parts, other than those referred to under (a), the provisions of Article 4 of this Protocol determining:
 - (i) the value of imported products,
 - (ii) the value of products of undetermined origin.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
91.04	Other clocks		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that at least 50% in value of the materials and parts ⁽¹⁾ used are originating products
91.08	Clock movements, assembled		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that at least 50% in value of the materials and parts ⁽¹⁾ used are originating products
ex Chapter 92	Musical instruments; sound recorders and reproducers; television image and sound recorders and reproducers, magnetic; parts and accessories of such articles; excluding products of heading No 92.11		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product
92.11	Gramophones, dictating machines and other sound recorders and reproducers, including record players and tape decks, with or without sound-heads; television image and sound recorders and reproducers, magnetic		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that:

Chapter 93	Arms and ammunition; parts thereof	(a) at least 50% in value of the materials and parts ⁽¹⁾ used are <i>originating products</i> , and (b) the value of the non-originating transistors used does not exceed 3% of the value of the finished product ⁽²⁾
96.02	Other brooms and brushes (including brushes of a kind used as parts of machines); paint rollers; squeegees (other than roller squeegees) and mops	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
97.03	Other toys; working models of a kind used for recreational purposes	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
98.01	Buttons and button moulds, studs, cuff-links, and press-fasteners, including snap fasteners and press-studs; blanks and parts of such articles	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
98.08	Typewriter and similar ribbons, whether or not on spools; ink-pads, with or without boxes	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product

(1) In determining the value of products, materials and parts, the following must be taken into account:

- (a) in respect of originating products, materials and parts, the first verifiable price paid, in case of sale, for the said products on the territory of the country where working, processing or assembly is carried out;
- (b) in respect of products, materials and parts, other than those referred to under (a), the provisions of Article 4 of this Protocol determining:
 - (i) the value of imported products,
 - (ii) the value of products of undetermined origin.

(2) This percentage is not cumulative with the 40%.

ANNEX III

LIST B

List of working or processing operations which do not result in a change of tariff heading, but which do confer the status of 'originating products' on the products undergoing such operations

Finished products		Working or processing that confers the status of originating products
CCT heading No	Description	
		Incorporation of non-originating materials and parts in boilers, machinery, mechanical appliances, etc., of Chapters 84 to 92, in boilers and radiators of heading No 73.37 and in the products contained in heading Nos 97.07 and 98.03 does not make such products lose their status of originating products, provided that the value of these products does not exceed 5% of the value of the finished product
13.02	Shellac, seed lac, stick lac and other lacs; natural gums, resins, gum-resins and balsams	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
ex 15.10	Fatty alcohols	Manufacture from fatty acids
ex 21.03	Prepared mustard	Manufacture from mustard flour
ex 22.09	Whisky of an alcoholic strength of less than 50°	Manufacture from alcohol deriving exclusively from the distillation of cereals and in which the value of the non-originating constituent products does not exceed 15% of the value of the manufactured product

ex 25.09	Earth colours, calcined or powdered	Crushing and calcination or powdering of earth colours
ex 25.15	Marble squared by sawing, of a thickness not exceeding 25 cm	Sawing into slabs or sections, polishing, grinding and cleaning of marble, including marble not further worked than roughly split, roughly squared or squared by sawing, of a thickness exceeding 25 cm
ex 25.16	Granite, porphyry, basalt, sandstone and other monumental and building stone, squared by sawing, of a thickness not exceeding 25 cm	Sawing of granite, porphyry, basalt, sandstone and other building stone, including such stone not further worked than roughly split, roughly squared or squared by sawing, of a thickness exceeding 25 cm
ex 25.18	Calcined dolomite; agglomerated dolomite (including tarred dolomite)	Calcination of unworked dolomite
ex Chapters 28 to 37	Products of the chemical and allied industries excluding calcined, crushed and powdered natural aluminium calcium phosphates, treated thermally (ex 31.03) and essential oils other than of citrus fruit, terpeneless (ex 33.01)	Working or processing in which the value of the non-originating products used does not exceed 20% of the value of the finished product
ex 31.03	Calcined, crushed and powdered natural aluminium calcium phosphates, treated thermally	Crushing and powdering of calcined natural aluminium calcium phosphates, treated thermally
ex 33.01	Essential oils, other than of citrus fruit, terpeneless	Deterpenation of essential oils other than of citrus fruit
ex Chapter 38	Miscellaneous chemical products, other than refined tall oil (ex 38.05) and sulphate turpentine, refined (ex 38.07)	Working or processing in which the value of the non-originating materials used does not exceed 20% of the value of the finished product
ex 38.05	Refined tall oil	Refining of crude tall oil
ex 38.07	Sulphate turpentine, purified	Purification consisting of the distillation or refining of raw sulphate turpentine
ex Chapter 39	Artificial plastic materials, cellulose ethers and esters, artificial resins and articles made of these materials, excepting films of ionomers (ex 39.02)	Working or processing in which the value of the non-originating materials used does not exceed 20% of the value of the finished products

Finished products		Working or processing that confers the status of originating products
CCT heading No	Description	
ex 39.02	Ionomer film	Manufacture from a thermoplastic partial salt which is a copolymer of ethylene and metacrylic acid partly neutralized with metal ions, mainly zinc and sodium
ex 40.01	Slabs of crepe rubber for soles	Lamination of crepe sheets of natural rubber
ex 40.07	Rubber thread and cord, textile-covered	Manufacture from rubber thread or cord
ex 41.01	Sheep and lambskins without the wool	Removing wool from sheep and lambskins in the wool
ex 41.02	Retanned bovine cattle leather (including buffalo leather) and equine leather, except leather of heading Nos 41.06 to 41.08	Retanning of bovine cattle leather (including buffalo leather) and equine leather, not further prepared than tanned
ex 41.03	Retanned sheep and lambskin leather, except leather of heading Nos 41.06 to 41.08	Retanning of sheep and lambskin leather, not further prepared than tanned
ex 41.04	Retanned goat and kidskin leather, except leather of heading Nos 41.06 to 41.08	Retanning of goat and kidskin leather, not further prepared than tanned
ex 41.05	Other kinds of retanned leather, except leather of heading Nos 41.06 to 41.08	Retanning of other kinds of leather, not further prepared than tanned
ex 43.02	Assembled furskins	Bleaching, dyeing, dressing, cutting and assembling of tanned or dressed furskins

ex 50.10
ex 51.04
ex 53.11
ex 53.12
ex 53.13
ex 54.05
ex 55.07
ex 55.08
ex 55.09
ex 56.07

Printed fabrics

Printing accompanied by finishing operations (bleaching, dressing, drying, steaming, burling, mending, impregnating, sanforizing, mercerizing) of fabrics the value of which does not exceed 47.5% of the value of the finished product

ex 59.14

Incandescent gas mantles

Manufacture from tubular gas mantle fabric

ex 68.03

Articles of slate, including articles of agglomerated slate

Manufacture of articles of slate

ex 68.13

Articles of asbestos; articles of mixtures with a basis of asbestos or of mixtures with a basis of asbestos and magnesium carbonate

Manufacture of articles of asbestos or of mixtures with a basis of asbestos, or of mixtures with a basis of asbestos and magnesium carbonate

ex 68.15

Articles of mica, including bonded mica splittings on a support of paper or fabric

Manufacture of articles of mica

ex 70.10

Cut-glass bottles

Cutting of bottles the value of which does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product

70.13

Glassware (other than articles falling in heading No 70.19) of a kind commonly used for table, kitchen, toilet or office purposes, for indoor decoration, or similar uses

Cutting of glassware the value of which does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product or decoration, with the exception of silk-screen printing, carried out entirely by hand, of hand-blown glassware the value of which does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product

ex 70.20

Articles made from glass fibre

Manufacture from unworked glass fibre

ex 71.02

Precious and semi-precious stones, cut or otherwise worked, but not mounted, set or strung (except ungraded stones temporarily strung for convenience of transport)

Manufacture from unworked precious and semi-precious stones

ex 71.03

Synthetic or reconstructed precious or semi-precious stones, cut or otherwise worked, but not mounted, set or strung (except ungraded stones temporarily strung for convenience of transport)

Manufacture from unworked synthetic or reconstructed precious or semi-precious stones

Finished products		Working or processing that confers the status of originating products
CCT heading No	Description	
ex 71.05	Silver and silver alloys, including silver gilt and platinum-plated silver, semi-manufactured	Rolling, drawing, beating or grinding of unwrought silver and silver alloys
ex 71.05	Silver, including silver gilt and platinum-plated silver, unwrought	Alloying or electrolytic separation of unwrought silver and silver alloys
ex 71.06	Rolled silver, semi-manufactured	Rolling, drawing, beating or grinding of unwrought rolled silver
ex 71.07	Gold, including platinum-plated gold, semi-manufactured	Rolling, drawing, beating or grinding of unwrought gold, including platinum-plated gold
ex 71.07	Gold, including platinum-plated gold, unwrought	Alloying or electrolytic separation of unwrought gold or gold alloys
ex 71.08	Rolled gold on base metal or silver, semi-manufactured	Rolling, drawing, beating or grinding of unwrought rolled gold on base metal or silver
ex 71.09	Platinum and other metals of the platinum group, semi-manufactured	Rolling, drawing, beating or grinding of unwrought platinum or other metals of the platinum group
ex 71.09	Platinum and other metals of the platinum group, unwrought	Alloying or electrolytic separation of unwrought platinum or other metals of the platinum group
ex 71.10	Rolled platinum or other platinum group metals, on base metal or precious metal, semi-manufactured	Rolling, drawing, beating or grinding of unwrought rolled platinum or other unwrought platinum group metals or precious metal
ex 73.15	Alloy steel and high carbon steel:	
	— in the forms mentioned in heading Nos 73.07 to 73.13	Manufacture from products in the forms mentioned in heading No 73.06
	— in the forms mentioned in heading No 73.14	Manufacture from products in the forms mentioned in

ex 74.01	Unrefined copper (blister copper and other)	Smelting of copper matte
ex 74.01	Refined copper	Fire-refining or electrolytic refining of unrefined copper (blister copper and other), copper waste or scrap
ex 74.01	Copper alloy	Fusion and thermal treatment of refined copper, copper waste or scrap
ex 75.01	Unwrought nickel (excluding electro-plating anodes of heading No 75.05)	Refining by electrolysis, by fusion or chemically, of nickel mattes, nickel speiss and other intermediate products of nickel metallurgy
ex 75.01	Unwrought nickel except nickel alloys	Refining of waste by electrolysis, by melting or by chemical means of waste and scrap
ex 76.01	Unwrought aluminium	Manufacture by thermal or electrolytic treatment of unalloyed aluminium and scrap
ex 77.04	Beryllium, wrought	Rolling, drawing or grinding of unwrought beryllium the value of which does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
ex 78.01	Refined lead	Manufacture by thermal refining from bullion lead
ex 81.01	Tungsten, wrought	Manufacture from unwrought tungsten the value of which does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
ex 81.02	Molybdenum, wrought	Manufacture from unwrought molybdenum the value of which does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
ex 81.03	Tantalum, wrought	Manufacture from unwrought tantalum the value of which does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
ex 81.04	Other base metals, wrought	Manufacture from other base metals, unwrought the value of which does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
ex 83.06	Indoor ornaments made from base metals other than statuettes	Working or processing in which the value of the non-originating materials used does not exceed 30% of the value of the finished product

Finished products		Working or processing that confers the status of originating products
CCT heading No	Description	
84.06	Internal combustion piston engines	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product
ex 84.08	Engines and motors, excluding reaction engines and gas turbines	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that at least 50% in value of the materials and parts ⁽¹⁾ used are originating products
84.16	Calendering and similar rolling machines (other than metal-working and metal-rolling machines and glass working machines) and cylinders thereof	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 25% of the value of the finished product
ex 84.17	Machinery, plant and similar laboratory equipment, whether or not electrically heated, for the treatment of materials by a process involving a change of temperature, for wood, paper pulp, paper and paper-board manufacturing industries	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 25% of the value of the finished product
84.31	Machinery for making or finishing cellulosic pulp, paper or paperboard	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 25% of the value of the finished product
84.33	Paper or paperboard cutting machines of all kinds; other machinery for making up paper pulp, paper or paperboard	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 25% of the value of the finished product

ex 84.41	Sewing machines, including furniture specially designed for sewing machines	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that: (a) at least 50% of the materials and parts ⁽¹⁾ used for assembly of the head (motor excluded) are originating products and (b) the thread tension, crochet and zigzag mechanisms are originating products
85.14	Microphones and stands therefor; loudspeakers; audiofrequency electric amplifiers	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product and provided that at least 50% of the materials and parts used are originating products ⁽²⁾
85.15	Radiotelegraphic and radiotelephonic transmission and reception apparatus; radio, broadcasting and television transmission and reception apparatus (including receivers incorporating sound recorders or reproducers) and television cameras; radio navigational aid apparatus, radar apparatus and radio remote control apparatus	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product and provided that at least 50% of the materials and parts used are originating products ⁽²⁾
87.06	Parts and accessories of the motor vehicles of heading Nos 87.01 to 87.03	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the materials and parts used does not exceed 15% of the value of the finished product

(1) In determining the value of products, materials and parts, the following must be taken into account:

- (a) in respect of originating products, materials and parts, the first verifiable price paid, in case of sale, for the said products on the territory of the country where working, processing or assembly is carried out;
- (b) in respect of products, materials and parts, other than those referred to under (a), the provisions of Article 4 of this Protocol determining:
 - (i) the value of imported products,
 - (ii) the value of products of undetermined origin.

(2) The application of this rule must not have the effect of allowing the exceeding of the percentage of 3% for the originating transistors laid down in List A for the same tariff heading.

Finished products		Working or processing that confers the status of originating products
CCT heading No	Description	
ex 94.01	Chairs and other seats (other than those falling within heading No 94.02) whether or not convertible into beds, made of base metals	Working, processing or assembly in which unstuffed cotton cloth is used of a weight of 300 g/m ² or less in the form ready to use, of which the value does not exceed 25% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
ex 94.03	Other furniture of base metal	Working, processing or assembly in which unstuffed cotton cloth is used of a weight of 300 g/m ² or less in the form ready to use of which the value does not exceed 25% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
ex 95.01	Articles of tortoise-shell	Manufacture from worked tortoise-shell
ex 95.02	Articles of mother of pearl	Manufacture from worked mother of pearl
ex 95.03	Articles of ivory	Manufacture from worked ivory
ex 95.04	Articles of bone (excluding whalebone)	Manufacture from worked bone (excluding whalebone)
ex 95.05	Articles of horn, coral (natural or agglomerated) or of other animal carving material	Manufacture from worked horn, coral (natural or agglomerated) or other animal carving material
ex 95.06	Articles of vegetable carving material (for example, corozo)	Manufacture from worked vegetable carving material (for example, corozo)
ex 95.07	Articles of jet (and mineral substitutes for jet), amber, meerschaum, agglomerated amber and agglomerated meerschaum	Manufacture from worked jet (and mineral substitutes for jet), amber, meerschaum, agglomerated amber and agglomerated meerschaum
ex 98.11	Smoking pipes, pipe bowls, of wood, root or other materials	Manufacture from roughly shaped blocks

⁽¹⁾ This rule does not apply when the general rule of change of tariff heading is applied to the other non-originating parts which are part of the composition of the final product.

ANNEX IV

LIST C

List of products excluded from the scope of this Protocol

CCT heading No	Description
ex 27.07	Assimilated aromatic oils as defined in Note 2 to Chapter 27, of which more than 65% by volume distills at a temperature of up to 250° C (including mixtures of petroleum spirit and benzole), for use as power or heating fuels
27.09 to 27.16	} Mineral oils and products of their distillation; bituminous substances; mineral waxes
ex 29.01	
	Hydrocarbons: — acyclic — cyclanes and cyclenes, excluding azulenes — benzene, toluene, xylenes for use as power or heating fuels
ex 34.03	Lubricating preparations containing petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals, but not including preparations containing 70% or more by weight of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals
ex 34.04	Waxes with a basis of paraffin, of petroleum waxes, of waxes obtained from bituminous minerals, of slack wax or of scale wax
ex 38.14	Prepared additives for lubricants

ANNEX V
MOVEMENT CERTIFICATE

1. Exporter (Name, full address, country)	EUR. 1 No A 000.000		
	See notes overleaf before completing this form		
3. Consignee (Name, full address, country) (Optional)	2. Certificate used in preferential trade between		
	..... and (insert appropriate countries, groups of countries or territories)		
	4. Country, group of countries or territory in which the products are considered as originating	5. Country, group of countries or territory of destination	
6. Transport details (Optional)	7. Remarks		
8. Item number ; Marks and numbers ; Number and kind of packages (1) ; Description of goods	9. Gross weight (kg) or other measure (litres, m ³ , etc.)	10. Invoices (Optional)	

(1) If goods are not packed, indicate number of articles or state 'in bulk' as appropriate.

(2) Complete only where the regulations of the exporting country or territory require.

<p>11. CUSTOMS ENDORSEMENT</p> <p>Declaration certified Export document (2)</p> <p>Form No</p> <p>Customs office</p> <p>Issuing country or territory</p> <p>.....</p> <p>Date</p> <p>.....</p> <p style="text-align: center;">(Signature)</p>		<p>Stamp</p>	<p>12. DECLARATION BY THE EXPORTER</p> <p>I, the undersigned, declare that the goods described above meet the conditions required for the issue of this certificate.</p> <p>Place and date:</p> <p>.....</p> <p style="text-align: center;">(Signature)</p>

13. REQUEST FOR VERIFICATION, to	14. RESULT OF VERIFICATION,
Verification of the authenticity and accuracy of this certificate is requested.	Verification carried out shows that this certificate ⁽¹⁾ <input type="checkbox"/> was issued by the customs office indicated and that the information contained therein is accurate. <input type="checkbox"/> does not meet the requirements as to authenticity and accuracy (see remarks appended).
..... (Place and date) Stamp	..... (Place and date) Stamp
..... (Signature)	..... (Signature) ⁽¹⁾ Insert X in the appropriate box.

NOTES

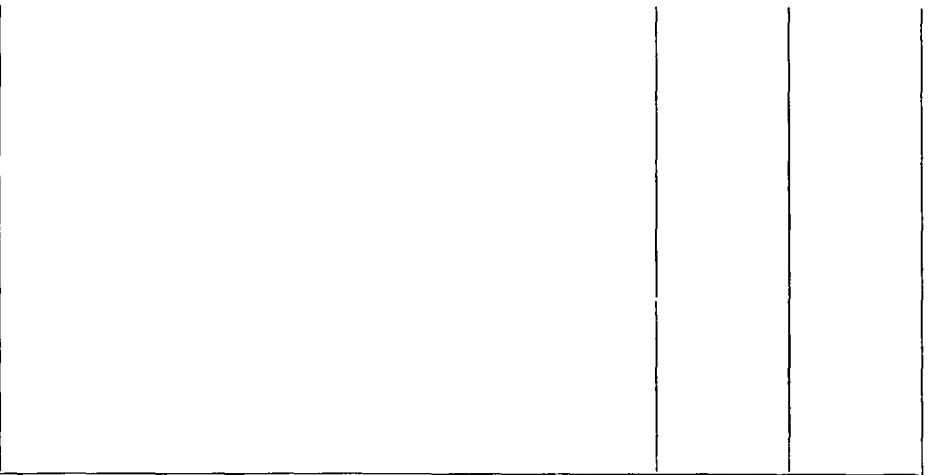
1. Certificates must not contain erasures or words written over one another. Any alterations must be made by deleting the incorrect particulars and adding any necessary corrections. Any such alteration must be initialled by the person who completed the certificate and endorsed by the customs authorities of the issuing country or territory.
2. No spaces must be left between the items entered on the certificate and each item must be preceded by an item number. A horizontal line must be drawn immediately below the last item. Any unused space must be struck through in such a manner as to make any later additions impossible.
3. Goods must be described in accordance with commercial practice and with sufficient detail to enable them to be identified.

APPLICATION FOR A MOVEMENT CERTIFICATE

1. Exporter (Name, full address, country)	EUR. 1 No A 000.000		
3. Consignee (Name, full address, country) (Optional)	See notes overleaf before completing this form		
	2. Application for a certificate to be used in preferential trade between and (insert appropriate countries, groups of countries or territories)		
	4. Country, group of countries or territory in which the products are considered as originating		5. Country, group of countries or territory of destination
6. Transport details (Optional)	7. Remarks		
8. Item number; Marks and numbers; Number and kind of packages (1); Description of goods	9. Gross weight (kg) or other measure (litres, m ³ , etc.)	10. Invoices (Optional)	

(1) If goods are not packed, indicate number of articles or state 'in bulk' as appropriate.

(Front)



DECLARATION BY THE EXPORTER

I, the undersigned, exporter of the goods described overleaf,

DECLARE that the goods meet the conditions required for the issue of the attached certificate;

SPECIFY as follows the circumstances which have enabled these goods to meet the above conditions:

.....

.....

.....

.....

SUBMIT the following supporting documents ⁽¹⁾:

.....

.....

.....

UNDERTAKE to submit, at the request of the appropriate authorities, any supporting evidence which these authorities may require for the purpose of issuing the attached certificate, and undertake, if required, to agree to any inspection of my accounts and to any check on the processes of manufacture of the above goods, carried out by the said authorities;

REQUEST the issue of the attached certificate for these goods.

(Place and date)

(Signature)

(¹) For example: import documents, movement certificates, invoices, manufacturer's declarations, etc., referring to the products used in manufacture or to the goods re-exported in the same state.

ANNEX VI

Before completing this form read carefully the instructions on the other side.

FORM EUR. 2 No		1 Form used in preferential trade between ⁽¹⁾ and	
		2 Exporter (Name, full address, country)	
4 Consignee (Name, full address, country)		3 Declaration by exporter I, the undersigned, exporter of the goods described below, declare that the goods comply with the requirements for the completion of this form and that the goods have obtained the status of originating products within the provisions governing preferential trade shown in box 1.	
		5 Place and date	
		6 Signature of exporter	
7 Remarks ⁽²⁾		8 Country of origin ⁽³⁾	9 Country of destination ⁽⁴⁾
		10 Gross weight (kg)	
11 Marks; Numbers of consignment; Description of goods		12 Authority in the exporting country ⁽⁴⁾ responsible for verification of the declaration by the exporter	

⁽¹⁾ Insert the countries, groups of countries or territories concerned.

⁽²⁾ Refer to any verification already carried out by the appropriate authorities.

⁽³⁾ The term 'country of origin' means country, group of countries or territory where the goods are considered to be originating.

<p>13 Request for verification</p> <p>The verification of the declaration by the exporter on the front of this form is requested (*)</p> <p>..... 19..... (Place and date) Stamp</p> <p>..... (Signature)</p>	<p>14 Result of verification</p> <p>Verification carried out shows that ⁽¹⁾</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> the statements and particulars given in this form are accurate.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> this form does not meet the requirements as to accuracy and authenticity (see remarks appended.)</p> <p>..... 19..... (Place and date) Stamp</p> <p>..... (Signature)</p> <p>(¹) Insert X in the appropriate box.</p>
---	---

(*) Subsequent verifications of forms EUR. 2 shall be carried out at random or whenever the customs authorities of the importing State have reasonable doubt as to the accuracy of the information regarding the authenticity of the forms and the true origin of the goods in question.

Instructions for the completion of form EUR. 2

1. A form EUR.2 may be made out only for goods which in the exporting country fulfil the conditions specified by the provisions governing the trade referred to in box 1. These provisions must be studied carefully before the form is completed.
2. In the case of a consignment by parcel post the exporter attaches the form to the dispatch note. In the case of a consignment by letter post he encloses the form in a package. The reference 'EUR.2' and the serial number of the form should be stated on the customs green label declaration C1 or on the customs declaration C2/CP3, as appropriate.
3. These instructions do not exempt the exporter from complying with any other formalities required by customs or postal regulations.
4. An exporter who uses this form is obliged to submit to the appropriate authorities any supporting evidence which they may require and to agree to any inspection by them of his accounts and of the processes of manufacture of the goods described in box 11 of this form.

FINAL ACT

The Plenipotentiaries of

His Majesty the King of the Belgians,

Her Majesty the Queen of Denmark,

The President of the Federal Republic of Germany,

The President of the French Republic,

The President of Ireland,

The President of the Italian Republic,

His Royal Highness the Grand Duke of Luxembourg,

Her Majesty the Queen of the Netherlands,

Her Majesty the Queen of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland,

and the Council of the European Communities,

of the one part, and of

the President of the Syrian Arab Republic,

of the other part,

meeting at Brussels on the eighteenth day of January in the year one thousand nine hundred and seventy-seven for the purpose of signing the Cooperation Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Syrian Arab Republic, and the Agreement between the Member States of the European Coal and Steel Community and the Syrian Arab Republic,

have, on signing these Agreements,

— adopted the following joint declarations by the Contracting Parties:

1. Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on Article 14 (1) of the Agreement,
2. Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on Article 17 of the Agreement,
3. Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on agricultural products,
4. Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties with regard to products of phosphate rocks and phosphate fertilizers,
5. Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on the presentation of the Agreement to GATT by the Community,
6. Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on Article 22 of the Agreement,
7. Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on bilateral cooperation,
8. Declaration by the Contracting Parties on the interpretation of the term 'Contracting Parties' as used in the Agreement;

— taken note of the following declarations:

1. Declaration by the European Economic Community on the regional application of certain provisions of the Agreement,
2. Declaration by the European Economic Community on the European unit of account referred to in Article 2 of Protocol 1,
3. Declaration by the representative of the Federal Republic of Germany on the definition of German nationality,
4. Declaration by the representative of the Federal Republic of Germany on the application of the Agreement to Berlin;

— and taken note of the following exchanges of letters:

1. Exchange of letters on cooperation on scientific and technological matters and on the protection of the environment,

2. Exchange of letters on implementation of the Agreement before its entry into force in respect of economic, technical and financial cooperation,
3. Exchange of letters on Articles 30 and 43 of the Agreement.

The declarations and exchanges of letters listed above are annexed to this Final Act.

The Plenipotentiaries have agreed that the declarations and exchanges of letters shall be subjected, in the same manner as the Cooperation Agreement, to any procedures that may be necessary to ensure their validity.

Udfærdiget i Bruxelles, den attende januar nitten hundrede og syvoghalvfjerds.

Geschehen zu Brüssel am achtzehnten Januar neunzehnhundert-siebenundsiebzig.

Done at Brussels on the eighteenth day of January in the year one thousand nine hundred and seventy-seven.

Fait à Bruxelles, le dix-huit janvier mil neuf cent soixante-dix-sept.

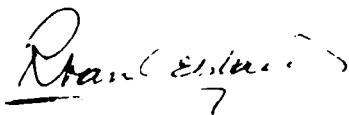
Fatto a Bruxelles, addì diciotto gennaio millenovecentosettantasette.

Gedaan te Brussel, de achttiende januari negentienhonderd zevenenzeventig.

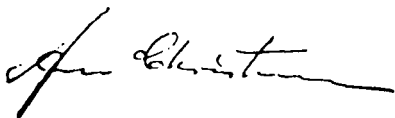
حُدِّثُ بَرُوكْسِلَ فِي الْيَوْمِ الثَّامِنِ عَشَرَ مِنْ كَانُونِ الثَّانِي سَنَةِ أَلْفِ
وَسَبْعِ مِائَةِ وَسَبْعِ مِائِةٍ .

Pour Sa Majesté le roi des Belges

Voor Zijne Majesteit de Koning der Belgen

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Baudouin I', with a horizontal line underneath the name and a small number '7' below it.

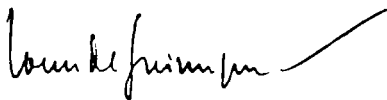
For Hendes Majestæt dronningen af Danmark

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Margrethe II', written in a cursive style.

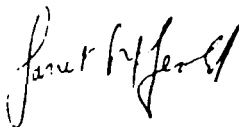
Für den Präsidenten der Bundesrepublik Deutschland

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Helmut Kohl', written in a cursive style.

Pour le président de la République française

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Valéry Giscard d'Estaing', written in a cursive style.

For the President of Ireland

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'James Haughey', written in a cursive style.

Per il presidente della Repubblica italiana

S. ...

Pour Son Altesse Royale le grand-duc de Luxembourg

[Signature]

Voor Hare Majesteit de Koningin der Nederlanden

[Signature]

For Her Majesty the Queen of the United Kingdom of Great Britain
and Northern Ireland

A. Costa

For Rådet for De europæiske Fællesskaber
Für den Rat der Europäischen Gemeinschaften
For the Council of the European Communities
Pour le Conseil des Communautés européennes
Per il Consiglio delle Comunità europee
Voor de Raad van de Europese Gemeenschappen

A. Costa.

C. Chyngun

من راجع اللجنة العامة
M. Amos

Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on Article 14 (1) of the Agreement

The Contracting Parties agree that, should the date of the entry into force of the Agreement not coincide with the beginning of the calendar year, the ceilings referred to in Article 14 (1) of the Agreement will be applied *pro rata*.

Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on Article 17 of the Agreement

The Contracting Parties agree that, without prejudice to the implementation of the first subparagraph of Article 22 (2) of Regulation (EEC) No 1035/72, the products listed in Article 17 of the Agreement and set out in Annex III to that Regulation shall be admitted into the Community during the period for which the reductions in duty are applicable free of quantitative restrictions and measures having equivalent effect.

Furthermore, the Contracting Parties agree that, where reference is made in the Agreement to the provisions of Articles 23 to 28 of Regulation (EEC) No 1035/72, the Community is referring to the arrangements applicable to third countries at the time of the importation of the products in question.

Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on agricultural products

1. The Contracting Parties declare their readiness to foster, so far as their agricultural policies allow, the harmonious development of trade in agricultural products to which the Agreement does not apply.

As regards veterinary, health and plant health matters the Contracting Parties shall apply their rules in a non-discriminatory fashion

and shall refrain from introducing any new measures that have the effect of unduly obstructing trade.

2. They shall examine within the Cooperation Council any difficulties that might arise in their trade in agricultural products and shall endeavour to seek appropriate solutions.

Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties with regard to products of phosphate rocks and phosphatic fertilizers

In view of the importance of phosphate and phosphatic fertilizer compounds for the future of the Syrian economy and the special situation of this sector in the Community, the Contracting Parties wish to see a close cooperation in dealing in these commodities.

To this end, consultations with a view to achieving the objectives of Article 4 of the Agreement will be held as soon as possible.

In this connection, the Contracting Parties will examine the possibilities for taking measures aimed at encouraging and favouring relations between operators of the two parties including the possible conclusion of agreements between them.

Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on the presentation of the Agreement to GATT by the Community

The Contracting Parties to the Agreement will consult when the provisions of the Agreement that relate to trade are presented and examined under GATT.

Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on Article 22 of the Agreement

The expression 'regional economic integration' used in Article 22 of the Agreement includes all members of the Arab League.

Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on bilateral cooperation

The Contracting Parties recognize that the fact that certain areas of cooperation are envisaged under the Agreement concluded between the Community and Syria does not prevent any of the Member States from agreeing bilaterally with Syria to undertake cooperation projects in the same fields.

Declaration by the Contracting Parties on the interpretation of the term 'Contracting Parties' as used in the Agreement

The Contracting Parties agree to interpret the Agreement to the effect that the expression 'Contracting Parties' appearing therein means on the one hand the Community and the Member States, or either the Member States or the Community alone, and on the other hand Syria. The meaning to be attributed to this expression in each case is to be deduced from the relevant provisions of the Agreement and from the corresponding provisions of the Treaty establishing the Community.

Declaration by the European Economic Community on the regional application of certain provisions of the Agreement

The European Economic Community declares that the application of any measures it may take under Articles 31 and 32 of the Agreement, in accordance with the procedure and under the arrangements set out in Article 33, or under Article 34, may be limited to one of its regions by virtue of Community rules.

Declaration by the European Economic Community on the European unit of account referred to in Article 2 of Protocol 1

The European unit of account used to express the amounts specified in Article 2 of Protocol 1 is defined as the sum of the following amounts in

the currencies of the Member States of the Community:

German mark	0.828
Pound sterling	0.0885
French franc	1.15
Italian lira	109
Dutch guilder	0.286
Belgian franc	3.66
Luxembourg franc	0.14
Danish krone	0.217
Irish pound	0.00759

The value of the European unit of account in any given currency is equal to the sum of the equivalent in that currency of the amounts of currency referred to in the first paragraph. It is calculated by the Commission using daily market exchange rates.

The daily values of the European unit of account in the various national currencies are made available every day and are published periodically in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

Declaration by the representative of the Federal Republic of Germany on the definition of German nationality

Every German person, within the meaning of the basic constitutional law applying in the Federal Republic of Germany, is considered as a national of the Federal Republic of Germany.

Declaration by the representative of the Federal Republic of Germany on the application of the Agreement to Berlin

The Agreement shall also apply to Land Berlin provided that no statement to the contrary by the Government of the Federal Republic of Germany is addressed to the other Contracting Parties within three months of the entry into force of the Agreement.

**Exchange of letters on cooperation on scientific and technological matters
and on the protection of the environment**

Sir,

Further to the wishes expressed by the Syrian delegation at the negotiations which have ended today in the conclusion of an Agreement between the Community and Syria, I have the honour to inform you, on behalf of the Member States of the Community, that the latter are ready to examine on a case-by-case basis whether and on what terms Syria may have access to the results of the programmes undertaken jointly by the Member States of the Community or by the Member States in collaboration with other countries in the fields of science, technology and the protection of the environment.

I should be grateful if you would acknowledge receipt of this letter.

Please accept, Sir, the assurance of my highest consideration.

(s.).....

*Head of the delegation
of the European Economic Community*

Sir,

In your letter of today's date you inform me as follows:

'Further to the wishes expressed by the Syrian delegation at the negotiations which have ended today in the conclusion of an Agreement between the Community and Syria, I have the honour to inform you, on behalf of the Member States of the Community, that the latter are ready to examine on a case-by-case basis whether and on what terms Syria may have access to the results of the programmes undertaken jointly by the Member States of the Community or by the Member States in collaboration with other countries in the fields of science, technology and the protection of the environment.

I should be grateful if you would acknowledge receipt of this letter'.

I have the honour to acknowledge receipt of your letter.

Please accept, Sir, the assurance of my highest consideration.

(s.).....

*Head of the delegation
of the Syrian Arab Republic*

Exchange of letters on implementation of the Agreement before its entry into force in respect of economic, technical and financial cooperation

Sir,

I have the honour to inform you that once the Agreement and the internal Community texts relating thereto have been signed, the Community will be prepared, in conjunction with your Government, to:

- undertake preparatory work on setting cooperation in train so that concrete measures may be taken upon the entry into force of the Agreement,
- appraise, under the provisions relating to technical and financial cooperation, projects submitted by Syria or, with Syria's agreement, by other aid recipients, it being understood that final approval for such projects cannot be given until after the entry into force of the Agreement.

I should be grateful if you would acknowledge receipt of this letter.

Please accept, Sir, the assurance of my highest consideration.

(s.).....

*Head of the delegation
of the European Economic Community*

Sir,

In your letter of today's date you inform me as follows:

'I have the honour to inform you that once the Agreement and the internal Community texts relating thereto have been signed, the Community will be prepared, in conjunction with your Government, to:

- undertake preparatory work on setting cooperation in train so that concrete measures may be taken upon the entry into force of the Agreement,
- appraise, under the provisions relating to technical and financial cooperation, projects submitted by Syria or, with Syria's agreement, by other aid recipients, it being understood that final approval for such projects cannot be given until after the entry into force of the Agreement.

I should be grateful if you would acknowledge receipt of this letter.'

I have the honour to acknowledge receipt of your letter.

Please accept, Sir, the assurance of my highest consideration.

(s.).....

*Head of the delegation
of the Syrian Arab Republic*

Exchange of letters on Articles 30 and 43 of the Agreement

Sir,

I have the honour to inform you of the following declaration by my Government on Articles 30 and 43 of the Agreement:

'The Syrian Arab Republic hereby declares that in applying Articles 30 and 43 of the Agreement its undertakings do not require it to repeal laws and regulations in force in so far as they remain necessary for the protection of its essential security interests. Syria will ensure that such laws and regulations are applied in such a way as to ensure compliance with Article 41 (1) of the Agreement'.

Please accept, Sir, the assurance of my highest consideration.

(s.).....

*Head of the delegation
of the Syrian Arab Republic*

Sir,

In your letter of today's date you communicate to me a declaration by your Government on Articles 30 and 43 of the Agreement.

I have the honour to inform you of the following declaration by the European Economic Community on Articles 30 and 43 of the Agreement:

1. The European Economic Community notes the declaration by the Syrian Arab Republic.
2. The European Economic Community expects the principles set out in the Agreement, including those in Articles 30 and 43 of the Agreement, to be put into full application.

The European Economic Community considers in particular that the application of the principle of non-discrimination should ensure the correct and smooth application of the Agreement.'

Please accept, Sir, the assurance of my highest consideration.

(s.).....

*Head of the delegation
of the European Economic Community*

INFORMATION CONCERNING

Contracting Parties	Date of signature by the Contracting Parties	Date of exchange, deposit or notification of instruments of ratification, acceptance, approval, etc.	Date of entry into force	Duration
---------------------	--	--	--------------------------	----------

— the AGREEMENT ⁽¹⁾ extending the Interim Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Syrian Arab Republic ⁽²⁾

EEC	30.6.1978	—	1.7.1978	until 31.12.1978
SYRIA				

— the COOPERATION AGREEMENT between the European Economic Community and the Syrian Arab Republic ⁽³⁾

EEC and Member States	18.1.1977	n. 28.9.1978	1.11.1978 ⁽⁴⁾	indefinite
SYRIA				

(1) OJ No L 175, 29.6.1978.

(2) This Agreement appears in Volume 7, page 563.

(3) OJ No L 269, 27.9.1978.

(4) OJ No L 295, 20.10.1978.

Agreements

between the EEC and the Lebanese Republic

AGREEMENT ⁽¹⁾

extending the Interim Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Lebanese Republic ⁽²⁾

COUNCIL REGULATION (EEC) No 1459/78

of 26 June 1978

on the conclusion of the Agreement extending the Interim Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Lebanese Republic

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community, and in particular Article 113 thereof,

Having regard to the recommendation from the Commission,

Whereas the Interim Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Lebanese Republic, signed in Brussels on 3 May 1977, expires not later than 30 June 1978;

Whereas, pending the entry into force of the Cooperation Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Lebanese Republic signed in Brussels on the same day, it is necessary to extend the Interim Agreement,

(1) OJ No L 175, 29.6.1978.

(2) This Agreement appears in Volume 7, page 683.

HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

Article 1

The Agreement extending the Interim Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Lebanese Republic is hereby approved on behalf of the Community.

The text of the Agreement is annexed to this Regulation.

Article 2

The President of the Council is hereby authorized to designate the person empowered to sign the Agreement for the purpose of binding the Community.

Article 3

This Regulation shall enter into force on the day following its publication in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

Done at Luxembourg, 26 June 1978.

For the Council
The President
K. B. ANDERSEN

AGREEMENT

extending the *Interim Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Lebanese Republic*

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

of the one part,

THE PRESIDENT OF THE LEBANESE REPUBLIC,

of the other part,

WHEREAS the Interim Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Lebanese Republic, signed in Brussels on 3 May 1977, expires not later than 30 June 1978;

WHEREAS, pending the entry into force of the Cooperation Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Lebanese Republic, signed in Brussels on the same day, it is necessary to extend the Interim Agreement,

HAVE DECIDED to conclude this Agreement and to this end have designated as their Plenipotentiaries:

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES:

Gunnar RIBERHOLDT,
Ambassador Extraordinary and Plenipotentiary,
Permanent Representative of Denmark,
Chairman of the Permanent Representatives Committee;

Klaus MEYER,
Director-General for Development,
Commission of the European Communities;

THE PRESIDENT OF THE LEBANESE REPUBLIC:

Kesrouan LABAKI,
Ambassador Extraordinary and Plenipotentiary,
Head of the Mission of the Lebanese Republic to the European
Communities;

**WHO, having exchanged their full powers, found in good and due form,
have agreed as follows:**

Article 1

The date '30 June 1978' specified in the second subparagraph of Article 38(2) of the Interim Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Lebanese Republic is replaced by '31 December 1978'.

Article 2

This Agreement is drawn up in duplicate in the Danish, Dutch, English, French, German, Italian and Arabic languages, each of these texts being equally authentic.

Article 3

This Agreement shall enter into force on 1 July 1978.

COOPERATION AGREEMENT

between the European Economic Community and the
Lebanese Republic ⁽¹⁾

COUNCIL REGULATION (EEC) No 2214/78

of 26 September 1978

**concerning the conclusion of the Cooperation Agreement between the
European Economic Community and the Lebanese Republic**

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Economic
Community, and in particular Article 238 thereof,

Having regard to the recommendation from the Commission,

Having regard to the Opinion of the European Parliament ⁽²⁾,

Whereas the Cooperation Agreement between the European Economic
Community and the Lebanese Republic signed at Brussels on 3 May 1977
should be concluded,

HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

Article 1

The Cooperation Agreement between the European Economic Com-
munity and the Lebanese Republic is hereby approved on behalf of the
Community.

(1) OJ No L 267, 27.9.1978.

(2) OJ No C 266, 7.11.1977.

The text of the Agreement is annexed to this Regulation.

Article 2

The President of the Council of the European Communities shall give the notification provided for in Article 49 of the Agreement.

Article 3

This Regulation shall enter into force on the day following its publication in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

Done at Brussels, 26 September 1978.

For the Council
The President
J. ERTL

COOPERATION AGREEMENT

between the European Economic Community and the Lebanese Republic

HIS MAJESTY THE KING OF THE BELGIANS,

HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN OF DENMARK,

THE PRESIDENT OF THE FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY,

THE PRESIDENT OF THE FRENCH REPUBLIC,

THE PRESIDENT OF IRELAND,

THE PRESIDENT OF THE ITALIAN REPUBLIC,

HIS ROYAL HIGHNESS THE GRAND DUKE OF LUXEMBOURG,

HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN OF THE NETHERLANDS,

HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN OF THE UNITED KINGDOM OF
GREAT BRITAIN AND NORTHERN IRELAND,

and

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

of the one part, and

THE PRESIDENT OF THE LEBANESE REPUBLIC,

of the other part,

PREAMBLE

WISHING to demonstrate their common desire to maintain and strengthen their friendly relations in accordance with the principles of the United Nations Charter,

RESOLVED to establish wide-ranging cooperation which will contribute to Lebanon's economic and social development and help to strengthen relations between the Community and Lebanon,

RESOLVED to promote, having regard to their respective levels of development, economic and trade cooperation between the Community and Lebanon and to provide a sound basis therefor in conformity with their international obligations,

RESOLVED to establish a new model for relations between developed and developing States, compatible with the aspirations of the international community towards a more just and more balanced economic order,

HAVE DECIDED to conclude this Agreement, and to this end have designated as their Plenipotentiaries:

HIS MAJESTY THE KING OF THE BELGIANS:

Joseph VAN DER MEULEN,
Ambassador Extraordinary and Plenipotentiary,
Permanent Representative to the European Communities;

HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN OF DENMARK:

K. B. ANDERSEN,
Minister for Foreign Affairs;

THE PRESIDENT OF THE FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY:

Klaus von DOHNANYI,
Minister of State for Foreign Affairs;

THE PRESIDENT OF THE FRENCH REPUBLIC:

Luc de La BARRE de NANTEUIL,
Ambassador of France,
Permanent Representative to the European Communities;

THE PRESIDENT OF IRELAND:

Garret FITZGERALD,
Minister for Foreign Affairs;

THE PRESIDENT OF THE ITALIAN REPUBLIC:

Arnaldo FORLANI,
Minister for Foreign Affairs;

HIS ROYAL HIGHNESS THE GRAND DUKE OF LUXEMBOURG:

Gaston THORN,
President and Minister for Foreign Affairs of the Government of the
Grand Duchy of Luxembourg;

HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN OF THE NETHERLANDS:

Max van der STOEL,
Minister for Foreign Affairs of the Kingdom of the Netherlands;

**HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN OF THE UNITED KINGDOM OF
GREAT BRITAIN AND NORTHERN IRELAND:**

David OWEN,
Secretary of State for Foreign and Commonwealth Affairs;

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES:

David OWEN,
President in Office of the Council of the European Communities,
Secretary of State for Foreign and Commonwealth Affairs;
Claude CHEYSSON,
Member of the Commission of the European Communities;

THE PRESIDENT OF THE LEBANESE REPUBLIC:

Fouad BOUTROS,
Minister for Foreign Affairs;

Article 1

The object of this Agreement between the Community and Lebanon is to promote overall cooperation between the Contracting Parties with a

view to contributing to the economic and social development of Lebanon and helping to strengthen relations between the Parties. To this end provisions and measures will be adopted and implemented in the fields of economic, technical and financial cooperation and of trade.

TITLE I

ECONOMIC, TECHNICAL AND FINANCIAL COOPERATION

Article 2

The Community and Lebanon shall institute cooperation with the aim of contributing to Lebanon's development by means of efforts complementary to those made by Lebanon itself, and of strengthening existing economic links on as broad a basis as possible for the mutual benefit of the Parties.

Article 3

In order to achieve the cooperation referred to in Article 2, account shall be taken, in particular, of the following:

- the objectives and priorities of Lebanon's development plans and programmes,
- the importance of schemes into which different operations are integrated,
- the importance of promoting regional cooperation between Lebanon and other States.

Article 4

1. The purpose of cooperation between the Community and Lebanon shall be to promote, in particular:

- participation by the Community in the efforts made by Lebanon to develop its production and economic infrastructure in order to diversify its economic structure. Such participation should be connected, in particular, with the industrialization of Lebanon and the modernization of its agriculture;
- the marketing and promotion of sales of products exported by Lebanon;
- industrial cooperation aimed at boosting Lebanon's industrial production through measures:
 - to encourage participation by the Community in the implementation of Lebanon's industrial development programmes,
 - to foster the organization of contacts and meetings between Lebanese and Community industrial policy-makers, promoters and firms in order to promote the establishment of new relations in the industrial field in conformity with the objectives of the Agreement,
 - to facilitate the acquisition on favourable terms of patents and other industrial property by means of financing in conformity with Protocol 1 and/or by other appropriate arrangements with undertakings and institutions in the Community,
 - to permit the removal of non-tariff and non-quota barriers likely to impede access to either market;
- cooperation in the fields of science, technology and the protection of the environment;
- participation by Community operators in programmes for the exploration, production and processing of Lebanon's resources and any activities which would develop these resources on the spot, and the proper performance of cooperation and investment contracts concluded for this purpose between their operators;
- cooperation in the fisheries sector;

- the encouragement of private investments which are in the mutual interest of both Parties;
 - exchange of information on the economic and financial situation, and on developments therein, as required for the proper functioning of the Agreement.
2. The Contracting Parties may decide on further areas of cooperation.

Article 5

1. The Cooperation Council shall periodically define the guidelines of cooperation for the purpose of attaining the aims set out in the Agreement.
2. The Cooperation Council shall be responsible for seeking ways and means of establishing cooperation in the areas defined in Article 4. To that end it is empowered to make decisions.

Article 6

The Community shall participate in the financing of any measures to promote Lebanon's development under the conditions laid down in Protocol 1 on technical and financial cooperation, account being taken of the possibilities offered by triangular cooperation.

Article 7

The Contracting Parties shall facilitate the proper performance of cooperation and investment contracts which are of interest to both Parties and come within the framework of the Agreement.

TITLE II
TRADE COOPERATION

Article 8

In the field of trade, the object of this Agreement is to promote trade between the Contracting Parties, taking account of their respective levels of development and of the need to ensure a better balance in their trade, with a view to increasing the rate of growth of Lebanon's trade and improving the conditions of access for its products to the Community market.

A. Industrial products

Article 9

Subject to the provisions of Articles 12, 13 and 15, customs duties and charges having equivalent effect on imports into the Community of products originating in Lebanon other than those listed in Annex II to the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community, and other than those listed in Annex A, shall be abolished on the date of the entry into force of the Agreement.

Article 10

1. In the case of customs duties comprising a protective element and a fiscal element, Article 9 shall apply to the protective element.

2. The United Kingdom shall replace customs duties of a fiscal nature and the fiscal element of such duties by an internal tax, in accordance with Article 38 of the Act concerning the conditions of accession and the adjustments to the Treaties of 22 January 1972.

Article 11

Quantitative restrictions on imports and measures having an effect equivalent to quantitative restrictions on imports into the Community of products originating in Lebanon other than those listed in Annex II to the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community shall be abolished on the date of the entry into force of the Agreement.

Article 12

The measures provided for in Article 1 of Protocol 7 to the Act concerning the conditions of accession and the adjustments to the Treaties referred to in Article 10 concerning imports of motor vehicles and the motor vehicle assembly industry in Ireland shall apply to Lebanon.

Article 13

1. Imports of the following products shall be subject to annual ceilings above which the customs duties actually applied in respect of third countries may be reintroduced in accordance with paragraphs 2 to 6, the ceiling fixed for the year of the entry into force of the Agreement being indicated in each case.

CCT heading No	Description	Ceiling (tonnes)
31.03	Mineral or chemical fertilizers, phosphatic	15 000
55.09	Other woven fabrics of cotton	200

2. From the following year, the ceilings indicated in paragraph 1 shall be raised annually by 5%.

3. For the products falling within subheading 28.40 B II (phosphates, including polyphosphates, other than of ammonia), Chapter 76 (aluminium), heading No 42.02 (travel goods (for example, trunks, suitcases, hat-boxes, travelling-bags, rucksacks), shopping-bags, handbags, satchels, brief-cases, wallets, purses, toilet-cases, tool-cases, tobacco-pouches, sheaths, cases, boxes (for example, for arms, musical instruments, binoculars, jewellery, bottles, collars, footwear, brushes) and similar containers, of leather or of composition leather, of vulcanized fibre, of artificial plastic sheeting, of paperboard or of textile fabric) and heading No 55.05 (cotton yarn, not put up for retail sale) of the Common Customs Tariff, the Community reserves the right to introduce ceilings.

4. When a ceiling fixed for imports of a product covered by this Article is reached, the customs duties actually applied in respect of third countries may be reimposed on imports of the product in question until the end of the calendar year.

5. When imports into the Community of a product subject to ceilings reach 75% of the level fixed, the Community shall inform the Cooperation Council.

6. The ceilings provided for in this Article shall be abolished not later than 31 December 1979.

Article 14

1. The Community reserves the right to modify the arrangements applicable to the petroleum products falling within subheadings and heading Nos 27.10, 27.11 A and B I, 27.12, 27.13 B and 27.14 of the Common Customs Tariff:

- upon the adoption of a common definition of origin for petroleum products,
- upon the adoption of decisions under a common commercial policy, or
- upon the establishment of a common energy policy.

2. In that event the Community shall ensure that imports of these products will enjoy advantages equivalent to those provided for in this Agreement.

For the application of this paragraph consultations shall be held within the Cooperation Council at the request of the other Party.

3. Subject to paragraph 1, this Agreement shall not affect the non-tariff rules applied to imports of petroleum products.

Article 15

For goods resulting from the processing of agricultural products listed in Annex B, the reductions specified in Article 9 shall apply to the fixed component of the charge levied on imports of these products into the Community.

B. Agricultural products

Article 16

1. Customs duties on imports into the Community of the following products originating in Lebanon which are listed shall be reduced by the rates indicated for each of them.

CCT heading No	Description	Rate of reduction (%)
05.04	Guts, bladders and stomachs of animals (other than fish), whole and pieces thereof	80
07.01	Vegetables, fresh or chilled:	
	ex H. Onions, shallots and garlic:	
	— Onions, from 1 February to 30 April	50
	— Garlic, from 1 February to 31 May	50
	ex S. Sweet peppers:	
	— From 15 November to 30 April	40

CCT heading No	Description	Rate of reduction (%)
07.05	Dried leguminous vegetables, shelled, whether or not skinned or split: B. Other (than for sowing)	80
08.01	Dates, bananas, coconuts, Brazil nuts, cashew nuts, pineapples, avocados, mangoes, guavas and mango-steens, fresh or dried, shelled or not: ex A. Dates: -- Dried H. Other	80 40
08.02	Citrus fruit, fresh or dried: ex A. Oranges: -- Fresh ex B. Mandarins (including tangerines and satsumas); clementines, wilkings and other similar citrus hybrids: -- Fresh ex C. Lemons: -- Fresh D. Grapefruit ex E. Other: -- Limes	60 60 40 80 80
08.04	Grapes, fresh or dried: ex A. Fresh: I. Table grapes: ex a) From 1 November to 14 July: -- From 1 December to 30 April	60
08.05	Nuts other than those falling within heading No 08.01, fresh or dried, shelled or not: B. Walnuts D. Pistachios	50 50
ex 08.09	Other fruit, fresh: -- Watermelons, from 1 April to 15 June	50
08.12	Fruit, dried, other than that falling within heading No 08.01, 08.02, 08.03, 08.04 or 08.05: E. Papaws	50
09.09	Seeds of anise, badian, fennel, coriander, cumin, caraway and juniper	80

CCT heading No	Description	Rate of reduction (%)
12.03	Seeds, fruits and spores of a kind used for sowing: E. Other (a)	50
12.07	Plants and parts (including seeds and fruit) of trees, bushes, shrubs or other plants, being goods of a kind used primarily in perfumery, in pharmacy, or for insecticidal, fungicidal or similar purposes, fresh or dried, whole, cut, crushed, ground or powdered: A. Pyrethrum (flowers, leaves, stems, peel and roots) B. Liquorice roots C. Tonquin beans ex D. Other: — Camomile, mint, cinchona bark, quassia amara (wood and bark), calabar beans, cubeb powder, coca leaves, other wood, roots and bark; mosses, lichens and algae	80 80 80 80
12.08	Locust beans, fresh or dried, whether or not kibbled or ground, but not further prepared; fruit kernels and other vegetable products of a kind used primarily for human food, not falling within any other heading	80
20.01	Vegetables and fruit, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid, with or without sugar, whether or not containing salt, spices or mustard: A. Mango chutney	80

(a) This concession is solely for seeds complying with the provisions of the Directives on the marketing of seeds and plants.

2. Paragraph 1 shall apply to fresh lemons of subheading 08.02 ex C of the Common Customs Tariff on condition that on the internal Community market the prices of lemons imported from Lebanon are, after customs clearance and the deduction of import charges other than customs duties, not less than the reference price plus the incidence on that reference price of the customs duties actually applied in respect of third countries and a fixed amount of 1.20 units of account per 100 kilograms.

3. The import charges other than customs duties referred to in paragraph 2 shall be those to be used for the calculation of the entry prices

referred to in Regulation (EEC) No 1035/72 on the common organization of the market in fruit and vegetables.

However, the Community shall be entitled to calculate the amount to be deducted in respect of the import charges other than customs duties referred to in paragraph 2 in such a way, according to origin, as to avoid difficulties which may arise from the incidence of those charges on entry prices.

Articles 23 to 28 of Regulation (EEC) No 1035/72 shall continue to apply.

4. By way of derogation from paragraph 1, Denmark, Ireland and the United Kingdom shall be authorized to apply, until 1 January 1978, to imports of fresh oranges of subheading 08.02 ex A of the Common Customs Tariff and of fresh mandarins (including tangerines and satsumas), clementines, wilkings and other similar citrus hybrids of subheading 08.02 ex B of the Common Customs Tariff, duties which may not be lower than those set out in Annex C.

Article 17

Customs duties on imports into the Community of the following products originating in Lebanon shall be applied at the following rates:

CCT heading No	Description	Rate of duty (%)
07.04	Dried, dehydrated or evaporated vegetables, whole, cut, sliced, broken or in powder, but not further prepared:	
	A. Onions ex B. Other: --- Garlic	15 14

Article 18

1. Provided that Lebanon levies a special charge on exports of olive oil, other than olive oil having undergone a refining process, falling within subheading 15.07 A II of the Common Customs Tariff and provided also that this special charge is reflected in the import price, the Community shall take the necessary measures to ensure that:

- (a) the levy on imports into the Community of the said olive oil, wholly obtained in Lebanon and transported direct from that country to the Community, is the import levy calculated in accordance with Article 13 of Regulation No 136/66/EEC on the establishment of a common organization of the market in oils and fats, less 0.50 unit of account per 100 kilograms;
- (b) the amount of the levy calculated in the manner described under (a) is reduced by an amount equal to that of the special charge paid but not exceeding four units of account per 100 kilograms.

2. If Lebanon does not levy the charge referred to in paragraph 1, the Community shall take the steps necessary to ensure that the levy on imports into the Community of olive oil, other than olive oil having undergone a refining process, falling within subheading 15.07 A II of the Common Customs Tariff, is the import levy calculated in accordance with Article 13 of Regulation No 136/66/EEC on the establishment of a common organization of the market in oils and fats, less 0.50 unit of account per 100 kilograms.

3. Each Contracting Party shall take the measures necessary for the implementation of paragraph 1 and, in the event of difficulties and at the request of the other Contracting Party, shall supply the information required for the proper operation of the system.

4. Consultations on the operation of the system provided for in this Article shall take place within the Cooperation Council at the request of one of the Contracting Parties.

Article 19

1. The rates of reduction specified in Article 16 shall apply to the customs duties applied in respect of third countries.
2. However, the duties resulting from the reductions made by Denmark, Ireland and the United Kingdom may in no case be lower than those applied by the said countries to the Community as originally constituted.
3. In derogation from paragraph 1, should the application thereof temporarily result in tariff movements away from alignment on the final duty, Denmark, Ireland and the United Kingdom may maintain their duties until the level of these duties has been reached on the occasion of a subsequent alignment, or they may apply the duty resulting from a subsequent alignment as soon as a tariff movement reaches or passes the said level.
4. The reduced duties calculated in accordance with Article 16 shall be applied, rounded off to the first decimal place.

However, subject to the application by the Community of Article 39 (5) of the Act concerning the conditions of accession and the adjustments to the Treaties referred to in Article 10, as regards the specific duties or the specific part of the mixed duties in the Customs Tariffs of Ireland and of the United Kingdom, the reduced duties shall be applied, rounded off to the fourth decimal place.

Article 20

1. Should specific rules be introduced as a result of the implementation of its agricultural policy or modification of the existing rules, or should the provisions on the implementation of its agricultural policy be modified or developed, the Community may modify the arrangements laid down in the Agreement in respect of the products concerned.

In such cases the Community shall take appropriate account of Lebanon's interests.

2. If the Community, in applying paragraph 1, modifies the arrangements made by this Agreement for products covered by Annex II to the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community, it shall accord imports originating in Lebanon an advantage comparable to that provided for in this Agreement.

3. The application of this Article may be the subject of consultations in the Joint Committee.

C. Common provisions

Article 21

1. The products originating in Lebanon referred to in this Agreement may not enjoy more favourable treatment when imported into the Community than that applied by the Member States between themselves.

2. For the application of paragraph 1, account shall not be taken of the customs duties and charges having equivalent effect resulting from the application of Articles 32, 36 and 59 of the Act concerning the conditions of accession and the adjustments to the Treaties referred to in Article 10.

Article 22

1. Subject to the special provisions relating to frontier-zone trade, Lebanon shall grant the Community treatment in the field of trade no less favourable than most-favoured-nation treatment.

2. Paragraph 1 shall not apply in the case of the maintenance or establishment of customs unions or free-trade areas.

3. Furthermore, Lebanon may derogate from the provisions of paragraph 1 in the case of measures adopted with a view to regional economic integration or measures benefiting the developing countries. The Community shall be notified of such measures.

Article 23

1. The Contracting Parties shall inform each other on the occasion of the signing of this Agreement of the provisions they apply under their trade arrangements.

2. Lebanon shall be entitled to introduce into its trade arrangements with the Community new customs duties or charges having equivalent effect and new quantitative restrictions or measures having equivalent effect and to increase the duties and the quantitative restrictions or charges or measures having equivalent effect applied to products originating in or going to the Community, where such measures are necessitated by Lebanon's industrialization and development requirements. The Community shall be notified of such measures.

For the application of these measures consultations shall be held within the Cooperation Council at the request of the other Contracting Party.

Article 24

Where Lebanon applies quantitative restrictions in the form of quotas or currency allocations to a given product in accordance with its own legislation it shall treat the Community as a single entity.

Article 25

On the occasion of the reviews provided for in Article 44 of the Agreement the Contracting Parties shall seek opportunities to make progress towards the removal of obstacles to trade, while having regard to Lebanon's essential development requirements.

Article 26

For the purposes of implementing this Title, Protocol 2 to this Agreement shall determine the rules of origin.

Article 27

In the event of modifications to the nomenclature of the customs tariffs of the Contracting Parties affecting products referred to in this Agreement, the Cooperation Council may adapt the tariff nomenclature of these products to conform with such modifications.

Article 28

The Contracting Parties shall refrain from any measure or practice of an internal fiscal nature establishing, whether directly or indirectly, discrimination between the products of one Contracting Party and like products originating in the territory of the other Contracting Party.

Products exported to the territory of one of the Contracting Parties may not benefit from repayment of internal taxation in excess of the amount of direct or indirect taxation imposed upon them.

Article 29

Payments relating to commercial transactions carried out in accordance with foreign trade and exchange regulations and the transfer of such payments to the Member State of the Community in which the creditor is resident or to Lebanon shall be free from any restrictions.

Article 30

The Agreement shall not preclude prohibitions or restrictions on imports, exports or goods in transit justified on grounds of public morality, public policy or public security; the protection of the health and life of humans, animals or plants; the protection of national treasures of artistic, historical or archaeological value; the protection of industrial and commercial property, or rules relating to gold or silver. Such prohibitions or restrictions must not, however, constitute a means of arbitrary discrimination or a disguised restriction on trade between the Contracting Parties.

Article 31

1. If one of the Contracting Parties finds that dumping is taking place in trade with the other Contracting Party, it may take appropriate measures against this practice in accordance with the Agreement on implementation of Article VI of the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade, under the conditions and in accordance with the procedures laid down in Article 33.

2. In the event of measures being directed against bounties or subsidies the Contracting Parties undertake to respect the provisions of Article VI of the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade.

Article 32

If serious disturbances arise in any sector of the economy or if difficulties arise which might bring about a serious deterioration in the economic situation of a region, the Contracting Party concerned may take the necessary safeguard measures under the conditions and in accordance with the procedures laid down in Article 33.

Article 33

1. In the event of a Contracting Party subjecting imports of products liable to give rise to the difficulties referred to in Article 32 to an administrative procedure, the purpose of which is to provide rapid information on the trend of trade flows, it shall inform the other Contracting Party.
2. In the cases specified in Articles 31 and 32, before taking the measures provided for therein, or as soon as possible in cases to which paragraph 3 (b) applies, the Contracting Party in question shall supply the Cooperation Council with all relevant information required for a thorough examination of the situation with a view to seeking a solution acceptable to the Contracting Parties.

In the selection of measures, priority must be given to those which least disturb the functioning of the Agreement. Such measures must not exceed the limits of what is strictly necessary to counteract the difficulties which have arisen.

The Cooperation Council shall be notified immediately of any safeguard measures, and these shall be the subject of periodic consultations within the Cooperation Council particularly with a view to their abolition as soon as circumstances permit.

3. For the implementation of paragraph 2, the following provisions shall apply:
 - (a) as regards Articles 31 and 32, consultation in the Cooperation Council shall take place before the Contracting Party concerned takes the appropriate measures;
 - (b) where exceptional circumstances requiring immediate action make prior examination impossible, the Contracting Party concerned may, in the situations specified in Articles 31 and 32, apply forthwith such precautionary measures as are strictly necessary to remedy the situation.

Article 34

Where one or more Member States of the Community or Lebanon is in serious difficulties or is seriously threatened with difficulties as regards its

balance of payments, the Contracting Party concerned may take the necessary safeguard measures. In the selection of measures, priority must be given to those which least disturb the functioning of the Agreement. The other Contracting Party shall be notified of them immediately and they shall be the subject of periodic consultations within the Cooperation Council particularly with a view to their abolition as soon as circumstances permit.

TITLE III

GENERAL AND FINAL PROVISIONS

Article 35

1. A Cooperation Council is hereby established which, for the purpose of attaining the objectives set out in the Agreement, shall have the power to take decisions in the cases provided for in the Agreement.

The decisions taken shall be binding on the Contracting Parties, which shall take such measures as are required to implement them.

2. The Cooperation Council may also formulate any resolutions, recommendations or opinions which it considers desirable for the attainment of the common objectives and the smooth functioning of the Agreement.

3. The Cooperation Council shall adopt its rules of procedure.

Article 36

1. The Cooperation Council shall be composed, on the one hand, of representatives of the Community and of its Member States and, on the other, of representatives of Lebanon.

2. The Cooperation Council shall act by mutual agreement between the Community on the one hand and Lebanon on the other.

Article 37

1. The office of President of the Cooperation Council shall be held alternately by the Contracting Parties, in accordance with the modalities to be laid down in the rules of procedure.
2. Meetings of the Cooperation Council shall be called once a year by its President.

The Cooperation Council shall, in addition, meet whenever necessary, at the request of either Contracting Party in accordance with the conditions to be laid down in its rules of procedure.

Article 38

1. The Cooperation Council may decide to set up any committee that can assist it in carrying out its duties.
2. In its rules of procedure, the Cooperation Council shall determine the composition and duties of such committees and how they shall function.

Article 39

The Cooperation Council shall take any appropriate measures to facilitate the necessary cooperation and contacts between the European Parliament and the representatives of the People's Assembly of Lebanon.

Article 40

Either Contracting Party shall, if so requested by the other Contracting Party, provide all relevant information on any agreements it concludes involving tariff or trade provisions, and on any amendments to its customs tariff or external trade arrangements.

Where such amendments or agreements have a direct and particular effect on the functioning of the Agreement, appropriate consultations shall be held within the Cooperation Council at the request of the other Contracting Party so that the interests of the Contracting Parties may be taken into consideration.

Article 41

1. The Contracting Parties shall take any general or specific measures required to fulfil their obligations under the Agreement. They shall ensure that the objectives set out in the Agreement are attained.

2. If either Contracting Party considers that the other Contracting Party has failed to fulfil an obligation under the Agreement, it may take appropriate measures. Before so doing, it shall supply the Cooperation Council with all relevant information required for a thorough examination of the situation with a view to seeking a solution acceptable to the Contracting Parties.

In the selection of measures, priority must be given to those which least disturb the functioning of the Agreement. The Cooperation Council shall be notified immediately of such measures, which shall be the subject of consultations within the Cooperation Council if the other Contracting Party so requests.

Article 42

Nothing in the Agreement shall prevent a Contracting Party from taking any measures:

- (a) which it considers necessary to prevent the disclosure of information contrary to its essential security interests;
- (b) which relate to trade in arms, munitions or war materials or to research, development or production indispensable for defence

purposes, provided that such measures do not impair the conditions of competition in respect of products not intended for specifically military purposes;

- (c) which it considers essential to its security in time of war or serious international tension.

Article 43

In the fields covered by the Agreement:

- the arrangements applied by Lebanon in respect of the Community shall not give rise to any discrimination between the Member States, their nationals, or their companies or firms,
- the arrangements applied by the Community in respect of Lebanon shall not give rise to any discrimination between Lebanese nationals, companies or firms.

Article 44

The Contracting Parties shall, in accordance with the procedure adopted for the negotiation of the Agreement itself, in the first place from the beginning of 1979 and again from the beginning of 1984, review the results of the Agreement and any improvements which could be made by either side as from 1 January 1980 and 1 January 1985, on the basis of the experience gained during the functioning of the Agreement and of the objectives defined therein.

Article 45

Protocols 1 and 2 and Annexes A, B, and C shall form an integral part of the Agreement. The declarations and exchanges of letters shall

appear in the Final Act, which shall form an integral part of the Agreement.

Article 46

Either Contracting Party may denounce this Agreement by notifying the other Contracting Party. The Agreement shall cease to apply 12 months after the date of such notification.

Article 47

This Agreement shall apply, on the one hand, to the territories to which the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community applies under the conditions laid down in that Treaty and, on the other, to the territory of the Lebanese Republic.

Article 48

This Agreement is drawn up in duplicate in the Danish, Dutch, English, French, German, Italian and Arabic languages, each of these texts being equally authentic.

Article 49

This Agreement will be approved by the Contracting Parties in accordance with their own procedures.

This Agreement shall enter into force on the first day of the second month following notification that the procedures referred to in the first paragraph have been completed.

Til bekræftelse heraf har undertegnede befuldmægtigede underskrevet denne aftale.

Zu Urkund dessen haben die unterzeichneten Bevollmächtigten ihre Unterschriften unter dieses Abkommen gesetzt.

In witness whereof, the undersigned Plenipotentiaries have affixed their signatures below this Agreement.

En foi de quoi, les plénipotentiaires soussignés ont apposé leurs signatures au bas du présent accord.

In fede di che, i plenipotenziari sottoscritti hanno apposto le loro firme in calce al presente accordo.

Ten blijke waarvan de ondergetekende gevolmachtigden hun handtekening onder deze Overeenkomst hebben gesteld.

وإذنا لما تقدم ، وفتح السيد من المزمع توقيعهم
امل هذا الاتفاق . .

Udfærdiget i Bruxelles, den tredje maj nitten hundrede og syvoghalvfjerds.

Geschehen zu Brüssel am dritten Mai neunzehnhundertsiebenundsiebzig.

Done at Brussels on the third day of May in the year one thousand nine hundred and seventy-seven.

Fait à Bruxelles, le trois mai mil neuf cent soixante-dix-sept.

Fatto a Bruxelles, addi tre maggio millenovecentosettantasette.

Gedaan te Brussel, de derde mei negentienhonderdzevenenzeventig.

حرف في بروكسل في الثالث من أيار سنة ألف وتسعمائة وسبعين .

Pour Sa Majesté le roi des Belges
Voor Zijne Majesteit de Koning der Belgen

J. van der Meulen .

For Hendes Majestæt dronningen af Danmark

B. Sørensen
Ü

Für den Präsidenten der Bundesrepublik Deutschland

Walter Gommers

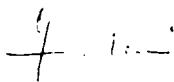
Pour le président de la République française

13 mai

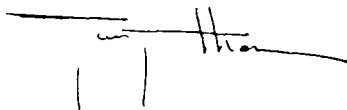
For the President of Ireland

Janet Ruffell

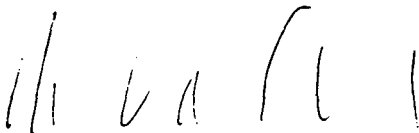
Per il presidente della Repubblica italiana

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to be 'G. ...'.

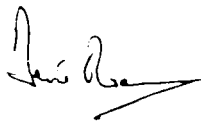
Pour Son Altesse Royale le grand-duc de Luxembourg

A handwritten signature in black ink, consisting of a long horizontal line with several vertical strokes underneath.

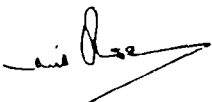

Voor Hare Majesteit de Koningin der Nederlanden

A handwritten signature in black ink, consisting of several vertical strokes of varying heights.

For Her Majesty the Queen of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to be 'Her Majesty'.

For Rådet for De europæiske Fællesskaber
Für den Rat der Europäischen Gemeinschaften
For the Council of the European Communities
Pour le Conseil des Communautés européennes
Per il Consiglio delle Comunità europee
Voor de Raad van de Europese Gemeenschappen


C. Chygnon
من رئيس الجمهورية اللبنانية


ANNEX A

relating to the products referred to in Article 9 excluded from the Agreement

CCT heading No	Description
17.02	Other sugars; sugar syrups; artificial honey (whether or not mixed with natural honey); caramel: A. Lactose and lactose syrup: I. Containing, in the dry state, 99% or more by weight of the pure product B. Glucose and glucose syrup: I. Containing, in the dry state, 99% or more by weight of the pure product
22.03	Beer made from malt
22.06	Vermouths, and other wines of fresh grapes flavoured with aromatic extracts
22.09	Spirits (other than those of heading No 22.08); liqueurs and other spirituous beverages; compound alcoholic preparations (known as 'concentrated extracts') for the manufacture of beverages: B. Compound alcoholic preparations (known as 'concentrated extracts') for the manufacture of beverages C. Spirituous beverages
35.01	Casein, caseinates and other casein derivatives; casein glues: A. Casein C. Other
35.02	Albumins, albuminates and other albumin derivatives: A. Albumins: II. Other: a) Ovalbumin and lactalbumin

ANNEX B

relating to the products referred to in Article 15

CCT heading No	Description
ex 17.04	Sugar confectionery, not containing cocoa, but not including liquorice extract containing more than 10% by weight of sucrose but not containing other added substances
18.06	Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa
19.01	Malt extract
19.02	Preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract, of a kind used as infant food or for dietetic or culinary purposes, containing less than 50% by weight of cocoa
19.03	Macaroni, spaghetti and similar products
19.04	Tapioca and sago; tapioca and sago substitutes obtained from potato or other starches
19.05	Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereals or cereal products (<i>puffed rice, cornflakes and similar products</i>)
19.06	Communion wafers, empty cachets of a kind suitable for pharmaceutical use, sealing wafers, rice paper and similar products
19.07	Bread, ships' biscuits and other ordinary bakers' wares, not containing added sugar, honey, eggs, fats, cheese or fruit
19.08	Pastry, biscuits, cakes and other fine bakers' wares whether or not containing cocoa <i>in any proportion</i>
ex 21.01	Roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes; extracts, essences and concentrates thereof: — Excluding roasted chicory and extracts thereof
21.06	Natural yeasts (active or inactive); prepared baking powders: A. Active natural yeasts: II. Bakers' yeast
ex 21.07	Food preparations not elsewhere specified or included, containing sugar, dairy products, cereals or products based on cereals ⁽¹⁾

(¹) This heading covers only products which, on importation into the Community, are subject to the duty laid down in the Common Customs Tariff, comprising an *ad valorem* duty constituting the fixed component and a variable component.

CCT heading No	Description
ex 22.02	Lemonade, flavoured spa waters and flavoured aerated waters and other non-alcoholic beverages, not including fruit and vegetable juices falling within heading No 20.07: — Containing milk or milk fats
29.04	Acyclic alcohols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives: C. Polyhydric alcohols: II. Mannitol III. Sorbitol
35.05	Dextrins and dextrin glues; soluble or roasted starches; starch glues
38.12	Prepared glazings, prepared dressings and prepared mordants, of a kind used in the textile, paper, leather or like industries: A. Prepared glazings and prepared dressings: I. With a basis of amylaceous substances
38.19	Chemical products and preparations of the chemical or allied industries (including those consisting of mixtures of natural products), not elsewhere specified or included; residual products of the chemical or allied industries, not elsewhere specified or included: T. Sorbitol, other than that falling within subheading 29.04 C III

Irish Customs Tariff heading No	Description	Rate of duty
1	2	3
08.02 (cont'd)	II. Other: a) From 1 April to 15 October: 1. Fresh b) From 16 October to 31 March: 1. Fresh B. Mandarins (including tangerines and satsumas); clementines, wilkings and other similar citrus hybrids: 1. Fresh	3% 4% 4%

III. UNITED KINGDOM

United Kingdom Customs Tariff heading No	Description	Rate of duty
1	2	3
08.02	Citrus fruit, fresh or dried: A. Oranges: I. Sweet oranges, fresh: a) From 1 to 30 April b) From 1 to 15 May c) From 16 May to 15 October	2.6% with a minimum charge of £0.0688/ 100 kg 1.2% with a minimum charge of £0.0688/ 100 kg 0.8% with a minimum charge of £0.0688/ 100 kg

United Kingdom Customs Tariff heading No	Description	Rate of duty
1	2	3
08.02 (cont'd)	<p>d) From 16 October to 31 March:</p> <p>1. From 16 October to 30 November</p> <p>2. From 1 December to 31 March</p> <p>II. Other:</p> <p>a) From 1 April to 15 October:</p> <p>1. Fresh</p> <p>b) From 16 October to 31 March:</p> <p>1. Fresh:</p> <p>aa) From 16 October to 30 November</p> <p>bb) From 1 December to 31 March</p> <p>B. Mandarins (including tangerines and satsumas); clementines, wilkings and other similar citrus hybrids:</p> <p>I. Fresh:</p> <p>a) From 1 April to 30 November</p> <p>b) From 1 December to 31 March</p>	<p>4% with a minimum charge of £0.0688/ 100 kg</p> <p>4.4%</p> <p>3% with a minimum charge of £0.0688/ 100 kg</p> <p>4% with a minimum charge of £0.0688/ 100 kg</p> <p>4.4%</p> <p>4% with a minimum charge of £0.0688/ 100 kg</p> <p>4.4%</p>

PROTOCOL 1
on technical and financial cooperation

Article 1

The Community shall participate, within the framework of financial and technical cooperation, in the financing of measures such as will contribute to Lebanon's economic and social development.

Article 2

1. For the purposes specified in Article 1, and for a period expiring 31 October 1981, a total amount of 30 million European units of account may be committed as follows:

- (a) 20 million European units of account in the form of loans from the European Investment Bank, hereinafter called 'the Bank', granted from its own resources on the terms set out in its Statute;
- (b) two million European units of account in the form of loans on special terms;
- (c) eight million European units of account in the form of grants.

Provision may be made for contributions to risk capital formation, to be charged against the amount shown in (b).

2. The loans referred to in paragraph 1 (a) shall generally be combined with interest rate subsidies of up to 2% financed by means of the funds shown in paragraph 1 (c).

Article 3

1. The total amount fixed in Article 2 shall be used for the financing or part-financing of:

- capital projects in the fields of production and economic infrastructure, aimed in particular at diversifying Lebanon's economic structure and, especially, at promoting its industrialization and modernizing its agriculture,
- technical cooperation as a preliminary or complement to capital projects drawn up by Lebanon,
- technical cooperation in the field of training.

2. Community aids shall be used to cover costs necessarily incurred in carrying out approved projects or measures. They may not be used to cover current administrative, maintenance or operational expenditure.

Article 4

The conditions of financing or part-financing of the projects and schemes mentioned in Article 3 shall be determined, taking into account the provisions of Articles 2 and 6, according to the nature and particular characteristics of each project or scheme.

Article 5

1. The amounts to be committed each year for each of the various forms of aid shall be distributed as evenly as possible throughout the period of application of this Protocol. During the initial period of application, however, a proportionately higher amount may, within reasonable limits, be committed.

2. Any funds not committed by 31 October 1981 shall be used, until exhausted, in accordance with the same arrangements as provided for in this Protocol.

Article 6

1. Loans granted by the Bank from its own resources shall be subject to terms as to duration established on the basis of the economic and

financial characteristics of the projects for which such loans are intended. The interest rate shall be that applied by the Bank at the time of the signing of each loan contract, subject to the interest rate subsidy referred to in Article 2 (2).

2. Loans on special terms shall be granted for 40 years with an amortization period of 10 years. The interest rate shall be fixed at 1%.

3. The loans may be granted through the intermediary of the State or appropriate Lebanese bodies, on condition that they onlend the amounts to the recipients on terms decided, by agreement with the Community, on the basis of the economic and financial characteristics of the projects.

Article 7

Aid contributed by the Community for the execution of certain projects may, with the agreement of Lebanon, take the form of co-financing in which, in particular, credit and development bodies and institutions of Lebanon, of Member States or of third States or international finance organizations would take part.

Article 8

The following shall be eligible for financial and technical cooperation:

(a) in general:

— the Lebanese State;

(b) with the agreement of the Lebanese State, for projects or measures approved by it:

— Lebanese official development agencies,

— private agencies working in Lebanon for economic and social development,

- undertakings carrying on their activities in accordance with industrial and business management methods and set up as companies or firms under Lebanese law,
- groups of producers who are nationals of Lebanon and exceptionally, where no such groups exist, the producers themselves,
- scholarship holders and trainees sent by Lebanon under the training schemes referred to in Article 3.

Article 9

1. Upon the entry into force of the Agreement the Community and Lebanon shall establish by mutual agreement the specific objectives of financial and technical cooperation, by reference to the priorities set by Lebanon's development plan.

These objectives may be reviewed by mutual agreement to take account of changes in Lebanon's economic situation or in the objectives and priorities set by its development plan.

2. Within the framework established pursuant to paragraph 1, financial and technical cooperation shall apply to projects and measures drawn up by Lebanon or by other beneficiaries approved by that country.

Article 10

1. For each request for financial aid under this Protocol, a dossier shall be submitted to the Community by the beneficiary referred to in Article 8 (a) or, with Lebanon's agreement, by those referred to in Article 8 (b).

2. The Community shall appraise the requests for financing in collaboration with the Lebanese State and the beneficiaries, in accordance with the objectives set out in Article 9 (1), and shall inform them of the decisions taken on such requests.

Article 11

The execution, management and maintenance of schemes that are the subject of financing under this Protocol shall be the responsibility of Lebanon or the other beneficiaries referred to in Article 8 of this Protocol.

The Community shall make sure that this financial aid is expended in accordance with the agreed allocations and to the best economic advantage.

Article 12

1. As regards projects and measures financed by the Community, participation in tendering procedures and other procedures for the award of contracts shall be open, on equal terms, to all natural or legal persons of the Member States and of Lebanon.

2. To promote participation by Lebanese undertakings in the performance of works contracts, an accelerated procedure for issuing invitations to tender involving shorter time limits for the submission of tenders may be used at the proposal of the relevant Community body where the works in question, because of their scale, are mainly of interest to Lebanese undertakings.

This accelerated procedure may be used for invitations to tender the value of which is estimated at less than one million European units of account.

3. Participation by other countries in contracts financed by the Community may be decided by mutual agreement in exceptional cases.

Participation by third countries may also be decided on, in the same circumstances, where the Community participates in the financing of schemes together with other sources of funds.

Article 13

Under its national law in force, Lebanon shall apply to contracts awarded for the execution of projects or measures financed by the Community fiscal and customs arrangements as favourable as those applied in respect of other international organizations.

Article 14

Where a loan is accorded to a beneficiary other than the Lebanese State, the provision of a guarantee by the latter or of other adequate guarantees may be required by the Community as a condition of the grant of the loan.

Article 15

Throughout the duration of the loans accorded pursuant to this Protocol, Lebanon shall undertake to make available to debtors enjoying such loans the foreign currency necessary for the payment of interest and commission and the repayment of principal.

Article 16

The results of financial and technical cooperation shall be examined annually by the Cooperation Council. The latter shall define, where appropriate, the general guidelines of such cooperation.

PROTOCOL 2

concerning the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and methods of administrative cooperation

TITLE I

Definition of the concept of 'originating products'

Article 1

For the purpose of implementing the Agreement, provided that they were transported directly within the meaning of Article 5, the following products shall be considered as:

1. products originating in Lebanon:
 - (a) products wholly obtained in Lebanon,
 - (b) products obtained in Lebanon, in the manufacture of which products other than those wholly obtained in Lebanon are used, provided that the said products have undergone sufficient working or processing within the meaning of Article 3. This condition shall not apply, however, to products which, within the meaning of this Protocol, originate in the Community;
2. products originating in the Community:
 - (a) products wholly obtained in the Community,
 - (b) products obtained in the Community, in the manufacture of which products other than those wholly obtained in the Community are used, provided that the said products have undergone sufficient working or processing within the meaning of Article 3. This condition shall not apply, however, to products which, within the meaning of this Protocol, originate in Lebanon.

The products in List C in Annex IV shall be temporarily excluded from the scope of this Protocol.

Article 2

The following shall be considered as 'wholly obtained' either in Lebanon or in the Community, within the meaning of Article 1 (1) (a) and (2) (a):

- (a) mineral products extracted from their soil or from their seabed;
- (b) vegetable products harvested there;
- (c) live animals born and raised there;
- (d) products from live animals raised there;
- (e) products obtained by hunting or fishing conducted there;
- (f) products of sea fishing and other products taken from the sea by their vessels;
- (g) products made aboard their factory ships exclusively from products referred to in subparagraph (f);
- (h) used articles collected there, fit only for the recovery of raw materials;
- (i) waste and scrap resulting from manufacturing operations conducted there;
- (j) goods produced there exclusively from products specified in subparagraphs (a) to (i).

Article 3

1. For the purpose of implementing the provisions of Article 1 (1) (b) and (2) (b), the following shall be considered as sufficient working or processing:

- (a) working or processing as a result of which the goods obtained receive classification under a heading other than that covering each of the products worked or processed, except, however, working or processing specified in List A in Annex II, where the special provisions of that list apply;

(b) working or processing specified in List B in Annex III.

'Sections', 'chapters' and 'headings' shall mean the sections, chapters and headings in the Brussels Nomenclature for the classification of goods in customs tariffs.

2. When for a given product obtained, a percentage rule limits in Lists A and B the value of the materials and parts which can be used, the total value of these materials and parts, whether or not they have changed heading in the course of the working, processing or assembly within the limits and under the conditions laid down in each of those two lists, may not exceed, in relation to the value of the product obtained, the value corresponding either to the common rate, if the rates are identical in both lists, or to the higher of the two if they are different.

3. For the purpose of implementing Article 1 (1) (b) and (2) (b), the following shall always be considered as insufficient working or processing to confer the status of originating product, whether or not there is a change of heading:

- (a) operations to ensure the preservation of merchandise in good condition during transport and storage (ventilation, spreading out, drying, chilling, placing in salt, sulphur dioxide or other aqueous solutions, removal of damaged parts, and like operations);
- (b) simple operations consisting of removal of dust, sifting or screening, sorting, classifying, matching (including the making up of sets of articles), washing, painting, cutting up;
- (c) (i) changes of packaging and breaking up and assembly of consignments,
 - (ii) simple placing in bottles, flasks, bags, cases, boxes, fixing on cards or boards, etc., and all other simple packaging operations;

- (d) affixing marks, labels or other like distinguishing signs on products or their packaging;
- (e) simple mixing of products, whether or not of different kinds, where one or more components of the mixture do not meet the conditions laid down in this Protocol to enable them to be considered as originating;
- (f) simple assembly of articles to constitute a complete article;
- (g) a combination of two or more operations specified in subparagraphs (a) to (f);
- (h) slaughter of animals.

Article 4

Where Lists A and B referred to in Article 3 provide that goods obtained in Lebanon or in the Community shall be considered as originating therein only if the value of the products worked or processed does not exceed a given percentage of the value of the goods obtained, the values to be taken into consideration for determining such a percentage shall be:

— on the one hand:

as regards products the importation of which can be proved: their customs value at the time of importation,

as regards products of undetermined origin: the earliest ascertainable price paid for such products in the territory of the Contracting Party where manufacture takes place;

— and on the other hand:

the ex-works price of the goods obtained, less internal taxes refunded or refundable on exportation.

Article 5

1. For the purpose of implementing Article 1, originating products the transport of which is effected without their entering into territory other than that of the Contracting Parties are considered as transported directly from Lebanon to the Community or from the Community to Lebanon. However, goods originating in Lebanon or in the Community and constituting one single consignment which is not split up may be transported through territories other than those of the Contracting Parties with, should the occasion arise, transshipment or temporary warehousing in such territories, provided that the crossing of the latter territories is justified for geographical reasons, that the goods have remained under the surveillance of the customs authorities in the countries of transit or warehousing, that they have not been put on the markets of such countries nor been released for home use there and have not undergone operations other than unloading, reloading or any operation designed to maintain them in good condition.

2. Evidence that the conditions referred to in paragraph 1 have been fulfilled shall be supplied to the responsible customs authorities in the Community or in Lebanon by the production of:

- (a) a through bill of lading issued in the exporting country covering the passage through the country of transit; or
- (b) a certificate issued by the customs authorities of the country of transit:
 - giving an exact description of the goods,
 - stating the dates of unloading and reloading of the goods or of their embarkation or disembarkation, identifying the ships used,
 - certifying the conditions under which the goods remained in the transit country;
- (c) or failing these, any substantiating documents.

TITLE II

Arrangements for administrative cooperation

Article 6

1. Evidence of the originating status of products, within the meaning of this Protocol, is given by a movement certificate EUR. 1, a specimen of which is given in Annex V to this Protocol.

However, evidence of the originating status of products, within the meaning of this Protocol, which form the subject of postal consignments (including parcels), provided that they consist only of originating products and that the value does not exceed 1 000 units of account per consignment, may be given by a form EUR. 2, a specimen of which is given in Annex VI to this Protocol.

The unit of account (u.a.) has a value of 0.88867088 grams of fine gold. Should the unit of account be changed, the Contracting Parties shall make contact with each other at the level of the Cooperation Council to redefine the value in terms of gold.

2. Without prejudice to Article 3 (3), where, at the request of the person declaring the goods at the customs, a dismantled or non-assembled article falling within Chapter 84 or 85 of the Brussels Nomenclature is imported by instalments on the conditions laid down by the competent authorities, it shall be considered to be a single article and a movement certificate may be submitted for the whole article upon importation of the first instalment.

3. Accessories, spare parts and tools dispatched with a piece of equipment, machine, apparatus or vehicle which are part of the normal equipment and included in the price thereof or are not separately invoiced are regarded as one with the piece of equipment, machine, apparatus or vehicle in question.

Article 7

1. A movement certificate EUR. 1 shall be issued by the customs authorities of the exporting State when the goods to which it relates are exported. It shall be made available to the exporter as soon as actual exportation has been effected or ensured.

2. In exceptional circumstances a movement certificate EUR. 1 may also be issued after the exportation of the goods to which it relates if it was not issued at the time of exportation because of errors, involuntary omissions or special circumstances. In this case, the certificate shall bear a special reference to the conditions in which it was issued.

3. A movement certificate EUR. 1 shall be issued only where application has been made in writing by the exporter. Such application shall be made on a form, a specimen of which is given in Annex V to this Protocol, which shall be completed in accordance with this Protocol.

4. A movement certificate EUR. 1 may be issued only where it can serve as the documentary evidence required for the purpose of implementing the Agreement.

5. Applications for movement certificates EUR. 1 must be preserved for at least two years by the customs authorities of the exporting State.

Article 8

1. A movement certificate EUR. 1 shall be issued by the customs authorities of the exporting State, if the goods can be considered 'originating products' within the meaning of this Protocol.

2. For the purpose of verifying whether the conditions stated in paragraph 1 have been met, the customs authorities shall have the right to call for any documentary evidence or to carry out any check which they consider appropriate.

3. It shall be the responsibility of the customs authorities of the exporting State to ensure that the forms referred to in Article 9 are duly completed. In particular, they shall check whether the space reserved for the description of the goods has been completed in such a manner as to exclude all possibility of fraudulent additions. To this end, the description of the goods must be indicated without leaving any blank lines. Where the space is not completely filled a horizontal line must be drawn below the last line of the description, the empty space being crossed through.

4. The date of issue of the movement certificate must be indicated in the part of the certificate reserved for the customs authorities.

Article 9

Movement certificates EUR. 1 shall be made out on the form of which a specimen is given in Annex V to this Protocol. This form shall be printed in one or more of the languages in which the Agreement is drawn up. Certificates shall be made out in one of these languages and in accordance with the provisions of the domestic law of the exporting State; if they are handwritten, they shall be completed in ink and in capital letters.

Each certificate shall measure 210 × 297 mm. A tolerance of up to plus 8 mm or minus 5 mm in the length shall be allowed. The paper used must be white writing paper, sized, not containing mechanical pulp and weighing not less than 25 g/m². It shall have a printed green guilloché-pattern background making any falsification by mechanical or chemical means apparent to the eye.

The exporting States may reserve the right to print the certificates themselves or may have them printed by approved printers. In the latter case, each certificate must include a reference to such approval. Each certificate must bear the name and address of the printer or a mark by which the printer can be identified. It shall also bear a serial number, either printed or not, by which it can be identified.

Article 10

1. Under the responsibility of the exporter, he or his authorized representative shall request the issue of a movement certificate EUR. 1.
2. The exporter or his representative shall submit with his request any appropriate supporting document proving that the goods to be exported are such as to qualify for the issue of a movement certificate EUR. 1.

Article 11

A movement certificate EUR. 1 must be submitted, within five months of the date of issue by the customs authorities of the exporting State, to the customs authorities of the importing State where the goods are entered.

Article 12

Movement certificates EUR. 1 shall be submitted to customs authorities in the importing State, in accordance with the procedures laid down by that State. The said authorities may require a translation of a certificate.

They may also require the import declaration to be accompanied by a statement from the importer to the effect that the goods meet the conditions required for the implementation of the Agreement.

Article 13

1. A movement certificate EUR. 1 which is submitted to the customs authorities of the importing State after the final date for presentation specified in Article 11 may be accepted for the purpose of applying preferential treatment, where the failure to submit the certificate by the final date set is due to reasons of *force majeure* or exceptional circumstances.

2. In other cases of belated presentation, the customs authorities of the importing State may accept the certificates where the goods have been submitted to them before the said final date.

Article 14

The discovery of slight discrepancies between the statements made in the movement certificate EUR. 1 and those made in the documents submitted to the customs office for the purpose of carrying out the formalities for importing the goods shall not *ipso facto* render the certificate null and void if it is duly established that the certificate does correspond to the goods submitted.

Article 15

It shall always be possible to replace one or more movement certificates EUR. 1 by one or more other movement certificates EUR. 1

provided that this is done at the customs office where the goods are located.

Article 16

Form EUR. 2, a specimen of which is given in Annex VI, shall be completed by the exporter or, under his responsibility, by his authorized representative. It shall be made out in one of the languages in which the Agreement is drawn up and in accordance with the provisions of the domestic law of the exporting State. If it is handwritten it must be completed in ink and in capital letters. If the goods contained in the consignment have already been subject to verification in the exporting country by reference to the definition of the concept of 'originating products' the exporter may refer to this check in the 'remarks' box of form EUR. 2.

Form EUR. 2 shall measure 210 × 148 mm. A tolerance of up to plus 8 mm or minus 5 mm in the length shall be allowed. The paper used shall be white writing paper, sized, not containing mechanical pulp and weighing not less than 64 g/m².

The exporting States may reserve the right to print the forms themselves or may have them printed by approved printers. In the latter case each form must include a reference to such approval. In addition, the form must bear the distinctive sign attributed to the approved printer and a serial number, either printed or not, by which it can be identified.

A form EUR. 2 shall be completed for each postal consignment.

These provisions do not exempt exporters from complying with any other formalities required by customs or postal regulations.

Article 17

1. Goods sent as small packages to private persons or forming part of travellers' personal luggage shall be admitted as originating products without requiring the production of a movement certificate EUR. 1 or the completion of a form EUR. 2, provided that such goods are not imported by way of trade and have been declared as meeting the conditions required for the application of these provisions, and where there is no doubt as to the veracity of such declaration.

2. Importations which are occasional and consist solely of goods for the personal use of the recipients or travellers or their families shall not be considered as importations by way of trade if it is evident from the nature and quantity of the goods that no commercial purpose is in view. Furthermore, the total value of these goods must not exceed 60 units of account in the case of small packages or 200 units of account in the case of the contents of travellers' personal luggage.

Article 18

1. Goods sent from the Community or from Lebanon for exhibition in another country and sold after the exhibition for importation into Lebanon or into the Community shall benefit on importation from the provisions of the Agreement on condition that the goods meet the requirements of this Protocol entitling them to be recognized as originating in the Community or in Lebanon and provided that it is shown to the satisfaction of the customs authorities that:

- (a) an exporter has consigned these goods from the Community or from Lebanon to the country in which the exhibition is held and has exhibited them there;

- (b) the goods have been sold or otherwise disposed of by that exporter to someone in Lebanon or in the Community;
- (c) the goods have been consigned during the exhibition or immediately thereafter to Lebanon or to the Community in the state in which they were sent for exhibition;
- (d) the goods have not, since they were consigned for exhibition, been used for any purpose other than demonstration at the exhibition.

2. A movement certificate EUR. 1 must be produced to the customs authorities in the normal manner. The name and address of the exhibition must be indicated thereon. Where necessary, additional documentary evidence of the nature of the goods and the conditions under which they have been exhibited may be required.

3. Paragraph 1 shall apply to any trade, industrial, agricultural or crafts exhibition, fair or similar public show or display which is not organized for private purposes in shops or business premises with a view to the sale of foreign goods, and during which the goods remain under customs control.

Article 19

1. When a certificate is issued within the meaning of Article 7 (2) of this Protocol after the goods to which it relates have actually been exported, the exporter must in the application referred to in Article 7 (3) of this Protocol:

- indicate the place and date of exportation of the goods to which the certificate relates,
- certify that no movement certificate EUR. 1 was issued at the time of exportation of the goods in question, and state the reasons.

2. The customs authorities may issue a movement certificate EUR. 1 retrospectively only after verifying that the information supplied in the exporter's application agrees with that in the corresponding file.

Certificates issued retrospectively must be endorsed with one of the following phrases: 'NACHTRÄGLICH AUSGESTELLT', 'DÉLIVRÉ A POSTERIORI', 'RILASCIATO A POSTERIORI', 'AFGEGEVEN A POSTERIORI', 'ISSUED RETROSPECTIVELY', 'UDSTEDT EFTERFØLGENDE', 'شهادة نسبي ونبلا لاحد'.

Article 20

In the event of the theft, loss or destruction of a movement certificate EUR. 1, the exporter may apply to the customs authorities which issued it for a duplicate made out on the basis of the export documents in their possession. The duplicate issued in this way must be endorsed with one of the following words: 'DUPLIKAT', 'DUPLICATA', 'DUPLICATO', 'DUPLICAAT', 'DUPLICATE', 'مكررۃ بالنسبۃ الی اصل'.

Article 21

Lebanon and the Community shall take all necessary steps to ensure that goods traded under cover of a movement certificate EUR. 1 which in the course of transport use a free zone situated in their territory are not replaced by other goods and that they do not undergo handling other than normal operations designed to prevent their deterioration.

Article 22

In order to ensure the proper application of this Title, Lebanon and the Community shall assist each other, through their respective customs administrations, in checking the authenticity of movement certificates EUR. 1 and the accuracy of the information concerning the actual origin of the products concerned and the declarations by exporters on forms EUR. 2.

Article 23

Penalties shall be imposed on any person who, in order to enable goods to be accepted as eligible for preferential treatment, draws up or causes to be drawn up either a document which contains incorrect particulars for the purpose of obtaining a movement certificate EUR. 1 or a form EUR. 2 containing incorrect particulars.

Article 24

1. Subsequent verification of movement certificates EUR. 1 and of forms EUR. 2 shall be carried out at random or whenever the customs authorities of the importing State have reasonable doubt as to the authenticity of the document or the accuracy of the information regarding the true origin of the goods in question.

2. For the purpose of implementing paragraph 1, the customs authorities of the importing State shall return the movement certificate EUR. 1 or the form EUR. 2, or a photocopy thereof, to the customs authorities of the exporting State, giving, where appropriate, the reasons of form or substance for an inquiry. The invoice, if it has been submitted, or a copy thereof shall be attached to the form EUR. 2 and the customs authorities shall forward any information that has been obtained suggesting that the particulars given on the said certificate or the said form are inaccurate.

If the customs authorities of the importing State decide to suspend implementation of Title I of the Agreement while awaiting the results of the verification; they shall offer to release the goods to the importer subject to any precautionary measures judged necessary.

3. The customs authorities of the importing State shall be informed of the results of the verification as quickly as possible. These results must be such as to make it possible to determine whether the disputed movement certificate EUR. 1 or form EUR. 2 applies to the goods actually

exported, and whether these goods can, in fact, qualify for the application of the preferential arrangements.

If such disputes cannot be settled between the customs authorities of the importing State and those of the exporting State, or if they raise a question as to the interpretation of this Protocol, they shall be submitted to the Customs Cooperation Committee.

In all cases the settlement of disputes between the importer and the customs authorities of the importing State shall be under the legislation of the importing State.

Article 25

The Cooperation Council may decide to amend the provisions of this Protocol.

Article 26

1. The Community and Lebanon shall take any measures necessary to enable movement certificates EUR. 1 as well as forms EUR. 2 to be submitted, in accordance with Articles 11 and 12 of this Protocol, from the day on which it enters into force.

2. The certificates of type A.RL. 1 as well as forms A.RL. 2 may be used until stocks are exhausted and at the latest up to and including 30 June 1978 under the conditions laid down by this Protocol.

3. The movement certificates EUR. 1 and the forms EUR. 2 printed in the Member States before the date of the entry into force of this Protocol which do not conform to the models in Annexes V and VI to this Protocol may continue to be used until stocks are exhausted, under the conditions laid down by this Protocol.

Article 27

The Community and Lebanon shall each take the steps necessary to implement this Protocol.

Article 28

The Annexes to this Protocol shall form an integral part thereof.

Article 29

The provisions of the Agreement may be applied to goods which comply with the provisions of Title I and which, on the date of the entry into force of the Agreement, are either in transit, or are in the Community or in Lebanon in temporary storage, in bonded warehouses or in free zones, subject to the submission to the customs authorities of the importing State within four months from that date of a certificate A.R.L. 1 issued under the conditions of Article 26 (2) or of a certificate EUR. 1 endorsed retrospectively by the competent authorities of the exporting State together with the documents showing that the goods have been transported directly.

Article 30

The endorsements referred to in Articles 19 and 20 shall be inserted in the 'remarks' box of the certificate.

ANNEX I

Explanatory notes

Note 1— Articles 1 and 2

The terms 'the Community' and 'Lebanon' shall also cover the territorial waters of the Member States of the Community and of Lebanon respectively.

Vessels operating on the high seas, including factory ships, on which fish caught are worked or processed, shall be considered as part of the territory of the State to which they belong provided that they satisfy the conditions set out in Explanatory Note 5.

Note 2 — Article 1

In order to determine whether goods originate in the Community or in Lebanon it shall not be necessary to establish whether the power and fuel, plant and equipment, and machines and tools used to obtain such goods originate in third countries or not.

Note 3 — Article 3 (1) and (2) and Article 4

The percentage rule constitutes, where the product obtained appears in List A, a criterion additional to that of change of heading for any non-originating product used.

Note 4 — Article 1

Packing shall be considered as forming a whole with the goods contained therein. This provision, however, shall not apply to packing which is not of the normal type for the article packed, and which has intrinsic utilization value, and is of a durable nature, apart from its function as packing.

Note 5 — Article 2 (f)

The term 'their vessels' shall apply only to vessels:

- which are registered or recorded in a Member State or in Lebanon,
- which sail under the flag of a Member State or of Lebanon,
- at least 50% of which are owned by nationals of the Member States and Lebanon or by a company which has its head office in a Member State or in Lebanon, of which the manager, managers, chairman of the board, and the majority of the members of such board are nationals of the Member States or Lebanon and of which, in addition, in the case of partnerships or limited companies, at least half the capital belongs to the Member States or Lebanon or to public bodies or nationals of the Member States or of Lebanon,
- of which the captain and officers are all nationals of the Member States or of Lebanon,
- of which at least 75% of the crew are nationals of the Member States or of Lebanon.

Note 6— Article 4

'Ex-works price' shall mean the price paid to the manufacturer in whose undertaking the last working or processing is carried out, provided the price includes the value of all the products used in manufacture.

'Customs value' shall be understood as meaning the customs value laid down in the Convention concerning the valuation of goods for customs purposes signed in Brussels on 15 December 1950.

ANNEX II

LIST A

List of working or processing operations which result in a change of tariff heading without conferring the status of 'originating products' on the products undergoing such operations, or conferring this status only subject to certain conditions

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
02.06	Meat and edible meat offals (except poultry liver), salted, in brine, dried or smoked	Salting, placing in brine, drying or smoking of meat and edible meat offals of heading Nos 02.01 and 02.04	
03.02	Fish, dried, salted or in brine, smoked fish, whether or not cooked before or during the smoking process	Drying, salting, placing in brine; smoking of fish, whether cooked or not	
04.02	Milk and cream, preserved, concentrated or sweetened	Preserving, concentrating, or adding sugar to milk or cream of heading No 04.01	
04.03	Butter	Manufacture from milk or cream	
04.04	Cheese and curd	Manufacture from products of heading Nos 04.01, 04.02 and 04.03	
07.02	Vegetables (whether or not cooked), preserved by freezing	Freezing of vegetables	

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
07.03	Vegetables, provisionally preserved in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions, but not specially prepared for immediate consumption	Placing in brine or in other solutions of vegetables of heading No 07.01	
07.04	Dried, dehydrated or evaporated vegetables, whole, cut, sliced, broken or in powder, but not further prepared	Drying, dehydration, evaporation cutting, grinding, powdering of vegetables of heading Nos 07.01 to 07.03	
08.10	Fruit (whether or not cooked), preserved by freezing, not containing added sugar	Freezing of fruit	
08.11	Fruit provisionally preserved (for example, by sulphur dioxide gas, in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions), but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption	Placing in brine or in other solutions of fruit of heading Nos 08.01 to 08.09	
08.12	Fruit, dried, other than that falling within heading No 08.01, 08.02, 08.03, 08.04 or 08.05	Drying of fruit	
11.01	Cereal flours	Manufacture from cereals	
11.02	Cereal groats and cereal meal; other worked cereal grains (for example, rolled, flaked, polished, pearled or kibbled, but not further prepared), except husked, glazed, polished or broken rice; germ of cereals, whole, rolled, flaked or prepared	Manufacture from cereals	

11.03	Flours of the leguminous vegetables falling within heading No 07.05	Manufacture from dried leguminous vegetables
11.04	Flours of the fruits falling within any heading in Chapter 8	Manufacture from fruits of Chapter 8
11.05	Flour, meal and flakes of potato	Manufacture from potatoes
11.06	Flour and meal of sago and of manioc, arrowroot, salep and other roots and tubers falling within heading No 07.06	Manufacture from products of heading No 07.06
11.07	Malt, roasted or not	Manufacture from cereals
11.08	Starches; inulin	Manufacture from cereals of Chapter 10, or from potatoes or other products of Chapter 7
11.09	Wheat gluten, whether or not dried	Manufacture from wheat or wheat flours
15.01	Lard, other pig fat and poultry fat, rendered or solvent-extracted	Manufacture from products of heading No 02.05
15.02	Fats of bovine cattle, sheep or goats, unrendered; rendered or solvent-extracted fats (including 'premier jus') obtained from those unrendered fats	Manufacture from products of heading Nos 02.01 and 02.06
15.04	Fats and oils, of fish and marine mammals, whether or not refined	Manufacture from fish or marine mammals caught by fishing vessels of third countries
15.06	Other animal oils and fats (including neat's-foot oil and fats from bones or waste)	Manufacture from products of Chapter 2

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
ex 15.07	Fixed vegetable oils, fluid or solid, crude, refined or purified, but not including Chinawood oil, myrtle-wax, Japan wax or oil of tung nuts, oleococca seeds or oiticia seeds; also not including oils of a kind used in machinery or mechanical appliances or for industrial purposes other than the manufacture of edible products	Manufacture from products of Chapters 7 and 12	
16.01	Sausages and the like, of meat, meat offal or animal blood	Manufacture from products of Chapter 2	
16.02	Other prepared or preserved meat or meat offal	Manufacture from products of Chapter 2	
16.04	Prepared or preserved fish, including caviar and caviar substitutes	Manufacture from products of Chapter 3	
16.05	Crustaceans and molluscs, prepared or preserved	Manufacture from products of Chapter 3	
17.02	Other sugars; sugar syrups; artificial honey (whether or not mixed with natural honey); caramel	Manufacture from any product	
17.04	Sugar confectionery, not containing cocoa	Manufacture from other products of Chapter 17 the value of which exceeds 30% of the value of the finished product	

17.05	Flavoured or coloured sugars, syrups and molasses, but not including fruit juices containing added sugar in any proportion	Manufacture from other products of Chapter 17 the value of which exceeds 30% of the value of the finished product	
18.06	Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa	Manufacture from products of Chapter 17 the value of which exceeds 30% of the value of the finished product	
19.01	Malt extract	Manufacture from products of heading No 11.07	
19.02	Preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract, of a kind used as infant food or for dietetic or culinary purposes, containing less than 50% by weight of cocoa	Manufacture from cereals and derivatives thereof, meat and milk, or in which the value of products of Chapter 17 used exceeds 30% of the value of the finished product	
19.03	Macaroni, spaghetti and similar products		Manufacture from durum wheat
19.04	Tapioca and sago; tapioca and sago substitutes from potato or other starches	Manufacture from potato starch	
19.05	Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereals or cereal products (puffed rice, corn-flakes and similar products)	Manufacture from any product other than of Chapter 17 ⁽¹⁾ or in which the value of the products of Chapter 17 used exceeds 30% of the value of the finished product	
19.06	Communion wafers, empty cachets of a kind suitable for pharmaceutical use, sealing wafers, rice paper, and similar products	Manufacture from products of Chapter 11	

(1) This rule does not apply where the use of maize of the 'zea indurata' type or 'durum wheat' is concerned.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
19.07	Bread, ships' biscuits and other ordinary bakers' wares, not containing added sugar, honey, eggs, fats, cheese or fruit	Manufacture from products of Chapter 11	
19.08	Pastry, biscuits, cakes and other fine bakers' wares, whether or not containing cocoa in any proportion	Manufacture from products of Chapter 11	
20.01	Vegetables and fruit prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid, with or without sugar, whether or not containing salt, spices or mustard	Preserving vegetables, fresh or frozen or preserved temporarily or preserved in vinegar	
20.02	Vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid	Preserving vegetables fresh or frozen	
20.03	Fruit preserved by freezing, containing added sugar	Manufacture from products of Chapter 17 of which the value exceeds 30% of the value of the finished product	
20.04	Fruits, fruit-peel and parts of plants, preserved by sugar (drained, glacé or crystallized)	Manufacture from products of Chapter 17 of which the value exceeds 30% of the value of the finished product	
ex 20.05	Jams, fruit jellies, marmalades, fruit purées and fruit pastes, being cooked preparations, containing added sugar	Manufacture from products of Chapter 17 of which the value exceeds 30% of the value of the finished product	
20.06	Fruit otherwise prepared or preserved whether or not containing added sugar or spices		

	A. Nuts		Manufacture, without added sugar or spirit, in which the value of the constituent 'originating products' of heading Nos 08.01, 08.05 and 12.01, represents at least 60% of the value of the manufactured product
	B. Other fruits	Manufactured from products of Chapter 17 of which the value exceeds 30% of the value of the finished product	
ex 20.07	Fruit juices (including grape must), whether or not containing added sugar, but unfermented and not containing spirit	Manufacture from products of Chapter 17 of which the value exceeds 30% of the value of the finished product	
ex 21.01	Roasted chicory and extracts thereof	Manufacture from chicory roots, fresh or dried	
21.05	Soups and broths in liquid, solid or powder forms; homogenized food preparations	Manufacture from products of heading No 20.02	
22.02	Lemonade, flavoured spa waters and flavoured aerated waters, and other non-alcoholic beverages, not including fruit and vegetable juices falling within heading No 20.07	Manufacture from fruit juices ⁽¹⁾ or in which the value of products of Chapter 17 used exceeds 30% of the value of the finished product	
22.06	Vermouths, and other wines of fresh grapes flavoured with aromatic extracts	Manufacture from products of heading No 08.04, 20.07, 22.04 or 22.05	
22.08	Ethyl alcohol or neutral spirits, undenatured, of a strength of 80° or higher; denatured spirits (including ethyl alcohol and neutral spirits) of any strength	Manufacture from products of heading No 08.04, 20.07, 22.04 or 22.05	

⁽¹⁾ This rule does not apply where fruit juices of pineapple, lime and grapefruit are concerned.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
22.09	Spirits (other than those of heading No 22.08); liqueurs and other spirituous beverages; compound alcoholic preparations (known as 'concentrated extracts') for the manufacture of beverages	Manufacture from products of heading No 08.04, 20.07, 22.04 or 22.05	
22.10	Vinegar and substitutes for vinegar	Manufacture from products of heading No 08.04, 20.07, 22.04 or 22.05	
ex 23.03	Residues from the manufacture of maize starch (excluding concentrated steeping liquors), of a protein content, calculated on the dry product, exceeding 40% dry weight	Manufacture from maize or maize flour	
23.04	Oil cake and other residues (except dregs) resulting from the extraction of vegetable oils	Manufacture from various products	
23.07	Sweetened forage; other preparations of a kind used in animal feeding	Manufacture from cereals and derived products, meat, milk, sugar and molasses	
ex 24.02	Cigarettes, cigars, smoking tobacco		Manufacture from products of heading No 24.01 of which at least 70% by quantity are 'originating

ex 28.38	Aluminium sulphate		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
30.03	Medicaments (including veterinary medicaments)		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
31.05	Other fertilizers; goods of Chapter 31 in tablets, lozenges and similar prepared forms or in packings of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
32.06	Colour lakes	Manufacture from materials of heading No 32.04 or 32.05 ⁽¹⁾	
32.07	Other colouring matter; inorganic products of a kind used as luminophores	Mixing of oxides or salts of Chapter 28 with extenders such as barium sulphate, chalk barium carbonate and satin white ⁽¹⁾	
33.05	Aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils, including such products suitable for medicinal uses	Manufacture from products of heading No 33.01 ⁽¹⁾	
35.05	Dextrins and dextrin glues; soluble or roasted starches; starch glues		Manufacture from maize or potatoes
37.01	Photographic plates and film in the flat, sensitized, unexposed, of any material other than paper, paper-board or cloth	Manufacture from products of heading No 37.02 ⁽¹⁾	
37.02	Film in rolls, sensitized, unexposed, perforated or not	Manufacture from products of heading No 37.01 ⁽¹⁾	
37.04	Sensitized plates and film, exposed but not developed, negative or positive	Manufacture from products of heading No 37.01 or 37.02 ⁽¹⁾	

⁽¹⁾ These provisions do not apply where the products are obtained from products which have acquired the status of originating products in accordance with the conditions laid down in List B.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
38.11	Disinfectants, insecticides, fungicides, weed-killers, anti-sprouting products, rat poisons and similar products, put up in forms or packings for sale by retail or as preparations or as articles (for example, sulphur-treated bands, wicks and candles, fly-papers)		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
38.12	Prepared glazings, prepared dressings and prepared mordants, of a kind used in the textile, paper, leather or like industries		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
38.13	Pickling preparations for metal surfaces; fluxes and other auxiliary preparations for soldering, brazing or welding; soldering, brazing or welding powders and pastes consisting of metal and other materials; preparations of a kind used as cores or coatings for welding rods and electrodes		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
ex 38.14	Anti-knock preparations, oxidation inhibitors, gum inhibitors, viscosity improvers, anti-corrosive preparations and similar prepared additives for mineral oils, excluding prepared additives for lubricants		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product

38.15	Prepared rubber accelerators		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
38.17	Preparations and charges for fire-extinguishers; charged fire-extinguishing grenades		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
38.18	Composite solvents and thinners for varnishes and similar products		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
ex 38.19	<p>Chemical products and preparations of the chemical or allied industries (including those consisting of mixtures of natural products), not elsewhere specified or included; residual products of the chemical or allied industries, not elsewhere specified or included, excluding:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Fusel oil and Dippel's oil; — Naphthenic acids and their non-water-soluble salts, esters of naphthenic acids; — Sulphonaphthenic acids and their non-water-soluble salts; esters of sulphonaphthenic acids; — Petroleum sulphonates, excluding petroleum sulphonates of alkali metals, of ammonium or of ethanalamines, thiophenated sulphonic acids of oils obtained from bituminous minerals, and their salts; — Mixed alkylbenzenes and mixed alkyl-naphthalenes; — Ion exchangers; — Catalysts; — Getters for vacuum tubes; 		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
ex 38.19 (cont'd)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Refractory cements or mortars and similar preparations; — Alkaline iron oxide for the purification of gas; — Carbon (excluding that in artificial graphite of heading No 38.01) of metallo-graphite or other compounds, in the form of small plates, bars or other semi-manufactures — Sorbitol other than sorbitol of heading No 29.04 		
ex 39.02	Polymerization products		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
39.07	Articles of materials of the kinds described in heading Nos 39.01 to 39.06		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
40.05	Plates, sheets and strip, of unvulcanized natural or synthetic rubber, other than smoked sheets and crepe sheets of heading No 40.01 or 40.02; granules of unvulcanized natural or synthetic rubber compounded ready for vulcanization; unvulcanized natural or synthetic rubber, compounded (with or without the addition of powdered before or after coagulation either with carbon black		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product

	mineral oil) or with silica (with or without the addition of mineral oil), in any form, of a kind known as masterbatch		
41.08	Patent leather and imitation patent leather; metallized leather		Varnishing or metallizing of leather of heading Nos 41.02 to 41.07 (other than skin leather of crossed Indian sheep and of Indian goat or kid, not further prepared than vegetable tanned, or if otherwise prepared obviously unsuitable for immediate use in the manufacture of leather articles) in which the value of the skin leather used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
43.03	Articles of furskin	Making up from furskin in plates, crosses and similar forms (heading No ex 43.02) (1)	
44.21	Complete wooden packing cases, boxes, crates, drums and similar packings		Manufacture from boards not cut to size
45.03	Articles of natural cork		Manufacture from products of heading No 45.01
48.06	Paper and paperboard, ruled, lined or squared, but not otherwise printed, in rolls or sheets		Manufacture from paper pulp
48.14	Writing blocks, envelopes, letter cards, plain postcards, correspondence cards; boxes, pouches, wallets and writing compendiums, of paper or paperboard, containing only an assortment of paper stationery		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product

(1) These provisions do not apply where the products are obtained from products which have acquired the status of originating products in accordance with the conditions laid down in List B.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
48.15	Other paper and paperboard, cut to size or shape	Manufacture from products of heading No 49.11	Manufacture from paper pulp
48.16	Boxes, bags and other packing containers, of paper or paperboard		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
49.09	Picture postcards, Christmas and other picture greeting cards, printed by any process, with or without trimmings		Manufacture from products of heading No 49.11
49.10	Calendars of any kind, of paper or paperboard, including calendar blocks		Manufacture from products of heading No 49.11
50.04(1)	Silk yarn, other than yarn of noil or other waste silk, not put up for retail sale		Manufacture from products other than those of heading No 50.04
50.05(1)	Yarn spun from silk waste other than noil, not put up for retail sale		Manufacture from products of heading No 50.03
50.06(1)	Yarn spun from noil silk, not put up for retail sale		Manufacture from products of heading No 50.03
50.07(1)	Silk yarn and yarn spun from noil or other waste silk, put up for retail sale		Manufacture from products of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03
ex 50.08(1)	Imitation catgut of silk		Manufacture from products of heading No 50.01 or from products of heading No 50.03 neither carded nor combed
50.09(2)	Woven fabrics of silk or of waste silk other than noil		Manufacture from products of heading No 50.02 or 50.03

50.10 ⁽²⁾	Woven fabrics of noil silk	Manufacture from products of heading No 50.02 or 50.03
51.01 ⁽¹⁾	Yarn of man-made fibres (continuous), not put up for retail sale	Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp
51.02 ⁽¹⁾	Monofil, strip (artificial straw and the like) and imitation catgut, of man-made fibre materials	Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp
51.03 ⁽¹⁾	Yarn of man-made fibres (continuous), put up for retail sale	Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp
51.04 ⁽²⁾	Woven fabrics of man-made fibres (continuous), including woven fabrics of monofil or strip of heading No 51.01 or 51.02	Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp

- (1) For yarn composed of two or more textile materials, the conditions shown in this list must also be met in respect of each of the headings under which yarns of the other textile materials of which the mixed yarn is composed would be classified. This rule, however, does not apply to any one or more mixed textile materials whose weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of textile materials incorporated.
- (2) For fabrics composed of two or more textile materials, the conditions shown in this list must also be met in respect of each of the headings under which fabric of the other textile materials of which the mixed fabric is composed would be classified. This rule, however, does not apply to any one or more mixed textile materials whose weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of textile materials incorporated. This percentage shall be increased:
- (i) to 20% where the material in question is yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of polyether, whether or not gimped, falling within heading Nos ex 51.01 and ex 58.07;
 - (ii) to 30% where the material in question is yarn of a width not exceeding 5 mm formed of a core consisting either of a thin strip of aluminium or of a film of artificial plastic material whether or not covered with aluminium powder, this core having been inserted and glued by means of a transparent or coloured glue between two films of artificial plastic material.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
52.01(1)	Metallized yarn, being textile yarn spun with metal or covered with metal by any process		Manufacture from chemical products, from textile pulp or from natural textile fibres, discontinuous man-made fibres or their waste, neither carded nor combed
52.02(2)	Woven fabrics of metal thread or of metallized yarn, of a kind used in articles of apparel, as furnishing fabrics or the like		Manufacture from chemical products, from textile pulp or from natural textile fibres, discontinuous man-made fibres or their waste
53.06(1)	Yarn of carded sheep's or lambs' wool (woollen yarn), not put up for retail sale		Manufacture from products of heading No 53.01 or 53.03
53.07(1)	Yarn of combed sheep's or lambs' wool (worsted yarn), not put up for retail sale		Manufacture from products of heading No 53.01 or 53.03
53.08(1)	Yarn of fine animal hair (carded or combed), not put up for retail sale		Manufacture from raw fine animal hair of heading No 53.02
53.09(1)	Yarn of horsehair or of other coarse animal hair, not put up for retail sale		Manufacture from raw coarse animal hair of heading No 53.02 or from raw horsehair of heading No 05.03
53.10(1)	Yarn of sheep's or lambs' wool, of horsehair or of other animal hair (fine or coarse), put up for retail sale		Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 05.03 and 53.01 to 53.04
53.11(2)	Woven fabrics of sheep's or lambs' wool or of fine animal hair		Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 53.01 to 53.05
53.12(2)	Woven fabrics of coarse animal hair other than horsehair		Manufacture from products of heading Nos 53.02 to 53.05

53.13(2)	Woven fabrics of horsehair	Manufacture from horsehair of heading No 05.03
54.03(1)	Flax or ramie yarn, not put up for retail sale	Manufacture either from products of heading No 54.01 neither carded nor combed or from products of heading No 54.02
54.04(1)	Flax or ramie yarn, put up for retail sale	Manufacture from materials of heading No 54.01 or 54.02
54.05(2)	Woven fabrics of flax or of ramie	Manufacture from materials of heading No 54.01 or 54.02
55.05(1)	Cotton yarn, not put up for retail sale	Manufacture from materials of heading No 55.01 or 55.03
55.06(1)	Cotton yarn, put up for retail sale	Manufacture from materials of heading No 55.01 or 55.03
55.07(2)	Cotton gauze	Manufacture from materials of heading No 55.01, 55.03 or 55.04
55.08(2)	Terry towelling and similar terry fabrics, of cotton	Manufacture from materials of heading No 55.01, 55.03 or 55.04

- (1) For yarn composed of two or more textile materials, the conditions shown in this list must also be met in respect of each of the headings under which yarns of the other textile materials of which the mixed yarn is composed would be classified. This rule, however, does not apply to any one or more mixed textile materials whose weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of textile materials incorporated.
- (2) For fabrics composed of two or more textile materials, the conditions shown in this list must also be met in respect of each of the headings under which fabric of the other textile materials of which the mixed fabric is composed would be classified. This rule, however, does not apply to any one or more mixed textile materials whose weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of textile materials incorporated. This percentage shall be increased:
- (i) to 20% where the material in question is yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of polyether, whether or not gimped, falling within heading Nos ex 51.01 and ex 58.07;
 - (ii) to 30% where the material in question is yarn of a width not exceeding 5 mm formed of a core consisting either of a thin strip of aluminium or of a film of artificial plastic material whether or not covered with aluminium powder, this core having been inserted and glued by means of a transparent or coloured glue between two films of artificial plastic material.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
55.09(1)	Other woven fabrics of cotton		Manufacture from materials of heading No 55.01, 55.03 or 55.04
56.01	Man-made fibres (discontinuous), not carded, combed or otherwise prepared for spinning		Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp
56.02	Continuous filament tow for the manufacture of man-made fibres (discontinuous)		Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp
56.03	Waste (including yarn waste and pulled or garnetted rags) of man-made fibres (continuous or discontinuous), not carded, combed or otherwise prepared for spinning		Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp
56.04	Man-made fibres (discontinuous or waste), carded, combed or otherwise prepared for spinning		Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp
56.05(2)	Yarn of man-made fibres (discontinuous or waste), not put up for retail sale		Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp
56.06(2)	Yarn of man-made fibres (discontinuous or waste), put up for retail sale		Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp
56.07(1)	Woven fabrics of man-made fibres (discontinuous or waste)		Manufacture from products of heading Nos 56.01 to 56.03
57.05(2)	Yarn of true hemp		Manufacture from raw true hemp

57.06 ⁽²⁾	Yarn of jute or of other textile bast fibres of heading No 57.03	Manufacture from raw jute, jute tow or from other raw textile bast fibres of heading No 57.03
57.07 ⁽²⁾	Yarn of other vegetable textile fibres	Manufacture from raw vegetable textile fibres of heading No 57.02 or 57.04
57.08	Paper yarn	Manufacture from products of Chapter 47, from chemical products, textile pulp or from natural textile fibres, discontinuous man-made fibres or their waste, neither carded nor combed
57.09 ⁽¹⁾	Woven fabrics of true hemp	Manufacture from products of heading No 57.01
57.10 ⁽¹⁾	Woven fabrics of jute or of other textile bast fabrics of heading No 57.03	Manufacture from raw jute, jute tow or from other raw textile bast fibres of heading No 57.03
57.11 ⁽¹⁾	Woven fabrics of other vegetable textile fibres	Manufacture from materials of heading No 57.02 or 57.04 or from coir yarn of heading No 57.07

- (1) For fabrics composed of two or more textile materials, the conditions shown in this list must also be met in respect of each of the headings under which fabric of the other textile materials of which the mixed fabric is composed would be classified. This rule, however, does not apply to any one or more mixed textile materials whose weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of textile materials incorporated. This percentage shall be increased:
- (i) to 20% where the material in question is yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of polyether, whether or not gimped, falling within heading Nos ex 51.01 and ex 58.07;
 - (ii) to 30% where the material in question is yarn of a width not exceeding 5 mm formed of a core consisting either of a thin strip of aluminium or of a film of artificial plastic material whether or not covered with aluminium powder, this core having been inserted and glued by means of a transparent or coloured glue between two films of artificial plastic material.
- (2) For yarn composed of two or more textile materials, the conditions shown in this list must also be met in respect of each of the headings under which yarns of the other textile materials of which the mixed yarn is composed would be classified. This rule, however, does not apply to any one or more mixed textile materials whose weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of textile materials incorporated.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
57.12	Woven fabrics of paper yarn		Manufacture from paper, from chemical products, textile pulp or from natural textile fibres, discontinuous man-made fibres or their waste
58.01(1)	Carpets, carpeting and rugs, knotted (made up or not)		Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 51.01, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03 or 57.01 to 57.04
58.02(1)	Other carpets, carpeting, rugs, mats and matting, and 'Kelem', 'Schumacks' and 'Karamanic' rugs and the like (made up or not)		Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 51.01, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03, 57.01 to 57.04 or from coir yarn of heading No 57.07
58.04(1)	Woven pile fabrics and chenille fabrics (other than terry towelling or similar terry fabrics of cotton of heading No 55.08 and fabrics of heading No 58.05)		Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03, 57.01 to 57.04 or from chemical products or textile pulp
58.05(1)	Narrow woven fabrics, and narrow fabrics (bolduc) consisting of warp without weft assembled by means of an adhesive, other than goods falling within heading No 58.06		Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03 or 57.01 to 57.04 or from chemical products or textile pulp
58.06(1)	Woven labels, badges and the like, not embroidered, in the piece, in strips or cut to shape or size		Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03 or from chemical products or textile pulp

58.07 ⁽¹⁾	Chenille yarn (including flock chenille yarn), gimped yarn (other than metallized yarn of heading No 52.01 and gimped horsehair yarn); braids and ornamental trimmings in the piece; tassels, pompons and the like	Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03 or from chemical products or textile pulp
58.08 ⁽¹⁾	Tulle and other net fabrics (but not including woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics), plain	Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03 or from chemical products or textile pulp
ex 58.09 ⁽¹⁾	Tulle and other net fabrics (but not including woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics), figured; mechanically made lace, in the piece, in strips or in motifs	Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03 or from chemical products or textile pulp
58.10	Embroidery, in the piece, in strips or in motifs	Manufacture in which the value of the product used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
59.01 ⁽¹⁾	Wadding and articles of wadding; textile flock and dust and mill neps	Manufacture either from natural fibres or from chemical products or textile pulp
59.02 ⁽¹⁾	Felt and articles of felt, whether or not impregnated or coated	Manufacture either from natural fibres or from chemical products or textile pulp

- ⁽¹⁾ For products composed of two or more textile materials, the conditions shown in this list must also be met in respect of each of the headings under which products of the other textile materials of which the mixed product is composed would be classified. This rule, however, does not apply to any one or more mixed textile materials whose weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of textile materials incorporated. This percentage shall be increased:
- (i) to 20% where the product in question is yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of polyether, whether or not gimped, falling within heading Nos ex 51.01 and ex 58.07;
 - (ii) to 30% where the product in question is yarn of a width not exceeding 5 mm formed of a core consisting either of a thin strip of aluminium or of a film of artificial plastic material whether or not covered with aluminium powder, this core having been inserted and glued by means of a transparent or coloured glue between two films of artificial plastic material.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
ex 59.02(1)	Needled felt, whether or not impregnated or coated		Manufacture from fibre or continuous polypropylene filament of which the denomination of the filaments is less than 8 denier and of which the value does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product
59.03(1)	Bonded fibre fabrics, similar bonded yarn fabrics, and articles of such fabrics, whether or not impregnated or coated		Manufacture either from natural fibres or from chemical products or textile pulp
59.04(1)	Twine, cordage, ropes and cables, plaited or not		Manufacture either from natural fibres or from chemical products or textile pulp or from coir yarn of heading No 57.07
59.05(1)	Nets and netting made of twine, cordage or rope, and made up fishing nets of yarn, twine, cordage or rope		Manufacture either from natural fibres or from chemical products or textile pulp or from coir yarn of heading No 57.07
59.06(1)	Other articles made from yarn, twine, cordage, rope or cables, other than textile fabrics and articles made from such fabrics		Manufacture either from natural fibres or from chemical products or textile pulp or from coir yarn of heading No 57.07
59.07	Textile fabrics coated with gum or amylaceous substances of a kind used for the outer covers of books and the like; tracing cloth; prepared painting canvas; buckram and similar fabrics for hat foundations and similar uses		Manufacture from yarn

59.08	Textile fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with preparations of cellulose derivatives or of other artificial plastic materials	Manufacture from yarn
59.09	Textile fabrics coated or impregnated with oil or preparations with a basis of drying oil	Manufacture from yarn
59.10(1)	Linoleum and materials prepared on a textile base in a similar manner to linoleum, whether or not cut to shape or of a kind used as floor coverings; floor coverings consisting of a coating applied on a textile base, cut to shape or not	Manufacture either from yarn or from textile fibres
59.11	Rubberized textile fabrics, other than rubberized knitted or crocheted goods	Manufacture from yarn
59.12	Textile fabrics otherwise impregnated or coated; painted canvas being theatrical scenery, studio backcloths or the like	Manufacture from yarn

- (1) For products composed of two or more textile materials, the conditions shown in this list must also be met in respect of each of the headings under which products of the other textile materials of which the mixed product is composed would be classified. This rule, however, does not apply to any one or more mixed textile materials whose weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of textile materials incorporated. This percentage shall be increased:
- (i) to 20% where the product in question is yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of polyether, whether or not gimped, falling within heading Nos ex 51.01 and ex 58.07;
 - (ii) to 30% where the product in question is yarn of a width not exceeding 5 mm formed of a core consisting either of a thin strip of aluminium or of a film of artificial plastic material whether or not covered with aluminium powder, this core having been inserted and glued by means of a transparent or coloured glue between two films of artificial plastic material.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
59.13(1)	Elastic fabrics and trimmings (other than knitted or crocheted goods) consisting of textile materials combined with rubber threads		Manufacture from single yarn
59.15(1)	Textile hosepiping and similar tubing, with or without lining, armour or accessories of other materials		Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03 or 57.01 to 57.04 or from chemical products or textile pulp
59.16(1)	Transmission, conveyor or elevator belts or belting, of textile material, whether or not strengthened with metal or other material		Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03 or 57.01 to 57.04 or from chemical products or textile pulp
59.17(1)	Textile fabrics and textile articles, of a kind commonly used in machinery or plant		Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03 or 57.01 to 57.04 or from chemical products or textile pulp
ex Chapter 60(1)	Knitted and crocheted goods, excluding knitted or crocheted goods obtained by sewing or by the assembly of pieces of knitted or crocheted goods (cut or obtained directly to shape)		Manufacture from natural fibres, carded or combed, from materials of heading Nos 56.01 to 56.03, from chemical products or textile pulp
ex 60.02	Gloves, mittens and mitts, knitted or crocheted, not elastic or rubberized, obtained by sewing or by		Manufacture from yarn(2)

	the assembly of pieces of knitted or crocheted goods (cut or obtained directly to shape)	
ex 60.03	Stockings, under stockings, socks, anklesocks, sockettes and the like, knitted or crocheted, not elastic or rubberized, obtained by sewing or by the assembly of pieces of knitted or crocheted goods (cut or obtained directly to shape)	Manufacture from yarn ⁽²⁾
ex 60.04	Under garments, knitted or crocheted, not elastic or rubberized, obtained by sewing or by the assembly of pieces of knitted or crocheted goods (cut or obtained directly to shape)	Manufacture from yarn ⁽²⁾

- (1) For products composed of two or more textile materials, the conditions shown in this list must also be met in respect of each of the headings under which products of the other textile materials of which the mixed product is composed would be classified. This rule, however, does not apply to any one or more mixed textile materials whose weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of textile materials incorporated. This percentage shall be increased:
- (i) to 20% where the product in question is yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of polyether, whether or not gimped, falling within heading Nos ex 51.01 and ex 58.07;
 - (ii) to 30% where the product in question is yarn of a width not exceeding 5 mm formed of a core consisting either of a thin strip of aluminium or of a film of artificial plastic material whether or not covered with aluminium powder, this core having been inserted and glued by means of a transparent or coloured glue between two films of artificial plastic material.
- (2) Trimmings and accessories used (excluding linings and interlining) which change tariff heading do not remove the originating status of the product obtained if their weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of all the textile materials incorporated.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
ex 60.05	Outer garments and other articles, knitted or crocheted, not elastic or rubberized, obtained by sewing or by the assembly of pieces of knitted or crocheted goods (cut or obtained directly to shape)		Manufacture from yarn ⁽¹⁾
ex 60.06	Other articles, knitted or crocheted, elastic or rubberized (including elastic knee-caps and elastic stockings), obtained by sewing or by the assembly of pieces of knitted or crocheted goods (cut or obtained directly to shape)		Manufacture from yarn ⁽¹⁾
61.01	Men's and boys' outer garments		Manufacture from yarn ⁽¹⁾ ⁽²⁾
ex 61.01	Fire resistant equipment of cloth covered by foil of aluminized polyester		Manufacture from uncoated cloth of which the value does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾ ⁽²⁾
ex 61.02	Women's, girls' and infants' outer garments, not embroidered		Manufacture from yarn ⁽¹⁾ ⁽²⁾
ex 61.02	Fire resistant equipment of cloth covered by foil of aluminized polyester		Manufacture from uncoated cloth of which the value does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾ ⁽²⁾
ex 61.02	Women's, girls' and infants' outer garments, embroidered		Manufacture from fabrics, not embroidered, the value of which does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾ ⁽²⁾

61.03	Men's and boys' under garments, including collars, shirt fronts and cuffs	Manufacture from yarn ⁽¹⁾ ⁽²⁾
61.04	Women's, girls' and infants' under garments	Manufacture from yarn ⁽¹⁾ ⁽²⁾
ex 61.05	Handkerchiefs, not embroidered	Manufacture from unbleached single yarn ⁽¹⁾ ⁽²⁾ ⁽³⁾
ex 61.05	Handkerchiefs, embroidered	Manufacture from fabrics, not embroidered, the value of which does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
ex 61.06	Shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like, not embroidered	Manufacture from unbleached single yarn of natural textile fibres or discontinuous man-made fibres or their waste, or from chemical products or textile pulp ⁽¹⁾ ⁽²⁾
ex 61.06	Shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like, embroidered	Manufacture from fabrics, not embroidered, the value of which does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
61.07	Ties, bow ties and cravats	Manufacture from yarn ⁽¹⁾ ⁽²⁾
ex 61.08	Collars, tuckers, fallals, bodice-fronts, jabots, cuffs, flounces, yokes and similar accessories and trimmings for women's and girls' garments, not embroidered	Manufacture from yarn ⁽¹⁾ ⁽²⁾

(1) Trimmings and accessories used (excluding linings and interlining) which change tariff heading do not remove the originating status of the product obtained if their weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of all the textile materials incorporated.

(2) These provisions do not apply where the products are obtained from printed fabric in accordance with the conditions shown in List B.

(3) For products obtained from two or more textile materials, this rule does not apply to one or more of the mixed textile materials if its or their weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of all the textile materials incorporated.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
ex 61.08	Collars, tuckers, fallals, bodice-fronts, jabots, cuffs, flounces, yokes and similar accessories and trimmings for women's and girls' garments, embroidered		Manufacture from fabrics, not embroidered, the value of which does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
61.09	Corsets, corset-belts, suspender-belts, brassières, braces, suspenders, garters and the like (including such articles of knitted or crocheted fabric), whether or not elastic		Manufacture from yarn ^{(1) (2)}
61.10	Gloves, mittens, mitts, stockings, socks and sockettes, not being knitted or crocheted goods		Manufacture from yarn ^{(1) (2)}
ex 61.10	Fire resistant equipment of cloth covered by foil of aluminized polyester		Manufacture from uncoated cloth of which the value does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product ^{(1) (2)}
61.11	Made up accessories for articles of apparel (for example, dress shields, shoulder and other pads, belts, muffs, sleeve protectors, pockets)		Manufacture from yarn ^{(1) (2)}
62.01	Travelling rugs and blankets		Manufacture from unbleached yarn of Chapters 50 to 56 ^{(2) (3)}
ex 62.02	Bed linen, table linen, toilet linen and kitchen linen; curtains and other furnishing articles; not embroidered		Manufacture from unbleached single yarn ^{(2) (3)}
ex 62.02	Bed linen, table linen, toilet linen and kitchen linen; curtains and other furnishing articles; embroidered		Manufacture from fabrics, not embroidered, the value of which does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product

62.03	Sacks and bags, of a kind used for the packing of goods		Manufacture from chemical products, textile pulp or from natural textile fibres, discontinuous man-made fibres or their waste ⁽²⁾ ⁽³⁾
62.04	Tarpaulins, sails, awnings, sun-blinds, tents and camping goods		Manufacture from single unbleached yarn ⁽²⁾ ⁽³⁾
62.05	Other made up textile articles (including dress patterns)		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product
64.01	Footwear with outer soles and uppers of rubber or artificial plastic material	Manufacture from assemblies of uppers affixed to inner soles or to other sole components, but without outer soles, of any material except metal	
64.02	Footwear with outer soles of leather or composition leather; footwear (other than footwear falling within heading No 64.01) with outer soles of rubber or artificial plastic material	Manufacture from assemblies of uppers affixed to inner soles or to other sole components, but without outer soles, of any material except metal	
64.03	Footwear with outer soles of wood or cork	Manufacture from assemblies of uppers affixed to inner soles or to other sole components, but without outer soles, of any material except metal	

(1) Trimmings and accessories used (excluding linings and interlining) which change tariff heading do not remove the originating status of the product obtained if their weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of all the textile materials incorporated.

(2) These provisions do not apply where the products are obtained from printed fabric in accordance with the conditions shown in List B.

(3) For products obtained from two or more textile materials, this rule does not apply to one or more of the mixed textile materials if its or their weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of all the textile materials incorporated.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
64.04	Footwear with outer soles of other materials	Manufacture from assemblies of uppers affixed to inner soles or to other sole components, but without outer soles, of any material except metal	Manufacture from textile fibres
65.03	Felt hats and other felt headgear, being headgear made from the felt hoods and plateaux falling within heading No 65.01, whether or not lined or trimmed		
65.05	Hats and other headgear (including hair nets), knitted or crocheted, or made up from lace, felt or other textile fabric in the piece (but not from strips), whether or not lined or trimmed		
66.01	Umbrellas and sunshades (including walking-stick umbrellas, umbrella tents, and garden and similar umbrellas)		
ex 70.07	Cast, rolled, drawn or blown glass (including flashed or wired glass) cut to shape other than rectangular shape, or bent or otherwise worked (for example, edge worked or engraved) whether or not surface ground or polished; multiple-walled insulating glass			Manufacture from drawn, cast or rolled glass of heading Nos 70.04 to 70.06	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
70.08	Safety glass consisting of toughened or laminated glass, shaped or not		

70.09	Glass mirrors (including rear-view mirrors), unframed, framed or backed	Manufacture from drawn, cast or rolled glass of heading Nos 70.04 to 70.06	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
71.15	Articles consisting of, or incorporating, pearls, precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed)		
73.07	Blooms, billets, slabs and sheet bars (including tinplate bars) of iron or steel; pieces roughly shaped by forging, of iron or steel	Manufacture from products of heading No 73.06	
73.08	Iron or steel coils for re-rolling	Manufacture from products of heading No 73.07	
73.09	Universal plates of iron or steel	Manufacture from products of heading No 73.07 or 73.08	
73.10	Bars and rods (including wire rod), of iron or steel, hot-rolled, forged, extruded, cold-formed or cold-finished (including precision-made); hollow mining drill steel	Manufacture from products of heading No 73.07	
73.11	Angles, shapes and sections, of iron or steel, hot-rolled, forged, extruded, cold-formed or cold-finished; sheet piling of iron or steel, whether or not drilled, punched or made from assembled elements	Manufacture from products of heading Nos 73.07 to 73.10, 73.12 or 73.13	
73.12	Hoop and strip, of iron or steel, hot-rolled or cold-rolled	Manufacture from products of heading Nos 73.07 to 73.09 or 73.13	
73.13	Sheets and plates, of iron or steel, hot-rolled or cold-rolled	Manufacture from products of heading Nos 73.07 to 73.09	

⁽¹⁾ These provisions do not apply where the products are obtained from products which have acquired the status of originating products in accordance with the conditions laid down in List B.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
73.14	Iron or steel wire, whether or not coated, but not insulated	Manufacture from products of heading No 73.10	Manufacture from products of heading No 73.06
73.16	Railway and tramway track construction material of iron or steel, the following: rails, check-rails, switch blades, crossings (or frogs), crossing pieces, point rods, rack rails, sleepers, fish-plates, chairs, chair wedges, sole plates (base plates), rail clips, bed-plates, ties and other material specialized for joining or fixing rails		
73.18	Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of iron (other than of cast iron) or steel, excluding high-pressure hydro-electric conduits		
74.03	Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of copper; copper wire		
74.04	Wrought plates, sheets and strip, of copper		

Manufacture from products of heading Nos 73.06 and 73.07 or heading No 73.15 in the forms specified in heading Nos 73.06 and 73.07

Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product⁽¹⁾

Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product⁽¹⁾

74.05	Copper foil (whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, coated, printed, or backed with paper or other reinforcing material), of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.15 mm		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
74.06	Copper powder and flakes		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
74.07	Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of copper; hollow bars of copper		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
74.08	Tube and pipe fittings (for example, joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of copper		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
74.09	Reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, for any material (other than compressed or liquefied gas), of copper, of a capacity exceeding 300 litres, whether or not lined or heat-insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
74.10	Stranded wire, cables, cordage, ropes, plaited bands and the like, of copper wire, but excluding insulated electric wires and cables		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾

⁽¹⁾ These provisions do not apply where the products are obtained from products which have acquired the status of originating products in accordance with the conditions laid down in List B.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
74.11	Gauze, cloth, grill, netting, fencing, reinforcing fabric and similar materials (including endless bands), of copper wire		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
74.12	Expanded metal, of copper		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
74.13	Chain and parts thereof, of copper		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
74.14	Nails, tacks, staples, hook-nails, spiked cramps, studs, spikes and drawing pins, of copper, or of iron or steel with heads of copper		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
74.15	Bolts and nuts (including bolt ends and screw studs), whether or not threaded or tapped, and screws (including screw hooks and screw rings), of copper; rivets, cotters, cotter-pins, washers and spring washers, of copper		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
74.16	Springs, of copper		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾

74.17	Cooking and heating apparatus of a kind used for domestic purposes, not electrically operated, and parts thereof, of copper	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
74.18	Other articles of a kind commonly used for domestic purposes, sanitary ware for indoor use, and parts of such articles and ware, of copper	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
74.19	Other articles of copper	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
75.02	Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of nickel; nickel wire	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
75.03	Wrought plates, sheets and strip, of nickel; nickel foil; nickel powders and flakes	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
75.04	Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of nickel; hollow bars, and tube and pipe fittings (for example, joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of nickel	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
75.05	Electro-plating anodes, of nickel, wrought or unwrought, including those produced by electrolysis	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
75.06	Other articles of nickel	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾

⁽¹⁾ These provisions do not apply where the products are obtained from products which have acquired the status of originating products in accordance with the conditions laid down in List B.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
76.02	Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of aluminium; aluminium wire		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
76.03	Wrought plates, sheets and strip, of aluminium		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
76.04	Aluminium foil (whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, coated, printed, or backed with paper or other reinforcing material), of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.20 mm		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
76.05	Aluminium powders and flakes		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
76.06	Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of aluminium; hollow bars of aluminium		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
76.07	Tube and pipe fittings (for example, joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of aluminium		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
76.08	Structures, complete or incomplete, whether or not assembled, and parts of structures (for example, hangars and other buildings,		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product

	lattice masts, roofs, roofing frameworks, door and window frames, balustrades, pillars and columns), of aluminium; plates, rods, angles, shapes, sections, tubes and the like, prepared for use in structures, of aluminium	
76.09	Reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, for any material (other than compressed or liquefied gas), of aluminium, of a capacity exceeding 300 litres, whether or not lined or heat insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
76.10	Casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers (including rigid and collapsible tubular containers), of aluminium, of a description commonly used for the conveyance or packing of goods	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
76.11	Containers of aluminium for compressed or liquefied gas	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
76.12	Stranded wire, cables, cordage, ropes, plaited bands and the like, of aluminium wire, but excluding insulated electric wires and cables	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
76.13	Gauze, cloth, grill, netting, reinforcing fabric and similar materials, of aluminium wire	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
76.14	Expanded metal, of aluminium	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
76.15	Articles of a kind commonly used for domestic purposes, sanitary ware for indoor use, and parts of such articles and ware, of aluminium		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
76.16	Other articles of aluminium		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
77.02	Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of magnesium; magnesium wire; wrought plates, sheets and strip, of magnesium; magnesium foil; raspings and shavings of uniform size, powders and flakes, of magnesium; tubes and pipes and blanks thereof, of magnesium; hollow bars of magnesium		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
77.03	Other articles of magnesium		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
78.02	Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of lead; lead wire		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
78.03	Wrought plates, sheets and strip, of lead		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
78.04	Lead foil (whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, coated, printed, or backed with paper or other reinforcing material), of a weight (excluding any backing) not exceeding 1.7 kg/m ² ;		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾

78.05	Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of lead; hollow bars and tube and pipe fittings (for example, joints, elbows, sockets, flanges and S-bends)	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
78.06	Other articles of lead	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
79.02	Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of zinc; zinc wire	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
79.03	Wrought plates, sheets and strip, of zinc; zinc foil; zinc powders and flakes	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
79.04	Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of zinc; hollow bars, and tube and pipe fittings (for example, joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of zinc	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
79.05	Gutters, roof capping, skylight frames, and other fabricated building components, of zinc	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
79.06	Other articles of zinc	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
80.02	Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of tin; tin wire	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product

⁽¹⁾ These provisions do not apply where the products are obtained from products which have acquired the status of originating products in accordance with the conditions laid down in List B.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
80.03	Wrought plates, sheets and strip, of tin		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
80.04	Tin foil (whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, coated, printed, or backed with paper or other reinforcing material), of a weight (excluding any backing) not exceeding 1 kg/m ² ; tin powders and flakes		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
80.05	Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of tin; hollow bars, and tube and pipe fittings (for example, joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of tin		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
82.05	Interchangeable tools for hand tools, for machine tools or for power-operated hand tools (for example, for pressing, stamping, drilling, tapping, threading, boring, broaching, milling, cutting, turning, dressing, morticing or screw-driving), including dies for wire drawing, extrusion dies for metal,		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾

82.06	Knives and cutting blades, for machines or for mechanical appliances	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
ex Chapter 84	Boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances and parts thereof, excluding refrigerators and refrigerating equipment (electrical and other) (No 84.15) and sewing machines, including furniture specially designed for sewing machines (ex No 84.41)	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product
84.15	Refrigerators and refrigerating equipment (electrical and other)	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that at least 50% in value of the materials and parts ⁽²⁾ used are originating products
ex 84.41	Sewing machines, including furniture for sewing machines	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that:

(1) These provisions do not apply where the products are obtained from products which have acquired the status of originating products in accordance with the conditions laid down in List B.

(2) In determining the value of products, materials and parts, the following must be taken into account:

- (a) in respect of originating products, materials and parts, the first verifiable price paid, in case of sale, for the said products on the territory of the country where working, processing or assembly is carried out;
- (b) in respect of products, materials and parts other than those referred to under (a), the provisions of Article 4 of this Protocol determining:
 - (i) the value of imported products,
 - (ii) the value of products of undetermined origin.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
ex 84.41 (cont'd)			(a) at least 50% in value of the materials and parts ⁽¹⁾ used for the assembly of the head (motor excluded) are originating products, and (b) the thread tension, crochet and zigzag mechanisms are originating products
ex Chapter 85	Electrical machinery and equipment; parts thereof; excluding products of heading No 85.14 or 85.15		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating material and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product
85.14	Microphones and stands therefor; loudspeakers; audio-frequency electric amplifiers		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that: (a) at least 50% in value of the materials and parts ⁽¹⁾ used are originating products, and (b) the value of the non-originating transistors used does not exceed 3% of the value of the finished product ⁽²⁾
85.15	Radiotelegraphic and radio-telephonic transmission and reception apparatus; radio-broadcasting and television transmission and reception apparatus (including receivers		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that:

	incorporating sound recorders or reproducers) and television cameras; radio navigational aid apparatus, radar apparatus and radio remote control apparatus	(a) at least 50% in value of the materials and parts ⁽¹⁾ used are originating products, and (b) the value of the non-originating transistors used does not exceed 3% of the value of the finished product ⁽²⁾
Chapter 86	Railway and tramway locomotives, rolling-stock and parts thereof; railway and tramway track fixtures and fittings; traffic signalling equipment of all kinds (not electrically powered)	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product
ex Chapter 87	Vehicles, other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts thereof, excluding products of heading No 87.09	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product
87.09	Motor-cycles, auto-cycles and cycles fitted with an auxiliary motor, with or without side-cars; side-cars of all kinds	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the finished product, and provided that at least 50% in value of the materials and parts ⁽¹⁾ used are originating products

(1) In determining the value of products, materials and parts, the following must be taken into account:

- (a) in respect of originating products, materials and parts, the first verifiable price paid, in case of sale, for the said products on the territory of the country where working, processing or assembly is carried out;
- (b) in respect of products, materials and parts, other than those referred to under (a), the provisions of Article 4 of this Protocol determining:
 - (i) the value of imported products,
 - (ii) the value of products of undetermined origin.

(2) This percentage is not cumulative with the 40%.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
ex Chapter 90	Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical and surgical instruments and apparatus and parts thereof, excluding products of heading No 90.05, 90.07, 90.08, 90.12 or 90.26		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product
90.05	Refracting telescopes (monocular and binocular), prismatic or not		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that at least 50% in value of the materials and parts ⁽¹⁾ used are originating products
90.07	Photographic cameras; photographic flashlight apparatus		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that at least 50% in value of the materials and parts ⁽¹⁾ used are originating products
90.08	Cinematographic cameras, projectors, sound recorders and sound reproducers; any combination of these articles		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value

			of the finished product, and provided that at least 50% in value of the materials and parts ⁽¹⁾ used are originating products
90.12	Compound optical microscopes, whether or not provided with means for photographing or projecting the image		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that at least 50% in value of the materials and parts ⁽¹⁾ used are originating products
90.26	Gas, liquid and electricity supply or production meters; calibrating meters therefor		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that at least 50% in value of the materials and parts ⁽¹⁾ used are originating products
ex Chapter 91	Clocks and watches and parts thereof, excluding products of heading No 91.04 or 91.08		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product

- (1) In determining the value of products, materials and parts, the following must be taken into account:
- (a) in respect of originating products, materials and parts, the first verifiable price paid, in case of sale, for the said products on the territory of the country where working, processing or assembly is carried out;
 - (b) in respect of products, materials and parts, other than those referred to under (a), the provisions of Article 4 of this Protocol determining:
 - (i) the value of imported products.
 - (ii) the value of products of undetermined origin.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
91.04	Other clocks		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that at least 50% in value of the materials and parts ⁽¹⁾ used are originating products
91.08	Clock movements, assembled		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that at least 50% in value of the materials and parts ⁽¹⁾ used are originating products
ex Chapter 92	Musical instruments; sound recorders and reproducers; television image and sound recorders and reproducers, magnetic; parts and accessories of such articles; excluding products of heading No 92.11		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product
92.11	Gramophones, dictating machines and other sound recorders and reproducers, including record players and tape decks, with or without sound-heads; television image and sound recorders and reproducers, magnetic		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that:

Chapter 93	Arms and ammunition; parts thereof		(a) at least 50% in value of the materials and parts ⁽¹⁾ used are originating products, and (b) the value of the non-originating transistors used does not exceed 3% of the value of the finished product ⁽²⁾ Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
96.02	Other brooms and brushes (including brushes of a kind used as parts of machines); paint rollers; squeegees (other than roller squeegees) and mops		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
97.03	Other toys; working models of a kind used for recreational purposes		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
98.01	Buttons and button moulds, studs, cuff-links, and press-fasteners, including snap fasteners and press-studs; blanks and parts of such articles		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
98.08	Typewriter and similar ribbons, whether or not on spools; ink-pads, with or without boxes		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product

- (1) In determining the value of products, materials and parts, the following must be taken into account:
- (a) in respect of originating products, materials and parts, the first verifiable price paid, in case of sale, for the said products on the territory of the country where working, processing or assembly is carried out;
 - (b) in respect of products, materials and parts, other than those referred to under (a), the provisions of Article 4 of this Protocol determining:
 - (i) the value of imported products,
 - (ii) the value of products of undetermined origin.
- (2) This percentage is not cumulative with the 40%.

ANNEX III

LIST B

List of working or processing operations which do not result in a change of tariff heading, but which do confer the status of 'originating products' on the products undergoing such operations

Finished products		Working or processing that confers the status of originating products
CCT heading No	Description	
		Incorporation of non-originating materials and parts in boilers, machinery, mechanical appliances, etc., of Chapters 84 to 92, in boilers and radiators of heading No 73.37 and in the products contained in heading Nos 97.07 and 98.03 does not make such products lose their status of originating products, provided that the value of these products does not exceed 5% of the value of the finished product
13.02	Shellac, seed lac, stick lac and other lacs; natural gums, resins, gum-resins and balsams	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
ex 15.10	Fatty alcohols	Manufacture from fatty acids
ex 21.03	Prepared mustard	Manufacture from mustard flour
ex 22.09	Whisky of an alcoholic strength of less than 50°	Manufacture from alcohol deriving exclusively from the distillation of cereals and in which the value of the non-originating constituent products does not exceed 15% of the value of the manufactured product

ex 25.09	Earth colours, calcined or powdered	Crushing and calcination or powdering of earth colours
ex 25.15	Marble squared by sawing, of a thickness not exceeding 25 cm	Sawing into slabs or sections, polishing, grinding and cleaning of marble, including marble not further worked than roughly split, roughly squared or squared by sawing, of a thickness exceeding 25 cm
ex 25.16	Granite, porphyry, basalt, sandstone and other monumental and building stone, squared by sawing, of a thickness not exceeding 25 cm	Sawing of granite, porphyry, basalt, sandstone and other building stone, including such stone not further worked than roughly split, roughly squared or squared by sawing, of a thickness exceeding 25 cm
ex 25.18	Calcined dolomite; agglomerated dolomite (including tarred dolomite)	Calcination of unworked dolomite
ex Chapters 28 to 37	Products of the chemical and allied industries excluding calcined, crushed and powdered natural aluminium calcium phosphates, treated thermally (ex 31.03) and essential oils other than of citrus fruit, terpeneless (ex 33.01)	Working or processing in which the value of the non-originating products used does not exceed 20% of the value of the finished product
ex 31.03	Calcined, crushed and powdered natural aluminium calcium phosphates, treated thermally	Crushing and powdering of calcined natural aluminium calcium phosphates, treated thermally
ex 33.01	Essential oils, other than of citrus fruit, terpeneless	Deterpenation of essential oils other than of citrus fruit
ex Chapter 38	Miscellaneous chemical products, other than refined tall oil (ex 38.05) and sulphate turpentine, refined (ex 38.07)	Working or processing in which the value of the non-originating materials used does not exceed 20% of the value of the finished product
ex 38.05	Refined tall oil	Refining of crude tall oil
ex 38.07	Sulphate turpentine, purified	Purification consisting of the distillation or refining of raw sulphate turpentine
ex Chapter 39	Artificial plastic materials, cellulose ethers and esters, artificial resins and articles made of these materials, excepting films of ionomers (ex 39.02)	Working or processing in which the value of the non-originating materials used does not exceed 20% of the value of the finished products

Finished products		Working or processing that confers the status of originating products
CCT heading No	Description	
ex 39.02	Ionomer film	Manufacture from a thermoplastic partial salt which is a copolymer of ethylene and metacrylic acid partly neutralized with metal ions, mainly zinc and sodium
ex 40.01	Slabs of crepe rubber for soles	Lamination of crepe sheets of natural rubber
ex 40.07	Rubber thread and cord, textile-covered	Manufacture from rubber thread or cord
ex 41.01	Sheep and lambskins without the wool	Removing wool from sheep and lambskins in the wool
ex 41.02	Retanned bovine cattle leather (including buffalo leather) and equine leather, except leather of heading Nos 41.06 to 41.08	Retanning of bovine cattle leather (including buffalo leather) and equine leather, not further prepared than tanned
ex 41.03	Retanned sheep and lambskin leather, except leather of heading Nos 41.06 to 41.08	Retanning of sheep and lambskin leather, not further prepared than tanned
ex 41.04	Retanned goat and kidskin leather, except leather of heading Nos 41.06 to 41.08	Retanning of goat and kidskin leather, not further prepared than tanned
ex 41.05	Other kinds of retanned leather, except leather of heading Nos 41.06 to 41.08	Retanning of other kinds of leather, not further prepared than tanned
ex 43.02	Assembled furskins	Bleaching, dyeing, dressing, cutting and assembling of tanned or dressed furskins
ex 50.03	Silk waste sorted or combed	Carding or combing waste silk

ex 50.09 }
ex 50.10 }
ex 51.04 }
ex 53.11 }
ex 53.12 }
ex 53.13 }
ex 54.05 }
ex 55.07 }
ex 55.08 }
ex 55.09 }
ex 56.07 }

Printed fabrics

Printing accompanied by finishing operations (bleaching, dressing, drying, steaming, burling, mending, impregnating, sanforizing, mercerizing) of fabrics the value of which does not exceed 47.5% of the value of the finished product

ex 59.14

Incandescent gas mantles

Manufacture from tubular gas mantle fabric

ex 68.03

Articles of slate, including articles of agglomerated slate

Manufacture of articles of slate

ex 68.13

Articles of asbestos; articles of mixtures with a basis of asbestos or of mixtures with a basis of asbestos and magnesium carbonate

Manufacture of articles of asbestos or of mixtures with a basis of asbestos or of mixtures with a basis of asbestos and magnesium carbonate

ex 68.15

Articles of mica, including bonded mica splittings on a support of paper or fabric

Manufacture of articles of mica

ex 70.10

Cut-glass bottles

Cutting of bottles the value of which does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product

70.13

Glassware (other than articles falling in heading No 70.19) of a kind commonly used for table, kitchen, toilet or office purposes, for indoor decoration, or similar uses

Cutting of glassware the value of which does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product or decoration, with the exception of silk-screen printing, carried out entirely by hand, of hand-blown glassware the value of which does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product

ex 70.20

Articles made from glass fibre

Manufacture from unworked glass fibre

ex 71.02

Precious and semi-precious stones, cut or otherwise worked, but not mounted, set or strung (except ungraded stones temporarily strung for convenience of transport)

Manufacture from unworked precious and semi-precious stones

ex 71.03

Synthetic or reconstructed precious or semi-precious stones, cut or otherwise worked, but not mounted, set or strung (except ungraded stones temporarily strung for convenience of transport)

Manufacture from unworked synthetic or reconstructed precious or semi-precious stones

Finished products		Working or processing that confers the status of originating products
CCT heading No	Description	
ex 71.05	Silver and silver alloys, including silver gilt and platinum-plated silver, semi-manufactured	Rolling, drawing, beating or grinding of unwrought silver and silver alloys
ex 71.05	Silver, including silver gilt and platinum-plated silver, unwrought	Alloying or electrolytic separation of unwrought silver and silver alloys
ex 71.06	Rolled silver, semi-manufactured	Rolling, drawing, beating or grinding of unwrought rolled silver
ex 71.07	Gold, including platinum-plated gold, semi-manufactured	Rolling, drawing, beating or grinding of unwrought gold, including platinum-plated gold
ex 71.07	Gold, including platinum-plated gold, unwrought	Alloying or electrolytic separation of unwrought gold or gold alloys
ex 71.08	Rolled gold on base metal or silver, semi-manufactured	Rolling, drawing, beating or grinding of unwrought rolled gold on base metal or silver
ex 71.09	Platinum and other metals of the platinum group, semi-manufactured	Rolling, drawing, beating or grinding of unwrought platinum or other metals of the platinum group
ex 71.09	Platinum and other metals of the platinum group, unwrought	Alloying or electrolytic separation of unwrought platinum or other metals of the platinum group
ex 71.10	Rolled platinum or other platinum group metals, on base metal or precious metal, semi-manufactured	Rolling, drawing, beating or grinding of unwrought rolled platinum or other unwrought platinum group metals or precious metal
ex 73.15	Alloy steel and high carbon steel:	
	— in the forms mentioned in heading Nos 73.07 to 73.13	Manufacture from products in the forms mentioned in heading No 73.06
	— in the forms mentioned in heading No 73.14	Manufacture from products in the forms mentioned in heading No 73.06 or 73.07

ex 74.01	Unrefined copper (blister copper and other)	Smelting of copper matte
ex 74.01	Refined copper	Fire-refining or electrolytic refining of unrefined copper (blister copper and other), copper waste or scrap
ex 74.01	Copper alloy	Fusion and thermal treatment of refined copper, copper waste or scrap
ex 75.01	Unwrought nickel (excluding electro-plating anodes of heading No 75.05)	Refining by electrolysis, by fusion or chemically, of nickel mattes, nickel speiss and other intermediate products of nickel metallurgy
ex 75.01	Unwrought nickel except nickel alloys	Refining of waste by electrolysis, by melting or by chemical means of waste and scrap
ex 76.01	Unwrought aluminium	Manufacture by thermal or electrolytic treatment of unalloyed aluminium and scrap
ex 77.04	Beryllium, wrought	Rolling, drawing or grinding of unwrought beryllium the value of which does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
ex 78.01	Refined lead	Manufacture by thermal refining from bullion lead
ex 81.01	Tungsten, wrought	Manufacture from unwrought tungsten the value of which does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
ex 81.02	Molybdenum, wrought	Manufacture from unwrought molybdenum the value of which does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
ex 81.03	Tantalum, wrought	Manufacture from unwrought tantalum the value of which does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
ex 81.04	Other base metals, wrought	Manufacture from other base metals, unwrought the value of which does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
ex 83.06	Indoor ornaments made from base metals other than statuettes	Working or processing in which the value of the non-originating materials used does not exceed 30% of the value of the finished product

Finished products		Working or processing that confers the status of originating products
CCT heading No	Description	
84.06	Internal combustion piston engines	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product
ex 84.08	Engines and motors, excluding reaction engines and gas turbines	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that at least 50% in value of the materials and parts ⁽¹⁾ used are originating products
84.16	Calendering and similar rolling machines (other than metal-working and metal-rolling machines and glass working machines) and cylinders thereof	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 25% of the value of the finished product
ex 84.17	Machinery, plant and similar laboratory equipment, whether or not electrically heated, for the treatment of materials by a process involving a change of temperature, for wood, paper pulp, paper and paper-board manufacturing industries	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 25% of the value of the finished product
84.31	Machinery for making or finishing cellulosic pulp, paper or paperboard	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 25% of the value of the finished product
84.33	Paper or paperboard cutting machines of all kinds; other machinery for making up paper pulp, paper or paperboard	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 25% of the value of the finished product

ex 84.41	Sewing machines, including furniture specially designed for sewing machines	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that: (a) at least 50% of the materials and parts ⁽¹⁾ used for assembly of the head (motor excluded) are originating products, and (b) the thread tension, crochet and zigzag mechanisms are originating products
85.14	Microphones and stands therefor; loudspeakers; audiofrequency electric amplifiers	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product and provided that at least 50% of the materials and parts used are originating products ⁽²⁾
85.15	Radiotelegraphic and radiotelephonic transmission and reception apparatus; radio, broadcasting and television transmission and reception apparatus (including receivers incorporating sound recorders or reproducers) and television cameras; radio navigational aid apparatus, radar apparatus and radio remote control apparatus	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product and provided that at least 50% of the materials and parts used are originating products ⁽²⁾
87.06	Parts and accessories of the motor vehicles of heading Nos 87.01 to 87.03	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the materials and parts used does not exceed 15% of the value of the finished product

- (1) In determining the value of products, materials and parts, the following must be taken into account:
- (a) in respect of originating products, materials and parts, the first verifiable price paid, in case of sale, for the said products on the territory of the country where working, processing or assembly is carried out;
 - (b) in respect of products, materials and parts, other than those referred to under (a), the provisions of Article 4 of this Protocol determining:
 - (i) the value of imported products,
 - (ii) the value of products of undetermined origin.
- (2) The application of this rule must not have the effect of allowing the exceeding of the percentage of 3% for the originating transistors laid down in List A for the same tariff heading.

Finished products		Working or processing that confers the status of originating products
CCT heading No	Description	
ex 94.01	Chairs and other seats (other than those falling within heading No 94.02) whether or not convertible into beds, made of base metals	Working, processing or assembly in which unstuffed cotton cloth is used of a weight of 300 g/m ² or less in the form ready to use, of which the value does not exceed 25% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
ex 94.03	Other furniture of base metal	Working, processing or assembly in which unstuffed cotton cloth is used of a weight of 300 g/m ² or less in the form ready to use of which the value does not exceed 25% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
ex 95.01	Articles of tortoise-shell	Manufacture from worked tortoise-shell
ex 95.02	Articles of mother of pearl	Manufacture from worked mother of pearl
ex 95.03	Articles of ivory	Manufacture from worked ivory
ex 95.04	Articles of bone (excluding whalebone)	Manufacture from worked bone (excluding whalebone)
ex 95.05	Articles of horn, coral (natural or agglomerated) or of other animal carving material	Manufacture from worked horn, coral (natural or agglomerated) or other animal carving material
ex 95.06	Articles of vegetable carving material (for example, corozo)	Manufacture from worked vegetable carving material (for example, corozo)
ex 95.07	Articles of jet (and mineral substitutes for jet), amber, meerschaum, agglomerated amber and agglomerated meerschaum	Manufacture from worked jet (and mineral substitutes for jet), amber, meerschaum, agglomerated amber and agglomerated meerschaum
ex 98.11	Smoking pipes, pipe bowls, of wood, root or other materials	Manufacture from roughly shaped blocks

(1) This rule does not apply when the general rule of change of tariff heading is applied to the other non-originating parts which are part of the composition of the final product.

ANNEX IV

LIST C

List of products excluded from the scope of this Protocol

CCT heading No	Description
ex 27.07	Assimilated aromatic oils as defined in Note 2 to Chapter 27, of which more than 65% by volume distils at a temperature of up to 250° C (including mixtures of petroleum spirit and benzole), for use as power or heating fuels
27.09 to 27.16	} Mineral oils and products of their distillation; bituminous substances; mineral waxes
ex 29.01		Hydrocarbons: — acyclic — cyclanes and cyclenes, excluding azulenes — benzene, toluene, xylenes for use as power or heating fuels
ex 34.03	Lubricating preparations containing petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals, but not including preparations containing 70% or more by weight of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals
ex 34.04	Waxes with a basis of paraffin, of petroleum waxes, of waxes obtained from bituminous minerals, of slack wax or of scale wax
ex 38.14	Prepared additives for lubricants

ANNEX V
MOVEMENT CERTIFICATE

1. Exporter (Name, full address, country)	EUR. 1 No A 000.000		
	See notes overleaf before completing this form		
3. Consignee (Name, full address, country) (Optional)	2. Certificate used in preferential trade between and (insert appropriate countries, groups of countries or territories)		
	4. Country, group of countries or territory in which the products are considered as originating	5. Country, group of countries or territory of destination	
6. Transport details (Optional)	7. Remarks		
8. Item number; Marks and numbers; Number and kind of packages ⁽¹⁾ ; Description of goods	9. Gross weight (kg) or other measure (litres, m ³ , etc.)	10. Invoices (Optional)	

⁽¹⁾ If goods are not packed, indicate number of articles or state 'in bulk' as appropriate.

<p>11. CUSTOMS ENDORSEMENT</p> <p>Declaration certified Export document ⁽²⁾</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Stamp</p> <p>Form No</p> <p>Customs office</p> <p>Issuing country or territory</p> <p>.....</p> <p>Date</p> <p>.....</p> <p style="text-align: center;">(Signature)</p>	<p>12. DECLARATION BY THE EXPORTER</p> <p>I, the undersigned, declare that the goods described above meet the conditions required for the issue of the attached certificate.</p> <p>Place and date:</p> <p>.....</p> <p style="text-align: center;">(Signature)</p>		

(2) Complete only where the regulations of the exporting country or territory require.

13. REQUEST FOR VERIFICATION, to	14. RESULT OF VERIFICATION,
Verification of the authenticity and accuracy of this certificate is requested.	Verification carried out shows that this certificate ⁽¹⁾ <input type="checkbox"/> was issued by the customs office indicated and that the information contained therein is accurate. <input type="checkbox"/> does not meet the requirements as to authenticity and accuracy (see remarks appended).
..... (Place and date) Stamp	..... (Place and date) Stamp
..... (Signature)	..... (Signature) ⁽¹⁾ Insert X in the appropriate box.

NOTES

1. Certificates must not contain erasures or words written over one another. Any alterations must be made by deleting the incorrect particulars and adding any necessary corrections. Any such alteration must be initialled by the person who completed the certificate and endorsed by the customs authorities of the issuing country or territory.
2. No spaces must be left between the items entered on the certificate and each item must be preceded by an item number. A horizontal line must be drawn immediately below the last item. Any unused space must be struck through in such a manner as to make any later additions impossible.
3. Goods must be described in accordance with commercial practice and with sufficient detail to enable them to be identified.

APPLICATION FOR A MOVEMENT CERTIFICATE

1. Exporter (Name, full address, country)	EUR. 1 No A 000.000		
	See notes overleaf before completing this form		
3. Consignee (Name, full address, country) (Optional)	2. Application for a certificate to be used in preferential trade between		
	..... and (insert appropriate countries, groups of countries or territories)		
	4. Country, group of countries or territory in which the products are considered as originating	5. Country, group of countries or territory of destination	
6. Transport details (Optional)	7. Remarks		
8. Item number; Marks and numbers; Number and kind of packages (1); Description of goods	9. Gross weight (kg) or other measure (litres, m ³ , etc.)	10. Invoices (Optional)	

(1) If goods are not packed, indicate number of articles or state 'in bulk' as appropriate.

(Front)

--	--	--

DECLARATION BY THE EXPORTER

I, the undersigned, exporter of the goods described overleaf,

DECLARE that the goods meet the conditions required for the issue of the attached certificate;

SPECIFY as follows the circumstances which have enabled these goods to meet the above conditions:

.....

.....

.....

.....

SUBMIT the following supporting documents (1):

.....

.....

.....

UNDERTAKE to submit, at the request of the appropriate authorities, any supporting evidence which these authorities may require for the purpose of issuing the attached certificate, and undertake, if required, to agree to any inspection of my accounts and to any check on the processes of manufacture of the above goods, carried out by the said authorities;

REQUEST the issue of the attached certificate for these goods.

.....
(Place and date)

.....
(Signature)

(1) For example: import documents, movement certificates, invoices, manufacturer's declarations, etc., referring to the products used in manufacture or to the goods re-exported in the same state.

ANNEX VI

Before completing this form read carefully the instructions on the other side.

FORM EUR. 2 No		1 Form used in preferential trade between ⁽¹⁾ and	
		2 Exporter (Name, full address, country)	
4 Consignee (Name, full address, country)		3 Declaration by exporter I, the undersigned, exporter of the goods described below, declare that the goods comply with the requirements for the completion of this form and that the goods have obtained the status of originating products within the provisions governing preferential trade shown in box 1.	
		5 Place and date	
		6 Signature of exporter	
7 Remarks ⁽²⁾		8 Country of origin ⁽¹⁾	9 Country of destination ⁽¹⁾
		10 Gross weight (kg)	
11 Marks; Numbers of consignment; Description of goods		12 Authority in the exporting country ⁽¹⁾ responsible for verification of the declaration by the exporter	

(1) Insert the countries, groups of countries or territories concerned.

(2) Refer to any verification already carried out by the appropriate authorities.

(3) The term 'country of origin' means country, group of countries or territory where the goods are considered to be originating.

<p>13 Request for verification</p> <p>The verification of the declaration by the exporter on the front of this form is requested (*)</p> <p>..... 19..... (Place and date) Stamp</p> <p>..... (Signature)</p>	<p>14 Result of verification</p> <p>Verification carried out shows that (1)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> the statements and particulars given in this form are accurate.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> this form does not meet the requirements as to accuracy and authenticity (see remarks appended.)</p> <p>..... 19..... (Place and date) Stamp</p> <p>..... (Signature)</p> <p>(1) Insert X in the appropriate box.</p>
--	--

(*) Subsequent verifications of forms EUR. 2 shall be carried out at random or whenever the customs authorities of the importing State have reasonable doubt as to the accuracy of the information regarding the authenticity of the forms and the true origin of the goods in question.

Instructions for the completion of form EUR. 2

1. A form EUR. 2 may be made out only for goods which in the exporting country fulfil the conditions specified by the provisions governing the trade referred to in box 1. These provisions must be studied carefully before the form is completed.
In the case of a consignment by parcel post the exporter attaches the form to the dispatch note. In the case of a consignment by letter post he encloses the form in a package. The reference 'EUR. 2' and the serial number of the form should be stated on the customs green label declaration C1 or on the customs declaration C2/CP3, as appropriate.
3. These instructions do not exempt the exporter from complying with any other formalities required by customs or postal regulations.
4. An exporter who uses this form is obliged to submit to the appropriate authorities any supporting evidence which they may require and to agree to any inspection by them of his accounts and of the processes of manufacture of the goods described in box 11 of this form.

FINAL ACT

The Plenipotentiaries of

His Majesty the King of the Belgians,

Her Majesty the Queen of Denmark,

The President of the Federal Republic of Germany,

The President of the French Republic,

The President of Ireland,

The President of the Italian Republic,

His Royal Highness the Grand Duke of Luxembourg,

Her Majesty the Queen of the Netherlands,

Her Majesty the Queen of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland,

and the Council of the European Communities,

of the one part, and of

the President of the Lebanese Republic,

of the other part,

meeting at Brussels on the third day of May in the year one thousand nine hundred and seventy-seven for the purpose of signing the Cooperation Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Lebanese Republic, and the Agreement between the Member States of the European Coal and Steel Community and the Lebanese Republic,

have, on signing these Agreements:

— adopted the following joint declarations by the Contracting Parties:

1. Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on Article 13 (1) of the Agreement,
2. Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on Article 16 of the Agreement,
3. Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on agricultural products,
4. Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on the presentation of the Agreement to GATT by the Community,
5. Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on Article 22 of the Agreement,
6. Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on bilateral cooperation,
7. Declaration by the Contracting Parties on the interpretation of the term 'Contracting Parties' as used in the Agreement;

— taken note of the following declarations:

1. Declaration by the European Economic Community on the regional application of certain provisions of the Agreement,
2. Declaration by the European Economic Community on the European unit of account referred to in Article 2 of Protocol 1,
3. Declaration by the representative of the Federal Republic of Germany on the definition of German nationality,
4. Declaration by the representative of the Federal Republic of Germany on the application of the Agreement to Berlin,
5. Declaration by the European Economic Community on Articles 44 and 16 of the Agreement;

— and taken note of the following exchanges of letters:

1. Exchange of letters on cooperation on scientific and technological matters and on the protection of the environment,

2. Exchange of letters on implementation of the Agreement before its entry into force in respect of economic, technical and financial cooperation,
3. Exchange of letters on Articles 30 and 43 of the Agreement.

The declarations and exchanges of letters listed above are annexed to this Final Act.

The Plenipotentiaries have agreed that the declarations and exchanges of letters shall be subjected, in the same manner as the Cooperation Agreement, to any procedures that may be necessary to ensure their validity.

Udfærdiget i Bruxelles, den tredje maj nitten hundrede og syvoghalvfjerds.

Geschehen zu Brüssel am dritten Mai neunzehnhundertsiebenundsiebzig.

Done at Brussels on the third day of May in the year one thousand nine hundred and seventy-seven.

Fait à Bruxelles, le trois mai mil neuf cent soixante-dix-sept.

Fatto a Bruxelles, addì tre maggio millenovecentosettantasette.

Gedaan te Brussel, de derde mei negentienhonderdzevenenzeventig.

حرد في بروكسل في الثالث من أيار سنة ألف وتسعمائة وسبعة وسبعين

Pour Sa Majesté le roi des Belges

Voor Zijne Majesteit de Koning der Belgen

J. Van der Meulen

For Hendes Majestæt dronningen af Danmark

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "R. F. Olsen". The letters are cursive and somewhat stylized, with a large loop at the end of the last name.

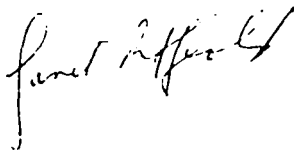
Für den Präsidenten der Bundesrepublik Deutschland

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Klaus Frenn". The signature is written in a cursive, flowing style.

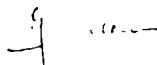
Pour le président de la République française

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Valéry Giscard d'Estaing". The signature is written in a cursive style and is underlined.

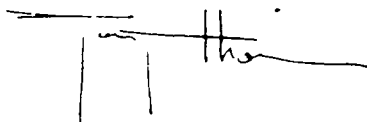
For the President of Ireland

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "James Haughey". The signature is written in a cursive style.

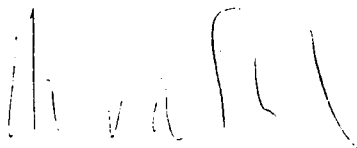
Per il presidente della Repubblica italiana

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Giovanni De Michelis". The signature is written in a cursive style.

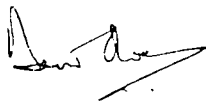
Pour Son Altesse Royale le grand-duc de Luxembourg



Voor Hare Majesteit de Koningin der Nederlanden



For Her Majesty the Queen of the United Kingdom of Great Britain
and Northern Ireland

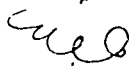


For Rådet for De europæiske Fællesskaber
Für den Rat der Europäischen Gemeinschaften
For the Council of the European Communities
Pour le Conseil des Communautés européennes
Per il Consiglio delle Comunità europee
Voor de Raad van de Europese Gemeenschappen



C. C. Heynen

من رئيس الجمهورية اللبنانية



Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on Article 13 (1) of the Agreement

The Contracting Parties agree that, should the date of the entry into force of the Agreement not coincide with the beginning of the calendar year, the ceilings referred to in Article 13 (1) of the Agreement will be applied *pro rata*.

Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on Article 16 of the Agreement

The Contracting Parties agree that, without prejudice to the implementation of the first subparagraph of Article 22 (2) of Regulation (EEC) No 1035/72, the products listed in Article 16 of the Agreement and set out in Annex III to that Regulation shall be admitted into the Community during the period for which the reductions in duty are applicable free of quantitative restrictions and measures having equivalent effect.

Furthermore, the Contracting Parties agree that, where reference is made in the Agreement to the provisions of Articles 23 to 28 of Regulation (EEC) No 1035/72, the Community is referring to the arrangements applicable to third countries at the time of the importation of the products in question.

Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on agricultural products

1. The Contracting Parties declare their readiness to foster, so far as their agricultural policies allow, the harmonious development of trade in agricultural products to which the Agreement does not apply.

As regards veterinary, health and plant health matters the Contracting Parties shall apply their rules in a non-discriminatory fashion and

shall refrain from introducing any new measures that have the effect of unduly obstructing trade.

2. They shall examine within the Cooperation Council any difficulties that might arise in their trade in agricultural products and shall endeavour to seek appropriate solutions.

Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on the presentation of the Agreement to GATT by the Community

The Contracting Parties to the Agreement will consult when the provisions of the Agreement that relate to trade are presented and examined under GATT.

Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on Article 22 of the Agreement

The expression 'regional economic integration' used in Article 22 of the Agreement includes all members of the Arab League.

Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on bilateral cooperation

The Contracting Parties recognize that the fact that certain areas of cooperation are envisaged under the Agreement concluded between the Community and Lebanon does not prevent any of the Member States from agreeing bilaterally with Lebanon to undertake cooperation projects in the same fields.

**Declaration by the Contracting Parties on the interpretation of the term
'Contracting Parties' as used in the Agreement**

The Contracting Parties agree to interpret the Agreement to the effect that the expression 'Contracting Parties' appearing therein means on the one hand the Community and the Member States, or either the Member States or the Community alone, and on the other hand Lebanon. The meaning to be attributed to this expression in each case is to be deduced from the relevant provisions of the Agreement and from the corresponding provisions of the Treaty establishing the Community.

**Declaration by the European Economic Community on the regional
application of certain provisions of the Agreement**

The European Economic Community declares that the application of any measures it may take under Articles 31 and 32 of the Agreement, in accordance with the procedure and under the arrangements set out in Article 33, or under Article 34, may be limited to one of its regions by virtue of Community rules.

**Declaration by the European Economic Community on the European unit of
account referred to in Article 2 of Protocol 1**

The European unit of account used to express the amounts specified in Article 2 of Protocol 1 is defined as the sum of the following amounts in the currencies of the Member States of the Community:

German mark	0.828
Pound sterling	0.0885
French franc	1.15
Italian lira	109
Dutch guilder	0.286
Belgian franc	3.66
Luxembourg franc	0.14
Danish krone	0.217
Irish pound	0.00759

The value of the European unit of account in any given currency is equal to the sum of the equivalent in that currency of the amounts of currency referred to in the first paragraph. It is calculated by the Commission using daily market exchange rates.

The daily values of the European unit of account in the various national currencies are made available every day and are published periodically in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

Declaration by the representative of the Federal Republic of Germany on the definition of German nationality

Every German person, within the meaning of the basic constitutional law applying in the Federal Republic of Germany, is considered as a national of the Federal Republic of Germany.

Declaration by the representative of the Federal Republic of Germany on the application of the Agreement to Berlin

The Agreement shall also apply to Land Berlin provided that no statement to the contrary by the Government of the Federal Republic of Germany is addressed to the other Contracting Parties within three months of the entry into force of the Agreement.

Declaration by the European Economic Community on Articles 44 and 16 of the Agreement

The Community is ready to consider, in the light of the results of the Agreement and taking into account the trend of trade flows between the Community and the Mediterranean countries, an improvement of the concession granted in Article 16(1) of the Agreement for oranges, mandarins, (including tangerines and satsumas), clementines, wilkings and other similar citrus hybrids to take effect from the marketing year 1977/78.

**Exchange of letters on cooperation on scientific and technological matters
and on the protection of the environment**

Sir,

Further to the wishes expressed by the Lebanese delegation at the negotiations which have ended today in the conclusion of an Agreement between the Community and Lebanon, I have the honour to inform you, on behalf of the Member States of the Community, that the latter are ready to examine on a case-by-case basis whether and on what terms Lebanon may have access to the results of the programmes undertaken jointly by the Member States of the Community or by the Member States in collaboration with other countries in the fields of science, technology and the protection of the environment.

I should be grateful if you would acknowledge receipt of this letter.

Please accept, Sir, the assurance of my highest consideration.

(s.).....

*Head of the delegation of
the European Economic Community*

Sir,

In your letter of today's date you inform me as follows:

'Further to the wishes expressed by the Lebanese delegation at the negotiations which have ended today in the conclusion of an Agreement between the Community and Lebanon, I have the honour to inform you, on behalf of the Member States of the Community, that the latter are ready to examine on a case-by-case basis whether and on what terms Lebanon may have access to the results of the programmes undertaken jointly by the Member States in collaboration with other countries in the field of science, technology and the protection of the environment.

I should be grateful if you would acknowledge receipt of this letter.'

I have the honour to acknowledge receipt of your letter.

Please accept, Sir, the assurance of my highest consideration.

(s.).....

*Head of the delegation of
the Lebanese Republic*

Exchange of letters on implementation of the Agreement before its entry into force in respect of economic, technical and financial cooperation

Sir,

I have the honour to inform you that once the Agreement and the internal Community texts relating thereto have been signed, the Community will be prepared, in conjunction with your Government, to:

- undertake preparatory work on setting cooperation in train so that concrete measures may be taken upon the entry into force of the Agreement,
- appraise, under the provisions relating to technical and financial cooperation, projects submitted by Lebanon or, with Lebanon's agreement, by other aid recipients, it being understood that final approval for such projects cannot be given until after the entry into force of the Agreement.

I should be grateful if you would acknowledge receipt of this letter.

Please accept, Sir, the assurance of my highest consideration.

(s.).....

*Head of the delegation of
the European Economic Community*

Sir,

In your letter of today's date you inform me as follows:

'I have the honour to inform you that once the Agreement and the internal Community texts relating thereto have been signed, the Community will be prepared, in conjunction with your Government, to:

- undertake preparatory work on setting cooperation in train so that concrete measures may be taken upon the entry into force of the Agreement,
- appraise, under the provisions relating to technical and financial cooperation, projects submitted by Lebanon or, with Lebanon's agreement, by other aid recipients, it being understood that final approval for such projects cannot be given until after the entry into force of the Agreement.

I should be grateful if you would acknowledge receipt of this letter.'

I have the honour to acknowledge receipt of your letter.

Please accept, Sir, the assurance of my highest consideration.

(s.).....

*Head of the delegation of
the Lebanese Republic*

Exchange of letters on Articles 30 and 43 of the Agreement

Sir,

I have the honour to inform you of the following declaration by my Government on Articles 30 and 43 of the Agreement:

'The Lebanese Republic hereby declares that in applying Articles 30 and 43 of the Agreement its undertakings do not require it to repeal laws and regulations in force in so far as they remain necessary for the protection of its essential security interests. Lebanon will ensure that such laws and regulations are applied in such a way as to ensure compliance with Article 41 (1) of the Agreement.'

Please accept, Sir, the assurance of my highest consideration.

(s).....

*Head of the delegation of
the Lebanese Republic*

Sir,

In your letter of today's date you communicate to me a declaration by your Government on Articles 30 and 43 of the Agreement.

I have the honour to inform you of the following declaration by the European Economic Community on Articles 30 and 43 of the Agreement :

1. The European Economic Community notes the declaration by the Lebanese Republic.
2. The European Economic Community expects the principles set out in the Agreement, including those in Articles 30 and 43 of the Agreement, to be put into full application.

The European Economic Community considers in particular that the application of the principle of non-discrimination should ensure the correct and smooth application of the Agreement.'

Please accept, Sir, the assurance of my highest consideration.

(s).....

*Head of the delegation of
the European Economic Community*

INFORMATION CONCERNING

Contracting Parties	Date of signature by the Contracting Parties	Date of exchange, deposit or notification of instruments of ratification, acceptance, approval, etc.	Date of entry into force	Duration
---------------------	--	--	--------------------------	----------

— the AGREEMENT ⁽¹⁾ extending the Interim Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Lebanese Republic ⁽²⁾

EEC	30.6.1978	—	1.7.1978	until 31.12.1978
LEBANON				

— the COOPERATION AGREEMENT between the European Economic Community and the Lebanese Republic ⁽³⁾

EEC and Member States	3.5.1977	n. 28.9.1978	1.11.1978 ⁽⁴⁾	indefinite
LEBANON				

⁽¹⁾ OJ No L 175, 29.6.1978.

⁽²⁾ This Agreement appears in Volume 7, page 683.

⁽³⁾ OJ No L 267, 27.9.1978.

⁽⁴⁾ OJ No L 295, 20.10.1978.

Agreements
between the EEC and the State of Israel

ADDITIONAL PROTOCOL (1)
to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the State of Israel (2)

COUNCIL REGULATION (EEC) No 2217/78

of 26 September 1978

concerning the conclusion of the Additional Protocol to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the State of Israel, and of the Protocol relating to financial cooperation

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community, and in particular Article 238 thereof,

Having regard to the recommendation from the Commission,

Having regard to the Opinion of the European Parliament(3),

Whereas the Additional Protocol to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the State of Israel, and the Protocol relating to financial cooperation, signed at Brussels on 8 February 1977, should be concluded,

(1) OJ No L 270, 27.9.1978.

(2) This Agreement appears in Volume 4, page 161.

(3) OJ No C 133, 6.6.1977.

HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

Article 1

The Additional Protocol to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the State of Israel and the Protocol relating to financial cooperation are hereby approved on behalf of the Community.

The texts referred to in the first paragraph are annexed to this Regulation.

Article 2

The President of the Council shall give the notification provided for in Article 16 of the Additional Protocol and in Article 13 of the Financial Protocol.

Article 3

This Regulation shall enter into force on the day following its publication in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

Done at Brussels, 26 September 1978.

For the Council
The President
J. ERTL

ADDITIONAL PROTOCOL

to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the
State of Israel

HIS MAJESTY THE KING OF THE BELGIANS,

HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN OF DENMARK,

THE PRESIDENT OF THE FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY,

THE PRESIDENT OF THE FRENCH REPUBLIC,

THE PRESIDENT OF IRELAND,

THE PRESIDENT OF THE ITALIAN REPUBLIC,

HIS ROYAL HIGHNESS THE GRAND DUKE OF LUXEMBOURG,

HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN OF THE NETHERLANDS,

HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN OF THE UNITED KINGDOM OF
GREAT BRITAIN AND NORTHERN IRELAND,

and

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

of the one part, and

THE STATE OF ISRAEL,

of the other part,

WISHING to demonstrate their common desire to widen and
strengthen their links on the basis of the Agreement between the
European Economic Community and the State of Israel, for the mutual
benefit of the Parties,

RESOLVED to establish wider-ranging cooperation which will contribute to Israel's economic development and help to strengthen relations between the European Economic Community and Israel,

HAVE DECIDED to conclude this Protocol and to this end have designated as their plenipotentiaries:

HIS MAJESTY THE KING OF THE BELGIANS:

Renaat VAN ELSLANDE,
Minister for Foreign Affairs;

HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN OF DENMARK:

Jens CHRISTENSEN,
Ambassador,
Permanent Under-Secretary:

THE PRESIDENT OF THE FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY:

Hans-Dietrich GENSCHER,
Federal Minister for Foreign Affairs;

THE PRESIDENT OF THE FRENCH REPUBLIC:

Louis de GIURINGAUD,
Minister for Foreign Affairs;

THE PRESIDENT OF IRELAND:

Garret FITZGERALD,
Minister for Foreign Affairs;

THE PRESIDENT OF THE ITALIAN REPUBLIC:

Arnaldo FORLANI,
Minister for Foreign Affairs;

HIS ROYAL HIGHNESS THE GRAND DUKE OF LUXEMBOURG:

Gaston THORN,

President and Minister for Foreign Affairs of the Government of the Grand Duchy of Luxembourg;

HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN OF THE NETHERLANDS:

Max van der STOEL,

Minister for Foreign Affairs of the Kingdom of the Netherlands;

HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN OF THE UNITED KINGDOM OF GREAT BRITAIN AND NORTHERN IRELAND:

Anthony CROSLAND, MP,

Secretary of State for Foreign and Commonwealth Affairs of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland;

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES:

Anthony CROSLAND, MP,

President in Office of the Council of the European Communities,
Secretary of State for Foreign and Commonwealth Affairs of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland;

Claude CHEYSSON,

Member of the Commission of the European Communities;

THE STATE OF ISRAEL:

Yigal ALLON,

Deputy Prime Minister and Minister of Foreign Affairs;

WHO, having exchanged their Full Powers, found in good and due form,

HAVE AGREED AS FOLLOWS:

Article 1

The provisions of the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the State of Israel signed on 11 May 1975 (hereinafter referred to as 'the Agreement') shall be supplemented by the following provisions.

TITLE I

Economic, technical and financial cooperation

Article 2

In order to strengthen existing links between the Contracting Parties on as wide a basis as possible and for their mutual benefit, the Community and Israel shall institute cooperation the aim of which will be to contribute to the development of Israel and the harmonious development of their economic relations.

Article 3

In order to achieve the cooperation referred to in Article 2, account shall be taken, in particular, of the following:

- the objectives and priorities of Israel's development plans and programmes,
- the importance of schemes into which different operations are integrated.

Article 4

1. The purpose of cooperation between the Community and Israel shall be to promote, in particular:

- the development of Israel's production and economic infrastructure in order *inter alia* to foster the complementarity of the Contracting Parties' economies and, in particular, to promote the industrialization of Israel,
- the sales promotion of products exported by Israel,
- industrial cooperation through *inter alia* measures:
 - to encourage the implementation of Israel's industrial development programmes,
 - to foster the organization of contacts and meetings between Israeli and Community industrial policy-makers, promoters and firms in order to strengthen their relations in the industrial field in conformity with the objectives of the Agreement,
 - to facilitate reciprocal access to technological know-how and the acquisition of patents and other industrial property,
 - to permit the removal of non-tariff and non-quota barriers likely to impede access to either market,
- cooperation in the agricultural and fishery sectors with a view to achieving complementarity between the Contracting Parties' economies,
- the encouragement of private investments which are in the mutual interest of the Contracting Parties,
- exchange of information on the economic and financial situation, and on the trend thereof, as required for the proper functioning of the Agreement,
- cooperation in the field of science, technology and the protection of the environment.

2. The Contracting Parties may decide on further areas of cooperation.

Article 5

1. The Cooperation Council shall periodically define the guidelines of cooperation for the purpose of attaining the objectives of the Agreement.
2. The Cooperation Council shall be responsible for seeking ways and means of establishing cooperation in the areas defined in Article 4. To that end it is empowered to make decisions.

Article 6

The Community shall participate in the financing of any measures to promote the development of Israel under the conditions laid down in the Protocol relating to financial cooperation between the European Economic Community and the State of Israel.

Article 7

The Contracting Parties shall facilitate the proper performance of cooperation and investment contracts which are of interest to both Parties and come within the framework of the Agreement.

Article 8

Article 18 of the Agreement is hereby repealed.

TITLE II

General and final provisions

Article 9

The term 'Joint Committee' as used in the Agreement, the Protocols, the declarations and exchanges of letters annexed thereto shall be replaced by the term 'Cooperation Council'.

Article 10

Article 19 of the Agreement shall be replaced by the following:

'Article 19

1. A Cooperation Council is hereby established, which shall have the power, for the purpose of attaining the objectives set out in the Agreement, to take decisions in the cases provided for in the Agreement.

The decisions taken shall be binding on the Contracting Parties, which shall take such measures as are required to implement them.

2. The Cooperation Council may also formulate any resolutions, recommendations or opinions which it considers desirable for the attainment of the common objectives and the smooth functioning of the Agreement. •

3. The Cooperation Council shall adopt its rules of procedure.'

Article 11

Article 20 (1) of the Agreement shall be replaced by the following:

'1. The Cooperation Council shall be composed, on the one hand, of representatives of the Community and its Member States and, on the other hand, of representatives of Israel.'

Article 12

1. The Cooperation Council may decide to set up any committee that can assist it in carrying out its duties.

2. The Cooperation Council shall determine the composition and duties of such committees and how they shall function.
3. Article 21 (3) of the Agreement is hereby repealed.

Article 13

The Cooperation Council shall take any appropriate measures to facilitate cooperation and necessary contacts between the European Parliament and the representatives of the Knesset.

Article 14

This Protocol shall form an integral part of the Agreement.

Article 15

This Protocol is drawn up in duplicate in the Danish, Dutch, English, French, German, Italian and Hebrew languages, each of these texts being equally authentic.

Article 16

1. This Protocol shall be subject to ratification, acceptance or approval in accordance with the Contracting Parties' own procedures; the Contracting Parties shall notify each other that the procedures necessary to this end have been completed.
2. This Protocol shall enter into force on the first day of the second month following the date on which the notifications provided for in paragraph 1 have been given.

Til bekræftelse heraf har undertegnede befuldmægtigede underskrevet denne tillægsprotokol.

Zu Urkund dessen haben die unterzeichneten Bevollmächtigten ihre Unterschriften unter dieses Zusatzprotokoll gesetzt.

In witness whereof, the undersigned Plenipotentiaries have affixed their signatures below this Additional Protocol.

En foi de quoi, les plénipotentiaires soussignés ont apposé leurs signatures au bas du présent protocole additionnel.

In fede di che, i plenipotenziari sottoscritti hanno apposto le loro firme in calce al presente protocollo aggiuntivo.

Ten blijke waarvan de ondergetekende gevolmachtigden hun handtekening onder dit Aanvullend Protocol hebben gesteld.

לולא איר . תססו סיני - הכה תססוים ססא על פרוטוקול מספר זה .

Udfærdiget i Bruxelles, den ottende februar nitten hundrede og syvoghalvfjerds, som svarer til den tyvende shvat fem tusinde syv hundrede og syvogtredive i den hebraiske kalender.

Geschehen zu Brüssel am achten Februar neunzehnhundertsiebenund-siebzig, welcher dem zwanzigsten Shvat fünftausendsiebenhundert-siebenunddreißig des hebräischen Kalenders entspricht.

Done at Brussels this eighth day of February nineteen hundred and seventy-seven which corresponds to the twentieth Shvat five thousand seven hundred and thirty-seven of the Hebrew calendar.

Fait à Bruxelles, le huit février mil neuf cent soixante-dix-sept correspondant au vingt Shvat cinq mil sept cent trente-sept du calendrier hébraïque.

Fatto a Bruxelles, l'otto febbraio millenovecentosettantasette corrispondente al venti Shvat cinquemilasettecentotrentasette del calendario ebraico.

Gedaan te Brussel, de achtste februari negentienhonderd zevenenzeventig, welke datum overeenkomt met twintig Shvat vijfduizend zevenhonderd zevenendertig van de Hebreeuwse kalender.

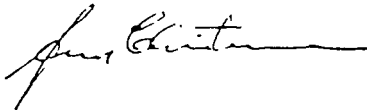
היום כתיבתי ב' כסלו ה' תשל"ז שנת ה'תשמ"ז כשנראה י"ח טבת
מלך שנת ה'תשמ"ז

Pour Sa Majesté le roi des Belges

Voor Zijne Majesteit de Koning der Belgen



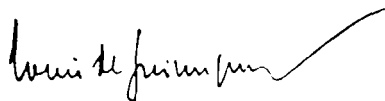
For Hendes Majestæt Danmarks Dronning



Für den Präsidenten der Bundesrepublik Deutschland



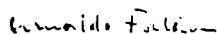
Pour le président de la République française

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Louis de Broglie". The signature is fluid and cursive, with a long, sweeping tail that curves upwards and to the right.

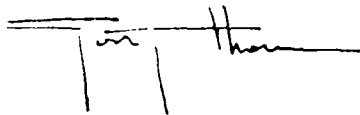
For the President of Ireland

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Seán Ó Riada". The signature is highly stylized and cursive, with a large, prominent initial 'S'.

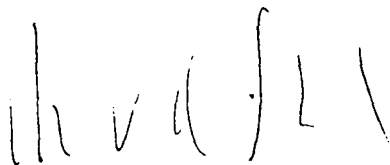
Per il presidente della Repubblica italiana

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Arnaldo Forlani". The signature is cursive and somewhat compact.

Pour Son Altesse Royale le grand-duc de Luxembourg

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Jean". The signature is very stylized, with a large, horizontal top bar and a long, sweeping tail.

Voor Hare Majesteit de Koningin der Nederlanden

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Beatrix". The signature is cursive and somewhat compact.

For Her Majesty the Queen of the United Kingdom of Great Britain
and Northern Ireland

A. Costas.

For Rådet for De europæiske Fællesskaber

Für den Rat der Europäischen Gemeinschaften

For the Council of the European Communities

Pour le Conseil des Communautés européennes

Per il Consiglio delle Comunità europee

Voor de Raad van de Europese Gemeenschappen

C. Chymer A. Costas.

בשם ממשלת סרינאט ישראל.

W. H. H. H.

PROTOCOL

relating to financial cooperation between the European
Economic Community and the State of Israel (1)

HIS MAJESTY THE KING OF THE BELGIANS,
HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN OF DENMARK,
THE PRESIDENT OF THE FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY,
THE PRESIDENT OF THE FRENCH REPUBLIC,
THE PRESIDENT OF IRELAND,
THE PRESIDENT OF THE ITALIAN REPUBLIC,
HIS ROYAL HIGHNESS THE GRAND DUKE OF LUXEMBOURG,
HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN OF THE NETHERLANDS,
HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN OF THE UNITED KINGDOM OF
GREAT BRITAIN AND NORTHERN IRELAND,

and

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

of the one part, and

THE STATE OF ISRAEL,

of the other part,

(1) OJ No L 270, 27.9.1978.

HAVE DESIGNATED as their Plenipotentiaries:

HIS MAJESTY THE KING OF THE BELGIANS:

Renaat VAN ELSLANDE,
Minister for Foreign Affairs;

HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN OF DENMARK:

Jens CHRISTENSEN,
Ambassador,
Permanent Under-Secretary;

THE PRESIDENT OF THE FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY:

Hans-Dietrich GENSCHER,
Federal Minister for Foreign Affairs;

THE PRESIDENT OF THE FRENCH REPUBLIC:

Louis de GUIRINGAUD,
Minister for Foreign Affairs;

THE PRESIDENT OF IRELAND:

Garret FITZGERALD,
Minister for Foreign Affairs;

THE PRESIDENT OF THE ITALIAN REPUBLIC:

Arnaldo FORLANI,
Minister for Foreign Affairs;

HIS ROYAL HIGHNESS THE GRAND DUKE OF LUXEMBOURG:

Gaston THORN,
President and Minister for Foreign Affairs of the Government of the
Grand Duchy of Luxembourg;

HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN OF THE NETHERLANDS:

Max van der STOEL,
Minister for Foreign Affairs of the Kingdom of the Netherlands;

HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN OF THE UNITED KINGDOM OF
GREAT BRITAIN AND NORTHERN IRELAND:

Anthony Crosland, MP,
Secretary of State for Foreign and Commonwealth Affairs of the
United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland;

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES:

Anthony CROSLAND, MP,
President in Office of the Council of the European Communities,
Secretary of State for Foreign and Commonwealth Affairs of the
United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland;

Claude CHEYSSON,
Member of the Commission of the European Communities;

THE STATE OF ISRAEL:

Yigal ALLON,
Deputy Prime Minister and Minister of Foreign Affairs;

WHO, having exchanged their Full Powers, found in good and due
form,

HAVE AGREED AS FOLLOWS:

Article 1

The Community shall participate, within the framework of financial
cooperation, in the financing of projects designed to contribute to the
economic development of Israel.

Article 2

1. For the purposes specified in Article 1, the Community will ask the European Investment Bank (hereinafter referred to as 'the Bank') to make available to Israel funds of up to 30 million European units of account. This amount may be committed, for a period expiring on 31 October 1981, in the form of loans granted in accordance with the conditions, detailed rules and procedures laid down by the Bank's Statute.
2. Capital projects helping to increase productivity and to achieve complementarity between the Contracting Parties' economies, and promoting in particular the industrialization of Israel which have been submitted to the Bank by the State of Israel or, with the latter's agreement, by public or private undertakings having their seat or a place of business in Israel shall be eligible for financing.
3. (a) Examination of the eligibility of the projects and the granting of loans shall be undertaken in accordance with the detailed rules, conditions and procedures laid down by the Bank's Statute.
(b) The conditions governing the amortization of each loan shall be established on the basis of the economic and financial characteristics of the project to be financed.
(c) Loans will carry the same rate of interest as that applied by the Bank at the time of the signature of the loan agreement.

Article 3

1. The amounts to be committed each year shall be distributed as evenly as possible throughout the period of application of this Protocol. During the initial period of application, however, a proportionately higher amount may, within reasonable limits, be committed.
2. Any funds not committed by the end of the period referred to in Article 2 (1) shall be used, until exhausted. In that event the funds shall be used in accordance with the same arrangements as provided for in this Protocol.

Article 4

Aid contributed by the Bank for the execution of projects may, with the agreement of Israel, take the form of co-financing.

Article 5

The execution, management and maintenance of schemes which are the subject of financing under this Protocol shall be the responsibility of Israel or the other beneficiaries referred to in Article 2.

The Bank shall ensure that its financial aid is expended in accordance with the agreed allocations and to the best economic advantage.

Article 6

1. Israel shall apply to contracts awarded for the execution of projects financed by the Bank fiscal and customs arrangements at least as favourable as those applied in respect of other international organizations.

2. Israel shall take the necessary measures to ensure that interest and all other payments due to the Bank in respect of loans granted under this Protocol are exempted from any national or local taxes or levies.

Article 7

Where a loan is accorded to a beneficiary other than the State of Israel, the provision of a guarantee by the latter may be required by the Bank as a condition of the grant of the loan.

Article 8

As regards projects and measures financed by the Bank, participation in tendering procedures and other procedures for the award of contracts shall be open, on equal terms, to all natural or legal persons of the Member States and of Israel.

Article 9

Throughout the duration of the loans accorded pursuant to this Protocol, Israel shall undertake to make available to debtors enjoying such loans and guarantors of the loans the foreign currency necessary for the payment of interest and commission and the repayment of capital.

Article 10

The results of financial cooperation may be examined within the Cooperation Council.

Article 11

This Protocol shall form an integral part of the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the State of Israel signed on 11 May 1975.

Article 12

This Protocol is drawn up in duplicate in the Danish, Dutch, English, French, German, Italian and Hebrew languages, each of these texts being equally authentic.

Article 13

1. This Protocol shall be subject to ratification, acceptance or approval in accordance with the Contracting Parties' own procedures; the Contracting Parties shall notify each other that the procedures necessary to this end have been completed.
2. This Protocol shall enter into force on the first day of the second month following the date on which the notifications provided for in paragraph 1 have been given.

Til bekræftelse heraf har undertegnede befuldmægtigede underskrevet denne tillægsprotokol.

Zu Urkund dessen haben die unterzeichneten Bevollmächtigten ihre Unterschriften unter dieses Zusatzprotokoll gesetzt.

In witness whereof, the undersigned Plenipotentiaries have affixed their signatures below this Additional Protocol.

En foi de quoi, les plénipotentiaires soussignés ont apposé leurs signatures au bas du présent protocole additionnel.

In fede di che, i plenipotenziari sottoscritti hanno apposto le loro firme in calce al presente protocollo aggiuntivo.

Ten blijke waarvan de ondergetekende gevolmachtigden hun handtekening onder dit Aanvullend Protocol hebben gesteld.

וְלֹא אִיֶּה חֲתָמוֹ סִירָסִי - הַכַּח הַחֲתוּמִּים סָסָה עַל פְּרוֹטוֹקוֹל סִירָסִי זֶה .

Udfærdiget i Bruxelles, den ottende februar nitten hundrede og syvoghalvfjerds, som svarer til den tyvende shvat fem tusinde syv hundrede og syvogtredive i den hebraiske kalender.

Geschehen zu Brüssel am achten Februar neunzehnhundertsiebenund-siebzig, welcher dem zwanzigsten Shvat fünftausendsiebenhundert-siebenunddreißig des hebräischen Kalenders entspricht.

Done at Brussels this eighth day of February nineteen hundred and seventy-seven which corresponds to the twentieth Shvat five thousand seven hundred and thirty-seven of the Hebrew calendar.

Fait à Bruxelles, le huit février mil neuf cent soixante-dix-sept correspondant au vingt shvat cinq mil sept cent trente-sept du calendrier hébraïque.

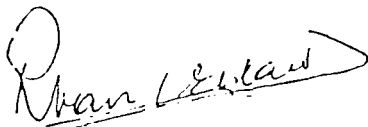
Fatto a Bruxelles, l'otto febbraio millenovecentosettantasette corrispondente al venti Shvat cinquemilasettecentotrentasette del calendario ebraico.

Gedaan te Brussel, de achtste februari negentienhonderd zevenenzeventig, welke datum overeenkomt met twintig Shvat vijfduizend zevenhonderd zevenendertig van de Hebreeuwse kalender.

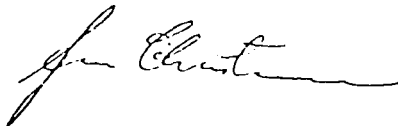
בשם כבוד מלכותנו הגדולה
מלכות ישראל
ביום חמישי כ"ט שבט תשל"ז

Pour sa Majesté le roi des Belges

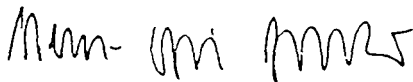
Voor Zijne Majesteit de Koning der Belgen



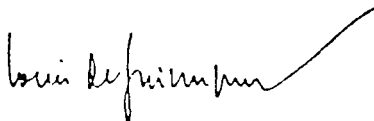
For Hendes Majestæt Danmarks Dronning



Für den Präsidenten der Bundesrepublik Deutschland



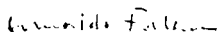
Pour le président de la République française



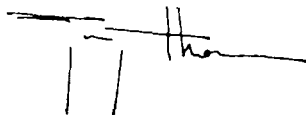
For the President of Ireland



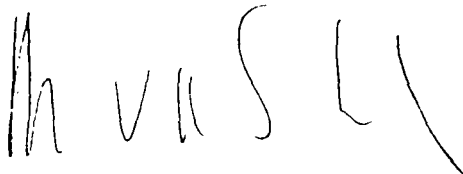
Per il presidente della Repubblica italiana



Pour Son Altesse Royale le grand-duc de Luxembourg



Voor Hare Majesteit de Koningin der Nederlanden



For Her Majesty the Queen of the United Kingdom of Great Britain
and Northern Ireland



For Rådet for De europæiske Fællesskaber
Für den Rat der Europäischen Gemeinschaften
For the Council of the European Communities
Pour le Conseil des Communautés européennes
Per il Consiglio delle Comunità europee
Voor de Raad van de Europese Gemeenschappen

C. Chymer A. Costas.

בשם הסמלה סריבנה יסראל.

ישראל

FINAL ACT

The Plenipotentiaries of

His Majesty the King of the Belgians,

Her Majesty the Queen of Denmark,

The President of the Federal Republic of Germany,

The President of the French Republic,

The President of Ireland,

The President of the Italian Republic,

His Royal Highness the Grand Duke of Luxembourg,

Her Majesty the Queen of the Netherlands,

Her Majesty the Queen of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland,

and of the Council of the European Communities,

of the one part, and

of the State of Israel,

of the other part,

meeting at Brussels on the eighth day of February in the year one thousand nine hundred and seventy-seven for the signature of the Additional Protocol to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the State of Israel and of the Protocol relating to financial cooperation,

have, on signing these Protocols,

— adopted the Joint Declaration on the concept of 'Contracting Parties',

— taken note of the declarations listed below:

1. Declaration by the European Economic Community on the European unit of account referred to in Article 2 of the Financial Protocol,
2. Declaration by the representative of the Government of the Federal Republic of Germany on the application of the Additional Protocol and the Financial Protocol to Berlin,
3. Declaration by the representative of the Government of the Federal Republic of Germany on the definition of the expression 'German national',

— and taken note of the exchanges of letters listed below:

1. Exchange of letters on the implementation of the Protocols before their entry into force,
2. Exchange of letters on cooperation in the fields of science, technology and the protection of the environment.

The declarations and exchanges of letters listed above are annexed to this Final Act.

The Plenipotentiaries have agreed that the declarations and exchanges of letters shall be subject, in the same manner as the Protocols, to any procedures that may be necessary to ensure their validity.

Joint Declaration on the concept of 'Contracting Parties'

The Contracting Parties agree to interpret the Additional Protocol and the Financial Protocol to the effect that the expression 'Contracting Parties' which appears in those Protocols means, on the one hand, the Community and the Member States, or either the Community or the Member States alone, and, on the other hand, the State of Israel. The meaning to be attributed to this expression in each case is to be deduced from the corresponding provisions of the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community.

Declaration by the European Economic Community on the European unit of account referred to in Article 2 of the Financial Protocol

1. The European unit of account used to express the amounts specified in Article 2 of the Financial Protocol is defined as the sum of the following amounts in the currencies of the Member States of the European Economic Community:

German mark	0.828
Pound sterling	0.0885
French franc	1.15
Italian lira	109
Dutch guilder	0.286
Belgian franc	3.66
Luxembourg franc	0.14
Danish krone	0.217
Irish pound	0.00759

2. The value of the European unit of account in any given currency is equal to the sum of the equivalent in that currency of the amounts of currency referred to in paragraph 1. It is calculated by the Commission using daily market exchange rates.

The daily values of the unit of account in the various national currencies are published in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

Declaration by the representative of the Government of the Federal Republic of Germany on the application of the Additional Protocol and the Financial Protocol to Berlin

The Additional Protocol and the Financial Protocol shall equally apply to Land Berlin unless, within a period of three months from the entry into force of the said Protocols, the Government of the Federal Republic of Germany has made a declaration to the contrary to the other Contracting Parties.

Declaration by the representative of the Government of the Federal Republic of Germany on the definition of the expression 'German national'

All Germans within the meaning of the Basic Law for the Federal Republic of Germany are to be considered nationals of the Federal Republic of Germany.

Exchange of letters on the implementation of the Protocols before their entry into force

Brussels, 8 February 1977

Sir,

I have the honour to inform you that once the Protocols and the internal Community texts relating thereto have been signed, the Community will be prepared, in collaboration with your Government, to:

- undertake preparatory work on implementing cooperation so that concrete measures may be taken upon the entry into force of the Additional Protocol,
- continue to that end the work assigned to the working party set up by the EEC-Israel Joint Committee on 7 June 1976, namely to gather and analyse elements permitting opportunities for cooperation on the basis of requests presented by Israel on that occasion to be identified,
- appraise, under the provisions relating to financial cooperation, projects submitted by Israel or, with Israel's agreement, by other beneficiaries of aid, it being understood that final approval for such projects cannot be given until after the entry into force of the Financial Protocol.

I should be grateful if you would acknowledge receipt of this letter.

Please accept, Sir, the assurance of my highest consideration.

(s.) Maurice FOLEY

*Head of the delegation of
the European Economic Community*

Brussels, 8 February 1977

Sir,

In your letter of today's date you inform me as follows:

'I have the honour to inform you that once the Protocols and the internal Community texts relating thereto have been signed, the Community will be prepared, in collaboration with your Government, to:

- undertake preparatory work on implementing cooperation so that concrete measures may be taken upon the entry into force of the Additional Protocol,
- continue to that end the work assigned to the working party set up by the EEC-Israel Joint Committee on 7 June 1976, namely to gather and analyse elements permitting opportunities for cooperation on the basis of requests presented by Israel on that occasion to be identified,
- appraise, under the provisions relating to financial cooperation, projects submitted by Israel or, with Israel's agreement, by other beneficiaries of aid, it being understood that final approval for such projects cannot be given until after the entry into force of the Financial Protocol.

I should be grateful if you would acknowledge receipt of this letter.'

I have the honour to acknowledge receipt of your letter.

Please accept, Sir, the assurance of my highest consideration.

(s.) Eliashiv BEN-HORIN

Head of the Israeli Delegation

**Exchange of letters on cooperation in the fields of science, technology
and the protection of the environment**

Brussels, 8 February 1977

Sir,

I have the honour to inform you that as regards cooperation in the fields of science, technology and the protection of the environment, which is referred to in Article 4 of the Additional Protocol, it is the Israeli Government's intention to submit to the Cooperation Council requests for *inter alia*:

- participation by Israel in certain Community research projects for which Israel possesses specific expertise,
- exchange of scientific and technological information in the mutual interest,
- implementation of joint research programmes between Israel and the Community in the fields of technology, applied science and industrial research and development,
- inclusion of Israeli scientific institutions among those contracting to undertake Community indirect scientific research projects.

I should be grateful if you would acknowledge receipt of this letter.

Please accept, Sir, the assurance of my highest consideration.

(s.) Eliashiv BEN-HORIN
Head of the Israeli Delegation

Brussels, 8 February 1977

Sir,

In your letter of today's date you inform me as follows:

'I have the honour to inform you that as regards cooperation in the fields of science, technology and the protection of the environment, which is referred to in Article 4 of the Additional Protocol, it is the Israeli Government's intention to submit to the Cooperation Council requests for *inter alia*:

- participation by Israel in certain Community research projects for which Israel possesses specific expertise,
- exchange of scientific and technological information in the mutual interest,
- implementation of joint research programmes between Israel and the Community in the fields of technology, applied science and industrial research and development,
- inclusion of Israeli scientific institutions among those contracting to undertake Community indirect scientific research projects.

I should be grateful if you would acknowledge receipt of this letter.'

I have the honour to acknowledge receipt of your letter.

I can inform you that any requests submitted to the Cooperation Council will be examined on their merits in accordance with the procedures and provisions laid down by the Agreement and the Additional Protocol thereto as regards the implementation of cooperation.

Please accept, Sir, the assurance of my highest consideration.

(s.) Maurice FOLEY

*Head of the delegation of
the European Economic Community*

INFORMATION CONCERNING

Contracting Parties	Date of signature by the Contracting Parties	Date of exchange, deposit or notification of instruments of ratification, acceptance, approval, etc.	Date of entry into force	Duration
---------------------	--	--	--------------------------	----------

— the **ADDITIONAL PROTOCOL** ⁽¹⁾ to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the State of Israel ⁽²⁾

EEC and Member States	8.2.1977	n. 28.9.1978	1.11.1978 ⁽³⁾	indefinite
ISRAEL				

— the **PROTOCOL** relating to financial cooperation between the European Economic Community and the State of Israel ⁽¹⁾

EEC and Member States	8.2.1977	n. 28.9.1978	1.11.1978 ⁽³⁾	indefinite ⁽⁴⁾
ISRAEL				

(1) OJ No L 270, 27.9.1978.

(2) This Agreement appears in Volume 4, page 161.

(3) OJ No L 295, 20.10.1978.

(4) See also Articles 2 and 3 of the Protocol.

Agreements
between the EEC and the
Hashemite Kingdom of Jordan

AGREEMENT ⁽¹⁾

extending the Interim Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Hashemite Kingdom of Jordan ⁽²⁾

COUNCIL REGULATION (EEC) No 1458/78

of 26 June 1978

on the conclusion of the Agreement extending the Interim Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Hashemite Kingdom of Jordan

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community, and in particular Article 113 thereof,

Having regard to the recommendation from the Commission,

Whereas the Interim Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Hashemite Kingdom of Jordan, signed in Brussels on 18 January 1977, expires not later than 30 June 1978;

Whereas, pending the entry into force of the Cooperation Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Hashemite Kingdom of Jordan, signed in Brussels on the same day, it is necessary to extend the Interim Agreement,

(1) OJ No L 175, 29.6.1978.

(2) This Agreement appears in Volume 7, page 825.

HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

Article 1

The Agreement extending the Interim Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Hashemite Kingdom of Jordan is hereby approved on behalf of the Community.

The text of the Agreement is annexed to this Regulation.

Article 2

The President of the Council is hereby authorized to designate the person empowered to sign the Agreement for the purpose of binding the Community.

Article 3

This Regulation shall enter into force on the day following its publication in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

Done at Luxembourg, 26 June 1978.

For the Council
The President
K. B. ANDERSEN

AGREEMENT

extending the Interim Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Hashemite Kingdom of Jordan

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

of the one part,

HIS MAJESTY THE KING OF THE HASHEMITE KINGDOM OF JORDAN,

of the other part,

WHEREAS the Interim Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Hashemite Kingdom of Jordan, signed in Brussels on 18 January 1977, expires not later than 30 June 1978;

WHEREAS, pending the entry into force of the Cooperation Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Hashemite Kingdom of Jordan, signed in Brussels on the same day, it is necessary to extend the Interim Agreement,

HAVE DECIDED to conclude this Agreement and to this end have designated as their Plenipotentiaries:

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES:

Gunnar RIBERHOLDT,
Ambassador Extraordinary and Plenipotentiary,
Permanent Representative of Denmark,
Chairman of the Permanent Representatives Committee;

Klaus MEYER,
Director-General for Development,
Commission of the European Communities;

HIS MAJESTY THE KING OF THE HASHEMITE KINGDOM
OF JORDAN:

Walid DURRA,
Minister Plenipotentiary,
Acting Chargé d'affaires at the Mission of the Hashemite Kingdom
of Jordan to the European Communities;

WHO, having exchanged their Full Powers, found in good and due
form, have agreed as follows:

Article 1

The date '30 June 1978' specified in the second subparagraph of
Article 37 (2) of the Interim Agreement between the European Economic
Community and the Hashemite Kingdom of Jordan, is replaced by
'31 December 1978'.

Article 2

This Agreement is drawn up in duplicate in the Danish, Dutch, English,
French, German, Italian and Arabic languages, each of these texts
being equally authentic.

Article 3

This Agreement shall enter into force on 1 July 1978.

COOPERATION AGREEMENT

between the European Economic Community and the Hashemite Kingdom of Jordan ⁽¹⁾

COUNCIL REGULATION (EEC) No 2215/78

of 26 September 1978

concerning the conclusion of the Cooperation Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Hashemite Kingdom of Jordan

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community, and in particular Article 238 thereof,

Having regard to the recommendation from the Commission,

Having regard to the Opinion of the European Parliament⁽²⁾,

Whereas the Cooperation Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Hashemite Kingdom of Jordan signed at Brussels on 18 January 1977 should be concluded,

(1) OJ No L 268, 27.9.1978.

(2) OJ No C 133, 6.6.1977.

HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

Article 1

The Cooperation Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Hashemite Kingdom of Jordan is hereby approved on behalf of the Community.

The text of the Agreement and of the Final Act are annexed to this Regulation.

Article 2

The President of the Council of the European Communities shall give the notification provided for in Article 48 of the Agreement.

Article 3

This Regulation shall enter into force on the day following its publication in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

Done at Brussels, 26 September 1978.

For the Council
The President
J. ERTL

COOPERATION AGREEMENT

between the European Economic Community and the Hashemite
Kingdom of Jordan

HIS MAJESTY THE KING OF THE BELGIANS,

HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN OF DENMARK,

THE PRESIDENT OF THE FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY,

THE PRESIDENT OF THE FRENCH REPUBLIC,

THE PRESIDENT OF IRELAND,

THE PRESIDENT OF THE ITALIAN REPUBLIC,

HIS ROYAL HIGHNESS THE GRAND DUKE OF LUXEMBOURG,

HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN OF THE NETHERLANDS,

HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN OF THE UNITED KINGDOM OF
GREAT BRITAIN AND NORTHERN IRELAND,

and

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

of the one part, and

HIS MAJESTY THE KING OF THE HASHEMITE KINGDOM
OF JORDAN,

of the other part,

PREAMBLE

WISHING to demonstrate their common desire to maintain and strengthen their friendly relations in accordance with the principles of the United Nations Charter,

RESOLVED to establish wide-ranging cooperation which will contribute to Jordan's economic and social development and help to strengthen relations between the Community and Jordan,

RESOLVED to promote, having regard to their respective levels of development, economic and trade cooperation between the Community and Jordan and to provide a sound basis therefor in conformity with their international obligations,

RESOLVED to establish a new model for relations between developed and developing States, compatible with the aspirations of the international community towards a more just and more balanced economic order,

HAVE DECIDED to conclude this Agreement, and to this end have designated as their Plenipotentiaries:

HIS MAJESTY THE KING OF THE BELGIANS:

Renaat VAN ELSLANDE,
Minister for Foreign Affairs;

HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN OF DENMARK:

Jens CHRISTENSEN,
Ambassador,
Permanent Under-Secretary;

THE PRESIDENT OF THE FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY:

Hans-Dietrich GENSCHER,
Federal Minister for Foreign Affairs;

THE PRESIDENT OF THE FRENCH REPUBLIC:

Louis de GUIRINGAUD,
Minister for Foreign Affairs;

THE PRESIDENT OF IRELAND:

Garret FITZGERALD,
Minister for Foreign Affairs;

THE PRESIDENT OF THE ITALIAN REPUBLIC:

Arnaldo FORLANI,
Minister for Foreign Affairs;

HIS ROYAL HIGHNESS THE GRAND DUKE OF LUXEMBOURG:

Gaston THORN,
President and Minister for Foreign Affairs of the Government of the
Grand Duchy of Luxembourg;

HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN OF THE NETHERLANDS:

Max van der STOEL,
Minister for Foreign Affairs of the Kingdom of the Netherlands;

HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN OF THE UNITED KINGDOM OF
GREAT BRITAIN AND NORTHERN IRELAND:

Anthony CROSLAND, MP,
Secretary of State for Foreign and Commonwealth Affairs of the
United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland;

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES:

Anthony CROSLAND, MP,
President in Office of the Council of the European Communities,
Secretary of State for Foreign and Commonwealth Affairs of the
United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland;

Claude CHEYSSON,
Member of the Commission of the European Communities;

HIS MAJESTY THE KING OF THE HASHEMITE KINGDOM
OF JORDAN:

Nijmæddin DAJANI,
Minister of Industry and Trade;

Article 1

The object of this Agreement between the Community and Jordan is to promote overall cooperation between the Contracting Parties with a view to contributing to the economic and social development of Jordan and helping to strengthen relations between the Parties. To this end provisions and measures will be adopted and implemented in the fields of economic, technical and financial cooperation and of trade.

TITLE I

ECONOMIC, TECHNICAL AND FINANCIAL COOPERATION

Article 2

The Community and Jordan shall institute cooperation with the aim of contributing to Jordan's development by means of efforts complementary to those made by Jordan itself, and of strengthening existing economic links on as broad a basis as possible for the mutual benefit of the Parties.

Article 3

In order to achieve the cooperation referred to in Article 2, account shall be taken, in particular, of the following:

- the objectives and priorities of Jordan's development plans and programmes,
- the importance of schemes into which different operations are integrated,
- the importance of promoting regional cooperation between Jordan and other States.

Article 4

1. *The purpose of cooperation between the Community and Jordan shall be to promote, in particular:*

- participation by the Community in the efforts made by Jordan to develop its production and economic infrastructure in order to diversify its economic structure. Such participation should be connected, in particular, with the industrialization of Jordan and the modernization of its agriculture,
- the marketing and promotion of sales of products exported by Jordan,
- industrial cooperation aimed at boosting Jordan's industrial production through measures:
 - to encourage participation by the Community in the implementation of Jordan's industrial development programmes,
 - to foster the organization of contacts and meetings between Jordanian and Community industrial policy-makers, promoters and firms in order to promote the establishment of new relations in the industrial field in conformity with the objectives of the Agreement,
 - to facilitate the acquisition on favourable terms of patents and other industrial property by means of financing in conformity with Protocol I and/or by other appropriate arrangements with undertakings and institutions in the Community,
 - to permit the removal of non-tariff and non-quota barriers likely to impede access to either market,
- cooperation in the fields of science, technology and the protection of the environment,
- participation by Community operators in programmes for the exploration, production and processing of Jordan's resources and any activities which would develop these resources on the spot, and

the proper performance of cooperation and investment contracts concluded for this purpose between their operators,

- cooperation in the fisheries sector,
- the encouragement of private investments which are in the mutual interest of both Parties,
- exchange of information on the economic and financial situation, and on developments therein, as required for the proper functioning of the Agreement.

2. The Contracting Parties may decide on further areas of cooperation.

Article 5

1. The Cooperation Council shall periodically define the guidelines of cooperation for the purpose of attaining the aims set out in the Agreement.

2. The Cooperation Council shall be responsible for seeking ways and means of establishing cooperation in the areas defined in Article 4. To that end it is empowered to make decisions.

Article 6

The Community shall participate in the financing of any measures to promote Jordan's development under the conditions laid down in Protocol 1 on technical and financial cooperation, account being taken of the possibilities offered by triangular cooperation.

Article 7

The Contracting Parties shall facilitate the proper performance of cooperation and investment contracts which are of interest to both Parties and come within the framework of the Agreement.

TITLE II

TRADE COOPERATION

Article 8

In the field of trade, the object of this Agreement is to promote trade between the Contracting Parties, taking account of their respective levels of development and of the need to ensure a better balance in their trade, with a view to increasing the rate of growth of Jordan's trade and improving the conditions of access for its products to the Community market.

A. Industrial products

Article 9

Subject to the provisions of Articles 13, 14 and 16, customs duties and charges having equivalent effect on imports into the Community of products originating in Jordan other than those listed in Annex II to the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community, and other than those listed in Annex A, shall be abolished in accordance with the following timetable:

Timetable	Rate of reduction
-- On the date of the entry into force of the Agreement	80%
-- From 1 July 1977	100%

Article 10

1. For each product, the basic duties to which the reductions provided for in Article 9 are to be applied are:

- for the Community as originally constituted: those duties actually applied in respect of Jordan on 1 January 1975,
- for Denmark, Ireland and the United Kingdom: those duties actually applied in respect of Jordan on 1 January 1972.

2. The reduced duties calculated in accordance with Article 9 shall be applied rounded to the first decimal place.

Subject to the application by the Community of Article 39 (5) of the Act concerning the conditions of accession and the adjustments to the Treaties of 22 January 1972, as regards the specific duties or the specific part of the mixed duties in the Customs Tariffs of Ireland and of the United Kingdom, Article 9 shall be applied, with rounding to the fourth decimal place.

Article 11

1. In the case of customs duties comprising a protective element and a fiscal element, Article 9 shall apply to the protective element.

2. The United Kingdom shall replace customs duties of a fiscal nature and the fiscal element of such duties by an internal tax, in accordance with Article 38 of the Act concerning the conditions of accession and the adjustments to the Treaties referred to in Article 10.

Article 12

Quantitative restrictions on imports into the Community of products originating in Jordan other than those listed in Annex II of the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community shall be removed on the date of the entry into force of the Agreement, and measures having an effect equivalent to quantitative restrictions on imports shall be abolished on the date of the entry into force of the Agreement.

Article 13

The measures provided for in Article 1 of Protocol 7 to the Act concerning the conditions of accession and the adjustments to the Treaties referred to in Article 10 concerning imports of motor vehicles and the motor vehicle assembly industry in Ireland shall apply to Jordan.

Article 14

1. Imports of the following products shall be subject to annual ceilings above which the customs duties actually applied in respect of third countries may be reintroduced in accordance with paragraphs 2 to 6, the ceiling fixed for the year of the entry into force of the Agreement being indicated in each case.

CCT heading No	Description	Ceiling (tonnes)
55.09	Other woven fabrics of cotton	100

2. From the following year, the ceilings indicated in paragraph 1 shall be raised annually by 5%.

3. For the products falling within Common Customs Tariff sub-heading 28.40 B II (phosphates, including polyphosphates, other than of ammonia), heading Nos 31.03 (mineral or chemical fertilizers, phosphatic), ex 31.05 (fertilizer compounds containing phosphates), 55.05 (cotton yarn, not put up for retail sale), and Chapter 76 (aluminium) of the Common Customs Tariff, the Community reserves the right to introduce ceilings.

4. When a ceiling fixed for imports of a product covered by this Article is reached, the customs duties actually applied in respect of

third countries may be reimposed on imports of the product in question until the end of the calendar year.

5. When imports into the Community of a product subject to ceilings reach 75% of the level fixed, the Community shall inform the Cooperation Council.

6. The ceilings provided for in this Article shall be abolished not later than 31 December 1979.

Article 15

1. The Community reserves the right to modify the arrangements applicable to the petroleum products falling within heading No 27.10, subheadings 27.11 A and B I, heading No 27.12, subheading 27.13 B and heading No 27.14 of the Common Customs Tariff:

- upon the adoption of a common definition of origin for petroleum products,
- upon the adoption of decisions under a common commercial policy, or
- upon the establishment of a common energy policy.

2. In that event the Community shall ensure that imports of these products will enjoy advantages equivalent to those provided for in this Agreement.

For the application of this paragraph consultations shall be held within the Cooperation Council at the request of the other Party.

3. Subject to paragraph 1, this Agreement shall not affect the non-tariff rules applied to imports of petroleum products.

Article 16

For goods resulting from the processing of agricultural products listed in Annex B, the reductions specified in Article 9 shall apply to the fixed component of the charge levied on imports of these products into the Community.

B. Agricultural products

Article 17

1. Customs duties on imports into the Community of the following products originating in Jordan shall be reduced by the rates indicated for each of them.

CCT heading No	Description	Rate of reduction %
05.04	Guts, bladders and stomachs of animals (other than fish), whole and pieces thereof	80
07.01	Vegetables, fresh or chilled:	
	F. Leguminous vegetables, shelled or unshelled:	
	II. Beans (of the species <i>Phaseolus</i>):	
	ex (a) From 1 October to 30 June:	60
	— From 1 November to 30 April	
	ex III. Other:	
	— Broad beans (<i>Vicia Faba major</i>)	40
	G. Carrots, turnips, salad beetroot, salsify, celeriac, radishes and similar edible roots:	
	ex II. Carrots and turnips:	
	— Carrots, from 1 January to 31 March	40
07.01	ex H. Onions, shallots and garlic:	
	— Onions, from 1 February to 30 April	50
	— Garlic, from 1 February to 31 May	50
	M. Tomatoes:	
	ex I. From 1 November to 14 May:	
	— From 1 December to 31 March	60
	ex S. Sweet peppers:	
	— From 15 November to 30 April	40
	ex T. Other:	
	— Aubergines, from 15 January to 30 April	60
	— Pumpkins or gourds and courgettes, from 1 December to the last day of February	60
07.05	Dried leguminous vegetables, shelled, whether or not skinned or split:	
	B. Other (than for sowing)	80

CCT heading No	Description	Rate of reduction %
08.01	Dates, bananas, coconuts, Brazil nuts, cashew nuts, pineapples, avocados, mangoes, guavas and mangosteens, fresh or dried, shelled or not: H. Other (mangoes, guavas and mangosteens)	40
08.02	Citrus fruit, fresh or dried: ex A. Oranges: — Fresh ex B. Mandarins (including cangerines and satsumas); clementines, wilkings and other similar citrus hybrids: — Fresh ex C. Lemons: — Fresh D. Grapefruit ex E. Other: — Limes	60 60 40 80 80
ex 08.09	Other fruit, fresh: — Watermelons, from 1 April to 15 June	50
09.04	Pepper of the genus 'Piper'; pimento of the genus 'Capsicum' or the genus 'Pimenta': A. Neither crushed nor ground: II. Pimento: c) Other	80
09.09	Seeds of anise, badian, fennel, coriander, cumin, caraway and juniper	80

2. Paragraph 1 shall apply to fresh lemons of subheading 08.02 ex C of the Common Customs Tariff on condition that on the internal Community market the prices of lemons imported from Jordan are, after customs clearance and the deduction of import charges other than customs duties, not less than the reference price plus the incidence on that reference price of the customs duties actually applied in respect of third countries and a fixed amount of 1.20 units of account per 100 kilograms.

3. The import charges other than customs duties referred to in paragraph 2 shall be those to be used for the calculation of the entry prices referred to in Regulation (EEC) No 1035/72 on the common organization of the market in fruit and vegetables.

However, the Community shall be entitled to calculate the amount to be deducted in respect of the import charges other than customs duties referred to in paragraph 2 in such a way, according to origin, as to avoid difficulties which may arise from the incidence of those charges on entry prices.

Articles 23 to 28 of Regulation (EEC) No 1035/72 shall continue to apply.

4. By way of derogation from paragraph 1, Denmark, Ireland and the United Kingdom shall be authorized to apply, until 1 January 1978, to imports of fresh oranges of subheading 08.02 ex A of the Common Customs Tariff and of fresh mandarins (including tangerines and satsumas), clementines, wilkings and other similar citrus hybrids of subheading 08.02 ex B of the Common Customs Tariff, duties which may not be lower than those set out in Annex C.

Article 18

1. The rates of reduction specified in Article 17 shall apply to the customs duties actually applied in respect of third countries.

2. However, the duties resulting from the reductions made by Denmark, Ireland and the United Kingdom may in no case be lower than those applied by the said countries to the Community as originally constituted.

3. In derogation from paragraph 1, should the application thereof temporarily result in tariff movements away from alignment on the final duty, Denmark, Ireland and the United Kingdom may maintain their duties until the level of these duties has been reached on the occasion of a subsequent alignment, or they may apply the duty resulting from a subsequent alignment as soon as a tariff movement reaches or passes the said level.

4. The reduced duties calculated in accordance with Article 17 shall be rounded off to the first decimal place.

However, subject to the application by the Community of Article 39 (5) of the Act concerning the conditions of accession and the adjustments to the Treaties referred to in Article 10 as regards the specific duties or the specific part of the mixed duties in the Customs Tariffs of Ireland and of the United Kingdom the reduced duties shall be rounded off to the fourth decimal place.

Article 19

1. Should specific rules be introduced as a result of the implementation of its agricultural policy or modification of the existing rules, or should the provisions on the implementation of its agricultural policy be modified or developed, the Community may modify the arrangements laid down in the Agreement in respect of the products concerned.

In such cases the Community shall take appropriate account of Jordan's interests.

2. If the Community, in applying paragraph 1, modifies the arrangements made by this Agreement for products covered by Annex II to the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community, it shall accord imports originating in Jordan an advantage comparable to that provided for in this Agreement.

3. The application of this Article may be the subject of consultations in the Joint Committee.

C. Common provisions

Article 20

1. The products originating in Jordan referred to in this Agreement may not enjoy more favourable treatment when imported into the Community than that applied by the Member States between themselves.

2. For the application of paragraph 1, account shall not be taken of the customs duties and charges having equivalent effect resulting from the application of Articles 32, 36 and 59 of the Act concerning the conditions of accession and the adjustments to the Treaties referred to in Article 10.

Article 21

1. Subject to the special provisions relating to frontier-zone trade, Jordan shall grant the Community treatment in the field of trade no less favourable than most-favoured-nation treatment.

2. Paragraph 1 shall not apply in the case of the maintenance or establishment of customs unions or free-trade areas.

3. Furthermore, Jordan may derogate from the provisions of paragraph 1 in the case of measures adopted with a view to regional economic integration or measures benefiting the developing countries. The Community shall be notified of such measures.

Article 22

1. The Contracting Parties shall inform each other on the occasion of the signing of this Agreement of the provisions they apply under their trade arrangements.

2. Jordan shall be entitled to introduce into its trade arrangements with the Community new customs duties or charges having equivalent effect and new quantitative restrictions or measures having equivalent effect and to increase the duties and the quantitative restrictions or charges or measures having equivalent effect applied to products originating in or going to the Community, where such measures are necessitated by Jordan's industrialization and development requirements. The Community shall be notified of such measures.

For the application of these measures consultations shall be held within the Cooperation Council at the request of the other Contracting Party.

Article 23

Where Jordan applies quantitative restrictions in the form of quotas to a given product in accordance with its own legislation it shall treat the Community as a single entity.

Article 24

On the occasion of the reviews provided for in Article 43 of the Agreement the Contracting Parties shall seek opportunities to make progress towards the removal of obstacles to trade, while having regard to Jordan's essential development requirements.

Article 25

For the purposes of implementing this Title, Protocol 2 to this Agreement shall determine the rules of origin.

Article 26

In the event of modifications to the nomenclature of the customs tariffs of the Contracting Parties affecting products referred to in this Agreement, the Cooperation Council may adapt the tariff nomenclature of these products to conform with such modifications.

Article 27

The Contracting Parties shall refrain from any measure or practice of an internal fiscal nature establishing, whether directly or indirectly, discrimination between the products of one Contracting Party and like products originating in the territory of the other Contracting Party.

Products exported to the territory of one of the Contracting Parties may not benefit from repayment of internal taxation in excess of the amount of direct or indirect taxation imposed upon them.

Article 28

Payments relating to commercial transactions carried out in accordance with foreign trade and exchange regulations and the transfer of such payments to the Member State of the Community in which the creditor is resident or to Jordan shall be free from any restrictions.

Article 29

The Agreement shall not preclude prohibitions or restrictions on imports, exports or goods in transit justified on grounds of public morality, public policy or public security; the protection of the health and life of humans, animals or plants; the protection of national treasures of artistic, historical or archaeological value; the protection of industrial and commercial property, or rules relating to gold or silver. Such prohibitions or restrictions must not, however, constitute a means of arbitrary discrimination or a disguised restriction on trade between the Contracting Parties.

Article 30

1. If one of the Contracting Parties finds that dumping is taking place in trade with the other Contracting Party, it may take appropriate measures against this practice in accordance with the Agreement on Implementation of Article VI of the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade, under the conditions and in accordance with the procedures laid down in Article 32.

2. In the event of measures being directed against bounties or subsidies the Contracting Parties undertake to respect the provisions of Article VI of the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade.

Article 31

If serious disturbances arise in any sector of the economy or if difficulties arise which might bring about a serious deterioration in the economic situation of a region, the Contracting Party concerned may take the necessary safeguard measures under the conditions and in accordance with the procedures laid down in Article 32.

Article 32

1. In the event of a Contracting Party subjecting imports of products liable to give rise to the difficulties referred to in Article 31 to an administrative procedure the purpose of which is to provide rapid information on the trend of trade flows it shall inform the other Contracting Party.

2. In the cases specified in Articles 30 and 31, before taking the measures provided for therein, or as soon as possible in cases to which paragraph 3 (b) applies, the Contracting Party in question shall supply the Cooperation Council with all relevant information required for a thorough examination of the situation with a view to seeking a solution acceptable to the Contracting Parties.

In the selection of measures, priority must be given to those which least disturb the functioning of the Agreement. Such measures must not exceed the limits of what is strictly necessary to counteract the difficulties which have arisen.

The Cooperation Council shall be notified immediately of any safeguard measures, and these shall be the subject of periodic consultations within the Cooperation Council particularly with a view to their abolition as soon as circumstances permit.

3. For the implementation of paragraph 2, the following provisions shall apply:

- (a) as regards Articles 30 and 31, consultation in the Cooperation Council shall take place before the Contracting Party concerned takes the appropriate measures;
- (b) where exceptional circumstances requiring immediate action make prior examination impossible, the Contracting Party concerned may, in the situations specified in Articles 30 and 31, apply forthwith such precautionary measures as are strictly necessary to remedy the situation.

Article 33

Where one or more Member States of the Community or Jordan is in serious difficulties or is seriously threatened with difficulties as regards its balance of payments, the Contracting Party concerned may take the necessary safeguard measures. In the selection of measures, priority must be given to those which least disturb the functioning of the Agreement. The other Contracting Party shall be notified of them immediately and they shall be the subject of periodic consultations within the Cooperation Council particularly with a view to their abolition as soon as circumstances permit.

TITLE III

GENERAL AND FINAL PROVISIONS

Article 34

1. A Cooperation Council is hereby established which, for the purpose of attaining the objectives set out in the Agreement, shall have the power to take decisions in the cases provided for in the Agreement.

The decisions taken shall be binding on the Contracting Parties, which shall take such measures as are required to implement them.

2. The Cooperation Council may also formulate any resolutions, recommendations or opinions which it considers desirable for the attainment of the common objectives and the smooth functioning of the Agreement.
3. The Cooperation Council shall adopt its rules of procedure.

Article 35

1. The Cooperation Council shall be composed, on the one hand, of representatives of the Community and of its Member States and, on the other hand, of representatives of Jordan.
2. The Cooperation Council shall act by mutual agreement between the Community, on the one hand, and Jordan on the other.

Article 36

1. The office of President of the Cooperation Council shall be held alternately by the Contracting Parties, in accordance with the modalities to be laid down in the rules of procedure.
2. Meetings of the Cooperation Council shall be called once a year by its President.

The Cooperation Council shall, in addition, meet whenever necessary, at the request of either Contracting Party, in accordance with the conditions to be laid down in its rules of procedure.

Article 37

1. The Cooperation Council may decide to set up any committee that can assist it in carrying out its duties.
2. In its rules of procedure, the Cooperation Council shall determine the composition and duties of such committees and how they shall function.

Article 38

The Cooperation Council shall take any appropriate measures to facilitate the necessary cooperation and contacts between the European Parliament and the Jordan Parliament.

Article 39

Either Contracting Party shall, if so requested by the other Contracting Party, provide all relevant information on any agreements it concludes involving tariff or trade provisions, and on any amendments to its customs tariff or external trade arrangements.

Where such amendments or agreements have a direct and particular effect on the functioning of the Agreement, appropriate consultations shall be held within the Cooperation Council at the request of the other Contracting Party so that the interests of the Contracting Parties may be taken into consideration.

Article 40

1. The Contracting Parties shall take any general or specific measures required to fulfil their obligations under the Agreement. They shall ensure that the objectives set out in the Agreement are attained.

2. If either Contracting Party considers that the other Contracting Party has failed to fulfil an obligation under the Agreement, it may take appropriate measures. Before so doing, it shall supply the Cooperation Council with all relevant information required for a thorough examination of the situation with a view to seeking a solution acceptable to the Contracting Parties.

In the selection of measures, priority must be given to those which least disturb the functioning of the Agreement. The Cooperation

Council shall be notified immediately of such measures, which shall be the subject of consultations within the Cooperation Council if the other Contracting Party so requests.

Article 41

Nothing in the Agreement shall prevent a Contracting Party from taking any measures:

- (a) which it considers necessary to prevent the disclosure of information contrary to its essential security interests;
- (b) which relate to trade in arms, munitions or war materials or to research, development or production indispensable for defence purposes, provided that such measures do not impair the conditions of competition in respect of products not intended for specifically military purposes;
- (c) which it considers essential to its security in time of war or serious international tension.

Article 42

In the fields covered by the Agreement:

- the arrangements applied by Jordan in respect of the Community shall not give rise to any discrimination between the Member States, their nationals, or their companies or firms,
- the arrangements applied by the Community in respect of Jordan shall not give rise to any discrimination between Jordanian nationals, companies or firms.

Article 43

The Contracting Parties shall, in accordance with the procedure adopted for the negotiation of the Agreement itself, in the first place from the

beginning of 1979 and again from the beginning of 1984, review the results of the Agreement and any improvements which could be made by either side as from 1 January 1980 and 1 January 1985, on the basis of the experience gained during the functioning of the Agreement and of the objectives defined therein.

Article 44

Protocols 1 and 2 and Annexes A, B and C shall form an integral part of the Agreement. The declarations and exchanges of letters shall appear in the Final Act, which shall form an integral part of the Agreement.

Article 45

Either Contracting Party may denounce this Agreement by notifying the other Contracting Party. The Agreement shall cease to apply 12 months after the date of such notification.

Article 46

This Agreement shall apply, on the one hand, to the territories to which the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community applies under the conditions laid down in that Treaty and, on the other, to the territory of the Hashemite Kingdom of Jordan.

Article 47

This Agreement is drawn up in duplicate in the Danish, Dutch, English, French, German, Italian and Arabic languages, each of these texts being equally authentic.

Article 48

This Agreement will be approved by the Contracting Parties in accordance with their own procedures.

This Agreement shall enter into force on the first day of the second month following notification that the procedures referred to in the first paragraph have been completed.

Til bekræftelse heraf har undertegnede befuldmægtigede underskrevet denne aftale.

Zu Urkund dessen haben die unterzeichneten Bevollmächtigten ihre Unterschriften unter dieses Abkommen gesetzt.

In witness whereof, the undersigned Plenipotentiaries have affixed their signatures below this Agreement.

En foi de quoi, les plénipotentiaires soussignés ont apposé leurs signatures au bas du présent accord.

In fede di che, i plenipotenziari sottoscritti hanno apposto le loro firme in calce al presente accordo.

Ten blijke waarvan de ondergetekende gevolmachtigden hun handtekening onder deze Overeenkomst hebben gesteld.

فتا لما تقدم ، وضع التذييل من الفرضون توقيعهم اسفل هذا الاتفاق .

Udfærdiget i Bruxelles, den attende januar nitten hundrede og syvoghalvfjerds.

Geschehen zu Brüssel am achtzehnten Januar neunzehnhundertsiebundsiebzig.

Done at Brussels on the eighteenth day of January in the year one thousand nine hundred and seventy-seven.

Fait à Bruxelles, le dix-huit janvier mil neuf cent soixante-dix-sept.

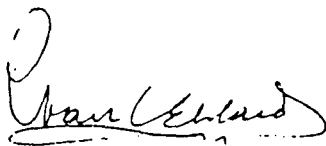
Fatto a Bruxelles, addi diciotto gennaio millenovecentosettantasette.

Gedaan te Brussel, de achttiende januari negentienhonderd zevenenzeventig.

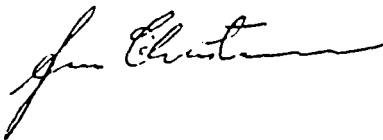
حضر في بروكسل في اليوم الثامن عشر من كانون الثاني سنة ألف
وتسعمائة وستة وسبعين .

Pour Sa Majesté le roi des Belges

Voor Zijne Majesteit de Koning der Belgen

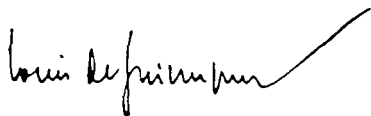


For Hendes Majestæt dronningen af Danmark

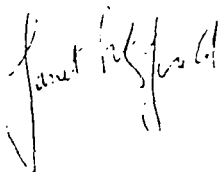


Für den Präsidenten der Bundesrepublik Deutschland

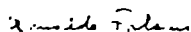
Pour le président de la République française

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Louis de Funès', with a long, sweeping flourish extending to the right.

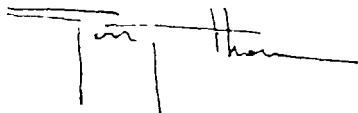
For the President of Ireland

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'James Haughey', with a vertical line extending downwards from the start.

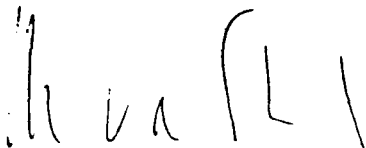
Per il presidente della Repubblica italiana

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Sandro Pertini', written in a cursive style.

Pour Son Altesse Royale le grand-duc de Luxembourg

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Jean', with a horizontal line above the letters and a vertical line extending downwards from the 'J'.

Voor Hare Majesteit de Koningin der Nederlanden

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Beatrix', written in a cursive style.

For Her Majesty the Queen of the United Kingdom of Great Britain
and Northern Ireland

A. Croston.

For Rådet for De europæiske Fællesskaber

Für den Rat der Europäischen Gemeinschaften

For the Council of the European Communities

Pour le Conseil des Communautés européennes

Per il Consiglio delle Comunità europee

Voor de Raad van de Europese Gemeenschappen

A. Croston.

C. Cheyrou

مع صاحب السلالة ملكة المملكة الاردنية الهاشمية
H. Dajani

ANNEX A

relating to the products referred to in Article 9 excluded from the Agreement

CCT heading No	Description
17.02	<p>Other sugars; sugar syrups; artificial honey (whether or not mixed with natural honey); caramel:</p> <p>A. Lactose and lactose syrup: I. Containing, in the dry state, 99% or more by weight of the pure product</p> <p>B. Glucose and glucose syrup: I. Containing, in the dry state, 99% or more by weight of the pure product</p>
22.03	Beer made from malt
22.06	Vermouths and other wines of fresh grapes flavoured with aromatic extracts
22.09	<p>Spirits (other than those of heading No 22.08); liqueurs and other spirituous beverages; compound alcoholic preparations (known as 'concentrated extracts') for the manufacture of beverages:</p> <p>B. Compound alcoholic preparations (known as 'concentrated extracts') for the manufacture of beverages</p> <p>C. Spirituous beverages</p>
35.01	<p>Casein, caseinates and other casein derivatives; casein glues:</p> <p>A. Casein</p> <p>C. Other</p>
35.02	<p>Albumins, albuminates and other albumin derivatives:</p> <p>A. Albumins: II. Other: a) Ovalbumin and lactalbumin</p>

ANNEX B

relating to the products referred to in Article 16

CCT heading No	Description
ex 17.04	Sugar confectionery, not containing cocoa, but not including liquorice extract containing more than 10% by weight of sucrose but not containing other added substances
18.06	Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa
19.01	Malt extract
19.02	Preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract, of a kind used as infant food or for dietetic or culinary purposes, containing less than 50% by weight of cocoa
19.03	Macaroni, spaghetti and similar products
19.04	Tapioca and sago; tapioca and sago substitutes obtained from potato or other starches
19.05	Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereals or cereal products (puffed rice, corn flakes and similar products)
19.06	Communion wafers, empty cachets of a kind suitable for pharmaceutical use, sealing wafers, rice paper and similar products
19.07	Bread, ships' biscuits and other ordinary bakers' wares, not containing added sugar, honey, eggs, fats, cheese or fruit
19.08	Pastry, biscuits, cakes and other fine bakers' wares, whether or not containing cocoa in any proportion
ex 21.01	Roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes; extracts, essences and concentrates thereof: — Excluding roasted chicory and extracts thereof
21.06	Natural yeasts (active or inactive); prepared baking powders: A. Active natural yeasts: II. Bakers' yeast
ex 21.07	Food preparations not elsewhere specified or included, containing sugar, dairy products, cereals or products based on cereals ⁽¹⁾

⁽¹⁾ This heading covers only products which, on importation into the Community, are subject to the duty laid down in the Common Customs Tariff, comprising an *ad valorem* duty constituting the fixed component and a variable component.

CCT heading No	Description
ex 22.02	Lemonade, flavoured spa waters and flavoured aerated waters and other non-alcoholic beverages, not including fruit and vegetable juices falling within heading No 20.07: — Containing milk or milkfats
29.04	Acyclic alcohols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrated derivatives: C. Polyhydric alcohols: II. Mannitol III. Sorbitol
35.05	Dextrins and dextrin glues; soluble or roasted starches; starch glues
38.12	Prepared glazings, prepared dressings and prepared mordants, of a kind used in the textile, paper, leather or lixe industries: A. Prepared glazings and prepared dressings: I. With a basis of amylaceous substances
38.19	Chemical products and preparations of the chemical or allied industries (including those consisting of mixtures of natural products), not elsewhere specified or included; residual products of the chemical or allied industries, not elsewhere specified or included: T. Sorbitol, other than that falling within subheading 29.04 C III

Irish Customs tariff heading No	Description	Rate of duty
1	2	3
08.02 (cont'd)	II. Other: a) From 1 April to 15 October: 1. Fresh b) From 16 October to 31 March: 1. Fresh B. Mandarins (including tangerines and satsumas); clementines, wilkings and other similar citrus hybrids: 1. Fresh	 3% 4% 4%

III. UNITED KINGDOM

United Kingdom Customs Tariff heading No	Description	Rate of duty
1	2	3
08.02	Citrus fruit, fresh or dried: A. Oranges: I. Sweet oranges, fresh: a) From 1 April to 30 April b) From 1 May to 15 May c) From 16 May to 15 October	 2.6% with a minimum charge of £0.0688/100 kg 1.2% with a minimum charge of £0.0688/100 kg 0.8% with a minimum charge of £0.0688/100 kg

United Kingdom Customs Tariff heading No	Description	Rate of duty
1	2	3
08.02 (cont'd)	<p>d) From 16 October to 31 March:</p> <p>1. From 16 October to 30 November</p> <p>2. From 1 December to 31 March</p> <p>II. Other:</p> <p>a) From 1 April to 15 October:</p> <p>1. Fresh</p> <p>b) From 16 October to 31 March:</p> <p>1. Fresh:</p> <p>aa) From 16 October to 30 November</p> <p>bb) From 1 December to 31 March</p> <p>B. Mandarins (including tangerines and satsumas); clementines, wilkings and other similar citrus hybrids:</p> <p>I. Fresh:</p> <p>a) From 1 April to 30 November</p> <p>b) From 1 December to 31 March</p>	<p>4% with a minimum charge of £0.0688/100 kg</p> <p>4.4%</p> <p>3% with a minimum charge of £0.0688/100 kg</p> <p>4% with a minimum charge of £0.0688/100 kg</p> <p>4.4%</p> <p>4% with a minimum charge of £0.0688/100 kg</p> <p>4.4%</p>

PROTOCOL 1

on technical and financial cooperation

Article 1

The Community shall participate, within the framework of financial and technical cooperation, in the financing of measures such as will contribute to Jordan's economic and social development.

Article 2

1. For the purposes specified in Article 1, and for a period expiring 31 October 1981, a total amount of 40 million European units of account may be committed as follows:

- (a) 18 million European units of account in the form of loans from the European Investment Bank, hereinafter called 'the Bank', granted from its own resources on the terms set out in its Statute;
- (b) 4 million European units of account in the form of loans on special terms;
- (c) 18 million European units of account in the form of grants.

Provision may be made for contributions to risk capital formation, to be charged against the amount shown in (b).

2. The loans referred to in paragraph 1 (a) shall generally be combined with interest rate subsidies of up to 2% financed by means of the funds shown in paragraph 1 (c).

Article 3

1. The total amount fixed in Article 2 shall be used for the financing or part-financing of:

- capital projects in the fields of production and economic infrastructure, aimed in particular at diversifying Jordan's economic structure and, especially, at promoting its industrialization and modernizing its agriculture,
- technical cooperation as a preliminary or complement to capital projects drawn up by Jordan,
- technical cooperation in the field of training.

2. Community aids shall be used to cover costs necessarily incurred in carrying out approved projects or measures. They may not be used to cover current administrative, maintenance or operational expenditure.

Article 4

The conditions of financing or part-financing of the projects and schemes mentioned in Article 3 shall be determined, taking into account the provisions of Articles 2 and 6, according to the nature and particular characteristics of each project or scheme.

Article 5

1. The amounts to be committed each year for each of the various forms of aid shall be distributed as evenly as possible throughout the period of application of this Protocol. During the initial period of application, however, a proportionately higher amount may, within reasonable limits, be committed.

2. Any funds not committed by the end of the period referred to in Article 2 (1) shall be used, until exhausted, in accordance with the same arrangements as provided for in this Protocol.

Article 6

1. Loans granted by the Bank from its own resources shall be subject to terms as to duration established on the basis of the economic and financial characteristics of the projects for which such loans are intended. The interest rate shall be that applied by the Bank at the time of the signing of each loan contract, subject to the interest rate subsidy referred to in Article 2 (2).
2. Loans on special terms shall be granted for 40 years with an amortization period of 10 years. The interest rate shall be fixed at 1%.
3. The loans may be granted through the intermediary of the State or appropriate Jordanian bodies, on condition that they onlend the amounts to the recipients on terms decided, by agreement with the Community, on the basis of the economic and financial characteristics of the projects.

Article 7

Aid contributed by the Community for the execution of certain projects may, with Jordan's agreement, take the form of co-financing in which, in particular, credit and development bodies and institutions of Jordan, of Member States or of third States or international finance organizations would take part.

Article 8

The following shall be eligible for financial and technical cooperation:

(a) in general:

— the Jordanian State;

(b) with the agreement of the Jordanian State, for projects or measures approved by it:

— Jordanian official development agencies,

- private agencies working in Jordan for economic and social development,
- undertakings carrying on their activities in accordance with industrial and business management methods and set up as companies or firms under Jordanian law,
- groups of producers who are nationals of Jordan and exceptionally, where no such groups exist, the producers themselves,
- scholarship holders and trainees sent by Jordan under the training schemes referred to in Article 3.

Article 9

1. Upon the entry into force of the Agreement the Community and Jordan shall establish by mutual agreement the specific objectives of financial and technical cooperation, by reference to the priorities set by Jordan's development plan.

These objectives may be reviewed by mutual agreement to take account of changes in Jordan's economic situation or in the objectives and priorities set by its development plan.

2. Within the framework established pursuant to paragraph 1, financial and technical cooperation shall apply to projects and measures drawn up by Jordan or by other beneficiaries approved by that country.

Article 10

1. For each request for financial aid under this Protocol, a dossier shall be submitted to the Community by the beneficiary referred to in Article 8 (a) or, with Jordan's agreement, by those referred to in Article 8 (b).

2. The Community shall appraise the requests for financing in collaboration with the Jordanian State and the beneficiaries, in accor-

dance with the objectives set out in Article 9 (1), and shall inform them of the decisions taken on such requests.

Article 11

The execution, management and maintenance of schemes that are the subject of financing under this Protocol shall be the responsibility of Jordan or the other beneficiaries referred to in Article 8 of this Protocol.

The Community shall make sure that this financial aid is expended in accordance with the agreed allocations and to the best economic advantage.

Article 12

1. As regards projects and measures financed by the Community, participation in tendering procedures and other procedures for the award of contracts shall be open, on equal terms, to all natural or legal persons of the Member States and of Jordan.

2. To promote participation by Jordanian undertakings in the performance of works contracts, an accelerated procedure for issuing invitations to tender involving shorter time limits for the submission of tenders may be used at the proposal of the relevant Community body where the works in question, because of their scale, are mainly of interest to Jordanian undertakings.

This accelerated procedure may be used for invitations to tender the value of which is estimated at less than one million European units of account.

3. Participation by other countries in contracts financed by the Community may be decided by mutual agreement in exceptional cases.

Participation by third countries may also be decided on, in the same circumstances, where the Community participates in the financing of schemes together with other sources of funds.

Article 13

Under its national law in force, Jordan shall apply to contracts awarded for the execution of projects or measures financed by the Community fiscal and customs arrangements as favourable as those applied in respect of other international organizations.

Article 14

Where a loan is accorded to a beneficiary other than the Jordanian State, the provision of a guarantee by the latter or of other adequate guarantees may be required by the Community as a condition of the grant of the loan.

Article 15

Throughout the duration of the loans accorded pursuant to this Protocol, Jordan shall undertake to make available to debtors enjoying such loans the foreign currency necessary for the payment of interest and commission and the repayment of principal.

Article 16

The results of financial and technical cooperation shall be examined annually by the Cooperation Council. The latter shall define, where appropriate, the general guidelines of such cooperation.

PROTOCOL 2

concerning the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and methods of administrative cooperation

TITLE I

Definition of the concept of 'originating products'

Article 1

For the purpose of implementing the Agreement, provided that they were transported directly within the meaning of Article 5, the following products shall be considered as:

1. products originating in Jordan:
 - (a) products wholly obtained in Jordan;
 - (b) products obtained in Jordan, in the manufacture of which products other than those wholly obtained in Jordan are used, provided that the said products have undergone sufficient working or processing within the meaning of Article 3. This condition shall not apply, however, to products which, within the meaning of this Protocol, originate in the Community.
2. products originating in the Community:
 - (a) products wholly obtained in the Community;
 - (b) products obtained in the Community, in the manufacture of which products other than those wholly obtained in the Community are used, provided that the said products have undergone sufficient working or processing within the meaning of Article 3. This condition shall not apply, however, to products which, within the meaning of this Protocol, originate in Jordan.

The products in List C in Annex IV shall be temporarily excluded from the scope of this Protocol.

Article 2

The following shall be considered as 'wholly obtained' either in Jordan or in the Community, within the meaning of Article 1 (1) (a) and (2) (a):

- (a) mineral products extracted from their soil or from their seabed;
- (b) vegetable products harvested there;
- (c) live animals born and raised there;
- (d) products from live animals raised there;
- (e) products obtained by hunting or fishing conducted there;
- (f) products of sea fishing and other products taken from the sea by their vessels;
- (g) products made aboard their factory ships exclusively from products referred to in subparagraph (f);
- (h) used articles collected there, fit only for the recovery of raw materials;
- (i) waste and scrap resulting from manufacturing operations conducted there;
- (j) goods produced there exclusively from products specified in subparagraphs (a) to (i).

Article 3

1. For the purpose of implementing the provisions of Article 1 (1) (b) and (2) (b), the following shall be considered as sufficient working or processing:

- (a) working or processing as a result of which the goods obtained receive classification under a heading other than that covering each of the products worked or processed, except, however, working or processing specified in List A in Annex II, where the special provisions of that list apply;

(b) working or processing specified in List B in Annex III.

'Sections', 'Chapters' and 'headings' shall mean the Sections, Chapters and headings in the Brussels Nomenclature for the Classification of Goods in Customs Tariffs.

2. When, for a given product obtained, a percentage rule limits in List A and List B the value of the materials and parts which can be used, the total value of these materials and parts, whether or not they have changed heading in the course of the working, processing or assembly within the limits and under the conditions laid down in each of those two lists, may not exceed, in relation to the value of the product obtained, the value corresponding either to the common rate, if the rates are identical in both lists, or to the higher of the two if they are different.

3. For the purpose of implementing Article 1 (1) (b) and (2) (b), the following shall always be considered as insufficient working or processing to confer the status of originating product, whether or not there is a change of heading:

(a) operations to ensure the preservation of merchandise in good condition during transport and storage (ventilation, spreading out, drying, chilling, placing in salt, sulphur dioxide or other aqueous solutions, removal of damaged parts, and like operations);

(b) simple operations consisting of removal of dust, sifting or screening, sorting, classifying, matching (including the making up of sets of articles), washing, painting, cutting up;

(c) (i) changes of packaging and breaking up and assembly of consignments;

(ii) simple placing in bottles, flasks, bags, cases, boxes, fixing on cards or boards, etc., and all other simple packaging operations;

- (d) affixing marks, labels or other like distinguishing signs on products or their packaging;
- (e) simple mixing of products, whether or not of different kinds, where one or more components of the mixtures do not meet the conditions laid down in this Protocol to enable them to be considered as originating;
- (f) simple assembly of parts of articles to constitute a complete article;
- (g) a combination of two or more operations specified in subparagraphs (a) to (f);
- (h) slaughter of animals.

Article 4

Where the Lists A and B referred to in Article 3 provide that goods obtained in Jordan or in the Community shall be considered as originating therein only if the value of the products worked or processed does not exceed a given percentage of the value of the goods obtained, the values to be taken into consideration for determining such percentage shall be:

— on the one hand,

as regards products the importation of which can be proved: their customs value at the time of importation,

as regards products of undetermined origin: the earliest ascertainable price paid for such products in the territory of the Contracting Party where manufacture takes place,

— and on the other hand,

the ex-works price of the goods obtained, less internal taxes refunded or refundable on exportation.

Article 5

1. For the purpose of implementing Article 1, originating products the transport of which is effected without their entering into territory other than that of the Contracting Parties are considered as transported directly from Jordan to the Community or from the Community to Jordan. However, goods originating in Jordan or in the Community and constituting one single consignment which is not split up may be transported through territories other than those of the Contracting Parties with, should the occasion arise, transshipment or temporary warehousing in such territories, provided that the crossing of the latter territories is justified for geographical reasons, that the goods have remained under the surveillance of the customs authorities in the countries of transit or warehousing, that they have not been put on the markets of such countries nor been released for home use there and have not undergone operations other than unloading, reloading or any operation designed to maintain them in good condition.

2. Evidence that the conditions referred to in paragraph 1 have been fulfilled shall be supplied to the responsible customs authorities in the Community or in Jordan by the production of:

- (a) a through bill of lading issued in the exporting country covering the passage through the country of transit; or
- (b) a certificate issued by the customs authorities of the country of transit:
 - giving an exact description of the goods,
 - stating the dates of unloading and reloading of the goods or of their embarkation or disembarkation, identifying the ships used,
 - certifying the conditions under which the goods remained in the transit country;
- (c) or failing these, any substantiating documents.

TITLE II

Arrangements for administrative cooperation

Article 6

1. Evidence of the originating status of products, within the meaning of this Protocol, is given by a movement certificate EUR. 1, a specimen of which is given in Annex V to this Protocol.

However, evidence of the originating status of products, within the meaning of this Protocol, which form the subject of postal consignments (including parcels), provided that they consist only of originating products and that the value does not exceed 1 000 units of account per consignment, may be given by a form EUR. 2, a specimen of which is given in Annex VI to this Protocol.

The unit of account (u.a.) has a value of 0.88867088 grams of fine gold. Should the unit of account be changed, the Contracting Parties shall make contact with each other at the level of the Cooperation Council to redefine the value in terms of gold.

2. Without prejudice to Article 3 (3), where, at the request of the person declaring the goods at the customs, a dismantled or non-assembled article falling within Chapters 84 or 85 of the Brussels Nomenclature is imported by instalments on the conditions laid down by the competent authorities, it shall be considered to be a single article and a movement certificate may be submitted for the whole article upon importation of the first instalment.

3. Accessories, spare parts and tools dispatched with a piece of equipment, machine, apparatus or vehicle which are part of the normal equipment and included in the price thereof or are not separately invoiced are regarded as one with the piece of equipment, machine, apparatus or vehicle in question.

pattern background making any falsification by mechanical or chemical means apparent to the eye.

The exporting States may reserve the right to print the certificates themselves or may have them printed by approved printers. In the latter case, each certificate must include a reference to such approval. Each certificate must bear the name and address of the printer or a mark by which the printer can be identified. It shall also bear a serial number, either printed or not, by which it can be identified.

Article 10

1. Under the responsibility of the exporter, he or his authorized representative shall request the issue of a movement certificate EUR. 1.
2. The exporter or his representative shall submit with his request any appropriate supporting document proving that the goods to be exported are such as to qualify for the issue of a movement certificate EUR. 1.

Article 11

A movement certificate EUR. 1 must be submitted, within five months of the date of issue by the customs authorities of the exporting State, to the customs authorities of the importing State where the goods are entered.

Article 12

Movement certificates EUR. 1 shall be submitted to customs authorities in the importing State, in accordance with the procedures laid down by

that State. The said authorities may require a translation of a certificate. They may also require the import declaration to be accompanied by a statement from the importer to the effect that the goods meet the conditions required for the implementation of the Agreement.

Article 13

1. A movement certificate EUR. 1 which is submitted to the customs authorities of the importing State after the final date for presentation specified in Article 11 may be accepted for the purpose of applying preferential treatment, where the failure to submit the certificate by the final date set is due to reasons of *force majeure* or exceptional circumstances.

2. In other cases of belated presentation, the customs authorities of the importing State may accept the certificates where the goods have been submitted to them before the said final date.

Article 14

The discovery of slight discrepancies between the statements made in the movement certificate EUR. 1 and those made in the documents submitted to the customs office for the purpose of carrying out the formalities for importing the goods shall not *ipso facto* render the certificate null and void if it is duly established that the certificate does correspond to the goods submitted.

Article 15

It shall always be possible to replace one or more movement certificates EUR. 1 by one or more other movement certificates EUR. 1 provided that this is done at the customs office where the goods are located.

Article 16

Form EUR. 2, a specimen of which is given in Annex VI, shall be completed by the exporter or, under his responsibility, by his authorized representative. It shall be made out in one of the languages in which the Agreement is drawn up and in accordance with the provisions of the domestic law of the exporting State. If it is handwritten it must be completed in ink and in capital letters. If the goods contained in the consignment have already been subject to verification in the exporting country by reference to the definition of the concept of 'originating products' the exporter may refer to this check in the 'Remarks' box of form EUR. 2.

Form EUR. 2 shall measure 210 mm × 148 mm. A tolerance of up to plus 8 mm or minus 5 mm in the length shall be allowed. The paper used shall be white sized writing paper not containing mechanical pulp and weighing not less than 64 g/m².

The exporting States may reserve the right to print the forms themselves or may have them printed by approved printers. In the latter case each form must include a reference to such approval. In addition, the form must bear the distinctive sign attributed to the approved printer and a serial number, either printed or not, by which it can be identified.

A form EUR. 2 shall be completed for each postal consignment.

These provisions do not exempt exporters from complying with any other formalities required by customs or postal regulations.

Article 17

1. Goods sent as small packages to private persons or forming part of travellers' personal luggage shall be admitted as originating products

without requiring the production of a movement certificate EUR. 1 or the completion of a form EUR. 2, provided that such goods are not imported by way of trade and have been declared as meeting the conditions required for the application of these provisions, and where there is no doubt as to the veracity of such declaration.

2. *Importations which are occasional and consist solely of goods for the personal use of the recipients or travellers or their families shall not be considered as importations by way of trade if it is evident from the nature and quantity of the goods that no commercial purpose is in view. Furthermore, the total value of these goods must not exceed 60 units of account in the case of small packages or 200 units of account in the case of the contents of travellers' personal luggage.*

Article 18

1. Goods sent from the Community or from Jordan for exhibition in another country and sold after the exhibition for importation into Jordan or into the Community shall benefit on importation from the provisions of the Agreement on condition that the goods meet the requirements of this Protocol entitling them to be recognized as originating in the Community or in Jordan and provided that it is shown to the satisfaction of the customs authorities that:

- (a) an exporter has consigned these goods from the Community or from Jordan to the country in which the exhibition is held and has exhibited them there;
- (b) the goods have been sold or otherwise disposed of by that exporter to someone in Jordan or in the Community;
- (c) the goods have been consigned during the exhibition or immediately thereafter to Jordan or to the Community in the state in which they were sent for exhibition;

Article 16

Form EUR. 2, a specimen of which is given in Annex VI, shall be completed by the exporter or, under his responsibility, by his authorized representative. It shall be made out in one of the languages in which the Agreement is drawn up and in accordance with the provisions of the domestic law of the exporting State. If it is handwritten it must be completed in ink and in capital letters. If the goods contained in the consignment have already been subject to verification in the exporting country by reference to the definition of the concept of 'originating products' the exporter may refer to this check in the 'Remarks' box of form EUR. 2.

Form EUR. 2 shall measure 210 mm × 148 mm. A tolerance of up to plus 8 mm or minus 5 mm in the length shall be allowed. The paper used shall be white sized writing paper not containing mechanical pulp and weighing not less than 64 g/m².

The exporting States may reserve the right to print the forms themselves or may have them printed by approved printers. In the latter case each form must include a reference to such approval. In addition, the form must bear the distinctive sign attributed to the approved printer and a serial number, either printed or not, by which it can be identified.

A form EUR. 2 shall be completed for each postal consignment.

These provisions do not exempt exporters from complying with any other formalities required by customs or postal regulations.

Article 17

1. Goods sent as small packages to private persons or forming part of travellers' personal luggage shall be admitted as originating products

without requiring the production of a movement certificate EUR. 1 or the completion of a form EUR. 2, provided that such goods are not imported by way of trade and have been declared as meeting the conditions required for the application of these provisions, and where there is no doubt as to the veracity of such declaration.

2. Importations which are occasional and consist solely of goods for the personal use of the recipients or travellers or their families shall not be considered as importations by way of trade if it is evident from the nature and quantity of the goods that no commercial purpose is in view. Furthermore, the total value of these goods must not exceed 60 units of account in the case of small packages or 200 units of account in the case of the contents of travellers' personal luggage.

Article 18

1. Goods sent from the Community or from Jordan for exhibition in another country and sold after the exhibition for importation into Jordan or into the Community shall benefit on importation from the provisions of the Agreement on condition that the goods meet the requirements of this Protocol entitling them to be recognized as originating in the Community or in Jordan and provided that it is shown to the satisfaction of the customs authorities that:

- (a) an exporter has consigned these goods from the Community or from Jordan to the country in which the exhibition is held and has exhibited them there;
- (b) the goods have been sold or otherwise disposed of by that exporter to someone in Jordan or in the Community;
- (c) the goods have been consigned during the exhibition or immediately thereafter to Jordan or to the Community in the state in which they were sent for exhibition;

(d) the goods have not, since they were consigned for exhibition, been used for any purpose other than demonstration at the exhibition.

2. A movement certificate EUR. 1 must be produced to the customs authorities in the normal manner. The name and address of the exhibition must be indicated thereon. Where necessary, additional documentary evidence of the nature of the goods and the conditions under which they have been exhibited may be required.

3. Paragraph 1 shall apply to any trade, industrial, agricultural or crafts exhibition, fair or similar public show or display which is not organized for private purposes in shops or business premises with a view to the sale of foreign goods, and during which the goods remain under customs control.

Article 19

1. When a certificate is issued within the meaning of Article 7 (2) of this Protocol after the goods to which it relates have actually been exported, the exporter must in the application referred to in Article 7 (3) of this Protocol:

- indicate the place and date of exportation of the goods to which the certificate relates,
- certify that no movement certificate EUR. 1 was issued at the time of the exportation of the goods in question, and state the reasons.

2. The customs authorities may issue a movement certificate EUR. 1 retrospectively only after verifying that the information supplied in the exporter's application agrees with that in the corresponding file.

Certificates issued retrospectively must be endorsed with one of the following phrases: 'NACHTRÄGLICH AUSGESTELLT', 'DÉLIVRÉ

À POSTERIORI', 'RILASCIATO A POSTERIORI', 'AFGEGEVEN A POSTERIORI', 'ISSUED RETROSPECTIVELY', 'UDSTEDT EFTERFØLGENDE', 'مُتَأَخِّرًا'.
عَلَى الْخَلْفِ

Article 20

In the event of the theft, loss or destruction of a movement certificate EUR. 1, the exporter may apply to the customs authorities which issued it for a duplicate made out on the basis of the export documents in their possession. The duplicate issued in this way must be endorsed with one of the following words: 'DUPLIKAT', 'DUPLICATA,' 'DUPLICATO', 'DUPLICAAT', 'DUPLICATE', 'مُتَأَخِّرًا'.
عَلَى الْخَلْفِ

Article 21

Jordan and the Community shall take all necessary steps to ensure that goods traded under cover of a movement certificate EUR. 1 which in the course of transport use a free zone situated in their territory are not replaced by other goods and that they do not undergo handling other than normal operations designed to prevent their deterioration.

Article 22

In order to ensure the proper application of this Title, Jordan and the Community shall assist each other, through their respective customs administrations, in checking the authenticity of movement certificates EUR. 1 and the accuracy of the information concerning the actual origin of the products concerned and the declarations by exporters on forms EUR. 2.

Article 23

Penalties shall be imposed on any person who, in order to enable goods to be accepted as eligible for preferential treatment, draws up or causes to be drawn up either a document which contains incorrect particulars for the purpose of obtaining a movement certificate EUR. 1 or a form EUR. 2 containing incorrect particulars.

Article 24

1. Subsequent verification of movement certificates EUR. 1 and of forms EUR. 2 shall be carried out at random or whenever the customs authorities of the importing State have reasonable doubt as to the authenticity of the document or the accuracy of the information regarding the true origin of the goods in question.

2. For the purpose of implementing paragraph 1, the customs authorities of the importing State shall return the movement certificate EUR. 1 or the form EUR. 2, or a photocopy thereof, to the customs authorities of the exporting State, giving, where appropriate, the reasons of form or substance for an inquiry. The invoice, if it has been submitted, or a copy thereof shall be attached to the form EUR. 2 and the customs authorities shall forward any information that has been obtained suggesting that the particulars given on the said certificate or the said form are inaccurate.

If the customs authorities of the importing State decide to suspend implementation of Title I of the Agreement while awaiting the results of the verification, they shall offer to release the goods to the importer subject to any precautionary measures judged necessary.

3. The customs authorities of the importing State shall be informed of the results of the verification as quickly as possible. These results

must be such as to make it possible to determine whether the disputed movement certificate EUR. 1 or form EUR. 2 applies to the goods actually exported, and whether these goods can, in fact, qualify for the application of the preferential arrangements.

If such disputes cannot be settled between the customs authorities of the importing State and those of the exporting State, or if they raise a question as to the interpretation of this Protocol, they shall be submitted to the Customs Cooperation Committee.

In all cases the settlement of disputes between the importer and the customs authorities of the importing State shall be under the legislation of the importing State.

Article 25

The Cooperation Council may decide to amend the provisions of this Protocol.

Article 26

1. The Community and Jordan shall take any measures necessary to enable movement certificates EUR. 1 as well as forms EUR. 2 to be submitted, in accordance with Articles 11 and 12 of this Protocol, from the day on which it enters into force.

2. The movement certificates EUR. 1 and the forms EUR. 2 printed in the Member States before the date of the entry into force of this Protocol which do not conform to the models in Annexes V and VI to this Protocol may continue to be used until stocks are exhausted, under the conditions laid down by this Protocol.

Article 27

The Community and Jordan shall each take the steps necessary to implement this Protocol.

Article 28

The Annexes to this Protocol shall form an integral part thereof.

Article 29

The provisions of the Agreement may be applied to goods which comply with the provisions of Title I and which, on the date of the entry into force of the Agreement, are either in transit, or are in the Community or in Jordan in temporary storage, in bonded warehouses or in free zones, subject to the submission to the customs authorities of the importing State within four months from that date of a certificate EUR. 1 endorsed retrospectively by the competent authorities of the exporting State together with the documents showing that the goods have been transported directly.

Article 30

The endorsements referred to in Articles 19 and 20 shall be inserted in the 'Remarks' box of the certificate.

ANNEX I

Explanatory Notes

Note 1 — Articles 1 and 2:

The terms 'the Community' and 'Jordan' shall also cover the territorial waters of the Member States of the Community and of Jordan respectively.

Vessels operating on the high seas, including factory ships, on which fish caught is worked or processed, shall be considered as part of the territory of the State to which they belong provided that they satisfy the conditions set out in Explanatory Note 5.

Note 2 — Article 1:

In order to determine whether goods originate in the Community or in Jordan it shall not be necessary to establish whether the power and fuel, plant and equipment, and machines and tools used to obtain such goods originate in third countries or not.

Note 3 — Article 3 (1) and (2) and Article 4:

The percentage rule constitutes, where the product obtained appears in List A, a criterion additional to that of change of heading for any non-originating product used.

Note 4 — Article 1:

Packing shall be considered as forming a whole with the goods contained therein. This provision, however, shall not apply to packing which is not of the normal type for the article packed, which has intrinsic utilization value, and is of a durable nature, apart from its function as packing.

Note 5 — Article 2 (f):

The term 'their vessels' shall apply only to vessels:

- which are registered or recorded in a Member State or in Jordan,
- which sail under the flag of a Member State or of Jordan,
- at least 50% of which are owned by nationals of the Member States and Jordan or by a company which has its head office in a Member State or in Jordan of which the manager, managers, chairman of the board, and the majority of the members of such board are nationals of the Member States or Jordan and of which, in addition, in the case of partnerships or limited companies, at least half the capital belongs to the Member States or Jordan or to public bodies or nationals of the Member States or of Jordan,
- of which the captain and officers are all nationals of the Member States or of Jordan,
- of which at least 75% of the crew are nationals of the Member States or of Jordan.

Note 6 — Article 4:

'Ex-works price' shall mean the price paid to the manufacturer in whose undertaking the last working or processing is carried out, provided the price includes the value of all the products used in manufacture.

'Customs value' shall be understood as meaning the customs value laid down in the Convention concerning the valuation of goods for customs purposes signed in Brussels on 15 December 1950.

ANNEX II

LIST A

List of working or processing operations which result in a change of tariff heading without conferring the status of 'originating products' on the products undergoing such operations, or conferring this status only subject to certain conditions

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
02.06	Meat and edible meat offals (except poultry liver), salted, in brine, dried or smoked	Salting, placing in brine, drying or smoking of meat and edible meat offals of heading Nos 02.01 and 02.04	
03.02	Fish, dried, salted or in brine, smoked fish, whether or not cooked before or during the smoking process	Drying, salting, placing in brine; smoking of fish, whether cooked or not	
04.02	Milk and cream, preserved, concentrated or sweetened	Preserving, concentrating, or adding sugar to milk or cream of heading No 04.01	
04.03	Butter	Manufacture from milk or cream	
04.04	Cheese and curd	Manufacture from products of heading Nos 04.01, 04.02 and 04.03	
07.02	Vegetables (whether or not cooked), preserved by freezing	Freezing of vegetables	

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
07.03	Vegetables, provisionally preserved in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions, but not specially prepared for immediate consumption	Placing in brine or in other solutions of vegetables of heading No 07.01	
07.04	Dried, dehydrated or evaporated vegetables, whole, cut, sliced, broken or in powder, but not further prepared	Drying, dehydration, evaporation cutting, grinding, powdering of vegetables of heading Nos 07.01 to 07.03	
08.10	Fruit (whether or not cooked), preserved by freezing, not containing added sugar	Freezing of fruit	
08.11	Fruit provisionally preserved (for example, by sulphur dioxide gas, in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions), but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption	Placing in brine or in other solutions of fruit of heading Nos 08.01 to 08.09	
08.12	Fruit, dried, other than that falling within heading No 08.01, 08.02, 08.03, 08.04 or 08.05	Drying of fruit	
11.01	Cereal flours	Manufacture from cereals	
11.02	Cereal groats and cereal meal; other worked cereal grains (for example, rolled, flaked, polished, pearled or kibbled, but not further prepared), except husked, glazed, polished or broken rice; germ of cereals, whole, rolled, flaked or ground	Manufacture from cereals	

11.03	Flours of the leguminous vegetables falling within heading No 07.05	Manufacture from dried leguminous vegetables
11.04	Flours of the fruits falling within any heading in Chapter 8	Manufacture from fruits of Chapter 8
11.05	Flour, meal and flakes of potato	Manufacture from potatoes
11.06	Flour and meal of sago and of manioc, arrowroot, salep and other roots and tubers falling within heading No 07.06	Manufacture from products of heading No 07.06
11.07	Malt, roasted or not	Manufacture from cereals
11.08	Starches; inulin	Manufacture from cereals of Chapter 10, or from potatoes or other products of Chapter 7
11.09	Wheat gluten, whether or not dried	Manufacture from wheat or wheat flours
15.01	Lard, other pig fat and poultry fat, rendered or solvent-extracted	Manufacture from products of heading No 02.05
15.02	Fats of bovine cattle, sheep or goats, unrendered; rendered or solvent-extracted fats (including 'premier jus') obtained from those unrendered fats	Manufacture from products of heading Nos 02.01 and 02.06
15.04	Fats and oils, of fish and marine mammals, whether or not refined	Manufacture from fish or marine mammals caught by fishing vessels of third countries
15.06	Other animal oils and fats (including neat's-foot oil and fats from bones or waste)	Manufacture from products of Chapter 2

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
ex 15.07	Fixed vegetable oils, fluid or solid, crude, refined or purified, but not including Chinawood oil, myrtle-wax, Japan wax or oil of tung nuts, oleococca seeds or oiticia seeds; also not including oils of a kind used in machinery or mechanical appliances or for industrial purposes other than the manufacture of edible products	Manufacture from products of Chapters 7 and 12	
16.01	Sausages and the like, of meat, meat offal or animal blood	Manufacture from products of Chapter 2	
16.02	Other prepared or preserved meat or meat offal	Manufacture from products of Chapter 2	
16.04	Prepared or preserved fish, including caviar and caviar substitutes	Manufacture from products of Chapter 3	
16.05	Crustaceans and molluscs, prepared or preserved	Manufacture from products of Chapter 3	
17.02	Other sugars; sugar syrups; artificial honey (whether or not mixed with natural honey); caramel	Manufacture from any product	
17.04	Sugar confectionery, not containing cocoa	Manufacture from other products of Chapter 17 the value of which exceeds 30% of the value of the finished product	

17.05	Flavoured or coloured sugars, syrups and molasses, but not including fruit juices containing added sugar in any proportion	Manufacture from other products of Chapter 17 the value of which exceeds 30% of the value of the finished product	
18.06	Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa	Manufacture from products of Chapter 17 the value of which exceeds 30% of the value of the finished product	
19.01	Malt extract	Manufacture from products of heading No 11.07	
19.02	Preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract, of a kind used as infant food or for dietetic or culinary purposes, containing less than 50% by weight of cocoa	Manufacture from cereals and derivatives thereof, meat and milk, or in which the value of products of Chapter 17 used exceeds 30% of the value of the finished product	
19.03	Macaroni, spaghetti and similar products		Manufacture from durum wheat
19.04	Tapioca and sago; tapioca and sago substitutes from potato or other starches	Manufacture from potato starch	
19.05	Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereals or cereal products (puffed rice, corn-flakes and similar products)	Manufacture from any product other than of Chapter 17 ⁽¹⁾ or in which the value of the products of Chapter 17 used exceeds 30% of the value of the finished product	
19.06	Communion wafers, empty cachets of a kind suitable for pharmaceutical use, sealing wafers, rice paper, and similar products	Manufacture from products of Chapter 11	

⁽¹⁾ This rule does not apply where the use of maize of the 'zea indurata' type or 'durum wheat' is concerned.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
19.07	Bread, ships' biscuits and other ordinary bakers' wares, not containing added sugar, honey, eggs, fats, cheese or fruit	Manufacture from products of Chapter 11	
19.08	Pastry, biscuits, cakes and other fine bakers' wares, whether or not containing cocoa in any proportion	Manufacture from products of Chapter 11	
20.01	Vegetables and fruit prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid, with or without sugar, whether or not containing, salt, spices or mustard	Preserving vegetables, fresh or frozen or preserved temporarily or preserved in vinegar	
20.02	Vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid	Preserving vegetables fresh or frozen	
20.03	Fruit preserved by freezing, containing added sugar	Manufacture from products of Chapter 17 of which the value exceeds 30% of the value of the finished product	
20.04	Fruits, fruit-peel and parts of plants, preserved by sugar (drained, glacé or crystallized)	Manufacture from products of Chapter 17 of which the value exceeds 30% of the value of the finished product	
ex 20.05	Jams, fruit jellies, marmalades, fruit purées and fruit pastes, being cooked preparations, containing added sugar	Manufacture from products of Chapter 17 of which the value exceeds 30% of the value of the finished product	
20.06	Fruit otherwise prepared or preserved whether or not containing added sugar or spirit:		

	A. Nuts		Manufacture, without added sugar or spirit, in which the value of the constituent 'originating products' of heading Nos 08.01, 08.05 and 12.01, represents at least 60% of the value of the manufactured product
	B. Other fruits	Manufactured from products of Chapter 17 of which the value exceeds 30% of the value of the finished product	
ex 20.07	Fruit juices (including grape must), whether or not containing added sugar, but unfermented and not containing spirit	Manufacture from products of Chapter 17 of which the value exceeds 30% of the value of the finished product	
ex 21.01	Roasted chicory and extracts thereof	Manufacture from chicory roots, fresh or dried	
21.05	Soups and broths in liquid, solid or powder forms; homogenized food preparations	Manufacture from products of heading No 20.02	
22.02	Lemonade, flavoured spa waters and flavoured aerated waters, and other non-alcoholic beverages, not including fruit and vegetable juices falling within heading No 20.07	Manufacture from fruit juices ⁽¹⁾ or in which the value of products of Chapter 17 used exceeds 30% of the value of the finished product	
22.06	Vermouths, and other wines of fresh grapes flavoured with aromatic extracts	Manufacture from products of heading No 08.04, 20.07, 22.04 or 22.05	
22.08	Ethyl alcohol or neutral spirits, undenatured, of a strength of 80° or higher; denatured spirits (including ethyl alcohol and neutral spirits) of any strength	Manufacture from products of heading No 08.04, 20.07, 22.04 or 22.05	

⁽¹⁾ This rule does not apply where fruit juices of pineapple, lime and grapefruit are concerned.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
22.09	Spirits (other than those of heading No 22.08); liqueurs and other spirituous beverages; compound alcoholic preparations (known as 'concentrated extracts') for the manufacture of beverages	Manufacture from products of heading No 08.04, 20.07, 22.04 or 22.05	
22.10	Vinegar and substitutes for vinegar	Manufacture from products of heading No 08.04, 20.07, 22.04 or 22.05	
ex 23.03	Residues from the manufacture of maize starch (excluding concentrated steeping liquors), of a protein content, calculated on the dry product, exceeding 40 % dry weight	Manufacture from maize or maize flour	
23.04	Oil cake and other residues (except dregs) resulting from the extraction of vegetable oils	Manufacture from various products	
23.07	Sweetened forage; other preparations of a kind used in animal feeding	Manufacture from cereals and derived products, meat, milk, sugar and molasses	
ex 24.02	Cigarettes, cigars, smoking tobacco		Manufacture from products of heading No 24.01 of which at least 70 % by quantity are 'originating products'

ex 28.38	Aluminium sulphate		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
30.03	Medicaments (including veterinary medicaments)		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
31.05	Other fertilizers; goods of Chapter 31 in tablets, lozenges and similar prepared forms or in packings of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
32.06	Colour lakes	Manufacture from materials of heading No 32.04 or 32.05 ⁽¹⁾	
32.07	Other colouring matter; inorganic products of a kind used as luminophores	Mixing of oxides or salts of Chapter 28 with extenders such as barium sulphate, chalk barium carbonate and satin white ⁽¹⁾	
33.05	Aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils, including such products suitable for medicinal uses	Manufacture from products of heading No 33.01 ⁽¹⁾	
35.05	Dextrins and dextrin glues; soluble or roasted starches; starch glues		Manufacture from maize or potatoes
37.01	Photographic plates and film in the flat, sensitized, unexposed, of any material other than paper, paper-board or cloth	Manufacture from products of heading No 37.02 ⁽¹⁾	
37.02	Film in rolls, sensitized, unexposed, perforated or not	Manufacture from products of heading No 37.01 ⁽¹⁾	
37.04	Sensitized plates and film, exposed but not developed, negative or positive	Manufacture from products of heading No 37.01 or 37.02 ⁽¹⁾	

⁽¹⁾ These provisions do not apply where the products are obtained from products which have acquired the status of originating products in accordance with the conditions laid down in List B.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
38.11	Disinfectants, insecticides, fungicides, weed-killers, anti-sprouting products, rat poisons and similar products, put up in forms or packings for sale by retail or as preparations or as articles (for example, sulphur-treated bands, wicks and candles, fly-papers)		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
38.12	Prepared glazings, prepared dressings and prepared mordants, of a kind used in the textile, paper, leather or like industries		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
38.13	Pickling preparations for metal surfaces; fluxes and other auxiliary preparations for soldering, brazing or welding; soldering, brazing or welding powders and pastes consisting of metal and other materials; preparations of a kind used as cores or coatings for welding rods and electrodes		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
ex 38.14	Anti-knock preparations, oxidation inhibitors, gum inhibitors, viscosity improvers, anti-corrosive preparations and similar prepared additives for mineral oils, excluding prepared additives for lubricants		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product

38.15	Prepared rubber accelerators		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
38.17	Preparations and charges for fire-extinguishers; charged fire-extinguishing grenades		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
38.18	Composite solvents and thinners for varnishes and similar products		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
ex 38.19	<p>Chemical products and preparations of the chemical or allied industries (including those consisting of mixtures of natural products), not elsewhere specified or included; residual products of the chemical or allied industries, not elsewhere specified or included, excluding:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Fusel oil and Dippel's oil; — Naphthenic acids and their non-water-soluble salts, esters of naphthenic acids; — Sulphonaphthenic acids and their non-water-soluble salts; esters of sulphonaphthenic acids; — Petroleum sulphonates, excluding petroleum sulphonates of alkali metals, of ammonium or of ethanalamines, thiophenated sulphonic acids of oils obtained from bituminous minerals, and their salts; — Mixed alkylbenzenes and mixed alkylnaphthalenes; — Ion exchangers; — Catalysts; — Getters for vacuum tubes; 		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
ex 38.19 (cont'd)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Refractory cements or mortars and similar preparations; — Alkaline iron oxide for the purification of gas; — Carbon (excluding that in artificial graphite of heading No 38.01) of metallo-graphite or other compounds, in the form of small plates, bars or other semi-manufactures — Sorbitol other than sorbitol of heading No 29.04 		
ex 39.02	Polymerization products		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
39.07	Articles of materials of the kinds described in heading Nos 39.01 to 39.06		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
40.05	Plates, sheets and strip, of unvulcanized natural or synthetic rubber, other than smoked sheets and crepe sheets of heading No 40.01 or 40.02; granules of unvulcanized natural or synthetic rubber compounded ready for vulcanization; unvulcanized natural or synthetic rubber, compounded before or after coagulation either with carbon black		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product

	mineral oil) or with silica (with or without the addition of mineral oil), in any form, of a kind known as masterbatch		
41.08	Patent leather and imitation patent leather; metallized leather		Varnishing or metallizing of leather of heading Nos 41.02 to 41.07 (other than skin leather of crossed Indian sheep and of Indian goat or kid, not further prepared than vegetable tanned, or if otherwise prepared obviously unsuitable for immediate use in the manufacture of leather articles) in which the value of the skin leather used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
43.03	Articles of furskin	Making up from furskin in plates, crosses and similar forms (heading No ex 43.02) (1)	
44.21	Complete wooden packing cases, boxes, crates, drums and similar packings		Manufacture from boards not cut to size
45.03	Articles of natural cork		Manufacture from products of heading No 45.01
48.06	Paper and paperboard, ruled, lined or squared, but not otherwise printed, in rolls or sheets		Manufacture from paper pulp
48.14	Writing blocks, envelopes, letter cards, plain postcards, correspondence cards; boxes, pouches, wallets and writing compendiums, of paper or paperboard, containing only an assortment of paper stationery		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product

(1) These provisions do not apply where the products are obtained from products which have acquired the status of originating products in accordance with the conditions laid down in List B.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
48.15	Other paper and paperboard, cut to size or shape		Manufacture from paper pulp
48.16	Boxes, bags and other packing containers, of paper or paperboard		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
49.09	Picture postcards, Christmas and other picture greeting cards, printed by any process, with or without trimmings		Manufacture from products of heading No 49.11
49.10	Calendars of any kind, of paper or paperboard, including calendar blocks		Manufacture from products of heading No 49.11
50.04(1)	Silk yarn, other than yarn of noil or other waste silk, not put up for retail sale		Manufacture from products other than those of heading No 50.04
50.05(1)	Yarn spun from silk waste other than noil, not put up for retail sale		Manufacture from products of heading No 50.03
50.06(1)	Yarn spun from noil silk, not put up for retail sale		Manufacture from products of heading No 50.03
50.07(1)	Silk yarn and yarn spun from noil or other waste silk, put up for retail sale		Manufacture from products of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03
ex 50.08(1)	Imitation catgut of silk		Manufacture from products of heading No 50.01 or from products of heading No 50.03 neither carded nor combed
50.09(2)	Woven fabrics of silk or of waste		Manufacture from products of heading No 50.02 or 50.03

50.10(2)	Woven fabrics of noil silk	Manufacture from products of heading No 50.02 or 50.03
51.01(1)	Yarn of man-made fibres (continuous), not put up for retail sale	Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp
51.02(1)	Monofil, strip (artificial straw and the like) and imitation catgut, of man-made fibre materials	Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp
51.03(1)	Yarn of man-made fibres (continuous), put up for retail sale	Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp
51.04(2)	Woven fabrics of man-made fibres (continuous), including woven fabrics of monofil or strip of heading No 51.01 or 51.02	Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp

- (1) For yarn composed of two or more textile materials, the conditions shown in this list must also be met in respect of each of the headings under which yarns of the other textile materials of which the mixed yarn is composed would be classified. This rule, however, does not apply to any one or more mixed textile materials whose weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of textile materials incorporated.
- (2) For fabrics composed of two or more textile materials, the conditions shown in this list must also be met in respect of each of the headings under which fabric of the other textile materials of which the mixed fabric is composed would be classified. This rule, however, does not apply to any one or more mixed textile materials whose weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of textile materials incorporated. This percentage shall be increased:
- (i) to 20% where the material in question is yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of polyether, whether or not gimped, falling within heading Nos ex 51.01 and ex 58.07;
 - (ii) to 30% where the material in question is yarn of a width not exceeding 5 mm formed of a core consisting either of a thin strip of aluminium or of a film of artificial plastic material whether or not covered with aluminium powder, this core having been inserted and glued by means of a transparent or coloured glue between two films of artificial plastic material.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
52.01 ⁽¹⁾	Metallized yarn, being textile yarn spun with metal or covered with metal by any process		Manufacture from chemical products, from textile pulp or from natural textile fibres, discontinuous man-made fibres or their waste, neither carded nor combed
52.02 ⁽²⁾	Woven fabrics of metal thread or of metallized yarn, of a kind used in articles of apparel, as furnishing fabrics or the like		Manufacture from chemical products, from textile pulp or from natural textile fibres, discontinuous man-made fibres or their waste
53.06 ⁽¹⁾	Yarn of carded sheep's or lambs' wool (woollen yarn), not put up for retail sale		Manufacture from products of heading No 53.01 or 53.03
53.07 ⁽¹⁾	Yarn of combed sheep's or lambs' wool (worsted yarn), not put up for retail sale		Manufacture from products of heading No 53.01 or 53.03
53.08 ⁽¹⁾	Yarn of fine animal hair (carded or combed), not put up for retail sale		Manufacture from raw fine animal hair of heading No 53.02
53.09 ⁽¹⁾	Yarn of horsehair or of other coarse animal hair, not put up for retail sale		Manufacture from raw coarse animal hair of heading No 53.02 or from raw horsehair of heading No 05.03
53.10 ⁽¹⁾	Yarn of sheep's or lambs' wool, of horsehair or of other animal hair (fine or coarse), put up for retail sale		Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 05.03 and 53.01 to 53.04
53.11 ⁽²⁾	Woven fabrics of sheep's or lambs' wool or of fine animal hair		Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 53.01 to 53.05
53.12 ⁽²⁾	Woven fabrics of coarse animal hair other than horsehair		Manufacture from products of heading Nos 53.02 to 53.05

53.13(2)	Woven fabrics of horsehair	Manufacture from horsehair of heading No 05.03
54.03(1)	Flax or ramie yarn, not put up for retail sale	Manufacture either from products of heading No 54.01 neither carded nor combed or from products of heading No 54.02
54.04(1)	Flax or ramie yarn, put up for retail sale	Manufacture from materials of heading No 54.01 or 54.02
54.05(2)	Woven fabrics of flax or of ramie	Manufacture from materials of heading No 54.01 or 54.02
55.05(1)	Cotton yarn, not put up for retail sale	Manufacture from materials of heading No 55.01 or 55.03
55.06(1)	Cotton yarn, put up for retail sale	Manufacture from materials of heading No 55.01 or 55.03
55.07(2)	Cotton gauze	Manufacture from materials of heading No 55.01, 55.03 or 55.04
55.08(2)	Terry towelling and similar terry fabrics, of cotton	Manufacture from materials of heading No 55.01, 55.03 or 55.04

- (1) For yarn composed of two or more textile materials, the conditions shown in this list must also be met in respect of each of the headings under which yarns of the other textile materials of which the mixed yarn is composed would be classified. This rule, however, does not apply to any one or more mixed textile materials whose weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of textile materials incorporated.
- (2) For fabrics composed of two or more textile materials, the conditions shown in this list must also be met in respect of each of the headings under which fabric of the other textile materials of which the mixed fabric is composed would be classified. This rule, however, does not apply to any one or more mixed textile materials whose weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of textile materials incorporated. This percentage shall be increased:
- (i) to 20% where the material in question is yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of polyether, whether or not gimped, falling within heading Nos ex 51.01 and ex 58.07;
 - (ii) to 30% where the material in question is yarn of a width not exceeding 5 mm formed of a core consisting either of a thin strip of aluminium or of a film of artificial plastic material whether or not covered with aluminium powder, this core having been inserted and glued by means of a transparent or coloured glue between two films of artificial plastic material.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
55.09 ⁽¹⁾	Other woven fabrics of cotton		Manufacture from materials of heading No 55.01, 55.03 or 55.04
56.01	Man-made fibres (discontinuous), not carded, combed or otherwise prepared for spinning		Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp
56.02	Continuous filament tow for the manufacture of man-made fibres (discontinuous)		Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp
56.03	Waste (including yarn waste and pulled or garnetted rags) of man-made fibres (continuous or discontinuous), not carded, combed or otherwise prepared for spinning		Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp
56.04	Man-made fibres (discontinuous or waste), carded, combed or otherwise prepared for spinning		Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp
56.05 ⁽²⁾	Yarn of man-made fibres (discontinuous or waste), not put up for retail sale		Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp
56.06 ⁽²⁾	Yarn of man-made fibres (discontinuous or waste), put up for retail sale		Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp
56.07 ⁽¹⁾	Woven fabrics of man-made fibres (discontinuous or waste)		Manufacture from products of heading Nos 56.01 to 56.03
57.05 ⁽²⁾	Yarn of true hemp		Manufacture from raw true hemp

57.06(2)	Yarn of jute or of other textile bast fibres of heading No 57.03	Manufacture from raw jute, jute tow or from other raw textile bast fibres of heading No 57.03
57.07(2)	Yarn of other vegetable textile fibres	Manufacture from raw vegetable textile fibres of heading No 57.02 or 57.04
57.08	Paper yarn	Manufacture from products of Chapter 47, from chemical products, textile pulp or from natural textile fibres, discontinuous man-made fibres or their waste, neither carded nor combed
57.09(1)	Woven fabrics of true hemp	Manufacture from products of heading No 57.01
57.10(1)	Woven fabrics of jute or of other textile bast fabrics of heading No 57.03	Manufacture from raw jute, jute tow or from other raw textile bast fibres of heading No 57.03
57.11(1)	Woven fabrics of other vegetable textile fibres	Manufacture from materials of heading No 57.02 or 57.04 or from coir yarn of heading No 57.07

- (1) For fabrics composed of two or more textile materials, the conditions shown in this list must also be met in respect of each of the headings under which fabric of the other textile materials of which the mixed fabric is composed would be classified. This rule, however, does not apply to any one or more mixed textile materials whose weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of textile materials incorporated. This percentage shall be increased:
- (i) to 20% where the material in question is yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of polyether, whether or not gimped, falling within heading Nos ex 51.01 and ex 58.07;
 - (ii) to 30% where the material in question is yarn of a width not exceeding 5 mm formed of a core consisting either of a thin strip of aluminium or of a film of artificial plastic material whether or not covered with aluminium powder, this core having been inserted and glued by means of a transparent or coloured glue between two films of artificial plastic material.
- (2) For yarn composed of two or more textile materials, the conditions shown in this list must also be met in respect of each of the headings under which yarns of the other textile materials of which the mixed yarn is composed would be classified. This rule, however, does not apply to any one or more mixed textile materials whose weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of textile materials incorporated.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
57.12	Woven fabrics of paper yarn		Manufacture from paper, from chemical products, textile pulp or from natural textile fibres, discontinuous man-made fibres or their waste
58.01(1)	Carpets, carpeting and rugs, knotted (made up or not)		Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 51.01, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03 or 57.01 to 57.04
58.02(1)	Other carpets, carpeting, rugs, mats and matting, and 'Kelem', 'Schumacks' and 'Karamanie' rugs and the like (made up or not)		Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 51.01, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03, 57.01 to 57.04 or from coir yarn of heading No 57.07
58.04(1)	Woven pile fabrics and chenille fabrics (other than terry towelling or similar terry fabrics of cotton of heading No 55.08 and fabrics of heading No 58.05)		Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03, 57.01 to 57.04 or from chemical products or textile pulp
58.05(1)	Narrow woven fabrics, and narrow fabrics (bolduc) consisting of warp without weft assembled by means of an adhesive, other than goods falling within heading No 58.06		Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03 or 57.01 to 57.04 or from chemical products or textile pulp
58.06(1)	Woven labels, badges and the like, not embroidered, in the piece, in strips or cut to shape or size		Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03 or from chemical products or textile pulp

58.07(1)	Chenille yarn (including flock chenille yarn), gimped yarn (other than metallized yarn of heading No 52.01 and gimped horsehair yarn); braids and ornamental trimmings in the piece; tassels, pompons and the like	Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03 or from chemical products or textile pulp
58.08(1)	Tulle and other net fabrics (but not including woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics), plain	Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03 or from chemical products or textile pulp
ex 58.09(1)	Tulle and other net fabrics (but not including woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics), figured; mechanically made lace, in the piece, in strips or in motifs	Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03 or from chemical products or textile pulp
58.10	Embroidery, in the piece, in strips or in motifs	Manufacture in which the value of the product used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
59.01(1)	Wadding and articles of wadding; textile flock and dust and mill neps	Manufacture either from natural fibres or from chemical products or textile pulp
59.02(1)	Felt and articles of felt, whether or not impregnated or coated	Manufacture either from natural fibres or from chemical products or textile pulp

- (1) For products composed of two or more textile materials, the conditions shown in this list must also be met in respect of each of the headings under which products of the other textile materials of which the mixed product is composed would be classified. This rule, however, does not apply to any one or more mixed textile materials whose weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of textile materials incorporated. This percentage shall be increased:
- (i) to 20% where the product in question is yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of polyether, whether or not gimped, falling within heading Nos ex 51.01 and ex 58.07;
 - (ii) to 30% where the product in question is yarn of a width not exceeding 5 mm formed of a core consisting either of a thin strip of aluminium or of a film of artificial plastic material whether or not covered with aluminium powder, this core having been inserted and glued by means of a transparent or coloured glue between two films of artificial plastic material.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
ex 59.02(1)	Needled felt, whether or not impregnated or coated		Manufacture from fibre or continuous polypropylene filament of which the denomination of the filaments is less than 8 denier and of which the value does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product
59.03(1)	Bonded fibre fabrics, similar bonded yarn fabrics, and articles of such fabrics, whether or not impregnated or coated		Manufacture either from natural fibres or from chemical products or textile pulp
59.04(1)	Twine, cordage, ropes and cables, plaited or not		Manufacture either from natural fibres or from chemical products or textile pulp or from coir yarn of heading No 57.07
59.05(1)	Nets and netting made of twine, cordage or rope, and made up fishing nets of yarn, twine, cordage or rope		Manufacture either from natural fibres or from chemical products or textile pulp or from coir yarn of heading No 57.07
59.06(1)	Other articles made from yarn, twine, cordage, rope or cables, other than textile fabrics and articles made from such fabrics		Manufacture either from natural fibres or from chemical products or textile pulp or from coir yarn of heading No 57.07
59.07	Textile fabrics coated with gum or amylaceous substances of a kind used for the outer covers of books and the like; tracing cloth; prepared painting canvas; buckram and similar fabrics for hat foundations and similar uses		Manufacture from yarn

59.08	Textile fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with preparations of cellulose derivatives or of other artificial plastic materials	Manufacture from yarn
59.09	Textile fabrics coated or impregnated with oil or preparations with a basis of drying oil	Manufacture from yarn
59.10(1)	Linoleum and materials prepared on a textile base in a similar manner to linoleum, whether or not cut to shape or of a kind used as floor coverings; floor coverings consisting of a coating applied on a textile base, cut to shape or not	Manufacture either from yarn or from textile fibres
59.11	Rubberized textile fabrics, other than rubberized knitted or crocheted goods	Manufacture from yarn
59.12	Textile fabrics otherwise impregnated or coated; painted canvas being theatrical scenery, studio backcloths or the like	Manufacture from yarn

(1) For products composed of two or more textile materials, the conditions shown in this list must also be met in respect of each of the headings under which products of the other textile materials of which the mixed product is composed would be classified. This rule, however, does not apply to any one or more mixed textile materials whose weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of textile materials incorporated. This percentage shall be increased:

- (i) to 20% where the product in question is yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of polyether, whether or not gimped, falling within heading Nos ex 51.01 and ex 58.07;
- (ii) to 30% where the product in question is yarn of a width not exceeding 5 mm formed of a core consisting either of a thin strip of aluminium or of a film of artificial plastic material whether or not covered with aluminium powder, this core having been inserted and glued by means of a transparent or coloured glue between two films of artificial plastic material.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
59.13 ⁽¹⁾	Elastic fabrics and trimmings (other than knitted or crocheted goods) consisting of textile materials combined with rubber threads		Manufacture from single yarn
59.15 ⁽¹⁾	Textile hosepiping and similar tubing, with or without lining, armour or accessories of other materials		Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03 or 57.01 to 57.04 or from chemical products or textile pulp
59.16 ⁽¹⁾	Transmission, conveyor or elevator belts or belting, of textile material, whether or not strengthened with metal or other material		Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03 or 57.01 to 57.04 or from chemical products or textile pulp
59.17 ⁽¹⁾	Textile fabrics and textile articles, of a kind commonly used in machinery or plant		Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03 or 57.01 to 57.04 or from chemical products or textile pulp
ex Chapter 60 ⁽¹⁾	Knitted and crocheted goods, excluding knitted or crocheted goods obtained by sewing or by the assembly of pieces of knitted or crocheted goods (cut or obtained directly to shape)		Manufacture from natural fibres, carded or combed, from materials of heading Nos 56.01 to 56.03, from chemical products or textile pulp
ex 60.02	Gloves, mittens and mitts, knitted or crocheted, not elastic or rubberised, obtained by sewing or by		Manufacture from yarn ⁽²⁾

	the assembly of pieces of knitted or crocheted goods (cut or obtained directly to shape)	
ex 60.03	Stockings, under stockings, socks, ankle-socks, sockettes and the like, knitted or crocheted, not elastic or rubberized, obtained by sewing or by the assembly of pieces of knitted or crocheted goods (cut or obtained directly to shape)	Manufacture from yarn ⁽²⁾
ex 60.04	Under garments, knitted or crocheted, not elastic or rubberized, obtained by sewing or by the assembly of pieces of knitted or crocheted goods (cut or obtained directly to shape)	Manufacture from yarn ⁽²⁾

- (1) For products composed of two or more textile materials, the conditions shown in this list must also be met in respect of each of the headings under which products of the other textile materials of which the mixed product is composed would be classified. This rule, however, does not apply to any one or more mixed textile materials whose weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of textile materials incorporated. This percentage shall be increased
- (i) to 20% where the product in question is yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of polyether, whether or not gimped, falling within heading Nos ex 51.01 and ex 58.07;
 - (ii) to 30% where the product in question is yarn of a width not exceeding 5 mm formed of a core consisting either of a thin strip of aluminium or of a film of artificial plastic material whether or not covered with aluminium powder, this core having been inserted and glued by means of a transparent or coloured glue between two films of artificial plastic material.
- (2) Trimmings and accessories used (excluding linings and interlining) which change tariff heading do not remove the originating status of the product obtained if their weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of all the textile materials incorporated.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
ex 60.05	Outer garments and other articles, knitted or crocheted, not elastic or rubberized, obtained by sewing or by the assembly of pieces of knitted or crocheted goods (cut or obtained directly to shape)		Manufacture from yarn ⁽¹⁾
ex 60.06	Other articles, knitted or crocheted, elastic or rubberized (including elastic knee-caps and elastic stockings), obtained by sewing or by the assembly of pieces of knitted or crocheted goods (cut or obtained directly to shape)		Manufacture from yarn ⁽¹⁾
61.01	Men's and boys' outer garments		Manufacture from yarn ⁽¹⁾ ⁽²⁾
ex 61.01	Fire resistant equipment of cloth covered by foil of aluminized polyester		Manufacture from uncoated cloth of which the value does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾ ⁽²⁾
ex 61.02	Women's, girls' and infants' outer garments, not embroidered		Manufacture from yarn ⁽¹⁾ ⁽²⁾
ex 61.02	Fire resistant equipment of cloth covered by foil of aluminized polyester		Manufacture from uncoated cloth of which the value does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾ ⁽²⁾
ex 61.02	Women's, girls' and infants' outer garments, embroidered		Manufacture from fabrics, not embroidered, the value of which does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾

61.03	Men's and boys' under garments, including collars, shirt fronts, and cuffs	Manufacture from yarn ⁽¹⁾ (2)
61.04	Women's, girls' and infants' under garments	Manufacture from yarn ⁽¹⁾ (2)
ex 61.05	Handkerchiefs, not embroidered	Manufacture from unbleached single yarn ⁽¹⁾ (2) (3)
ex 61.05	Handkerchiefs, embroidered	Manufacture from fabrics, not embroidered, the value of which does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
ex 61.06	Shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like, not embroidered	Manufacture from unbleached single yarn of natural textile fibres or discontinuous man-made fibres or their waste, or from chemical products or textile pulp ⁽¹⁾ (2)
ex 61.06	Shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like, embroidered	Manufacture from fabrics, not embroidered, the value of which does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
61.07	Ties, bow ties and cravats	Manufacture from yarn ⁽¹⁾ (2)
ex 61.08	Collars, tuckers, fallals, bodice-fronts, jabots, cuffs, flounces, yokes and similar accessories and trimmings for women's and girls' garments, not embroidered	Manufacture from yarn ⁽¹⁾ (3)

(1) Trimmings and accessories used (excluding linings and interlining) which change tariff heading do not remove the originating status of the product obtained if their weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of all the textile materials incorporated.

(2) These provisions do not apply where the products are obtained from printed fabric in accordance with the conditions shown in List B.

(3) For products obtained from two or more textile materials, this rule does not apply to one or more of the mixed textile materials if its or their weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of all the textile materials incorporated.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
ex 61.08	Collars, tuckers, fallals, bodice-fronts, jabots, cuffs, flounces, yokes and similar accessories and trimmings for women's and girls' garments, embroidered		Manufacture from fabrics, not embroidered, the value of which does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
61.09	Corsets, corset-belts, suspender-belts, brassières, braces, suspenders, garters and the like (including such articles of knitted or crocheted fabric), whether or not elastic		Manufacture from yarn ^{(1) (2)}
61.10	Gloves, mittens, mitts, stockings, socks and sockettes, not being knitted or crocheted goods		Manufacture from yarn ^{(1) (2)}
ex 61.10	Fire resistant equipment of cloth covered by foil of aluminized polyester		Manufacture from uncoated cloth of which the value does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product ^{(1) (2)}
61.11	Made up accessories for articles of apparel (for example, dress shields, shoulder and other pads, belts, muffs, sleeve protectors, pockets)		Manufacture from yarn ^{(1) (2)}
62.01	Travelling rugs and blankets		Manufacture from unbleached yarn of Chapters 50 to 56 ^{(2) (3)}
ex 62.02	Bed linen, table linen, toilet linen and kitchen linen; curtains and other furnishing articles; not embroidered		Manufacture from unbleached single yarn ^{(2) (3)}
ex 62.02	Bed linen, table linen, toilet linen and kitchen linen; curtains and other furnishing articles; embroidered		Manufacture from fabrics, not embroidered, the value of which does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product

62.03	Sacks and bags, of a kind used for the packing of goods		Manufacture from chemical products, textile pulp or from natural textile fibres, discontinuous man-made fibres or their waste ⁽²⁾ ⁽³⁾
62.04	Tarpaulins, sails, awnings, sun-blinds, tents and camping goods		Manufacture from single unbleached yarn ⁽²⁾ ⁽³⁾
62.05	Other made up textile articles (including dress patterns)		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product
64.01	Footwear with outer soles and uppers of rubber or artificial plastic material	Manufacture from assemblies of uppers affixed to inner soles or to other sole components, but without outer soles, of any material except metal	
64.02	Footwear with outer soles of leather or composition leather: footwear (other than footwear falling within heading No 64.01) with outer soles of rubber or artificial plastic material	Manufacture from assemblies of uppers affixed to inner soles or to other sole components, but without outer soles, of any material except metal	
64.03	Footwear with outer soles of wood or cork	Manufacture from assemblies of uppers affixed to inner soles or to other sole components, but without outer soles, of any material except metal	

(1) Trimmings and accessories used (excluding linings and interlining) which change tariff heading do not remove the originating status of the product obtained if their weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of all the textile materials incorporated.

(2) These provisions do not apply where the products are obtained from printed fabric in accordance with the conditions shown in List B.

(3) For products obtained from two or more textile materials, this rule does not apply to one or more of the mixed textile materials if its or their weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of all the textile materials incorporated.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met	
CCT heading No	Description			
64.04	Footwear with outer soles of other materials	Manufacture from assemblies of uppers affixed to inner soles or to other sole components, but without outer soles, of any material except metal	Manufacture from textile fibres	
65.03	Felt hats and other felt headgear, being headgear made from the felt hoods and plateaux falling within heading No 65.01, whether or not lined or trimmed			
65.05	Hats and other headgear (including hair nets), knitted or crocheted, or made up from lace, felt or other textile fabric in the piece (but not from strips), whether or not lined or trimmed			Manufacture either from yarn or from textile fibres
66.01	Umbrellas and sunshades (including walking-stick umbrellas, umbrella tents, and garden and similar umbrellas)			Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
ex 70.07	Cast, rolled, drawn or blown glass (including flashed or wired glass) cut to shape other than rectangular shape, or bent or otherwise worked (for example, edge worked or engraved) whether or not surface ground or polished; multiple-walled insulating glass			Manufacture from drawn, cast or rolled glass of heading Nos 70.04 to 70.06
70.08	Safety glass consisting of toughened or laminated glass, shaped or not	Manufacture from drawn, cast or rolled glass of heading Nos 70.04 to 70.06		

70.09	Glass mirrors (including rear-view mirrors), unframed, framed or backed	Manufacture from drawn, cast or rolled glass of heading Nos 70.04 to 70.06	
71.15	Articles consisting of, or incorporating, pearls, precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed)		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
73.07	Blooms, billets, slabs and sheet bars (including tinplate bars) of iron or steel; pieces roughly shaped by forging, of iron or steel	Manufacture from products of heading No 73.06	
73.08	Iron or steel coils for re-rolling	Manufacture from products of heading No 73.07	
73.09	Universal plates of iron or steel	Manufacture from products of heading No 73.07 or 73.08	
73.10	Bars and rods (including wire rod), of iron or steel, hot-rolled, forged, extruded, cold-formed or cold-finished (including precision-made); hollow mining drill steel	Manufacture from products of heading No 73.07	
73.11	Angles, shapes and sections, of iron or steel, hot-rolled, forged, extruded, cold-formed or cold-finished; sheet piling of iron or steel, whether or not drilled, punched or made from assembled elements	Manufacture from products of heading Nos 73.07 to 73.10, 73.12 or 73.13	
73.12	Hoop and strip, of iron or steel, hot-rolled or cold-rolled	Manufacture from products of heading Nos 73.07 to 73.09 or 73.13	
73.13	Sheets and plates, of iron or steel, hot-rolled or cold-rolled	Manufacture from products of heading Nos 73.07 to 73.09	

⁽¹⁾ These provisions do not apply where the products are obtained from products which have acquired the status of originating products in accordance with the conditions laid down in List B.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
73.14	Iron or steel wire, whether or not coated, but not insulated	Manufacture from products of heading No 73.10	
73.16	Railway and tramway track construction material of iron or steel, the following: rails, check-rails, switch blades, crossings (or frogs), crossing pieces, point rods, rack rails, sleepers, fish-plates, chairs, chair wedges, sole plates (base plates), rail clips, bed-plates, ties and other material specialized for joining or fixing rails		Manufacture from products of heading No 73.06
73.18	Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of iron (other than of cast iron) or steel, excluding high-pressure hydro-electric conduits		Manufacture from products of heading Nos 73.06 and 73.07 or heading No 73.15 in the forms specified in heading Nos 73.06 and 73.07
74.03	Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of copper; copper wire		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
74.04	Wrought plates, sheets and strip, of copper		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾

74.05	Copper foil (whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, coated, printed, or backed with paper or other reinforcing material), of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.15 mm	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
74.06	Copper powder and flakes	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
74.07	Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of copper; hollow bars of copper	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
74.08	Tube and pipe fittings (for example, joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of copper	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
74.09	Reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, for any material (other than compressed or liquefied gas), of copper, of a capacity exceeding 300 litres, whether or not lined or heat-insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
74.10	Stranded wire, cables, cordage, ropes, plaited bands and the like, of copper wire, but excluding insulated electric wires and cables	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾

⁽¹⁾ These provisions do not apply where the products are obtained from products which have acquired the status of originating products in accordance with the conditions laid down in List B.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
74.11	Gauze, cloth, grill, netting, fencing, reinforcing fabric and similar materials (including endless bands), of copper wire		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
74.12	Expanded metal, of copper		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
74.13	Chain and parts thereof, of copper		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
74.14	Nails, tacks, staples, hook-nails, spiked cramps, studs, spikes and drawing pins, of copper, or of iron or steel with heads of copper		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
74.15	Bolts and nuts (including bolt ends and screw studs), whether or not threaded or tapped, and screws (including screw hooks and screw rings), of copper; rivets, cotters, cotter-pins, washers and spring washers, of copper		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
74.16	Springs, of copper		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾

74.17	Cooking and heating apparatus of a kind used for domestic purposes, not electrically operated, and parts thereof, of copper	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
74.18	Other articles of a kind commonly used for domestic purposes, sanitary ware for indoor use, and parts of such articles and ware, of copper	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
74.19	Other articles of copper	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
75.02	Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of nickel; nickel wire	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
75.03	Wrought plates, sheets and strip, of nickel; nickel foil; nickel powders and flakes	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
75.04	Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of nickel; hollow bars, and tube and pipe fittings (for example, joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of nickel	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
75.05	Electro-plating anodes, of nickel, wrought or unwrought, including those produced by electrolysis	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
75.06	Other articles of nickel	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾

⁽¹⁾ These provisions do not apply where the products are obtained from products which have acquired the status of originating products in accordance with the conditions laid down in List B.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
76.02	Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of aluminium; aluminium wire		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
76.03	Wrought plates, sheets and strip, of aluminium		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
76.04	Aluminium foil (whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, coated, printed, or backed with paper or other reinforcing material), of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.20 mm		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
76.05	Aluminium powders and flakes		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 30% of the value of the finished product
76.06	Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of aluminium; hollow bars of aluminium		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
76.07	Tube and pipe fittings (for example, joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of aluminium		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
76.08	Structures, complete or incomplete, whether or not assembled, and parts of structures (for example, hangars and other buildings, bridges and bridge-sections, towers,		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product

	lattice masts, roofs, roofing frameworks, door and window frames, balustrades, pillars and columns), of aluminium; plates, rods, angles, shapes, sections, tubes and the like, prepared for use in structures, of aluminium	
76.09	Reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, for any material (other than compressed or liquefied gas), of aluminium, of a capacity exceeding 300 litres, whether or not lined or heat insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
76.10	Casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers (including rigid and collapsible tubular containers), of aluminium, of a description commonly used for the conveyance or packing of goods	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
76.11	Containers of aluminium for compressed or liquefied gas	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
76.12	Stranded wire, cables, cordage, ropes, plaited bands and the like, of aluminium wire, but excluding insulated electric wires and cables	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
76.13	Gauze, cloth, grill, netting, reinforcing fabric and similar materials, of aluminium wire	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
76.14	Expanded metal, of aluminium	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
76.15	Articles of a kind commonly used for domestic purposes, sanitary ware for indoor use, and parts of such articles and ware, of aluminium		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
76.16	Other articles of aluminium		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
77.02	Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of magnesium; magnesium wire; wrought plates, sheets and strip, of magnesium; magnesium foil; raspings and shavings of uniform size, powders and flakes, of magnesium; tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of magnesium; hollow bars of magnesium		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
77.03	Other articles of magnesium		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
78.02	Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of lead; lead wire		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product(1)
78.03	Wrought plates, sheets and strip, of lead		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product(1)
78.04	Lead foil (whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, coated, printed, or backed with paper or other reinforcing material), of a weight (excluding any backing) not exceeding 1.7 kg/m ² ; lead powders and flakes		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product(1)

78.05	Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of lead; hollow bars and tube and pipe fittings (for example, joints, elbows, sockets, flanges and S-bends)	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
78.06	Other articles of lead	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
79.02	Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of zinc; zinc wire	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
79.03	Wrought plates, sheets and strip, of zinc; zinc foil; zinc powders and flakes	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
79.04	Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of zinc; hollow bars, and tube and pipe fittings (for example, joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of zinc	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
79.05	Gutters, roof capping, skylight frames, and other fabricated building components, of zinc	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
79.06	Other articles of zinc	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
80.02	Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of tin; tin wire	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product

⁽¹⁾ These provisions do not apply where the products are obtained from products which have acquired the status of originating products in accordance with the conditions laid down in List B.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
80.03	Wrought plates, sheets and strip, of tin		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
80.04	Tin foil (whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, coated, printed, or backed with paper or other reinforcing material), of a weight (excluding any backing) not exceeding 1 kg/m ² ; tin powders and flakes		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
80.05	Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of tin; hollow bars, and tube and pipe fittings (for example, joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of tin		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
82.05	Interchangeable tools for hand tools, for machine tools or for power-operated hand tools (for example, for pressing, stamping, drilling, tapping, threading, boring, broaching, milling, cutting, turning, dressing, morticing or screw-driving), including dies for wire drawing, extrusion dies for metal, and rock drilling bits		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product(1)

82.06	Knives and cutting blades, for machines or for mechanical appliances	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
ex Chapter 84	Boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances and parts thereof, excluding refrigerators and refrigerating equipment (electrical and other) (No 84.15) and sewing machines, including furniture specially designed for sewing machines (ex No 84.41)	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product
84.15	Refrigerators and refrigerating equipment (electrical and other)	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that at least 50% in value of the materials and parts ⁽²⁾ used are originating products
ex 84.41	Sewing machines, including furniture for sewing machines	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that:

(1) These provisions do not apply where the products are obtained from products which have acquired the status of originating products in accordance with the conditions laid down in List B.

(2) In determining the value of products, materials and parts, the following must be taken into account:

- (a) in respect of originating products, materials and parts, the first verifiable price paid, in case of sale, for the said products on the territory of the country where working, processing or assembly is carried out;
- (b) in respect of products, materials and parts other than those referred to under (a), the provisions of Article 4 of this Protocol determining:
 - (i) the value of imported products,
 - (ii) the value of products of undetermined origin.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
ex 84.41 (cont'd)			(a) at least 50% in value of the materials and parts ⁽¹⁾ used for the assembly of the head (motor excluded) are originating products, and (b) the thread tension, crochet and zigzag mechanisms are originating products
ex Chapter 85	Electrical machinery and equipment; parts thereof; excluding products of heading No 85.14 or 85.15		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating material and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product
85.14	Microphones and stands therefor; loudspeakers; audio-frequency electric amplifiers		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that: (a) at least 50% in value of the materials and parts ⁽¹⁾ used are originating products, and (b) the value of the non-originating transistors used does not exceed 3% of the value of the finished product ⁽²⁾
85.15	Radiotelegraphic and radio-telephonic transmission and reception apparatus; radio-broadcasting and television transmission and reception apparatus (including receivers		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that:

	incorporating sound recorders or reproducers) and television cameras; radio navigational aid apparatus, radar apparatus and radio remote control apparatus	(a) at least 50% in value of the materials and parts ⁽¹⁾ used are originating products, and (b) the value of the non-originating transistors used does not exceed 3% of the value of the finished product ⁽²⁾
Chapter 86	Railway and tramway locomotives, rolling-stock and parts thereof; railway and tramway track fixtures and fittings; traffic signalling equipment of all kinds (not electrically powered)	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product
ex Chapter 87	Vehicles, other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts thereof, excluding products of heading No 87.09	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product
87.09	Motor-cycles, auto-cycles and cycles fitted with an auxiliary motor, with or without side-cars; side-cars of all kinds	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the finished product, and provided that at least 50% in value of the materials and parts ⁽¹⁾ used are originating products

- (1) In determining the value of products, materials and parts, the following must be taken into account:
- (a) in respect of originating products, materials and parts, the first verifiable price paid, in case of sale, for the said products on the territory of the country where working, processing or assembly is carried out;
 - (b) in respect of products, materials and parts, other than those referred to under (a), the provisions of Article 4 of this Protocol determining:
 - (i) the value of imported products,
 - (ii) the value of products of undetermined origin.
- (2) This percentage is not cumulative with the 40%.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
ex Chapter 90	Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical and surgical instruments and apparatus and parts thereof, excluding products of heading No 90.05, 90.07, 90.08, 90.12 or 90.26		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product
90.05	Refracting telescopes (monocular and binocular), prismatic or not		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that at least 50% in value of the materials and parts ⁽¹⁾ used are originating products
90.07	Photographic cameras; photographic flashlight apparatus		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that at least 50% in value of the materials and parts ⁽¹⁾ used are originating products
90.08	Cinematographic cameras, projectors, sound recorders and sound reproducers; any combination of these articles		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value

90.12	Compound optical microscopes, whether or not provided with means for photographing or projecting the image		of the finished product, and provided that at least 50% in value of the materials and parts ⁽¹⁾ used are originating products
90.26	Gas, liquid and electricity supply or production meters; calibrating meters therefor		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that at least 50% in value of the materials and parts ⁽¹⁾ used are originating products
ex Chapter 91	Clocks and watches and parts thereof, excluding products of heading No 91.04 or 91.08		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product

- (¹) In determining the value of products, materials and parts, the following must be taken into account:
- (a) in respect of originating products, materials and parts, the first verifiable price paid, in case of sale, for the said products on the territory of the country where working, processing or assembly is carried out;
 - (b) in respect of products, materials and parts, other than those referred to under (a), the provisions of Article 4 of this Protocol determining:
 - (i) the value of imported products,
 - (ii) the value of products of undetermined origin.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of <i>originating products</i>	Working or processing that confers the status of <i>originating products</i> when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
91.04	Other clocks		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that at least 50% in value of the materials and parts ⁽¹⁾ used are originating products
91.08	Clock movements, assembled		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that at least 50% in value of the materials and parts ⁽¹⁾ used are originating products
ex Chapter 92	Musical instruments; sound recorders and reproducers; television image and sound recorders and reproducers, magnetic; parts and accessories of such articles; excluding products of heading No 92.11		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product
92.11	Gramophones, dictating machines and other sound recorders and reproducers, including record players and tape decks, with or without sound-heads; television image and sound recorders and reproducers magnetic		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that:

Chapter 93	Arms and ammunition; parts thereof	(a) at least 50% in value of the materials and parts ⁽¹⁾ used are originating products, and (b) the value of the non-originating transistors used does not exceed 3% of the value of the finished product ⁽²⁾
96.02	Other brooms and brushes (including brushes of a kind used as parts of machines); paint rollers; squeegees (other than roller squeegees) and mops	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
97.03	Other toys; working models of a kind used for recreational purposes	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
98.01	Buttons and button moulds, studs, cuff-links, and press-fasteners, including snap fasteners and press-studs; blanks and parts of such articles	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
98.08	Typewriter and similar ribbons, whether or not on spools; ink-pads, with or without boxes	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product

(1) In determining the value of products, materials and parts, the following must be taken into account:

(a) in respect of originating products, materials and parts, the first verifiable price paid, in case of sale, for the said products on the territory of the country where working, processing or assembly is carried out;

(b) in respect of products, materials and parts, other than those referred to under (a), the provisions of Article 4 of this Protocol determining:

(i) the value of imported products,

(ii) the value of products of undetermined origin.

(2) This percentage is not cumulative with the 40%.

ANNEX III

LIST B

List of working or processing operations which do not result in a change of tariff heading, but which do confer the status of 'originating products' on the products undergoing such operations

Finished products		Working or processing that confers the status of originating products
CCT heading No	Description	
		Incorporation of non-originating materials and parts in boilers, machinery, mechanical appliances, etc., of Chapters 84 to 92, in boilers and radiators of heading No 73.37 and in the products contained in heading Nos 97.07 and 98.03 does not make such products lose their status of originating products, provided that the value of these products does not exceed 5% of the value of the finished product
13.02	Shellac, seed lac, stick lac and other lacs; natural gums, resins, gum-resins and balsams	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
ex 15.10	Fatty alcohols	Manufacture from fatty acids
ex 21.03	Prepared mustard	Manufacture from mustard flour
ex 22.09	Whisky of an alcoholic strength of less than 50°	Manufacture from alcohol deriving exclusively from the distillation of cereals and in which the value of the non-originating constituent products does not exceed 15% of the value of the manufactured product

ex 25.09	Earth colours, calcined or powdered	Crushing and calcination or powdering of earth colours
ex 25.15	Marble squared by sawing, of a thickness not exceeding 25 cm	Sawing into slabs or sections, polishing, grinding and cleaning of marble, including marble not further worked than roughly split, roughly squared or squared by sawing, of a thickness exceeding 25 cm
ex 25.16	Granite, porphyry, basalt, sandstone and other monumental and building stone, squared by sawing, of a thickness not exceeding 25 cm	Sawing of granite, porphyry, basalt, sandstone and other building stone, including such stone not further worked than roughly split, roughly squared or squared by sawing, of a thickness exceeding 25 cm
ex 25.18	Calcined dolomite; agglomerated dolomite (including tarred dolomite)	Calcination of unworked dolomite
ex Chapters 28 to 37	Products of the chemical and allied industries excluding calcined, crushed and powdered natural aluminium calcium phosphates, treated thermally (ex 31.03) and essential oils other than of citrus fruit, terpeneless (ex 33.01)	Working or processing in which the value of the non-originating products used does not exceed 20% of the value of the finished product
ex 31.03	Calcined, crushed and powdered natural aluminium calcium phosphates, treated thermally	Crushing and powdering of calcined natural aluminium calcium phosphates, treated thermally
ex 33.01	Essential oils, other than of citrus fruit, terpeneless	Deterpenation of essential oils other than of citrus fruit
ex Chapter 38	Miscellaneous chemical products, other than refined tall oil (ex 38.05) and sulphate turpentine refined (ex 38.07)	Working or processing in which the value of the non-originating materials used does not exceed 20% of the value of the finished product
ex 38.05	Refined tall oil	Refining of crude tall oil
ex 38.07	Sulphate turpentine, purified	Purification consisting of the distillation or refining of raw sulphate turpentine
ex Chapter 39	Artificial plastic materials, cellulose ethers and esters, artificial resins and articles made of these materials, excepting films of ionomers (ex 39.02)	Working or processing in which the value of the non-originating materials used does not exceed 20% of the value of the finished products

Finished products		Working or processing that confers the status of originating products
CCT heading No	Description	
ex 39.02	Ionomer film	Manufacture from a thermoplastic partial salt which is a copolymer of ethylene and metacrylic acid partly neutralized with metal ions, mainly zinc and sodium
ex 40.01	Slabs of crepe rubber for soles	Lamination of crepe sheets of natural rubber
ex 40.07	Rubber thread and cord, textile-covered	Manufacture from rubber thread or cord
ex 41.01	Sheep and lambskins without the wool	Removing wool from sheep and lambskins in the wool
ex 41.02	Retanned bovine cattle leather (including buffalo leather) and equine leather, except leather of heading Nos 41.06 to 41.08	Retanning of bovine cattle leather (including buffalo leather) and equine leather, not further prepared than tanned
ex 41.03	Retanned sheep and lambskin leather, except leather of heading Nos 41.06 to 41.08	Retanning of sheep and lambskin leather, not further prepared than tanned
ex 41.04	Retanned goat and kidskin leather, except leather of heading Nos 41.06 to 41.08	Retanning of goat and kidskin leather, not further prepared than tanned
ex 41.05	Other kinds of retanned leather, except leather of heading Nos 41.06 to 41.08	Retanning of other kinds of leather, not further prepared than tanned
ex 43.02	Assembled furskins	Bleaching, dyeing, dressing, cutting and assembling of tanned or dressed furskins
ex 50.01	Silk waste graded as waste	

ex 50.09 ex 50.10 ex 51.04 ex 53.11 ex 53.12 ex 53.13 ex 54.05 ex 55.07 ex 55.08 ex 55.09 ex 56.07	Printed fabrics	Printing accompanied by finishing operations (bleaching, dressing, drying, steaming, burling, mending, impregnating, sanforizing, mercerizing) of fabrics the value of which does not exceed 47.5% of the value of the finished product
ex 59.14	Incandescent gas mantles	Manufacture from tubular gas mantle fabric
ex 68.03	Articles of slate, including articles of agglomerated slate	Manufacture of articles of slate
ex 68.13	Articles of asbestos; articles of mixtures with a basis of asbestos or of mixtures with a basis of asbestos and magnesium carbonate	Manufacture of articles of asbestos or of mixtures with a basis of asbestos, or of mixtures with a basis of asbestos and magnesium carbonate
ex 68.15	Articles of mica, including bonded mica splittings on a support of paper or fabric	Manufacture of articles of mica
ex 70.10	Cut-glass bottles	Cutting of bottles the value of which does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
70.13	Glassware (other than articles falling in heading No 70.19) of a kind commonly used for table, kitchen, toilet or office purposes, for indoor decoration, or similar uses	Cutting of glassware the value of which does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product or decoration, with the exception of silk-screen printing, carried out entirely by hand, of hand-blown glassware the value of which does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
ex 70.20	Articles made from glass fibre	Manufacture from unworked glass fibre
ex 71.02	Precious and semi-precious stones, cut or otherwise worked, but not mounted, set or strung (except ungraded stones temporarily strung for convenience of transport)	Manufacture from unworked precious and semi-precious stones
ex 71.03	Synthetic or reconstructed precious or semi-precious stones, cut or otherwise worked, but not mounted, set or strung (except ungraded stones temporarily strung for convenience of transport)	Manufacture from unworked synthetic or reconstructed precious or semi-precious stones

Finished products		Working or processing that confers the status of originating products
CCT heading No	Description	
ex 71.05	Silver and silver alloys, including silver gilt and platinum-plated silver, semi-manufactured	Rolling, drawing, beating or grinding of unwrought silver and silver alloys
ex 71.05	Silver, including silver gilt and platinum-plated silver, unwrought	Alloying or electrolytic separation of unwrought silver and silver alloys
ex 71.06	Rolled silver, semi-manufactured	Rolling, drawing, beating or grinding of unwrought rolled silver
ex 71.07	Gold, including platinum-plated gold, semi-manufactured	Rolling, drawing, beating or grinding of unwrought gold, including platinum-plated gold
ex 71.07	Gold, including platinum-plated gold, unwrought	Alloying or electrolytic separation of unwrought gold or gold alloys
ex 71.08	Rolled gold on base metal or silver, semi-manufactured	Rolling, drawing, beating or grinding of unwrought rolled gold on base metal or silver
ex 71.09	Platinum and other metals of the platinum group, semi-manufactured	Rolling, drawing, beating or grinding of unwrought platinum or other metals of the platinum group
ex 71.09	Platinum and other metals of the platinum group, unwrought	Alloying or electrolytic separation of unwrought platinum or other metals of the platinum group
ex 71.10	Rolled platinum or other platinum group metals, on base metal or precious metal, semi-manufactured	Rolling, drawing, beating or grinding of unwrought rolled platinum or other unwrought platinum group metals or precious metal
ex 73.15	Alloy steel and high carbon steel:	
	— in the forms mentioned in heading Nos 73.07 to 73.13	Manufacture from products in the forms mentioned in heading No 73.06
	— in the forms mentioned in heading No 73.14	Manufacture from products in the forms mentioned in heading No 73.06 or 73.07

ex 74.01	Unrefined copper (blister copper and other)	Smelting of copper matte
ex 74.01	Refined copper	Fire-refining or electrolytic refining of unrefined copper (blister copper and other), copper waste or scrap
ex 74.01	Copper alloy	Fusion and thermal treatment of refined copper, copper waste or scrap
ex 75.01	Unwrought nickel (excluding electro-plating anodes of heading No 75.05)	Refining by electrolysis, by fusion or chemically, of nickel mattes, nickel speiss and other intermediate products of nickel metallurgy
ex 75.01	Unwrought nickel except nickel alloys	Refining of waste by electrolysis, by melting or by chemical means of waste and scrap
ex 76.01	Unwrought aluminium	Manufacture by thermal or electrolytic treatment of unalloyed aluminium and scrap
ex 77.04	Beryllium, wrought	Rolling, drawing or grinding of unwrought beryllium the value of which does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
ex 78.01	Refined lead	Manufacture by thermal refining from bullion lead
ex 81.01	Tungsten, wrought	Manufacture from unwrought tungsten the value of which does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
ex 81.02	Molybdenum, wrought	Manufacture from unwrought molybdenum the value of which does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
ex 81.03	Tantalum, wrought	Manufacture from unwrought tantalum the value of which does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
ex 81.04	Other base metals, wrought	Manufacture from other base metals, unwrought the value of which does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
ex 83.06	Indoor ornaments made from base metals other than statuettes	Working or processing in which the value of the non-originating materials used does not exceed 30% of the value of the finished product

Finished products		Working or processing that confers the status of originating products
CCT heading No	Description	
84.06	Internal combustion piston engines	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product
ex 84.08	Engines and motors, excluding reaction engines and gas turbines	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that at least 50% in value of the materials and parts ⁽¹⁾ used are originating products
84.16	Calendering and similar rolling machines (other than metal-working and metal-rolling machines and glass working machines) and cylinders thereof	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 25% of the value of the finished product
ex 84.17	Machinery, plant and similar laboratory equipment, whether or not electrically heated, for the treatment of materials by a process involving a change of temperature, for wood, paper pulp, paper and paper-board manufacturing industries	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 25% of the value of the finished product
84.31	Machinery for making or finishing cellulosic pulp, paper or paperboard	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 25% of the value of the finished product
84.33	Paper or paperboard cutting machines of all kinds; other machinery for making up paper pulp, paper	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 25% of the value of the finished product

ex 84.41	Sewing machines, including furniture specially designed for sewing machines	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that: (a) at least 50% of the materials and parts ⁽¹⁾ used for assembly of the head (motor excluded) are originating products, and (b) the thread tension, crochet and zigzag mechanisms are originating products
85.14	Microphones and stands therefor; loudspeakers; audiofrequency electric amplifiers	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product and provided that at least 50% of the materials and parts used are originating products ⁽²⁾
85.15	Radiotelegraphic and radiotelephonic transmission and reception apparatus; radio, broadcasting and television transmission and reception apparatus (including receivers incorporating sound recorders or reproducers) and television cameras; radio navigational aid apparatus, radar apparatus and radio remote control apparatus	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product and provided that at least 50% of the materials and parts used are originating products ⁽²⁾
87.06	Parts and accessories of the motor vehicles of heading Nos 87.01 to 87.03	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the materials and parts used does not exceed 15% of the value of the finished product

(1) In determining the value of products, materials and parts, the following must be taken into account:

- (a) in respect of originating products, materials and parts, the first verifiable price paid, in case of sale, for the said products on the territory of the country where working, processing or assembly is carried out;
- (b) in respect of products, materials and parts, other than those referred to under (a), the provisions of Article 4 of this Protocol determining:
 - (i) the value of imported products,
 - (ii) the value of products of undetermined origin.

(2) The application of this rule must not have the effect of allowing the exceeding of the percentage of 3% for the originating transistors laid down in List A for the same tariff heading.

Finished products		Working or processing that confers the status of originating products
CCT heading No	Description	
ex 94.01	Chairs and other seats (other than those falling within heading No 94.02) whether or not convertible into beds, made of base metals	Working, processing or assembly in which unstuffed cotton cloth is used of a weight of 300 g/m ² or less in the form ready to use, of which the value does not exceed 25% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
ex 94.03	Other furniture of base metal	Working, processing or assembly in which unstuffed cotton cloth is used of a weight of 300 g/m ² or less in the form ready to use of which the value does not exceed 25% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
ex 95.01	Articles of tortoise-shell	Manufacture from worked tortoise-shell
ex 95.02	Articles of mother of pearl	Manufacture from worked mother of pearl
ex 95.03	Articles of ivory	Manufacture from worked ivory
ex 95.04	Articles of bone (excluding whalebone)	Manufacture from worked bone (excluding whalebone)
ex 95.05	Articles of horn, coral (natural or agglomerated) or of other animal carving material	Manufacture from worked horn, coral (natural or agglomerated) or other animal carving material
ex 95.06	Articles of vegetable carving material (for example, corozo)	Manufacture from worked vegetable carving material (for example, corozo)
ex 95.07	Articles of jet (and mineral substitutes for jet), amber, meerschaum, agglomerated amber and agglomerated meerschaum	Manufacture from worked jet (and mineral substitutes for jet), amber, meerschaum, agglomerated amber and agglomerated meerschaum
ex 98.11	Smoking pipes, pipe bowls, of wood, root or other materials	Manufacture from roughly shaped blocks

⁽¹⁾ This rule does not apply when the general rule of change of tariff heading is applied to the other non-originating parts which are part of the composition of the final product.

ANNEX IV

LIST C

List of products excluded from the scope of this Protocol

CCT heading No	Description
ex 27.07	Assimilated aromatic oils as defined in Note 2 to Chapter 27, of which more than 65% by volume distils at a temperature of up to 250° C (including mixtures of petroleum spirit and benzole), for use as power or heating fuels
27.09 to 27.16	Mineral oils and products of their distillation; bituminous substances; mineral waxes
ex 29.01	
ex 29.01	Hydrocarbons: — acyclic — cyclanes and cyclenes, excluding azulenes — benzene, toluene, xylenes for use as power or heating fuels
ex 34.03	Lubricating preparations containing petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals, but not including preparations containing 70% or more by weight of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals
ex 34.04	Waxes with a basis of paraffin, of petroleum waxes, of waxes obtained from bituminous minerals, of slack wax or of scale wax
ex 38.14	Prepared additives for lubricants

ANNEX V.
MOVEMENT CERTIFICATE

1. Exporter (Name, full address, country)	EUR. 1 No A 000.000		
	See notes overleaf before completing this form		
3. Consignee (Name, full address, country) (Optional)	2. Certificate used in preferential trade between and (insert appropriate countries, groups of countries or territories)		
	4. Country, group of countries or territory in which the products are considered as originating	5. Country, group of countries or territory of destination	
6. Transport details (Optional)	7. Remarks		
8. Item number; Marks and numbers; Number and kind of packages ⁽¹⁾ ; Description of goods	9. Gross weight (kg) or other measure (litres, m ³ , etc.)	10. Invoices (Optional)	

⁽¹⁾ If goods are not packed, indicate number of articles or state 'in bulk' as appropriate.

--	--	--

(1) Complete only where the regulations of the exporting country or territory require.

11. CUSTOMS ENDORSEMENT

Declaration certified
Export document (2)

Stamp

Form No

Customs office

Issuing country or territory

.....

Date

.....

(Signature)

12. DECLARATION BY THE EXPORTER

I, the undersigned, declare that the goods described above meet the conditions required for the issue of the attached certificate.

Place and date:

.....

(Signature)

<p>13. REQUEST FOR VERIFICATION, to</p>	<p>14. RESULT OF VERIFICATION,</p>
<p>Verification of the authenticity and accuracy of this certificate is requested.</p>	<p>Verification carried out shows that this certificate ⁽¹⁾</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> was issued by the customs office indicated and that the information contained therein is accurate.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> does not meet the requirements as to authenticity and accuracy (see remarks appended).</p>
<p>.....</p> <p>(Place and date) Stamp</p>	<p>.....</p> <p>(Place and date) Stamp</p>
<p>.....</p> <p>(Signature)</p>	<p>.....</p> <p>(Signature)</p> <p>⁽¹⁾ Insert X in the appropriate box.</p>

NOTES

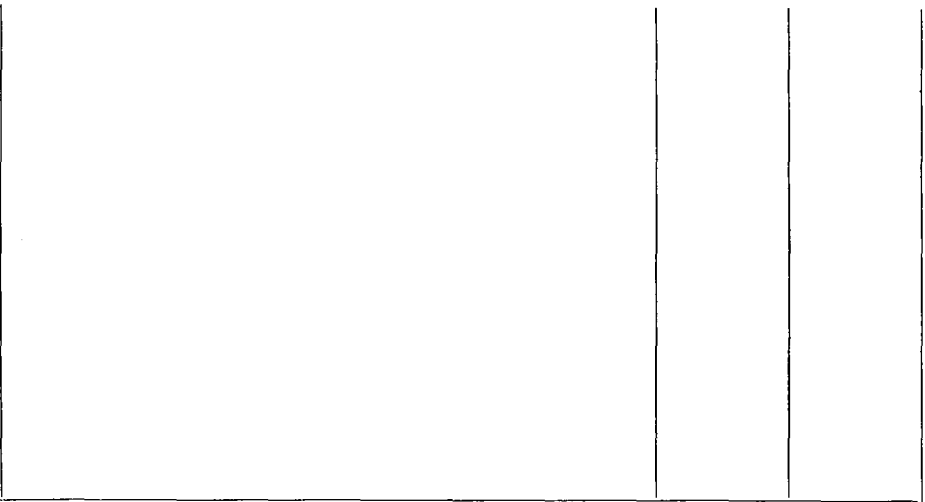
1. Certificates must not contain erasures or words written over one another. Any alterations must be made by deleting the incorrect particulars and adding any necessary corrections. Any such alteration must be initialled by the person who completed the certificate and endorsed by the customs authorities of the issuing country or territory.
2. No spaces must be left between the items entered on the certificate and each item must be preceded by an item number. A horizontal line must be drawn immediately below the last item. Any unused space must be struck through in such a manner as to make any later additions impossible.
3. Goods must be described in accordance with commercial practice and with sufficient detail to enable them to be identified.

APPLICATION FOR A MOVEMENT CERTIFICATE

1. Exporter (Name, full address, country)	EUR. 1 No A 000.000		
	See notes overleaf before completing this form		
3. Consignee (Name, full address, country) (Optional)	2. Application for a certificate to be used in preferential trade between and (insert appropriate countries, groups of countries or territories)		
	4. Country, group of countries or territory in which the products are considered as originating	5. Country, group of countries or territory of destination	
6. Transport details (Optional)	7. Remarks		
8. Item number; Marks and numbers; Number and kind of packages ⁽¹⁾ ; Description of goods	9. Gross weight (kg) or other measure (litres, m ³ , etc.)	10. Invoices (Optional)	

⁽¹⁾ If goods are not packed, indicate number of articles or state 'in bulk' as appropriate.

(Front)



DECLARATION BY THE EXPORTER

I, the undersigned, exporter of the goods described overleaf,

DECLARE that the goods meet the conditions required for the issue of the attached certificate;

SPECIFY as follows the circumstances which have enabled these goods to meet the above conditions:

.....
.....
.....
.....

SUBMIT the following supporting documents (1):

.....
.....
.....

UNDERTAKE to submit, at the request of the appropriate authorities, any supporting evidence which these authorities may require for the purpose of issuing the attached certificate, and undertake, if required, to agree to any inspection of my accounts and to any check on the processes of manufacture of the above goods, carried out by the said authorities;

REQUEST the issue of the attached certificate for these goods.

.....
(Place and date)

.....
(Signature)

(1) For example: import documents, movement certificates, invoices, manufacturer's declarations, etc., referring to the products used in manufacture or to the goods re-exported in the same state.

ANNEX VI

Before completing this form read carefully the instructions on the other side.

FORM EUR. 2 No		1 Form used in preferential trade between ⁽¹⁾ and	
		2 Exporter (Name, full address, country)	
4 Consignee (Name, full address, country)		3 Declaration by exporter I, the undersigned, exporter of the goods described below, declare that the goods comply with the requirements for the completion of this form and that the goods have obtained the status of originating products within the provisions governing preferential trade shown in box 1.	
		5 Place and date	
		6 Signature of exporter	
7 Remarks ⁽²⁾		8 Country of origin ⁽¹⁾	9 Country of destination ⁽¹⁾
		10 Gross weight (kg)	
11 Marks; Numbers of consignment; Description of goods		12 Authority in the exporting country ⁽¹⁾ responsible for verification of the declaration by the exporter	

(1) Insert the countries, groups of countries or territories concerned.

(2) Refer to any verification already carried out by the appropriate authorities.

(3) The term 'country of origin' means country, group of countries or territory where the goods are considered to be originating.

<p>13 Request for verification</p> <p>The verification of the declaration by the exporter on the front of this form is requested (*)</p> <p>..... 19..... (Place and date) Stamp</p> <p>..... (Signature)</p>	<p>14 Result of verification</p> <p>Verification carried out shows that ⁽¹⁾</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> the statements and particulars given in this form are accurate.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> this form does not meet the requirements as to accuracy and authenticity (see remarks appended.)</p> <p>..... 19..... (Place and date) Stamp</p> <p>..... (Signature)</p> <p>⁽¹⁾ Insert X in the appropriate box.</p>
--	--

(*) Subsequent verifications of forms EUR. 2 shall be carried out at random or whenever the customs authorities of the importing State have reasonable doubt as to the accuracy of the information regarding the authenticity of the forms and the true origin of the goods in question.

Instructions for the completion of form EUR. 2

1. A form EUR. 2 may be made out only for goods which in the exporting country fulfil the conditions specified by the provisions governing the trade referred to in box 1. These provisions must be studied carefully before the form is completed.
2. In the case of a consignment by parcel post the exporter attaches the form to the dispatch note. In the case of a consignment by letter post he encloses the form in a package. The reference 'EUR. 2' and the serial number of the form should be stated on the customs green label declaration C1 or on the customs declaration C2/CP3, as appropriate.
3. These instructions do not exempt the exporter from complying with any other formalities required by customs or postal regulations.
4. An exporter who uses this form is obliged to submit to the appropriate authorities any supporting evidence which they may require and to agree to any inspection by them of his accounts and of the processes of manufacture of the goods described in box 11 of this form.

FINAL ACT

The Plenipotentiaries of

His Majesty the King of the Belgians,

Her Majesty the Queen of Denmark,

The President of the Federal Republic of Germany,

The President of the French Republic,

The President of Ireland,

The President of the Italian Republic,

His Royal Highness the Grand Duke of Luxembourg,

Her Majesty the Queen of the Netherlands,

Her Majesty the Queen of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland,

and the Council of the European Communities,

of the one part, and of

His Majesty the King of the Hashemite Kingdom of Jordan.

of the other part,

meeting at Brussels on the eighteenth day of January in the year one thousand nine hundred and seventy-seven for the purpose of signing the Cooperation Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Hashemite Kingdom of Jordan, and the Agreement between the Member States of the European Coal and Steel Community and the Hashemite Kingdom of Jordan,

have, on signing these Agreements,

— adopted the following joint declarations by the Contracting Parties:

1. Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on Article 14 (1) of the Agreement
2. Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on Article 17 of the Agreement
3. Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on agricultural products
4. Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties with regard to products of phosphate rocks and phosphatic fertilizers
5. Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on the presentation of the Agreement to GATT by the Community
6. Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on Article 21 of the Agreement referred to in Article 2 of Protocol 1
7. Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on bilateral cooperation
8. Declaration by the Contracting Parties on the interpretation of the term 'Contracting Parties' as used in the Agreement;

— taken note of the following declarations:

1. Declaration by the European Economic Community on the regional application of certain provisions of the Agreement
2. Declaration by the European Economic Community on the European unit of account referred to in Article 2 of Protocol 1
3. Declaration by the Representative of the Federal Republic of Germany on the definition of German nationality
4. Declaration by the Representative of the Federal Republic of Germany on the application of the Agreement to Berlin
5. Declaration by the European Economic Community on Articles 43 and 17 of the Agreement;

— and taken note of the following exchanges of letters:

1. Exchange of letters on cooperation on scientific and technological matters and on the protection of the environment
2. Exchange of letters on implementation of the Agreement before its entry into force in respect of economic, technical and financial cooperation
3. Exchange of letters on Articles 29 and 42 of the Agreement.

The declarations and exchanges of letters listed above are annexed to this Final Act.

The Plenipotentiaries have agreed that the declarations and exchanges of letters shall be subjected, in the same manner as the Cooperation Agreement, to any procedures that may be necessary to ensure their validity.

Udfærdiget i Bruxelles, den attende januar nitten hundrede og syvoghalvfjerds.

Geschehen zu Brüssel am achtzehnten Januar neunzehnhundertsiebundsiebzig.

Done at Brussels on the eighteenth day of January in the year one thousand nine hundred and seventy-seven.

Fait à Bruxelles, le dix-huit janvier mil neuf cent soixante-dix-sept.

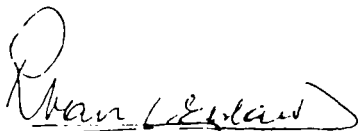
Fatto a Bruxelles, addì diciotto gennaio millenovecentosettantasette.

Gedaan te Brussel, de achttiende januari negentienhonderd zevenenzeventig.

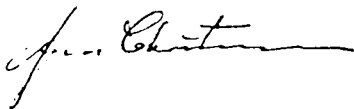
حرفني بأكمل في اليوم الثامن عشر من كانون الثاني سنة ألف
وسبعمائة وستة وسبعين .

Pour Sa Majesté le roi des Belges

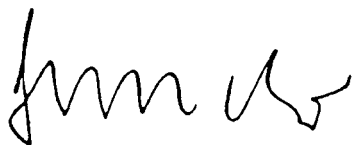
Voor Zijne Majesteit de Koning der Belgen

A handwritten signature in cursive script, appearing to read 'Albert I', written in black ink.

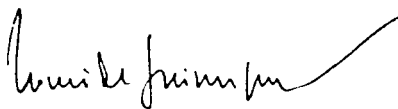
For Hendes Majestæt dronningen af Danmark

A handwritten signature in cursive script, appearing to read 'Margrethe II', written in black ink.

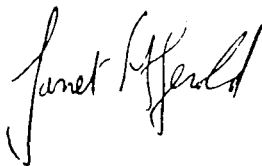
Für den Präsidenten der Bundesrepublik Deutschland

A handwritten signature in cursive script, appearing to read 'Helmut Kohl', written in black ink.

Pour le président de la République française

A handwritten signature in cursive script, appearing to read 'Valéry Giscard d'Estaing', written in black ink.

For the President of Ireland

A handwritten signature in cursive script, appearing to read 'James Haughey', written in black ink.

Per il presidente della Repubblica italiana

A. Corbelli

Pour Son Altesse Royale le grand-duc de Luxembourg

A. Corbelli

Voor Hare Majesteit de Koningin der Nederlanden

A. Corbelli

For Her Majesty the Queen of the United Kingdom of Great Britain
and Northern Ireland

A. Corbelli

For Rådet for De europæiske Fællesskaber
Für den Rat der Europäischen Gemeinschaften
For the Council of the European Communities
Pour le Conseil des Communautés européennes
Per il Consiglio delle Comunità europee
Voor de Raad van de Europese Gemeenschappen

A. Costantini

C. Cheyrou

من صاحب العلامة ملك الطلحة الأردنية الهاشمية

N. Hajj

Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on Article 14 (1) of the Agreement

The Contracting Parties agree that, should the date of the entry into force of the Agreement not coincide with the beginning of the calendar year, the ceilings referred to in Article 14 (1) of the Agreement will be applied *pro rata*.

Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on Article 17 of the Agreement

The Contracting Parties agree that, without prejudice to the implementation of the first subparagraph of Article 22 (2) of Regulation (EEC) No 1035/72, the products listed in Article 17 of the Agreement and set out in Annex III to that Regulation shall be admitted into the Community during the period for which the reductions in duty are applicable free of quantitative restrictions and measures having equivalent effect.

Furthermore, the Contracting Parties agree that, where reference is made in the Agreement to the provisions of Articles 23 to 28 of Regulation (EEC) No 1035/72, the Community is referring to the arrangements applicable to third countries at the time of the importation of the products in question.

Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on agricultural products

1. The Contracting Parties declare their readiness to foster, so far as their agricultural policies allow, the harmonious development of trade in agricultural products to which the Agreement does not apply.

As regards veterinary, health and plant health matters the Contracting Parties shall apply their rules in a non-discriminatory

fashion and shall refrain from introducing any new measures that have the effect of unduly obstructing trade.

2. They shall examine within the Cooperation Council any difficulties that might arise in their trade in agricultural products and shall endeavour to seek appropriate solutions.

Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties with regard to products of phosphate rocks and phosphatic fertilizers

In view of the importance of phosphate and phosphatic fertilizer compounds for the future of the Jordanian economy and the special situation of this sector in the Community, the Contracting Parties wish to see a close cooperation in dealing in these commodities.

To this end, consultations with a view to achieving the objectives of Article 4 of the Agreement will be held as soon as possible.

In this connection, the Contracting Parties will examine the possibilities for taking measures aimed at encouraging and favouring relations between operators of the two parties including the possible conclusion of agreements between them.

Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on the presentation of the Agreement to GATT by the Community

The Contracting Parties to the Agreement will consult when the provisions of the Agreement that relate to trade are presented and examined under GATT.

Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on Article 21 of the Agreement

The expression 'regional economic integration' used in Article 21 of the Agreement includes all members of the Arab League.

Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on bilateral cooperation

The Contracting Parties recognize that the fact that certain areas of cooperation are envisaged under the Agreement concluded between the Community and Jordan does not prevent any of the Member States from agreeing bilaterally with Jordan to undertake cooperation projects in the same fields.

Declaration by the Contracting Parties on the interpretation of the term 'Contracting Parties' as used in the Agreement

The Contracting Parties agree to interpret the Agreement to the effect that the expression 'Contracting Parties' appearing therein means on the one hand the Community and the Member States, or either the Member States or the Community alone, and on the other hand Jordan. The meaning to be attributed to this expression in each case is to be deduced from the relevant provisions of the Agreement and from the corresponding provisions of the Treaty establishing the Community.

Declaration by the European Economic Community on the regional application of certain provisions of the Agreement

The European Economic Community declares that the application of any measures it may take under Articles 30 and 31 of the Agreement, in accordance with the procedure and under the arrangements set out in Article 32, or under Article 33, may be limited to one of its regions by virtue of Community rules.

Declaration by the European Economic Community on the European unit of account referred to in Article 2 of Protocol 1

The European unit of account used to express the amounts specified in Article 2 of Protocol 1 is defined as the sum of the

following amounts in the currencies of the Member States of the Community:

German mark	0.828
Pound sterling	0.0885
French franc	1.15
Italian lira	109
Dutch guilder	0.286
Belgian franc	3.66
Luxembourg franc	0.14
Danish krone	0.217
Irish pound	0.00759

The value of the European unit of account in any given currency is equal to the sum of the equivalent of that currency in the amounts of currency referred to in the first paragraph. It is calculated by the Commission using daily market exchange rates.

The daily values of the European unit of account in the various national currencies are made available every day and are published periodically in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

**Declaration by the Representative of the Federal Republic of Germany
on the definition of German nationality**

Every German person, within the meaning of the basic constitutional law applying in the Federal Republic of Germany, is considered as a national of the Federal Republic of Germany.

**Declaration by the Representative of the Federal Republic of Germany
on the application of the Agreement to Berlin**

The Agreement shall also apply to Land Berlin provided that no statement to the contrary by the Government of the Federal Republic of Germany is addressed to the other Contracting Parties within three months of the entry into force of the Agreement.

**Declaration by the European Economic Community on Articles 43 and 17
of the Agreement**

The Community is ready to consider, in the light of the results of the Agreement and taking into account the trend of trade flows between the Community and the Mediterranean countries, an improvement of the concession granted in Article 17 (1) of the Agreement for oranges, mandarins (including tangerines and satsumas), clementines, wilkings and other similar citrus hybrids to take effect from the marketing year 1977/78.

**Exchange of letters on cooperation on scientific and technological matters
and on the protection of the environment**

Sir,

Further to the wishes expressed by the Jordanian delegation at the negotiations which have ended today in the conclusion of an Agreement between the Community and Jordan, I have the honour to inform you, on behalf of the Member States of the Community, that the latter are ready to examine on a case-by-case basis whether and on what terms Jordan may have access to the results of the programmes undertaken jointly by the Member States of the Community or by the Member States in collaboration with other countries in the fields of science, technology and the protection of the environment.

I should be grateful if you would acknowledge receipt of this letter.

Please accept, Sir, the assurance of my highest consideration.

(s.)

*Head of the delegation of the
European Economic Community*

Sir,

In your letter of today's date you inform me as follows:

'Further to the wishes expressed by the Jordanian delegation at the negotiations which have ended today in the conclusion of an Agreement between the Community and Jordan, I have the honour to inform you, on behalf of the Member States of the Community, that the latter are ready to examine on a case-by-case basis whether and on what terms Jordan may have access to the results of the programmes undertaken jointly by the Member States of the Community or by the Member States in collaboration with other countries in the fields of science, technology and the protection of the environment.

I should be grateful if you would acknowledge receipt of this letter.'

I have the honour to acknowledge receipt of your letter.

Please accept, Sir, the assurance of my highest consideration.

(s.)

*Head of the delegation of the
Hashemite Kingdom of Jordan*

Exchange of letters on implementation of the Agreement before its entry into force in respect of economic, technical and financial cooperation

Sir,

I have the honour to inform you that once the Agreement and the internal Community texts relating thereto have been signed, the Community will be prepared, in conjunction with your Government, to:

- undertake preparatory work on setting cooperation in train so that concrete measures may be taken upon the entry into force of the Agreement,
- appraise, under the provisions relating to technical and financial cooperation, projects submitted by Jordan or, with Jordan's agreement, by other aid recipients, it being understood that final approval for such projects cannot be given until after the entry into force of the Agreement.

I should be grateful if you would acknowledge receipt of this letter.

Please accept, Sir, the assurance of my highest consideration.

(s.)

*Head of the delegation of the
European Economic Community*

Sir,

In your letter of today's date you inform me as follows:

'I have the honour to inform you that once the Agreement and the internal Community texts relating thereto have been signed, the Community will be prepared, in conjunction with your Government, to:

- undertake preparatory work on setting cooperation in train so that concrete measures may be taken upon the entry into force of the Agreement;
- appraise, under the provisions relating to technical and financial cooperation, projects submitted by Jordan or, with Jordan's agreement, by other aid recipients, it being understood that final approval for such projects cannot be given until after the entry into force of the Agreement.

I should be grateful if you would acknowledge receipt of this letter.'

I have the honour to acknowledge receipt of your letter.

For its part Jordan expects that the preparatory work for the putting into operation of cooperation as well as the examination of projects will not exclude, in certain cases, the possibility of commencing, at own risk, using own resources, the carrying out of projects or schemes with the intention of requesting, after the entry into force of the Agreement, financial aid taking account of the outlays already made.

Please accept, Sir, the assurance of my highest consideration.

(s.)

*Head of the delegation of the
Hashemite Kingdom of Jordan*

Sir,

In your letter of today's date you inform me as follows:

'For its part Jordan expects that the preparatory work for the putting into operation of cooperation as well as the examination of projects will not exclude, in certain cases, the possibility of commencing, at own risk, using own resources, the carrying out of projects or schemes with the intention of requesting, after the entry into force of the Agreement, financial aid taking account of the outlays already made.'

I have the honour to acknowledge receipt of your declaration.

Please accept, Sir, the assurance of my highest consideration.

(s.)

*Head of the delegation of the
European Economic Community*

Exchange of letters on Articles 29 and 42 of the Agreement

Sir,

I have the honour to inform you of the following declaration by my Government on Articles 29 and 42 of the Agreement:

'The Hashemite Kingdom of Jordan hereby declares that in applying Articles 29 and 42 of the Agreement its undertakings do not require it to repeal laws and regulations in force in so far as they remain necessary for the protection of its essential security interests. Jordan will ensure that such laws and regulations are applied in such a way as to ensure compliance with Article 40 (1) of the Agreement.'

Please accept, Sir, the assurance of my highest consideration.

(s.)

*Head of the delegation of the
Hashemite Kingdom of Jordan*

Sir,

In your letter of today's date you communicate to me a declaration by your Government on Articles 29 and 42 of the Agreement.

I have the honour to inform you of the following declaration by the European Economic Community on Articles 29 and 42 of the Agreement:

1. The European Economic Community notes the declaration by the Hashemite Kingdom of Jordan.
2. The European Economic Community expects the principles set out in the Agreement, including those in Articles 29 and 42 of the Agreement, to be put into full application.

The European Economic Community considers in particular that the application of the principle of non-discrimination should ensure the correct and smooth application of the Agreement.'

Please accept, Sir, the assurance of my highest consideration.

(s.)

*Head of the delegation of the
European Economic Community*

INFORMATION CONCERNING

Contracting Parties	Date of signature by the Contracting Parties	Date of exchange, deposit or notification of instruments of ratification, acceptance, approval, etc.	Date of entry into force	Duration
---------------------	--	--	--------------------------	----------

— the AGREEMENT ⁽¹⁾ extending the Interim Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Hashemite Kingdom of Jordan ⁽²⁾

EEC	30.6.1978	—	1.7.1978	until 31.12.1978
JORDAN				

— the COOPERATION AGREEMENT between the European Economic Community and the Hashemite Kingdom of Jordan ⁽³⁾

EEC and Member States	18.1.1977	n. 29.9.1978	1.11.1978 ⁽⁴⁾	indefinite
JORDAN				

(1) OJ No L 175, 29.6.1978.

(2) This Agreement appears in Volume 7, page 825.

(3) OJ No L 268, 27.9.1978.

(4) OJ No L 295, 20.10.1978.

